

PART 2 – UPDATE ON ABORIGINAL ENGAGEMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
1.0 ABORIGINAL ENGAGEMENT	1
1.1 Introduction	1
1.1.1 Purpose of Consultation Update	1
1.2 Identification of Aboriginal Communities, Groups, Associations, Councils and Tribes	1
1.2.1 Identification of New Communities, Associations, Councils and Tribes	1
1.2.2 Aboriginal Communities, Groups, Associations, Councils and Tribes	1
1.3 Consultation Update: May 1 to December 31, 2014	5
1.3.1 Engagement Activity	5
1.3.2 Summary of Outcomes of Engagement	6
1.4 Aboriginal Engagement by Community, Group, Association, Council and Tribe	8
1.4.1 Agreements	8
1.4.2 Letters of Support	9
1.4.3 Traditional Land Use Studies, Traditional Marine Use Studies and Traditional Ecological Knowledge	10
1.4.4 Engagement Summaries: New Communities, Groups, Associations, Councils and Tribes	10
1.5 Economic Development	10
1.5.1 Procurement	10
1.5.2 Workforce Development – Education and Training	13
1.5.3 Employment	14
1.6 Future Aboriginal Engagement Activities	14

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A	Aboriginal Engagement Logs	A-1
Appendix B	Project Engagement Letters	B-1
Appendix C	Oral Aboriginal Traditional Hearings Response Letters	C-1
Appendix D	Letters Of Support	D-1
Appendix E	Traditional Land Use Report	E-1

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1.2.1	Aboriginal Communities Located in the Edmonton to Alberta/British Columbia Border Region	2
Table 1.2.2	Aboriginal Communities Located in the Alberta/British Columbia Border to Kamloops Region	2
Table 1.2.3	Aboriginal Communities Located in the Kamloops to Hope Region	3
Table 1.2.4	Aboriginal Communities Located in the Hope to Burnaby Terminal/Burrard Inlet Region	3
Table 1.2.5	Aboriginal Communities Located in the Marine Corridor	4
Table 1.2.6	Aboriginal Groups – Non-Boundary Specific	5
Table 1.2.7	Aboriginal Associations, Councils and Tribes	5
Table 1.3.1	Schedule and Location of Oral Aboriginal Traditional Evidence Hearings	5
Table 1.3.2	Summary of Aboriginal Interests and Concerns Identified	7
Table 1.4.1	Agreements Executed during the Reporting Period	8
Table 1.4.2	Traditional Land Use/Traditional Marine Use Activity during Reporting Period	10
Table 1.5.1	Procurement Workshops	12

1.0 ABORIGINAL ENGAGEMENT

1.1 Introduction

1.1.1 Purpose of Consultation Update

Part 2 of Consultation Update No. 3 (the Update) provides information on the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (the Project) Aboriginal Engagement Program for the pipeline and marine corridors between May 1 and December 31, 2014. This Update outlines engagement activity during the period as well as summarizes the comprehensive information provided and feedback received during the 8-month reporting period following the submission of Consultation Update No. 2 to the National Energy Board (NEB) pursuant to Section 52 of the *NEB Act* for the Project.

Detailed information on engagement activities conducted to date with each Aboriginal community, group, association, council and tribe can be found in Appendix A of this Part.

Detailed information on engagement activities through the Public Consultation Program and the Landowner Relations Program is located in Consultation Update No. 3 – Part 1 and Consultation Update No. 3 – Part 3.

1.2 Identification of Aboriginal Communities, Groups, Associations, Councils and Tribes

Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (Trans Mountain) has taken an open, extensive and thorough Aboriginal engagement approach for the Project along the Project corridor between Strathcona County, Alberta and Burnaby, British Columbia (BC), as well as the marine corridor.

Since filing Consultation Update No. 1 in March 2014, using a consultation reporting period of January 1 to April 30, 2014, the consultation set has grown to 120 Aboriginal communities, 2 non-boundary specific Aboriginal groups, and 11 associations, councils and tribes.

1.2.1 Identification of New Communities, Associations, Councils and Tribes

As a result of demonstrating an interest in the training and employment opportunities with the Project for its member Nations, the Shuswap Nation Tribal Council (SNTC) was added to the Aboriginal consultation list in May 2014.

1.2.2 Aboriginal Communities, Groups, Associations, Councils and Tribes

Trans Mountain has organized its Aboriginal Engagement Program into the following five regions, based on the location of Aboriginal communities along the pipeline corridor:

- Edmonton, Alberta to the Alberta/BC border;
- Alberta/BC border to Kamloops, BC;
- Kamloops, BC to Hope, BC;
- Hope, BC to the Burnaby Terminal/Burrard Inlet, BC; and
- marine transportation corridor from the Burrard Inlet to international waters.

Trans Mountain is engaging with 120 Aboriginal communities in proximity to the pipeline corridor and marine transportation corridor (Tables 1.2.1, 1.2.2, 1.2.3, 1.2.4, 1.2.5, 1.2.6, 1.2.7) that might have an interest in the Project or have Aboriginal interests potentially affected by the Project. As stated in Section 1.2, Trans Mountain is also engaging with 2 Aboriginal non-land based groups, the BC Métis Federation and the Métis Nation of BC (Table 1.2.5), and 11 Aboriginal associations, tribes and councils. This list is intended to be inclusive, and Trans Mountain will engage with additional Aboriginal communities, groups, associations, councils and tribes who express an interest in Project engagement.

TABLE 1.2.1

**ABORIGINAL COMMUNITIES LOCATED IN THE
 EDMONTON TO ALBERTA/BRITISH COLUMBIA BORDER REGION**

Alexander First Nation
Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation
Aseniwuche Winewak Nation of Canada
Asini Wachi Nehiyawak Traditional Band
Enoch Cree Nation
Ermineskin Cree Nation
Foothills Ojibway First Nation
Horse Lake First Nation
Louis Bull Tribe
Métis Nation of Alberta Gunn Métis Local 55
Métis Regional Council Zone IV of the Métis Nation of Alberta
Michel First Nation
Montana First Nation
Nakcowinewak Nation of Canada
O'Chiese First Nation
Paul First Nation
Saddle Lake Cree
Samson Cree Nation
Sturgeon Lake Cree Nation
Sucker Creek First Nation
Sunchild First Nation
Tsuu T'ina Nation
Whitefish (Goodfish) First Nation

TABLE 1.2.2

**ABORIGINAL COMMUNITIES LOCATED IN THE
 ALBERTA/BRITISH COLUMBIA BORDER TO KAMLOOPS REGION**

Adams Lake Indian Band
Ashcroft Indian Band
Canim Lake Band
Kelly Lake Cree Nation
Kelly Lake First Nation
Kelly Lake Métis Settlement Society
Ktunaxa Nation
Little Shuswap Indian Band
Lheidli T'enneh First Nation
Lhtako Dene Nation
Neskonlith Indian Band
Oregon Jack Creek Band
Shuswap Indian Band
Simpcw First Nation
Skeetchestn First Nation
Splatsin First Nation
Stoney Nakoda First Nation
Sts'wecem'cXgat'tem (Canoe Creek/Dog Creek)
Tk'emlups te Secwepemc

TABLE 1.2.2 Cont'd

Adams Lake Indian Band
Toosey Indian Band
Whispering Pines/Clinton Band
Williams Lake (T'exelc) Band
Xat'sull First Nation (Soda Creek)

TABLE 1.2.3

ABORIGINAL COMMUNITIES LOCATED IN THE KAMLOOPS TO HOPE REGION

Boothroyd Band
Boston Bar Band
Coldwater Indian Band
Cook's Ferry Indian Band
Kanaka Bar
Llenlney'ten First Nation (High Bar)
Lower Nicola Indian Band
Lower Similkameen Indian Band
Lytton First Nation
Nicomen Indian Band
Nooaitch Indian Band
Penticton Indian Band
Shackan Indian Band
Siska Indian Band
Skuppah Indian Band
Spuzzum First Nation
St'uxtews (Bonaparte Indian Band)
Upper Nicola Indian Band
Upper Similkameen Indian Band

TABLE 1.2.4

ABORIGINAL COMMUNITIES LOCATED IN THE HOPE TO BURNABY TERMINAL/BURRARD INLET REGION

Aitchelitz First Nation
Chawathil First Nation
Cheam First Nation
Katzie First Nation
Kwantlen First Nation
Kwaw-kwaw-aplit First Nation
Kwikwetlem First Nation
Leq'a:mel First Nation
Matsqui First Nation
Musqueam Indian Band
Aitchelitz First Nation
Peters Band
Popkum First Nation
Qayqayt First Nation (New Westminster)

TABLE 1.2.4 Cont'd

Aitchelitz First Nation
Scowlitz First Nation
Seabird Island Band
Semiahmoo First Nation
Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation
Shxwha:y Village
Skawahlook First Nation
Skowkale First Nation
Skwah First Nation
Soowahlie Indian Band
Squamish Nation
Squiala First Nation
Sts'ailes Band (Chehalis Indian Band)
Sumas First Nation
Ts'kwylaxw (Pavillion Indian Band)
Tsawwassen First Nation
Tsleil-Waututh Nation
Tzeachten First Nation
Union Bar First Nations
Yakweawkwoose Band
Yale First Nation

TABLE 1.2.5

ABORIGINAL COMMUNITIES LOCATED IN THE MARINE CORRIDOR

Cowichan Tribes
Ditidaht First Nation
Esquimalt Nation
Halalt First Nation
Huu-ay-aht First Nation
Hwlitsum First Nation
Lake Cowichan First Nation
Lyackson First Nation
Malahat First Nation
Pacheedaht First Nation
Pauquachin First Nation
Penelakut First Nation
Scia'new Indian Band (Beecher Bay)
Sechelt Indian Band
Snaw-Naw-As (Nanoose)
Snuneymuxw First Nation
Songhees Nation
Stz'uminus First Nation (Chemainus)
T'Sou-ke First Nation
Tsartlip First Nation
Tsawout First Nation
Tseycum First Nation

TABLE 1.2.6

ABORIGINAL GROUPS – NON-BOUNDARY SPECIFIC

BC Métis Federation
Métis Nation of BC

TABLE 1.2.7

ABORIGINAL ASSOCIATIONS, COUNCILS AND TRIBES

Cowichan Nation Alliance
Maa Nulth First Nations
Nicola Tribal Association
Nuu-chah-nulth Tribal Council
Okanagan Nation Alliance
Sencot'en Alliance
SNTC
St'at'imc Chiefs Councils
Stk'emlupsemc te Secwepemc Nation (SSN)
Ts'elxweyeqw Tribes Management Limited (TTML)
Tsilhqot'n National Government

1.3 Consultation Update: May 1 to December 31, 2014

1.3.1 Engagement Activity

The Trans Mountain Aboriginal Engagement Program is designed to allow for meaningful engagement with all involved, using multiple forms of engagement. Over 19,000 engagement activities have been carried out to date, with approximately 6,050 taking place between May 1 and December 31, 2014. With the exception of Aboriginal groups requesting confidentiality in their engagement with Trans Mountain, a detailed summary of engagement with each Aboriginal community, group, association, council and tribe is detailed in Appendix A of this Part.

1.3.1.1 Project Engagement Letters

A letter was sent from Trans Mountain to Aboriginal communities, non-land based groups, associations, tribes and councils on September 30, 2014 that requested input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries-related projects could be conducted that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Project would be constructed. The letter is included in Appendix B of this Part.

1.3.1.2 Oral Aboriginal Traditional Evidence Hearings

Trans Mountain participated in the Oral Aboriginal Traditional Evidence Hearings in fall 2014. In total, Trans Mountain heard evidence from 35 intervenors registered to present oral evidence to the NEB.

TABLE 1.3.1

SCHEDULE AND LOCATION OF ORAL ABORIGINAL TRADITIONAL EVIDENCE HEARINGS

Location	Date	Participants
Edmonton, Alberta	August 26 and 27, 2014	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Metis Nation of Alberta Gunn Metis Local 55 2. Michel First Nation 3. O'Chiese First Nation 4. Samson Cree Nation 5. Sunchild First Nation

TABLE 1.3.1 Cont'd

Location	Date	Participants
Chilliwack, BC	October 16 and 17, and 20 to 24, 2014	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Hwlitsum First Nation 2. Katzie First Nation 3. Kwantlen First Nation 4. Musqueam Indian Band 5. Peters Band 6. Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation 7. Squamish Nation 8. Tsleil-Waututh Nation 9. United States (US) Tribes (Swinomish, Tulalip, Suquamish, Lummi)
Kamloops, BC	November 13 and 14, and 17 to 20, 2014	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Adams Lake Indian Band 2. Coldwater Indian Band 3. Janice Antoine 4. Lheidli T'enneh First Nation 5. Lower Nicola Indian Band 6. Neskonlith Indian Band 7. Nooaitch Indian Band 8. Shackan Indian Band 9. Simpcw First Nation 10. Stk'emlupsemc Te Secwepemc 11. Upper Nicola Band
Victoria, BC	November 24 to 28, 2014	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Adam Olsen 2. Horse Lake First Nation 3. Joni Olsen 4. Lyackson First Nation 5. Pacheedaht First Nation 6. Stz'uminus First Nation 7. Tsartlip First Nation 8. Tsawout First Nation 9. Tseycum First Nation 10. T'Sou-ke First Nation

Many Project-based interests, issues and concerns were raised to the NEB throughout the hearings. In some instances Trans Mountain responded to questions raised directly at the hearing, and for all Intervenor who presented evidence Trans Mountain shared a response letter upon completion of the hearing. The letter included a focused summary in response to the information provided regarding impacts on rights and interests as directly related to the Project. The letters provided a response to the comments and concerns raised, including the proposed mitigation measures in place. Each response letter utilized a table format and information was grouped together based on the issue or concern raised as well as the potential impact of the Project. The letters are included in Appendix C of this Part.

1.3.1.3 Project Meetings

Multiple meetings and presentations took place between May 1 and December 31, 2014 to share information and receive feedback about the Project. A detailed summary of engagement with each Aboriginal community, group, association, council and tribe is detailed in Appendix A of this Part.

1.3.2 Summary of Outcomes of Engagement

1.3.2.1 Overview of Comments and Concerns from the Aboriginal Engagement Program

The Aboriginal Engagement Program is intended to provide for meaningful engagement, and to discuss areas of interest and of potential affect with all Aboriginal communities, groups, associations, councils and tribes. Table 1.3.2 provides an overview of the Aboriginal interests and concerns identified by Trans Mountain to date, which includes newly added interests and concerns since the filing of the

December 2013 NEB Application, Consultation Update No. 1 in March 2014 and Consultation Update No. 2 in August 2014. The results of engagement activities as well as Trans Mountain’s response to any issues raised through these activities are detailed in Appendix A of this Part.

TABLE 1.3.2

SUMMARY OF ABORIGINAL INTERESTS AND CONCERNS IDENTIFIED

Category	Interests and Concerns Raised
Regulatory Process	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adequacy and suitability of the NEB process to address Aboriginal interests. • Adequacy for participant funding for meaningful engagement. • Timing of engagement process. • Permitting.
Land Environment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protection of the environment. • Assertion of rights and title governing traditional and cultural use of land. • Environmental impact of spills on land and in water. • Protection of historical and cultural sites. • Protection of air quality. • Medicinal plant harvesting. • Effect that spills might have on traditional activities. • Number and size of historical spills on the Trans Mountain Pipeline system. • Effect that spills or pipeline leaks might have on water supply. • Limited land area of Indian Reserves (IRs) for water wells and potential effects on aquifers. • Protection of inland fisheries. • Wildlife health and well-being. • Reclamation process. • Safety of Project workers. • Cumulative effects. • Monitoring of seismic activities/earthquakes.
Marine Environment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protection of the marine environment. • Assertion of rights and title governing traditional and cultural use of marine environment. • Environmental, social and cultural impact of spills on the marine environment. • Impacts on traditional cultural harvesting practices. • Impacts on historical and cultural sites. • Protection of historical and cultural sites. • Rehabilitation and protection of the Salish Sea. • Clarification on dredging in proximity to the Westridge Marine Terminal. • Impact of increased tanker traffic in the marine environment and, specifically, through Burrard Inlet. • Cumulative effects of increased tanker traffic. • Cumulative effects of land alienation and development. • Tanker size. • Pollution at the Westridge Marine Terminal. • Breaching Douglas Treaty Rights. • Emergency response planning and management. • Chemicals used in reclamation, after an oil spill. • Impact of beach erosion on plants, wildlife, and marine and coastal environments. • Impact of the discharge of ballast water, including increased chance of the introduction of invasive species and beach tar. • Disturbance to marine life from underwater noises caused by tanker traffic.
Marine Environment (cont'd)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Impacts to marine and coastal environments due to wake and ship discharge. • Impacts to coastline from the bailing of bilges by increased number of tankers.

TABLE 1.3.2 Cont'd

Category	Interests and Concerns Raised
Routing and Construction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Right-of-way traversing traditional territories and IRs. • Pipeline integrity. • Products for shipment within pipeline.
Socio-Economic Interests	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Impacts on traditional hunting and fishing areas, gathering areas, sacred sites, highly sensitive areas, and wildlife habitat. • Protection of heritage resources. • Need to resolve historical issues first before participating in the Project review. • Employment. • Health of Aboriginal Peoples. • Training and skill development. • Contracting opportunities. • Reduced value, desirability and utility of proposed Treaty Settlement Lands. • Preferred procurement opportunities. • Revenue sharing. • Community enhancement opportunities. • Equity participation.
Engagement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timing of the engagement process. • Respectful and meaningful engagement. • Capacity funding. • Consultation should be with the Crown. • Participation in environmental field studies.

1.4 Aboriginal Engagement by Community, Group, Association, Council and Tribe

1.4.1 Agreements

Trans Mountain has executed 94 agreements including Letters/Memorandums of Understanding (including components for Traditional Ecological Knowledge [TEK]/Traditional Land Use [TLU]/Traditional Marine Use [TMU]), capacity funding, and integrated cultural assessments with an aggregate total dollar commitment to date in excess of \$22 million. During the period of May 1 to December 14, 2014, 24 agreements were executed.

TABLE 1.4.1

AGREEMENTS EXECUTED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD

Aboriginal Group	Agreement	Date Executed
Seabird Island Band	Confidential Letter of Understanding (LOU)	May 2, 2014
Sunchild First Nation	Confidential Amendment to LOU	May 9, 2014
Tzeachten First Nation	Confidential Agreement in Principle	June 18, 2014
TTML	Confidential LOU	June 25, 2014
Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation	Confidential Amendment to LOU	July 7, 2014
Popkum First Nation	Confidential MBA	July 8, 2014
Ditidaht First Nation	Confidential MBA	July 11, 2014
Alexander First Nation	Confidential Term Sheet for MBA	July 21, 2014
Malahat First Nation	Confidential MBA	July 22, 2014
Shackan Indian Band	Confidential Memorandum of Understanding	August 11, 2014
Aseniwuche Winewak Nation of Canada	Confidential MBA	August 21, 2014
Nakcowinewak Nation of Canada	Confidential MBA	August 22, 2014

TABLE 1.4.1 Cont'd

Aboriginal Group	Agreement	Date Executed
T'Sou-ke Nation	Confidential LOU	August 24, 2014
Union Bar First Nation	Confidential MBA	August 25, 2014
Semiahmoo First Nation	Confidential MBA	August 28, 2014
Canim Lake Band	Confidential MBA	September 22, 2014
Coldwater Indian Band	Confidential Protocol and Capacity Agreement	October 10, 2014
Samson Cree Nation	Confidential Amendment to LOU	October 14, 2014
Ashcroft Indian Band	Confidential MBA	October 20, 2014
Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation	Confidential MBA	November 10, 2014
Métis Nation of British Columbia	Confidential MBA	November 9, 2014
Tk'emlups Te Secwepemcw	Confidential Term Sheet for MBA	November 20, 2014
Metis Nation of Alberta Gunn Métis Local No. 55	Confidential Amendment to LOU	December 12, 2014
Ermineskin First Nation	Confidential MBA	December 16, 2014
Alexander First Nation	Confidential Amendment to Term Sheet for MBA	December 19, 2014
Chawathil First Nation	Confidential LOU	December 19, 2014
Cheam Indian Band	Confidential LOU	December 19, 2014
Beecher Bay First Nation	Confidential MBA	December 22, 2014

1.4.2 Letters of Support

To date, Trans Mountain has received 12 letters of support from Aboriginal groups. During the reporting period, Trans Mountain received Project support letters from the following Aboriginal groups to inform Trans Mountain and the NEB that each community formally expresses their support for the Project, does not object to the Project and/or is satisfied by the mitigation measures and the consultation provided:

- Malahat First Nation – July 17, 2014;
- Popkum First Nation – August 7, 2014; and,
- Canim Lake First Nation – October 20, 2014 (filed by Canim Lake First Nation with the NEB on January 20, 2015).

Copies of the letters are included in Appendix D of this Part.

Additionally, letters of support were received during the reporting period from the following Aboriginal groups that are registered intervenors; the letters have been filed previously with the NEB by each intervenor.

- BC Métis Federation – May 6, 2014;
- Ditidaht First Nation – July 15, 2014;
- Nakcowinewak Nation of Canada – August 25, 2014;
- Aseniwuche Winewak Nation of Canada – October 7, 2014;
- Métis Nation of BC – November 14, 2014; and,
- Ermineskin First Nation – December 18, 2014.

Trans Mountain inadvertently missed the inclusion of the following information in Consultation Update No. 2 as filed with the NEB in August 2014: a letter of support was received from, and filed with the NEB by Paul First Nation on April 28, 2014.

1.4.3 Traditional Land Use Studies, Traditional Marine Use Studies and Traditional Ecological Knowledge

Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU), Traditional Marine Use (TMU) and Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK) received from participating communities is reviewed in order to confirm literature results and mitigation measures. Additional issues of concern, TLRU sites, TMU sites or features identified through ongoing engagement with Aboriginal communities will be considered for incorporation into Project planning under the guidance of existing NEB regulations and mitigation recommendations.

Working in partnership with TERA, a CH2M HILL Company (TERA), during the period of November 15 to December 31, 2014 the following information (Table 1.4.2) was completed:

TABLE 1.4.2

TRADITIONAL LAND USE/TRADITIONAL MARINE USE ACTIVITY DURING REPORTING PERIOD

Community/Group	Activity	Date
Alexis Nakota First Nation	Receipt of third-party TLU report	December 9, 2014
Lhtako Dene First Nation	Interim completion of TERA-led TLU study	December 31, 2014
Montana First Nation	Interim completion of TERA-led TLU study	December 31, 2014
Shackan First Nation	Receipt of third-party engagement summary	December 16, 2014
Semiahmoo First Nation	Receipt of interim third-party TLU report	December 4, 2014

Additional information is contained in TLRU Supplemental Update No. 3 as included in Appendix E of this Part.

1.4.4 Engagement Summaries: New Communities, Groups, Associations, Councils and Tribes

The following section details the engagement activity conducted with newly added Aboriginal communities during the reporting period. For full engagement details see Appendix A of this Part.

1.4.4.1 Shuswap Nation Tribal Council

SNTC was identified by Trans Mountain as a council that might have an interest in the Project and Trans Mountain shared a training programs notification letter with SNTC on May 2, 2014. Trans Mountain has continued to share Project information and will continue to do so as the Project evolves.

Engagement activity with SNTC is detailed in Appendix A of this Part.

1.5 Economic Development

Trans Mountain is dedicated to working with all interested Aboriginal communities to foster community economic development and share Project benefits where possible. Sections 1.51-1.5.3 include information related Aboriginal engagement regarding procurement, employment and training.

1.5.1 Procurement

Trans Mountain has continued its engagement with Aboriginal groups to identify capacity and to communicate procurement opportunities that will become available with the Project. To date over 40 meetings have taken place with Aboriginal groups.

As outlined in Part 7 of Consultation Update No. 2, the database of companies continues to develop as engagement continues, the database currently holds information about 214 Aboriginal-owned and joint-venture businesses offering services interested in opportunities with the Project. During summer 2014, six Procurement Workshops took place in communities along the proposed right-of-way. The information delivered at each workshop included:

- pipeline and facilities construction:
 - Project overview;
 - Project status;
 - pipeline; and
 - facilities.
- procurement:
 - construction and procurement schedule;
 - contracting, subcontracting and material supply opportunities;
 - procurement policy;
 - contractor requirements;
 - capacity and capability;
 - registration;
 - contractor database; and
 - contractor selection.
- contracting and safety:
 - registration with ISNetwork; and
- employment and training:
 - skills inventory; and
 - training resources.

The dates, locations and Aboriginal groups in attendance for the workshops are outlined in Table 1.5.1.

TABLE 1.5.1

PROCUREMENT WORKSHOPS

Date	Location	Aboriginal Groups in Attendance
July 22, 2014	Edmonton, Alberta	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alexander First Nation • Alexis First Nation • Aseniwuche Winewak Nation • Enoch Cree Nation • Ermineskin Cree Nation • Gunn Métis Local 55 • Kelly Lake Cree Nation • Louis Bull Tribe • Michel First Nation • Montana First Nation • Mountain Cree • Nakcowinewak Nation of Canada • O'Chiese First Nation • Paul First Nation • Saddle Lake Cree • Samson Cree • Sturgeon Lake • Sucker Creek First Nation • Whitefish First Nation
July 23, 2014	Chilliwack, BC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chawathil First Nation • Cheam First Nation • Leq'a:mel First Nation • Peters Band • Popkum First Nation • Seabird Island Band • Shx'ow'hamel First Nation • Skwah First Nation • Sts'ailes Band (Chehalis) • TTML • Tzeachten First Nation • Yale First Nation
July 29, 2014	Kamloops, BC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SNTC • Canim Lake Band • Little Shuswap Indian Band • Xat'sull First Nation (Soda Creek)
July 30, 2014	Kamloops, BC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tk'emlups te Secwepemc
July 30, 2014	Merritt, BC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • St'uxwtews (Bonaparte Indian Band) • Nooaitch Indian Band
July 31, 2014	Coquitlam, BC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Katzie First Nation • Penelakut Tribe • Métis Nation of British Columbia • Scia'new First Nation • Tsawout First Nation • Esquimalt Nation • Huu-Ay-Aht First Nation • Kwikwetlem First Nation • Snuneymuxw First Nation • British Columbia Métis Federation • Pauquachin First Nation • Ditidaht First Nation

Trans Mountain will continue its engagement regarding procurement opportunities and anticipates to host two additional workshops in 2015.

1.5.2 Workforce Development – Education and Training

Trans Mountain's Education and Training Program is designed and developed to provide Aboriginal Peoples with maximum opportunities to participate in economic and employment opportunities on the Project. This is achieved through continued engagement with Aboriginal groups to communicate potential job opportunities, obtain information on skills and job readiness of Aboriginal Peoples to work on the Project, and to seek out partnership opportunities with post-secondary institutions and other training service providers to develop training proposals to access provincial and federal funding programs.

Job and employment opportunity material continues to be updated and published on the Project website as well as disseminated to post-secondary institutions, Aboriginal employment and training service providers, and Aboriginal groups.

Capacity and interest in employment on the Project is being captured using three sources of information:

1. The Accountability Resource Management System, a data collection system for individual information on education, skills, certifications and work experience, is being utilized by several communities along the proposed Project right-of-way.

The data collection system provides communities with the ability to request custom reports, and to then develop training plans and programs based on identified skill gaps obtained from the reports. As an example, a report can be obtained that will identify certificates which have any expiry date and the organization can then conduct a training program to renew certificates.

2. The individual online registry is a gathering tool for information on capacity and interest for employment on the construction of the Project; individuals can register online, and self-identify their ethnicity, training, certificates, areas of work interest, qualifications for identified work interest, and contact information.
3. Aboriginal Skills Employment Training Strategy organizations will be engaged, where there is demonstrated interest, in providing individual data collection in specific communities to further inform the Project on the skills, capacity and interest of Aboriginal people in employment opportunities on the Project.

Trans Mountain continues to work in partnership with post-secondary institutes to access provincial and federal funding to support the education and training program for the Project. In 2014, Thompson Rivers University and Trans Mountain were successful in obtaining BC provincial funding to deliver a newly approved apprentice training program, the Construction Craft Worker. The training program, delivered in Clearwater, Kamloops and Chilliwack, was provided to 42 participants in total. The training program provides the participants with skills to work on construction sites, road building and water/sewer construction projects in a labourer capacity.

Trans Mountain initiated an on-the-job training program with a land surveying company contracted to begin surveying of the proposed Project pipeline route during summer and fall 2014. The objective was to provide six Aboriginal people with on-the-job training with a survey crew, with an outcome of employment as a Land Surveyor Assistant upon successful completion of the training program. Information on the training opportunity was communicated to Aboriginal communities as well as employment/training service providers in Kamloops, Merritt and Chilliwack, including an outline of the qualifications, certifications and experience the contractor required. A minimum of 15 interested applicants in each area responded with an application. There were 12 applicants selected to attend the week-long orientation. Of the 12 invited, 2 secured employment in the interim and did not attend the orientation, and 5 were successful in completing the orientation and were employed by the contractor for the balance of the survey season. The contractor indicated the employees will be invited to work during the 2015 survey season.

1.5.3 Employment

Trans Mountain's employment program for Aboriginal Peoples is designed to provide opportunities to Aboriginal groups to maximize employment on the Project. Though the education and training program identified in Section 1.5.1, Trans Mountain is working with Aboriginal groups to identify skills inventories and to assess training gaps in order to increase participation on the construction of the Project. Contractors' commitments will be established based upon the Project's understanding of availability and capacity of Aboriginal Peoples.

Trans Mountain has continued its engagement with Aboriginal groups to identify and communicate the skill requirements, job profiles and employment information about the Project in order to maximize training and education opportunities, and ultimately, maximize employment with the Project.

1.6 Future Aboriginal Engagement Activities

Trans Mountain will continue its engagement with Aboriginal communities, groups, associations, councils and tribes following the submission of this Update to ensure meaningful engagement continues to occur. Trans Mountain is committed to the continuation of an effective Aboriginal Engagement Program to ensure the following principles and goals of the program are met.

- **Build trust and respect** – These values form the basis of Trans Mountain's engagement with Aboriginal Peoples.
- **Ensure meaningful engagement** – Conduct meaningful engagement with Aboriginal Peoples who assert Aboriginal and treaty rights.
- **Address legal requirements** – Carry out Trans Mountain's legal requirements as a regulated company under the NEB jurisdiction to engage with and mitigate, where necessary, there are any Project impacts on the assertion of Aboriginal rights and title governing traditional and cultural use of the land and marine environment.
- **Provide capacity funding** – Provide funding, as appropriate, to Aboriginal communities and Aboriginal groups that have an interest in the Project and who wish to engage in the Aboriginal Engagement Program.
- **Gather Aboriginal perspectives** – Gather Aboriginal perspectives on rights and asserted rights, and identify issues and concerns relating to those rights and the Project.
- **Assess Project impacts** – In partnership with Aboriginal groups, potential impacts will be identified and assessed, and mitigation measures will be implemented where necessary.
- **Reach understandings** – Reach understandings or agreements that address potential infringement of Aboriginal rights affected by the Project.
- **Provide benefits** – Provide procurement, employment and workforce development opportunities to Aboriginal groups affected by the Project, and consider MBAs.

APPENDIX A
ABORIGINAL ENGAGEMENT LOGS

APPENDIX A-1

ABORIGINAL COMMUNITIES LOCATED IN THE
EDMONTON TO ALBERTA/BRITISH COLUMBIA BORDER REGION

A-1-01: Alexander First Nation
A-1-02: Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation
A-1-03: Aseniwuche Winewak Nation of Canada
A-1-04: Asini Wachi Nehiyawak Traditional Band
A-1-05: Enoch Cree Nation
A-1-06: Ermineskin Cree Nation
A-1-07: Foothills Ojibway First Nation
A-1-08: Horse Lake First Nation
A-1-09: Louis Bull Tribe
A-1-10: Métis Nation of Alberta Gunn Métis Local 55
A-1-11: Métis Regional Council Zone IV of the Métis Nation of Alberta
A-1-12: Michel First Nation
A-1-13: Montana First Nation
A-1-14: Nakcowinewak Nation of Canada
A-1-15: O'Chiese First Nation
A-1-16: Paul First Nation
A-1-17: Saddle Lake Cree Nation
A-1-18: Samson Cree Nation
A-1-19: Stoney Nakoda First Nation
A-1-10: Sturgeon Lake Cree Nation
A-1-21: Sucker Creek First Nation
A-1-22: Sunchild First Nation
A-1-23: Tsuu T'ina First Nation
A-1-24: Whitefish (Goodfish) Lake First Nation

APPENDIX A-1-01
ALEXANDER FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Collette Arcand (Director - AIRC)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Arcand to confirm a meeting with Chief and Council on May 14, 2014. Team Member requested C. Arcand provide Team Member with the draft Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
5/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ryan Arcand, Collette Arcand (Director - AIRC)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed R. Arcand and C. Arcand and provided a document of the hard copy notes and maps that had been emailed recently.	None
5/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Collette Arcand (Director - AIRC)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Arcand emailed Team Member to confirm the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Open House on May 13, 2014. C. Arcand requested a suitable meeting date between Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Alexander First Nation (AFN) Chief and Council to discuss the items in the draft Term Sheet. Team Member emailed C. Arcand and noted that May 13, 2014 was unavailable for the Open House. Team Member suggested May 12, 2014 for the open house and proposed a meeting with AFN Chief and Council on May 14, 2014. C. Arcand emailed Team Member and confirmed May 12, 2014 for the Open House. C. Arcand provided the agenda.	Agreements
5/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Collette Arcand (Director - AIRC)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Arcand and suggested changes to the agenda for the Open House on May 12, 2014. C. Arcand confirmed the proposed changes to the agenda.	None
5/6/2014	Phone - Incoming	Ken Arcand (Executive Director - AIRC)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	K. Arcand phoned Team Member to discuss and confirm details for the Open House on May 12, 2014	None
5/12/2014	In Person	Collette Arcand (Director - AIRC), Ken Arcand (Executive Director - AIRC) Community Members, Elders Committee	Jeff Smith (KMC) Rob Scott (KMC)	Team Members conducted an Open House with Alexander First Nation (AFN). Items Discussed: - Project Presentation - Project related benefits - Schedule and timing overview Team Members addressed questions posed by attendees and provided Project materials with a copy of the presentation.	Terrestrial – Water Quality/Quantity Terrestrial – Mammals
5/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Collette Arcand (Director - AIRC), Ken Arcand (Executive Director - AIRC)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Arcand and C. Arcand and indicated that the Open House was a success with around 30 people attending. Team Member suggested to meet with Chief and Council as soon as possible at the Canadian Council of Aboriginal Business Gala and provided the days May 23, 2014, May 27, 2014, and May 29, 2014 to organize a meeting date. Team Member stated that a copy of the latest draft of the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) would be provided in a separate email.	Agreements
5/14/2014	Email-Incoming	Ken Arcand (Executive Director - AIRC)	Kristina Shrestha (TERA)	K. Arcand emailed Team Member and requested participation instructions and access information for Traditional Land Use (TLU) study scheduled May 20, 2014 - May 23, 2014.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
5/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ken Arcand (Executive Director - AIRC)	Kristina Shrestha (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Arcand and provided TERA Team Member contact details, as per K. Arcand's request on May 14, 2014.	None
5/14/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Ken Arcand (Executive Director - AIRC)	Kristina Shrestha (TERA)	Team Member called K. Arcand in response to K. Arcand's email of May 14, 2014. Team Member stated that information regarding Traditional Land Use (TLU) studies could be obtained from a TERA Team Member. K. Arcand requested contact details for the Team Member.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
5/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Collette Arcand (Director - AIRC)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Arcand and inquired if C. O'Driscoll had received the draft Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
5/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ken Arcand (Executive Director - AIRC)	Kristina Shrestha (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Arcand and indicated that Team Member would be joining the Traditional Land Use (TLU) study, scheduled May 20, 2014 - May 23, 2014. Team Member stated that a copy of the field booklet map for the Project had been obtained for the duration of the study. Team Member requested to know if there were additional resources needed.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
5/16/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Collette Arcand (Director - AIRC)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member called C. Arcand and discussed a meeting with Chief and Council and discussed the latest version of the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
5/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ken Arcand (Executive Director - AIRC)	Kristina Shrestha (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Arcand and provided a copy of the Field Level Hazard Assessment (FLHA) form.	Safety - Risk Assessment
5/22/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant), Chief Herb Arcand, Al Arcand (Band Manager), Ken Arcand (Executive Director - AIRC), Collette Arcand (Director - AIRC)	Peter Forrester (KMC)	C. O'Driscoll emailed Team Member and indicated Alexander First Nation (AFN) wanted to initiate communication to discuss a draft Term Sheet. C. O'Driscoll proposed a meeting to discuss the status of the Term Sheet.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. O'Driscoll and advised that Team Member had been informed by K. Arcand and C. Arcand of the Alexander Industry Relations Corporation (AIRC) that it was AIRC who were responsible for the initial negotiation of a Mutual Benefits Agreements (MBA) and provide it to Chief and Council. Team Member advised that on that note, a draft MBA was negotiated and Team Member looked forward to presenting it. Team Member provided clarification that the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President did not negotiate the agreements and was instead delegated to Team Member and a colleague. Team Member suggested Alexander First Nation (AFN) propose meeting dates and the team could respond with availability. Team Member also advised that the status of the Term Sheet and key items to be discussed were covered in the MBA.	Agreements
5/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ken Arcand (Executive Director - AIRC)	Kristina Shrestha (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Arcand and provided a digital copy of the complete Field Level Hazard Assessment (FLHA) form, completed for the May 20, 2014 - May 22, 2014 Traditional Land Use (TLU) study.	Safety - Risk Assessment Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
5/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Collette Arcand (Director - AIRC), Ken Arcand (Executive Director - AIRC)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Arcand and C. Arcand to confirm Alexander First Nation (AFN) intent to meet with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Team Member requested to be informed dates of available for scheduling this meeting.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Kurt Burnstick	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Burnstick and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. O'Driscoll emailed Team Member after being unsuccessful reaching Team Member by phone. C. O'Driscoll provided an update from Alexander First Nation (AFN) that AFN had been unable to secure accommodations for Chief and Council so AFN was looking to reschedule the Calgary meeting for July 16, 2014 and was hoping that the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President could be available for that time so that the President and full Chief and Council could meet and sign off on the Term Sheet. C. O'Driscoll noted that this being a priority for AFN the whole day of July 16, 2014 had been made available. C. O'Driscoll also indicated that as soon as AFN representatives completed the final review of the Term Sheet it would be forwarded to Team Member.	Agreements
7/15/2014	Phone - Attempt	Cheryl Savoie, (Economic Development Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member left a message for C. Savoie and requested a return call.	None
7/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Collette Arcand (Director - AIRC)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Arcand and C. Arcand to extend an invitation for the Employment and Training workshop of Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to be held in River Cree on July 22, 2014. Team Member indicated that C. Savoie had agreed to come and an invite was sent to the Chief of Alexander First Nation (AFN).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/16/2014	Email-Incoming	Collette Arcand (Director - AIRC)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Arcand emailed Team Member and indicated that the invitation for the workshop would be forwarded to L. Paul and individuals at Alexander Employment and Labour Services (AE/LS). Team Member emailed C. Arcand and requested contact information for L. Paul and AE/LS so that the workshop details could be forwarded to them.	None
7/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lori Ann Paul(Human Resources Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Paul and extended an invitation to attend the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop to be held in Edmonton on July 22, 2014. Team Member requested L. Paul invite two more Alexander First Nation (AFN) representatives and let Team Member know of the number of participants for seat reservation.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant), Al Arcand (Band Manager)	Peter Forrester (KMC)	C. O'Driscoll emailed Team Member and provided a draft of the Alexander First Nation (AFN) Term Sheet. C. O'Driscoll requested a clean copy of the document with signature lines for AFN Chief and Council. C. O'Driscoll requested the signed documents be expedited to avoid delay.	Agreements
7/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant)		C. O'Driscoll emailed Team Member with suggested changes to the Term Sheet. C. O'Driscoll confirmed it was a final draft and the original should be distributed for signature.	Agreements
7/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. O'Driscoll and noted the Term Sheet would be couriered for signature.	Agreements
7/22/2014	In-Person	Dale Arcand-Morin (Employment and Labour Services), Dennis Kootenay	Gary Babich (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slauch (KMC)	D. Arcand and D. Kootenay attended a Procurement Workshop conducted by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. O'Driscoll emailed Team Member and confirmed that A. Arcand received the Term Sheet and would execute and return.	Agreements
7/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lori Ann Paul, (Human Resources Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Paul and expressed thanks for L. Paul's attendance at the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement and Training Workshop held on July 22, 2014. Team Member requested L. Paul provide an address where the information that was provided at the session could be sent.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
8/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Collette Arcand (Director - AIRC), Ken Arcand (Executive Director - AIRC), Ryan Arcand	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed R. Arcand and C. Arcand and provided a copy of a memorandum and map regarding the proposed route refinements as filed by the Project within Alexander First Nation (AFN) Traditional Territory beginning August 1, 2014.	Routing
8/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jeremy Barreto (Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP)	Team Member emailed C. O'Driscoll and indicated that the draft of the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) would be arriving in the next few days. Team Member indicated that a meeting should be arranged to go over the document and answer questions. Team Member indicated that C. O'Driscoll could provide any requested changes to Team Member's colleague prior to a meeting to allow Team Member time to prepare for the meeting.	Agreements
8/27/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Kurt Burnstick	Ian Anderson (KMC), Regan Schlecker (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President sent a letter to Chief Burnstick and congratulated Chief Burnstick on the recent election. The President advised that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was committed to continued work with Alexander First Nation (AFN) regarding operations within AFN Territory and was pleased that Council was moving forward on the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA).	None
9/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Kurt Burnstick	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Burnstick to provide an overview of roles for planning and delivering the Elders Tour. Team Member provided a list of proposed visits. Team Member noted that the start date for the tour would be dependent on finding a date when a tanker is at the Terminal. Team Member indicated that a tanker would be at the Terminal October 11, 2014 to October 14, 2014 and that could be a potential date for the tour. Team Member indicated that Team Member was available to assist and answer any questions that may arise.	None
9/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Kurt Burnstick	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Burnstick and inquired as to whether Alexander First Nation (AFN) would like to proceed with a Feasibility Study for the Emergency Response Center utilizing the services of L. Solsberg of Counterspill. Team Member confirmed attempt to book this for late September/ early October.	None
9/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. O'Driscoll emailed Team Member to provide a summary of topics that were to be discussed the following week. C O'Driscoll indicated that the procurement meeting on September 30, 2014 was confirmed. C. O'Driscoll noted there would be meetings regarding the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) draft agreement throughout the following week but C. O'Driscoll would forward any preliminary comments from Alexander First Nation (AFN) to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) as they come available. In regards to the Feasibility Study being conducted, C. O'Driscoll indicated that AFN had requested KMC provide information regarding the other candidates considered and the rationale utilized for selecting L. Solsberg. C. O'Driscoll noted that C. O'Driscoll had requested to be included on any correspondence with Chief Burnstick in regards to logistics for the Canadian Council for Aboriginal Business (CCAB) Gala. C. O'Driscoll indicated the importance of the meeting between Chief Burnstick and KMC President. C. O'Driscoll inquired about KMC President's availability on September 25, 2014 to meet and requested Team Member advise of availability in order to coordinate schedules.	Agreements
9/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Kurt Burnstick	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Burnstick and extended an invitation for Chief Burnstick and a guest to attend the Canadian Council for Aboriginal Business (CCAB) Gala on September 25, 2014 in Vancouver. Chief Burnstick emailed Team Member and accepted the invitation for Chief Burnstick and a guest.	None
9/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Kurt Burnstick	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Burnstick and noted that there were only two tickets available for the Canadian Council for Aboriginal Business (CCAB) Dinner On September 25, 2014, but would confirm once a third ticket became available. Chief Burnstick emailed Team Member expressing his thanks.	None
9/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. O'Driscoll and provided logistics changes to the meeting between Chief Burnstick and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Team Member requested C. O'Driscoll inform Chief Burnstick of the changes. Team Member inquired when Team Member and C O'Driscoll would be able to meet and discuss the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
9/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Diamond Arcand (Elder Tour Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Arcand and offered assistance in planning the Elders Tour. Team Member requested a copy of the Itinerary.	None
9/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Kurt Burnstick	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Burnstick and provided the logistics details for meeting prior to the dinner Gala. Team Member requested the name of Chief Burnstick's guest for the gala. Chief Burnstick indicated that Chief Burnstick's guest for the gala would be C. O'Driscoll.	None
9/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Diamond Arcand (Elder Tour Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Arcand and provided an 11 x 17 Map of Alberta. Team Member noted that Team Member would follow up with map showing rest of the route.	Routing
9/24/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. O'Driscoll emailed Team Member to indicate that Chief Burnstick had been informed of the logistics changes. C. O'Driscoll noted that C. O'Driscoll anticipated speaking with Chief Burnstick to discuss the Project and C. O'Driscoll would update Team Member. Team Member requested C. O'Driscoll inform Team Member when Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Alexander First Nation (AFN) could meet or receive comments on the draft. Team Member inquired if Chief Burnstick would like to proceed with the Emergency Response Feasibility Study in October. Team Member noted KMC would provide an estimate of the costs in writing.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/24/2014	Phone - Attempt	Diamond Arcand (Elder Tour Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for D. Arcand and requested a return call.	None
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Diamond Arcand (Elder Tour Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Arcand to provide six maps. The maps attached depict Kingsvale Station - Westridge Marine Terminal, Jasper Station - Blue River Station, Edmonton Terminal - Chip Station, Blue River Station - Darfield Station, Niton Station - Jasper Station, and Darfield Station - Kingsvale Station. Team Member requested D. Arcand inform Team Member if the maps provided are sufficient.	None
9/25/2014	In-Person	Chief Kurt Burnstick, Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant)	Regan Schlecker (KMC) Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team Members met with Chief Burnstick and C. O'Driscoll. Chief Burnstick had requested the meeting as a matter of protocol prior to signing the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Items Discussed: - MBA Drafting - Potential meeting with L. Solsberg for the Emergency Management Response Feasibility Study - Capacity Funding and Elders Tour - Procurement meeting scheduled to discuss capacity for the Project - Next Meeting Date tentatively scheduled October 21, 2014 to finalize MBA	Agreements
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Kurt Burnstick	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Burnstick and provided the draft agenda for the meeting on September 30, 2014.	None
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Kurt Burnstick	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Burnstick to express thanks for the attendance at the Canadian Council for Aboriginal Business (CCAB) dinner on September 25, 2014.	None
9/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Collette Arcand (Director - AIRC)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	C. Arcand emailed Team Member and requested shape files for the route refinement. C. Arcand requested a map be prepared for Alexander First Nation (AFN) which detailed the route refinements in relation to the Traditional Land Use (TLU) data shown in the report completed by TERA.	Routing Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Collette Arcand (Director - AIRC)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Arcand and confirmed that request for shape files had been submitted to the GIS department. Team Member noted if had been suggested that due to the large scale of the Traditional Land Use (TLU) map, it would be best to overlay the TLU data onto the route refinement map for best viewing and it would be closer to scale to notice the movement/changes. Team Member indicated the shape files would be provided once available.	Routing Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
9/30/2014	Email-Incoming	Collette Arcand (Director - AIRC)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	C. Arcand emailed Team Member to indicate that Chief Burnstick had requested C. Arcand follow-up on discussions on September 25, 2014. C. Arcand requested follow-up on payments for the Elders Tour, Traditional Use Study and Capacity Funding. Team Member indicated that Chief Burnstick and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) were working together regarding the Elders Tour. Team Member noted that Team Member would look into discussions regarding the Traditional Use Study and Capacity Funding with another Team Member and be in contact.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use Agreements
9/30/2014	In-Person	Chief Kurt Burnstick, Ken Arcand (Executive Director - AIRC), Collette Arcand (Director - AIRC), Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant), Al Arcand (Band Manager), Marcel Arcand (Councillor)	Jeff Smith (KMC) Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Members attended a meeting with Alexander First Nation (AFN) on September 30, 2014. Items Discussed: - Opening Comments - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) conducted a presentation on the Procurement process and construction schedule - Handout listing the Materials and Services required for the Project Action Item: - AFN to provide details of business capabilities to KMC	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/1/2014	Email-Incoming	Chief Kurt Burnstick	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Chief Burnstick emailed Team Member to inquire about funds for the tour and requested a phone call. Team Member emailed Chief Burnstick and requested that an invoice be issued for the Elders Tour and then funds will be provided.	None
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Collette Arcand (Director - AIRC), Ken Arcand (Executive Director - AIRC), RJ Arcand	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Arcand, K. Arcand and R.J. Arcand and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Email-Incoming	Collette Arcand (Director - AIRC)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	C. Arcand emailed Team Member and indicated that as of August 7, 2014 Chief Burnstick was the new Chief of Alexander First Nation. C. Arcand requested Team Member re-address the October 1, 2014 letter to the new Chief and re-send.	None
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Collette Arcand (Director - AIRC)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Arcand and confirmed that Team Member would re-address the letter to Chief Burnstick.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/1/2014	Letter-Outgoing	Chief Herb Arcand	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Arcand and requested Alexander First Nation (AFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Diamond Arcand (Elder Tour Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Arcand to request confirmation of the transportation booked by Alexander First Nation (AFN) as the Westridge Terminal would need to be advised prior to arrival. Team Member indicated that if AFN was planning to arrange a tour of the Harbour, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) could arrange for a staff member from Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) to accompany and provide further explanations on points of interest. D. Arcand noted the type of transportation arranged and that a list of attendees would be provided on October 6, 2014. D. Arcand inquired if there was anything scheduled for October 14, 2014. Team Member indicated that a tour of the Burnaby Tank Farm could be arranged for October 14, 2014.	None
10/2/2014	Email-Incoming	Diamond Arcand (Elder Tour Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	D. Arcand emailed Team Member and expressed interest in scheduling a tour of the Burnaby Tank Farm. D. Arcand inquired if a Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) representative would be able to accompany attendees on the bus for the tour.	None
10/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Diamond Arcand (Elders Tour Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Arcand to provide an agenda for the Alexander First Nation (AFN) Elders Tour.	None
10/6/2014	Email-Incoming	Diamond Arcand (Elders Tour Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	D. Arcand emailed Team Member to confirm Alexander First Nation's (AFN) itinerary for the Elders Tour. D. Arcand inquired about the contact information for the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) representatives. Team Member provided the contact information for KMC representatives and requested clarification on the dates provided. Team Member noted that the transportation arranged by AFN would be unable to access the Tank Farm. Team Member indicated another KMC Team Member would be in contact to provide information for alternative transportation.	None
10/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Kurt Burnstick, Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Burnstick and C. O'Driscoll and forwarded an email that had been sent to Team Member which included Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) rationale for suggesting L. Solsberg to work on the Emergency Response Feasibility Study. Team Member provided a copy of L. Solsberg's resume for review. Team Member noted a meeting could be scheduled between Alexander First Nation (AFN), KMC and L. Solsberg to discuss the copy of the proposed study. Team Member requested that if AFN had another candidate in mind to complete the work to provide the name to KMC.	Safety - Emergency Response
10/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Collette Arcand (Director - AIRC)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Arcand and notified that PDFs of the requested maps with route refinement and Traditional Land Use (TLU) data added were sent through file-transfer service. Team Member noted that approval from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was still outstanding for the original shape files.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Collette Arcand (Director - AIRC)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Arcand and provided a copy of the email that had been sent by Team Member to Chief Burnstick and C. O'Driscoll on October 8, 2014 for Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) rationale on selecting L. Solsberg for the Emergency Response Feasibility Study. Team Member noted that a meeting could be arranged to bring L. Solsberg to Alexander First Nation (AFN) for introductions and to answer any questions AFN may have.	Safety - Emergency Response
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Kurt Burnstick, Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief K. Burnstick and C. O'Driscoll to provide logistics details for meeting on October 21, 2014. Team Member requested Chief K. Burnstick and C. O'Driscoll provide confirmation of details.	None
10/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. O'Driscoll emailed Team Member and provided Alexander First Nation's (AFN) available dates of October 30, 2014, October 31, 2014, November 3, 2014, November 13, 2014 or November 14, 2014 for rescheduling the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) discussions. C. O'Driscoll requested Team Member advise of Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) availability for the proposed dates.	Agreements
10/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. O'Driscoll and indicated that KMC was unavailable on November 3, 2014. Team Member proposed meeting on October 30, 2014.	Agreements
10/21/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. O'Driscoll emailed Team Member and indicated that October 30, 2014 may be unavailable for rescheduling the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) meeting. C. O'Driscoll inquired if any of the other dates proposed on October 17, 2014 would be for available for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Team Member proposed scheduling the meeting for November 13, 2014. Team Member inquired if it would be possible to review the language in the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) prior to the meeting.	Agreements
10/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Arcand-Morin (Employment and Labour Services)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	D. Arcand emailed Team Member and extended an invitation to the 5th Annual Alexander First Nation Career Fair on November 26, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Arcand-Morin (Employment and Labour Services)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Arcand and advised that another Team Member would be attending the Alexander First Nation Career Fair on November 26, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Arcand-Morin (Employment and Labour Services)	Margery Knorr (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Arcand and responded to D. Arcand's invitation on October 20, 2014 to the Alexander First Nation (AFN) Career Fair. Team Member indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had postponed involvement in career fairs until Prime contractors had been identified. Team Member provided the name of the Team Member that was coordinating the development of an inventory of the labour force in each community. Team Member provided the name of the Team Member that was available to assist in the development of training programs and coordination of training opportunities.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. O'Driscoll and inquired if November 13, 2014 was still a possible meeting date. Team Member noted that November 3, 2014 was scheduled as a meeting to discuss Procurement. Team Member indicated the procurement meeting should not be arranged prior to the next negotiation meeting. Team Member requested C. O'Driscoll provide able dates for the negotiation and procurement meetings.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/30/2014	Email-Incoming	Diamond Arcand (Elders Tour Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	D. Arcand emailed Team Member and noted that the PowerPoint presentation from the Alexander First Nation (AFN) Elders Tour would be completed by October 31, 2014. D. Arcand noted that the presentation would be provided to the Chief for approval prior to sending to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	None
11/1/2014	Letter - Incoming	Al Arcand (Band Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	A. Arcand phoned Team Member and indicated that a review of the offer made by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had been completed. A. Arcand indicated that it would be necessary for the Chief to meet with the KMC President to discuss negotiations. A. Arcand suggested that a summary of the agreement be prepared for sign off by the community. Team Member agreed to set up meeting between KMC President and the Chief.	Agreements
11/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. O'Driscoll and requested that alternate dates be proposed for the meeting which had been originally scheduled for November 19, 2014.	None
11/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Collette Arcand (Director - AIRC)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Arcand and requested an update on the status of the Traditional Land Use (TLU) Study.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
11/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Collette Arcand (Director - AIRC)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Arcand emailed Team Member and confirmed the meeting regarding the Traditional Land Use (TLU) Study would be held on November 25, 2014. C. Arcand noted the report would be finished and submitted in the days following the meeting.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. O'Driscoll and confirmed attendance at the meeting scheduled for November 25, 2014. Team Member offered to book a meeting room and inquired if C. O'Driscoll would prepare an agenda.	None
11/18/2014	Phone - Attempt	Al Arcand (Band Manager)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member phoned A. Arcand and left a message requesting a procurement meeting. Team Member advised that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) wanted to meet and talk about Alexander First Nation's (AFN) capacity and interest in procurement as there was now a procurement team in place. Team Member suggested the meeting take place during the weeks of November 24, 2014 - November 26, 2014, December 1, 2014 - December 5, 2014, or December 8, 2014 - December 12, 2014. Team Member requested a return phone call to set up a meeting.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. O'Driscoll emailed Team Member and noted that Chief Burnstick had offered to host the meeting in Alexander First Nation's (AFN) Chief & Council Chambers. C. O'Driscoll noted that the Chief and AFN representatives would review the draft of the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). C. O'Driscoll requested a new draft if KMC had already made changes and suggested the changes to MBA would be the purpose of the meeting.	Agreements
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. O'Driscoll and noted if the meeting was to be in Alexander First Nation's (AFN) Chief & Council chambers, the time would have to be changed to allow for other Team Members to arrive. Team Member indicated that the draft Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) was based on the term sheet included the terms agreed to thus far. Team Member indicated there was only one draft of the MBA and Team Member was waiting for comments from AFN. Team Member requested the comments be sent by November 24, 2014 to allow for a review before the meeting on November 29, 2014.	Agreements
11/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. O'Driscoll and confirmed attendance at the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) meeting on November 25, 2014. Team Member requested an agenda.	Agreements
11/24/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant)	Peter Forrester (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. O'Driscoll emailed Team Members and provided a list of outstanding matters in the format of the draft Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) for the Team Members consideration before the November 25, 2014 meeting. C. O'Driscoll also proposed an outline for the meeting agenda and requested that the Team Members advise if they had any other matters that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would like to discuss at the meeting.	Agreements
11/25/2014	In-Person	Chief Kurt Burnstick, Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant), Ken Arcand (Ex-Director Industry Relations Council (IRC)), Colette Arcand (Coordinator, IRC), Bruce Arcand, (AFN), Cheryl Savoie (AFN), Edwin Paul (AFN), Allan Paul (AFN), Craig Yellowdirt (AFN), Audra Arcand (AFN), Marty Arcand (AFN)	Peter Forrester (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Members met with Alexander First Nation (AFN) to discuss the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Meeting attendees reviewing the draft MBA and it was agreed that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would provide an updated MBA within two weeks.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/26/2014	Email outgoing	Chief Kurt Burnstick	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Burnstick to confirm that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was ready to visit the Alexander community and conduct an Emergency Response Feasibility Study. Team Member explained the funding and scope for the study. Team Member confirmed that any funds left unused from the study budget would be available for Alexander First Nation (AFN) to use in future emergency response planning studies.	None
12/2/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant), Chief Kurt Burnstick	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. O'Driscoll emailed Team Member and noted that the inclement weather hindered Alexander First Nation (AFN) from submitting oral evidence at the Trans Mountain Hearings. C. O'Driscoll indicated a follow up with Chief Burnstick on Team Member's email and would have a draft of the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) shortly and anticipated KMC creating a new procurement section to be inserted.	Agreements
12/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant), Chief Kurt Burnstick	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. O'Driscoll and indicated the changes discussed were added in to the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) and an updated version would be available on December 3, 2014.	Agreements
12/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. O'Driscoll and provided a Draft Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) for review. Team Member indicated changes were made from the previous meeting, and included the specifics of the term sheet. Team Member requested to be notified when the tracked changes version was completed.	Agreements
12/04/2014	Email-outgoing	Diamond Arcand(Elders Tour Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Arcand and inquired as to when Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) could expect to receive the final report of the Elders Tour,	None
12/10/2014	Email-outgoing	Caroline O'Driscoll (Legal Counsel)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. O'Driscoll and provided a copy of the draft Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) for review.	Agreements
12/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. O'Driscoll to follow up on a voicemail message left by Team Member on December 15, 2014. Team Member inquired about the status of the draft Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Team Member noted that the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President and the Chief were to meet on December 16, 2014 to sign the agreement.	Agreements
12/15/2014	Phone - Attempt	Caroline O'Driscoll (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member left a message for C. O'Driscoll and requested a date when the draft Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) would be expected so that it could be finalized.	Agreements
12/15/2014	Phone - outgoing	Caroline O'Driscoll (Legal Counsel)	Peter Forrester (KMC)	Team Member called C. O'Driscoll to discuss postponing the upcoming December 16, 2014 meeting. It was agreed that the meeting would be held in January, 2015.	Engagement – Aboriginal

APPENDIX A-1-02
ALEXIS NAKOTA SIOUX NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tina Cardinal (Executive Secretary)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Cardinal and indicated that Team Member had left a message with Chief Alexis to schedule a meeting with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC), but had not been able to connect.	None
5/2/2014	Phone - Incoming	Dwayne Alexis (Economic Development Director), Ryan McQuilter, (VP Backwoods)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	D. Alexis and R. McQuilter phoned Team Member and proposed a meeting to discuss MBA negotiation meeting on May 15, 2014 and to discuss integrity dig contract for Alexis Nakota Sioux First Nation (ANSFN). R. McQuilter noted that ANSFN had submitted a bid for an integrity dig contract on the existing pipeline after having had discussions with a KMC Operations Team Member in November 2013 and December 2013. R. McQuilter understood that the Aboriginal Engagement Team for the Project was to be contacted to facilitate the awarding of the contract to Backwoods Consulting. D. Alexis noted that ANSFN could not wait until an MBA was signed to receive the contract and would see the awarding the contract as a sign of good faith. Team Member committed to forwarding the matter to the appropriate Team Member.	Agreements
5/5/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Dwayne Alexis (Economic Development Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member phoned D. Alexis regarding the planned Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) meeting on May 15, 2014. D. Alexis resolved to consult E. Letendre before phoning Team Member back on May 5, 2014 to confirm the meeting date. D. Alexis noted that A. Lalji would continue to serve as legal counsel and Chief Alexis would only attend meetings where the President of Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was present.	Agreements
5/6/2014	Phone - Incoming	Duane Kootenay (Lands Consultation Manager)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	D. Kootenay left a voicemail for Team Member and requested Team Member return the call to discuss the technical research which was tentatively scheduled to commence in June, 2014.	None
5/6/2014	Phone - Attempt	Erwin Letendre (Councillor)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member called E. Letendre and left a voicemail requesting a callback regarding the meeting.	None
5/9/2014	Phone - Attempt	Erwin Letendre (Councillor)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member left a message for E. Letendre and requested a return call.	None
5/9/2014	Phone - Incoming	Erwin Letendre (Councillor)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	E. Letendre called Team Member regarding a meeting on May 14, 2014 and requested a draft agenda be made and sent to the team prior to the meeting for review. E. Letendre noted that the meeting was of great importance to the Alexis Nakota Sioux First Nation (ANSFN) and that it had been made a priority to attend the meetings.	None
5/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Duane Kootenay (Lands Consultation Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Kootenay and provided a GIS data waiver form. Team Member requested the form be signed and returned.	None
5/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Duane Kootenay (Lands Consultation Manager), Dwayne Alexis (Economic Development Director)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Kootenay, D. Alexis, and E. Letendre and provided a draft copy of the Mutual Benefits Agreement for discussion at the next meeting.	Agreements
5/16/2014	Phone - Incoming	Dwayne Alexis (Economic Development Director)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	D. Alexis phoned Team Member to return a call. Team Member indicated that Team Member was certain that a Works Contract would be awarded to D. Alexis and asked that the message be delivered to E. Letendre. Team Member indicated that the contract would be addressed in the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) and that the MBA would be adjusted to reflect Operations Work Opportunity.	Agreements
5/16/2014	Phone - Incoming	Erwin Letendre (Councillor)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	E. Letendre called Team Member and discussed an Operations contract opportunity and how it might fit with the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). E. Letendre noted that the commitment shown by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was a very good step forward. Team Member and E. Letendre agreed to meet on May 28, 2014.	Agreements
5/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dwayne Alexis (Economic Development Director), Erwin Letendre (Councillor)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Alexis and E. Letendre and confirmed the meeting of May 28, 2014. Team Member confirmed that Alexis Nakota Sioux First Nation (ANSFN)'s comments were heard and the three year Operations work was being put in place and would be covered by the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Team Member inquired about the meeting time on May 28, 2014 and suggested that the agenda focus on the draft MBA.	Agreements
5/22/2014	In-Person	Dwayne Alexis (Economic Development Director), Erwin Letendre (Councillor)	Jeff Smith (KMC) Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Members met with D. Alexis and E. Letendre and discussed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (Traditional Land Use) TLU logistics • Crew work supported by Alexis Nakota Sioux First Nation (ANSFN) on Geotechnical Boreholes completed in Alberta • Community meeting held prior to the execution of the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) to inform the community members and receive feedback Action Items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Team Member to follow-up on Geotechnical Borehole surveys that are underway • Team Member to prepare a visual presentation on the MBA for the community 	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use Agreements
5/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dwayne Alexis (Economic Development Director), Erwin Letendre (Councillor), Duane Kootenay (Lands Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Alexis, D. Kootenay and E. Letendre and provided two drafts of the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Team Member confirmed meeting to discuss the document May 28, 2014.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/28/2014	In-Person	Duane Kootenay (Lands Consultation Manager), Dwayne Alexis (Economic Development Director), Erwin Letendre (Councillor)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Members met with the Alex Nakota Sioux First Nation (ANSFN) negotiations team and discussed the draft Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Team Member to provide a summary of changes for the MBA from May, 2013 to current.	Agreements
6/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Erwin Letendre (Councillor)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Letendre and provided a comparison Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) for E. Letendre to provide to the Chief. Team Member requested E. Letendre follow up with Team Member after the discussion with the Chief.	Agreements
6/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Duane Kootenay (Lands Consultation Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Kootenay and provided a GIS data waiver to be signed and returned.	None
6/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dwayne Alexis (Economic Development Director), Duane Kootenay (Lands Consultation Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Alexis and D. Kootenay and provided a GIS Waiver form and requested that it be signed and returned so mapping can be released.	None
6/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dwayne Alexis (Economic Development Director)	Mike Horn (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Alexis and provided routing data, shape files, and google earth files of the latest proposed pipeline study corridor and corresponding reference centerline as requested by Team Member's colleague.	None
6/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dwayne Alexis (Economic Development Director), Erwin Letendre (Councillor), Duane Kootenay (Lands Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Alexis, D. Kootenay and E. Letendre and provided an updated Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) Comparison document.	Agreements
7/4/2015	Email-Outgoing	Chief Clayton Tony Alexis	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Alexis and extended an invitation to an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities with an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dwayne Alexis (Economic Development Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Alexis and indicated that the Procurement and Training workshop was being held in Edmonton at the Marriott River Cree Resort, July 22, 2014. Team Member explained that breakfast would begin at 8 am and after that, presentations would run until noon. Team Member informed D. Alexis that after lunch, there would be one-on-one sessions with the procurement and training specialists.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/15/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Dwayne Alexis (Economic Development Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member phoned D. Alexis and extended an invitation to the Procurement and Training workshop scheduled for July 22, 2014 in Edmonton, Alberta. D. Alexis confirmed attendance for D. Alexis, E. Letendre and a human resources representative.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/15/2014	Phone - Incoming	Dwayne Alexis (Economic Development Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	D. Alexis called Team Member and asked questions about the procurement workshops and answers were provided.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/22/2014	In-Person	Dwayne Alexis (Economic Development Director), Erwin Letendre (Councillor)	Gary Babich (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slaugh (KMC)	D. Alexis and E. Letendre attended a Procurement Workshop conducted by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Duane Kootenay (Lands Consultation Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Kootenay and provided a copy of a memorandum and map regarding the proposed route refinements as filed by the Project within Alexis Nakota Sioux First Nation's (ANSFN) Traditional Territory beginning August 1, 2014.	Routing
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Erwin Letendre (Councillor), Dwayne Alexis (Economic Development Director)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Alexis and E. Letendre and proposed a date of October 1, 2014 to schedule a meeting between themselves, Alexis Nakota businesses and the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Procurement Manager. Team Member indicated that KMC would like to discuss the site visits in Jasper Park on October 15, 2014 as there may be opportunities for Backwoods to participate in the remediation work so it may be beneficial to invite them to attend. Team Member inquired about arranging a time to further discuss.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Clayton Tony Alexis	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief C. Alexis and requested Alexis Nakota Sioux First Nation (ANSFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/1/2014	In-Person	Duane Kootenay (Lands Consultation Manager), Willard Alex (Councillor), Dwayne Alexis (Economic Development Director)	Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Member attended a meeting on October 1, 2014 with the Alexis Nakota Sioux First Nation (ANSFN). Topics of Discussion: - Procurement Process - Community meeting to be held in November in Alexis - Skills Inventory Action Item: - Date for Community Meeting	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Duane Kootenay (Lands Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Kootenay and invited Alexis Nakota Sioux First Nation (ANSFN) to visit river crossings that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was looking at as part of the re-activation project. Team Member noted that the visit would be on October 15, 2014 and that logistics details would follow in a separate email.	None
10/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Duane Kootenay (Lands Consultation Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Kootenay and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an aquatic offset program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dwayne Alexis (Economic Development Director), Duane Kootenay (Lands Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Alexis and D. Kootenay and requested an update on the status of the Traditional Land Use (TLU) Report and also inquired if the report would be finished by end of the month.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
11/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Duane Kootenay (Lands Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	D. Kootenay emailed Team Member and provided the Alexis Traditional Land Use (TLU) Report.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
11/18/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Dwayne Alexis (Economic Development Director)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member phoned D. Alexis and was informed that D. Alexis was not in the office. Team Member spoke with reception and indicated the purpose of the call was to enquire about possible dates for a meeting regarding procurement interests. Team Member inquired on the availability of D. Alexis the weeks of November 24, 2014 - November 26, 2014, and December 1, 2014 - December 5, 2014. Reception agreed to pass on the message to D. Alexis.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dwayne Alexis (Economic Development Director)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Alexis and inquired whether there was a confirmed date for a procurement meeting the first week of December 2014. Team Member also noted that a date for the signing ceremony should be confirmed soon.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Duane Kootenay (Lands Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Kootenay and requested the Traditional Land Use (TLU) report be sent in a different format. D. Kootenay emailed Team Member and committed to trying to send the Traditional Land Use (TLU) Report in Word format.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
11/19/2014	Phone - Incoming	Dwayne Alexis (Economic Development Director)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member left a message for D. Alexis and advised of an interest from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to schedule a meeting to discuss procurement interests. Team Member suggested potential dates. Team Member provided contact information and requested a return call.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/19/2014	In-Person	Duane Kootenay (Lands Consultation Manager)	Ian Anderson (KMC) Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President met with Chief Alexis. Chief Alexis noted confirmation of community event date for December 5, 2014 or alternate date that would be forthcoming. Chief Alexis requested an update on the Elders Tour of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP).	Engagement Process – Aboriginal Agreements
11/20/2014	Phone - Attempt	Dwayne Alexis (Economic Development Director)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member left a message for D. Alexis and stated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was interested in scheduling a meeting to follow up on the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Procurement workshops to discuss procurement opportunities related to the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member provided available dates between November and December.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dwayne Alexis (Economic Development Director)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Alexis and noted that the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President was in discussion with Chief Alexis regarding a Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) signing ceremony on December 5, 2014. Team Member inquired who Team Member should contact to coordinate the ceremony.	Agreements
11/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Duane Kootenay (Lands Consultation Manager), Tracy Potts (Executive Assistant)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	T. Potts emailed Team Member and provided a letter from Chief Alexis dated November 24, 2014.	None
11/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Tracy Potts (Executive Assistant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	T. Potts emailed Team Member and provided the dates of December 8, 2014, December 10, 2014, December 11, 2014, and December 17, 2014 which were available for the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) signing ceremony.	Agreements
11/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Tina Cardinal (Executive Secretary), Duane Kootenay (Lands Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	T. Cardinal emailed Team Member and confirmed that Chief Alexis would be available on December 8, 2014 for the signing of the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
12/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tina Cardinal (Executive Secretary)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Cardinal and indicated that the date of December 8, 2014 for the signing of the Mutual Benefits Agreements (MBA) was unavailable.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/1/2014	Email-Incoming	Tina Cardinal (Executive Secretary), Duane Kootenay (Lands Consultation Manager), Tracy Potts (Executive Assistant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	T. Cardinal emailed Team Member and relayed a message from Chief Alexis requesting that the signing ceremony for the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) be delayed until January, 2015.	Agreements
12/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Tina Cardinal (Executive Secretary)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	T. Cardinal emailed Team Member and inquired if Team Member had a contact person for Enoch Cree Nation (ECN).	None
12/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tina Cardinal (Executive Secretary)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Cardinal and provided a contact name and phone number as requested for Enoch Cree Nation (ECN)	None
12/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Tina Cardinal (Executive Secretary)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	T. Cardinal emailed Team Member and inquired if there was room for chaperones on Elders Tour. .	None
12/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tina Cardinal (Executive Secretary), Tracy Potts (Executive Assistant), Gina Potts (Policy Analyst), Duane Kootenay (Lands Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Cardinal and indicated that dates for the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) Signing Ceremony were being researched. Team Member noted that the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President had committed to Chief Alexis that an Elders Tour to Burnaby would be arranged. Team Member noted that Enoch Cree Nation (ECN) was also interested in a tour and inquired whether Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation (ANSFN) would consider attending the same tour.	Agreements
12/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tina Cardinal (Executive Secretary)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member e-mailed T. Cardinal and noted Enoch Cree Nation (ECN) was looking to conduct the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) signing ceremony in January, 2015. Team Member inquired if that same date would work for T. Cardinal.	Agreements
12/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Tina Cardinal (Executive Secretary)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	T. Cardinal e-mailed Team Member and confirmed January, 2015 to be an appropriate date for the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) Signing Ceremony.	Agreements
12/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tracy Potts (Executive Assistant)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Potts and confirmed Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) sponsorship for the Alexis Nakota Sioux First Nation's (ANSFN) Annual Community Christmas Celebration.	None
12/9/2014	In-Person	Duane Kootenay (Lands Consultation Manager), Dwayne Alexis (Economic Development Director), Ryan McQuilter, (VP Backwoods), Paul Poscente (President Backwoods) Bill Holdyck (Manager, Backwoods) Deano Letendre (Councillor)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC) Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member attended and met with Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation (ANSFN) and Backwoods Executives. Topics of Discussion: - Overview of the procurement process and construction schedule - History and capability of Backwoods - Alexis businesses procurement data base Action Items: - Meeting to be held in 2 months - Team Member to ensure all Backwoods equipment and capabilities are included in the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) database in an up to date manner.	Socio-Econ. Marine - Procurement/Business Opportunities, Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/16/2014	Email-Incoming	Ryan McQuilter, (VP Backwoods)	Bob Cross (KMC)	R. McQuilter emailed Team Member and provided a copy of the Backwood Presentation. R. McQuilter stated that the information within the presentation could also be found on Backwoods webpage and provided the link to the website. R. McQuilter noted that registration on the Trans Mountain Procurement Database would be completed in the near future.	Socio-Econ. Marine - Procurement/Business Opportunities, Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Procurement/Business Opportunities

APPENDIX A-1-03

ASENIWUCHE WINEWAK NATION OF CANADA

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/9/2014	Phone - Attempt	Jaymie Campbell (Kugler) (Consultation Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member left a message for J. Kugler and requested a return call.	None
5/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Jaymie Campbell (Kugler) (Consultation Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	J. Kugler emailed Team Member and indicated that Team Member's colleague would be joining the conference call. J. Kugler inquired what the call in number for the meeting was.	None
5/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jaymie Campbell (Kugler) (Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Kugler and provided details for the conference call.	None
5/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	David McPhee (President)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. McPhee and indicated that Team Member had not heard about a meeting location. Team Member provided a suggestion for the meeting location.	None
5/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jaymie Campbell (Kugler) (Consultation Manager), David McPhee (President), Rachelle McDonald (Executive Director)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member provided two versions of the draft Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Team Member noted that one includes a comparison version with all the changes tracked and the second one was a clean copy with the changes added. Team Member indicated that a few changes that Aseniwuche Winewak Nation of Canada (AWN) had requested were not added but could be discussed on May 29, 2014.	Agreements
5/29/2014	In-Person	David McPhee (President), Jaymie Campbell (Kugler) (Consultation Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member met with D. McPhee and J. Kugler to discuss the draft Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Aseniwuche Winewak Nation of Canada (AWN) anticipated that the agreement would be ready for execution by July 2015. Team Member provided the timeline for reviewing and signing the agreement.	Agreements
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	David McPhee (President)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. McPhee and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jaymie Campbell (Kugler) (Consultation Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Kugler and inquired if J. Kugler was available to meet the following week to finalize the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Team Member inquired if there were any days, other than July 14, 2014 the following week that worked for D. McPhee and J. Kugler. J. Kugler indicated that D. McPhee and J. Kugler were available to meet July 18, 2014. J. Kugler informed Team Member that a finalized draft could potentially go to respective legal counsels next week, but would not be authorized to finalize anything without approval from Aseniwuche Winewak Nation Of Canada (AWN) Board of Directors. J. Kugler agreed it was worth getting the process on track however.	Agreements
7/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jaymie Campbell (Kugler) (Consultation Manager), David McPhee (President)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Kugler and requested to meet the following week to finalize the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). J. Kugler emailed Team Member and noted that the only day available was July 18, 2014 and asked where the location for the meeting would be. J. Kugler explained that a finalized draft could potentially be drafted for respective legal counsels but would not be authorized to finalize anything without approval from Aseniwuche Winewak Nation of Canada's (AWN) Board of Directors but agreed this process should be expedited. Team Member replied thanking J. Kugler for the quick response and informed J. Kugler that Team Member was hoping the location could be in either Edmonton or Calgary. J. Kugler emailed Team Member indicating that D. McPhee and J. Kugler would be in Calgary on July 21, 2014 and July 22, 2014 but could have some time in the afternoon/evening of July 22, 2014. J. Kugler asked that if July 18, 2014 was the only day available, could the location be in Grand Prairie or could look into late evening meeting the night of July 23, 2014.	Agreements
7/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jaymie Campbell (Kugler) (Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Kugler and requested the draft Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) with feedback from Aseniwuche Winewak Nation of Canada (AWN) legal counsel as well as a map of AWN's Traditional Territory.	Agreements
7/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Jaymie Campbell (Kugler) (Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	J. Kugler emailed Team Member and provided a draft copy of the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) with feedback from legal counsel as well as the requested Traditional Territory map. J. Kugler requested that any additional feedback for the MBA be provided prior to the meeting scheduled July 21, 2014.	Agreements
7/22/2014	In-Person	Josh McAlpine (Consultation Assistant), Matt McLean (Aseniwuche Environmental Services Stan McGill	Gary Babich (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slauch (KMC)	J. McAlpine, M. McLean and S. McGill attended a Procurement Workshop conducted by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Jaymie Campbell (Kugler) (Consultation Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	J. Kugler emailed Team Member informing that J. Kugler had spoken with the Aseniwuche Winewak Nation of Canada (AWN) lawyer who confirmed availability for August 21, 2014. J. Kugler informed Team Member that J. Kugler would set up the meeting place, lunch included, and would inform Team Member when more was known. Team Member noted that Team Member would not be in attendance so this would be forwarded to a colleague who would weigh-in on the lunch option.	None
8/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jaymie Campbell (Kugler) (Consultation Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Kugler and indicated that Team Member had made an error and the proposed meeting time would not work. Team Member explained that Team Member's colleague had already scheduled a flight earlier in the day and wondered if the meeting time could be changed and apologized for the misinformation.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
8/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jaymie Campbell (Kugler) (Consultation Manager), Josh McAlpine (Consultation Assistant)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Kugler and J. McAlpine and provided a copy of a memorandum and map regarding the proposed route refinements as filed by the Project within Aseniwuche Winewak Nation of Canada's (AWN) Traditional Territory beginning August 1, 2014.	Routing
8/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Jaymie Campbell (Kugler) (Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC), Jeremy Barreto (Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP)	J. Kugler emailed Team Member and indicated that Aseniwuche Winewak Nation of Canada (AWN) had scheduled the signing ceremony for September 15, 2014.	None
8/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Jaymie Campbell (Kugler) (Consultation Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	J. Kugler emailed Team Member and inquired if Team Member was available to attend a signing ceremony on September 15, 2014. Team Member responded to thank J. Kugler for the invitation but had to decline as Team Member was unavailable.	None
8/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jaymie Campbell (Kugler) (Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Kugler and indicated that Team Member was checking the September 15, 2014 date with the Team. Team Member inquired if it was possible to have a two-hour meeting prior to the signing ceremony regarding the procurement process.	None
9/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jaymie Campbell (Kugler) (Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Kugler and requested confirmation that Aseniwuche Winewak Nation of Canada (AWN) had received Team Member's previous note regarding meeting on September 15, 2014 to discuss procurement. Team Member noted Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was hoping to bring the Procurement Lead to meet with AWN business managers.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
9/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jaymie Campbell (Kugler) (Consultation Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Kugler and requested a digital copy of Aseniwuche Winewak Nation's (AWN) Traditional Territory map. J. Kugler provided the requested map of AWN Traditional Territory.	None
9/15/2014	In-Person	David McPhee (President), Jaymie Campbell (Kugler) (Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC) Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Member attended a meeting with Aseniwuche Winewak Nation of Canada (AWN) on September 15, 2014. Team Member presented information on the construction schedule and time frame for procuring services for the Project. An overview of the capabilities was provided and J. Kugler advised that AWN workforce profile was complete. AWN expressed an interest in seed collection work and greenhouse operation. Team Members toured the welding fabrication shop. Team Members participated in a Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) signing Ceremony with AWN community members.	Socio-Econ. – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	David McPhee (President)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to D. McPhee and requested Aseniwuche Winewak Nation (AWN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jaymie Campbell (Kugler) (Consultation Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Kugler and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatic Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jaymie Campbell (Kugler) (Consultation Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Kugler to help clarify the concerns regarding the Aquatic Offset Program. Team Member indicated the plan was to gather from First Nation communities any high-level ideas, information and plans currently in place or being developed. Once this information is reviewed it may be incorporated in the final Offset Plan for use on Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member indicated once the information was deemed viable for inclusion into the Program, TMEP would organize a meeting for further discussion.	None
10/22/2014	Email-Incoming	Jaymie Campbell (Kugler) (Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	J. Kugler emailed Team Member and acknowledged receipt of letter from Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) regarding the fisheries offset program. J. Kugler noted the difficulty in providing feedback when not familiar with the offset project ideas. J. Kugler requested, if possible, a presentation from CH2M.	None
10/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jaymie Campbell (Kugler) (Consultation Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Kugler regarding the Aquatic Offset Program. Team Member indicated that information and ideas on plans currently in place and information that was being developed would be examined and incorporated into the final Fish Habitat Offset Plan should it be required. Team Member noted that once responses from First Nations have been reviewed and deemed viable, a meeting would be planned to discuss.	None
10/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Jaymie Campbell (Kugler) (Consultation Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	J. Kugler emailed Team Member and noted that experience with a fish habitat offset plan was limited and requested instructions on how to participate.	None
10/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jaymie Campbell (Kugler) (Consultation Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Kugler and suggested that Team Member could answer any outstanding questions related to the offset plan in a brief phone discussion.	None

APPENDIX A-1-04

ASINI WACHI NEHIYAWAK TRADITIONAL BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Joseph Fromhold (CEO)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member called J. Fromhold to introduce Team Member and request the opportunity to meet. Team Member and J. Fromhold determined a meeting date for May 22, 2014. Team Member indicated Project materials would be provided at the meeting and J. Fromhold agreed to provide an overview of Asini Wachi Nehiyawak (ASWN) history and current situation.	None
5/16/2014	Phone - Attempt	Joseph Fromhold (CEO)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member called J. Fromhold and requested the meeting planned for May 22, 2014 be rescheduled.	None
5/22/2014	In-Person	Joseph Fromhold (CEO)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member met with J. Fromhold. Topics Discussed: - Historical overview of Asini Wachi Nehiyawak (ASWN). - J. Fromhold shared experiences on an Archaeological Field Study with TERA Environmental - ASWN interest in procurement opportunities related to the Project - J. Fromhold noted the interests of ASWN in the Project included participation, acquiring additional information and ASWN involvement in mitigation on archaeological sites.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
6/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Joseph Fromhold (CEO)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	J. Fromhold emailed Team Member and indicated that the response to the Information Request had been received and reviewed. J. Fromhold expressed concern with the level of response that had been provided. J. Fromhold informed Team Member that the response was acceptable, in light of a previous discussion.	None
6/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Joseph Fromhold (CEO)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member thanked J. Fromhold and indicated that J. Fromhold could contact Team Member if there were any questions or if J. Fromhold required more information about the proposed Project.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Joseph Fromhold (CEO)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Fromhold to extend an invitation to an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/17/2014	Letter-Incoming	Joseph Fromhold (CEO)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	J. Fromhold sent a letter to Team Member to follow up on the May 55, 2014 meeting. J. Fromhold noted that Asini Wachi Nehiyawak (ASWN) had not been supplied the scale maps relating to the Heritage Resource and Traditional Land Use studies. J. Fromhold requested that ASWN be provided the report and scale maps	None
7/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Joseph Fromhold (CEO)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Fromhold and thanked J. Fromhold for the letter. Team Member noted that Team Member's assistant would send a waiver to be sign so that the mapping could be forwarded to Team Member. Team Member stated that the date the Samson Cree Nation (SCN) Traditional Land Use (TLU) could be released but J. Fromhold would have to get the documents from SCN if desired.	None
7/22/2014	In-Person	Joseph Fromhold, (CEO) Odlin Fromhold (Assistant)	Gary Babich (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slaugh (KMC)	J. Fromhold and O. Fromhold attended a Procurement Workshop conducted by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Joseph Fromhold (CEO)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	J. Fromhold emailed Team Member and provided a contact sheet.	None
7/30/2014	Email-Incoming	Joseph Fromhold (CEO)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	J. Fromhold emailed Team Member and expressed appreciation for the Procurement Information Meeting of July 22, 2014. J. Fromhold noted that J. Fromhold was in the process of registering the business and was forwarding information regarding capacity.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
8/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Joseph Fromhold (CEO)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Fromhold and acknowledged receipt of the information package regarding the capacity of Asini Wachi Nehiyawak (ASWN) to provide services relating to the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member noted the Employment & Training Team would be interested in receiving contact information for the Manpower Services going forward.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/30/2014	Letter-Incoming	Joseph Fromhold (CEO)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	J. Fromhold sent a letter to Team Member and indicated that Asini Wachi Nehiyawak (ASWN) had been notified by Jasper National Park that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had requested suggestions for an Aboriginal Engagement/Field Lead liaison officer. J. Fromhold indicated that ASWN was interested in acting in that capacity. J. Fromhold provided a summary of ASWN role with Jasper National Park. J. Fromhold added that ASWN had not yet received the scale maps requested on May 22, 2014.	None
9/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Joseph Fromhold (CEO)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Fromhold in response to J. Fromhold's letter dated August 30, 2014. Team Member clarified that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had not approached Parks Canada regarding hiring an Aboriginal Engagement Liaison Officer. Team Member indicated that KMC was not hiring an Aboriginal Engagement person to be involved with the Jasper Forum. Team Member noted that J. Fromhold could contact Team Member via phone if there were additional questions. Team Member provided the name and contact information for the Team Member that would be following up to determine the cause of delay for providing the maps requested.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Joseph Fromhold (CEO)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Fromhold and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/24/2014	Letter-Outgoing	Joseph Fromhold (CEO)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to J. Fromhold and requested Asini Wachi Nehiyawak (ASWN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Joseph Fromhold (CEO)	Margaret Mears (KMC), Calum Bonnington (GeoMarine), Trish Wiegele (TERA), Jeff Smith (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC)	J. Fromhold emailed Team Member and provided a copy of the September 29, 2014 letter responding to the request for input on the Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/29/2014	Letter - Incoming	Joseph Fromhold (CEO)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	J. Fromhold mailed a letter to Team Member in response to the letter dated September 24, 2014 requesting input to the Aquatics Offset Project. J. Fromhold indicated that Asini Wachi Nehiyawak (ASWN) was not given the opportunity to participate in the Environmental Field Study of the mentioned sites during the 2013/2014 field season and as such did not have current or direct familiarity. J. Fromhold indicated that ASWN would not have the resources to independently have Environmental Protection Officers assess research or report on the sites.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/08/2014	Letter incoming	Joseph Fromhold (CEO)	N/A	J. Fromhold sent a letter to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) which indicated that Jasper National Park had notification Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and TERA that Asini Wachi Nehiyawak (ASWN) was among the nations that were to be consulted. In the letter it stated that ASWN had not yet been consulted by KMC or TERA. The letter provided background information on ASWN.	Engagement – Aboriginal
11/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Joseph Fromhold (CEO)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	J. Fromhold emailed Team Member and invited Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to join the website to support the Aboriginal Engagement and Business mandates. J. Fromhold also attached a sample of the information found on the website.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/15/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Joseph Fromhold (CEO)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member phoned J. Fromhold and reviewed the information J. Fromhold had provided on the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) online database.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities

APPENDIX A-1-05
ENOCH CREE NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/1/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Cheryl Ogima (Executive Assistant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member left a message with C. Ogima and requested that Chief Morin call Team Member to schedule a meeting to discuss the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
5/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Maria Hoiss (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. Ward and provided a copy of the CH2M Hill Master Services Agreement (MSA) template for Enoch Cree Nation (ECN) review.	None
5/7/2014	Phone - Attempt	Cheryl Ogima (Executive Assistant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member phoned C. Ogima and requested a call back to schedule a meeting with Chief and Council to present the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
5/7/2014	Text Message - Outgoing	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member sent a text message to L. Ward to schedule a meeting with Enoch Cree Nation (ECN) Chief and Council to present the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
5/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. Ward and requested confirmation that Enoch Cree Nation (ECN) had requested additional dates for a Traditional Land Use study (TLU). Team Member inquired about the preferred dates.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
5/14/2014	Text Message - Incoming	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	L. Ward sent a text message to Team Member and confirmed a meeting on May 22, 2014 with Chief and Council. L. Ward inquired if Team Member would be able to secure flights and a room at the desired meeting location.	None
5/15/2014	Text Message - Outgoing	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member sent a text message to L. Ward and confirmed the meeting on May 22, 2014.	None
5/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. Ward to confirm Enoch Cree Nation's (ECN) interest in scheduling additional Traditional Land Use Study (TLU) dates. Team Member requested a phone call to discuss further. L. Ward confirmed ECN's intent to schedule additional dates and stated that the following two weeks were available for scheduling. Team Member confirmed that early-June was available. Team Member indicated that TERA Environmental Consultants were newly acquired by CH2M Hill and new contracts would need to be signed prior to completing the rest of the study. Team Member noted a contract had been sent to ECN on May 7, 2014. L. Ward confirmed the week of June 2, 2014. Team Member requested to know what the attendance numbers would be. Team Member suggested also conducting the community interview session on June 2, 2014 which could also be a pick-up day for the Elders involved in the Ground Reconnaissance.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
5/22/2014	Phone - Attempt	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member left a message for L. Ward and requested a return call to discuss the scheduling of additional Ground Reconnaissance dates as requested by Enoch Cree Nation (ECN).	Permitting -
5/22/2014	In-Person	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member met with L. Ward as Team Member's meeting with Chief and Council had been cancelled by Council and discussed the next steps for completing the Traditional Land Use Study (TLU). Team Member requested L. Ward prepare a preliminary interests report that would summarize the interests of Enoch Cree Nation (ECN). Team Member indicated the importance of scheduling a meeting to discuss the business capabilities of ECN. L. Ward indicated that ECN had emergency response capability and would like it to be developed further. Team Member requested L. Ward re-schedule a meeting with Chief and Council to allow Team Member the opportunity to explain the approach to the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA).	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use Safety – Emergency Response Agreements
5/22/2014	Phone - Attempt	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member left a message for L. Ward regarding scheduling additional Ground reconnaissance days for the Traditional Land Use Study (TLU). Team Member provided contact information and requested a call back.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
5/26/2014	Phone - Attempt	Cheryl Ogima (Executive Assistant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member left a message for C. Ogima to reschedule the cancelled May 22, 2014 meeting with Chief and Council. Team Member requested that a meeting be scheduled to discuss a Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Team Member requested a call back.	Agreements
5/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cheryl Ogima (Executive Assistant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Ogima and requested an opportunity to meet with Chief and Council to discuss the offer of a Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) Team Member suggested the week of June 2, 2014 and noted that if the Council was unable to attend then a meeting with just the Chief would also be beneficial.	None
5/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. Ward and indicated the Master Services Agreement (MSA) was still outstanding and would need to be signed prior to conducting any further Traditional Land Use (TLU) studies with Enoch Cree Nation (ECN). Team Member noted the contract had been sent originally May 7, 2014. L. Ward requested the contract be re-sent.	Agreements
5/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Maria Hoiss (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. Ward and provided a copy of the CH2M Hill Master Services Agreement which had originally been sent May 7, 2014.	Agreements
5/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	L. Ward emailed Team Member and indicated that the Master Services Agreement (MSA) had been signed by Enoch Cree Nation (ECN) and returned to TERA.	Agreements
6/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cheryl Ogima (Executive Assistant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Ogima and inquired if Chief and Council would be able to meet with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to allow Team Members the opportunity to present the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
6/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	L. Ward emailed Team Member and requested Team Member provide the next scheduled dates for the Traditional Land Use Study (TLU) as ECN needed to coordinate participants. Team Member indicated that the dates would be firmly scheduled once the Master Services Agreement (MSA) had been fully executed through the TERA contracts department. Team Member noted that a Team Member from the Contracts department would be in contact to discuss any additional measures prior to finalizing.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Ronald Morin	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Morin and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/15/2014	Phone - Attempt	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member left a message for L. Ward and extended an invitation Ward to the Procurement and Training workshop scheduled for July 22, 2014.	None
7/22/2014	In-Person	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager), Marvin Ward (Elder)	Gary Babich (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slaugh (KMC)	L. Ward and M. Ward attended a Procurement Workshop conducted by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	L. Ward emailed Team Member and inquired about the status of the Master Services Agreement (MSA). Team Member noted that the Contracts department would be in contact with Enoch Cree Nation (ECN) once the agreement had been properly executed and finalized.	Agreements
8/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. Ward and provided a copy of a memorandum and map regarding the proposed route refinements as filed by the Project within Enoch Cree Nation (ECN)'s Traditional Territory beginning August 1, 2014.	Routing
9/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Margery Knorr (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Ward and requested a meeting on September 17, 2014 or September 18, 2014 to discuss employment opportunities on the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	L. Ward emailed Team Member and requested Team Member provide the date in which the Traditional Land Use Study (TLU) would be scheduled for completion.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
9/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. Ward and indicated that although the Master Service Agreement (MSA) had been signed, CH2M HILL was unable to obtain execution of the agreement or schedule a time to complete ECFN's TLU until CH2M HILL received clearance of an active WCB account and also, a Certificate of Insurance naming CH2M HILL as the insured was also required. Team Member requested an opportunity to meet to further discuss the remedy for the long standing issues.	Agreements
9/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Margery Knorr (KMC)	L. Ward emailed Team Member and confirmed meeting on September 18, 2014 to discuss employment opportunities.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Margery Knorr (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Ward and confirmed meeting on September 18, 2014.	None
9/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Margery Knorr (KMC)	L. Ward emailed Team Member and cancelled the scheduled September 18, 2014 meeting. L. Ward requested Team Member provide available dates to reschedule.	None
9/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Margery Knorr (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Ward and inquired if L. Ward was available to meet on September 26, 2014.	None
9/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Margery Knorr (KMC)	L. Ward emailed Team Member and confirmed meeting on September 26, 2014. Team Member requested the meeting location. L. Ward provided logistics details. Team Member inquired if there would be additional attendees to ensure the correct amount of materials was provided. L. Ward provided the start time for the meeting.	None
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. Ward and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatic Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Ronald Morin	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Morin and requested Enoch Cree Nation (ECN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Ward and requested an additional sentence be inserted into the Agreement. Team Member advised L. Ward that the additional Traditional Land Use (TLU) work should begin.	Agreements
10/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Ward and requested the project name be changed. L. Ward emailed Team Member with the signed revised scope.	None
10/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Ward and confirmed the report would be delivered November 30, 2014 and also confirmed a scheduled meeting with TERA at that time. Team Member requested the meeting be held earlier.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
10/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Ward and provided a data waiver form. Team Member requested L. Ward sign and return the form to allow Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to provide maps to Enoch First Nation (ECN).	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/30/2014	In-Person	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager), Shane Morin (Councillor), Cheryl Deinna (Executive Assistant), Kelly Morin (Councillor), Lorne Morin (Councillor), John Thomas (Councillor), Chief Ronald Morin	Jeff Smith (KMC) Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Members met with Enoch Cree Nation (ECN) Chief and Council to discuss the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Items Discussed: - Introduction of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) and history with ECN - Overview of the status of the TMEP - Scheduling of regular meetings to discuss the MBA - Traditional Land Use (TLU) study	Agreements Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
10/31/2014	Email-Incoming	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	L. Ward emailed Team Member and provided the signed data waiver form.	None
11/18/2014	Phone - Attempt	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for L. Ward and followed up on Enoch Cree Nation's (ECN) attendance at the Procurement Workshops in July 2014, as Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Procurement wanted to follow up and meet with First Nations who attended. Team Member noted that KMC was requesting a meeting with ECN to learn about capacity and interests in procurement and stated the meeting was open to those at ECN with a procurement role/interest. Team Member requested return phone call.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/20/2014	Phone - Attempt	Don Morin (Economic Development Manager)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member left a message for D. Morin and requested a meeting following Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) workshops to discuss procurement opportunities related to the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member noted that two Enoch Cree Nation (ECN) members had attended KMC's Workshop in the summer. Team Member noted available dates between November 2014 and January 2015.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Ward and provided a list of agenda items for the meeting scheduled on November 25, 2014.	None
11/25/2014	In-Person	Chief Ronald Morin, Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager), Lyle Morin (Councillor), Shane Morin (Councillor), Will Willier (Legal Counsel), Summer Ebringer, (Consultant) ECN	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Member met with Enoch Cree First Nation (ECN) on November 25, 2014. Topics of Discussion: - The Trans Mountain Pipeline Negotiation Kick-Off Proposal - Employment and training opportunities - Emergency Response - Procurement and Business opportunities - Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) Negotiations - ECN Annual General Meeting (AGM) Action Items: - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to draft a term sheet and send to ECN Negotiation Team	Mutual Benefits Agreements Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training Safety - Emergency Response
12/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Ward and provided a draft agenda for the Enoch Cree Nation (ECN) Elders Tour of Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) facilities. Team Member requested L. Ward provide feedback.	None
12/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. Ward and noted a message had just been left at the Enoch Cree Nation (ECN) for L. Ward to return a phone call to Team Member regarding schedule and a potential date to meet and review the Community Report. Team Member inquired as to whether L. Ward just wanted a copy of the Community Report or if a sit down session is what was desired.	None
12/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)Ward	Angelina Silver (TERA)	L. Ward emailed Team Member and noted that Community Report findings, concerns, and comments were all complete. L. Ward inquired if Team Member wanted to meet and review before the meeting with the Elders and traditional knowledge (TK) holders.	None
12/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Ward and provided a draft term sheet to be reviewed with the Enoch Cree Nation (ECN) negotiation team. Team Member noted the document could serve as a starting point for discussions.	Agreements
12/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lee Ann Ward (Consultation Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. Ward and made note that a meeting to review the Community report would be held prior to the meeting with the Elders and TK holders. Team Member suggested one day with the review in the morning and meeting with the Elders and TK holders in the afternoon. Team Member requested L. Ward provide availability.	None

APPENDIX A-1-06
ERMINESKIN CREE NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Wildcat emailed Team Member and inquired why Team Member's colleague was meeting with the Independent Six Nations for Employment and if Kinder Morgan Canada was trying to side step Ermineskin Cree Nation (ERCN). C. Wildcat indicated that the meeting was brought to ERCN's attention by D. Makinaw and that a voice mail had been left for Team Member's colleague to call back. C. Wildcat inquired why TERA had not forwarded ERCN a copy of the finished Traditional Land Use and Occupancy (TLUO) and Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK) studies as ERCN had been promised a copy of the final report.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use and Occupancy TEK Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Wildcat and indicated that Team Member had spoken to a colleague from TERA to ensure a copy of the reports requested were provided. Team Member provided an explanation that their colleague was focused on broader employment programs and ensuring that the Independent Six Nations was aware of training and employment opportunities. Team Member provided clarification that discussions with Ermineskin Cree Nation (ERCN) go far beyond general information. Team Member stated that the colleague was not negotiating any Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) with Independent Six Nations.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Wildcat and inquired if Ermineskin Cree Nation (ERCN) had heard from Team Member's colleague yet and if May 27, 2014 was an option as a meeting date.	None
6/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Wildcat and inquired about C. Wildcat's availability for scheduling a meeting with Team Members. Team Member inquired if the week of June 23, 2014 worked. Team Member noted the meeting could pick up from the last meeting on the draft Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) could respond to any questions and requests that Ermineskin Cree Nation (ERCN) may have.	Agreements
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator), Terry Ermineskin (Manager Economic Development Corp)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Wildcat and T. Ermineskin and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/9/2014	Text Message - Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member sent a text message to C. Wildcat and indicated that there was a meeting room booked that could accommodate all members and council invited. C. Wildcat replied thanking Team Member.	None
7/10/2014	In-Person	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator), Terry Ermineskin (Manager Economic Development Corp) Alex Littlechild (Economic Development Officer), Trevor Saulteaux (Consultation Representative), Courtney Makinaw (Consultation Representative), Farn Minde (Procurement Representative), Gordon Minde (Procurement Representative), Collin Wildcat (Councillor) Conrad Young (Procurement Representative), Brian Lee (Procurement Representative), Bruce Littlechild (Procurement Representative), Clara Wildcat (Administration), Daniel Wildcat (Procurement Representative)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Members met with Ermineskin Cree Nation (ERCN) representatives to discuss and explain the process for the procurement and training program, the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) and Direct awards and limited competitive bids. Team Member provided an overview of project schedule and timing. Team Members answered questions pertaining to the procurement process.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Agreements
7/15/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member phoned C. Wildcat to verify if C. Wildcat was going to attend the Procurement and Training workshop on July 22, 2014. C. Wildcat confirmed attendance depending on meeting and noted that A. Littlechild and T. Ermineskin were also confirmed to attend. Team Member noted the start times for the workshop and inquired if a follow-up would be appreciated. Team Member sent a text message to C. Wildcat with the workshop details.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator), Alex Littlechild (Economic Development Officer)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Wildcat and A. Littlechild to express thanks for meeting with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) on July 10, 2014 and to express appreciation in learning about the Ermineskin Cree Nation's (ERCN) community and priorities. Team Member indicated looking forward to the meeting on July 22, 2014 so that KMC could better understand the employment capacity and training priorities of the ERCN community.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Wildcat and provided a draft Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) with all agreed-to changes made. Team Member noted that Team Member would await direction until it's approved by Chief and Council.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/22/2014	In-Person	Terry Littlechild, Alex Littlechild (Economic Development Officer), Terry Ermineskin, Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Gary Babich (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slaugh (KMC)	T. Littlechild, A. Littlechild, T. Ermineskin and C. Wildcat attended a Procurement Workshop conducted by KMC. Items Discussed: - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alex Littlechild (Economic Development Officer)	Margery Knorr (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Littlechild and inquired if it was still possible to have a meeting to gather capacity information on July 28, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Wildcat emailed Team Member and indicated that the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) had been forwarded for legal review. C. Wildcat noted the amendments would be forwarded to Team Member once complete.	Agreements
7/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Wildcat and provided a draft of the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) with amendments. Team Member offered to meet with Chief and Council if clarification was needed. Team Member indicated that if it was sent to legal counsel first, to inform Team Member and a contact for Trans Mountain legal counsel would be provided.	Agreements
8/11/2014	Email-Incoming	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	C. Wildcat emailed Team Member and requested that Team Member and the legal team review the document. C. Wildcat noted that Ermineskin Cree Nation (ERCN) wanted to conclude the agreement and ensure that the environment and water were discussed. C. Wildcat requested a meeting on August 18, 2014.	Agreements
8/12/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member phoned C. Wildcat and requested a word document copy of the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). C. Wildcat committed to send a copy of the MBA following the phone call. C. Wildcat expressed concern about a lack of procurement opportunities for Ermineskin Cree Nation (ERCN) and explained that there had been many updates to the MBA and it had been reviewed by Chief and Council.	Agreements
8/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Wildcat and provided Team Member's contact information. C. Wildcat emailed Team Member to thank Team Member for providing the information. Team Member emailed C. Wildcat to request for a copy of the word document that could be shared to the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) lawyer. C. Wildcat emailed Team Member to inform that the Ermineskin Cree Nation (ERCN) lawyer directly sent the document to the KMC lawyer. Team Member emailed C. Wildcat to thank her for providing the update.	Agreements
8/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Wildcat and indicated that the legal team had reviewed the draft and agreed to a meeting after August 20, 2014.	Agreements
8/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Wildcat to provide a copy of memo and mapping regarding the proposed route refinements as filed for Kinder Morgan's proposed TMEP within Ermineskin Cree Nation's Traditional Territory as of August 1, 2014.	Routing
8/26/2014	In-Person	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator), Terry Ermineskin (Manager Economic Development Corp), Alex Littlechild (Economic Development Officer), Collin Wildcat (Councillor)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member attended a meeting on August 26, 2014 with Ermineskin Cree Nation (ERCN) Topics Discussed: - C. Wildcat expressed a concern that ERCN had not received a copy of the Traditional Land Use Study (TLU) - ERCN would not sign the Mutual Benefit Agreements (MBA) until the TLU had been reviewed - ERCN requested that 3 people from ERCN be listed as contacts should any emergency happen on the pipeline	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use Agreements
9/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Wildcat and provided the draft version of Ermineskin Cree Nation (ERCN) Traditional Land Use Study (TLU) for the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) and relevant maps. Team Member emailed C. Wildcat to send the rest of the of the HI Resolution maps that were identified in the report. C. Wildcat confirmed receipt of the study and maps.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
9/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Wildcat and inquired if there were any other questions, concerns and or additions that Ermineskin Cree Nation (ERCN) would like to be made to the Community Report.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
9/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Wildcat and indicated that the request to have Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) contact 3 specific individuals from Ermineskin Cree Nation (ERCN) in the event of an emergency had been added and the final document had been sent off. Team Member inquired when ERCN would sign the agreement. Team Member noted that it would be beneficial to get the initiatives underway. Team Member noted that ERCN and KMC could then start planning a signing ceremony. Team Member indicated that KMC would like to have the KMC President attend and meet the Chief at the event.	Agreements
9/17/2014	In-Person	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator), Alex Littlechild (Economic Development Officer)	Margery Knorr (KMC)	Team Member met with C. Wildcat and A. Littlechild for an online demonstration of the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Wildcat and inquired if the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) was ready to be signed. Team Member noted changes had been made but that Team Member hadn't received any comments/feedback.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/24/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member called C. Wildcat to discuss the Ermineskin Cree Nation (ERCN) election results. C. Wildcat indicated that R. Ermineskin was the new Chief and noted there would be two new councillors. C. Wildcat noted that ERCN was trying to ensure the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) was signed on September 30, 2014 which was the last date of the current Chief and Councils mandate. C. Wildcat noted that Team Member would be notified if it gets signed. Team Member and C. Wildcat discussed the need to schedule a meeting to discuss procurement, implementation committee and the recent work by ERCN's environmental company.	Agreements Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Wildcat and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Craig Makinaw	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Makinaw and requested Ermineskin Cree Nation (ERCN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/2/2014	Email-Incoming	Janice Ermineskin (Administrative Assistant)	Margery Knorr (KMC)	J. Ermineskin emailed Team Member and indicated that C. Wildcat had proposed a meeting with Team Member and Chief and Council be scheduled for October 30, 2014. J. Ermineskin requested that Team Member provide a copy of the Contract to present at the meeting. Team Member provided the name of another Team Member that would be assisting Ermineskin Cree Nation (ERCN) with the contracting process for the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS). Team Member noted that a meeting with C. Wildcat could be scheduled prior to the council meeting.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Janice Ermineskin (Administrative Assistant)	Margery Knorr (KMC)	J. Ermineskin emailed Team Member and requested that the contact information of the Team Member that would be working with Ermineskin Cree Nation (ERCN) in relation to the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) be provided. Team Member provided the contact information requested by J. Ermineskin.	None
10/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Janice Ermineskin (Administrative Assistant)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Ermineskin and provided details regarding the implementation process for the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Wildcat and requested an update on the approval of the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) by Chief and Council. Team Member requested C. Wildcat provide changes made by Ermineskin Cree Nation (ERCN) for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to review.	Agreements
10/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alex Littlechild (Economic Development Officer), Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Margery Knorr (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Wildcat and A. Littlechild to follow-up on the implementation of the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS). Team Member indicated that prior to implementation an agreement would be signed between Ermineskin Cree Nation (ERCN) and ARMS. Team Member inquired if Team Member's attendance would be required at the community meeting on October 30, 2014 to provide information relating to the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Janice Ermineskin (Administrative Assistant)	Margery Knorr (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Ermineskin and indicated that A. Littlechild had requested Team Member contact J. Ermineskin to provide a copy of the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) agreement. Team Member noted that Ermineskin Cree Nation (ERCN) had a council meeting scheduled for October 30, 2014 and A. Littlechild may present the agreement at that time.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Janice Ermineskin (Administrative Assistant)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Ermineskin and requested Team Member be provided with the mailing address for Ermineskin Cree Nation (ERCN) and the name of the signatory for the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) Licensing Agreement. Team Member noted that Arms Inc. would prepare the contract and provide it to ERCN to be presented at the next meeting with Chief and Council. J. Ermineskin provided the mailing address and noted that Chief R. Ermineskin would be the signatory.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/20/2014	Phone - Incoming	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	C. Wildcat phoned Team Member to discuss the Aquatics Offset Plan letter. C. Wildcat indicated that Ermineskin Cree Nation (ERCN) had multiple aquatic offset opportunities and the concern regarding expenses for elder's time and the cost of a meeting.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/22/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member left a message for C. Wildcat and requested a return call to discuss C. Wildcat's discussion with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) regarding the Aquatic Offset Plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Wildcat and requested an update on the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
10/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Wildcat emailed Team Member and indicated that a reply to the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) would be forthcoming. Team Member emailed C. Wildcat and confirmed receipt of the MBA. Team Member noted a reply would be prepared.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Wildcat emailed Team Member and inquired about the proposed amendments to the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Agreement.	Agreements
11/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Wildcat and noted that there would be an update on the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Agreement in a few days.	Agreements
11/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Janice Ermineskin (Administrator)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Ermineskin and inquired if the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) licensing agreement was signed at the Chief and Council meeting on October 30, 2014.	Socio. Econ — Employment/Training
11/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	C. Wildcat emailed Team Member and indicated the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) Licensing Agreement would be moved forward and signed this week.	Socio. Econ — Employment/Training
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Wildcat to follow up on the Licensing Agreement for the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) which was sent end of October 2014 for presentation to Chief/Council for signature. Team Member requested confirmation that the Agreement had been signed.	Socio. Econ — Employment/Training
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Wildcat and requested a PDF of the signed Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) Licensing Agreement.	Socio. Econ — Employment/Training
11/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Wildcat and requested confirmation of receipt of email with changes to the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) and Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) counter offer.	Agreements
11/19/2014	Email-Incoming	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Wildcat emailed Team Member and confirmed receipt of the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). C. Wildcat indicated that the MBA would be reviewed by the Chief and Council on November 26, 2014.	Agreements
11/20/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator), Alex Littlechild (Economic Development Officer), Terry Ermineskin (Manager Economic Development Corp)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member phoned Ermineskin Cree Nation (ERCN) and requested to speak to C. Wildcat. Team Member was advised that C. Wildcat was not available. Team Member then asked to speak to A. Littlechild who was also not available. Team Member asked to speak to T. Ermineskin and was transferred. Team Member explained the phone call was a follow up to the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement workshop that T. Ermineskin and 3 others from ERCN had attended. Team Member noted the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) procurement team wanted to set up a meeting to discuss ERCN's capacity and interests related to TMEP. Team Member advised meetings with Aboriginal groups were being scheduled in the Edmonton/Maskwacis area the week of December 8, 2014 – December 12, 2014 and inquired whether ERCN was interested and available that week. T. Ermineskin advised there was a possibility ERCN would be able to meet during the proposed time. T. Ermineskin requested Team Member send a request via email to T. Ermineskin and C. Wildcat with proposed dates. Team Member committed to sending email.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Terry Ermineskin (Manager Economic Development Corp), Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Ermineskin and C. Wildcat and followed up on a phone conversation held on November 20, 2014 as well as to set up a meeting with Ermineskin First Nation (ERCN) to discuss ERCN's capabilities and interests in procurement opportunities. Team Member indicated the Procurement Team was available the week of December 8 - December 12, 2014. Team Member outlined a draft agenda for the meeting.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member e-mailed C. Wildcat and requested the status of the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) Licensing Agreement.	Socio. Econ — Employment/Training
12/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Wildcat and requested a contact phone number for the Chief on behalf of Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President as the KMC President wished to call the Chief regarding the fact that the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) had not been signed.	Agreements
12/08/2014	Phone-Outgoing	Chief Randy Ermineskin	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team Member phoned Chief Ermineskin to discuss the draft Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) and the future relationship between Ermineskin Cree Nation (ERCN) and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	Agreements
12/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Wildcat and noted that Team Member had not received a response regarding the signing of the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) Licensing Agreement. Team Member requested confirmation that the Agreement had been signed and returned to ARMS Inc.	Socio. Econ — Employment/Training
12/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	C. Wildcat emailed Team Member and confirmed that the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) Agreement would be signed and returned to ARMS Inc. on December 15, 2014.	Socio. Econ — Employment/Training

APPENDIX A-1-07
FOOTHILLS OJIBWAY FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Jimmy O'Chiese	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief O'Chiese and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rita Carter (Administrator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Carter and expressed thanks for the new contact information. Team Member indicated that R. Carter's request had been shared with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) regarding communications.	None
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Jimmy O'Chiese	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief O'Chiese and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter requesting input on the development of an aquatic offset program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Jimmy O'Chiese	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief O'Chiese and requested Foothills Ojibway Society (FOS) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-1-08
HORSE LAKE FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jayne Savard (Operations Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Savard and provided a copy of the Aquatics Offset Program notification letter requesting Aboriginal input by October 31, 2014 for inclusion in the plan submitted to the National Energy Board (NEB), mid-2015.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jayne Savard (Operations Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Savard and provided a copy of the September 30, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Richard Horseman	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief R. Horseman and requested Horse Lake First Nation (HLFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/6/2014	Email-Incoming	Jayne Savard (Operations Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	J Savard emailed Team Member and noted that the Chief of Horse Lake First Nation was Chief E. Horseman and not R. Horseman as was stated in the letter of October 1, 2014.	None
10/8/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Eugene Horseman	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief E. Horseman and requested Horse Lake First Nation (HLFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jayne Savard (Operations Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Savard and provided a copy of the October 8, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program. Team Member noted the letter now contained the correct name of the Chief.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
12/16/2014	Phone Call-Outgoing	Timothy Bayle (Legal Counsel)	Jeff Smith	T. Bayle phone Team Member and advised that Horse Lake First Nation (HLFN) participated in the Oral Aboriginal Traditional Evidence Hearings and had not received any funding from the National Energy Board (NEB). T. Bayle noted that HLFN wanted to request to meet with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to discuss traditional uses in the Project area including medicinal plant gathering. T. Bayle also expressed that HLFN would also like to discuss procurement, Project benefits and capacity funding. Team Member and T. Bayle agreed that early January 2015 would be a good time for a meeting.	Environmental – Traditional land use
12/22/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Eugene Horseman	Gary Youngman (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief E. Horseman responding to evidence presented by Horse Lake First Nation (HLFN) during the Aboriginal Oral Traditional Evidence Hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). The letter responded to the comments and concerns regarding the topics of Monitoring, Environmental Studies, Potential Effects to Traditional Subsistence Lifestyle, and Potential Effects to Traditional Medicines, all of which were presented by HLFN on November 27, 2014.	Monitoring, Environmental Studies, Potential Effects to Traditional Subsistence Lifestyle, and Potential Effects to Traditional Medicines
12/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Timothy Bayle (Legal Counsel)	Jeff Smith	T. Bayle emailed Team Member and confirmed that a meeting between Horse Lake First Nation (HLFN) and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would take place on January 13, 2015.	Engagement – Aboriginal

APPENDIX A-1-09
LOUIS BULL TRIBE

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/3/2014	Phone - Attempt	Reception (Front Desk)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member called Louis Bull First Nation (LBFN) and requested to speak to a staff member in the Economic Development Department to extend an invitation to a procurement workshop on July 22, 2014. Team Member was informed that no one was available to take the call.	None
7/3/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Reception (Front Desk)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member called Louis Bull First Nation (LBFN) and inquired about which representatives from LBFN should be invited to a Procurement workshop for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) on July 22, 2014. Team Member was advised that L. White was the appropriate contact person.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Russell Threefingers, Lorraine White (Consultation Coordinator)	Gary Youngman (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Threefingers and extended an invitation to the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop on July 22, 2014. Team Member provided an explanation of those who should attend and that participants would learn about business contracting, employment and training opportunities, TMEP's online business registry and how employment capacity in the community could be collected and shared. Team Member noted that the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	None
7/15/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Lorraine White (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member phoned Louis Bull First Nation (LBFN) and spoke with L. White. Team Member provided L. White with details for the upcoming Procurement and Training workshop on July 22, 2014. L. White confirmed attendance along with two additional representatives from Human Resources (HR) and Business Development. Team Member noted a follow up email with meeting details would be forthcoming.	None
7/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lorraine White (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. White and extended an invitation to the procurement, employment and training workshop on July 22, 2014. Team Member provided an explanation of those who should attend and that participants would learn about business contracting, employment and training opportunities, Trans Mountain Expansion Project's (TMEP) online business registry and how employment capacity in the community could be collected and shared. Team Member noted that the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	None
7/22/2014	In-Person	Barbara Laroque (Councillor), Lorraine White (Consultation Coordinator)	Gary Babich (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slaugh (KMC)	B. Laroque and L. White attended a Procurement Workshop conducted by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities	Socio. Econ – Procurement / Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lorraine White (Consultation Coordinator)	Margery Knorr (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. White and requested L. White call or email Team Member.	None
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lorraine White (Consultation Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. White and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an aquatic offset program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Russell Threefingers	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Threefingers and requested Louis Bull First Nation (LBFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/20/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Lorraine White (Consultation Coordinator)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for L. White and indicated that as a follow up to the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) procurement workshops, KMC was arranging meetings with all First Nations to discuss Project related procurement opportunities. Team Member noted the names of the two representatives of Louis Bull First Nation who had attended the summer workshop. Team Member proposed a meeting date during the dates of December 8, 2014 and December 12, 2014 or in January, 2015. Team Member requested a return phone call to discuss further.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities

APPENDIX A-1-10

MÉTIS NATION OF ALBERTA GUNN MÉTIS LOCAL 55

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/1/2014	Email-Incoming	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Mike Horn (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	T. Friedel emailed Team Members and expressed thanks for providing the requested ArcGIS Shape Files for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) study corridor.	None
5/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Friedel and noted that the Traditional Land Use Information Report should be submitted by August 11, 2014. Team Member indicated that it would be needed earlier for the information to be included in a supplemental filing and stated that Mid-July would provide enough time.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
5/16/2014	Phone - Incoming	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	T. Friedel called Team Member and confirmed that T. Friedel had received Team Member's email regarding moving forward the submission date of the Traditional Land Use (TLU) Information Report. T. Friedel explained that the work plan with the original date had been completed and would work towards the advanced deadline. T. Friedel provided an update on the work completed.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Murleen Crossen (President), Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Gary Youngman (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Crossen and extended an invitation to attend the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop on July 22, 2014. Team Member explained who should attend and that participants would learn about business contracting, employment and training opportunities, TMEP's online business registry and how employment capacity in the community could be collected and shared. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	T. Friedel emailed Team Member and inquired if Team Member was available to meet on August 8, 2014 or August 11, 2014. Team Member noted that Team Member was unavailable between August 2, 2014 and August 19, 2014 but was available at any other time.	None
7/6/2014	Email-Incoming	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	T. Friedel emailed Team Member and indicated that Gunn Metis Local 55 (GML) was likely able meet in late August 2014. T. Friedel indicated that confirmation of the availability to meet would be provided at a later date. T. Friedel inquired if there was a representative from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) that could meet with GML on either August 8, 2014 or August 11, 2014. Team Member inquired if a meeting prior to August 2, 2014 would be possible. Team Member inquired what T. Friedel wanted to discuss in the meeting for Team Member to arrange for the appropriate colleague to attend. T. Friedel emailed Team Member and indicated that August 2014 worked best for a meeting for the Local Council Members and suggested a first meeting with one of Team Member's colleagues and a second meeting when Team Member returned, possibly August 26, 2014. T. Friedel informed Team Member that the first meeting agenda had GML share highlights of the draft Traditional Land Use Information Report (TLUIR), discuss preliminary results of historical report regarding the historical extent of Lac Ste Anne title lands, KMC provide GML proposed mitigation measures and discussed potential arrangement to support longer-term relationship.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
7/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Friedel and requested confirmation of the meeting on August 8, 2014 with another Team Member and a TERA representative. Team Member noted the meeting between Team Member and T. Friedel for late August, 2014 would be scheduled at a later date. T. Friedel confirmed the plan for August 8, 2014 and noted that a venue would be suggested soon.	None
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Friedel and confirmed attendance at the August 8, 2014 meeting. Team Member advised T. Friedel that Team Member had the package of information that had been requested and asked who it should be sent to. T. Friedel replied to Team Member and provided two addresses to send the information package to, one to Stony Plain, Alberta and the other to Victoria, BC.	None
7/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Friedel and provided an invitation to the Procurement Workshop scheduled for July 22, 2014 in Edmonton.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Friedel and provided an invitation to the Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop on July 22, 2014. Team Member explained who should attend and that participants would learn about business contracting, employment and training opportunities related to the Project, TMEP's online business registry and how employment capacity in the community could be collected and shared.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	T. Friedel emailed Team Member and confirmed a reservation on behalf of Métis Gunn Local 55 (GML) to the Procurement Workshop scheduled July 22, 2014. T. Friedel stated that two members of GML would be attending.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/22/2014	In-Person	Athena McKenzie, Dale Friedel	Gary Babich (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slaugh (KMC)	D. Friedel and A. McKenzie attended a Procurement Workshop conducted by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/31/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Friedel and inquired about meeting on August 8, 2014. Team Member requested an agenda for the meeting.	None
8/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	T. Friedel emailed Team Member and provided details for the August 8, 2014 meeting. T. Friedel provided the meeting agenda and logistics details. T. Friedel requested that Team Member confirm availability for the meeting.	None
8/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Friedel and confirmed receipt of the meeting agenda and attendance at the August 8, 2014 meeting.	None
8/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Jenny Biem (Legal Counsel)	Jamie Andrews (KMC), Paul Anderson TERA)	J. Biem emailed Team Member regarding the shape files that Gunn Metis Local 55 (GML) requested for the Alberta-side Project development area. J. Biem was under the impression that would include the entire footprint of the project, including the following: Lay down areas, Battery sites, Equipment storage yards, Water withdrawal locations, Pump stations and other auxiliary sites necessary for the construction and/or operation of the pipeline (i.e. sumps or waste storage areas associated with the directional drilling , other). J. Biem indicated that after review of the draft Traditional Land Use (TLU) and discussion with GML's TLU consultant that the only shape file received was for "Version 9" of the route, which did not include the above listed features, nor the route of the Hinton to BC section. J. Biem understood that some of these would be within the right of way, but even then J. Biem indicated it was important to understand where Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) planned to locate auxiliary sites, for example in reference to unmarked burial sites. J. Biem requested that Team Member provide GML with detailed shape file data for the entire Alberta-side footprint of the project as soon as possible.	None
8/8/2014	In-Person	Murleen Crossen (President), Jenny Biem (Legal Counsel)	Paul Anderson (TERA), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Members attended a meeting on August 8, 2014 with Gunn Metis Local 55. Topics of Discussion: - Facility Application - Role of TERA Environmental - Traditional Land Use Study - Capacity Funding Requests Action Item: - Team Member to submit requests for capacity funding	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use Agreements
8/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Friedel and provided a link to the Consultation Update No 1 Errata.	None
8/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jenny Biem (Legal Counsel), Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Biem and explained that because the Project was at 10% design, the information that J. Biem had requested did not exist. Team Member noted the information would be completed in 2015 when the detailed design supplemental information was filed with the National Energy Board (NEB). Team Member noted that the area that was from Hinton to the BC border was the existing Anchor Loop pipeline which had already been constructed (completed in 2009), therefore it would not be included in the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) scope. Team Member provided a link to the TMEP website for more Project details, links for the NEB website and the interactive Project map.	None
8/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President), Jenny Biem (Legal Counsel)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	T. Friedel emailed Team Member and expressed thanks for the provided information. T. Friedel inquired if Team Member and a colleague were available to meet on August 26, 2014 and if Team Member would like to choose the location. Team Member indicated that Team Member wouldn't be available at the suggested time, but asked if an alternate time worked for Gunn Metis Local 55 (GML). T. Friedel emailed Team Member and inquired if August 27, 2014 in the afternoon worked for Team Member and colleague.	None
8/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Friedel and suggested that keeping the original offered meeting time worked best. Team Member inquired if August 26, 2014 at the original time still worked for T. Friedel.	None
8/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	T. Friedel emailed Team Member and confirmed that the suggested time on August 26, 2014 was available for the Gunn Metis Local 55 (GML) team. T. Friedel noted that GML would be able to submit the Traditional Land Use (TLU) report to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) on August 21, 2014 as per the Letter of Understanding (LOU). T. Friedel noted that GML would want to be able to reserve the right to revise the TLU report once GML had the change to ground truth the unmarked graves that were discussed on August 8, 2014. T. Friedel explained that because of this GML would like to request that the TLU report that was to be provided to KMC not be sent to TERA until there had been an opportunity to include specific details on those graves. T. Friedel explained that once done, TERA would receive the revised report and could proceed with creating the mitigation table and setting up a mitigation meeting. T. Friedel inquired if this worked for KMC and if not the other alternative would be to delay submitting the report to KMC until such time as the ground-truthing of the graves was complete. Team Member replied by email to T. Friedel and informed that Team Member's colleague would be at the meeting on August 21, 2014 and the timing of the TLU would be discussed then.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
8/26/2014	In-Person	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President), Jenny Biem (Legal Counsel), Murleen Crossen (President)	Jeff Smith (KMC) Jeremy Barreto (Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP)	Team Members attended a meeting on August 26, 2014 with Gunn Metis Local 55 (GML) Topics of Discussion: - Overview of the Traditional Land Use (TLU) study - Concerns regarding the unmarked grave in Marlboro - Restoration of the grave site - Medicinal plants near Wabamum Lake - Interest in environmental monitoring along right of way - Additional consultation after routing was confirmed	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Murleen Crossen (President), Jenny Biem (Legal Counsel)	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to President M. Crossen and J. Biem and provided Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) responses to questions and concerns that had been presented by Gunn Metis Local 55 during the National Energy Board (NEB) Aboriginal oral traditional hearings on August 27, 2014.	None
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Administration	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed the office of Gunn Metis Local 55 and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatic Offset Program.	None
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Murleen Crossen (President)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to M. Crossen and requested Gunn Metis Local 55 provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/31/2014	Letter - Incoming	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	T. Friedel sent a letter to Team Member in response to the request for input on the development of an Aquatics Offset Program. T. Friedel indicated that Capacity Funding would be required to participate in a meaningful way. T. Friedel provided a proposal for capacity funding. T. Friedel indicated that the funding would be used to develop a traditional knowledge report and to canvas community members. T. Friedel expressed interest in reviewing the draft plan once completed.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	T. Friedel emailed Team Member and confirmed which email address was used by T. Friedel.	None
11/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Friedel and requested an updated on the status of the Traditional Land Use (TLU) report.	Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
11/19/2014	Letter - Incoming	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Ian Anderson (KMC)	T. Friedel sent a letter to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President in regards to consultation matters concerning Gunn Metis Local No. 55 (GML) in connection with the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). The letter outlined concerns that GML be consulted and engaged with in the same manner as First Nations. The letter provided information on the Canadian Constitution Act and the rights associated. The Letter noted that currently GML did not have a formal engagement agreement in place with KMC as the Letter of Understanding (LOU) that had been in place had expired August 31, 2014. Due to the expiration of the LOU, GML requested further capacity throughout the remainder of the Regulatory Process. It was noted that the secondary purpose of the letter was to follow up on items discussed with KMC Team Members on August 26, 2014. The letter provided a summary of discussions and more information for the topics of Ground-truthing Burial Sites With or in Proximity to KMC Right-of-Way (ROW), Capacity funding throughout regulatory process preparing for respectful relations during construction reclamation and operations, as well as life of the Project.	Agreements Engagement Process – Aboriginal
11/19/2014	Email-Incoming	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	T. Friedel emailed Team Member and stated that the finalizing of the Traditional Land Use (TLU) Study was dependent upon access to information beyond what was outlined in the Letter of Understanding (LOU). T. Friedel noted a plan for subsequent work including finalizing the TLU was submitted November 19, 2014. T. Friedel projected submission of the TLU for mid February 2014.	Agreements
11/19/2014	Email-Incoming	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	T. Friedel emailed Team Member and noted that previous email should have projected a meeting date of February 2015 and not February 2014 as it was stated.	Agreements
11/19/2014	Email-Incoming	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	T. Friedel emailed Team Member and provided a copy of letter dated November 19, 2014 which had been sent to the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and the Major Projects Management Office regarding the Proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Aquatics Offset Projects.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
12/08/2014	Letter-Outgoing	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Gunn Metis Local No. 55 (GML) and addressed the concerns outlined in the letter of November 19, 2014. An Amendment to the Letter of Understanding (LOU) between GML and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was provided.	Agreements
12/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Inge Goerzen (KMC) Jeff Smith (KMC)	T. Friedel emailed Team Member to request that her appreciation for the provision of additional funding for consultation activities associated with the Project be passed on to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	Agreements
12/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Jeff Smith (KMC),)	Team Member emailed T. Friedel and provided a copy of the Letter of Understanding (LOU) Amendment for signing. Team Member requested two copies be signed and returned. Team Member requested T. Friedel notify Team Member should there be an interest for a meeting with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) to discuss mitigations.	Agreements
12/16/2014	Email-Incoming	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	T. Friedel emailed Team Member and noted that two copies of the Letter of Understanding (LOU) were signed and would be couriered to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) for arrival mid-week. T. Friedel also provided information on the ground truthing burial sites within close proximity to the KMC right of way. T. Friedel stated that it would make sense to finalize the Traditional Land Use (TLU) study after the burial sites had been ground truthed. T. Friedel proposed the dates of February 19, 2015, February 23, 2015, or February 24, 2015 for a meeting to discuss various technical aspects of the Project with a mitigation meeting to be scheduled following.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Friedel and noted that February 19, 2015 was available to meet. Team Member requested T. Friedel provide which technical information was of interest. Team Member noted that Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) was interested in working with Metis Nation of Alberta Gunn Metis (GML) in regards to the burial site issues. Team Member noted that TERA had expressed that waiting until the snow was gone to go to site for a visit.	None
12/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Friedel as a follow up to the email Team Member had sent earlier on the same date. Team Member suggested postponing the January Elder's site visit until the snow had gone if the intent of the visit was to inform where the Ground Penetrating Radar should focus. Team Member expressed concern that if snow was present it would not be the best time to identify areas of focus and that the Elders would not be able to have a good look at the area.	None
12/19/2014	Email-Incoming	Tracey Friedel (Vice-President)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	T. Friedel emailed Team Member to confirm meeting for February 19, 2015 and agreed to postpone site visit to Marlboro until the snow has melted. T. Friedel advised that Gunn Metis Local No. 55 (GML) would respond to KMC on the other technical matters within the new Letter of Understanding (LOU) Amendment.	None

APPENDIX A-1-11

MÉTIS REGIONAL COUNCIL ZONE IV OF THE MÉTIS NATION OF ALBERTA

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Membrs	Details	Concerns
6/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Dean Trumbley (Consultant)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	D. Trumbley emailed Team Member and provided the Traditional Land Use Study (TLU) of the Metis Regional Council-Zone IV (MRCZ4) and the cover letter for the final proposal.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
6/25/2014	Email-Incoming	Cecil Bellrose (President), Melanie Omeniho (Consultation Manager), Dean Trumbley (Consultant)	Paul Anderson (TERA), Jeff Smith (KMC), Angelina Silver (TERA)	D. Trumbley emailed Team Member to ask if Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had any questions on the Metis Regional Council-Zone IV (MRCZ4) Traditional Land Use (TLU) proposal. Team Member emailed D. Trumbley and indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had received and seen the proposal.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
7/3/2014	Phone – Outgoing	Melanie Omeniho (Consultation Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member called the front desk and requested to speak to the Economic Development Department. Team Member was provided M. Omeniho's contact number. Team Member left a message and requested a call back.	None
7/4/2014	Phone – Incoming	Melanie Omeniho (Consultation Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	M. Omeniho returned Team Member's phone call. Team Member indicated that the original call was to extend an invitation to the July 22, 2014 procurement workshop. M. Omeniho requested an email be sent on the subject so it could be forwarded to the appropriate staff.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Melanie Omeniho (Consultation Manager)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Omeniho and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Cecil Bellrose (President), Melanie Omeniho (Consultation Manager)	Paul Anderson (TERA), Jeff Smith (KMC), Angelina Silver (TERA)	D. Trumbley emailed Team Member to follow-up on the status of the Metis Regional Council-Zone IV (MRCZ4) Traditional Land Use Study (TLU) support request. D. Trumbley requested Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) contact MRCZ4 promptly due to the tight timeline and indicated that MRCZ4 was extremely concerned that if this study would not move, then MRCZ4 would not be able to report favorably on the engagement due to a lack of information regarding the Project and its potential impacts to Metis Rights and Use. D. Trumbley also indicated that if the Project would be delayed any further, it might inhibit MRCZ4 from being able to meet all of the deadlines within the Project and the National Energy Board (NEB) hearings.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
7/10/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Melanie Omeniho (Consultation Manager)	Gary Youngman (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to M. Omeniho in response to the June 23, 2014 letter and proposal for Traditional Land Use study provided by Metis Regional Council-Zone IV (MRCZ4). Team Member stated that Trans Mountain would not support a request for additional funding and provided a detailed summary of engagement activity to date with MRCZ4 which demonstrated incomplete engagement efforts.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
7/15/2014	Phone - Attempt	Melanie Omeniho (Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for M. Omeniho and requested M. Omeniho return Team Member's call to discuss the Traditional Land Use (TLU) proposal.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
7/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Melanie Omeniho (Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Omeniho and apologized that the July 10, 2014 letter from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was not received. Team Member provided a copy of the letter and requested M. Omeniho be in contact with any questions or concerns.	None
8/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Melanie Omeniho (Consultation Manager)	Paul Anderson (TERA), Wanda Lewis (TERA), Jeff Smith (KMC), Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Trumbley and M. Omeniho and provided an attachment that contained a memo and mapping regarding the proposed route refinements as filed for Kinder Morgan's proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project within Metis Regional Council-Zone IV (MRCZ4) Traditional Territory as of August 1, 2014.	Routing
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Melanie Omeniho (Consultation Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed M. Omeniho and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatic Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Melanie Omeniho (Consultation Manager)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to M. Omeniho and requested Metis Regional Council-Zone IV (MRCZ4) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Melanie Omeniho (Consultation Manager), Cecil Bellrose (President)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Omeniho and C. Bellrose and requested a meeting to discuss procurement opportunities in relation to the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member noted availability on December 11, 2014 or December 12, 2014 and additional availability during January 12, 2015 and January 16, 2015.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Melanie Omeniho (Consultation Manager)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	M. Omeniho emailed Team Member and indicated that it was originally believed that M. Omeniho and C. Bellrose would be unavailable for a procurement meeting in December, 2014. M. Omeniho noted that the previous engagement had been postponed and inquired if Team Member was still available to meet.	Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Melanie Omeniho (Consultation Manager)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Omeniho and indicated that Team Members would be available to meet on December 10, 2014 or December 11, 2014. Team Member suggested the agenda for the meeting include a Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement overview, an overview of Metis Nation of Alberta Zone IV capacity and capabilities, and the proposed next steps.	Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Procurement/Business Opportunities

APPENDIX A-1-12
MICHEL FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tracy Campbell (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Campbell and noted the Traditional Land Use (TLU) Report submission deadline could be extended to May 31, 2014. Team Member inquired about T. Campbell's availability to meet and discuss the TLU study. T. Campbell confirmed the TLU meeting for May 27, 2014 and noted May 31, 2014 as a suitable TLU Report submission date.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
5/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tracy Campbell (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Campbell and noted that late morning would be a good time to meet. T. Campbell noted that T. Campbell was unavailable to meet in the morning and suggested an alternate time in the evening. T. Campbell noted that legal counsel would participate via conference call. Team Member emailed T. Campbell and indicated that an evening meeting time would work.	None
5/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Tracy Campbell (Consultant), Karim Ramji (Legal Counsel), Chief Gilbert Goerz, Roy Goerz (Councillor)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	T. Campbell emailed Team Member and noted that K. Ramji would be joining the meeting on May 27, 2014 in Person and inquired about a venue to facilitate the meeting as Michel First Nation (MCFN) would like to utilize the meeting venue for an internal meeting prior to meeting with Team Member. T. Campbell noted an agenda was being prepared for the meeting and welcomed any suggestions.	None
5/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tracy Campbell (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Campbell and inquired about the adequacy of a suggested meeting place and asked for other suggestions.	None
5/26/2014	Email-Incoming	Tracy Campbell (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	T. Campbell emailed Team Member and provided a list of agenda items for the meeting scheduled May 27, 2014 to discuss the Traditional Land Use (TLU) study. Agenda items included: - TLU Report Review - Use of the TLU Report - Project Supplemental Filing Update - Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) Negotiations - Next steps	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use Agreements
5/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tracy Campbell (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Campbell and requested to add Michel Community Consultation - Update to the agenda for the May 27, 2014 meeting.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
5/27/2014	In-Person	Chief Gilbert Goerz, Roy Goerz, Tracy Campbell (Consultant) Karim Ramji (Legal Counsel)	Jeff Smith (KMC) Jeremy Barretto (Oslers)	Team Member attended a meeting with Michel First Nation (MCFN) on May 27, 2014. Chief G. Goerz provided an update as to the status of the Traditional Land Use (TLU) work and noted that a report would be filed with TERA, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and regulator. T. Campbell provided an overview of work which was undertaken. K. Ramji discussed the interests of MCFN and their rights and impacts to traditional land use. Team Member assured MCFN that KMC was interested in continuing the relationship.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
5/28/2014	Letter - Incoming	Tracy Campbell, (Consultant) Chief Gilbert Goerz	Wanda Lewis (TERA), Jeff Smith (KMC)	T. Campbell sent a letter Team Members regarding Michel First Nation (MCFN) Aboriginal and Treaty Rights Study for the Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project (TMEP). The letter stated that the approach taken was consistent with that outlined in the Project Application where it stated that "Traditional Land Use studies are undertaken on Crown land to provide information regarding the TLU activities that the participating Aboriginal community engages in on the land. Information gathered is used to determine the potential impacts the Project may have on the identified TLU area". The letter requested a timeline to indicate how long it was expected that the assessment project effects on MCFN Traditional Use and Aboriginal and Treaty rights by Kinder Morgan Canada and Consultants would take.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
5/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Kevin de Carteret (Consultant)	Wanda Lewis (TERA), Jeff Smith (KMC)	K. de Carteret emailed Team Member and provided a letter for the Michel First Nation (MCFN) Aboriginal and Treaty Rights Study and a link to the study.	None
6/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Kevin de Carteret (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC)	K. de Carteret emailed Team Member and requested assistance in locating information in the Trans Mountain application. K. de Carteret indicated that the engagement log for Michel First Nation (MCFN) should be found in the Consultation update No 1 as filed on March 20, 2014. K. de Carteret asked if some help could be provided to find the "Appendix A engagement logs" of the Consultation Update No 1, and the engagement logs for MCFN	None
6/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Kevin de Carteret (Consultant)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	K. de Carteret emailed Team Member and requested information regarding Michel First Nation (MCFN)'s engagement log. K. de Carteret stated that the engagement log for MCFN could be found in Consultation Update No. 1 filed March 20, 2014. Team Member confirmed that engagement logs would be produced for the engagement range of January 1, 2014 - April 30, 2014 in July 2014. Team Member provided contact information for MCFN's engagement team lead for further information.	None
6/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Karim Ramji (Legal Counsel)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	K. Ramji emailed Team Member and requested an update on when Kinder Morgan would provide a response to the Traditional Land Use (TLU) study that was presented.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
6/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karim Ramji (Legal Counsel)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Ramji and indicated that a letter had been sent to Michel First Nation (MCFN) the week of June 16, 2014.	None
6/16/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Gilbert Goerz	Gary Youngman (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief G. Goerz in response to the letter sent on May 28, 2014 regarding Michel First Nation Aboriginal and Treaty Rights Study. Team Member indicated that all information contained in the Study would be considered in the context of overall Project planning and the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment (ESA). Team Member also informed that Trans Mountain would continue to work with MCFN to address interests and concerns identified.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Karim Ramji (Legal Counsel)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	K. Ramji emailed Team Member and followed up on K. Ramji's email from June 9, 2014 and indicated that Michel First Nation (MCFN) had not yet received a response from Trans Mountain regarding the Traditional Land Use (TLU) study. K. Ramji requested a date when MCFN would expect a response to the TLU presentation that was given in May 2014. K. Ramji noted that time was pressing and not having the response was hampering MCFN's preparation for the hearing.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karim Ramji (Legal Counsel)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Ramji and indicated that Team Member had been informed that the letter had been mailed out to Michel First Nation (MCFN) and provided the address that it had been sent to. Team Member provided a copy of the June 16, 2014 letter.	None
7/4/2014	Email- Outgoing	Chief Gilbert Goerz	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief G. Goerz and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/15/2014	Phone - Attempt	Chief Gilbert Goerz	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member left a message for Chief G. Goerz and requested a return call.	None
7/15/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Gilbert Goerz	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member called Chief G. Goerz and inquired if Chief Goerz was attending the procurement workshop in Edmonton. Chief G. Goerz confirmed attendance and indicated that two other Michel First Nation (MCFN) representatives would be in attendance.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/22/2014	In-Person	Chief Gilbert Goerz, Roy Goerz(Councillor)	Gary Babich (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slaugh (KMC)	Chief G. Goerz and R. Goerz attended a Procurement Workshop conducted by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/25/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Gilbert Goerz	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief G. Goerz and provided responses from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to the questions and concerns which had been raised by Michel First Nation (MCFN) during the oral traditional evidence hearings on September 3, 2014.	None
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Gilbert Goerz	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed Michel First Nation Office and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatic Offset Plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Gilbert Goerz	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief G. Goerz and requested Michel First Nation (MCFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-1-13
MONTANA FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/6/2014	Phone - Attempt	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member attempted to phone S. Life and was informed that S. Life would be out of the office until May 22, 2014. Team Member left a voicemail on S. Life's cell phone and requested to meet to discuss Montana First Nation (MAFN) Traditional Land Use (TLU) ground reconnaissance dates.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
5/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Life and provided a draft Master Services Agreement (MSA) for Montana First Nation (MAFN) to review. Team Member welcomed any further questions from MAFN, and suggested a meeting could be arranged to discuss the template further.	Agreements
5/9/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member phoned S. Life to arrange a meeting to discuss Montana First Nation (MAFN) Traditional Land Use (TLU) ground reconnaissance dates. S. Life indicated that S. Life would be out of the office until May 20, 2014 and suggested that early June 2014 would be the earliest date to meet. Team Member and S. Life agreed to the dates of June 2, 2014 – June 6, 2014 with the Team Member arranging transportation to the Stoney Plain and Wetaskiwin areas for the group. S. Life requested a summary of the requirements for community environmental monitors and Team Member agreed to forward before week's end.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
5/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Life and provided a re-cap of the transportation and accommodation arrangements which had been agreed upon and topics covered during a phone conversation on May 9, 2014 regarding a meeting for planned for June 2, 2014 – June 6, 2014 for Montana First Nation's (MAFN) community ground reconnaissance. Team Member noted the need for MAFN to finalize a Master Service Agreement prior to MAFN heading out into the field again.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
5/26/2014	Email-Incoming	Barry Wheaton (Economic Development Officer)	Margery Knorr (KMC)	R. Pruski emailed Team Member and offered the services of Montana/Landmark/Knights Constructors to supply the tankage for the camps and facilities of Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
5/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	S. Life emailed Team Member and requested copies of the Elder Interviews that were recorded last year.	None
5/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Life and provided the requested copy of the Montana First Nation (MAFN) Elder Interviews from August 2013. Team Member noted that S. Life had agreed to review the draft Master Service Agreement (MSA) one more time before remitting a signed copy, and welcomed MAFN to contact Team Member with any questions. Team Member indicated that it was important to ensure all agreements were in place in a timely fashion so that there were no delays on the MAFN ground reconnaissance, and that S. Life was authorized as a signatory on MAFN's behalf on the Master Service Agreement.	Agreements
6/26/2014	Email-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	S. Life emailed Team Member and indicated that Montana First Nation (MAFN) would be in Calgary July 10, 2014- July 11, 2014 and requested a meeting to discuss MAFN's Traditional Land Use (TLU). Team Member confirmed and noted that topics discussed could also include the Master Service Agreement (MSA) in its final stages before execution and mentioned that the Team Member could provide a brief schedule of what MAFN could expect while on the upcoming TLU ground reconnaissance outing.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use Agreements
6/26/2014	Email-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	S. Life emailed Team Member and requested an additional item be added to the agenda for the July 10, 2014 – July 11, 2014 meeting. Team Member indicated that the team was always available to assist Montana First Nation (MAFN), and requested that S. Life contact the Team Member organizing MAFN's Master Service Agreement (MSA) so that both parties could move forward with attending the ground reconnaissance outing.	Agreements
7/2/2014	Email-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	S. Life emailed Team Member to confirm logistics and accommodations for the July 10, 2014 – July 11, 2014 meeting to discuss the Montana First Nation (MAFN) Traditional Land Use (TLU) ground reconnaissance outing.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Life and indicated that a Master Service Agreement (MSA) with Montana First Nation (MAFN) had not been finalized yet, and as a result accommodations and logistics for the Calgary, AB meeting to discuss MAFN's TLU ground reconnaissance outing could not be confirmed. Team Member welcomed S. Life to contact the Team Member organizing MAFN's MSA so that both parties could move forward in this matter.	Agreements Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
7/3/2014	Phone - Attempt	David Wheaton (Economic Development Officer)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member left a message for D. Wheaton and indicated that Team Member had called regarding the July 22, 2014 procurement workshop in Edmonton, Alberta. Team Member requested a call back.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/3/2014	Phone - Outgoing	David Wheaton (Economic Development Officer)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member phoned Montana First Nation to contact the Economic Development Department. Team Member was provided D. Wheaton's phone number. Team Member phoned D. Wheaton to extend an invitation to a Procurement Workshop on July 22, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Bradley Rabbitt	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Rabbitt and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	S. Life emailed Team Member and requested an afternoon meeting on July 10, 2014. Team Member confirmed the meeting time was acceptable, reiterated that logistics and accommodations couldn't be confirmed for Montana First Nation (MAFN) to attend the meeting, and requested that MAFN contact the Team Member organizing MAFN's Master Service Agreement (MSA).	Agreements
7/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	S. Life emailed Team Member and confirmed that Montana First Nation (MAFN) wished to discuss further the Traditional Land Use (TLU) studies for the community at the July 10, 2014 meeting.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
7/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	S. Life emailed Team Member and indicated that Montana First Nation (MAFN) legal counsel was reviewing the Master Services Agreement (MSA) and would likely have approval by July 10, 2014.	Agreements
7/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	S. Life emailed Team Member to confirm meeting with TERA to be held in Calgary on July 10, 2014.	None
7/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Life and confirmed plans for Master Service Agreement (MSA) delivery for July 10, 2014. Team Member noted that maps and a proposal for activities moving forward would be ready for the meeting and once the MSA was approved the plans could commence.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Life and confirmed the meeting logistics for a meeting held with TERA and Montana First Nation (MAFN) in Calgary on July 10, 2014. Team Member requested to know if MAFN had an opportunity to review the Master Service Agreement (MSA).	Agreements
7/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Life and requested to know if Montana First Nation (MAFN) legal counsel would be in attendance for the July 9, 2014 meeting.	None
7/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Life and requested to know who in addition to S. Life would be in attendance for the July 10, 2014 meeting.	None
7/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	S. Life and Team Member exchanged emails to agree on a meeting time and place on July 10, 2014.	None
7/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	S. Life emailed Team Member and confirmed attendees for meeting July 10, 2014.	None
7/15/2014	Phone - Attempt	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member left a message for S. Life and requested a return call.	None
7/16/2014	Phone - Attempt	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member left a message for S. Life and requested a return call.	None
7/22/2014	In-Person	Barry Wheaton (Economic Development Officer), Randy Pruski, Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Gary Babich (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slauch (KMC)	B. Wheaton, R. Pruski and S. Life attended a Procurement Workshop conducted by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	S. Life emailed Team Member and requested the Master Service Agreement (MSA) be sent to Montana First Nation (MAFN) again.	Agreements
8/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	S. Life emailed Team Member and inquired if Team Member could send the signed Letter of Understanding (LOU) as S. Life had misplaced the copy.	Agreements
8/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Life and indicated that the request for an additional copy of the Master Service Agreement (MSA) was forwarded to the Contracts department for follow-up.	Agreements
8/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Life and provided the requested copy of the Master Service Agreement.	Agreements
8/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Life and provided a copy of the Letter of Understanding (LOU) for Montana First Nation (MAFN).	Agreements
8/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Life and indicated that Team Member was on vacation but had asked a colleague to fulfill the request for the signed Letter of Understanding (LOU).	Agreements
8/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	S. Life emailed Team Member and requested an opportunity to meet and discuss Joint Venture (JV) opportunities on August 18, 2014 or August 19, 2014.	None
8/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Paul Anderson (TERA), Wanda Lewis (TERA), Angelina Silver (TERA)	S. Life emailed Team Members and requested to be the sole contact for monitor coordination on study opportunities as it was believed participants were seeking opportunities themselves directly through TERA and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	None
8/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Life and confirmed commitment to coordinate monitors exclusively through S. Life and the Montana First Nation (MAFN) office.	None
8/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	S. Life emailed Team Member and confirmed August 19, 2014 for meeting.	None
8/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	S. Life emailed Team Member and confirmed that the Master Service Agreement (MSA) approval was awaiting Chief and Council final review.	Agreements
8/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Life and confirmed August 19, 2014 meeting logistics. Team Member requested confirmation that the Master Services Agreement (MSA) had been signed and returned to TERA.	Agreements
8/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Life and confirmed meeting for August 19, 2014.	None
8/12/2014	Fax	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	S. Life faxed Team Member and provided Montana First Nation's (MAFN) signed Master Service Agreement (MSA).	Agreements
8/12/2014	Phone - Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	S. Life phoned Team Member and inquired if S. Life was authorized as signatory on Montana First Nation (MAFN) behalf for the Master Service Agreement (MSA). Team Member confirmed that S. Life was alright to sign.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
8/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Life and provided Montana First Nation (MAFN) with a memo and map outlining the proposed route refinements for the Project, and welcomed MAFN to contact team member at any time to discuss.	Routing
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanna Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Life and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Bradley Rabbitt	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Rabbitt and requested Montana First Nation (MAFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/6/2014	Email-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	S. Life emailed Team Member and provided supporting information for Montana First Nation's (MAFN) Master Services Agreement (MSA).	Agreements
10/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Life to identify best dates for scheduling Montana First Nation's (MAFN) Traditional Land Use (TLU) ground reconnaissance outing and to arrange study logistics for MAFN community members.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
10/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	S. Life emailed Team Member and suggested the week of October 20, 2014 for Montana First Nation's (MAFN) Traditional Land Use (TLU) ground reconnaissance outing. Team Member inquired if S. Life had been in touch with the Team Member organizing MAFN's Master Service Agreement (MSA). It was noted that S. Life requested that Team Member contact S. Life via S. Life's cell number to meet up and discuss MAFN's MSA in October 8, 2014.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use Agreements
10/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Life and requested clarification on matters pertaining to Montana First Nation's (MAFN) draft Master Services Agreement (MSA). Team Member welcomed any further questions from S. Life, and offered MAFN any assistance in sorting out the details.	Agreements
10/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	S. Life emailed Team Member and provided clarification on details pertaining to Montana First Nation's (MAFN) draft Master Service Agreement (MSA). Team Member emailed S. Life and acknowledged receipt of requested documentation. Team Member noted that a voice message was left for S. Life to return the call.	Agreements
10/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	S. Life emailed Team Member and requested the first week of November 2014 for Montana First Nation (MAFN) Traditional Land Use (TLU) ground reconnaissance outing. Team Member emailed S. Life and recommended that Team Members were able to travel to MAFN to discuss and finalize a Master Service Agreement (MSA) as S. Life and Team Member were unable to meet during the week of October 20, 2014.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use Agreements
10/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Paul Anderson (TERA), Angelina Silver (TERA)	S. Life emailed Team Members and requested to begin Ground Reconnaissance work the week of November 3, 2014.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
10/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	S. Life emailed Team Member and confirmed four days for completion of the Traditional Land Use (TLU) ground reconnaissance beginning November 3, 2014.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
10/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Life and confirmed Montana First Nation's (MAFN) intent to begin Traditional Land Use (TLU) ground reconnaissance November 3, 2014. Team Member requested confirmation of expected time-frame for the completion of this task.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
10/30/2014	Email-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	S. Life emailed Team Member and requested arrangements for picking up and dropping off Elders for Montana First Nation's (MAFN) Traditional Land Use (TLU) ground reconnaissance outing. Team Member emailed S. Life and requested a list of MAFN community members that would be attending the TLU outing so that arrangements could be made.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
10/31/2014	Email-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	S. Life emailed Team Member and indicated that S. Life would be out of the office during the week of the Traditional Land Use (TLU) study. S. Life suggested moving the outing dates to November 10, 2014 – November 13, 2014. Team Member emailed back in agreement and promised to follow up with Montana First Nation (MAFN) the following week of November 2, 2014.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
11/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Life and requested a list of Montana First Nation (MAFN) community members attending the Traditional Land Use (TLU) Ground Reconnaissance outing so that adequate transportation and accommodations could be arranged.	Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
11/6/2014	Phone - Attempt	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member left a message for S. Life and followed up to a Task Order that was sent to Montana First Nation (MAFN) on November 5, 2014. Team Member noted that signing and returning the Task Order before the Traditional Land Use (TLU) Ground Reconnaissance outing began would ensure no delays. Team Member left a message on S. Life's office line and indicated that a previous voicemail had been left on S. Life's cell phone.	Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
11/6/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member phoned S. Life to discuss signing and returning the Task Order which would prevent delays in getting Montana First Nation (MAFN) community members out in the field for the MAFN Traditional Land Use (TLU) Ground Reconnaissance outing. S. Life requested that the TLU outing date be pushed back to November 17, 2014.	Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
11/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Life and provided the schedule for the ground work for the Traditional Land Use (TLU) between November 17, 2014 and November 21, 2014.	Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
11/12/2014	Phone-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	S. Life phoned Team Member and indicated that the final list of participants would be provided by end of day.	Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
11/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	S. Life emailed Team Member and requested a brief meeting on November 17, 2014.	Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
11/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Life and indicated that Team Member would not be attending the ground work outing and as a result would be unavailable to meet. Team Member noted that the facilitators would be able to meet with S. Life prior to departing.	Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	S. Life emailed Team Member and confirmed an afternoon meeting with the facilitators prior to the ground work.	Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
11/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	S. Life emailed Team Member and provided the names of individuals that would be in attendance for the Traditional Land Use (TLU) outing.	Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
11/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	S. Life emailed Team Member and indicated that the Chief would only be in attendance on November 17, 2014 and November 20, 2014.	Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
11/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Life and indicated that there would be 20 confirmed participants for the Traditional Land Use (TLU) outing. Team Member noted that the names would be provided to the TERA logistics department for arrangements.	Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
11/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Life and provided the logistics details for accommodations throughout the Traditional Land Use (TLU) outing.	Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
11/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	S. Life emailed Team Member and noted a change in the attendance life for the Traditional Land Use (TLU) outing.	Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
11/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	S. Life emailed Team Member and noted that snacks would be required through the Traditional Land Use (TLU) outing.	Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
11/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Life and confirmed that food would be provided. Team Member provided the names of the lead facilitators that would be participating in the field work.	Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
11/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	S. Life emailed Team Member and requested additional transportation be provided for the crew working with Montana First Nation (MAFN) elders.	Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Life and confirmed that an additional facilitator would be provided for transportation.	Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
11/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Brad Lapham (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Life and provided photographs from the Traditional Land Use (TLU) Ground Reconnaissance outing.	Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
11/20/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member phoned S. Life and explained that as a follow up to the July 2014 Procurement workshop held in Edmonton, the procurement team was following up with Aboriginal groups that had attended. Team Member noted Montana First Nation (MAFN) had attended with a business owner. Team Member explained the Procurement Team wanted to meet t to gain a better understanding of MAFN's capacity and interests in procurement related to the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP).Team Member suggested dates during the week of December 8, 2014 – December 12, 2014. S. Life noted MAFN would be available on December 10, 2014. S. Life also noted once date and time was confirmed with the MAFN team an invitation would be sent. S. Life sent the meeting invitation on November 20, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/10/2014	In-Person	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Member met with S. Life to discuss procurement opportunities in regards to the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would schedule a date to conduct a full presentation to the community.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities

APPENDIX A-1-14
NAKCOWINEWAK NATION OF CANADA

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/1/2014	Email-Incoming	Jean Whitehorse (President)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	J. Whitehorse emailed Team Member and indicated that J. Whitehorse was able to meet Team Member on May 2, 2014. J. Whitehorse requested a time and location and requested that Team Member call J. Whitehorse. Team Member provided a time and location and suggested discussing training for the Project. Team Member suggested that the coordinator also attend the meeting.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (President), Perdita Baier (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Whitehorse and P. Baier and indicated that Team Member had not heard back from B. McElhanney since an email of May 6, 2014. Team Member noted that another message had been left for B. McElhanney requesting B. McElhanney contact Team Member as Team Member did not have any other means to move the agreement forward.	Agreements
5/26/2014	Phone - Incoming	Jean Whitehorse (President)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	J. Whitehorse called Team Member and indicated that word from the legal counsel had not been received. Team Member noted that it had been three months since J. Whitehorse had said comments on the draft agreement would be sent. J. Whitehorse inquired when the Traditional Land Use (TLU) report would be provided and if there was the opportunity to go out and conduct more studies. Team Member committed to checking on both accounts and would follow up by May 30, 2014. J. Whitehorse stated that J. Whitehorse would try to have Nakcowinewak Nation of Canada's (NNC) legal counsel set up a meeting.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
5/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (President), Perdita Baier (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Whitehorse and indicated that the Traditional Land Use (TLU) report should be sent by June 10, 2014. Team Member noted that Team Member would know by May 30, 2014 if another day in the field to look for historical grave sites was possible.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
6/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Jean Whitehorse (President)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	J. Whitehorse emailed Team Member and expressed thanks for the donation that went towards the Nakcowinewak Nation of Canada (NNC) Chickendance. J. Whitehorse indicated that the elders were very grateful and would like to express gratitude. The Chickendance was a great success and J. Whitehorse thanked Team Member again for contributing towards making the ceremony possible. Team Member thanked J. Whitehorse for the kind words and was happy it was a success.	None
7/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	W. L. (Bill) McElhanney (Legal Counsel), Perdita Baier (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. McElhanney and indicated that Team Member was unable to meet on July 8, 2014. Team Member inquired if it was possible to reschedule to July 7, 2014.	None
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (President)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Whitehorse and provided the maps that were referenced in the community report.	None
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (President)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed Nakcowinewak Nation of Canada (NNC) and provided a draft Interim community Traditional Land Use (TLU) Report for the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member explained that it was understood that the community would like to conduct additional interviews and ground reconnaissance and this information would be integrated once the tasks were completed. Team Member noted that the attached draft report also indicated maps that would be passed along in a follow up email.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	W. L. (Bill) McElhanney (Legal Counsel)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed B. McElhanney and provided a draft copy of the Nakcowinewak Nation of Canada (NNC) community Traditional Land Use (TLU) Study Report (Interim) for the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP).	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	W. L. (Bill) McElhanney (Legal Counsel), Jean Whitehorse (President)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed B. McElhanney and provided the maps that accompany the Draft Traditional Land Use (TLU) report.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
7/3/2014	Email-Incoming	W. L. (Bill) McElhanney (Legal Counsel), Perdita Baier (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	B. McElhanney emailed Team Member and indicated July 7, 2014 worked well for a replacement meeting. Team Member confirmed July 7, 2014 and noted that a draft of the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) would be provided prior to the meeting.	Agreements
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Perdita Baier (Consultant)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed P. Baier and extended an invitation to a procurement workshop on July 22, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/17/2014	In-Person	Jean Whitehorse (President), Perdita Baier (Consultant), Community Members	Paul Anderson (TERA), Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Members met with Nakcowinewak Nation of Canada (NNC) representatives to discuss the content of the Mutual Benefits Agreement and TERA representative to explain the content of the Traditional Land Use Study.	Agreements Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
7/22/2014	In-Person	Joyce Plant, Perdita Baier (Consultant), Jean Whitehorse (President)	Gary Babich (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slauch (KMC)	J. Plant, P. Baier and J. Whitehorse attended a Procurement Workshop conducted by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
8/6/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (President)	Michelle Langfeldt (TERA)	Team Member phoned J. Whitehorse to discuss upcoming dates for the Traditional Land Use (TLU) study for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member provided tentative dates, August 24, 2014 – August 26, 2014 or August 25, 2014 – August 27, 2014. J. Whitehorse indicated that the dates would be discussed with members and J. Whitehorse would contact Team Member once the dates were confirmed. J. Whitehorse noted three days and 8 members were sufficient.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
8/7/2014	Phone - Incoming	Jean Whitehorse (President)	Michelle Langfeldt (TERA)	J. Whitehorse returned Team Member's phone call and confirmed the Traditional Land Use (TLU) dates for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) for August 24, 2014 - August 26, 2014. J. Whitehorse requested that Team Member and colleague meet community members August 24, 2014 at the band office to review the TLU maps and then plan to head into the field that same day, and proceed the next two days in the field as well.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
8/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (President)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed Nakcowinewak Nation of Canada (NNC) on behalf of a colleague and attached a memo and mapping regarding proposed route refinements as filed for Kinder Morgan's proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) within (NNC Traditional Territory as of August 1, 2014. Team Member assured J. Whitehorse that if there were any questions to contact Team Member anytime.	Routing
8/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (President)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Whitehorse and inquired if J. Whitehorse had received the seven copies of the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) that had been sent the week of August 11, 2014. Team Member noted that once the copy was signed and returned, the first payment would be made.	Agreements
8/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (President)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Whitehorse and followed up on a voicemail that had been left. Team Member explained that Team Member needed to re-schedule the additional ground reconnaissance days that a colleague had scheduled with J. Whitehorse, as Team Members need to sort out a few contract issues and insurance details and have another task order signed off from J. Whitehorse. Team Member explained that hopefully this could be sorted out the following week and would be in contact.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
9/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (President)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team Member emailed Nakcowinewak Nation of Canada (NNC) and provided an agreement that would enable Team Member to complete the previously initiated Traditional Land Use (TLU) study. Team Member noted part of the contract requirements was an active WCB account and a Certificate of Insurance naming CH2M HILL as the insured. Team Member explained that once completed Team Member would distribute the work authorization for the completion of the TLU study. Team Member indicated that if a teleconference was needed to go over the agreement together and provide any additional information and clarifications.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (President)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed Nakcowinewak Nation of Canada (NNC) and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (President)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to J. Whitehorse and requested Nakcowinewak Nation of Canada (NNC) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/10/2014	Phone - Attempt	Jean Whitehorse (President)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member phoned J. Whitehorse at the Nakcowinewak Nation of Canada (NNC) office and was unable to leave a message as the voicemail was full.	None
10/10/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (President)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member called J. Whitehorse and indicated that Team Member was following up on a Task Order that the contracts department had sent out for the community's Traditional Land Use (TLU) study and all that was needed was that signed so that Team Member could schedule the additional field dates that had been requested. J. Whitehorse inquired when the TO was sent and Team Member indicated that after following up with contacts, it could be resent to the confirmed address. Team Member informed J. Whitehorse that the task order would list the activities that needed to be scheduled to finish the TLU and indicated that J. Whitehorse would be able to review and request modifications if necessary. J. Whitehorse requested that Team Member send a list of community members that had participated in the TLU thus far and Team Member confirmed that list would be sent.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
10/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (President)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Whitehorse and provided a list of the Nakcowinewak Nation of Canada (NNC) community members that had participated in the Traditional Land Use (TLU) study. Team Member indicated that as previously discussed, the Task Order had been re-sent as Team Member was waiting on a signed copy before being able to book additional ground reconnaissance days.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (President)	Brian Bruzzese (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Whitehorse and indicated that after speaking with a colleague, Team Member wanted to touch base in regards to the two days of Traditional Land Use (TLU) field work remaining with Nakcowinewak Nation of Canada (NNC). Team Member inquired if there were dates that NNC would like to go out into the field for the site visits so the logistics could be planned. Team Member informed J. Whitehorse that Team Member would call in the next couple of days to confirm.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
10/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (President)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Whitehorse and provided a copy of a Task Order revised to the appropriate date for Nakcowinewak Nation of Canada (NNC) review. Team Member noted that CH2M HILL had accepted assignment of an existing TERA Work Agreement which contained some required CH2M HILL provisions. Team Member explained that there were two additional days of ground reconnaissance that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had approved and the Task Order would allow for that and allow for NNC to be reimbursed for those days. Team Member explained that as previously advised, the other option would be to enter into a Master Services Agreement (MSA), but that may be the more expedient manner for now so that NNC members could complete the anticipated work as soon as possible. Team Member indicated that a certificate of insurance naming CH2M HILL as an additional insured is required and proof of an active WCB account. Team Member explained that KMC was not granted clearance by WCB today when inquired and Team Member asked if this was something that NNC would be able to remedy this week but if not there may be an additional measure we can take but Team Member would need to discuss with J. Whitehorse.	Agreements
10/24/2014	Phone - Incoming	Jean Whitehorse (President)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	J. Whitehorse phoned Team Member and indicated that the Nakcowinewak Nation of Canada (NNC) Legal Counsel was reviewing the CH2M Hill contract and had asked for a specific Team Member to discuss the Task Order (TO) and WCB requirements.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	W. L. (Bill) McElhanney (Legal Counsel)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team Member emailed B. McElhanney as J. Whitehorse had requested Team Member deal directly with B. McElhanney regarding the distribution of the Task Order. Team Member offered assistance where needed for clarification or revision and further, if so instructed, negotiation of the Master Services Agreement (MSA) .Team Member indicated that CH2M HILL accepted assignment of an existing TERA Work Agreement dated January 1, 2013 when it acquired the TERA Environmental Consultant's partnership in early April, 2014. The aforementioned agreement remained current however, to address CH2M HILL's additional legal and payment requirements the Task Order was drafted. It contains project information, start and end dates, an estimated budget, invoice information and FCPA CH2M HILL required provisions. Team Member explained that because of restrictions on time, the Task Order was used to that the TMEP work could be completed although the Master Service Agreement (MSA) which serves as an umbrella agreement to any future work we undertake jointly for any project moving forward was the preferable option. Team Member informed B. McElhanney that Team Member could provide further clarification or answer any questions if required.	Agreements
10/31/2014	Email-Incoming	Perdita Baier (Consultant) Jean Whitehorse (President)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	P. Baier emailed Team Member and provided the final Nakcowinewak Labour Market Analysis.	None
11/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Perdita Baier (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed P. Baier-Law and suggested that the meetings be rescheduled.	None
11/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (President)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Whitehorse and confirmed the ceremony/meeting was postponed until P. Baier was able to attend. Team Member requested J. Whitehorse suggest a new date.	None
11/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Perdita Baier (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed P. Baier and inquired about return from time off.	None
11/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Perdita Baier (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	P. Baier confirmed return from time off and requested Team Member inform of available dates to meet.	None
11/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Perdita Baier, (Consultant), Jean Whitehorse (President)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed P. Baier and J. Whitehorse and suggested November 27, 2014 for a meeting date.	None
11/16/2014	Email-Incoming	Perdita Baier (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	P. Baier emailed Team Member and confirmed that November 27, 2014 would work for a meeting date. P. Baier noted preferred meeting start time for said date.	None
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Perdita Baier (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed P. Baier and confirmed meeting date of November 27 2014. Team Member noted suggested a preferred start time for the meeting.	None
11/19/2014	Email-Incoming	Perdita Baier (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	P. Baier emailed Team Member and confirmed proposed start time for meeting on November 27, 2014 was good.	None
11/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Perdita Baier (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed P. Baier and requested an update on training be discussed at the November 27, 2014 meeting. Team Member also proposed a meeting agenda for the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) Signing Ceremony.	Agreements Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
11/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Perdita Baier (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	P. Baier emailed Team Member and indicated the Friendship Centre may be an alternative meeting place.	None
11/20/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Perdita Baier (Consultant)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member phoned P. Baier to set up a meeting to talk about Nakcowinewak Nation of Canada's (NNC) capabilities and interests in procurement related to the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) as a follow up to the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) workshops held in July 2014. P. Baier suggested the meeting could be part of the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) signing meeting on November 27, 2014. P. Baier also advised that the NNC recently completed their Labour Market Assessment which provided information on the Band's skill sets and indicated fifteen members of the Band would be undertaking a Job Readiness workshop in the first week of December 2014. Team Member explained the difference between the jobs piece and procurement piece to P. Baier. P. Baier suggested December 1, 2014 for a meeting to discuss procurement and noted availability of the NNC team would be confirmed and Team Member would be contacted with confirmation if December 1, 2014 would work.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
11/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Perdita Baier (Consultant)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed P. Baier as a follow up to phone conversation had on November 20, 2014. Team Member expressed an interest in setting up a meeting with Nakcowinewak Nation of Canada (NNC) as a follow up to procurement workshops held in July 2014 to discuss NNC capabilities and interest in procurement opportunities. Team Member noted the approximate meeting length and usual agenda. Team Member requested confirmation of a December 1, 2014 meeting availability and requested a response as soon as possible.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Perdita Baier (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	P. Baier emailed Team Member and noted the room requested for the meeting was unavailable for November 27, 2014. P. Baier inquired whether the signing ceremony could be scheduled for November 28, 2014.	None
11/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Perdita Baier (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed P. Baier and noted that the meeting date of November 28, 2014 did not work. Team Member inquired if an alternate room could be booked for the signing ceremony on November 27, 2014.	Agreements
11/24/2014	Email-Incoming	Perdita Baier (Consultant)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	P. Baier emailed Team Member and confirmed a meeting date of December 1, 2014 with the Nakcowinewak Nation of Canada (NNC).	None
11/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Perdita Baier (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed P. Baier and noted the Team Members who would be attending the ceremony on behalf of Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Team Member requested feedback on the Agenda.	None
11/27/2014	Meeting – In Person	Jean Whitehorse (President) Sara Whitehorse, Community Members	Jeff Smith (KMC) Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Members met with Nakcowinewak Nation of Canada (NNC) on November 27, 2014 to review implementation activities as outlined in the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) such as training and a job readiness workshop (to be held in early December, 2014). The opportunity to issue a press release about the Project was also discussed.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/1/2014	In-Person	Jean Whitehorse (President) W. L. (Bill) McElhanney (Legal Counsel) Perdita Baier (Consultant), Summer Ebinger (Industry Relations)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Member met with Nakcowinewak Nation of Canada (NNC) on December 1, 2014. Topics of Discussion: - Overview of Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) as it relates to procurement - Overview of NNC's economic interests and business capacity - Proposed next steps Action Items: - Next Meeting - January 21, 2015	Socio-Econ. Marine - Procurement/Business Opportunities, Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Summer Ebinger (Industry Relations), Jean Whitehorse (President)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Ebinger and provided copies of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Contract and Materials List and the Camp Opportunities List	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (President) W. L. (Bill) McElhanney (Legal Counsel)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Whitehorse and B. McElhanney and provided a copy of a press release regarding the Signing Ceremony. Team Member requested a review of the press release and welcomed any comments.	Agreements
12/03/2014	Email -Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (President) Bill McEllaney (Legal Counsel)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Whitehorse and B. McEllaney and requested permission to release the press release as attached to the email.	None
12/03/2014	Email Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (President)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Whitehorse and provided pictures of the recent signing ceremony with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) on November 27, 2014.	None
12/10/2014	Email -Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (President) Bill McEllaney (Legal Counsel)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Whitehorse and B. McEllaney requesting a response in regard to the press release.	None
12/10/2014	In-Person	Summer Ebringer (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC) Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Members met to discuss procurement and contracting opportunities for Nakcowinewak and strategies for increasing Nakcowinewak participation in the business opportunities associated with TMEP. It was agreed that Team Members would meet with S. Ebinger and a potential business partner in early January.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities

APPENDIX A-1-15
O'CHIESE FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Connie Tuharsky (Legal Counsel), Andrew Scott (Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Tuharsky and A. Scott and provided the draft Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) for review and discussion prior to the May 13, 2014 meeting.	Agreements
5/13/2014	In-Person	Phyllis Whitford (Councillor), Connie Tuharsky (Legal Counsel), Andrew Scott (Consultation Manager), Brian Yaworski (Legal Counsel)	Jeff Smith (KMC) Terri Lee Oleniuk (Osler)	Team Members met with O'Chiese First Nation (OCFN) to discuss the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Items Discussed: - MBA - Letter of Support - OCFN interest in land for community members and elders - Existing right of way	Agreements
5/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Connie Tuharsky (Legal Counsel), Andrew Scott (Consultation Manager) Firman Latimer (Director of Business Development), Phyllis Whitford (Councillor)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Tuharsky, A. Scott, P. Whitford and F. Latimer and provided two drafts of the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Team Member requested that O'Chiese First Nation (OCFN) review the documents prior to a discussion on June 6, 2014.	Agreements
6/6/2014	In-Person	Phyllis Whitford (Councillor), Connie Tuharsky (Legal Counsel), Andrew Scott (Consultation Manager), Brian Yaworski (Legal Counsel)	Jeff Smith (KMC) Terri Lee Oleniuk (Osler)	Team Members met with O'Chiese First Nation (OCFN) to discuss the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
7/2/2014	In-Person	Bruce Cook (Manager - O'Chiese Contracting), Firman Latimer (Director of Business Development), Ian Arcand (Executive Director - Business & Investment Centre)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Members met with B. Cook, I. Arcand and F. Latimer to discuss contracting opportunities. Items Discussed: - Overview of O'Chiese First Nation (OCFN) business capabilities - Overview of Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) - Introduction of the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) procurement process Next Steps: - B. Cook and I. Arcand to provide KMC Procurement Team with additional details on the individual businesses	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Agreements
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Darren Whitford	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Whitford and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/15/2014	Phone - Attempt	Firman Latimer (Director of Business Development)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member phoned F. Latimer and left a message with an invitation to the Procurement and Training workshop scheduled on July 22, 2014 in Edmonton, Alberta. Team Member was advised that F. Latimer was on holidays and would return July 21, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Firman Latimer (Director of Business Development), Bruce Cook (Manager - O'Chiese Contracting), Ian Arcand (Executive Director - Business & Investment Centre)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed F. Latimer, B. Cook and I. Arcand and inquired if O'Chiese First Nation (OCFN) had a chance to prepare information on OCFN businesses. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was interested in ensuring all the services that they are aware of the amount of Emergency Services and Construction O'Chiese businesses were capable of delivering between the Edmonton and Hinton area. Team Member indicated that equipment lists would also be helpful and can include prospective equipment that was in the works or planned to be purchased as well. This will help Team Members to assess the contract capabilities of these two businesses. As mentioned at the July 2, 2014 meeting, Team Member also explained that KMC was interested in other businesses or businesses owned by community members.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/22/2014	In-Person	Firman Latimer (Director of Business Development), Bruce Cook (Manager - O'Chiese Contracting)	Gary Babich (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slaugh (KMC)	F. Latimer and B. Cook attended a Procurement Workshop conducted by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Connie Tuharsky (Legal Counsel), Andrew Scott (Consultation Manager), Phyllis Whitford (Councillor) Firman Latimer (Director of Business Development)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed O'Chiese First Nation (OCFN) representatives of the attempts made to set up a meeting with F. Latimer and the Trans Mountain Procurement lead. Team Member indicated that learning more about the O'Chiese businesses and work to match the services they offer with our contracting needs). Team Member indicated that the meeting with F. Latimer was not a negotiation but instead sharing information that would inform discussions on procurement in the MBA. Team Member noted a meeting had been set up for July 2, 2014 in the afternoon. Team Member inquired if F. Latimer could bring along colleagues that were involved in business development or operating or management of the businesses.	Agreements Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
8/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kathrin Janssen, Andrew Scott., Consultation Manager Connie Tuharsky (Legal Counsel)	Wanda Lewis (TERA), Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Janssen, A. Scott and C. Tuharsky and provided a memo and mapping regarding the proposed route refinements as filed for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) within O'Chiese First Nation (OCFN) Traditional Territory as of August 1, 2014. Team Member provided contact information for another Team Member for any questions.	Routing
9/22/2014	In-Person	Chief Darren Whitford, Connie Tuharsky (Legal Counsel), Brian Yaworski (Legal Counsel), Andrew Scott (Consultation Manager), Phyllis Whitford (Councillor), Martin Ironbow (Elder) Ian Arcand (Executive Director - Business & Investment Centre)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member attended a meeting with O'Chiese First Nations (OCFN) on September 22, 2014. Topics of Discussion: - TMEP Update - Procurement Opportunities - Overview of the O'Chiese First Nation Action Items: - Team Member to coordinate a procurement meeting - OCFN to provide an updated list of Business Capabilities - Team Member to coordinate a meeting between Chief D. Whitford and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President	Agreements Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
9/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Connie Tuharsky (Legal Counsel)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Tuharsky and inquired about Chief Whitford's availability while in Calgary. Team Member noted that the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President was available throughout the following week. C. Tuharsky indicated that C. Tuharsky would inquire internally with the Executive Assistant to determine availability.	None
9/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Connie Tuharsky (Legal Counsel)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Tuharsky and requested a Traditional Territory map for O'Chiese First Nation (OCFN). Team Member noted that the map was to be attached to the Letter of Understanding but it was not provided.	None
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Darren Whitford	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Whitford and requested O'Chiese First Nation (OCFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kathrin Janssen, Andrew Scott (Consultation Manager), Connie Tuharsky (Legal Counsel)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Janssen, A. Scott, and C. Tuharsky and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Email-Incoming	Kathrin Janssen, Andrew Scott, Connie Tuharsky (Legal Counsel)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	K. Janssen emailed Team Member and requested K. Janssen's name be removed from contact list for O'Chiese First Nation (OCFN) and suggested future correspondence be sent to K. DeCarteret and S. McGarvey.	None
10/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Phyllis Whitford, Councillor	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed P. Whitford and indicated that October 10, 2014 and October 24, 2014 would be unavailable for a meeting between Chief Whitford and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President. Team Member inquired whether there were dates in which Chief Whitford would be available to meet in October or November while in Calgary.	None
10/10/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Darren Whitford	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member mailed Chief Whitford a letter in response to evidence presented by O'Chiese First Nation (OCFN) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings on September 4, 2014. Team Member provided Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) responses to the questions, issues and requests relating to the Project presented by OCFN.	Engagement Process - Aboriginal, Marine - Water Quality/Quantity, Marine - Spills - Environmental Impact, Marine - Spills - Safety, Routing - Other, Safety - Emergency Spill Response, Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Heritage Resources - Archaeology, Terrestrial - Vegetation/Ecosystem Mapping
11/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Connie Tuharsky (Legal Counsel)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Tuharsky emailed Team Member and requested a lunch be scheduled between Chief Whitford and the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President on November 18, 2014.	None
11/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Connie Tuharsky (Legal Counsel), Phyllis Whitford (Councillor), Andrew Scott (Consultation Manager), Doreen Gladeau (Executive Secretary Chief & Council)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Tuharsky, P. Whitford and A. Scott to confirm lunch with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President on November 18, 2014. Team Member inquired as to who would be attending with the Chief.	None
11/16/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Connie Tuharsky (Legal Counsel)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member phoned C. Tuharsky and cancelled the November 18, 2014 lunch meeting with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President. Both Team Member and C. Tuharsky agreed to re-schedule meeting for a time in the New Year.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/20/2014	Phone - Attempt	Firman Latimer (Director of Business Development)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member attempted to make a phone call to F. Latimer. Team Member left a message and stated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would be interested in setting up meeting following the KMC Procurement workshops to discuss Procurement Opportunities related to the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member suggested meeting dates of November 24, 2014, November 25, 2014, November 26, 2014, dates during the week of December 1, 2014 - December 5, 2014, dates during the week of December 8, 2014 - December 12, 2014, or January 2015.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Firman Latimer (Director of Business Development)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	F. Latimer emailed Team Member and suggested a meeting in the New Year once the agreement was in place.	None
11/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Firman Latimer (Director of Business Development)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed F. Latimer and proposed that a tentative meeting date be set for January 2015. Team Member requested confirmation of the information provided for the O'Chiese First Nation (OCFN) businesses listed and registered in the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) online database.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Firman Latimer (Director of Business Development)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed F. Latimer and provided a list of the five O'Chiese First Nation owned companies. Team Member suggested that these companies be listed on the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) online database and provided a link to the website.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Firman Latimer (Director of Business Development)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	F. Latimer emailed Team Member and requested the procurement data base be updated reflecting the information sent in August 2014. F. Latimer requested a meeting on January 15, 2015 or January 16, 2015.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Firman Latimer (Director of Business Development)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed F. Latimer and inquired if January 16, 2015 was still available for a meeting. Team Member indicated the purpose of the meeting would be to discuss procurement.	Socio-Econ. Marine - Procurement/Business Opportunities, Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Procurement/Business Opportunities

APPENDIX A-1-16
PAUL FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Dennis Paul (Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	D. Paul emailed Team Member and noted that once the English version of the signing ceremony was in place the translation into Cree and Stoney would be done. D. Paul agreed to send the next draft.	None
5/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Dennis Paul (Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	D. Paul emailed Team Member and provided a document exploring ideas for the signing ceremony.	None
5/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dennis Paul (Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Paul and inquired whether the signing ceremony would be translated into Cree and Stoney.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Casey Bird	Gary Youngman	Team Member emailed Chief Bird and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/15/2014	Phone - Attempt	Dennis Paul (Consultation Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member phoned D. Paul to extend an invitation to the July 22, 2014 Procurement and Training Workshop and was unable to leave a message as the mailbox was full.	None
7/22/2014	In-Person	Delores Lambert (HR Manager), Glenna House (Consultation Assistant), Maureen Lambert (Consultation Assistant), Nicole Birk-Callihoo (Principal), Tina Paul (Social Assistance Employment Manager)	Gary Babich (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slauch (KMC)	N. Birk-Callihoo, G. House, D. Lambert, T. Paul and M. Lambert attended a Procurement Workshop conducted by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/18/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Dennis Paul (Consultation Manager), Glenna House (Consultation Assistant)	Wanda Lewis (TERA), Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member sent a memo to D. Paul and G. House regarding the proposed route refinements within Paul First Nation (PFN) Traditional Territory and explained that TMEP had decided that new pipeline segments should be contiguous with the existing 10 m wide Trans Mountain pipeline easement to minimize environmental and socio-economic effects and facilitate efficient pipeline operations. The memo described the proposed route refinements as of August 1, 2014.	Routing
8/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Dennis Paul (Consultation Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	D. Paul emailed Team Member and indicated that D. Paul was unable to download the attachment regarding the map. Team Member replied to D. Paul and provided directions on how to download the map through the link that had been provided.	Routing
8/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dennis Paul (Consultation Manager), Shane Popisle (Co-Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Paul and S. Popisle and requested a meeting with Paul First Nation (PFN) business partners and Economic Development to explain the approach to procurement for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) and ensure that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had all the necessary information from PFN's businesses and business partners. Team Member proposed a meeting on September 23, 2014 and inquired if PFN was available.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
9/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dennis Paul (Consultation Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Paul and provided the draft Community Traditional Land Use (TLU) Study Report for the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member indicated that a hard copy was couriered for Paul First Nation (PFN) review and asked to be advised of any additions or alterations that PFN wanted made.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
9/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dennis Paul (Consultation Manager), Glenna House (Consultation Assistant), Krystal Rain	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Paul, G. House and K. Rain and re-sent the draft Traditional Land Use (TLU) community report that had been sent on September 19, 2014.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Casey Bird	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Bird and requested Paul First Nation (PFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rene Paul, Glenna House (Consultation Assistant)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed R. Paul, G. House and K. Rain and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/2/2014	In-Person	Chief Casey Bird	Jeff Smith, KMC Bob Cross, KMC	Team Member attended a meeting on October 2, 2014 with Paul First Nation (PFN) to discuss the relation between the procurement process and a Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA).	Agreements Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Casey Bird	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Bird and proposed a meeting on October 28, 2014 for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Paul First Nation (PFN) Human Resources (HR) staff involved with employment. Team Member noted that KMC wanted to begin planning training initiatives.	Socio-Econ -Employment/Training

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Delores Lambert (HR Manager), Nicole Birk-Callihoo (Principal), Tina Paul (Social Assistance Employment Manager), Val Bird (Social Assistance Employment Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Birk-Callihoo, T. Paul, D. Lambert and V. Bird and provided the Client Registration form. Team Member indicated that additional information on the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) would be forthcoming.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/30/2014	Phone - Incoming	Faron Bull (Councillor)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	F. Bull phoned Team Member and discussed increasing communication between Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Paul First Nation (PFN).	Agreements
10/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Val Bird (Social Assistance Employment Manager), Tina Paul (Social Assistance Employment Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Paul and V. Bird and indicated that Team Member's responsibility within the Project was working with Employment and Training initiatives. Team Member indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was offering communities the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) to assist in the development of a skills inventory. Team Member indicated that there was availability on October 31, 2014 to conduct an online demonstration of the system. Team Member noted that if October 31, 2014 was unavailable, the online demonstration could be rescheduled for November 7, 2014 or a date provided by PFN.	Socio-Econ - Employment/Training
10/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tina Paul (Social Assistance Employment Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Paul and requested T. Paul confirm contact information for V. Bird.	None
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tina Paul (Social Assistance Employment Manager), Val Bird (Social Assistance Employment Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Paul and V. Bird and followed up on the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) on-line demonstration from November 7, 2014. Team Member inquired whether Paul First Nation (PFN) was interested in moving forward with ARMS. Team Member noted if PFN decided to continue with ARMS, a Licensing Agreement prepared by ARMS to be signed by PFN.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
11/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Tina Paul (Social Assistance Employment Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	T. Paul emailed Team Member and noted that Paul First Nation (PFN) was interested in moving forward with utilizing the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
11/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tina Paul (Social Assistance Employment Manager)	Margery Knorr (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Paul in regards to the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS). Team Member provided T. Paul with a draft ARMS Agreement and requested that T. Paul supply information needed for ARMS to prepare a Licensing Agreement. Team Member provided the next steps following the signing of the licensing agreement.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
11/25/2014	Email-Incoming	Tina Paul (Social Assistance Employment Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	T. Paul emailed Team Member and noted who at Paul First Nation (PFN) was the Hiring-Contact Personnel and provided the associated contact information. T. Paul noted that the Hiring-Contact would also be signing the Agreement. T. Paul also inquired whether the Agreement was applicable to Alberta Law. T. Paul also noted when Hiring-Contact would be on holidays.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
12/11/2014	In-Person	Chief Casey Bird, Joel Melanson (Consultant - K and R Resources)	Jeff Smith (KMC) Jamie Andrews (KMC) Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Members met with Chief Bird on December 11, 2014. Items Discussed: - Overview of the situation on the Paul First Nation (PFN) Reserve and explanation of conditions considered dire - Mutual Benefit Agreement - KMC Procurement Team Member provided an overview of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) scheduling and procurement process - K and R Resources overview of business capabilities Action Items: - Team Member committed to take Chief Bird's request to KMC President for consideration.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training , Business Opportunities Agreements Agreements
12/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tina Paul (Social Assistance Employment Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Paul and requested the email address of the Paul First Nation (PFN) Hiring-Contact. Team Member also noted that the request for information regarding the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) Agreement had been referred to an ARMS Inc. representative for response.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
12/19/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Casey Bird	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team Member phoned Chief Bird to discuss the recent letter and the Chief's concerns. Chief Bird provided an overview of the dire situation in the community and expressed concerns that the agreement with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was not doing enough to help the situation. Chief Bird requested funds to help with the situation. Team Member agreed to respond to Chief Bird in writing after the Christmas break.	Socio. Econ – Social and Cultural Wellbeing

APPENDIX A-1-17
SADDLE LAKE CREE NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/7/2014	Phone - Attempt	Frank Cardinal (Consultation Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member phoned F. Cardinal and was advised by reception that F. Cardinal was away in Calgary. Team Member called F. Cardinal's cell phone and left a message requesting a call-back to discuss a date for the community Map review for the Traditional Land Use (TLU) study.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
5/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tanya Cardinal	Karen Baylis (TERA), Maria Hoiss (TERA)	Team Member emailed T. Cardinal on behalf of a colleague to provide the CH2M HILL Master Services Agreement (MSA) template for review. Team Member explained the contents of the attachments. Team Member advised that the insurance certificate for Commercial General Liability on file was expiring or nearing expiry and requested an updated copy with a signed copy of the agreement.	Agreements
5/13/2014	Phone - Attempt	Frank Cardinal (Consultation Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member called the Saddle Lake Cree Nation (SLCN) office and requested F. Cardinal. Team Member was unable to leave a message as the voicemail was full. Team Member called F. Cardinal's cellphone and left a message with contact information and requested a callback.	None
5/22/2014	Phone - Attempt	Frank Cardinal (Consultation Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member called F. Cardinal and left a message requesting a call to set up a meeting to discuss possible map review dates. Team Member called F. Cardinal's office and reception indicated that F. Cardinal was in a meeting in Edmonton. Team Member noted a follow up email would be forthcoming.	None
5/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Frank Cardinal (Consultation Coordinator), Tanya Cardinal	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed F. Cardinal and T. Cardinal and inquired about setting up a Map Review session for the community's Traditional Land Use (TLU) study for the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member indicated that Team Member would like to get a few possible dates and provided contact phone numbers or advised to contact through email.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
5/29/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Frank Cardinal (Consultation Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member called F. Cardinal and F. Cardinal noted the contract was being reviewed. F. Cardinal noted there were questions regarding CH2M's auditing processes. Team Member offered to connect F. Cardinal to a colleague; however Team Member had a meeting to attend and requested that Team Member's colleague call to discuss.	None
5/29/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Frank Cardinal (Consultation Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member called F. Cardinal to discuss setting up a Map review. F. Cardinal proposed June 10, 2014. Team Member indicated that the contract would need to be in place before this was to take place. F. Cardinal requested a call-back from the contracts department.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Jackson Leonard	Gary Youngman	Team Member emailed Chief Leonard and extended an invitation to attend the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member explained who should attend the meeting and that participants would learn about business contracting, employment and training opportunities related to the Project, TMEP's online business registry and how employment capacity in the community could be collected and shared.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Jackson Leonard	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Leonard and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/21/2014	InfoEmail-Incoming	Cordell Makokis (Education & Training)	Angela Madaski (KMC)	C. Makokis emailed Team Member and noted the inability to email another Team Member. C. Makokis requested the email be forwarded to the appropriate Team Member to register for a workshop on the July 22, 2014.	None
7/21/2014	InfoEmail-Outgoing	Cordell Makokis (Education & Training)	Angela Madaski (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Makokis and noted that Team Member and C. Makokis may have spoken to one another earlier and clarified that the other Team Member's email had an underscore between the first and last name.	None
7/21/2014	InfoEmail-Outgoing	Cordell Makokis (Education & Training)	Angela Madaski (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Makokis to apologize that C. Makokis was not who Team Member had spoken to earlier but seemed to be having the same problem with the other Team Member's email address. Team Member indicated the original email would be forwarded to the correct Team Member.	None

APPENDIX A-1-18
SAMSON CREE NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Saddleback and requested a phone call.	None
5/5/2014	Phone - Attempt	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member phoned N. Saddleback but was not able to leave a voicemail message because the answering machine was full.	None
6/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Jonathon Johnson, Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Ian Anderson (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	J. Johnson attached Samson Cree Nation's correspondence for that day.	None
6/23/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Derek Bruno (Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member phoned D. Bruno and inquired about the draft Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). D. Bruno indicated the draft Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) was with legal counsel for review. Team Member and D. Bruno agreed to schedule a meeting in June, 2014.	Agreements
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Kurt Buffalo	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief K. Buffalo to extend an invitation to an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/4/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Derek Bruno (Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member called D. Bruno to have a discussion around an upcoming meeting on July 10, 2014 and the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
7/9/2014	Phone - Incoming	Gary Schonekess	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	G. Schonekess phoned Team Member and inquired what time the meeting would be held on July 10, 2014 and if it would be possible to park a vehicle. Team Member provided the meeting logistics and advised that due to the stampede, there may be a shortage of parking downtown	None
7/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator), Derek Bruno (Consultation Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Bruno and N. Saddleback and provided a draft of the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Team Member explained that coming out and explaining the draft to the negotiation committee was not a problem at all or it could go to Samson Cree Nation (SCN) Legal Counsel for comments.	Agreements
7/16/2014	Email-Incoming	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	N. Saddleback emailed Team Member and indicated that a sooner rather than later date would be best for a meeting. N. Saddleback inquired if Team Member was available as early as July 18, 2014; otherwise it would have to be in August as most of the Committee was away in Regina for the indigenous games. Team Member replied to N. Saddleback and agreed July 18, 2014 worked and would call to discuss further.	None
7/16/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member phoned N. Saddleback to discuss the letter going to Samson Cree Nation (SCN) addressing the request for the amended Letter of Understanding (LOU). Team Member discussed an approach to presenting the draft Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) to the negotiation committee. Team Member and N. Saddleback agreed to present the draft to the committee on July 28, 2014.	Agreements
7/22/2014	In-Person	Benjamin Buffalo, Derek Bruno (Consultation Manager), Gary Schonekess, Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Gary Babich (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slauch (KMC)	B. Buffalo, G. Schonekess, D. Bruno and N. Saddleback attended a Procurement Workshop conducted by KMC. Items Discussed: - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Saddleback and indicated that there was a meeting scheduled for July 28, 2014 from 10-12 noon but was cancelled due to P. Buffalo being unavailable. Team Member indicated that Team Members were unavailable to meet July 31, 2014 on such short notice. Team Member explained that the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President would like to meet the Samson Cree Nation (SCN) Chief in the near future but Team Member wanted to make it clear that the President would not negotiate Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Team Member assured N. Saddleback that the negotiations undertaken this spring, that resulted in the draft agreement and offer for SCN to consider, were conducted by this Team Member and that Team Member had been given the authority to negotiate MBA.	Agreements
7/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Saddleback to touch base as Team Member had spoken with P. Buffalo who had provided an update. Team Member inquired if N. Saddleback could schedule a meeting that would work for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Samson Cree Nation (SCN) for late August, 2014. Team Member indicated that agenda items would include Capacity Funding Amendment proposal sent to the President and the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) draft. Team Member inquired if N. Saddleback could connect with a colleague regarding the upcoming Pow wow.	Agreements
7/29/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Patrick Buffalo (Councillor)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member phoned P. Buffalo and discussed the recent letter to the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President and that the meeting that was scheduled for that week had been called off and therefore needed to be rescheduled. P. Buffalo inquired what Team Member's role was and Team Member explained that Team Member had been consulting with Samson Cree Nation (SCN) for two years about the Project and put in place two capacity funding agreements and was currently negotiating the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) with SCN. P. Buffalo and Team Member agreed that N. Saddleback would schedule a meeting where the funding request could be discussed by SCN and the MBA.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/31/2014	Email-Incoming	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	N. Saddleback emailed Team Member in response to a previous email where Team Member indicated that Samson Cree Nation (SCN) had been in negotiations since February, 2014 regarding the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). N. Saddleback clarified with Team Member that SCN had not been engaged in negotiations. N. Saddleback indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had simply tabled some proposal with respect to an MBA which had been reviewed. N. Saddleback noted that before SCN could move forward with some substantive negotiations it was imperative that KMC address the requests SCN had made for capacity to engage in negotiations with KMC. N. Saddleback agreed that the meeting that Team Member was proposing for late August, 2014 could go ahead but N. Saddleback wanted to make clear that it should be for the purpose of advancing the SCN amendment and the requirement for capacity funding as it would be premature to have MBA negotiations on the agenda but would be open to put it on the agenda for next steps for negotiations. N. Saddleback explained that SCN appreciated the positive working relationship that has been had with KMC to date and would like to ensure that it continues moving forward in a positive direction and a manner which addresses SCN concerns and keep on track for expedited MBA negotiations in the near future. N. Saddleback indicated that The Chief would like to meet with the KMC President in the near future once beyond the current concerns regarding capacity to negotiate etc. raised in the letter that was sent over a month ago (June 23, 2014) and to contact N. Saddleback to arrange a meeting.	Agreements
8/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Saddleback and inquired if July 25, 2014 worked for the Samson Cree Nation (SCN) representatives for a meeting.	None
8/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Haley Arnott (TERA)	Team Member emailed N. Saddleback and requested contact information for D. Buffalo to assist in putting together memos for the Project.	None
8/14/2014	Email-Incoming	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Haley Arnott (TERA)	N. Saddleback emailed Team Member and inquired about which memos Team Member was referring to and advised Samson Cree Nation (SCN) would like more information before releasing SCN information. N. Saddleback stated that that N. Saddleback could be in Calgary to meet with Team Member and their colleague.	None
8/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA), Haley Arnott (TERA), Erika Parrill (TERA)	Team Member emailed N. Saddleback and indicated that there was no requirement for meeting as their colleague was requesting contact information for a letter to be sent out the following day regarding routing.	None
8/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Paul Anderson (TERA), Wanda Lewis (TERA), Jeff Smith (KMC), Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed N. Saddleback to provide a memo and mapping regarding proposed route refinements.	Routing
8/19/2014	Email-Incoming	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator), Jonathon Johnson (Administrative Assistant)	Paul Anderson (TERA), Wanda Lewis (TERA), Angelina Silver (TERA)	N. Saddleback emailed Team Member and indicated that N. Saddleback was in Calgary and proposed a meeting to discuss. Team Member replied stating that any day would work.	None
8/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	Team Member emailed N. Saddleback and provided a draft community report for Samson Cree Nation (SCN) for Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member requested that the report be reviewed and provide comments and amendments to TERA. Team Member noted that hard copies had been sent by mail.	None
8/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	N. Saddleback emailed Team Member and requested a copy of the "visual" to supply to the National Energy Board (NEB) as soon as possible. Team Member replied to N. Saddleback and indicated that Team Member would try to get the maps mailed. Team Member inquired which format was preferred. N. Saddleback emailed Team Member and requested the maps be sent as shape files.	None
8/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Amy F. Lalji (Legal Counsel), Kennedy Bear Robe (Legal Counsel), Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator), Patrick Buffalo (Councillor)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	N. Saddleback emailed Team Member and indicated that N. Saddleback had required the visuals by August 28, 2014 and expressed disappointment at the delay of providing Samson Cree Nation (SCN) with the information to meaningfully maximize the full use and benefit. N. Saddleback indicated that N. Saddleback preferred a document that SCN could have work as it was supposed to be SCN's report but N. Saddleback would do the best as possible with the PDF format. N. Saddleback followed up the previous email to Team Member and requested the emails be provided to a specific Team Member as N. Saddleback had noticed that emails had changed and SCN was not notified.	None
9/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Paul Anderson (TERA), Wanda Lewis (TERA), Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed N. Saddleback and apologized for the delay in providing Samson Cree Nation (SCN) with the community's shape files and provided the latest version.	None
9/4/2014	In-Person	Derek Bruno (Consultation Manager), Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member attended a meeting on September 4, 2014 with the Samson Cree Nation (SCN). Topics of Discussion: - Archaeology Studies and Cultural Work - Letter of Understanding	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	N. Saddleback emailed Team Member and provided an updated version of the Letter of Understanding (LOU). N. Saddleback requested Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) legal counsel review the document and return to SCN via scanned document. Team Member indicated that KMC's legal counsel would be reviewing the document and that Team Member would contact N. Saddleback as soon as possible.	Agreements
9/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Saddleback and provided the latest draft of the Letter of Understanding (LOU). Team Member indicated which items would be privileged and confidential. Team Member requested N. Saddleback review the document and inform Team Member if it was ready to be finalized.	Agreements
9/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed N. Saddleback and indicated that a hard copy of the draft Samson Cree Nation (SCN) Traditional Land Use (TLU) Community Report was couriered over and was the same as that sent on August 27, 2014. Team Member noted that a wall-size map version of the digitalized TLU map that was in the report (Page 16 Figure 5.1) was sent for ease of reference. Team Member inquired about the request made at the hearing for a follow up with Alberta Culture regarding the Archaeology studies for the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) and asked that follow ups or information SCN wanted as TERA wanted to help but required additional information. Team Member asked if there were any additions, corrections or missing information that SCN wanted included in the draft Community Report and advised that Team Member could arrange for the document to be picked up by a courier at the Band office to ensure the additions were made as soon as possible.	TLU
9/26/2014	Email-Incoming	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	N. Saddleback emailed Team Member and thanked for the maps. N. Saddleback indicated that Samson Cree Nation (SCN) was scheduled to have the archaeology study included in the final report and invited Team Member and one representative from Tera Environmental Consultant's (TERA) archaeology sector to be on site with SCN for the month of October 2014. N. Saddleback advised that the ten day program would be at TERA's expense. N. Saddleback proposed the work run from October 21, 2014 to October 31, 2014. N. Saddleback stated that SCN knew that the work could not be done without inclusion in the report but was choosing to take that route and ensure that the gaps were a shared process with TERA. N. Saddleback then requested that the map that was created based on write-ups from original band members was returned to SCN as it belonged to SCN.	TLU
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Kurt Buffalo	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief K. Buffalo and requested Samson Cree Nation (SCN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Marine - Fish
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed N. Saddleback and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Marine - Fish
10/10/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Kurt Buffalo	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member mailed Chief K. Buffalo a letter in response to evidence presented by Samson Cree Nation (SCN) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings on September 3, 2014. Team Member provided Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) responses to the questions, issues and requests relating to the Project presented by Samson Cree Nation.	Engagement Process - Aboriginal, Marine - Water Quality/Quantity, Marine - Spills - Environmental Impact, Marine - Spills - Safety, Routing - Other, Safety - Emergency Spill Response, Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Heritage Resources - Archaeology, Terrestrial - Vegetation/Ecosystem Mapping
10/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed N. Saddleback and followed up on the community report that was sent out September 25, 2014 and the large wall map that was sent on September 26, 2014. Team Member inquired if there were any additions made and offered to send a courier to pick up the large map if there were changes to be made. N. Saddleback replied to Team Member and informed that nothing was available to date and the archaeology field staff was preparing to go out near the end of October 2014. N. Saddleback reminded Team Member that an invitation had been extended for TERA to participate.. Team Member emailed N. Saddleback and thanked for the field work heads up and stated the understanding that the work had been coordinated with Samson Cree Nation (SCN) and KMC. Team Member requested confirmation that there was no additional information to be incorporated in the community report that was electronically sent and couriered in September 2014.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/27/2014	In-Person	Chief Kurt Buffalo, Derek Bruno (Consultation Manager), Holly Johnson (Councillor), Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator), Lorna Saddleback, Councillor	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member attended a meeting on October 27, 2014 with the Samson Cree Nation (SCN). Topics of Discussion: -Elders Presentation on Samson Cree rights and land uses in Project area. - SCN concerns regarding the Project - Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Update - Consultation Update and History of Engagement - Legal Perspective - Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) Action Items: - SCN to coordinate a meeting between Chief K. Buffalo and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President - Meeting to be scheduled for MBA negotiations	Agreements
10/29/2014	Phone - Incoming	Denise Montreau	Margaret Mears (KMC)	D. Montreau called Team Member on behalf of N. Saddleback and requested the deadline for responding to the Aquatic Offset Plan be extended until November 7, 2014. Team Member confirmed the extension.	Marine - Fish
11/6/2014	Letter - Incoming	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	N. Saddleback sent a letter to Team Member in response to the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the Aquatics Offset Program. N. Saddleback noted concerns of the Samson Cree Nation (SCN) in regards to Project impact on fish and fish habitats and outlined the specific use values for SCN. N. Saddleback noted that the SCN site specific use values must be a part of Trans Mountain's (TM) offsetting plan and that SCN must be involved in the early stages of development. N. Saddleback stated that SCN does not have the capacity to provide informed input for the offsetting plan. N. Saddleback requested Team Member contact N. Saddleback to discuss capacity requirements for participating in the offsetting plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/6/2014	Email-Incoming	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	N. Saddleback emailed Team Member and provided a copy of the November 6, 2014 letter from Samson Cree Nation (SCN) in response to the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the Aquatic Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/7/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Saddleback and attached a letter in response to letter sent on November 6, 2014. Team Member wrote that the purpose of the Aquatic Offset Plan was to gather from Aboriginal Groups any ideas, information on aquatic offset plans currently in place or information on aquatic offset plans that are currently being developed. Once information has been collected and reviewed a meeting will take place to discuss further. Team Member indicated there would be no funding for any studies to be completed and that the response time had been extended to November 30, 2014.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/10/2014	Email Incoming	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	N. Saddleback emailed Team Member a draft copy of the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) with Samson Cree Nation (SCN) comments for Team Member to review.	
11/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Saddleback and indicated a response to the November 10, 2014 email, with comments, was forthcoming.	None
11/19/2014	Email-Incoming	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	N. Saddleback emailed Team Member and indicated that a negotiation meeting would be scheduled in near future. N. Saddleback extended an invitation to Team Member to attend Samson Cree Nation Christmas party.	None
11/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Saddleback and indicated that a meeting should be scheduled and suggested December 9, 2014 or December 11, 2014 as possible meeting dates. Team Member indicated a draft of Revised Mutual Benefits Agreement would be forthcoming.	Agreements
11/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	N. Saddleback emailed Team Member and issued an invitation for Team Member to participate in the Samson Cree Nation (SCN) Christmas party.	None
11/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Saddleback and indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would donate to the Samson Cree Nation's Christmas party.	None
11/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Saddleback and noted it would be November 24, 2014 or November 25, 2014 before revised Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) draft would be sent.	Agreements
12/02/2014	Email Outgoing	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Saddleback provided an updated version of the draft Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Team Member suggested that a meeting should be scheduled soon to discuss.	Agreements
12/11/2014	Email Outgoing	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator), Derek Bruno, Consultation Dept. Head	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member e-mailed an updated Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) draft to N. Saddleback be discussed at the upcoming meeting on December 17, 2014	Agreements
12/17/2014	In person	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator), Patrick Buffalo (Negotiation Team Chair/Councillor), Aryn Laji (Legal Counsel), Kennedy Bode (Legal Counsel), Lauren Saddleback (SCN Committee member, Laurie Buffalo (SCN Committee member), Arlete Saddleback (SCN), Lou Bruno (Elder),	Jeff Smith (KMC) Jeremy Barretto (Osler)	Team Members met with Samson Cree Nation (SCN) to discuss the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA).	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Saddleback as a follow up to a meeting on December 17, 2014. Team Member requested an update on the Cultural Work undertaken by Samson Cree Nation (SCN) last fall. Team Member offered assistance in reviewing the results.	Socio-Econ. Marine - Social and Cultural Wellbeing, Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Social and Cultural Wellbeing

APPENDIX A-1-19
STONEY NAKODA FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nina Valentine (Acting Chief Operating Officer)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Valentine and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nina Valentine (Acting Chief Operating Officer)	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed N. Valentine and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Nina Valentine (Acting Chief Operating Officer)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to N. Valentine and requested Stoney Nakoda First Nation (SNFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-1-20
STURGEON LAKE CREE NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Richard Kappo	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief R. Kappo and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/22/2014	In-Person	Amanda Gladue (Councillor), Patsy Campbell (Councillor)	Gary Babich (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slaugh (KMC)	A. Gladue and P. Campbell attended a Procurement Workshop conducted by KMC. Items Discussed: - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities	Socio. Econ. - Procurement/Business Opportunities Safety
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Richard Kappo	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief R. Kappo and requested Sturgeon Lake Cree Nation (STCN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Amanda Gladue (Councillor)	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Gladue and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-1-21
SUCKER CREEK FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
6/4/2014	Phone - Attempt	Clayton Cunningham (Consultation Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member called C. Cunningham to and was advised by reception that C. Cunningham would not be in office until the following week and provided Team Member with C. Cunningham's cell phone number. Team Member called the cellphone number, however the number was disconnected.	None
6/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jolene Okemow (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Okemow and expressed thanks for advising Team Member that J. Okemow had taken over C. Cunningham's position and reiterated that Trans Mountain would like to extend an invitation to Sucker Creek First Nation (SUFN) to meet with members of the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Aboriginal Engagement Team to discuss the Project. J. Okemow replied to Team Member and advised that available dates would be forthcoming.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jolene Okemow (Consultation Coordinator)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Okemow and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/22/2014	In-Person	Carol Okemow (Councillor), David Prince (Councillor), Jolene Okemow (Consultation Coordinator)	Gary Babich (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slauch (KMC)	C. Okemow, J. Okemow and D. Prince attended a Procurement Workshop conducted by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities	Socio. Econ-Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Clayton Cunningham (Consultation Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	C. Cunningham emailed Team Member and proposed scheduling a meeting between Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Sucker Creek First Nation (SUFN) during the week of August 18, 2014.	None
8/5/2014	Phone-Outgoing	Clayton Cunningham (Consultation Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member phoned C. Cunningham and requested confirmation that C. Cunningham would be the contact for the Sucker Creek First Nation (SUFN) moving forward. Team Member noted that a list of potential meeting dates would be provided via email later that day.	None
8/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Clayton Cunningham (Consultation Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Cunningham and followed up on a phone conversation from earlier in the day where C. Cunningham confirmed being the Sucker Creek First Nation (SUFN) contact for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) going forward. Team Member requested C. Cunningham indicate if the dates discussed during the phone call were available for SUFN and welcomed any further questions from C. Cunningham.	None
8/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Clayton Cunningham (Consultation Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Cunningham and proposed a meeting on August 19, 2014.	None
8/6/2014	Email-Incoming	Clayton Cunningham (Consultation Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	C. Cunningham emailed Team Member to accept proposed date and request a time for the meeting. Team Member emailed C. Cunningham and requested the location and time of meeting.	None
8/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Clayton Cunningham (Consultation Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	C. Cunningham emailed Team Member to confirm meeting in afternoon on August 19, 2014 in Edmonton. C. Cunningham noted logistics details would be provided on August 17, 2014. Team Member emailed C. Cunningham to confirm time of meeting.	None
8/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Clayton Cunningham (Consultation Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	C. Cunningham emailed Team Member and provided the meeting location for August 19, 2014. Team Member confirmed receipt of the meeting location.	None
8/19/2014	In-Person	Clayton Cunningham (Consultation Director), Allan Willier (Councillor), David Prince (Councillor), Carol Okemow (Councillor)	Jamie Andrews (KMC), Lorne Ternes (KMC)	Team Members met with C. Cunningham and Chief and Council of Sucker Creek First Nation (SUFN). Items Discussed: - SUFN Traditional Territory - Business capabilities for procurement opportunities on the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) - Traditional Land Use study (TLU) - Intervenor status of SUFN Action Items: - Team Member to connect SUFN with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) procurement and training leads - C. Cunningham to provide Traditional Territory map - C. Cunningham to provide Parks Canada Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) - C. Cunningham to provide Team Member with TLU scope of work	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Allan Willier (Councillor)	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Willier and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Clayton Cunningham (Consultation Director), Chief and Council	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to C. Cunningham and requested Sucker Creek First Nation (SUFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial- Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-1-22
SUNCHILD FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
6/11/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Byron Daychief, (Consultation Manager) Doreen Daychief (Receptionist)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member phoned B. Daychief and inquired about the status of the Traditional Land Use (TLU) study. B. Daychief indicated that B. Daychief no longer worked for Sunchild First Nation (SCFN) and provided contact information for D. Daychief, the new contact person. Team Member called D. Daychief and left a message requesting a call-back	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Jonathan Frencheater	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Frencheater and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/15/2014	Phone - Attempt	Joyce Arcand (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for J. Arcand and requested a return call.	None
7/15/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Jocelyn Goodrunning (Director of Consultation)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member called the offices of Sunchild First Nation (SCFN) and requested to speak to a business and Human Resources (HR) representative. Team Member spoke with J. Goodrunning and J. Goodrunning noted their role was the Director of Consultation for SCFN and provided contact information. J. Goodrunning noted that Team Member should contact J. Arcand, who was the person responsible for all matters relating to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). J. Goodrunning provided contact information for J. Arcand. Team Member requested an update on the community led Traditional Land Use (TLU) study and J. Goodrunning explained that J. Arcand would be able to provide this information.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
7/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Joyce Arcand(Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Arcand and requested a meeting date of August 3, 2014 instead of August 4, 2014 as Team Member had prior commitments on August 4, 2014.	None
7/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Joyce Arcand(Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Arcand and suggested a meeting date of September 4, 2014 in Red Deer.	None
8/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Byron Daychief, (Consultation Manager)	Paul Anderson (TERA), Wanda Lewis (TERA), Jeff Smith (KMC), Angelina Silver (TERA), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Daychief and provided a memo and mapping regarding proposed route refinements on behalf of Team Member's Colleague.	Routing
8/26/2014	Phone - Attempt	Joyce Arcand (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for J. Arcand and requested confirmation of the meeting scheduled for September 3, 2014 in Red Deer, Alberta.	None
8/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Joyce Arcand (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	J. Arcand emailed Team Member and noted that J. Arcand had left Sunchild First Nation (SCFN) on August 15, 2014 and provided Team Member with new contact names for SCFN. Team Member emailed J. Arcand back and inquired if either of the new contacts knew about the September 3, 2014 meeting. Team Member requested the Chief's contact information.	None
8/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Joyce Arcand (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Arcand and wanted to confirm the meeting scheduled for September 3, 2014 in Red Deer. Team Member requested a phone call when J. Arcand was available.	None
8/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Jonathan Frencheater	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Frencheater and indicated that a meeting had been previously scheduled for September 3, 2014 with J. Arcand who had recently left the Sunchild First Nation (SCFN). Team Member inquired if the meeting was still going to occur to discuss the Traditional Land Use (TLU) study status and proceeding with a Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) between SCFN and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use Agreements
9/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Joyce Arcand (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Arcand and J. Smith and provided the invitation for the meeting to be held on September 3, 2014. Team Member indicated that the meeting agenda would include an update on the status of the Traditional Land Use (TLU) study, capacity funding and possible negotiation of a Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA)	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use Agreements
9/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Jonathan Frencheater	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Frencheater and indicated that there was a meeting scheduled for September 3, 2014. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had tried to confirm the meeting and agenda but was unable. Team Member requested to know if the meeting was still scheduled. Team Member alternatively proposed that the Chief provide another date within the month that was available to reschedule the meeting.	None
9/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Jonathan Frencheater	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Frencheater regarding Team Member's previous outgoing email. Team Member noted that the September 3, 2014 meeting to discuss a Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) would need to be rescheduled. Team Member requested the Chief advise Team Member of the next available date to meet.	None
9/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Amy F. Lalji (Legal Counsel)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	A. Lalji emailed Team Member (cc'ing Chief Frencheater and E. Frencheater) and noted that A. Lalji had forwarded the previous email from September 2, 2014 regarding the need to reschedule a meeting to E. Frencheater. A. Lalji indicated that E. Frencheater would be working with Team Member to move forward. A. Lalji included the contact information for Team Member and E. Frencheater.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Edwin Frencheater (Councillor)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	E. Frencheater emailed Team Member and indicated that Sunchild First Nation (SCFN) was willing to work with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to discuss mitigation and a Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). E. Frencheater noted that SCFN was happy to receive any proposal from Team Member and hoped to move this forward. Team Member noted there had previously been a meeting arranged but went unconfirmed. Team Member noted availability at SCFN's earliest convenience. Team Member proposed availability for September 11, 2014 or September 18, 2014. Team Member requested E. Frencheater confirm availability.	Agreements
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Byron Daychief (Consultation Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed B. Daychief and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Letter – Outgoing	Chief Jonathan Frencheater	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Frencheater and requested Sunchild First Nation (SCFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/28/2014	Text Message-Incoming	Edwin Frencheater (Councillor)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	E. Frencheater sent a text message to Team Member and inquired about scheduling a meeting on October 30, 2014.	None
10/28/2014	Phone-Outgoing	Edwin Frencheater (Councillor)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member phoned E. Frencheater and confirmed the October 30, 2014 meeting.	None
10/29/2014	Text Message-Outgoing	Edwin Frencheater (Councillor)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member sent a text message to E. Frencheater to confirm the October 30, 2014 meeting.	None
10/29/2014	Text Message-Incoming	Edwin Frencheater (Councillor)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	E. Frencheater sent a text message to Team Member and indicated that the October 30, 2014 meeting was to be cancelled.	None
10/29/2014	Text Message-Outgoing	Edwin Frencheater (Councillor)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member sent a text message to E. Frencheater and requested alternative meeting dates.	None
10/29/2014	Text Message-Incoming	Edwin Frencheater (Councillor)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	E. Frencheater sent a text message to Team Member and indicated that a follow up response would be provided with alternative dates.	None
11/17/2014	Phone - Attempt	Edwin Frencheater (Councillor)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	E. Frencheater left a voicemail for Team Member and inquired about meeting on November 28, 2014.	None
11/18/2014	Phone - Attempt	Edwin Frencheater (Councillor)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member returned E. Frencheater's voicemail from November 17, 2014 and left a voicemail. Team Member indicated that November 28, 2014 was unavailable and proposed December 4, 2014.	None

APPENDIX A-1-23
TSUU T'INA FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Roy Whitney	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief R. Whitney and extended an invitation to attend the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member explained who should attend the meeting and that participants would learn about business contracting, employment and training opportunities related to the Project, TMEP's online business registry and how employment capacity in the community could be collected and shared.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Roy Whitney	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed the Tsuu T'ina First Nation office and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Roy Whitney	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief R. Whitney and requested Tsuu T'ina First Nation (TTFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-1-24

WHITEFISH (GOODFISH) LAKE FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
6/4/2014	Phone – Attempt	Darryl Steinhauer (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member called D. Steinhauer and was unable to leave a message as the voicemail box was full.	None
6/11/2014	Phone - Attempt	Darryl Steinhauer (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member called D. Steinhauer and was unable to leave a message as the voicemail box was full.	None
6/11/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Darryl Steinhauer (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member called D. Steinhauer to extend an invitation for the Whitefish Lake First Nation (WLFN) to meet with Team Members. D. Steinhauer thanked Team Member for the call and explained that Whitefish Lake First Nation (WLFN) was drafting a response to the April 29, 2014 letter from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). D. Steinhauer indicated that C. Leonard was the legal counsel representing WLFN. D. Steinhauer noted WLFN was available to meet and would review the schedule in order to determine a date. D. Steinhauer noted Team Member would be contacted once a date had been chosen.	None
7/4/2014	Email – Outgoing	Darryl Steinhauer (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Steinhauer and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/15/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Darryl Steinhauer (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member called D. Steinhauer and requested D. Steinhauer provide Team Member with an email address for future correspondence. D. Steinhauer requested Team Member provide an email address as well. D. Steinhauer provided Team Member the business capabilities of Whitefish Lake First Nation (WLFN) and noted that there was interest in having D. Steinhauer and two additional representatives attend the Procurement workshop on July 22, 2014.	Socio.-Econ. – Procurement / Business Opportunities
7/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Darryl Steinhauer (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	D. Steinhauer emailed Team Member and indicated availability to meet Team Member and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) representatives on various suggested dates. D. Steinhauer requested Team Member indicate the preferred date to allow D. Steinhauer the opportunity to secure the board room at the Edmonton Laundry Office. D. Steinhauer indicated that Whitefish Lake First Nation (WLFN) agreements.	None
7/15/2014	Phone - Incoming	Rene Houle (Event Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	R. Houle called Team Member and indicated that Whitefish Lake First Nation (WLFN) was doing a training program and extended an invitation for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to attend. Team Member provided contact information for the appropriate KMC representative. R. Houle provided confirmation of attendance at the July 22, 2014 Procurement Workshop.	Socio. Econ-Employment/Training - First Nations
7/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Rene Houle (Event Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	R. Houle emailed Team Member and followed up on a previous phone call. R. Houle informed Team Member of WLFN's training initiatives and extended an invitation for KMC to participate in the duration of the current pipeline training initiative, including a round table meeting on July 30, 2014 and an awareness/presentation/meet-and-greet day on August 11, 2014.	Socio. Econ - Employment/Training - First Nations
7/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Darryl Steinhauer (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Steinhauer and provided an invitation to attend the Procurement Workshop scheduled July 22, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Darryl Steinhauer (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	D. Steinhauer emailed Team Member and requested to have a fourth Whitefish Lake First Nation (WLFN) member attend the Procurement Workshop in Edmonton on July 22, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Darryl Steinhauer (Consultation Coordinator)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Steinhauer and confirmed attendance for a fourth representative at the Procurement Workshop on July 22, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rene Houle (Event Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Houle and confirmed that R. Houle's communication on July 15, 2014 had been provided to Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) Training and Employment department. Team Member indicated there would be an opportunity to be introduced to these Team Members directly at the Procurement Workshop.	None
7/22/2014	In-Person	Rene Houle (Event Coordinator), Sandy Jackson (Councillor)	Gary Babich (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slauch (KMC)	R. Houle and S. Jackson attended a Procurement Workshop conducted by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Darryl Steinhauer (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Steinhauer to follow up on a message left on July 30, 2014 regarding an upcoming meeting between Team Member and Whitefish Lake First Nation (WLFN) which had been tentatively scheduled for the end of July, 2014 or beginning of August, 2014.	None
7/30/2014	Phone - Attempt	Darryl Steinhauer (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member left a message for D. Steinhauer and requested a return call.	None
8/5/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Darryl Steinhauer (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member phoned D. Steinhauer and proposed a possible meeting with Whitefish Lake First Nation (WLFN) on August 8, 2014. D. Steinhauer indicated that a lot of the Council were on holidays and would be unable to attend. The parties agreed on a meeting place and time, and Team Member explained that a colleague may attend as well. Team Member indicated that the meeting would be to share Project information, and to learn and understand of the interests of WLFN. Team Member requested that D. Steinhauer bring a WLFN Traditional Territory map; D. Steinhauer agreed. D. Steinhauer discussed National Energy Board (NEB) oral hearings with team member.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
8/8/2014	In-Person	Darryl Steinhauer (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC), Lorne Ternes (KMC)	<p>Team Members met with D. Steinhauer.</p> <p>Topics Discussed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Traditional Territory map was shared - Procurement and training opportunities related to the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) - Traditional Land Use Studies (TLU) - Intervener status of Whitefish Lake First Nation (WLFN) and engagement opportunities <p>Action items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - WLFN to provide digital copy of Traditional Territory map - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to provide status of training opportunities 	<p>Socio. Econ. – Procurement/ Business Opportunities</p> <p>Socio. Econ. - Employment/Training</p> <p>Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use</p>
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Darryl Steinhauer (Consultation Coordinator)	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Steinhauer and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Darryl Steinhauer (Consultation Coordinator)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to D. Steinhauer and requested Whitefish Lake First Nation (WLFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-2

ABORIGINAL COMMUNITIES LOCATED IN THE
ALBERTA/BRITISH COLUMBIA BORDER TO KAMLOOPS REGION

A-2-01: Adams Lake Indian Band
A-2-02: Ashcroft Indian Band
A-2-03: Canim Lake Band
A-2-04: Kelly Lake Cree Nation
A-2-05: Kelly Lake First Nation
A-2-06: Kelly Lake Métis Settlement Society
A-2-07: Ktunaxa Nation
A-2-08: Little Shuswap Indian Band
A-2-09: Lheidli T'enneh First Nation
A-2-10: Lhtako Dene Nation
A-2-11: Llenlleny'ten First Nation (High Bar)
A-2-12: Neskonlith Indian Band
A-2-13: Oregon Jack Creek Band
A-2-14: Shuswap Indian Band
A-2-15: Simpcw Nation
A-2-16: Skeetchestn First Nation
A-2-17: Splatsin First Nation
A-2-18: Sts'wecem'cXgat'tem (Canoe Creek/Dog Creek)
A-2-19: Tk'emlups te Secwepemc
A-2-20: Toosey Indian Band
A-2-21: Union Bar Indian Band
A-2-22: Williams Lake (T'exelc) Band
A-2-23: Xat'sull First Nation (Soda Creek)

APPENDIX A-2-01
ADAMS LAKE INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Nelson Leon	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Leon to request the names of any Adams Lake Indian Band (ALIB) representatives that would be attending the Thompson River Emergency Response Deployment Exercise on May 14, 2014.	Safety – Emergency Spill Response
5/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Albert L Quinn (Band Manager)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	A. Quinn emailed Team Member and indicated that July 23, 2014 was available for Adams Lake Indian Band (ALIB) to meet with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). A. Quinn requested Team Member provide a list of topics for discussion and attendees. A. Quinn also requested consideration for support funding for the consultation process. Team Member replied to A. Quinn and confirmed a meeting on July 23, 2014. Team Member noted an agenda and attendance list would be forthcoming and Team Member would follow up on the request for funding. A. Quinn emailed Team Member and indicated that the July 23, 2014 was in the ALIB calendar.	None
6/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Valerie Michel (Office Manager)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed V. Michel and attached the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) notification form which detailed the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling program scheduled to commence June 27, 2014 under the Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165 issued July 3, 2013.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Valerie Michel (Office Manager)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed V. Michel and provided an updated start date for the Pre field Geotechnical Borehole Drilling program of July 5, 2014. Team Member committed to send a map as requested by Adams Lake Indian Band (ALIB).	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Valerie Michel (Office Manager)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed V. Michel and provided a schedule of upcoming Geotechnical Borehole Drilling work. Team Member noted that Archaeology Assistants must have a CN Rail ticket and requested V. Michel provide participant names for these studies. Team Member also attached a copy of the Mann Creek Geotechnical Borehole work map and the Clearwater Geotechnical Borehole work map as requested June 19, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Nelson Leon	Jennifer Hooper	Team Member emailed Chief Leon and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Albert L Quinn (Band Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Quinn and confirmed that Team Member was providing a presentation on Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) on July 23, 2014 and inquired when Team Member should arrive.	None
7/23/2014	In-Person	Chief Nelson Leon, Karen Everard (Councillor), Dave Nordquist (Title & Rights), Albert L Quinn (Band Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Members met with representatives from Adams Lake Indian Band (ALIB) and MSES Environmental. Items Discussed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) engagement process - Federal duty to consult - ALIB interests within the Traditional Territory - Issues and concerns regarding the TMEP - ALIB's preliminary review of the TMEP. 	Agreements Engagement Process – Aboriginal
7/31/2014	Letter - Incoming	Dave Nordquist (Title & Rights)	Steven Bunney (TERA)	D. Nordquist sent a letter to Team Member regarding the Geotechnical Borehole Investigation Permit. Topics discussed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - original permit - access to drill site - clarification of legend on maps - quality of maps - disposal of drilling waste - timing of work - location of work - site visit information - environmental mitigation measures - crown and tenure and section 9 applications 	Permitting – Geotechnical Investigative Use
8/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Albert L Quinn (Band Manager)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	A. Quinn emailed Team Member and provided the Schedule A to ALIB's funding request and asked to be contacted with any questions. Team Member responded to A. Quinn and thanked A. Quinn for the document.	Agreements
8/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ron Jules (Councillor)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed R. Jules and attached the Notification of the Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA). Team Member informed R. Jules that copies had been also sent by fax and mail. Team Member requested that R. Jules contact Team Member if Adams Lake Indian Band (ALIB) wanted to participate in the AIA.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Albert L Quinn (Band Manager)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Quinn and indicated that Team Member needed additional time to respond to the letter sent by Adams Lake Indian Band (ALIB) on August 1, 2014, but would be able to respond within a few days. Team Member apologized for the delay.	None
8/19/2014	Email-Incoming	Albert L Quinn (Band Manager)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	A. Quinn emailed Team Member and advised Team Member to take the time required to address Adams Lake Indian Band's (ALIB) request and expressed hope of a positive response.	Agreements
8/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ron Jules (Councillor)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed R. Jules and provided information on Archaeology crew 10 scheduled from August 24, 2014 to September 2, 2014. Team Member requested a participant from Adams Lake Indian Band (ALIB) for the study.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
8/26/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Dave Nordquist (Title & Rights)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to D. Nordquist in response to letter regarding Geotechnical Borehole Investigation Permit Amendments dated July 31, 2014. Topics discussed: - original permit - access to drill site - clarification of legend on maps - quality of maps - disposal of drilling waste - timing of work - location of work - site visit information - environmental mitigation measures - crown and tenure and section 9 applications	Permitting – Geotechnical Investigative Use
8/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Deanne Anthony (Natural Resources)	Ashley Rieseberg (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Anthony and provided a copy of the August 26, 2014 letter from Team Member in response to the July 31, 2014 letter from D. Nordquist.	Permitting – Geotechnical Investigative Use
8/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Deanne Anthony (Natural Resources)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Anthony and provided the schedule of upcoming work in Adams Lake Indian Band (ALIB). Team Member requested participants for the studies. D. Anthony emailed Team Member and informed Team Member that V. Michel was the correct contact for this work and provided contact information.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Valerie Michel (Office Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed V. Michel and provided a schedule of upcoming field work in Adams Lake Indian Band (ALIB). Team Member provided participation forms and requested one community member to attend per study.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/2/2014	Email-Incoming	Valerie Michel (Office Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	V. Michel emailed Team Member and indicated that Adams Lake Indian Band (ALIB) would like to participate in the archaeological studies noted in Team Member's email of August 28, 2014	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Albert L Quinn (Band Manager), Chief Nelson Leon	Margaret Mears (KMC), Ashley Rieseberg (TERA)	Team Member emailed Adams Lake Indian Band (ALIB) to inform it of geotechnical activities that would be commencing shortly. Team Member attached a copy of the investigative use permit.	Permitting – Investigative Use
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Valerie Michel (Office Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed V. Michel and provided notification of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Geotechnical Bore Hole Drilling program.	Permitting – Investigative use
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Nelson Leon	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Leon to provide a notification of BC Parks Application Filing. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) submitted a draft Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Detailed Proposal to the Province of BC for review. Team Member indicated that the four BC parks and protected areas addressed are Finn Creek Provincial Park, North Thompson River Provincial Park, Bridal Veil Provincial Park and Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team Member noted that BC Parks would be reviewing each location separately. Team Member included a link to information on the review process. Team Member included information on the Public Comment Period with a link for further details and dates. Team Member included information on KMC's Anchor Loop Project. Team Member provided contact details to request further information.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
9/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Valerie Michel (Office Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	V. Michel emailed Team Member and proposed an alternate participant for Archaeology survey Crew 12.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Valerie Michel (Office Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed V. Michel and requested that a replacement participant have field experience. V. Michel emailed Team Member and stated that new participant had 3-4 years field experience with archaeology. V. Michel informed Team Member that participant would arrive at study on September 9, 2014. Team Member emailed V. Michel logistical information for the study. V. Michel emailed Team Member and confirmed receipt of information and provided participant contact information.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Valerie Michel (Office Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed V. Michel and attached a copy of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Archaeology Annual Report for review. Team Member informed V. Michel that a hard copy would also be mailed out.	None
9/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Valerie Michel (Office Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed V. Michel and provided information regarding pre-assessment and monitoring requirements for the North Thompson 6 and 7.	None
9/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Valerie Michel (Office Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed V. Michel and provided an updated schedule of archaeological studies. Team Member requested that participation be confirmed by Adams Lake Indian Band (ALIB) by September 19, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/16/2014	Email-Incoming	Valerie Michel (Office Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	V. Michel emailed Team Member and confirmed a participant for archaeological study for September 21, 2014 to September 30, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Valerie Michel (Office Manager)	Chanda Drebet (TERA)	Team Member emailed V. Michel to provide an updated Archaeology schedule for October. Team Member asked V. Michel to respond to Team Member if Adams Lake Indian Band (ALIB) would like to participate.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/26/2014	Email-Incoming	Valerie Michel (Office Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	V. Michel emailed Team Member to express interest in Adams Lake Indian Band (ALIB) participating in the upcoming October Archaeology work. V. Michel stated a participant was available to continue cycle 14, but would need to find another participant for cycle 17, as it overlaps cycle 16. V. Michel noted that Team Member would be contacted if a participant became available.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Valerie Michel (Office Manager)	Chanda Drebet (TERA)	Team Member emailed V. Michel and requested V. Michel contact Team Member when confirming participation.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Nelson Leon	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Leon and requested Adams Lake Indian Band (ALIB) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas regarding ways in which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Albert L Quinn (Band Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Quinn and provided a copy of the September 30, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/20/2014	Letter - Incoming	Lisa C. Fong (Legal Counsel)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	L. Fong sent a letter to Team Member in response to the letter dated September 30, 2014 seeking input from Adams Lake Indian Band (ALIB) on the aquatic offset program. L. Fong indicated that ALIB had interest in participating but had questions and concerns relating to the request. L. Fong noted that the 30 day time line for collection of ideas conflicted with ALIB's salmon harvest and requested an extension until December 5, 2014. L. Fong indicated that before any preliminary input or ideas can be provided to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC), a discussion between KMC and ALIB would need to take place regarding capacity funding. It was noted that ALIB had provided a proposal to KMC and had not yet received a response. L. Fong provided an explanation of how capacity funding would be utilized to develop meaningful participation. L. Fong explained ALIB's concern of meaningful participation in the development of the offset plan. L. Fong noted that to date there had only been one meeting between KMC and ALIB on July 23, 2014. In the meeting ALIB presented how the Project may impact rights and interests. L. Fong requested KMC provide a response to the letter by October 31, 2014.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/3/2014	Letter-Outgoing	Albert L Quinn (Band Manager)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Adams Lake Indian Band (ALIB) responding to the letter of October 20, 2014, from ALIB regarding the Conceptual Fish Habitat Offset Plan. Team Member apologized for the confusion as a result of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) letter dated September 30, 2014, and clarified that the intent of TMEP was to gather high level ideas for aquatic offset plans, specifically on offset plans currently being developed or in place already. Team Member noted that this information, once received and reviewed, may be incorporated into the final Fish Habitat Offset Plan, if required. Team Member advised that if the information from Aboriginal groups was deemed viable for inclusion in the plan, Aboriginal groups would be contacted to plan a meeting to discuss further. Team Member extended the deadline for response from October 31, 2014, to November 30, 2014.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Albert L Quinn (Band Manager)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	A. Quinn emailed Team Member and informed Team Member to contact B. Anthony from October 14, 2014 until November 14, 2014 while A. Quinn was away on vacation. A. Quinn provided contact information for B. Anthony.	None
11/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Albert L Quinn (Band Manager)	Margaret Mears (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Quinn and apologized for the lengthy delay in responding to the Adams Lake Indian Band (ALIB) Letter of Intent (sent August 1, 2014). Team Member provided the budget plan (sent August 18, 2014) to review the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member noted there was another letter sent to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) on October 20, 2014 regarding TMEP's request for information regarding the Conceptual Fish habitat Offset Plan. Team Member provided copies of all three letters. Team Member stated that after review of all letters, TMEP was respectfully declining the ALIB request for funding. Team Member noted it was understood that ALIB was scheduled to attend the upcoming Oral Hearings and it was there that ALIB could provide information directly to the National Energy Board (NEB) in regards to ALIB Aboriginal Rights.	Marine - Fish Agreements
11/14/2014	Email-Incoming	Steven Murphy (Natural Resource Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	S. Murphy emailed Team Member and confirmed a representative from Adams Lake Indian Band (ALIB) would be available for the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling program when the dates were confirmed.	Permitting - Heritage Inspection
11/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Steven Murphy (Natural Resource Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Murphy and provided the Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) and TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA) Archaeological recommendations for North Thompson 6 and 7 sites as provided to V. Michel November 14, 2014.	Permitting - Heritage Inspection
11/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Valerie Michel (Office Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed V. Michel and provided the Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) and TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA) Archaeological recommendations for the North Thompson 6 and 7 sites. Team Member stated drill dates would be forthcoming.	Permitting - Heritage Inspection
11/26/2014	Email-Incoming	Lisa C. Fong (Legal Counsel)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	L. Hincks emailed Team Member and provided a copy of Adams Lake Indian Band (ALIB) Fisheries Offset Projects correspondence dated November 26, 2014.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
12/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Julia Hincks (Legal Counsel), Lisa C. Fong (Legal Counsel)	Georgia Dixon (KMC) Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member email J. Hincks and acknowledged receipt of the Fisheries Offset Projects correspondence. Team Member indicated a response letter would be sent by December 15, 2014.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
12/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Julia Hincks (Legal Counsel), Lisa C. Fong (Legal Counsel)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Hincks and requested a few more days to respond to Fisheries Offset Projects correspondence. Team Member committed to a response by December 18, 2014.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
12/19/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Nelson Leon	Peter Forrester (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Leon regarding the Ajax Relocation, Project implications and Adams Lake Indian Band (ALIB). The letter provided a brief overview of the history of the Trans Mountain Pipeline noting the length of operation and that the line was moved once before to avoid interference with mining. The letter also stated the planned approach for relocation, provided a technical update, and shared the planned next steps in terms of the relocation. As an attachment, a map was provided for reference.	Permitting - Ajax Mine

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/22/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Nelson Leon	Gary Youngman (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Leon as a response to evidence presented by Adams Lake Indian Band (ALIB) during the Aboriginal Oral Traditional Evidence Hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). The letter provided a response to questions, issues, and requests regarding Health of Aboriginal Peoples, Oil Spill, Long Term Impacts of a Spill Flowing Into Nursery Lakes, and Potential Impacts of the Project on Water Quality all of which were presented by ALIB on November 27, 2014.	Environmental – Marine – Spills – Environmental Impact Environmental – Terrestrial – Water Quantity/Quality
12/22/2014	Telephone- Outgoing	Albert L Quinn (Band Manager)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member telephoned A. Quinn to advise that Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) was reviewing the concerns of Adams Lake Indian Band (ALIB) regarding the Aquatic Offset Program and reconsidering the capacity funding request of ALIB. A. Quinn advised that ALIB remained open to engaging with TMEP; however, ALIB had concerns with the lack of timely response to their need for capacity funding and to their concerns generally. Team Member acknowledged that TMEP wanted to improve engagement with ALIB. A. Quinn advised ALIB looked forward to an engagement plan with TMEP in the New Year that included addressing their concerns regarding capacity funding, the Aquatic Offset Program, and ALIB's Aboriginal interests in the TMEP.	Capacity Funding Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish Aboriginal Interests

APPENDIX A-2-02
ASHCROFT INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	A. Munnings emailed Team Member and introduced A. Munnings' role as legal counsel for Ashcroft Indian Band (AIB). A. Munnings indicated that AIB had been accepted into the National Energy Board (NEB) process and was interested in discussions with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) regarding potential capacity funding and agreements. A. Munnings inquired about which Team Member should be contacted to begin such discussions.	Agreements
5/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Munnings and provided a copy of the Communication Record for a history of past contacts for Project-related communications, noting that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would be assigning a Team Member for negotiations. Team Member provided a reminder that the National Energy Board (NEB) First Nations Oral Hearings would begin in early August 2014 and that documentation for the hearings would likely be expected for mid-June 2014. Team Member provided a link to the Facilities Application to the NEB for the Project.	Regulatory – NEB Process
5/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Munnings and confirmed that Team Member would be the lead working with Ashcroft Indian Band (AIB). Team Member noted that Team Member wanted to set up a meeting with the Chief, Council and staff to discuss the Project. Team Member indicated a presentation, summary of permitting consultations in the region and a discussion of potential impacts to aboriginal rights with mitigation measures proposed would be provided. Team Member noted availability to meet May 27, 2014 – May 29, 2014 or June 10, 2014 – June 12, 2014.	Permitting
5/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Greg Blain, Darcy Robinson (Band Administrator)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Blain and D. Robinson and provided a copy of the Archaeological Impact Assessment notification scheduled to commence June 4, 2014 in accordance with Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165 issued July 3, 2013.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
5/21/2014	Email-Incoming	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	A. Munnings emailed Team Member and noted a meeting was tentatively scheduled for May 28, 2014 and would be confirmed by May 23, 2014. A. Munnings requested an update to questions in email sent May 16, 2014. A. Munnings asked Team Member to notify if meeting date will work.	None
5/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Munnings to inform that May 28, 2014 was no longer available to meet though May 27, 2014 or May 29, 2014 was still available. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would like a better understanding of Ashcroft Indian Band's (AIB) aboriginal interests within the proposed project corridor for agreements. Team Member proposed that if AIB had existing information regarding the proposed corridor region it could be discussed during the meeting and a summary could be prepared for approval and integration into supplemental filings. Team Member summarized next steps and what would be provided.	Agreements
5/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	A. Munnings emailed Team Member and confirmed meeting with Ashcroft Indian Band (AIB) on May 30, 2014. A. A. Munnings noted that AIB was confident AIB would be able to demonstrate aboriginal rights and interests to the Project area within Nlaka'pamux Traditional Territory. A. Munnings introduced J. Morrison as a representative of AIB that would be present at the upcoming meeting.	Agreements
5/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Munnings to determine the location of the May 30, 2014 meeting. Team Member requested a Traditional Territory map of the Ashcroft Indian Band (AIB) or of the Nlaka'pamux Nation for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to better understand the region for discussion. Team Member noted that KMC had been engaged with more than 100 First Nations along the pipeline corridor and had shared information with AIB since 2012. Team Member noted that KMC would like share information from field studies taken within Nlaka'pamux territory and mitigation measures.	None
5/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Jennifer Morrison (Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	J. Morrison emailed Team Member and confirmed that the meeting with Ashcroft Indian Band (AIB) leadership will be held May 30, 2014 at the Band Office.	Agreements
5/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Greg Blain, Darcy Robinson (Band Administrator)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Blain and D. Robinson and notified Ashcroft Indian Band (AIB) that Archaeology Crew 4 Cycle 2, expected to commence June 4, 2014 in Kamloops had been delayed until further notice. Team Member noted AIB would be contacted as new dates were confirmed.	Permitting

APPENDIX A-2-03
CANIM LAKE BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Pam Theodore (Land Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed P. Theodore to follow-up on the voicemail message left on May 5, 2014 requesting to set up a meeting to engage further in the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) at Canim Lake Indian Band's (CLIB) earliest opportunity. Team member requested that P. Theodore phone or email to suggest dates for such a meeting. P. Theodore responded that CLIB and CLIB's legal counsel had made some changes to the documents. P. Theodore committed to finding available dates for the meeting and forwarding the changes to the team member. Team Member requested that the meeting dates be sent as soon as possible as Team Member's schedule was busy and Team Member would have to arrange for legal representation to be at the meeting.	Agreements
5/5/2014	Phone - Attempt	Pam Theodore (Land Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member left a message for P. Theodore and requested a return phone call to discuss scheduling a meeting to conclude negotiations of the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
5/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Pam Theodore (Land Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	P. Theodore emailed Team Member to follow-up on the phone call of May 7, 2014. P. Theodore committed to confirming with Canim Lake Indian Band (CLIB) legal counsel availability to meet May 26, 2014 as per Team Member and P. Theodore's phone call. P. Theodore also notified Team Member of CLIB's interest in participating in Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) Procurement Workshop being held in Kamloops, BC. CLIB was intending to retain an individual to handle matters of Procurement and Training and Employment. It was CLIB's intention to promote its people and companies to participate in the Project and beyond. P. Theodore also informed Team Member that Chief and Council would not be available from July 18, 2014 - July 31, 2014. Team Member stated that KMC wished to review Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) revisions prior to meeting May 26, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/ Business Opportunities Agreements
5/7/2014	Phone - Incoming	Pam Theodore (Land Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	P. Theodore phoned Team Member and notified Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) of the legal review results for the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) draft. P. Theodore noted components of the Agreement which Chief and Council wished to further discuss. P. Theodore also provided Team Member with potential review dates for the MBA; May 26, 2014 - May 29, 2014.	Agreements
5/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jessie Archie (Councillor)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Archie about a Pipeline Maintenance Technician job opening at Blue River BC. Team Member provided the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) website to review job details. Team Member indicated that the positions were posted internally and if no applications were received external applications would be considered.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Donald Dixon (Natural Resource Coordinator)	Paul Van Velzen (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Dixon and confirmed a meeting for May 16, 2014. Team Member requested D. Dixon provide the meeting location.	None
5/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Donald Dixon (Natural Resource Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Dixon and confirmed meeting on May 16, 2014. Team Member inquired about the address of the meeting place. D. Dixon emailed Team Member and provided the meeting location with a map.	None
5/15/2014	Phone - Incoming	Pam Theodore (Land Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	P. Theodore called Team Member to discuss a sponsorship opportunity. Team Member committed to forwarding the request to the appropriate team member.	None
5/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Donald Dixon (Natural Resource Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Dixon and expressed gratitude for meeting with Team Member that day and for providing a copy of the presentation for use.	None
5/16/2014	In-Person	Donald Dixon (Natural Resource Coordinator)	Paul Van Velzen (TERA), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Members met with D. Dixon. Items discussed: - Canim Lake Community Wildfire Protection Program 100m buffer zone - Canim Lake Indian Band (CLIB) filing as a commenter in the National Energy Board (NEB) process - Changes to the Canim Lake boundary that was now legally accepted by the British Columbia Provincial Government - Finn Creek and North Thompson Provincial Parks Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Process - The status of the wildlife studies - The reclamation process - The invasive species program - The geo-technical drilling program and associated creek crossings.	Regulatory – NEB Process Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment Permitting – Heritage Investigation Environmental - Mammals
5/27/2014	In-Person	Donald Dixon (Natural Resource Coordinator), Edward Dixon, Greg Archie (Councillor), Jessie Archie (Councillor), Pam Theodore (Land Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member met with Canim Lake Indian Band (CLIB) representatives and discussed the components of the Mutual Benefits Agreement. CLIB also requested additional funding for a Human Resources person to help get CLIB people ready for opportunities that may become available.	Agreements
6/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Michael Archie	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief M. Archie and followed up on the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) negotiations discussion from May 27, 2014. Team Member provided a term sheet for review. Team Member noted lack of authority to respond on the matter of re-negotiation of the expiry of the proposed MBA. Team Member committed to advising as soon as possible.	Agreements
6/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Lawyer), Pam Theodore (Land Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Munnings and P. Theodore and attached a copy of the draft Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Team Member noted availability to discuss the components of the agreement.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
6/6/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Pam Theodore (Land Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned P. Theodore to discuss in-house employment and training/procurement opportunities, Canim Lake Indian Band (CLIB) companies interest in employment opportunities, and CLIB's on-going review of the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). P. Theodore noted that CLIB was pleased with the emerging agreement.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Agreements
6/13/2014	Phone - Attempt	Pam Theodore (Land Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for P. Theodore and inquired about a Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) proposal response from Chief and Council. Team Member requested a call back.	Agreements
6/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Lawyer), Pam Theodore (Land Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed P. Theodore and A. Munnings to confirm that Chief and Council had reviewed the draft Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) and was requesting a clean draft. Team Member also wanted to confirm that there were no outstanding issues. Team Member indicated that there may be some drafting matters to address. P. Theodore replied to Team Member and confirmed that Council was agreeable to the changes made by both Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and A. Munnings.	Agreements
6/16/2014	Email-Incoming	Andrea Boyce, Donald Dixon (Natural Resource Coordinator), Greg Archie (Councillor), Jessie Archie (Councillor), Pam Theodore (Land Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	P. Theodore emailed Team Member and provided a poster for Aboriginal Day in Canim Lake on June 21, 2014.	None
6/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Adam Munnings (Lawyer), Pam Theodore (Land Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	A. Munnings emailed Team Member and provided the most recent draft of the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) for review and discussion purposes. A. Munnings noted that the MBA was subject to ongoing review by Canim Lake Indian Band (CLIB).	Agreements
6/20/2014	Email-Outgoing		Paul Anderson (TERA), Chanda Drebet (TERA), Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Canim Lake Band to provide a notification that field work for the Archaeology Impact Assessment (AIA) for the Project was scheduled to commence late June 2014 as per the conditions of Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165 which had been issued on July 3, 2013.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Lawyer), Pam Theodore (Land Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Munnings and P. Theodore and provided an explanation of the ISNet World requirements. Team Member informed that once the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) was in place and a Human Resources person was staffed, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Canim Lake Indian Band (CLIB) would be able to continue discussions to achieve the opportunities that may be available.	Agreements
7/2/2014	Email-Incoming	Pam Theodore (Land Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	P. Theodore emailed Team Member and expressed gratitude for the information and informed that it was passed on to Council. P. Theodore then provided the names of the new Council for CLIB. Team Member indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would update their community information. Team member informed that Team Member wanted to bring Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) discussions to a conclusion by July 18, 2014 and inquired if there was a Council meeting that month. P. Theodore indicated that Council was meeting on July 8, 2014 and that information would be brought forward to Council prior to the meeting. Team Member expressed gratitude to P. Theodore for the notice of the Council meeting. P. Theodore emailed Team Member back and noted that the Council meeting was postponed and that P. Theodore would provide an update on Council.	Agreements
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Michael Archie	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief M. Archie and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Lawyer), Pam Theodore (Land Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed P. Theodore and A. Munnings with the revised Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Team Member included revisions made to documents.	Agreements
7/14/2014	Phone - Attempt	Pam Theodore (Land Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned P. Theodore and left a voice message requesting a call back to discuss the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) with another Team Member and updating of language based on legal council advice.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/22/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Donald Dixon (Natural Resource Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned D. Dixon and confirmed that P. Theodore, Chief M. Archie and D. Dixon were unavailable and little contact would be made until after August 1, 2014. Team Member indicated that the Project Team was ready to conclude Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) negotiations with Canim Lake Indian Band (CLIB) when ready.	Agreements
7/29/2014	In-Person	Donald Dixon (Natural Resource Coordinator), Jessie Archie (Councillor), Pam Theodore (Land Administrator)	Gary Babich (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slaugh (KMC)	Representatives attended a Procurement Workshop conducted by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items discussed: - Project overview - Pipeline and facility construction - Procurement - Contracting and safety - Employment opportunities - Skills inventory	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/1/2014	Phone - Attempt	Pam Theodore (Land Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned P. Theodore and was informed that P. Theodore would not be in the office until August 5, 2014. Chief M. Archie was also unavailable. Team Member to follow up on Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) discussions at a later date.	Agreements
8/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Pam Theodore (Land Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	P. Theodore emailed Team Member to set a tentative meeting date for the last week of August to review the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Team Member emailed P. Theodore and informed that the review of the MBA had been finished and there were only a couple of wording corrections to finalize with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Team Member indicated that the last week of August 2014 may work and inquired if Chief and Council would be joining the meeting. P. Theodore emailed Team Member to say that it was P. Theodore's understanding that Chief and Council would be in attendance.	Agreements
8/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Pam Theodore (Land Administrator)	Paul Anderson (TERA), Wanda Lewis (TERA), Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed P. Theodore on behalf of a colleague and provided a memo and map regarding route refinements for the Project in Canim Lake Indian Band's Traditional Territory.	Routing
9/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Pam Theodore (Land Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	P. Theodore emailed Team Member and provided a scanned signed copy of the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). P. Theodore noted that the originals would be sent via Loomis to the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) office in Calgary.	Agreements
9/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Pam Theodore (Land Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed P. Theodore and noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) appreciated the approach and professionalism from P. Theodore, Chief M. Archie and Council throughout engagement. Team Member expressed hope that the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) would form the basis of work between KMC and CLIB in the future.	None
9/3/2014	Phone - Incoming	Pam Theodore (Land Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	P. Theodore phoned Team Member to follow up on administrative matters regarding signed agreement from Canim Lake Indian Band (CLIB). P. Theodore indicated that Chief M. Archie would still like to meet with Team Member in the near future. Team Member requested any dates that may work for a meeting to be forwarded when Chief M. Archie's schedule was known. P. Theodore indicated from meeting at the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) workshop CLIB would like to work more closely with the KMC Procurement Team on procurement and employment in the future on the Project.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Michael Archie	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief M. Archie to provide a notification of BC Parks Application Filing. Team Member noted that KMC submitted a draft Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Detailed Proposal to the Province of BC for review. Team Member indicated that the four BC parks and protected areas addressed are Finn Creek Provincial Park, North Thompson River Provincial Park, Bridal Veil Provincial Park and Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team Member noted that BC Parks would be reviewing each location separately. Team Member included a link to information on the review process. Team Member included information on the Public Comment Period with a link for further details and dates. Team Member included information on KMC's Anchor Loop Project. Team Member provided contact details to request further information.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
9/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Pam Theodore (Land Administrator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed P. Theodore and provided a copy of the draft Traditional Land Use (TLU) Study for Canim Lake Indian Band (CLIB) to review and provide feedback on.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
9/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Pam Theodore (Land Administrator), Jessie Archie (Councillor)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed P. Theodore and J. Archie regarding the implementation of the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS). Team Member indicated that the process usually started with an on-line demonstration of the modifications made by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Team Member provided the steps that would be undertaken if following the online demonstration. Canim Lake Indian Band (CLIB) expressed a desire to proceed. Team Member provided the approximate funding required for ARMS. Team Member requested that P. Theodore and J. Archie provide their availability to schedule the ARMS demonstration to Team Member by September 26, 2014.	None
9/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Pam Theodore (Land Administrator), Chief Michael Archie	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed P. Theodore and Chief M. Archie and indicated that two original copies of the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) would be sent to Canim Lake Indian Band (CLIB).	Agreements
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Pam Theodore (Land Administrator), Edna Sellers	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed P. Theodore and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial - Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Michael Archie	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief M. Archie and requested Canim Lake Indian Band (CLIB) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas regarding how fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial - Freshwater Fish

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/7/2014	In Person	Jessie Archie (Councillor) Pam Theodore (Land Administrator), Alanna Dixon (Band Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member met with representatives of Canim Lake Indian Band (CLIB). Items discussed: - Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) and next steps - Training programs - Moving forward with the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) - Procurement opportunities with the Project - Media story covering relations between CLIB and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Action items: - CLIB to contact KMC Employment and Training lead regarding ARMS implementation - A. Dixon to contact KMC Procurement Lead to arrange meeting - KMC to contact P. Theodore to make arrangements for the media story	Agreements Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/16/2014	Letter-Outgoing	Chief Michael Archie	Peter Forrester (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief M. Archie regarding the potential pipeline design reconfiguration in the Upper Fraser River Valley and Upper North Thompson River Valley. The letter indicated that the objective of the letter was to inform Canim Lake Indian Band (CLIB) of the considered Project modifications and to seek inputs from CLIB. The letter provided an overview of the current proposed pipeline design and the design changes under consideration. The letter noted the construction implications, cost analysis and ongoing studies. The letter indicates that a Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) representative would be in contact to further discuss the pipeline design under consideration.	None
10/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jessie Archie (Councillor)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Archie and requested a meeting on October 30, 2014 with Chief and Council to discuss procurement opportunities with the Project. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) wanted to learn about Canim Lake Indian Band's (CLIB) business capacity and interest in procurement. Team Member requested J. Archie provide alternative dates if October 30, 2014 was unavailable.	Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Jessie Archie (Councillor)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	J. Archie emailed Team Member and confirmed October 30, 2014 meeting date.	None
10/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jessie Archie (Councillor)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Archie and inquired about changing the start time for the October 30, 2014 meeting.	None
10/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Jessie Archie (Councillor)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	J. Archie emailed Team Member and indicated that Canim Lake Indian Band (CLIB) was unable to alter the start time for October 30, 2014. Team Member confirmed that the meeting would proceed as scheduled.	None
10/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Pam Theodore (Land Administrator), Donald Dixon (Natural Resource Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed P. Theodore and D. Dixon and provided a copy of a letter dated October 16, 2014 which requested Canim Lake Indian Band (CLIB) provide input on the changes to the design of the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP).	None
10/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Donald Dixon (Natural Resource Coordinator)	Margaret Mears (KMC), Sara Stepa (TERA)	D. Dixon emailed Team Members and indicated that Canim Lake Indian Band (CLIB) was reviewing the letter dated October 1, 2014 regarding the Aquatic Offset Plan. D. Dixon provided a list of questions relating to the letter.	Terrestrial - Freshwater Fish
10/30/2014	In-Person	Chief Michael Archie , Andrea Boyce (Councilor), Jesse Archie (Councillor), Roy Christopher (Economic Development), Pam Theodore (Land Administrator)	Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Member met with representatives of Canim Lake Indian Band (CLIB) to discuss procurement opportunities on the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). CLIB indicated that the band was working to secure businesses to joint venture with for business opportunities.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Donald Dixon (Natural Resource Coordinator)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Dixon and provided a response to questions relating to the Aquatic Offset Plan provided by D. Dixon on October 29, 2014.	Terrestrial - Freshwater Fish
11/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Pam Theodore (Land Administrator)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed P. Theodore and inquired if the Canim Lake Indian Band (CLIB) was waiting until they had personnel in place before doing the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) training. Team Member also inquired whether CLIB had signed the Licensing Agreement with ARMS. Team Member offered assistance with review the job description and recommendation should P. Theodore desire to send a draft copy.	Scocio. Econ – Employment/Training
11/14/2014	Email-Incoming	Pam Theodore (Land Administrator)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	P. Theodore emailed Team Member and stated there would be a Human Resource and Procurement position job description and advertisement for Canim Lake Indian Band (CLIB) developed. P. Theodore inquired if Team Member could assist with this job ad development. P. Theodore noted that the successful candidate would be someone who could assist with further development/training and someone who would be proficient in procurement procedures. P. Theodore also noted that CLIB intended to post this position for two weeks and hire a candidate in early December 2014.	Scocio. Econ – Employment/Training
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Pam Theodore (Land Administrator), Jessie Archie (Councillor)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed P. Theodore and J. Archie and invited them to an on-line demo of the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) for November 20, 2014.	Scocio. Econ – Employment/Training
11/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Pam Theodore (Land Administrator), Jessie Archie (Councillor)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed P. Theodore and indicated that if there was no signed Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) Licensing Agreement, then one needed to be prepared for signature.	Scocio. Econ – Employment/Training Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Pam Theodore (Land Administrator), Jessie Archie (Councillor)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	P. Theodore emailed Team Member and confirmed that there was no Licensing Agreement with Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) in place and when there was, a Canim Lake Indian Band (CLIB) representative would sign off.	Scocio. Econ – Employment/Training
11/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Pam Theodore (Land Administrator), Jessie Archie (Councillor)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed P. Theodore and requested that the legal name and band address as well as A. Dixon's title be provided to K. Organ at Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS). Team Member also broke down the costs which P. Theodore needed to invoice to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	Scocio. Econ – Employment/Training
11/27/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Michael Archie, Pam Theodore (Land Administrator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Peter Forrester (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief M. Archie regarding the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Proposed Pipeline Design Reconfiguration in the Upper Fraser River Valley and Upper North Thompson River Valley. The letter was an update to the October 16, 2014 letter and provided explanation and results of studies identified for the proposed pipeline upsized. Studies summarized included Spill Outflow Modeling, Overland Spill Modeling, Semi-Quantitative Risk Assessment, and Noise Assessment. It was noted that based on the positive results from the studies conducted, Trans Mountain would propose the pipeline upsized to the National Energy Board (NEB) on December 1, 2014.	Terrestrial – Spill Safety – Risk Assessment
11/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Michael Archie	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC), Inge Goerzen (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief M. Archie and provided a copy of a letter regarding Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) —Proposed Pipeline Design Reconfiguration in the Upper Fraser River Valley and Upper North Thompson River Valley dated November 27, 2014. Team Member noted that a hard copy of letter would be mailed to Canim Lake Band (CLIB).	None
12/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Michael Archie, Pam Theodore (Land Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief M. Archie and P. Theodore and noted that the draft template Letter of Support to the National Energy Board (NEB) was never placed on the Popkum Band (PB) letterhead and sent directly to the National Energy Board (NEB). Team Member requested that this task be completed in the next few days.	Agreements
12/30/2014	Phone call - Incoming	Graham Leslie (Secretary Northern Secwepemc Cultural Society)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	G. Leslie phoned Team Member to discuss funding request from Canim Lake Indian Band (CLIB) and the Northern Secwepemc Cultural Society. It was noted that the funding will be used to build a Northern Secwepemc museum at the 108 site near 100 Mile House. Team Member committed to getting appropriate name of Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) representative to whom G. Leslie may send letter of request to for further consideration.	None
12/30/2014	Email-Incoming	Graham Leslie (Secretary Northern Secwepemc Cultural Society)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	G. Leslie emailed Team Member and followed up from a previous conversation earlier that day. G. Leslie thanked Team Member for quick response and for agreeing to find contact information requested by G. Leslie.	None

APPENDIX A-2-04
KELLY LAKE CREE NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/22/2014	In-Person	Charles Calliou (Economic Development Officer), Jody Calliou	Gary Babich (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slauch (KMC)	C. Calliou and J. Calliou attended a Procurement Workshop conducted by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/25/2014	Phone - Incoming	Charles Calliou (Economic Development Officer)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	C. Calliou called Team Member and inquired when a visit to Kelly Lake Cree Nation (KLCN) could be arranged. C. Calliou obtained Team Member's information from a procurement workshop on July 22, 2014. Team Member indicated that the earliest opportunity would likely be late August. C. Calliou indicated that late August, early September would be reasonable time for a meeting. Team Member indicated that another Team Member would be in touch to make arrangements and to determine a meeting agenda.	None
8/20/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Charles Calliou (Economic Development Officer)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member phoned C. Calliou and inquired about C. Calliou request on July 25, 2014 to schedule a meeting with KMC in August, 2014 or September, 2014. C. Calliou indicated the goal of the meeting was to discuss procurement opportunities. C. Calliou indicated that suggested dates would be provided to Team Member on August 21, 2014.	Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Procurement/Business Opportunities
8/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Charles Calliou (Economic Development Officer)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Calliou and followed up on the August 20, 2014 phone discussion. Team Member inquired if C. Calliou was able to provide available dates for scheduling a meeting.	None
10/1/2014	Email-Incoming	Robert Diaz (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	R. Diaz emailed Team Member to inquire about the status of the Kelly Lake Cree Nation (KLCN) engagement agreement.	Agreements
10/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Charles Calliou (Economic Development Officer)	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Calliou and provided a copy of the October 7, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/7/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Kwarakwante Cliff Calliou	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Calliou and requested Kelly Lake Cree Nation (KLCN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Laurian Gladue (Lands and Resource Manager)	Sara Stepa (TERA)	L. Gladue emailed Team Member in response to October 7, 2014 notification of Aquatics Offset Plan and provided notification that Kelly Lake Cree Nation (KLCN) intended to submit information for inclusion in the plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/22/2014	Email-Incoming	Laurian Gladue (Lands and Resource Manager)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	L. Gladue emailed Team Member and requested that Team Member be in contact via phone to discuss the Aquatics Offset study. L. Gladue provided contact information.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Laurian Gladue (Lands and Resource Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Gladue and inquired if L. Gladue was interested in scheduling a call for October 23, 2014 to discuss the Aquatic Offset Plan. L. Gladue indicated that October 23, 2014 was unavailable and proposed scheduling the call for October 24, 2014.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Laurian Gladue (Lands and Resource Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Gladue and confirmed the call for October 24, 2014. Team Member provided contact information.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/4/2014	Phone Call-Outgoing	Laurian Gladue (Lands and Resource Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member called L. Gladue to discuss the purpose of the Aquatic Offset letter. Team Member answered several questions and explained that Team Member would follow-up with a letter to L. Gladue regarding the intent of the Aquatic Offset Plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Laurian Gladue (Lands and Resource Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Gladue and provided a copy of the November 4, 2014 letter which sought to further explain the intent of the October 7, 2014 aquatic offset program letter.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/4/2014	Letter-Outgoing	Laurian Gladue (Lands and Resource Manager)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Kelly Lake Cree Nation (KLCN) to further explain the purpose and intent of the notification letter previously sent. The letter noted that at the time Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was hoping to gather any high level ideas from Aboriginal groups for aquatic offset plans, information on aquatic offset plans in place, or information on aquatic offset plans that were being developed. The letter noted that the information obtained would be reviewed and possibly incorporated in to the final Fish Habitat Offset Plan for use on the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). The letter stated that following review of submissions, KMC would like to arrange a meeting with groups that provided information deemed useful for the TMEP. The letter ended by apologizing for any confusion from the previous letter and noted that the response deadline date for information submission had been extended to November 30, 2014.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-2-05
KELLY LAKE FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/4/2014	Letter-Outgoing	Chief Claire Gauthier	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Gauthier and extended an invitation to attend the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training workshop on July 31, 2014. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide communities with an early opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/6/2014	Letter-Outgoing	Chief Claire Gauthier	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Gauthier and requested Kelly Lake First Nation (KLFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-2-06
KELLY LAKE MÉTIS SETTLEMENT SOCIETY

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/25/2014	Email-Incoming	Lyle Letendre (President)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	L. Letendre emailed Team Member and requested a telephone call.	None
9/26/2014	Phone- Attempt	Lyle Letendre (President)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member attempted to call L. Letendre as requested. Team Member left a detailed message left with L. Letendre's brother. Team Member provided a contact number and requested a return call at L. Letendre's earliest convenience.	None
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lyle Letendre (President)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Letendre and indicated that a voice message had been left with L. Letendre's brother and requested a return call or email.	None
9/26/2014	Phone - Incoming	Lyle Letendre (President)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	L. Letendre phoned Team Member and provided a list of concerns for Kelly Lake Metis Settlement Society (KLMSS). L. Letendre indicated that KLMSS had been with the BC Metis Federation (BCMF) for the past three years and was pulling away due to varying interests in Traditional Territory. L. Letendre noted KLMSS strong interest in Jasper National Park and had recently filmed a documentary on this. L. Letendre advised Team Member that although Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had reached a Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) with BCMF, BCMF did not represent KLMSS interests. L. Letendre noted that KLMSS had the belief that they had been intentionally left out of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) procurement meetings in Edmonton. KLMSS requested to meet with KMC to seek fair opportunity to work with KMC. Team Member committed to take the concerns of KLMSS to the KMC Field Advisor.	Agreements Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lyle Letendre (President)	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. Letendre and provided a copy of the October 7, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/7/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Lyle Letendre (President)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to L. Letendre and requested Kelly Lake Metis Settlement Society (KLMSS) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-2-07

KTUNAXA NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kathryn Teneese (Chair)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Teneese and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/1/2014	Email - Outgoing	Jesse Nicholas (Communications Manager)	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Nicholas and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Kathryn Teneese (Chair)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to K. Teneese and requested Ktunaxa Nation provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-2-08
LITTLE SHUSWAP INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Felix Arnouse	Gary Youngman (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief F. Arnouse and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Felix Arnouse	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief F. Arnouse and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Felix Arnouse	Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief F. Arnouse and provided an introduction to another Team Member. Team Member indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was following up to ensure that Chief F. Arnouse had received the invitation to attend the procurement and employment workshop on July 29, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Felix Arnouse	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief F. Arnouse and provided a copy of the invitation to the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) procurement, employment and training workshop. Team Member requested Chief F. Arnouse contact Team Member with any questions.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/29/2014	In-Person	Dave Nadin (Project Manager - Sk'atsin Resources Ltd.)	Gary Babich (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slauch (KMC)	Representatives attended a Procurement Workshop conducted by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Project Overview - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities - Skills Inventory	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Felix Arnouse	Margaret Mears (KMC), Ashley Rieseberg (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief F. Arnouse and indicated that geotechnical activities would be commencing. Team Member provided a copy of Investigative Use Permit No. 9638556.	Permitting – Investigative Use
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicolette Keith (Chief Administrative Officer)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed N. Keith and provided an updated work schedule in the Little Shuswap Lake Indian Band (LSLIB) Traditional Territory.	Permitting – Investigative Use
9/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Felix Arnouse	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief F. Arnouse and requested that Little Shuswap Lake Indian Band (LSLIB) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Felix Arnouse	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief F. Arnouse and provided a copy of the September 30, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-2-09
LHEIDLI T'ENNEH FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	K. Henry emailed Team Member and requested a response to K. Henry's April 22, 2014 enquiry about creating a funding proposal for the Aboriginal Training and Employment Program (ATEP) initiative.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry to confirm meeting on May 8, 2014. Team Member requested K. Henry confirm that a projector and computer would be on site for presentations, although Team Member would also bring paper copies of the presentations. Team Member noted that Team Member had tried to phone K. Henry earlier and would try again later.	None
5/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry and indicated that Team Member was unable to complete a funding proposal for the ATEP initiative on behalf of Lheidli T'enneh (LTB). Team Member noted that Team Member had inquired with another Team Member about whether LTB could use capacity funds to hire a writer to complete the proposal. Team Member reminded LTB that the application deadline was May 14, 2014 for ATEP and May 28, 2014 for the Aboriginal Community-based Delivery Partnership Program.	None
5/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager), Jackie Brown (Referrals Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	K. Henry emailed Team Member and indicated that a Lheidli T'enneh (LTB) member had applied for the posted position with Land Surveyor Assistant. K. Henry requested Team Member confirm if a resume from C. Frederick had been received or if there was an option to fax, with a request to provide the fax number.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	M. Stevenson emailed Team Member and advised that a report was due to Team Member.	None
5/8/2014	In-Person	Brian Toth, (Biologist) Karl Sturmanis (Consultant), Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC) Paul Van Velzen (TERA), Brian Bruzzese (TERA)	<p>Team Members met with K. Henry, K. Sturmanis and B. Toth in Prince George to discuss the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) and Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK) results reviews.</p> <p>Items Discussed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Environmental / Bio-Physical studies for Project - Studies to be focused in Traditional Territory - Lheidli T'enneh (LTB) concerns regarding logistics with TERA and existing contracts - LTB request to receive advance notice of studies from TERA - Concerns regarding Fraser River crossing, salmon stocks and ERP - Routing through Swift Creek - Geotechnical and hydrological dynamics for crossing at Rearguard Pump Station <p>Action Items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Team Member to resend the answers to previously submitted questions to K. Henry - Team Member to follow up on request for a workshop to describe how TEK fits into the Project and how individuals can participate - K. Henry requested results of archaeologies studies that have occurred to date on the Project - Team Member to provide an updated map with reference kilometers 	TEK
5/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager), Jackie Brown (Referrals Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry and stated that Team Member had not received C. Frederick's resume. Team Member requested K. Henry confirm the provided email address with C. Frederick, and noted that this was the only way Team Member could receive the resume.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry and attached a letter detailing revisions made to the draft Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Team Member committed to moving forward with Next Step actions upon receipt of a signed copy of the letter and its agreement.	Agreements
5/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager), Karl Sturmanis (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry and K. Sturmanis and provided logistics for meetings scheduled with Lheidli T'enneh (LTB) between May 21, 2014 and May 23, 2014.	None
5/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	K. Henry emailed Team Member and requested any other confirmed logistical details relating to the May 21, 2014 - May 23, 2014 meetings. Team Member informed K. Henry of the confirmed list of attendees for each date of the meetings.	None
5/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager), Karl Sturmanis (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member email K. Henry and K. Sturmanis and requested meeting logistics and agenda for a meeting scheduled May 21, 2014.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/21/2014	In-Person	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager), Evan Vokes, (Pipeline Consultant) Karl Sturmanis (Consultant), Jackie Brown (Referrals Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC) Rob Scott (KMC), Yvanna Ireland (KMC)	<p>Team Members met with K. Henry, E. Vokes, K. Sturmanis, B. Toth and J. Brown for first day of meeting, team Members discusses pipeline integrity.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Team Member presented on various safety and integrity tools. -Meeting participants expressed concerns over the length of AO Smith pipe within territory and inquired to the volume limit of SCADA for leak pick up, team Member indicated they would follow up. -Meeting participants indicated preference for Line 1 MLBV to power up at Fraser 8 and 9 crossings. -Meeting participants enquired to following and team Member responded: How often are valves maintained/replaced? One year cycle. How many ball valves used? None, M/J valves or slab gate valves used. How deep is pipe? Code is .9 m, deeper at west Rearguard than east crossing. Are valves externally serviceable? Yes. Are any valves inoperable due to grease? Not aware of any. -Team Members and participants discussed welding and pressure testing -Participants concerned with being in compliance with KMC, team Member will follow up -Participant asked how many ""Type B"" sleeves were within territory, team Member indicated there was only one. -Participants want one person to direct all inquiries regarding line from Km 406-540 -E. Vokes noted that SCADA works well with ruptures, but enquired to dig repairs. Team Member indicated there had been no corrosion leaks on TMP. -LTB participants requested list of geotechnical hazard monitoring items, and five natural hazard site pictures. -E. Vokes noted that manual control gates seemed like recipe for disaster and should be remote or backed up. -E. Vokes indicated concern with AO Smith hard spots. Team Member explained that hardness was tested during dig. -E. Vokes inquired to audit process for reviewing film. Team Member referenced section 53, shack audit -E. Vokes accused team Member of giving engineering advice. Team Member stated that opinions were informed from presentations and were not advice. -E. Vokes stated engineer should provide signature of responsibility. -K. Sturmanis stated that terrain was challenging, concern of small leak migrating. Team Member indicated terrain hazard was identified 	Pipeline Integrity Safety
5/22/2014	In-Person	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager), Evan Vokes, Karl Sturmanis (Consultant), Jackie Brown (Referrals Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC) Rob Scott (KMC), Wayne Arcand (KMC),	<p>Team Members met with K. Henry, E. Vokes, K. Sturmanis, B. Toth and J. Brown and discussed emergency response.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Team member answered questions on products in TMP line, explained the CARE approach, and explained that 1-2 minutes of abnormal pressure would result in shut down. -Team member noted that a possible community table-top deployment exercise could be done in area. -LTB Participant asked how Lheidli T'enneh could get into ICS, team member to follow up (action item) -Lheidli T'enneh noted they would like response team on Fraser Ricer, FN response team is desirable. -Team members discussed what is currently in place for response, and plan for more equipment in 2015. Oscars at Burnaby, Hope, Kamloops (2X Jasper and Blue River), and Edmonton -Team member walked through overview of spill at Rearguard. Participants discussed Emergency Response locations downstream of Rearguard on Fraser River -LTB Participants indicated desire for spill study of heavy crude sediment loading. Team Member indicated UNBC research facility at Quesnel as possible test site. -LTB Participants requested spill history for BC to AB line. -LTB Participants requested check at McBride Fraser crossing for potential control point. Team member completed and passed on photos to K. Henry (May 28, 2014) -LTB Participants requested maps for access to Fraser 9-B Valve to K. Sturmanis and from BC/AB boarder to Hargraves. Team member completed and sent to K. Henry on May 27, 2014 -Team member enquire with K.Henry about final report on Traditional Land Use Study, K. Henry said it wouldn't be completed before June, 2014 that it would go before Chief and Council. -LTB asked to be in ERP as contact for spill in territory. Team Member to follow up -- LTB understood that HDD would not be a suitable technique for potential crossings of the Fraser River at Rearguard due to the unconsolidated nature of the ground conditions, -LTB understood the KMC TMEP proposal to Eliminate Rearguard Pump station for TMEP and the consequential elimination of all TMEP crossings of the Fraser River at Rearguard would have the following benefits: 1) keep all new facilities on the south side of the Fraser River; 2) Eliminate four planned pipe installations that would have crossed the Fraser River; - B. Toth suggested mitigation or compensation for fisheries habitat impacts of the TMEP could be achieved through of off-site proposals -Team members discussed with LTB participants Epoxy vs coal tar wrap coating 	Safety - Emergency Response
5/23/2014	In-Person	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager), Jackie Brown (Referrals Manager), Karl Sturmanis (Consultant), Evan Vokes	Norman Marcy (KMC), Rob Scott (KMC)	<p>Team Members met with Lheidli T'enneh (LTB) participants K. Henry, K. Sturmanis, J. Brown, E. Vokes and B. Toth for a routing review and Google Earth fly-over.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - LTB Participants requested Spill Study information for the reactivation section through the Traditional Territories. Team member to respond -LTB participants requested the dates for when the routing study started and the last Depth of Cover study on Fraser 8 & 9. Team member to respond -LTB participants indicated KMC should examine the possibility of moving the Rearguard station to the East side of Fraser 8 which would avoid the Fraser crossings and relocate the pipeline. -LTB participants indicated they wanted to know what the elevation change between Fraser 9 and Jackman Hill is. Concern was expressed that a lower route was eliminated. -LTB participants requested information as to what Fish Studies had been completed to date between Overlander Falls and Down Stream. 	Routing

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Dominic Frederick, Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel), Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Frederick, M. Stevenson and K. Henry and summarized the key components of the Workshops held May 21, 2014 - May 23, 2014. Team Member confirmed attendance for the follow-up workshop on Procurement, scheduled June 17, 2014. Team Member also noted that the Project Director and Project Procurement lead could also be in attendance at the meeting if held in Vancouver. Team Member requested feedback on this suggestion.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
5/26/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called M. Stevenson and confirmed that the Project Director and Project Procurement lead were able to attend the June 17, 2014 meeting, but the meeting would need to be held in Burnaby. M. Stevenson requested a more central location, Vancouver, for the meeting and Team Member committed to looking into this as an alternative. M. Stevenson wanted to inform Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and have as many Joint Venture (JV) partners attend to ensure that KMC understands First Nation (FN) capacity.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
5/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Rob Scott (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry and provided four maps for access to the Fraser 9-B Valve. Team Member requested that the maps be forwarded to K. Sturmanis as well.	None
5/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Rob Scott (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry and provided the Google Earth KMZ file for the existing pipeline. Team Member confirmed working on the maps for the BC/Alberta border to Hargraves. Team Member stated that due to the scale, it would be approximately 16 maps; Team Member confirmed it should be completed by end of day, May 27, 2014.	Routing
5/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	K. Henry emailed Team Member and inquired what the proposed times were for the June 17, 2014 meeting in Vancouver. Team Member replied to K. Henry and provided the meeting start time.	None
5/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	M. Stevenson emailed Team Member and requested additional time be scheduled for the June 17, 2014 meeting in Vancouver. M. Stevenson noted the agenda would be forthcoming. Team Member replied to M. Stevenson and indicated that the Project Director and head of Procurement were available for two hours of the meeting and inquired what items were to be discussed that required the additional time. Team Member also asked when Team Member should have received the email regarding the last time the two had spoken. Team Member followed up the previous email and noted that Team Member would wait until the agenda and preferred time were received and would see if the meeting times would work. M. Stevenson emailed Team Member and provided the agenda for the June 17, 2014 meeting and advised that the time was not yet confirmed with M. Stevenson's team. M. Stevenson asked Team Member to confirm the time and agenda to finalize the scheduled meeting.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
5/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Yvanna Ireland (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry and provided requested integrity information to Lheidli T'enneh (LTB). Team Member confirmed details regarding: - the 1953 Pipeline construction - Leak rate thresholds as detected by SCADA - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) commitment to providing support in researching and testing new leak detection methods and technology - mitigation of Swift Creek - the geotechnical report for the Fraser 8 HDD project - Permit to Practice Engineering in Alberta, No. P09077 - Valve testing and maintenance Team Member also confirmed the personnel of KMC whom act as the main point of contact for LTB. Team Member attached a spreadsheet that detailed the 107 Geohazard sites on LTB's Traditional Territory, as well as photographs of the Fraser 7A Encroachment, Fraser 8, Hogan Creek, Crooked Creek and Camp Creek 2 sites.	Pipeline Integrity
6/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel), Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Stevenson and K. Henry and provided a redrafted agenda for the June 17, 2014. Team Member indicated that time had been allocated at the beginning of the meeting for the Procurement and Project management team to present the approach that was taken on the Project. M. Stevenson replied to Team Member and noted that M. Stevenson had also made adjustments to the agenda that should allow for better conversations between Lheidli T'enneh (LTB) and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). M. Stevenson noted time had been allotted for Britco. M. Stevenson requested approval on the agenda so it could be sent out to the partners.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
6/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel), Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Stevenson regarding revisions to agenda. Team Member stated that the attached agenda was fine, and that the meeting may go past two o'clock.	None
6/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	M. Stevenson emailed Team Member to confirm the tentative meeting schedule and agenda for June 17, 2014 presentation on Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement Presentation was agreeable.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
6/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry and provided a draft agenda for the June 17, 2014 meeting between Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Lheidli T'enneh (LTB) regarding the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement Presentation.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
6/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Stevenson and provided details related to a procurement meeting scheduled June 17, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
6/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Stevenson and requested that any presentation for the meeting on June 17, 2014 be sent ahead of time.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
6/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Dominic Frederick	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Frederick and provided notification that biophysical studies would be commencing in July, 2014 for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) in Lheidli T'enneh Traditional Territory.	TEK
6/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Rob Scott (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Henry and provided four Mount Robson maps.	None
6/17/2014	In-Person	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager), Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel)	Greg Toth (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Andre Auger (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Members met with representatives of Lheidli T'enneh (LTB) to discuss Procurement relating to the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Items Discussed: - Procurement Presentation - Environmental Management - Special Polymer Coatings (SPC) - Domcor Safety, First Aid and Security services - Work camps and accommodations - MTS Coating - LTB Contracting Action Items: - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to follow up with feasibility of alternative power supplies - KMC and LTB to determine creation of meeting schedule for the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) - Team Member to indicate procurement gaps and additional opportunities - KMC to follow up on training opportunities for Domcor and SPC.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Dominic Frederick	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Frederick and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel), Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Stevenson and K. Henry and provided the list of action items. Team Member noted that Team Member wanted to create a schedule of meetings to discuss the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
7/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Stevenson and advised that a short report would suffice and offered a phone call if M. Stevenson wanted additional information on how the report might be advantageous in building Lheidli T'enneh (LTB) credibility with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	None
7/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager), Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Greg Toth (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Andre Auger (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	M. Stevenson emailed Team Member and provided feedback on the drafted meeting minutes from June 17, 2014.	None
7/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	M. Stevenson emailed Team Member and requested confirmation that the report had been received.	None
7/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel), Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Stevenson and expressed thanks for previously organizing the procurement meeting with K. Henry and partners. Team Member noted that it was the first procurement session with any First Nation. Team Member stated that Lheidli T'enneh (LTB) had demonstrated their abilities in the meeting and captured much of the flow in the draft report. Team Member stated that some suggestions for consideration had been made in the attachment. Team Member noted that once Team Member received the final version the payment arrangement would conclude. Team Member noted that it was important to develop the relationship on procurement parallel to the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) approach. Team Member noted that at this time Team Member would like to re-engage with LTB regarding a MBA. Team Member suggested discussing schedules in the near future, stating that Team Member would be in Quesnel on August 8, 2014 and could perhaps meet in Prince George on August 7, 2014 if there was a desire to initiate further discussions leading to MBA.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Agreements
7/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager), Chief Dominic Frederick, Karl Sturmanis (Consultant)	Ian Anderson (KMC), Regan Schlecker (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Wayne Arcand (KMC), Yvanna Ireland (KMC)	Team Member responded to email from K. Henry indicating receipt of the letter. Team Member thanked K. Henry for clearly setting out Lheidli T'enneh (LTB) interests and indicated that Team Member would carefully consider the suggestions and respond in due course.	None
7/18/2014	Phone - Attempt	Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for M. Stevenson and inquired the status of draft report on procurement meeting held on July 17, 2014. Team Member inquired about Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) negotiation schedule and suggested August 7, 2014 as possible date to meet.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/18/2014	Phone - Incoming	Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	M. Stevenson called Team Member and indicated that Lheidli T'enneh (LTB) had not yet looked at the procurement meeting report but would do so. M. Stevenson suggested that Chief D. Fredrick and K. Henry would be available either August 12, 2014 or August 13, 2014 to meet with Team Member to discuss the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA).	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Agreements
7/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel), Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Stevenson and confirmed availability on August 12, 2014 – August 13, 2014, Team Member inquired if the meeting would take place in Prince George, BC.	None
7/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel), Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Stevenson and expressed thanks for the call and voice mail. Team Member indicated that Team Member would be available for either day and stated that the assumption Prince George was the suggested meeting location. Team Member responded to M. Stevenson's reply inquiring to which day would work better. Team Member replied to M. Stevenson's email and indicated that Team Member was okay with the morning schedule on August 13, 2014.	None
7/21/2014	Phone - Incoming	Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	M. Stevenson called Team Member and indicated that the Lheidli T'enneh (LTB) final report was prepared. M. Stevenson and Team Member discussed a date best suited for Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) negotiations, likely August 13, 2014. It was noted that LTB was considering re-initiating a vote on their Draft treaty with Canada and BC, may limit LTB's economic development Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) involvement.	Agreements
7/21/2014	Email-Incoming	Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel), Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager), Chief Dominic Frederick	Norman Marcy (KMC)	M. Stevenson emailed Team Member and requested a meeting to discuss scope of work, contracting opportunities, Capacity Funding and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) approach to procurement. M. Stevenson provided the Lheidli T'enneh (LTB) Procurement Meeting Report.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Michael Bozoki (Capacity Development & Training Officer)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed M. Bozoki and invited Lheidli T'enneh (LTB) to participate in a Vegetation study which was scheduled to commence August 20, 2014. Team Member requested a response by August 1, 2014.	Vegetation
8/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel), Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Stevenson and K. Henry and noted that due to health concerns Team Member was unavailable until or around August 12, 2014 and asked that with Lheidli T'enneh (LTB) consideration Team Member suggested that the meeting reconvene on Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) in Early September, 2014. Team Member requested that if there was a date that would work best to please suggest it at the earliest opportunity. Team Member indicated that Team Member was in possession of the letter and suggestions regarding studies, spill response and other matters and were working on required information and approach so that it can be responded to fully.	Agreements
8/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager), Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Henry and indicated that discussions regarding the Lheidli T'enneh (LTB) Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) would need to be pushed back to early September, 2014 because Team Member was unable to travel.	Agreements
8/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel), Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Stevenson and K. Henry and suggested that both parties reconvene in early September to continue discussions on the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) as Team Member was unable to travel at the time. Team Member confirmed receipt of Lheidli T'enneh (LTB) letter outlining LTB concerns and suggestions regarding the Project re: studies, spill response, and other matters and explained that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was working on required information and approach so that KMC could respond fully.	Agreements
8/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Michael Bozoki (Capacity Development & Training Officer)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	M. Bozoki emailed Team Member and indicated that Lheidli T'enneh (LTB) was interested in participating in the Vegetation study starting on August 20, 2014. Team Member emailed M. Bozoki and stated that the study would be in Valemount from August 19, 2014 to August 21, 2014. Team Member requested participant name, contact number and whether accommodation and transportation was required. M. Bozoki emailed Team Member and asked whether specific courses were required and what field gear was required. Team Member emailed M. Bozoki and stated that no special training was required and field gear provided includes hard hat, safety glasses, high vi-vest and gloves. M. Bozoki emailed Team Member and confirmed receipt of email and requested detailed information when available.	Vegetation
8/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Michael Bozoki (Capacity Development & Training Officer)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed M. Bozoki and indicated that there was no current work agreement with TERA. Team Member instructed M. Bozoki to contact another Team Member to work through the details. M. Bozoki emailed Team Member and indicated that action would be taken to complete the work agreement.	None
8/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Dominic Frederick, Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Frederick and K. Henry and provided a memo and maps regarding proposed route refinements within Lheidli T'enneh (LTB) Traditional Territory as of August 1, 2014. K. Henry emailed Team Member and indicated that the attachments could not be downloaded and requested the document be sent in an email.	Routing
8/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Henry and provided a map of Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) proposed route refinements for Lheidli T'enneh (LTB). K. Henry emailed Team Member and confirmed receipt of map.	Routing
8/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager), Chief Dominic Frederick	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Henry and Chief Frederick and provided instructions on how to access the memo and maps sent on August 18, 2014.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
8/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel), Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Stevenson and K. Henry and expressed thanks for the get well wishes. Team Member inquired what the earliest availability for September was to meet concerning the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). M. Stevenson replied to Team Member and inquired if September 15, 2014 in Prince George worked for Team Member.	Agreements
8/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member and M. Stevenson exchanged emails to arrange for a meeting on September 15, 2014 in Prince George, BC to discuss a draft Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) between Kinder Morgan Canada and Lheidli T'enneh (LTB).	Agreements
8/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel), Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry and M. Stevenson and indicated that September 15, 2014 would work to reschedule for Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) negotiations. Team Member inquired if flight arrival could be the same day. K. Henry replied to Team Member and noted that K. Henry would have to check if Chief Frederick would be available on the suggested date but to go ahead and tentatively schedule and K. Henry would confirm as soon as possible. Team Member informed by email K. Henry that Team Member would wait to make travel arrangements until having heard confirmation from K. Henry.	Agreements
8/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member and K. Henry exchanged emails to confirm a meeting time for September 15, 2014. K. Henry advised that Lheidli T'enneh (LTB) would need to confirm if Chief Frederick was available, but recommended that Team Member go ahead as planned and that LTB would confirm as soon as possible.	None
9/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Dolleen Logan (Executive Assistant)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	D. Logan emailed Team Member and provided an invitation and donation letter for the Lheidli T'enneh (LTB) Annual General Meeting (AGM).	None
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager), Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry and M. Stevenson and inquired if K. Henry had an update on Chief Frederick's availability to meet September 15, 2014. M. Stevenson replied to Team Member stating that the meeting may need to be rescheduled for September 16, 2014. M. Stevenson noted that the meeting would still go forward despite the Chief being unable to attend. K. Henry replied noting that September 15, 2014 would be preferred due to scheduling conflicts. K. Henry noted that alternative dates may need to be considered.	None
9/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager), Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Stevenson (cc'ing K. Henry) in response to previous emails discussing meeting dates. Team Member noted that Team Member had availability on September 22, 2014. Team Member requested that M. Stevenson and K. Henry confirm if that date was suitable.	None
9/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	K. Henry emailed Team Member and inquired if Team Member was still available to meet on September 15, 2014. Team Member indicated availability on September 15, 2014 or September 23, 2014. K. Henry proposed scheduling the meeting for September 23, 2014 due to possible travel conflicts on September 15, 2014. K. Henry noted that M. Stevenson would not be available but had indicated the meeting should proceed regardless. Team Member confirmed meeting on September 23, 2014 in Prince George. Team Member noted the start time would depend on travel times. Team Member indicated Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was working on addressing Lheidli T'enneh's (LTB) letter following May, 2014 workshops. Team Member noted KMC would also prepare a Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) documents for discussion on September 23, 2014. K. Henry replied confirming meeting on September 23, 2014.	None
9/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager), Chief Dominic Frederick, Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Frederick, K. Henry and M. Stevenson and provided a copy of a letter containing Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) responses to conditions presented by Lheidli T'enneh (LTB) in its July 17, 2014 letter. Team Member noted that the scanned copy was being sent to allow for preparation in advance of discussions on September 23, 2014. Team Member indicated that a hard copy of the letter would also be mailed.	None
9/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dolleen Logan (Executive Assistant)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member responded to D. Logan's email on September 3, 2014 to indicate that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would be unable to attend the Annual General Meeting.	None
9/18/2014	Phone - Attempt	Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member left a voice mail for M. Stevenson outlining topics for discussion and indicating the intent to proceed with draft documents on future agreement. Team Member requested M. Stevenson return their call when available.	None
9/18/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called K. Henry to discuss topics that were to be included in the discussions scheduled for September 23, 2014. K. Henry indicated that K. Henry would like to add a conversation regarding documents sent by TERA in July. K. Henry the documents would be sent to Team Member for consideration. K. Henry indicated wanting to discuss procurement. Team Member expressed interest in discussing potential Project Scope changes and answers to the questions posed by LTB in July. K. Henry indicated that LTB had received the answers to the 12 questions sent by Team Member. Team Member indicated that the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) would be sent for consideration shortly. K. Henry requested Team Member summarize and list the 5 items for discussion for the agenda. Team Member confirmed.	Agreements Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager), Chief Dominic Frederick, Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Frederick, K. Henry and M. Stevenson to provide an agenda for their upcoming meeting on September 22, 2014. Team Member provided the logistical details for the meeting including start time and location. Team Member attached a copy of the draft Mutual Benefits Agreement dated September 16, 2014 and a copy of the letter containing Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) responses to the 12 questions.	None
9/19/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	K. Henry emailed Team Member and inquired if documents regarding proposed route refinements sent by TERA on August 18, 2014 could be discussed further on September 23, 2014. Team Member confirmed the documents could be discussed and inquired if K. Henry still had access to the documents. K. Henry replied to Team Member to confirm having access to the documents.	Routing
9/22/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	K. Henry emailed Team Member and requested that start time for meeting be pushed back on September 23, 2014.	None
9/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed to K. Henry and confirmed a new start time for meeting. Team Member inquired who from K. Henry's team, would be attending the meeting.	None
9/23/2014	In-Person	Chief Dominic Frederick, Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager), Karl Sturmanis (Consultant), Michael Bozoki (Capacity Development & Training Officer)	Norman Marcy (KMC), John MacLeod (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Members met with Chief Frederick, K. Henry, K. Sturmanis and M. Bozoki. Items Discussed: - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) September response to Lheidli T'enneh's (LTB) 12 Questions - Matters relating to TERA/CH2M - Project scope options/adjustment to be considered in Lheidli T'enneh territory - Procurement and business opportunities - Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) Action Items - KMC to provide link to August 1, 2014 Risk Assessment Report - KMC to provide information regarding the existing cover on Rearguard crossing - KMC to send September 4, 2014 'Factors of Safety' document - KMC to share action items from meeting - KMC to schedule technical meeting with Lheidli T'enneh biologist regarding alternative pipe diameter - KMC to provide summary of scope changes, including updated maps and graphs - KMC to connect with Lheidli T'enneh for training and employment opportunities - KMC to provide updated Term Sheet - Lheidli T'enneh to provide response to KMC commitments outlined in letter dated September 17, 2014 - KMC to provide revised construction schedule once updated	Agreements Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
9/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager), Karl Sturmanis (Consultant)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry (cc'ing K Sturmanis) and provided the action list and follow-up items from the September 23, 2014 meeting.	None
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager), Niki Lidstrom (Education and Training)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry and N. Lindstrom outlining the benefits and opportunities available through the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS). Team Member noted that financial assistance would be available should the community wish to participate. Team Member attached a copy of the Licensing Agreement, and an estimate of work force requirements.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager), Michael Bozoki (Capacity Development & Training Officer)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	K. Henry emailed Team Member and provided an e-introduction to M. Bozoki, the new Capacity Development & Training Officer for Lheidli T'enneh. K. Henry noted the M. Bozoki would be the contact for all employment and training initiatives.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/6/2014	Email-Incoming	Karl Sturmanis (Consultant)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	K. Sturmanis emailed Team Member and confirmed that K. Sturmanis and K. Henry would be attending the Jasper Spill Response exercise on October 8, 2014. K. Sturmanis requested a detailed map of the exercise location along with logistics details. K. Sturmanis proposed scheduling a meeting prior to the exercise for KMC to provide an introduction to the planned deployment exercise. K. Sturmanis requested details relating to the specifics of the scenarios that would be taking place. Team Member provided a link to a google map of the exercise location. Team Member indicated that Team Members would be available to meet prior to the exercise. Team Member proposed times and locations for the meeting. Team Member indicated that these scenarios do not include specifics and that the goal is to set up an effective means of catching the oil, protecting ecologically significant areas and preventing further spread. Team Member requested K. Sturmanis indicate a preference for the meeting and to contact Team Member for any additional questions.	Safety - Emergency Spill Response

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/7/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Dominic Frederick	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Frederick and requested Lheidli T'enneh (LTB) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Michael Bozoki (Capacity Development & Training Officer), Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed M. Bozoki and K. Henry and provided a copy of the October 7, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry in regards to the Jasper Emergency Response River Deployment Exercise. Team Member indicated that it was not Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) practice to reimburse expenses for exercises. Team Member noted that the exercises were provided on an invitational basis and provide education opportunities.	Safety - Emergency Response, Safety - Emergency Spill Response
10/7/2014	In-Person	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager), Karl Sturmanis (Consultant)	Kelly Malinoski (KMC), Dan Carter (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Members met with K. Henry and K. Sturmanis to discuss the Jasper Spill Response Exercise on October 8, 2014. Items Discussed: - Expectation and agenda for the exercise - Commitments for spill response exercise within the Lheidli T'enneh area - Right of Way Action Item - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to follow-up with update on scheduling spill response exercise in Rearguard District in December, 2014/ January, 2015.	Safety – Emergency Spill Response
10/8/2014	In-Person	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager), Karl Sturmanis (Consultant)	Kelly Malinoski (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	K. Sturmanis and K. Henry attended a Spill Response Deployment Exercise held by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	Safety - Emergency Spill Response
10/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Karl Sturmanis (Consultant)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Kelly Malinoski (KMC)	K. Sturmanis emailed Team Members and requested the contact information for the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Senior Integrity Supervisor.	None
10/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karl Sturmanis (Consultant)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Sturmanis and provided the contact information requested by K. Sturmanis on October 17, 2014.	None
10/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry to follow up on email sent by Team Member on September 26, 2014 regarding the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) and jobs summary. Team Member noted if Lheidli T'enneh had any questions a phone call could be scheduled. K. Henry indicated that M. Bozoki would be in touch to follow-up with Team Member.	Socio-Econ. - Employment/Training
10/24/2014	Email-Incoming	Michael Bozoki (Capacity Development & Training Officer)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	M. Bozoki emailed Team Member and indicated that Lheidli T'enneh (LTB) was still interested in the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) training. Team Member provided the process for implementing the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS). Team Member indicated that the ARMS Trainer would work with M. Bozoki to schedule an online demonstration.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Stevenson and inquired about the status of the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
10/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	M. Stevenson emailed Team Member and indicated mid-November for an update on the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
10/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager), Chief Dominic Frederick	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry and Chief Frederick and attached a letter which asked for input on the changes to the design of the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) wrote to Chief Frederick regarding the proposed changes to TMEP. KMC informed the Lheidli T'enneh (LTB) about the potential project modifications and preliminary assessment of impact and asked for comments and input from LTB regarding these potential scope modifications.	None
10/30/2014	Email-Incoming	Michael Bozoki (Capacity Development & Training Officer)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	M. Bozoki emailed Team Member and inquired if each attendee of the online demonstration would require a computer.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/30/2014	Email-Incoming	Michael Bozoki (Capacity Development & Training Officer)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	M. Bozoki emailed Team Member and requested that the online demonstration be scheduled for November 7, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Michael Bozoki (Capacity Development & Training Officer)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Bozoki and inquired if there would be availability on November 6, 2014 or November 7, 2014 to conduct the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) online demonstration.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Michael Bozoki (Capacity Development & Training Officer)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Bozoki and indicated that a single computer would work for a small group or could be attached to a projector for a larger group. Team Member noted that the demonstration was done remotely and did not require hands on activities.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/30/2014	Email-Incoming	Michael Bozoki (Capacity Development & Training Officer)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	M. Bozoki emailed Team Member and indicated that M. Bozoki may be the only individual participating in the online demonstration. M. Bozoki noted that responses had not yet been received from representatives within other departments regarding participation.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Michael Bozoki (Capacity Development & Training Officer)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Bozoki and indicated that Team Member would have J. Clarkson of ARMS Inc. schedule the demonstration for November 7, 2014. Team Member noted that J. Clarkson would contact M. Bozoki to determine a start time and provide instructions for accessing the site.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Michael Bozoki (Capacity Development & Training Officer)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Bozoki and noted the importance of having more than one individual familiar with the system. Team Member recommended that staff from Social Development and Education participate in the demonstration.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
11/5/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned M. Stevenson and encouraged a move towards a proposal for consideration by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Trans Mountain Expansion Program (TMEP) for and Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
11/7/2014	Letter – Incoming	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	K. Henry sent Team Member a letter regarding the Trans Mountain Expansion Project - Potential Pipeline Design Reconfiguration in the Upper Fraser River Valley and Upper North Thompson River Valley. The letter noted it seemed that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was looking at alternatives regarding the original crossing proposal at Rearguard without consulting with Lheidli T'enneh (LTB). The letter noted that LTB had expressed a desire to work with KMC in investigating alternatives on September 23, 2014 at a meeting with KMC and the National Energy Board (NEB). The letter requested the opportunity to sit down and work with KMC environmental and engineering staff to look at the alternatives being contemplated. The letter also stated a number of other investigative studies in which LTB desired to be a part of.	Access – Re-routing
11/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Michael Bozoki (Capacity Development & Training Officer)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Bozoki and included information about available jobs associated with the construction of the pipeline and related facilities. Team Member noted if Lheidli T'enneh (LTB) was interested in moving forward with the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) Team Member would have Licensing Agreement sent to LTB. Team Member provided a draft copy of licensing agreement for review.	Agreements
11/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Peter Forrester (KMC)	K. Henry emailed Team Member and submitted a response letter in regards to the Pipeline Design Reconfiguration dated November 7, 2014.	None
11/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry and noted the response letter was not attached in the previous email. Team Member requested K. Henry resend the letter to Team Member's personal email address.	None
11/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	K. Henry emailed Team Member and resent the November 7, 2014 Response Letter from Lheidli T'enneh (LTB).	None
11/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry and noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would be responding to Lheidli T'enneh's (LTB) response letter via letter from another KMC Team Member. Team Member noted that due to timing, KMC would be prepared to meet with LTB in person and discuss the spill modeling and other work. Team Member suggested the dates of November 20, 2014 and November 25, 2014.	Safety - Emergency Spill Response
11/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry and noted the Traditional Land Use Study (TLUS) report provided in November 2013 was an "Interim Report". Team Member inquired as to whether there would be an updated report or would the existing report be considered final.	Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
11/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	K. Henry emailed Team Member and asked if a final payment would be provided upon release of the final Traditional Land Use Study (TLU) Report.	Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
11/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	K. Henry emailed Team Member and stated that Lheidli T'enneh (LTB) would not be available on November 20, 2014 or November 25, 2014.	None
11/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Gary Youngman (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC), John MacLeod (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry and noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was mindful of the request to have further and earlier discussions/consideration of the 42" reconfiguration and associated studies. Team Member requested K. Henry provide available dates for such discussions.	Access – Re-routing
11/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager), Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry and confirmed any payments due on provision of the deliverables would be made. Team Member requested a time and date when K. Henry could meet to discuss the spill outflow modeling for the 42" pipe matter.	Access – Re-routing
11/24/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned M. Stevenson and inquired about meeting results between M. Stevenson and Chief Frederick. M. Stevenson noted discussions on the topics of provision of direction regarding Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) negotiations and other engagements regarding the 42" redesign.	Access – Re-routing Agreements
11/27/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Dominic Frederick	Peter Forrester (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter addressed to Chief Frederick regarding the proposed pipeline design reconfiguration in the Upper Fraser River Valley and Upper North Thompson River Valley. Team Member noted the letter was to follow up on the October 16, 2014 letter. Team Member indicated that based on positive results from environmental and risk assessments, Trans Mountain had decided to propose the change in a supplemental filing to the National Energy Board (NEB) on December 1, 2014. Team Member provided summaries of the studies that had been undertaken.	Access – Re-routing

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Dominic Frederick, Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC), Inge Goerzen (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Frederick and provided a copy of a letter dated November 27, 2014 regarding Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) — Proposed Pipeline Design Reconfiguration in the Upper Fraser River Valley and Upper North Thompson River Valley. Team Member noted that a hard copy of letter would be mailed to Lheidli T'enneh First Nation (LTB)	Access – Re-routing
11/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry and forwarded a copy of the email previously sent by Team Member on November 28, 2014 regarding the proposed design reconfiguration. Team Member noted that the original email had been mistakenly sent to an alternate email for K. Henry.	Access – Re-routing
11/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry and provided a copy of the November 27, 2014 letter regarding the Proposed Pipeline Design Reconfiguration. Team Member noted the design reconfiguration had been discussed on September 23, 2014 and that K. Henry had requested another meeting to further discuss. Team Member requested K. Henry provide Team Member with available dates for a meeting.	Access – Re-routing
12/10/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Margaret Mears (KMC), Calum Bonnington (GeoMarine), Norman Marcy (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to K. Henry regarding the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Aquatic Offset Plan: Request for Lheidli T'enneh's (LTB) Input on Potential Off-Set Project Opportunities. The letter noted that upon review of ideas sent to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) by LTB, KMC would like to offer a meeting between LTB, a GeoMarine Environmental Consultants Ltd representative, and KMC Team Members. The letter stated that the purpose of this proposed meeting would be to gain understanding of the idea LTB had put forward in a more fulsome manner. The Letter requested LTB respond with a convenient meeting time.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
12/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry and provided a copy of a letter regarding the Trans Mountain Expansion Project's (TMEP) Aquatic Offset Plan. Team Member indicated a hard copy of the letter would be forthcoming by mail.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
12/13/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Mark Stevenson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member returned a missed phone call from M. Stevenson and discussed desire to move forward with the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) with Lheidli T'enneh (LTB).	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/16/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Dominic Frederick	Peter Forrester (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Frederick regarding the Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project (TMEP) and Proposed Pipeline Design Reconfiguration in the Upper Fraser River Valley and Upper North Thompson River Valley. The letter addressed the interest of the Lheidli T'enneh First Nation (LTB) in participating in investigative studies and engineering work for the Proposed Pipeline Redesign Reconfiguration and how TMEP Team has already worked with LTB to understand interests and concerns. The letter also supplied a link and instructions so Chief Frederick could review information regarding Project and Technical Update, Spill Outflow Modeling, Overland Spill Mapping, Semi Quantitative Risk Assessment, and Noise Assessment.	Safety - Emergency Spill Response
12/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karl Sturmanis (Consultant), Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Kelly Malinoski (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Sturmanis and K. Henry regarding the Rearguard Spill Response Exercise. Team Member noted the dates that were set for the 2015 Response Exercises and committed to following up with locations for the exercises when they become available.	Safety - Emergency Spill Response
12/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager), Michael Bozoki (Capacity Development & Training Officer)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Bozoki and provided a copy of the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) Agreement Template. Team Member noted a response from Lheidli T'enneh (LTB) regarding interest or non-interest in using ARMS had not yet been received. Team Member noted a response was needed by December 19, 2014 and listed information regarding ARMS funding. Team Member stated if LTB was interested Team Member would have ARMS Inc. prepare a Licensing Agreement for signature.	Agreements
12/19/2014	Email-Incoming	Michael Bozoki (Capacity Development & Training Officer)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	M. Bozoki emailed Team Member and confirmed that Lheidli T'enneh (LTB) was interested in the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS).	Agreements
12/22/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Dominic Frederick, Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Gary Youngman (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Frederick responding to evidence presented by Lheidli T'enneh First Nation (LTB) during the Aboriginal Oral Traditional Evidence Hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). The letter responded to questions, issues, and requests regarding the topics of Fragmentation of Traditional Territory, Alienation from Traditional Territory (Loss of Access), Effects to Endangered White Sturgeon, Behavior of Bitumen in Water, and Project Engagement, all of which were presented by LTB.	Environmental – Marine – Fish Engagement Process – Aboriginal

APPENDIX A-2-10
LHTAKO DENE NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Frank Boucher (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed F. Boucher following up from the phone call on April 30, 2014. Team member provided logistical details to arrange a meeting on May 7, 2014.	None
5/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Frank Boucher (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed F. Boucher to confirm a meeting on May 7, 2014 if F. Boucher or if Chief and Council were available.	None
5/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Frank Boucher (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed F. Boucher to follow-up on a meeting request for May 7, 2014. Team Member requested input about meeting times with Chief and Council.	None
5/6/2014	Phone - Attempt	Frank Boucher (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member attempted to phone F. Boucher to confirm meeting on May 7, 2014. Team Member was unable to leave a message.	None
5/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Frank Boucher (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	F. Boucher emailed Team Member and stated that Lhtako Dene Nation (LDN) would follow-up with Team Member regarding meeting times for the May 7, 2014 meeting. Team Member also noted that communication was attempted with F. Boucher by phone, but when F. Boucher was unavailable, Team Member spoke with Chief T. Boucher. Team Member informed F. Boucher that it was discussed with Chief T. Boucher to hold an additional meeting on May 21, 2014.	None
5/21/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Terry Boucher	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called Chief T. Boucher and enquired about meeting May 21, 2014 or May 22, 2014. Chief T. Boucher indicated that Lhtako Dene Nation (LDN) would consider further and a response regarding availability would be forthcoming.	None
5/21/2014	Phone - Attempt	Frank Boucher (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called F. Boucher and left a message regarding confirmation of a tentative plan to meet May 21, 2014 or May 22, 2014.	None
5/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Frank Boucher (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed F. Boucher and confirmed availability to meet Chief and Council at the end of June. Team Member confirmed discussion with Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) and noted TERA's intent to proceed with engagements planned with Lhtako Dene Nation (LDN). Team Member expected TERA would likely be available at the end of June, also, to meet with Chief and Council.	None
5/21/2014	Phone - Incoming	Frank Boucher (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	F. Boucher called Team Member and indicated efforts would be made to discuss possible meeting dates with councillors. F. Boucher provided new contact details for Chief T. Boucher.	None
5/21/2014	Phone - Incoming	Frank Boucher (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	F. Boucher called Team Member and stated that Chief and council would not be available May 21, 2014 or May 22, 2014 to meet Team Member. Lhtako Dene Nation (LDN) was to meet at the end of June 2014 and Team Member requested preferred dates.	None
5/21/2014	Phone - Incoming	Frank Boucher (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	F. Boucher called Team Member to confirm logistical details were forthcoming and provided Team Member with Chief T. Boucher's contact details.	None
5/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Terry Boucher	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief T. Boucher and provided a copy of the Traditional Land Use Study (TLU) budget for Lhtako Dene Nation (LDN).	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
5/22/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Terry Boucher	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member phoned Chief T. Boucher to initiate Traditional Land Use Study (TLU) work for Lhtako Dene Nation (LDN). Chief T. Boucher stated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was setting up a meeting for late June. Team Member informed Chief T. Boucher that TLU work could start before this meeting if desired. Team Member requested Chief T. Boucher's email address in order to send approved budget.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
6/9/2014	Phone - Incoming	Frank Boucher (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	F. Boucher called Team Member and indicated that Lhtako Dene Nation (LDN) was planning an all day General Band Meeting and requested for Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) representatives to attend and provide a presentation on the Project. F. Boucher provided details on the event and informed that it would be held in the last two weeks of June 2014 and that a confirmed date would be forthcoming.	None
6/13/2014	Phone - Incoming	Frank Boucher (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	F. Boucher phoned Team Member and indicated that Lhtako Dene Nation (LDN) was having a General Band meeting on July 22, 2014 and hoped for a presentation from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) on the Project. F. Boucher committed to follow up with an agenda and event details.	None
6/16/2014	Phone - Incoming	Frank Boucher (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	F. Boucher called Team Member and confirmed the meeting with Chief and Council on July 23, 2014. F. Boucher noted that the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) was on the agenda in the afternoon. Team Member forwarded Project information to Lhtako Dene Nation (LDN) prior to the meeting.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Frank Boucher	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief F. Boucher and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/10/2014	Phone - Incoming	Frank Boucher (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	F. Boucher phoned Team Member and requested the meeting from July 22, 2014 be rescheduled to August 8, 2014. Team Member agreed. F. Boucher invited Team Member to an early session with Chief and Council prior to the start of the community meeting followed by lunch and a Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) community presentation.	None
7/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Frank Boucher (Councillor)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team Member emailed F. Boucher and provided a work agreement in preparation for a meeting on July 18, 2014.	Agreements
8/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Frank Boucher (Councillor)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team Member emailed F. Boucher and attached the Master Service Agreement (MSA) and Task Order Agreement (TOA) with the requested address change. Team Member requested that the documents be signed and returned to Team Member with a Certificate of Insurance.	Agreements
8/1/2014	Phone - Attempt	Frank Boucher (Councillor)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member called F. Boucher and left a message with reception and requested that F. Boucher return call regarding meeting on August 18, 2014. Team Member called F. Boucher again and was informed that F. Boucher was away from the office.	None
8/1/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Terry Boucher	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member phoned the Band office of the Lhtako Dene Nation (LDN) and asked the Receptionist if Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was on the agenda for the August 8, 2014 meeting. Receptionist indicated that Chief T. Boucher would follow up with request.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
8/1/2014	Phone - Incoming	Chief Terry Boucher	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Chief T. Boucher phoned Team Member and confirmed that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was on the agenda for the August 8, 2014 meeting. Chief T. Boucher confirmed meeting start time.	None
8/4/2014	Phone - Incoming	Frank Boucher (Councillor)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	F. Boucher called Team Member and inquired about the agenda for the meeting on August 8, 2014. F. Boucher committed to requesting an agenda copy from Council and contacting Team Member with an agenda on August 5, 2014. Team Member indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would be available to present to Chief and Council prior to the community meeting. F. Boucher confirmed that the community meeting would start at 10am.	None
8/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Frank Boucher (Councillor)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed F. Boucher and indicated that Team Member would be attending the August 8, 2014 meeting with a colleague. Team Member noted that another Team Member had proposed that a presentation be given to Chief and Council prior to the community meeting.	None
8/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Frank Boucher (Councillor), Chief Terry Boucher	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief T. Boucher and F. Boucher and summarized the plans for the meeting on August 8, 2014. Team Member indicated there would be a representative from Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA).	None
8/8/2014	In-Person	Chief Terry Boucher, Frank Boucher (Councillor), Allan Okabe (Band Administrator), Community Members	Kristina Shrestha (TERA), Ellen Frisch (KMC) Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	<p>Team Member attended a meeting on August 8, 2014 with Lhtako Dene Nation (LDN).</p> <p>Topics discussed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) overview and scope - Emergency response and mitigation - Traditional Land Use (TLU) work and biophysical field study program - Master Service Agreement (MSA) - Employment and Training <p>Action items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - KMC to provide information regarding pipeline integrity and earthquake - KMC to provide information regarding spill response times and process - KMC to connect LDN with employment and training lead at KMC - KMC to provide information regarding the total cost of 2007 oil spill - Tera Environmental Consultant (TERA) to send LDN the SoW/Deliverable document 	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use Safety – Emergency Response Socio. Econ – Employment/Training Agreements Safety – Earthquakes/Seismic Events
8/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Allan Okabe (Band Administrator)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Okabe and provided a copy of the Master Service Agreement (MSA) and Task Order Agreement. Team Member requested a Certificate of Insurance and requested that the MSA be signed and returned to Team Member.	Agreements
8/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Terry Boucher, Frank Boucher (Councillor), Allan Okabe (Band Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief T. Boucher, F. Boucher and A. Okabe and apologized for being unable to attend the community meeting on August 8, 2014. Team Member provided a summary of action items and follow ups. Team Member indicated the expectation that Lhtako Dene Nation (LDN) would be proceeding with the Traditional Land Use (TLU) work with Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA). Team Member stated that any matters needing to be addressed to contact would be welcomed.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Allan Okabe (Band Administrator)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Okabe and inquired on the status of the Master Service Agreement (MSA) and work authorizations. Team Member suggested a conference call to clarify any components.	Agreements
9/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Allan Okabe (Band Administrator)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Okabe and confirmed receipt of signature pages for the Master Service Agreement (MSA). Team Member requested a Certificate of Insurance.	Agreements
10/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Allan Okabe (Band Administrator)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Okabe and inquired on the status of the Certificate of Insurance. Team Member also inquired about status of the Task Order Agreement and requested a signed signature page be returned to Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA).	Agreements
10/7/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Terry Boucher	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief T. Boucher and requested Lhtako Dene Nation (LDN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Frank Boucher (Councillor)	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed F. Boucher and provided a copy of the October 7, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Allan Okabe (Band Administrator)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Okabe and confirmed that the insurance certificate met Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) requirements and committed to providing a copy of the executed agreement for Lhtako Dene Nation (LDN) records. Team Member referred A. Okabe to another Team Member for coordinating the Traditional Land Use (TLU) study.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
10/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Allan Okabe (Band Administrator)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Okabe to discuss a Traditional Land Use (TLU) field plan for Lhtako Dene Nation (LDN) and requested a response.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
10/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Allan Okabe (Band Administrator)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	A. Okabe emailed Team Member and provided insurance certificate.	None
10/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Allan Okabe (Band Administrator)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Okabe and requested a phone call be placed to set up the Lhtako Dene Nation (LDN) Traditional Land Use (TLU) study.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/23/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Allan Okabe (Band Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned A. Okabe regarding the Traditional Land Use Study (TLUS) with Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA). A. Okabe indicated that it had been discussed with Chief and Council and A. Okabe was expecting a response to be forthcoming. Team Member requested that A. Okabe respond directly to TERA.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
10/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Anthony Gill (LDN Management)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	A. Gill emailed Team Member and requested that Team Member phone or email A. Gill regarding the start of Traditional Land Use (TLU) work for Lhtako Dene Nation (LDN). Team Member emailed A. Gill and set up phone call. A. Gill emailed Team Member and requested Team Member contact Councillor F. Boucher and provided contact information. Team Member emailed A. Gill and confirmed receipt of information.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
10/28/2014	Phone - Incoming	Frank Boucher (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	F. Boucher left a message for Team Member and requested that a summary of the Spill Response Exercise held by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) be provided.	Safety – Emergency Spill Response
10/29/2014	Phone - Incoming	Frank Boucher (Councillor)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	F. Boucher phoned Team Member and left a voicemail requesting that a time be established for the Traditional Land Use (TLU) study. Team Member phoned F. Boucher and tentatively agreed to start the TLU the week of November 10, 2014.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
10/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Frank Boucher (Councillor)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed F. Boucher and responded to F. Boucher's request for a summary of the Spill Response Exercise. Team Member indicated that the objectives of the exercise were to set up and test oil recovery equipment, review safety protocol, deploy and set deflection boom and have techs trained in the pulling of the boom. Team Member noted that the exercise was conducted on the assumption that a spill had occurred and oil had entered the river, with the goal of catching it. Team Member provided a summary of the day's itinerary.	Safety – Emergency Spill Response
10/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Frank Boucher (Councillor)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	Team Member emailed F. Boucher and provided a Traditional Land Use (TLU) work plan for Lhtako Dene Nation (LDN). Team Member proposed to start the TLU work on November 12, 2014. The objectives of the study and the methodology were also provided. Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) committed to provide appropriately scaled maps for the study area and working with LDN to establish logistical details. F. Boucher emailed Team Member and confirmed receipt of the work plan and confirmed November 12, 2014 for the start date. Team Member emailed F. Boucher and confirmed receipt of email.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
10/30/2014	Email-Incoming	Frank Boucher (Councillor)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	F. Boucher emailed Team Member and inquired if there was video footage that showed an actual spill and the clean up efforts that could be provided to Lhtako Dene Nation (LDN). F. Boucher indicated that the video would provide the opportunity to view the clean up efforts first hand.	Safety - Emergency Spill Response
11/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Frank Boucher (Councillor)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed F. Boucher and indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) did not have video footage depicting an oil spill cleanup. Team Member provided links to the emergency preparedness webpage on the Trans Mountain website and the Emergency Response Plan summary. Team Member also provided a link to the summary of actions following the 2007 Burnaby oil spill. Team Member requested F. Boucher contact Team Member with any questions.	Safety - Emergency Spill Response
11/10/2014	Phone-Attempt	Frank Boucher (Councillor)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	F. Boucher attempted to phone Team Member and left a message requesting a return phone call.	None
11/10/2014	Phone-Attempt	Frank Boucher (Councillor)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	Team Member attempted to phone F. Boucher as per request left via voice message. Team Member left a message with receptionist requesting a return phone call.	None
11/13/2014	In-Person	Community Members	Kristina Shrestha (TERA) Kai Peetomb (TERA)	Team Members met with Lhtako Dene Nation (LDN) to conduct community interviews in accordance with Socio-Economic guidelines. Topics discussed: - Potential disturbance to old pit houses and campsites - Potential adverse effects to medicinal plants from an oil spill/leak - Potential adverse effects to wildlife from oil spill/leak - Adverse effects of chemicals used during construction activities on wildlife - Potential adverse impacts on marine and coastal environments in the event of an oil spill - Potential adverse effects to medicinal plant gathering sites from construction activities - Potential adverse effects to water quality due to activities of the proposed Project - Potential adverse effects on wildlife due to disturbance from Project-related activities - Potential adverse effects to Trumpeter swans due to Project-related activities - Potential adverse effects to fish movement patterns due to Project-related activities - Potential adverse effects to fish from spills/leaks from holding and storage tanks along the Fraser River - Cumulative effects on locations perceived to be contaminated from existing projects - Potential adverse effects to the environment from earthquakes - Interest in post-construction monitoring	Terrestrial – Land Spills Terrestrial – Mammals Marine – Spills Marine – Mammals Terrestrial – Water Quality/Quantity Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish Environmental – Cumulative Effects Safety – Earthquakes/Seismic Events

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/14/2014	In-Person	Community Members	Kristina Shrestha (TERA) Kai Peetomb (TERA)	Team Members met with Lhtako Dene Nation (LDN) to conduct community interviews in accordance with Socio-Economic guidelines Topics Discussed: - Potential disturbance to old pit houses and campsites - Potential adverse effects to medicinal plants from an oil spill/leak - Potential adverse effects to wildlife from oil spill/leak - Adverse effects of chemicals used during construction activities on wildlife - Potential adverse impacts on marine and coastal environments in the event of an oil spill - Potential adverse effects to medicinal plant gathering sites from construction activities - Potential adverse effects to water quality due to activities of the proposed Project - Potential adverse effects on wildlife due to disturbance from Project-related activities - Potential adverse effects to Trumpeter swans due to Project-related activities - Potential adverse effects to fish movement patterns due to Project-related activities - Potential adverse effects to fish from spills/leaks from holding and storage tanks along the Fraser River - Cumulative effects on locations perceived to be contaminated from existing projects - Potential adverse effects to the environment from earthquakes - Interest in post-construction monitoring	Terrestrial – Land Spills Terrestrial – Mammals Marine – Spills Marine – Mammals Terrestrial – Water Quality/Quantity Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish Environmental – Cumulative Effects Safety – Earthquakes/Seismic Events

APPENDIX A-2-11

LLENLLEYEN'TEN FIRST NATION (HIGH BAR)

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Larry Fletcher	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief L. Fletcher and extended an invitation to attend the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training workshop on July 31, 2014. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide communities with an early opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ - Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Larry Fletcher	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief L. Fletcher and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an aquatics offset program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Letter-Outgoing	Chief Larry Fletcher	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief L. Fletcher and requested High Bar First Nation (HBFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-2-12
NESKONLITH INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Judy Ann Wilson	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Wilson and requested the names of any Neskonalith Indian Band (NNIB) representatives that would be attending the Thompson River Emergency Response Deployment Exercise on May 14, 2014.	Safety – Emergency Spill Response
6/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Al Delisle (VanWest Forestry Ltd.)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Delisle and attached a copy of the Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) notification scheduled to commence June 27, 2014 in accordance with Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165 issued July 3, 2013	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Judy Ann Wilson	Aaron Osicki (TERA), Trish Wiegele (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Wilson and provided the Notification of Commencement of the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Al Delisle (VanWest Forestry Ltd.)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Delisle and indicated that the study which was expected to commence June 27, 2014 had been delayed until further notice. Team Member to be in contact as new dates were confirmed.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Judy Ann Wilson	Aaron Osicki (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Wilson and indicated that the Geotechnical Program had been delayed until July 5, 2014. Team Member explained that TERA would provide Neskonalith Indian Band (NNIB) with a formal schedule at the earliest availability.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Al Delisle (VanWest Forestry Ltd.)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Delisle and provided a list of upcoming Geotechnical studies.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Judy Ann Wilson	Paul Anderson (TERA), Chanda Drebet (TERA)	Team Member emailed Neskonalith Indian Band (NNIB) to notify the community about upcoming archaeology work. Team Member attached maps of the proposed work areas and provided a tentative schedule for the study dates. Team Member noted that a CN Rail Safety Orientation was required for work and requested that archaeology-assistants from NNIB forward copies of their orientations to TERA. Team Member requested that NNIB provide the names of archaeology-assistants at the earliest convenience. Team Member also stipulated that a contract would need to be set in place prior to any work. Team Member provided NNIB with contact information for the appropriate TERA Team Member to proceed with producing a contract.	Permitting – Heritage inspection
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Judy Ann Wilson	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Wilson and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Nesa White (Referrals Coordinator)	Margaret Mears (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. White emailed Team Members and introduced N. White and the changes to Neskonalith Indian Band's (NNIB) referral process.	None
8/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Al Delisle (VanWest Forestry Ltd.)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Delisle and attached a notification letter regarding the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program scheduled to commence August 2014, in accordance with Heritage Inspection Permit 2013-0165, issued July 3, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Al Delisle (VanWest Forestry Ltd.), Nesa White (Referrals Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Neskonalith Indian Band (NNIB) and provided Notification of the Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member noted that a copy of the AIA was sent to Neskonalith Indian Band (NNIB) via fax and by mail to ensure that NNIB received a copy. Team Member requested that NNIB reply to Team Member to indicate NNIB's interest in participating in the AIA.	None
8/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Al Delisle (VanWest Forestry Ltd.)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Delisle and notified Neskonalith Indian Band (NNIB) of an upcoming Archaeological study scheduled.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nesa White (Referrals Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed N. White to inform Neskonalith Indian Band (NNIB) about an upcoming archaeology study (Crew 3 Cycle 10) between August 24, 2014 and September 2, 2014 in Clearwater, BC. Team Member noted that the crews would mobilize to Clearwater, BC on August 23, 2014. Team Member inquired about whether NNIB would be interested in participating in the study and indicated that TERA could arrange a work agreement or temporary contract. TERA Team Member contact information was provided.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Al Delisle (VanWest Forestry Ltd.)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Delisle and notified Neskonalith Indian Band (NNIB) of upcoming Archaeological studies scheduled.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Michelle Carlin (Executive Assistant)	Margaret Mears (KMC), Ashley Rieseberg (TERA)	Team Member emailed Neskonalith Indian Band (NNIB) to inform of the geotechnical activities. Team Member provided the investigative use permit.	Permitting – Investigative Use
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nesa White (Referrals Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed N. White and provided an update regarding the North Thompson Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program. Team Member noted that TERA would not be present, but Neskonalith Indian Band (NNIB) would be eligible to participate as monitors for the drill. Team Member requested that N. White respond regarding NNIB's interest in supplying monitors for the drilling program.	None
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Judy Ann Wilson	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Wilson to provide a notification of BC Parks Application Filing. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) submitted a draft Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Detailed Proposal to the Province of BC for review. Team Member indicated that the four BC parks and protected areas addressed are Finn Creek Provincial Park, North Thompson River Provincial Park, Bridal Veil Provincial Park and Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team Member noted that BC Parks would be reviewing each location separately. Team Member included a link to information on the review process. Team Member included information on the Public Comment Period with a link for further details and dates. Team Member included information on KMC's Anchor Loop Project. Team Member provided contact details to request further information.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
9/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nesa White (Referrals Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed N. White and notified Neskonalith Indian Band (NNIB) that approval for the permits had been received and that BGC Engineering would be on site at Coldwater 2 and 3 to commence drilling as early as September 12, 2014. TERA Archaeology had determined no archaeological potential of the sites; TERA would not be on site at Thompson River for drill monitoring.	Permitting

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nesa White (Referrals Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed N. White to inform Neskonlith Indian Band (NNIB) that TERA Archaeology had determined the pre-assessment and monitoring requirements for North Thompson 6 and North Thompson 7, which were part of the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program. TERA Archaeology decided that no pre-drilling assessment or monitoring were required. Team Member provided the specific locations of the boreholes and outlined the rationale about why no pre-assessment or monitoring was necessary for North Thompson 6 and North Thompson 7. Team Member referred N. White to TERA Archaeology for further information or questions.	Permitting
9/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nesa White (Referrals Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed N. White to inform Neskonlith Indian Band (NNIB) about potential upcoming archaeology assessments for the Project. In particular, TERA Archaeology was planning to survey the Black Pines Pump Station. Team Member noted that TERA would confirm NNIB participation when the study dates were determined.	Permitting
9/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nesa White (Referrals Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed N. White to notify Neskonlith Indian Band (NNIB) about schedule changes to archaeology crews. Team Member noted that Crew 3 Cycle 15, scheduled October 8, 2014 to October 17, 2014 had been added to the schedule. Team Member noted that TERA would update NNIB about any changes to the schedules henceforth. Team Member requested that N. White respond to indicate NNIB's interest in participating by September 19, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nesa White (Referrals Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed N. White to inform Neskonlith Indian Band (NNIB) about the Thompson River Borehole Drilling Program. Team Member indicated that TERA was in the process of obtaining permits for two drills sites and that TERA Archaeology had decided not to conduct a pre-assessment. Team Member provided the proposed location for the boreholes and rationale for the decision not to perform a pre-assessment. Team Member added that after the permits were received, monitors from TERA would be present to oversee the drilling of the boreholes. Team Member explained that NNIB would be invited to participate in monitoring the borehole drilling when the dates had been determined. N. White was invited to reply to Team Member with questions.	Permitting
9/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nesa White (Referrals Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed N. White to notify Neskonlith Indian Band (NNIB) that the permit for the North Thompson Chappel Borehole Program had arrived and that a specific schedule to perform the work was still being determined. Team Member indicated that tentatively the drilling could occur in late September, 2014 or early October, 2014. Team Member indicated that TERA would confirm the dates and would follow up with N. White about opportunities for NNIB to participate as monitors.	Permitting
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nesa White (Referrals Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed N. White and provided a link that contained a map of the proposed Project area between RK 600 and RK 690. Team Member invited N. White to reply with questions.	None
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nesa White (Referrals Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed N. White to update Neskonlith Indian Band (NNIB) on the planned archaeology crews. Team Member requested N. White reply to another Team Member to express interest in participating on the archaeological assessments.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/26/2014	Email-Incoming	Nesa White (Referrals Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member responded to N. White with the correct email address to be used to retrieve a digital copy of the proposed Project between RK 600 and RK 690. Team Member referred N. White to Team Member should N. White have any additional questions or concerns.	None
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nesa White (Referrals Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed N. White a web link containing a map of the Project between RK 600 and RK 690.	None
9/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nesa White (Referrals Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed N. White with a link to a website required to validate N. White's email address.	None
9/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Nesa White (Referrals Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member received an email receipt from Liquid File Transfer confirming that N. White had successfully downloaded the attached map of the Project area between reference kilometers (RK) 600 to RK 690.	None
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Michelle Carlin (Executive Assistant)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed M. Carlin and provided a copy of the September 30, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Judy Ann Wilson	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Wilson and requested Neskonlith Indian Band (NNIB) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Nesa White (Referrals Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	N. White emailed Team Member and indicated that Neskonlith Indian Band (NNIB) had not been able to access maps stored on a file sharing web site. N. White requested assistance from Team Member on accessing the maps.	None
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nesa White (Referrals Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed N. White to provide Neskonlith Indian Band (NNIB) with a link to a map of the proposed Project area between reference kilometer (RK) 600 and RK 690 and explained that TERA was not able to send large documents via email. Team Member invited N. White to reply with any questions or concerns about retrieving the document and offered to lend assistance if needed.	None
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nesa White (Referrals Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed N. White an updated schedule for archaeology Crew 4 Cycle 1 and confirmed that the study would occur between October 23, 2014 and November 1, 2014. Team Member explained that the study could potentially include up to 10 kilometers of hiking each day and that N. White should consider this expectation when selecting participants. Team Member noted that archaeology Crew 4 Cycle 1 would survey RK 810 to RK 859 and would include the Black Pines Pump Station. Team Member invited N. White to reply to indicate Neskonlith Indian Band (NNIB) interest in participating on the study and offered to provide NNIB with a map of the study area.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
10/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nesa White (Referrals Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed N. White and indicated that BCG Engineering's tentatively scheduled geotechnical borehole drilling program for the proposed Black Pines Pump Station between November 4, 2014 and November 6, 2014; Team Member invited Neskonlith Indian Band (NNIB) to participate as onsite monitors of the drilling program as well. Team Member requested that N. White reply to confirm NNIB's interest in participating as onsite monitors for the November 4, 2014 to November 6, 2014 geotechnical drilling program.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nesa White (Referrals Coordinator)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA)	Team Member emailed N. White and provided a copy of Investigative Use Permit #9638557. Team Member indicated geotechnical activities at North Thompson Chapel would commence on November 24, 2014.	Permitting – Investigative Use Permitting - Heritage Inspection
11/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nesa White (Referrals Coordinator)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA)	Team Member emailed Neskonalith Indian Band (NNIB) and noted that geotechnical activities at North Thompson Chappel would be commencing on November 24, 2014. Team Member provided a copy of a map which highlighted where the proposed work would be occurring and a copy of Investigative Permit #9638557.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation Permitting – Investigative Use
11/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nesa White (Referrals Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed N. White and provided an update regarding the borehole program and current process. Team Member noted that some setbacks had been encountered and drilling at Thompson River would commence on November 30, 2014 or December 1, 2014. Team Member committed to keeping N. White informed on the schedule and inquired if there was a desire to monitor the work as if so, who would be participating.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
12/22/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Judy Ann Wilson, Nesa White (Referrals Coordinator)	Gary Youngman (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Wilson responding the evidence presented by Neskonalith Indian Band (NNIB) during the Aboriginal Oral Traditional Evidence Hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). The letter responded to the comments and concerns regarding the topics of Safety, Potential Impacts to Traditional Food, Water, Medicines Included in Traditional Subsistence Practices, Effects to Traditional Subsistence Lifestyle, Spill Response and Remediation Plan in Land and Water, Impacts From a Spill on Land and in Water, Traditional Hunting and Gathering Activities, Access to Traditional Territory, Proposed Pipeline Corridor, Cumulative Effects of All Resource Extraction Industries, Impacts to Adams River Salmon Run, and Engagement, all of which were presented by NNIB on November 27, 2014,	Safety – Emergency Spill Response Terrestrial – Land Spills – Safety Terrestrial – Land Spills – Environmental Impact Environment – Cumulative Effects Engagement Process – Aboriginal Access – Traditional Land Use

APPENDIX A-2-13
OREGON JACK CREEK BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Robert Pasco	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief R. Pasco and provided a copy of the Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) notification scheduled to commence June 4, 2014 in accordance with Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165 issued July 3, 2013.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Robert Pasco	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief R. Pasco and provided an updated Archaeological field work schedule.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Robert Pasco	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief R. Pasco and notified Oregon Jack Creek Band (OJCB) that Archaeology Crew 4 Cycle 6 had been delayed until July 12, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Robert Pasco	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief R. Pasco and attached a notification letter regarding the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program scheduled to commence July 2014, in accordance with Heritage Inspection Permit 2013-0165, issued July 3, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Robert Pasco	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief R. Pasco and extended an invitation to an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop in Merritt, BC. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an early opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Robert Pasco	Dana Stromberg (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief R. Pasco and notified Oregon Jack Creek Band (OJCB) of two upcoming Geotechnical Pre Drill field surveys scheduled:	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Robert Pasco	Dana Stromberg (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief R. Pasco and notified Oregon Jack Creek Band (OJCB) of upcoming Geotechnical Pre Drill Fieldwork scheduled from July 18, 2014 - July 22, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Robert Pasco	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief R. Pasco and notified Oregon Jack Creek Band (OJCB) of two upcoming Archaeological studies scheduled.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Robert Pasco	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief R. Pasco to provide a notification of BC Parks Application Filing. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) submitted a draft Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Detailed Proposal to the Province of BC for review. Team Member indicated that the four BC parks and protected areas addressed are Finn Creek Provincial Park, North Thompson River Provincial Park, Bridal Veil Provincial Park and Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team Member noted that BC Parks would be reviewing each location separately. Team Member included a link to information on the review process. Team Member included information on the Public Comment Period with a link for further details and dates. Team Member included information on KMC's Anchor Loop Project. Team Member provided contact details to request further information.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
9/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Robert Pasco	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief R. Pasco and notified Oregon Jack Creek Band (OJCB) that Geotechnical Pre-Drill Assessments were scheduled September 6, 2014 - September 7, 2014 at Nicola River; upon completion of Nicola River, crews would move to Coldwater 2 and 3, dates subject to the completion date of Nicola River.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/8/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Robert Pasco	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief R. Pasco in order to provide notification regarding the Kingsvale – Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Transmission Line. Team Member indicated that in order to provide electrical power to support the Project a 138 kV power line would need be designed and constructed from the existing BC Hydro 500 kV corridor to the proposed Kingsvale Pump Station. Team Member indicated that the next steps for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would be to continue the non-intrusive environmental field studies and begin the archaeological assessment. Team Member noted that construction of the transmission line would not occur unless the National Energy Board (NEB) provides final Project approval. Team Member indicated that if there were any questions or additional information was required, Team Member could be contacted at the provided email address. Team Member enclosed a map of the routing details for the Kingsvale - KMC Transmission Line.	Routing – Power
9/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Robert Pasco	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief R. Pasco and provided a copy of the September 8, 2014 letter and map pertaining to the Kingsvale Pump Station Transmission Line for the Project. Team Member noted that hard copies would be arriving by mail.	Routing – Power
9/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Robert Pasco	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief R. Pasco and notified Oregon Jack Creek Band (OJCB) that approval for the permits had been received and BGC Engineering would be on site at Coldwater 2 and 3 to commence drilling as early as September 12, 2014. TERA Archaeology had determined the archaeological potential of the sites and chose not conduct a pre-assessment; an archaeological monitor from OJCB was requested on site at Coldwater 2 and 3 for drill monitoring.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Robert Pasco	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief R. Pasco and notified Oregon Jack Creek Band (OJCB) of two upcoming Archaeological studies scheduled.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Robert Pasco	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief R. Pasco and notified Oregon Jack Creek Band (OJCB) of two upcoming Archaeological studies scheduled.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Robert Pasco	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief R. Pasco and notified Oregon Jack Creek Band (OJCB) of two upcoming Archaeological studies scheduled.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/5/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Robert Pasco	Gary Youngman (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief R. Pasco regarding the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) BC Parks Application for a Land Use and Occupancy Resource Use Permit for the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area. The letter stated that on October 23, 2014 KMC submitted an application which sought the allowance of certain surface and other activities within the proposed corridor during the summer of 2017 and 2018. The letter also noted that BC Parks had advised that there would be an internal review and during this review affected First Nations would be consulted.	Permitting – Lands Occupancy Resource Use

APPENDIX A-2-14
SHUSWAP INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Paul Sam	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief P. Sam to request the names of any Shuswap Indian Band (SPIB) representatives who would be attending the Thompson River Emergency Response Deployment Exercise on May 14, 2014.	Safety - Emergency Response
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Paul Sam, Gary Oja (Consultant)	Gary Youngman (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief P. Sam and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Gary Oja (Consultant)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed G. Oja and inquired if the invitation to the Procurement Workshop on July 29, 2014 was of interest to Shuswap Indian Band (SPIB). Team Member indicated that a follow up call to provide additional information would be forthcoming.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Gary Oja (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed G. Oja and requested to be contacted if any further information was required regarding the invitation to the Workshop on July 29, 2014. Team Member reminded G. Oja that the registration deadline was July 16, 2014 and provided the email address to register.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Gary Oja (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed Shuswap Indian Band (SPIB) and provided a copy of the invitation to the procurement, employment and training opportunities workshop on July 29, 2014. Team Member noted the registration deadline was on July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ. - Employment/Training Socio. Econ - Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Gary Oja (Consultant)	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed G. Oja and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Paul Sam	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief P. Sam and requested Shuswap Indian Band (SPIB) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-2-15
SIMPCW FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/6/2014	Phone - Attempt	Brian Matthew (Community Resource Teacher)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for B. Matthew and requested a return call,	None
5/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Rita Matthew, Shelly Loring (Councillor)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Matthew and S. Loring to inform Simpcw First Nation (SN) about an orientation session being held in Kamloops, BC on May 14, 2014 for the Land Surveyor Assistant position for the Project. Team Member noted that six positions were available and that the contract would be prepared to answer questions from applicants at the session. Team Member provided an information poster for the orientation.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Daniel Saul (Councillor), Don Matthew (Councillor), Chief Rita Matthew, Shelly Loring (Councillor), Tina Donald (Councillor), Tom Eustache	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Donald, Chief Matthew, S. Loring, T. Eustache, D. Saul and D. Matthew and express thanks T. Donald for confirming T. Donald's attendance at the Thompson River Emergency Response Deployment Exercise on May 14, 2014. Team Member requested the names of any other Simpcw First Nation (SN) representatives that planned to attend.	Safety – Emergency Response
5/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Rita Matthew, Judy Banks	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Matthew and indicated that Team Member had previously left a message and was following-up in case Chief Matthew did not receive the message. Team Member inquired when Team Member might be able to receive a Capacity Funding budget and offered assistance if required.	None
5/12/2014	Phone - Attempt	Chief Rita Matthew	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for Chief Matthew and requested a chance to discuss the April 24, 2014 letter and status of receiving revised draft budget proposal and confidentiality provisions.	None
5/14/2014	Email-Incoming	Crystal Celesta (Administrative Assistant)	Ian Anderson (KMC)	C. Celesta emailed Team Member and provided letters from Simpcw First Nation (SN) Chief and Council. Letters included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amendment to Capacity Funding Agreement, May 8 2014 • Details of documents for May 14 2014 email communication • Letter to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC), May 8 2014 - Contracting and Business Opportunities discussion authorization 	Agreements
5/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Crystal Celesta (Administrative Assistant)	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Celesta and notified Simpcw First Nation (SN) that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would formally respond to the documents provided in a May 14, 2014 email communication. Team Member also noted that availability to meet with Chief and Council would be announced when confirmed.	None
5/15/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Rita Matthew	Gary Youngman (KMC), Wanda Lewis (TERA), Ian Franck (AMEC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Matthew and indicated that the fieldwork for the Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) would commence June 23, 2014 under Heritage Inspection Permit 2013-0165.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
5/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed K.J Fortier and provided notification of field work for the Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA). Team Member noted the field work would begin on June 23, 2014 and would be conducted under Permit No. 2013-0165 which was issued on July 3, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
5/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew and confirmed that Simpcw First Nation (SN) and Simpcw Resource Group (SRG) requested to reschedule the previously cancelled meeting of April 4, 2014. Team Member provided updates on Team Members' availability currently. Team Member confirmed that June 10, 2014 in Calgary was available to meet; June 26, 2014 was also available.	None
5/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew and notified Simpcw First Nation (SN) of an information session in Clearwater pertaining to Emergency Management for the Project, scheduled June 2, 2014. Team Member invited community members with expertise in Emergency Management and/or Emergency Response to participate.	Safety – Emergency Management
5/16/2014	Email-Incoming	Kylie Fortier (Administrative Support)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	K. Fortier emailed Team Member and requested a copy of the National Energy Board (NEB) submission by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Team Member provided links to the Project website and the NEB's website where the application could be found online. Team Member also noted that a USB drive could be provided with the Application preloaded on it. K. Fortier confirmed that Simpcw First Nation (SN) would prefer a USB drive with the Application and Team Member confirmed that the USB drive was being prepared.	None
5/16/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Shelly Loring (Councillor)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Acting Chief Loring and notified Simpcw First Nation (SN) of an opportunity to develop a Human Resource Inventory, named Accountability & Resource Management System (ARMS) capable of storing and retrieving information for community members. This system would allow communities to provide referrals on behalf of community members who possess the qualifications and skill sets to access employment opportunities as the community was notified. Team Member provided an overview of the process for retrieving data and noted that Trans Mountain (TM) would only have access to aggregate data for reporting purposes; to compile information on numbers of community members referred for employment, members hired and numbers retained. This system would enable the Project to maintain accountability of the contractors to hiring requirements and report on the outcomes of the Training and Employment Policies established by TM. Team Member noted the deadline for registration with this system was September 30, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Shelly Loring (Councillor), Judy Banks	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Acting Chief Loring and provided a copy of the Accountability & Resource Management System (ARMS) information letter.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/21/2014	Email-Incoming	Brian Matthew (Community Resource Teacher), Kylie Fortier (Administrative Support)	Margery Knorr (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC)	B. Matthew emailed Team Member and indicated that Accountability Resource Management had obtained access to the fund through Simpcw Resources Group (SRG) to set-up the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) database.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/21/2014	Email-Incoming	Kylie Fortier (Administrative Support), Tina Donald (Councillor)	Suzanne Rashed (KMC)	K. Fortier emailed Team Member and RSVP'd for the Emergency Management Workshop on June 2, 2014 for K. Fortier and on behalf of K. Matthew and T. Donald.	Safety- Emergency Management

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kylie Fortier (Administrative Support), Tina Donald (Councillor)	Suzanne Rashed (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Fortier and expressed thanks for the confirmation of attendance. Team Member noted that In the event that the workshop needed to be rescheduled, Team Member verified if a different date would work.	None
5/22/2014	Email-Incoming	Brian Matthew (Community Resource Teacher)	Margery Knorr (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC)	B. Matthew emailed Team Member regarding the budgeted amount for the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed G. Mike in follow-up to the Emergency Management workshop invitation sent May 21, 2014. Team Member noted the date had been changed to June 17, 2014 and confirmed that three Simpcw First Nation (SN) community members were expected to attend.	Safety – Emergency Management
5/22/2014	Email-Incoming	Kylie Fortier (Administrative Support), Tina Donald (Councillor)	Suzanne Rashed (KMC)	T. Donald emailed Team Member and indicated that the replacement date would work better than the original date.	None
5/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brian Matthew (Community Resource Teacher)	Margery Knorr (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member indicated that the travel expenses had been adjusted but would honor the commitment made as Simpcw First Nation (SN) was the pilot group and the travels costs for Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) would be on the higher side.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development)	Aaron Osicki (TERA), Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed K.J. Fortier and requested K.J. Fortier to confirm Simpcw First Nation (SN) plan for the field season as the previous year, SN utilized TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA) Archaeology as a sub and Team Member wondered if that was still the case. Team Member advised that there was interest to touch base soon and the email and fax previously sent contained the field schedules. K.J. Fortier replied to Team Member and advised that SN was still using TERA. K. Fortier inquired if there was availability for a conference call on May 23, 2014.	None
5/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew and provided a copy of the May 23, 2014 letter to Chief Matthew from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President.	None
5/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Suzanne Rashed (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew and confirmed that the Emergency Management workshop had been rescheduled for June 17, 2014 and confirmed details of the Simpcw First Nation (SN) community members registered to attend. K. Matthew confirmed that SN community members were registered as observers and would not be officially representing SN in the Workshop. Team Member confirmed this detail and would pass information to event organizers.	Safety – Emergency Management
5/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Member emailed K. Matthew and confirmed a working group discussion for Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) on June 10, 2014. Team Member noted that a formal response letter to Chief Matthew would be provided in advance of the MBA discussion meeting. Team Member also noted that future dates to meet with Simpcw Resource Group (SRG) and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) in Calgary were forthcoming.	Agreements
5/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed K.J. Fortier and inquired if there was time to do a conference call on May 23, 2014.	None
5/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Rita Matthew	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Matthew in response to correspondence sent May 14, 2014 confirming intent to meet June 10, 2014 as well as requesting information and clarification regarding Capacity Funding in advance of this meeting.	Agreements
5/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Kylie Fortier (Administrative Support)	Suzanne Rashed (KMC)	K. Fortier emailed Team Member to verify that the date of the workshop had in fact been moved to June 17, 2014 from June 2, 2014.	None
5/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kylie Fortier (Administrative Support)	Suzanne Rashed (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Fortier with a confirmation and invitation to the event. Team Member also invited other stakeholders to the event to inform them of the time and date change.	None
5/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kylie Fortier (Administrative Support)	Suzanne Rashed (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Fortier and noted that if K. Fortier required anything further, Team Member was available to assist.	None
5/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Kylie Fortier (Administrative Support)	Suzanne Rashed (KMC)	K. Matthew emailed Team Member and indicated that K. Matthew was not representing Simpcw First Nation (SN) in this meeting, they are only observers.	None
5/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kylie Fortier (Administrative Support)	Suzanne Rashed (KMC)	Team Member thanked K. Matthew for the information and indicated it would be passed along.	None
5/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Brian Matthew (Community Resource Teacher)	Margery Knorr (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC)	B. Matthew emailed Team Member and inquired how the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) project was doing.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew and confirmed availability to meet June 25, 2014 or June 26, 2014.	None
5/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Kylie Fortier (Administrative Support)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	K. Fortier emailed Team Member and inquired about the status of the USB stick containing the Facilities Application. Team Member confirmed the USB drive would be couriered on May 28, 2014.	None
5/28/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Rita Matthew	Gary Youngman (KMC), Wanda Lewis (TERA), Ian Franck (AMEC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Matthew and provided notification of commencement of the Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) under Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
5/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brian Matthew (Community Resource Teacher)	Margery Knorr (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Matthew and indicated that a colleague had been in touch with Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) and could expect to get the agreement to sign and then the system could be activated.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Brian Matthew (Community Resource Teacher)	Margery Knorr (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC)	B. Matthew emailed Team Member and inquired about the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) project.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Brian Matthew (Community Resource Teacher)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	B. Matthew emailed Team Member and indicated that K. Fortier would be the signatory for the licensing agreement.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brian Matthew (Community Resource Teacher), Kylie Fortier (Administrative Support)	Margery Knorr (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Matthew and indicated that the confirmation on who the signatory was for the Licensing Agreement was what had been delayed but coming. Team Member noted that as soon as Team Member received the confirmation this information would be sent to Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) for drafting of the final agreement. Team Member carbon copied an ARMS representative to expedite this process as soon as the confirmation comes.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brian Matthew (Community Resource Teacher)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Matthew and requested B. Matthew provide the signatories email address.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development), Brian Matthew (Community Resource Teacher)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Fortier and provided a draft of the Licensing Agreement which would be signed with Accountability Resource Management System. Team Member stated that Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would help offset the costs for software installation, user fees and training.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development)	Maria Hoiss (TERA)	Team Member emailed K.J. Fortier and requested an updated Comprehensive General Liability (CGL) Insurance Certificate as the one on file was expired. Team Member advised that the certificate needed to be in the name of CH2M Hill Energy Canada Ltd and not TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA).	None
5/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development)	Chanda Drebet (TERA), Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed K.J. Fortier and provided an updated notification letter that included an earlier crew that was scheduled to start work on June 7, 2014. Team Member provided a list of required training, task dependent, and informed that TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA) booked all accommodations and equipment for TERA and AMEC Foster Wheeler (AMEC) personnel while accommodation for Simpcw First Nation (SN) workers was booked by SN and reimbursed at cost. Team Member informed K.J. Fortier that no First Nation community was participating in the crew as of that date.	Permitting
6/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	K.J. Fortier emailed Team Member and requested an additional copy of the map book with ortho images of the Project.	None
6/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Kylie Fortier (Administrative Support)	Suzanne Rashed (KMC)	K. Fortier emailed Team Member and inquired if it was too late to RSVP to the event.	None
6/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kylie Fortier (Administrative Support)	Suzanne Rashed (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Fortier and inquired which event K. Fortier was referring to. Team Member noted that with the assumption it was the Clearwater event, K. Fortier was still able to RSVP.	None
6/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Kylie Fortier (Administrative Support)	Suzanne Rashed (KMC)	K. Fortier emailed Team Member and confirmed that the Clearwater event was the event K. Fortier had been referring to.	None
6/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kylie Fortier (Administrative Support)	Suzanne Rashed (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Fortier and requested that K. Fortier have the additional people RSVP to Team Member directly so that a copy of the agenda could be provided before the workshop.	None
6/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lynn Guitard (Natural Resource Department Assistant)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. Guitard and indicated that the upcoming archaeology field studies were postponed until contracts and First Nations training were complete. Team Member noted that no word had been heard from Terra Archaeology and in order to keep a smooth field season, work was postponed. Team Member apologized for the inconvenience.	Permitting
6/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew and requested confirmation to meet either June 25, 2014 or June 26, 2014. K. Matthew committed to following up with confirmed dates.	None
6/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development), Brian Matthew (Community Resource Teacher)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	K. Fortier emailed Team Member and requested a final Licensing Agreement for the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
6/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew and confirmed June 25, 2014 and committed to providing information on Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) Tender and Bid process for the Project.	None
6/10/2014	In-Person	Chief Rita Matthew, Keith Matthew (Negotiator), Fred Fortier (Councillor), Don Matthew (Councillor), Tom Eustache (Councillor), Daniel Saul (Councillor), Sam Phillips (Simpw Resources Limited)	Ian Anderson (KMC), Peter Forrester (KMC)	Team Member attended in person meeting with Simpcw First Nation (SN) in Kamloops BC on June 10, 2014. Chief Matthew provided opening comments and introduced the Simpcw Team who would be negotiating the agreement. F. Fortier expressed the importance of the use and occupancy on Simpcw territory. Each Councillor provided comments and legal counsel suggested several meetings be scheduled to cover the whole agreement.	Agreements
6/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tina Donald (Councillor)	Suzanne Rashed (KMC), Dean Monteray (KMC), John Clarke (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Donald, D. Monterey, and J. Clarke and provided contact information for organizers and team members attending the Emergency Management Workshop scheduled June 17, 2014. Team Member confirmed Simpcw First Nation (SN) would not be attending June 17, 2014 but would likely be in contact with event organizers to acquire additional information.	Safety – Emergency Management

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
6/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development), Kylie Fortier (Administrative Support)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed K.J. Fortier and K. Fortier and confirmed that the request for a map book with ortho images of the Project was awaiting further follow-up from the GIS department and a file would be forthcoming.	None
6/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	K. Matthew emailed Team Member to confirm Simpcw First Nation's (SN) expectation that all work would be reviewed prior to scheduling in the SN Traditional Territory. K. Matthew indicated that SN sought full disclosure at the meeting on June 26, 2014. Team Member committed to forwarding the information to the team and noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) objective was to be as informative and responsive to SN's questions as possible.	None
6/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kylie Fortier (Administrative Support), Keith Matthew (Negotiator), Crystal Celesta (Administrative Assistant)	Suzanne Rashed (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Fortier and K. Matthew to confirm agenda details and attendance for Emergency Management Workshop.	Safety – Emergency Management
6/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kylie Fortier (Administrative Support), Keith Matthew (Negotiator), Crystal Celesta (Administrative Assistant)	Suzanne Rashed (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Fortier, K.J. Fortier and C. Celesta in advance of the Emergency Management Workshop on June 17, 2014 and provided logistical details.	Safety – Emergency Management
6/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Crystal Celesta (Administrative Assistant), Kylie Fortier (Administrative Support)	Suzanne Rashed (KMC)	K. Fortier emailed Team Member and confirmed that K. Fortier and K. Matthew would be attending.	Safety- Emergency Management
6/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Chief Rita Matthew	Martha Matthew (KMC)	R. Matthew emailed Team member and inquired if the Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project (TMEP) would require job readiness, job development training based on the Aboriginal Life Skills Program. Team Member indicated there were funds available to partner with Aboriginal Service Providers on a cost share basis, and organizations can access funds either through the Province or Federally for the remaining portion of costs. Team Member stated training would be relevant to construction of the pipeline and/or construction facilities. Team Member indicated that proposals were accepted on a continuing basis for review.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
6/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Chief Rita Matthew	Martha Matthew (KMC)	R. Matthew emailed Team Member and indicated that a contract proposal would be forthcoming regarding training services for job readiness, job development.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
6/17/2014	In-Person	Keith Matthew (Negotiator), Kylie Fortier (Administrative Support)	Kate Stebbings (KMC), Rob Scott (KMC), Dean Monteray (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Members met with stakeholders to present about existing operations, the Project, pipeline safety, and emergency response planning for the proposed Project.	Safety - Emergency Response
6/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Kylie Fortier (Administrative Support)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	K. Fortier emailed Team Member and requested emergency contact information for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Operations and project administration. Team Member provided requested contact information and confirmed the Project's hotline number.	None
6/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development), James Foster (Lands Manager)	Margaret Mears (KMC), Aaron Osicki (TERA), Sondra Baker (TERA), Ian Franck (AMEC), Lauren Christian (TERA)	Team member emailed K. Fortier to provide a notification letter of the Geotechnical program.	Permitting
6/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development), Lynn Guitard (Natural Resource Department Assistant), Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology),	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Simpcw First Nation (SN) representatives and provided a notification letter for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Geotechnical Program.	Permitting
6/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	K. Matthew emailed Team Member and confirmed availability to meet July 3, 2014. Simpcw First Nation (SN) to confirm agenda.	None
6/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	T. Donald emailed Team Member and provided the final draft of the community's Emergency Plan and requested feedback.	None
6/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Lynn Guitard (Natural Resource Department Assistant)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	L. Guitard emailed Team Member and inquired if the archaeology work was still planned for June 23 to July 4, 2014 in Darfield. L. Guitard noted that crew certifications were provided and inquired if it was one crew or two crews of two required and if a meeting time and place could be provided. L. Guitard also asked if Simpcw First Nation (SN) should book rooms for Terra Archaeology and, if so, how many people required rooms and the timeline for the stay. L. Guitard also asked if the cancelled field work from July 7 to July 9, 2014 was tacked on to the end of this fieldwork. L. Guitard requested that C. Pierrot be cc'd on all future communications.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
6/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator), Lynn Guitard (Natural Resource Department Assistant)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. Guitard (cc'ing C. Pierrot) and indicated that the scheduled archaeology work was delayed and the new schedule was out in the next 24 hours. Team Member then advised that the Geo-technical Prefield prep crew was also delayed to a July 5, 2014 start date in Mann Creek. C. Pierrot replied to Team Member's email and requested clarification that the letter that had been sent about field work beginning on June 27, 2014 would be cancelled or was that regarding another phase of the work. C. Pierrot requested confirmation that the Simpcw First Nation (SN) crew was not required until July 5, 2014. Team Member emailed C. Pierrot back and confirmed that the Geotechnical request for the June 27, 2014 start date was postponed until July 5, 2014 and advised to ensure that the field crew had the Canadian National (CN) Rail Ticket.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lynn Guitard (Natural Resource Department Assistant), Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development), Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed representatives of Simpcw First Nation (SN) and provided the new dates of the archaeology and geotechnical prep crew. K. Twohig replied to Team Member and inquired how flexible the schedule was and noted that there was a conflict with the field director for July 4, 2014 to July 7, 2014. K. Twohig inquired if it was possible to delay the start by one week.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/19/2014	Email-Incoming	Lynn Guitard (Natural Resource Department Assistant)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	L. Guitard emailed Team Member and inquired if the field crews worked the long weekend of July 1, 2014.	None
6/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Kate Stebbings (Consultant), Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member sent a thank you email to K. Matthew for participating in the event. Team Member provided a copy of the presentation and noted that Team Member would provide the meeting minutes the following week once complete.	None
6/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lynn Guitard (Natural Resource Department Assistant)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. Guitard and indicated that the crews worked through the long weekend but understood if Simpcw First Nation (SN) assistants wanted to take the time off.	None
6/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew and indicated Simpcw First Nation (SN) that a Team Member was not available to meet from June 30, 2014 - July 4, 2014.	None
6/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Greg Toth (KMC)	K. Matthew emailed Team Member and confirmed intent for the meeting on June 25, 2014 to be held confidentially without prejudice. K. Matthew requested confirmation of this expectation and confirmed additional logistical details pertaining to the meeting. K. Matthew also requested procurement information. This information was requested in advance of the meeting to better inform Simpcw First Nation (SN) prior to discussions.	None
6/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Greg Toth (KMC)	K. Matthew emailed Team Member and requested updated information regarding the Right of Way between Hargreaves and McLure.	None
6/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew and suggested meeting July 15, 2014 or July 16, 2014.	None
6/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development), Brian Matthew (Community Resource Teacher)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Fortier and B. Matthew and inquired if the contract for the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) had been reviewed. K. Fortier provided the executed Licensing Agreement. Team Member thanked K. Fortier for getting the agreement back to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and informed K. Fortier that an email had been sent to K. Organ asking on what the next steps were to have the software installed and then to set a schedule for another Team Member to come and do the training with the Simpcw First Nation (SN) staff who are designated to have access and input capability.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
6/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Greg Toth (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew and provided documents containing procurement information..	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
6/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Greg Toth (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew and confirmed distance of Right of Way from Hargreaves to McLure was 279 kilometers. Team Member noted that the Project utilizes the two existing pipelines between Darfield and Blackpines, with continuation of the new 36 inch pipeline from Blackpines to Kamloops and onto Burnaby. Team Member stated further details could be shared at the meeting scheduled June 25, 2014.	Routing
6/24/2014	Email-Incoming	Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology),	Sondra Baker (TERA)	K. Twohig emailed Team Member and followed up on the Darfield schedule and reiterated that there was a conflict on dates with the field director and inquired if the start could be delayed one week. Team Member replied to K. Twohig and informed that an AMEC Foster Wheeler (AMEC) representative was able to cover during the schedule conflict and a delayed start was unnecessary. K. Twohig emailed Team Member and advised that a crew member was spelled off by a non FD for July 4, 2014 to July 7, 2014.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
6/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development), Brian Matthew (Community Resource Teacher)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Fortier and B. Matthew and indicated the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) and the on-line training was ready to be set up. Team Member suggested a review of the client registration form and possible changes.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
6/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lynn Guitard (Natural Resource Department Assistant)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. Guitard and provided a reminder that all archaeology assistants needed the Canadian National (CN) Rail Ticket prior to entering the field.	None
6/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development), Lynn Guitard (Natural Resource Department Assistant), Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Simpcw First Nation (SN) representatives and provided a table for upcoming Geotechnical work. Team Member advised that a Canadian National (CN) Rail ticket was mandatory for field crews on Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) and requested copies in advance of field work as well as the names of the archaeology assistant(s). Team Member provided maps of the work areas.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Rita Matthew	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Matthew and provided a copy of the official Training Fund Criteria outlining the funding provided. Team Member suggested a meeting to further discuss the jobs which may be available on the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
6/25/2014	Email-Incoming	Brian Matthew (Community Resource Teacher)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	B. Matthew emailed Team Member and proposed scheduling a meeting to discuss the client registration for the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) database. B. Matthew noted a training session had been scheduled for July 30, 2014 - August 1, 2014. Team Member indicated availability on June 30, 2014, July 4, 2014 or throughout the week of July 7, 2014 - July 11, 2014 for the meeting.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
6/25/2014	In-Person	Keith Matthew (Negotiator), Don Matthew (Councillors), Sam Phillips (Simpco Resources Limited), Bob Basaraba	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member attended in person meeting with Simpcw First Nation (SN) on June 25, 2014. Team Member provided an overview of the National Energy Board process. Procurement opportunities were discussed. It was agreed to meet in three months time to discuss further how to work together.	Regulatory – NEB Process
6/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew and requested confirmation on meeting either July 15, 2014 or July 16, 2014.	None
6/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tina Donald (Councillor)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Donald and provided a completed appendix for inclusion in Simpcw First Nation's (SN) Emergency Management Plan. Team Member also noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would be providing an updated Emergency Response plan. T. Donald confirmed this would suit SN's needs and SN's council would be approving the completed Emergency Management Plan at a July 7, 2014 meeting. Upon approval, copies would be provided to interested parties.	Safety – Emergency Management
6/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lynn Guitard (Natural Resource Department Assistant), Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development), Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology), Sarah Stanton	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. Guitard and indicated that the Archaeology Crew 3 Cycle 6 would commence in Barriere. Team Member noted the new contact and advised that contact information would be provided on June 27, 2014. Team Member requested the names of the Archaeology Assistants before the end of day June 27, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	K. Twohig emailed Team Member and inquired what town the crews operated out of. Team Member replied to K. Twohig and indicated that crews operated out of Barriere and stayed at the Mountain Springs Motel. Team Member noted that crews met with Crew Lead the evening of June 30, 2014 and reviewed any orientations required and provided Crew Lead's phone number.	None
6/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Lynn Guitard (Natural Resource Department Assistant)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	L. Guitard emailed Team Member and inquired if the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) and Canada National (CN) Rail orientation was done on the first day of the Project, if July 1, 2014 was the full first day of the work and what time and where the crews needed to meet. L. Guitard then provided the names of the Archaeology Assistants.	None
7/2/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	K. Matthew emailed Team Member and requested an updated availability schedule for Team Members. Team Member confirmed that July 29, 2014 or July 30, 2014 would be available.	None
7/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lynn Guitard (Natural Resource Department Assistant)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. Guitard and advised that the Geotechnical team was continuing with the original dates for Mann Creek and Clearwater's Pre drill Crew for July 4, 2014 to July 8, 2014 and advised that the Rig dates beginning in the area on July 8, 2014 and July 9, 2014 were on hold. Team Member followed up the previous email and that confirmation came through that the Rig #1 and Rig #2 were moving forward for July 8, 2014 to July 19, 2014 for Mann Creek and July 9, 2014 to July 21, 2014 for Clearwater and asked that three days be provided on either side for estimated times as the Geotech relied heavily on weather and crew availability prior to proceeding.	Permitting

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Matthew emailed Team Member and confirmed July 30, 2014 to meet to discuss the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
7/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Brian Matthew (Community Resource Teacher)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	B. Matthew emailed Team Member and proposed meeting on July 7, 2014 to review the client registration form. Team Member confirmed meeting date.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Rita Matthew	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Matthew and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014	Socio, Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Brian Matthew (Community Resource Teacher), James Foster (Lands Manager), Kenna Williams, Shelley Frank	Martha Matthew (KMC)	B. Matthew emailed Team Member and stated the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) Database meeting would take place on July 7, 2014 Team Member emailed B. Matthew to confirm the meeting.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/4/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Lynn Guitard (Natural Resource Department Assistant)	Chris Menzies (TERA)	Team Member called L. Guitard and discussed the logistics for Archaeology Geo 1 from July 5, 2014 to July 7, 2014. L. Guitard provided the names of the Archaeology Assistants and noted that the assistants met the crews in Clearwater every day for the safety meetings. Team Member and L. Guitard agreed that the field crew met the archaeology assistants on July 7, 2014 at 7 am at the A&W in Clearwater and L. Guitard was provided the field crew contact information.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brian Matthew (Community Resource Teacher)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Matthew and provided a revised registration form for the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) which contains the changes made to the consent section. Team Member provided recommendations for revisions that can be made by Simpcw First Nation (SN) to the form. Team Member requested B. Matthew correspond with K. Organ on accessing the system and when data can begin to be entered.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Twohig and provided the archaeology schedule and included the Geotechnical program. Team Member noted that the archaeology work was set for July 13, 2014 to July 22, 2014 with mobilization days at either end.	None
7/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Sam Phillips (Simpco Resources Limited)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	J. McGrath emailed Team Member and indicated that the work would be on Simpcw First Nation (SN) territory and provided contact information for SN.	None
7/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator), Lynn Guitard (Natural Resource Department Assistant), Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology), Sarah Stanton	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Simpcw First Nation (SN) representatives and provided the contact information for the Facilitator and provided the location and phone numbers of the hotels that the crews stayed at so the SN crew stayed where the rest of the crew stayed.	None
7/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development), James Foster (Lands Manager)	Margaret Mears (KMC), Aaron Osicki (TERA), Sondra Baker (TERA), Ian Franck (AMEC), Lauren Christian (TERA)	K. Fortier emailed Team Member and inquired why archaeology fieldwork was happening without Simpcw First Nation (SN) involvement and requested a particular Team Member contact J. Foster to discuss the matter as no archaeology would occur without SN involvement.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development), James Foster (Lands Manager)	Margaret Mears (KMC), Aaron Osicki (TERA), Sondra Baker (TERA), Ian Franck (AMEC), Lauren Christian (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Fortier and indicated that Team Member would contact J. Foster immediately to discuss the issue.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development), Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology), James Foster (Lands Manager)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed K.J. Fortier and indicated that Team Member was unaware of any work that took place on Simpcw First Nation (SN) Territory without SN involvement and informed that anything ongoing or upcoming was coordinated with SN and K. Twohig at Terra Archaeology. Team Member requested additional details so that the matter could be investigated and asked to be called if K.J. Fortier wanted to talk.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development), James Foster (Lands Manager)	Margaret Mears (KMC), Aaron Osicki (TERA), Sondra Baker (TERA), Ian Franck (AMEC), Lauren Christian (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Fortier to provide information on the field program that has been occurring and informed that there was Simpcw First Nation (SN) participating during the field assessments. Team Member would speak with a colleague regarding weekly meeting to share information and provide updates.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development), James Foster (Lands Manager)	Margaret Mears (KMC), Aaron Osicki (TERA), Sondra Baker (TERA), Ian Franck (AMEC), Lauren Christian (TERA), Trish Wiegele (TERA), Katie Faucher (TERA), Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology) (Terra Archaeology Ltd.)	Team Member emailed J. Foster to set up weekly meetings and proposed a time and day and asked about availability.	None
7/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator), Kylie Fortier (Administrative Support)	Kate Stebbings (Consultant), Rob Scott (KMC), Suzanne Rashed (KMC), Dean Monteray (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed participants of the Emergency Management Planning Workshop held on June 17, 2014 and provided the meeting minutes and a copy of the presentation. Team Member noted that participants raised questions regarding detection of pinhole leaks and provided the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) response to a question posed during the Information Request process.	Safety – Emergency Management
7/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sam Phillips (Simpco Resources Limited)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath and inquired if all the sites were on Simpcw First Nation (SN) Territory or only Mann Creek and Clearwater. J. McGrath emailed Team Member back and confirmed that only Mann Creek and Clearwater were on SN territory.	None
7/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development), James Foster (Lands Manager)	Paul Anderson (TERA), Aaron Osicki (TERA), Sondra Baker (TERA), Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology) (Terra Archaeology Ltd.), Lauren Christian (TERA), Katie Faucher (TERA)	Team Member emailed Simpcw First Nation (SN) representatives and invited individuals to the Clearwater site to monitor testing and asked to notify one of two identified Team Members.	None
7/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development), James Foster (Lands Manager)	Paul Anderson (TERA), Aaron Osicki (TERA), Sondra Baker (TERA), Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology) (Terra Archaeology Ltd.), Lauren Christian (TERA), Katie Faucher (TERA)	J. Foster emailed Team Member and indicated that J. Foster would like to set up the weekly meetings. J. Foster also voiced concern that Simpcw was not being included in the archaeology work. J. Foster informed Team Member that staff was very busy and it was not easy to schedule people and re-direct people. J. Foster requested a discussion the matter.	Permitting
7/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development), James Foster (Lands Manager)	Paul Anderson (TERA), Aaron Osicki (TERA), Sondra Baker (TERA), Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology) (Terra Archaeology Ltd.), Lauren Christian (TERA), Katie Faucher (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Foster to discuss the concerns of the Clearwater site and confusion regarding archaeology field work. Team Member indicated that Team Member would ensure that Team Member and a colleague would be available for a phone discussion.	Permitting
7/11/2014	Email-Incoming	James Foster (Lands Manager), Sam Phillips (Simpco Resources Limited), Kenna Williams	Aaron Osicki (TERA), Chanda Drebet (TERA), Sondra Baker (TERA), Katie Faucher (TERA), Steven Bunney (TERA)	J. Foster emailed Team Member and indicated that the environmental monitors can fulfill the Simpcw First Nation (SN) archaeological monitoring requirements on the drill sites during the borehole program. J. Foster requested J. Foster and other members of SN be included on any emails regarding scheduling of monitors.	Permitting
7/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Foster (Lands Manager), Sam Phillips (Simpco Resources Limited), Kenna Williams	Aaron Osicki (TERA), Chanda Drebet (TERA), Sondra Baker (TERA), Katie Faucher (TERA), Steven Bunney (TERA)	Team member emailed J. Foster to thank for providing environment monitors for the archaeology program and assured J. Foster that the information would be passed on to all relevant Team Members.	Permitting
7/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew and requested K. Matthew put together an agenda for the meeting on July 30, 2014. Member indicated that from Trans Mountain Expansion Project's (TMEP) perspective that discussions should focus on the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) but would seek direction from K. Matthew on which areas of the MBA that SN would like to focus on. Team Member asked that K. Matthew send a list of topics.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/15/2014	In-Person	Murray Jules	Lauren Christian (TERA)	M. Jules visited the field crew at the first borehole location and stated the desire that all borehole locations be monitored. It was negotiated and agreed upon that continuous monitoring would occur at the two boreholes closest to Clearwater River and monitoring on the first day of drilling at all other locations (Mann Creek and the two boreholes furthest from Clearwater River). They also agreed that post work impact assessments of the borehole locations occur to determine if anything was exposed.	Permitting
7/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brian Matthew (Community Resource Teacher)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Matthew to discuss Simpcw First Nation (SN) providing a Letter of Support and noted that Team Member would be available to pick up the letter upon completion.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brian Matthew (Community Resource Teacher)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team member emailed B. Matthew to provide details for the letter of support to strengthen the proposals to the Ministry of Jobs, Tourism and Skills Training that was previously offered by B. Matthew.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/16/2014	Phone-Outgoing	James Foster (Lands Manager), Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development), Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Ian Franck (AMEC) Aaron Osicki (TERA), Kate Faucher (TERA) Trish Wiegele (TERA)	Team Members participated in a conference call with Simpcw First Nation (SN) representatives. Items Discussed: - Fieldwork and geotechnical borehole program schedules in SN territory - Review of notification times - Concerns regarding changes to the geotechnical schedule	Permitting
7/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Brian Matthew (Community Resource Teacher)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	B. Mathew emailed Team Member the provided letter of support for a Construction Craft Worker Foundation program.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brian Matthew (Community Resource Teacher)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Matthew to follow-up on Team Member's request for a Letter of Support on July 15, 2014. Team Member requested B. Matthew provide the Letter of Support by noon.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/21/2014	Email-Incoming	Chief Rita Matthew	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Chief Matthew emailed Team Member and discussed the different ideas for funding. Chief Matthew requested that a meeting be set to discuss preparing a proposal.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Foster (Lands Manager)	Aaron Osicki (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Foster and indicated that the field maps should be provided so long as GIS removed the centerline from the maps and Team Member would try to have them available by the next field cycle that was mobilizing July 26, 2014 and started July 27, 2014. Team Member asked how many copies J. Foster wanted.	None
7/23/2014	Phone-Outgoing	James Foster (Lands Manager)	Aaron Osicki (TERA) Kate Faucher (TERA) Trish Wiegele (TERA)	Team Members participated in a conference call with J. Foster. Items Discussed: - Confirmation of width of the narrowed study corridor - Request for field maps to be provided to field crews - Commitment to review permit application amendments	Permitting
7/24/2014	Email-Incoming	James Foster (Lands Manager)	Aaron Osicki (TERA)	J. Foster emailed Team Member and thanked for the update on the requested maps. Team Member replied to J. Foster and inquired if four copies of the maps were enough and offered to make more at a later date if necessary.	None
7/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Aaron Osicki (TERA)	C. Pierrot emailed Team Member and provided an address for the field maps to be sent to. Team Member replied to C. Pierrot and confirmed receipt of mailing address. C. Pierrot emailed Team Member back and provided a PO Box depending on whether Team Member was sending the field maps by regular mail or courier. Team Member replied to C. Pierrot and informed that the maps would be couriers so the first address provided was sufficient and asked if there was a specific person to address the maps to.	None
7/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Foster (Lands Manager)	Aaron Osicki (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Foster and provided an update that Team Member was still working on the maps and would get them to J. Foster as soon as possible and asked for the address for them to be couriered to when ready or offered to send them with the next survey crew. Team Member advised that the maps delineated multiple route alignments and that 2014 had been using the refined archaeology study corridor as the main focus of attention. Team Member indicated that the TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA) field personnel were able to explain the differences.	None
7/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Foster (Lands Manager), Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager – Sustainable Resource Development), Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Aaron Osicki (TERA)	Team Member emailed Simpcw First Nation (SN) representatives and indicated that there were four field maps printed, bound and ready to be sent. Team Member requested a location to send the maps to and asked that the field personnel be informed that the focus of the assessment was on the archaeology corridor. Team Member informed that a TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA) Archaeologist had a set of field maps and could review with the field personnel.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Foster (Lands Manager), Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Aaron Osicki (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Foster and C. Pierrot and notified that the maps would be couriered that day and provided the address they were sent to.	None
7/30/2014	In-Person	Sam Phillips (Simpco Resources Limited), Keith Matthew (Negotiator), Don Matthew (Councillor), Kylie Fortier (Administrative Support)	Peter Forrester (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Members met with S. Philips, K. Matthew, D. Matthews and K. Fortier. Items Discussed: - Recap of Business Opportunities meeting in Calgary - Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) timing and chapters - Procurement key dates - Concerns raised about TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA) Action Items: - Team Member to contact TERA regarding matters raised by Simpcw First Nation (SN). Team Member was assigned to follow up regarding the concerns with TERA.	Agreements Socio. Econ –Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/30/2014	Phone-Outgoing	James Foster (Lands Manager), Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Aaron Osicki (TERA) Kate Faucher (TERA) Trish Wiegele (TERA)	Team Members participated in a conference call with J. Foster and C. Pierrot. Items Discussed: - Field maps sent to the community - Follow up on width of archaeology buffer - Notification times	Permitting
8/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sam Phillips (Simpco Resources Limited), Sarin Warman (Project Manager), James Foster (Lands Manager), Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development), Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology), Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA)	Team Member emailed Simpcw First Nation (SN) representatives and provided the August 1, 2014 schedule update from TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA).	None
8/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Foster (Lands Manager), Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development), Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology), Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Aaron Osicki (TERA), Trish Wiegele (TERA), Chanda Drebet (TERA), Ashley Rieseberg (TERA), Ian Franck (AMEC), Katie Faucher (TERA)	Team Member emailed Simpcw First Nation (SN) and TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA) representatives and provided the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) field schedule for August 1, 2014 afternoon conference call.	None
8/6/2014	Phone-Outgoing	James Foster (Lands Manager), Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator), Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology)	Margaret Mears (KMC), Aaron Osicki (TERA), Trish Wiegele (TERA), Kate Faucher (TERA)	Team Members participated in a conference call with Simpcw First Nation (SN) representatives. Items Discussed: - Need for maps for field crews - SN noted concern that field crews have all materials prior to going into the field	Permitting
8/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sarin Warman (Project Manager), Sam Phillips (Simpco Resources Limited)	Trish Wiegele (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Warman and S. Phillips and provided the field schedule for August 1, 2014.	Permitting
8/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sarin Warman (Project Manager)	Ashley Rieseberg (TERA), Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Warman and indicated that Team Member's colleague had passed along a message about Estsek's involvement in a vegetation survey from August 18–August 24, 2014 providing names of the crew. Team Member inquired if this was the field work that was being referred to.	Vegetation

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
8/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sarin Warman (Project Manager)	Margaret Mears (KMC), Trish Wiegele (TERA), Chanda Drebet (TERA), Maliheh Rostami (TERA), Ashley Rieseberg (TERA), Katie Faucher (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Warman and indicated that the only update available was that the North Thompson- Chappel site had been scheduled for August 20– August 26, 2014.	Permitting
8/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Foster (Lands Manager), Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager – Sustainable Resource Development), Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology), Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Katie Faucher (TERA)	Team Member emailed representatives of Simpcw First Nation (SN) and noted the updated schedule for the Geotechnical work in North Thompson. Team Member advised that the schedule was tentative as permits were still pending and that the dates did not include any pre-assessment work which took place two days prior to the listed drilling dates.	Permitting
8/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sam Phillips (Simpco Resources Limited), Sarin Warman (Project Manager), James Foster (Lands Manager), Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager – Sustainable Resource Development), Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology), Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA)	Team Member emailed Simpcw First Nation (SN) representatives and provided the August 15, 2014 field schedule update from TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA).	Permitting
8/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew to follow-up on the previous July 30, 2014 meeting and a request by Simpcw First Nation (SN) to hold an additional procurement meeting. Team Member suggested meeting August 28, 2014 or August 29, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
8/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew and inquired about scheduling a procurement meeting on August 28, 2014 or August 29, 2014. K. Matthew indicated that August 29, 2014 was preferential for the procurement meeting. K. Matthew indicated that confirmation of the date would be forthcoming following internal meetings. Team Member indicated that August 29, 2014 would be tentatively scheduled.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
8/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager – Sustainable Resource Development)	Wanda Lewis (TERA), Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed K.J. Fortier and provided a memo and mapping of the proposed route refinements as filed for Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) within Simpcw First Nation (SN) Traditional Territory as of August 1, 2014. Team Member provided the contact information for a colleague if there were any questions.	Routing
8/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator), James Foster (Lands Manager), Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology), Kenna Williams, Sam Phillips (Simpco Resources Limited)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Simpcw First Nation (SN) representatives and informed that BGC Engineering confirmed the previously provided schedule on short notice and that there was a crew on standby. Team Member mentioned that a TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA) Archaeologist spoke with M. Jules who informed that someone in the SN office agreed that the pre-assessment could begin without a Simpcw member present. M. Jules informed a TERA archaeologist that a visit to site and photos were taken by M. Jules and asked that the crew provide M. Jules with daily updates. Team Member requested the information be confirmed and requested to connect with SN to coordinate field personnel to accompany field crews in future days. Team Member also offered to arrange someone to monitor the work if desired. Team Member followed up the email and thanked C. Pierrot for the phone call to confirm that field crews were allowed to proceed with work without a SN member. Team Member provided a map of borehole locations for reference and asked for confirmation when a Simpcw member joined the crew and the contact information would be passed on to the TERA Archaeology Assistant. C. Pierrot replied to Team Member and informed that a crew was arranged to be on site on August 21 until September 5, 2014 to monitor the Project and that people would be traded out due to the length of the Project. C. Pierrot advised Team Member of the dates when monitors would trade out. C. Pierrot then reminded Team Member are to pass communications regarding scheduling or crew information through the SN office and to those involved in the day to day decision making and scheduling.	Permitting

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
8/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager – Sustainable Resource Development), Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator), James Foster (Lands Manager)	Wanda Lewis (TERA), Angelina Silver (TERA)	<p>K. Fortier emailed Team Member and expressed thanks for the memo and mapping for the proposed route refinement on the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). K. Fortier indicated that the email was forwarded to C. Pierrot and J. Foster and advised to send similar information to both parties.</p> <p>Team Member replied to K.J. Fortier and confirmed that emails would be sent to J. Foster and C. Pierrot.</p>	Routing
8/21/2014	Email-Incoming	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator), Lynn Guitard (Natural Resource Department Assistant)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	<p>C. Pierrot emailed Team Member and confirmed that Simpcw First Nation (SN) would have a crew on site for archaeology work on August 24, 2014 and the contact information was passed on to those who needed it. C. Pierrot advised Team Member to contact L. Guitard while C. Pierrot was away at a workshop the week of August 25, 2014.</p> <p>Team Member replied to C. Pierrot and thanked for the notice that no contact information was available to share but assumed that because no news was heard that all was well. Team Member confirmed that C. Pierrot was unavailable the week of August 25, 2014 and would follow up with L. Guitard.</p> <p>C. Pierrot emailed Team Member and voiced concern that the work was completed at the first site. C. Pierrot was concerned because accommodations were booked until September 5, 2014 with a cancellation policy of 72 hours and the rooms needed to be paid through the weekend, SN was told that there were three phases of work to be done back to back and people and projects had been moved around to accommodate that and that since the first stage was done so quickly, SN was unsure of what was required for the second and third phases and how long those would take that it would make for difficult planning for other projects. C. Pierrot requested clarification as to why SN was told a field crew was required from August 21, 2014 to September 5, 2014 but was then told that was not the case. C. Pierrot informed Team Member that it was understood that some situations were beyond control, that abrupt and major change in plans affected the department both in terms of the crew's employment and the ability to provide crews to other projects. C. Pierrot informed that if the situation was not rectified, SN would be unable to provide crews which would hinder Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) ability to conduct work on SN Territory but until word from Team Member was received, the crew would remain on site.</p> <p>Team Member replied to C. Pierrot and advised that the reason the assessment ended so early was due to some sites having been underwater and inaccessible. Team Member informed that the rig was still to be moved as planned but would provide a more accurate update on August 22, 2014 after a phone call to the drilling company. Team Member advised that they cannot guarantee how long it would take for each hole to be drilled or the duration of the work and reiterated that the dates scheduled were tentative. Team Member suggested that SN book accommodations for one stint at a time in case the work took less time.</p>	Permitting
8/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	<p>Team Member emailed C. Pierrot and expressed thanks for the participation confirmation and that the information had been passed on to the crew. Inquired if the crew information was provided to the field personnel to contact the TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA) Archaeology Assistant to confirm a meeting location. Team Member assured C. Pierrot that all communication regarding scheduling would be directed to the Simpcw First Nation (SN) office. Team Member then informed C. Pierrot that the Archaeology work was scheduled from August 24, 2014 to September 2, 2014 and requested confirmation of participation for that crew and provided the contact number for the TERA on-site archaeology assistant for crew.</p>	Permitting
8/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator), Lynn Guitard (Natural Resource Department Assistant)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	<p>Team Member emailed C. Pierrot and indicated that the Archaeologists had determined that the drill site had no potential for archaeological finds and would move to another location. Team Member inquired if C. Pierrot wanted a TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA) Representative on-site during the drilling or if Simpcw First Nation (SN) wanted to do the monitoring without accompaniment. Team Member noted that a follow up would be made once additional information on the drilling was received.</p> <p>Team Member followed up the email to C. Pierrot and provided the contact information for BGC Engineering Engineer and informed that the heli rig would not arrive at North Thompson Chappel site until August 25, 2014 or August 26, 2014.</p>	Permitting
8/22/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	<p>K. Matthew emailed Team Member and notified of internal discussions with potential partners which had caused delay in responding to meeting requests. K. Matthew stated that Simpcw First Nation (SN) would be prepared to schedule a meeting in three to four weeks.</p>	None
8/22/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	<p>K. Matthew emailed Team Member and indicated that Simpcw First Nation (SN) was in the midst of internal discussions and would not be in a position to meet with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) for three to four weeks.</p>	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
8/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sam Phillips (Simpco Resources Limited), Sarin Warman (Project Manager), James Foster (Lands Manager), Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager – Sustainable Resource Development), Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology), Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA)	Team Member emailed Simpcw First Nation (SN) representatives and provided the schedule update from TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA) for the week of August 22, 2014.	Permitting
8/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Pierrot and provided an update that the rig had encountered difficulty at the last drill site in Alberta and that the earliest date predictable was August 28, 2014. Team Member provided the contact information BGC Engineering (BGC) if Simpcw First Nation (SN) was still interested in monitoring and advised that the BGC contact could provide a more accurate update as to when the rig would arrive at the North Thompson site.	Permitting
8/27/2014	Phone – Outgoing	James Foster (Lands Manager), Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology)	Margaret Mears (KMC), Aaron Osicki (TERA), Ian Franck (AMEC), Katie Faucher (TERA)	Team Members called Simpcw First Nation (SN) representatives for the weekly call. J. Foster expressed concern for the persistent scheduling difficulties for the borehole monitoring as SN needed timely and accurate information to coordinate crews. J. Foster also reiterated the importance of SN involvement in all archaeological assessment work on traditional territory and that scheduling needed to occur through the proper communication structure. No action items were identified during the call.	Permitting
9/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Tina Donald (Councillor)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	T. Donald emailed Team Member and confirmed attendance at Emergency Response Practice Drill on September 10, 2014. Team Member emailed T. Donald and noted that the Practice Drill was intended for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) employees but would arrange for a special Drill for Simpcw First Nation (SN) on September 11, 2014 at either Chu Chua or Kamloops. T. Donald emailed Team Member and confirmed that September 11, 2014 at SN would work for Practice Drill.	Safety – Emergency Response
9/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	K. Matthew emailed Team Member to confirm meeting location and time. K. Matthew indicated that Fiscal Accommodation would be the only item on the agenda.	Agreements
9/3/2014	Phone-Outgoing	James Foster (Lands Manager)	Aaron Osicki (TERA), Trish Wiecele (TERA)	Team Members participated in a conference call with J. Foster. Team Member inquired if J. Foster had any concerns regarding safety or field work. J. Foster noted that there were no concerns with the archaeology program and that delays on the geotechnical program had impacted Simpcw members.	Permitting
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Pierrot and reiterated that the Archaeology crew 3 cycle 10 was completed on September 2, 2014 and that the next cycle started September 7 to September 16, 2014. Team Member provided the contact number for the facilitator and schedule for the next cycles.	Permitting
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Shelly Loring (Councillor)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Acting Chief Loring to provide a notification of BC Parks Application Filing. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) submitted a draft Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Detailed Proposal to the Province of BC for review. Team Member indicated that the four BC parks and protected areas addressed are Finn Creek Provincial Park, North Thompson River Provincial Park, Bridal Veil Provincial Park and Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team Member noted that BC Parks would be reviewing each location separately. Team Member included a link to information on the review process. Team Member included information on the Public Comment Period with a link for further details and dates. Team Member included information on KMC's Anchor Loop Project. Team Member provided contact details to request further information.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
9/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tina Donald (Councillor)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Donald and confirmed September 11, 2014 for Practice Drill. T. Donald emailed Team Member to provide address and phone number.	Safety – Emergency Response
9/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sam Phillips (Simpco Resources Limited), Sarin Warman (Project Manager), James Foster (Lands Manager), Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager – Sustainable Resource Development), Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology), Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Ashley Rieseberg (TERA), Victor Ladipo (KMC)	Team Member emailed Simpcw First Nation (SN) representatives and provided the September 5, 2014 update from TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA).	Permitting

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Pierrot and indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was contacted by the Clearwater Times to take photos of the dig done by Archaeology crew 3 cycle 11. KMC provided permission and advised that if Simpcw First Nation (SN) members did not want their photos taken, to step out of the photo area. Team Member indicated that the archaeology crew relayed the same information to SN members in the field.	Permitting
9/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager – Sustainable Resource Development), Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	K.J. Fortier emailed Team Member and indicated that Simpcw First Nation (SN) had concerns with other First Nations working within SN's Territory and asked where they were working. K.J. Fortier requested the list of communities that Team Member had invited. K.J. Fortier stated that regardless of the BC Government Consultative Area Database it was SN Territory. K.J. Fortier informed that a formal written response was coming from SN. Team Member replied to K.J. Fortier and provided a table of all notifications for work determined by the Consultative Areas Database.	Permitting
9/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Pierrot and indicated that additional communities were invited to participate in the archaeology cycles based on the BC Government Consultative Areas Database and was a requirement within permit obligations. Team Member offered to send a list of communities that were invited to each cycle and an updated schedule that included all invites if C. Pierrot was interested. Team Member also advised that the current progress had altered the upcoming cycles and Team Member was sending a new schedule soon. Team Member then informed C. Pierrot that additional work was planned for the Black Pines Pump Station and asked what dates worked for Simpcw First Nation (SN) and advised that it C. Pierrot wanted to do the work the week of September 9, 2014, September 11, 2014 and September 12, 2014 was available for TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA).	Permitting
9/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator), James Foster (Lands Manager), Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager – Sustainable Resource Development)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed K.J. Fortier, C. Pierrot and J. Foster and provided a copy of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Archaeology Annual Report and offered to send a hard copy if desired.	None
9/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tina Donald (Councillor)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Donald and indicated that Team Member was unable to attend the Emergency Response Planning for September 11, 2014 but noted availability between 11:00 and 12:00 noon for any follow up discussion.	Safety – Emergency Response
9/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager – Sustainable Resource Development), Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator), James Foster (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed K.J. Fortier, J. Foster and C. Pierrot and provided the pre-assessment and monitoring requirements for the two Geotechnical Borehole Drilling locations in North Thompson.	Permitting
9/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sam Phillips (Simpco Resources Limited), Sarin Warman (Project Manager), James Foster (Lands Manager), Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager – Sustainable Resource Development), Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology), Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA), Victor Ladipo (KMC)	Team Member emailed Simpcw First Nation (SN) representatives and provided TERA Environmental Consultant's (TERA) September 12, 2014 schedule update.	Permitting
9/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager – Sustainable Resource Development), Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed K.J. Fortier and inquired if K.J. Fortier had decided on a date to conduct the archaeology work at the Black Pines Pump Station.	None
9/16/2014	Email-Incoming	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager – Sustainable Resource Development), James Foster (Lands Manager), Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed K.J. Fortier, J. Foster and C. Pierrot and provided an update on the facilitators that were with the Archaeology crew 3 cycle 12 and 13 and provided contact information to Simpcw First Nation (SN).	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brian Matthew (Community Resource Teacher)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Matthew and inquired about the status of establishing a process and funding to begin utilizing the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager – Sustainable Resource Development)	Trish Wiegele (TERA)	Team Member emailed K.J. Fortier and provided the document that TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA)/CH2M Hill and Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) Land Agents provided to landowners along the proposed corridor, as requested. Team Member also informed K.J. Fortier that the document was provided at Open Houses in 2013.	None
9/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology), James Foster (Lands Manager), Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager – Sustainable Resource Development), Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	K. Twohig emailed Team Member and indicated that the crew was in Blue River and planned on being there for the whole shift. Team Member emailed K. Twohig and inquired if both Simpcw First Nation (SN) and Terra Archaeology crews stayed in Blue River from September 21, 2014 to September 30, 2014 and the second crew from September 24, 2014 to October 3, 2014. Team Member requested that if that was the case, to provide hotel details so that TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA) could try to book at the same hotel. K. Twohig replied to Team Member and provided the hotel details that the SN crew stayed at. Team Member emailed K. Twohig and informed that TERA booked the field crews at the Blue River Motels for cycle 13 as well.	None
9/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology), James Foster (Lands Manager), Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager – Sustainable Resource Development), Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Simpcw First Nation (SN) representatives and inquired about the lodging plans for the Archaeology crew 3 cycle 13 from September 24, 2014 to October 3, 2014. Team Member noted that original plans were to stay in Clearwater but AMEC Foster Wheeler (AMEC) was in Blue River and wanted all crews there and asked if this was what SN had already planned or if SN was open to staying there, although either location was fine.	None
9/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew to schedule Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) negotiating meeting and suggested October 1 or October 2, 2014. K. Matthew emailed Team Member and noted that at last working group meeting October 8, 2014 was the date chosen which would work best for Chief and Council.	Agreements
9/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew and inquired about scheduling the next Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) negotiation meeting. Team Member proposed meeting dates of either October 1, 2014 or October 2, 2014. Team Member provided the dates in which Team Member would be unavailable and noted that meetings could proceed without Team Member being present.	Agreements
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew and indicated that a meeting date on October 8, 2014 would not work and suggested October 2, 2014, October 9, 2014, or October 17, 2014 as alternative dates. K Matthew emailed Team Member indicating that a poll would need to be taken with council and the negotiation team regarding available meeting dates.	Agreements
9/24/2014	Email-Incoming	James Foster (Lands Manager)	Ian Franck (AMEC)	J. Foster emailed Team Member and requested a copy of the Archaeology permit and the final permit application for the work done for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) in Simpcw First Nation's (SN) Territory.	Permitting
9/24/2014	Phone-Outgoing	Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology)	Margaret Mears (KMC), Trish Wiegele (TERA)	Team Members participated in a conference call with K. Twohig. Team Member to confirm that the updated schedule had been provided to Simpcw First Nation (SN).	Permitting
9/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator), Sam Phillips (Simpco Resources Limited)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew and requested a list of future meeting dates for a follow up Procurement Meeting in Calgary.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sam Phillips (Simpco Resources Limited), Sarin Warman (Project Manager), James Foster (Lands Manager), Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager – Sustainable Resource Development), Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology), Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA)	Team Member emailed Simpcw First Nation (SN) representatives and provided TERA Environmental Consultant's (TERA) September 26, 2014 schedule update.	Permitting

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brian Matthew (Community Resource Teacher)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Matthew and inquired if Team Member would be able to meet with B. Matthew on September 29, 2014 to provide information regarding a Construction Craft Worker program. B. Matthew provided available time and Team Member confirmed.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew and indicated that October 8 2014 was no longer a viable meeting date but that October 2 and 17, 2014 are still options.	Agreements
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Foster (Lands Manager), Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager – Sustainable Resource Development), Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Chanda Drebet (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Foster, K.J. Fortier and C. Pierrot and indicated that the Archaeology crew 3 cycle 6 had ended one day early, on October 2, 2014.	Permitting
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Foster (Lands Manager), Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator), Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology)	Chanda Drebet (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Foster, C. Pierrot and K. Twohig and provided an update on Archaeology crew 3 cycles 14 and 15 and that both crews moved to a PFR format with no digging but flagged areas for the following cycle to dig at. Team Member advised that the change in survey changed the area covered. Team Member informed that both crews stayed in Clearwater.	Permitting
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Foster (Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Foster and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Letter – Outgoing	Chief Rita Matthew	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Matthew and requested Simpcw First Nation (SN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Chanda Drebet (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Pierrot and provided the time frame and crew names for Archaeology crew 3 cycle 14 and Archaeology crew 3 cycle 15 and asked to be informed of the Simpcw First Nation (SN) members that joined the crew. Team Member also asked to be informed if field maps were desired.	Permitting
10/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sam Phillips (Simpco Resources Limited), Sarin Warman (Project Manager), James Foster (Lands Manager), Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager – Sustainable Resource Development), Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology), Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA)	Team Member emailed Simpcw First Nation (SN) representatives and provided TERA Environmental Consultant's (TERA) October 3, 2014 schedule update.	Permitting
10/8/2014	Phone-Outgoing	James Foster (Lands Manager), Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Margaret Mears (KMC), Ian Franck (AMEC), Aaron Osicki (TERA), Trish Wiegeler (TERA)	Team Members participated in a conference call with J. Foster and C. Pierrot. Items Discussed: - Process being created for when artifacts are found on private land - J. Foster noted that the response from SN to BC OGC with regard to investigative use area permit applications would be expedited	Permitting
10/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	K. Matthew emailed Team Members and provided a proposal for the next meeting between Simpcw First Nation (SN) and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) on October 17, 2014.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sam Phillips (Simpco Resources Limited), Sarin Warman (Project Manager), James Foster (Lands Manager), Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development), Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology), Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA)	Team Member emailed Simpcw First Nation (SN) representatives and provided TERA Environmental Consultant's (TERA) October 10, 2014 schedule update.	Permitting
10/14/2014	Email-Incoming	Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology)	Aaron Osicki (TERA)	K. Twohig emailed Team Member and inquired about upcoming fieldwork as K. Twohig had heard rumours of extended shifts or no further shifts. K. Twohig requested clarification as the schedule was constantly evolving. Team Member emailed K. Twohig and indicated that the field objectives changed to conduct an initial sweep of the Study Corridor and identify areas of potential that would need to be returned to. As a result of that, it closed the gaps between crews in the area and Team Member informed that TERA Environmental Consultant's (TERA) wanted to extend one of the crews shift by a day or two and cover the additional area and move the other crew to the south of Black Pines Pump Station. Team Member informed that the plan was that all areas identified would be tested in 2015. Team Member stated that a schedule would be sent shortly and identified the precise dates and locations of the remaining work.	Permitting
10/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator), James Foster (Lands Manager), Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development), Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Simpcw First Nation (SN) representatives and provided the changes made to the field schedule.	Permitting
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Pierrot and forwarded an internal communication which detailed the rapid closure of gaps between crews in Simpcw First Nation (SN) Traditional Territory. Team Member in this communication also noted that it was intended that one crew would stay on an additional date to completely close the gap.	Permitting
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Pierrot and provided an updated schedule for Simpcw First Nation (SN) archaeology work.	Permitting
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology)	Aaron Osicki (TERA), Chanda Drebet (TERA), Ian Franck (AMEC)	Team Member emailed K. Twohig and Team Members and indicated that the field crews that worked in Simpcw First Nation (SN) Traditional Territory worked at a faster pace than expected and noted that one of the crews would stay an extra day or two while the other moved on. Team Member provided revised schedule and the field crew members. Team Member followed up the email with another to K. Twohig and Team Members and informed that after speaking with field crews, there was concern for moral and fatigue and it was decided that the original field schedule would remain and if any work was unfinished, the crews would return in the 2015 field season.	Permitting
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Pierrot and confirmed that the crew extending shift was crew 3 cycle 15 by one or two days. Team Member informed that the next crew schedules was October 23, 2014 PFR of the Black Pines Pump Station and took approximately two days to complete.	Permitting
10/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	K. Matthew emailed Team Member and provided the logistics details for meeting on October 17, 2014. K. Matthew requested Team Member provide the information to additional Team Member's that would be attending.	None
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Pierrot and forwarded a Team Member's email to inform that field schedules did not change and crews adhered to the original schedule.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sam Phillips (Simpco Resources Limited), Sarin Warman (Project Manager), James Foster (Lands Manager), Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development), Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA), Victor Ladipo (KMC)	Team Member emailed Simpcw First Nation (SN) representatives and provided TERA Environmental Consultant's (TERA) October 17, 2014 schedule update. Team Member followed up the previous email and indicated that one crew was missed on the schedule and provided details for Archaeology crew 4 cycle 1.	Permitting
10/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	K. Twohig emailed Team Member and requested who the AMEC Foster Wheeler (AMEC) Field Director was for the current shift and what motel that person stayed at.	None
10/20/2014	Letter - Incoming	Chief Rita Matthew	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Chief Matthew sent a letter to Kinder Morgan Canada (President) and provided notice that KMC had no authority to direct or permit its contractors to invite outside First Nations onto Simpcw First Nation (SN) Territory and going forward, expected that with respect to SN Territory, before any Nation was invited to do work, SN consent was obtained.	None
10/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sam Phillips (Simpco Resources Limited), Sarin Warman (Project Manager), James Foster (Lands Manager), Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development), Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology), Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA), Victor Ladipo (KMC)	Team Member emailed Simpcw First Nation (SN) representatives and provided the revised October 17, 2014 schedule.	Permitting
10/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA)	C. Pierrot emailed Team Member and requested confirmation that Simpcw First Nation (SN) was sending a crew out for October 23, 2014 and inquired where the crew should meet the rest of the team. C. Pierrot requested a map or coordinates be provided for the work at Black Pines. C. Pierrot noted that since the site was close to SN's "home" location, accommodations were not necessary for the crew but wanted to confirm.	Permitting
10/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member responded to C. Pierrot's email that had been sent to another Team Member and confirmed the work site was Black Pines and that the crew could meet at Black Pines or Barrier. Team Member provided a contact number for the field crew.	Permitting
10/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Twohig and provided the name of the AMEC Field Director on the current shift as well as the name of the motel the crew stayed at. Team Member followed up the previous email and indicated that the crew wanted to meet at 8 am at the A&W in Barrier or offered to meet closer to Black Pines. Team Member requested an email to confirm the meeting location.	Permitting
10/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Twohig and forwarded an email from a crew member that provided the meeting location for crews for the next shift.	Permitting
10/22/2014	Email-Incoming	Crystal Celesta (Administrative Assistant)	Ian Anderson (KMC)	C. Celesta emailed Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President and provided a letter from Chief and Council regarding the presence of other First Nations in Simpcw First Nation's (SN) Territory.	None
10/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed K.J. Fortier and provided the list of First Nation communities that were invited on the Archaeology work from October 23, 2014 to October 24, 2014.	Permitting
10/23/2014	Phone - Outgoing	James Foster (Lands Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member phoned J. Foster and inquired about the recent letter from Chief Matthew to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President and the SN concerns around Archaeology studies. J. Foster advised there were concerns around which First Nations were being invited on studies. J. Foster noted that SN would like to undertake work with their Environmental Company and Team Member advised that KMC would provide a full response to the Chief's letter. J. Foster suggested they meet soon to discuss next year's field studies.	None
10/23/2014	Email-Incoming	James Foster (Lands Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	J. Foster emailed Team Member and indicated that Team Member's call had not been returned as J. Foster had been unable to follow up with a colleague.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator), Lynn Guitard (Natural Resource Department Assistant)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Pierrot emailed Team Member and indicated that the majority of community members were unavailable for consultation on field days that day and C. Pierrot would advise on October 28, 2014. C. Pierrot reminded Team Member to cc L. Guitard on all communications. Team Member replied to C. Pierrot and thanked for the prompt response and ensured that L. Guitard would be cc'd on communications.	None
10/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator), Kevin Twohig (Terra Archaeology)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Pierrot and K. Twohig and inquired when Simpcw First Nation (SN) was able to resume work at Black Pines. Team Member inquired if October 29, 2014 and October 30, 2014 was available, or October 31, 2014 and November 1, 2014 was better. Team Member advised that the crew was not working October 28, 2014 due to towing restrictions but resumed work on October 29, 2014.	Permitting
10/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	K. Matthew emailed Team Member and requested available dates for scheduling a meeting to discuss procurement opportunities.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew and indicated that a response with available dates to meet would be forthcoming.	None
10/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator), Lynn Guitard (Natural Resource Department Assistant)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Simpcw First Nation (SN) representatives and informed that BGC Engineering (BGC) wanted to tentatively schedule the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling at Black Pines Pump Station for November 4, 2014 to November 6, 2014. Team Member informed that the dates were based on the completion of the current PFR and any unforeseen BGC schedule changes, weather, etc. Team Member noted that TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA) was conducting onsite monitoring and requested that if SN wanted to monitor the drilling to contact Team Member.	Permitting
10/30/2014	Email-Incoming	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator), Lynn Guitard (Natural Resource Department Assistant)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Pierrot emailed Team Member and inquired if a Simpcw First Nation (SN) crew was required for the monitoring at Black Pines and to let L. Guitard know as soon as possible so a person could be scheduled. Team Member replied to C. Pierrot and indicated that if SN wanted to monitor, drilling started November 4, 2014 at 8 am and took two to three days and provided the contact information for the TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA) representative onsite. Team Member requested to be notified of any SN or Terra Archaeology people who were monitoring.	Permitting
10/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew and indicated that Team Member was stilling waiting for a colleague's availability. Team Member inquired if Simpcw First Nation (SN) had specific agenda items that were to be discussed and if there would be additional attendees.	None
10/31/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sam Phillips (Simpw Resources Limited), Sarin Warman (Project Manager), James Foster (Lands Manager), Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development), Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA), Victor Ladipo (KMC)	Team Member emailed Simpcw First Nation (SN) representatives and provided TERA Environmental Consultant's (TERA) October 31, 2014 schedule update.	Permitting
11/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator), Lynn Guitard (Natural Resource Department Assistant)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Pierrot to confirm the numbers of participants and inquire if any Simpcw First Nation (SN) Members were at Blackpines on November 4, 2014 as well as if Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) Archaeology was present. Team Member requested contact information and requested coordination of a meeting location. C. Pierrot emailed Team Member and provided the name of one SN Member who was monitoring and recommended Team Member contact S. Twohig regarding a TERA Archaeology representative. Team Member emailed C. Pierrot and advised of the time that the crew wanted to meet at the same area that had been shovel tested at the proposed pump station, an empty field on the east side of the Westside Road. Team Member provided the TERA representative's phone number for the SN Member.	Permitting - Heritage Inspection
11/3/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Rita Matthew	Ian Anderson (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President sent a letter to Chief Matthew in response to a letter received from Simpcw First Nation (SN) on October 20, 2014. KMC President addressed SN's concern regarding other First Nation communities in SN territory and informed that the issue had been discussed in late 2013 after SN had sent a letter on November 4, 2013. KMC President noted bi-weekly meetings were held with SN and proposed that parties re-institute the practice of discussing the requirement for other First Nations to work in SN's Traditional Territory.	Permitting – Lands Occupancy Resource Use
11/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Rita Matthew	Inge Goerzen (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Matthew on behalf of Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President and provided a letter in response to a letter received from Simpcw on October 20, 2014 regarding other First Nation communities in Simpcw territory.	Permitting – Lands Occupancy Resource Use

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/5/2014	Phone-Outgoing	James Foster (Lands Manager), Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Aaron Osicki (TERA) Trish Wiegele (TERA)	Team Members took part in a conference call meeting with Simpcw First Nation (SN) Members. Item Discussed: - Field issues and safety concerns - Request of specific SN Members being included in all correspondence - Black Pines archaeology work - Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) Archaeology to contact SN directly - What First Nations had been invited to join archaeology crews in SN Territory - Notification of other First Nations in regards to the Archaeology program as directed under the Terms and Conditions of the BC Heritage Inspection Permit Action Items: - TERA to provide list of First Nations who are notified of field work - TERA Archaeology to communicate directly with SN	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/7/2014	Email-Outing	Sam Phillips (Simpco Resources Limited)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Phillips and provided notification of the Simpcw First Nation Traditional Territory Geotechnical Drilling schedule for North Thompson Chapel, North Thompson 6, and North Thompson 7.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/7/2014	Email-Outing	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development)	Jacqueline Forrester (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Fortier and provided the recommendation regarding pre-field reconnaissance and drilling monitoring for North Thompson Chappel, North Thompson 6, and North Thompson 7. Team Member noted the proposed start date of November 14, 2014 and noted the start date was dependent upon receiving the appropriate permits. Team Member committed to following up when confirmed dates were in place	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/10/2014	Email-Incoming	James Foster (Lands Manager)	Ian Anderson (KMC)	J. Foster emailed Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and provided a letter regarding neighboring First Nations in Simpcw First Nation's (SN) Exclusively Held Territory dated November 10, 2014 from Chief Matthew	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/10/2014	Letter-Incoming	Chief Rita Matthew	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Chief Matthew sent a letter to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President regarding neighboring First Nations in Simpcw First Nation's (SN) Exclusively Held Territory. The letter was a response to KMC letter of November 3, 2014. The letter stated that unless the matters listed were sufficiently resolved SN would not be engaging in any further negotiations with KMC.	Access – Traditional Land
11/12/2014	Phone - Outgoing	James Patterson (Lands Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member phoned J. Patterson, Simpcw First Nation (SN) Lands Manager. Team Member and J. Patterson discussed the recent letter Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) received from Chief Matthew and agreed to keep each other informed if more issues arise	None
11/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Pierrot and provided an update on the Geotechnical Program in the Simpcw First Nation (SN) area. Team Member noted the proposed start dates from BGC Engineering for work at North Thompson Chappel and North Thompson 7 and stated the dates could vary depending on prior locations. Team Member also noted that Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) and Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) would be on site monitoring the drilling at North Thompson Chappel and Neskonlith Indian Band (NNIB) would be invited to monitor as well but the recommendation was made that no monitoring was required for the North Thompson 7 location. Team Member noted that North Thompson 6 had been taken off the current schedule until all paperwork had been completed.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Pierrot emailed Team Member to confirm that Simpcw First Nation (SN) crews were required for November 24, 2014 – November 27, 2014 and inquired if work would be complete for the season after this. C. Pierrot requested that another SN Member be included on all correspondence as said member was responsible for communication with field crews.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Pierrot and confirmed that Simpcw First Nation (SN) crews were required for November 24, 2014 – November 27, 2014 and requested the SN participant name. Team Member noted an understanding that this would be the last work scheduled for the season that would require monitoring. Team Member expressed that there was one more drilling scheduled (North Thompson 6) that did not recommend monitoring but inquired if C. Pierrot would be interested in monitoring regardless. Team Member also noted a note had been made to include another SN Member on all correspondence moving forward.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/14/2014	Email-Incoming	James Foster (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	J. Foster emailed Team Member and noted that Simpcw First Nation (SN) did not agree with Neskonlith Indian Band (NNIB) being invited to monitor drilling of sites location in SN Territory. J. Foster noted surprise that this would happen given recent correspondence with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and expressed an expectation that KMC would be able to rescind the invitation to NNIB.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection Access – Traditional Land
11/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Foster (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Foster and noted that Simpcw First Nation (SN) concerns regarding monitoring at North Thompson Chappel would be forwarded to Team Member's supervisor and Team Member would be in contact when more information was available.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection Access – Traditional Land
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Foster (Lands Manager), Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development), Lynn Guitard (Natural Resource Department Assistant)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA)	Team Member e-mailed J. Foster and provided an Investigative Use Permit #9638557. Team Member indicated geotechnical activities at North Thompson Chappel would commence on November 24, 2014. Team Member noted drilling at the North Thompson 7 site would commence November 26, 2014 until November 28, 2014. Team Member stated if Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) received permits for the North Thompson 6 and 7 Crown Land Sites from the Oil and Gas Commission (OGC) before drilling at North Thompson River is complete, KMC would intend to complete the drilling on the Crown Land as a continuation of the program. Team Member stated Simpcw First Nation (SN) would be notified if drilling commenced.	Permitting - Heritage Inspection Permitting - Investigative Use
11/18/2014	Phone - Attempt	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member phoned K. Matthew, Simpcw First Nation (SN) Negotiator and left a message requesting a time to set up next meeting.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/18/2014	Phone - Incoming	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	K. Matthew phoned Team Member and responded to voice message regarding Simpcw First Nation (SN) letter of November 10, 2014. K. Matthew noted a meeting to resolve Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA)/First Nation overlap issues would be scheduled as soon as possible and all Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) meetings would be on hold until after Overlapping Issues Meeting. K. Matthew acknowledged receipt of Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President's outreach as well voice message left by another Team Member. Team Member was requested to send an email confirmation to K. Matthew confirming phone discussion prior to the November 19, 2014 KMC deadline indicating willingness to meet as soon as possible. K. Matthew requested KMC decision makers are present at Overlapping Issues Meeting. K. Matthew indicated a forthcoming reply with dates for meeting.	Agreements
11/18/2014	Phone - Attempt	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member phoned and left a message for K. Matthew. Team Member requested K. Matthew return the call so that a Technical Meeting could be scheduled as soon as possible.	None
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew and confirmed mutual desire to schedule a Technical Meeting as soon as possible to address concerns regarding neighboring First Nations and Simpcw First Nation (SN) Territory. Team Member acknowledge request for the presence of a Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) decision making authority to attend meeting. Team Member requested K. Matthew provide potential dates for the meeting.	None
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew as a follow up to a phone call and Chief Matthew's letter of November 10, 2014. Team Member confirmed that a Technical Meeting would be scheduled to address concerns. Team Member asked K. Matthew to indicate which dates would work best for the meeting.	None
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Foster (Lands Manager), Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development), Lynn Guitard (Natural Resource Department Assistant)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA)	Team Member emailed Simpcw First Nation (SN) on behalf of another Team Member and provided copies of Investigative Permit #9638557 for work activities at North Thompson Chappel. Team Member noted the proposed work start date for North Thompson Chappel as well as North Thompson 7. Team Member noted that updated information regarding permitting would be forwarded to SN as it became available.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection Permitting – Investigative Use
11/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Matthew (Negotiator), Sam Phillips (General Manager Simpcw Resource Group), James Foster (Lands Manager), Jennifer Hill (Legal Counsel)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	K. Matthew emailed Team Member and indicated either date proposed would work and that the dates would be presented to the team.	None
11/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Pierrot to confirm that there would be a Simpcw First Nation (SN) participant monitoring the drilling at North Thompson Chappel. Team Member noted who from Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) and Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) would be present and stated AMEC and TERA personnel would like to meet with the SN participant prior to drilling. Team Member inquired on where SN participant would be staying during the monitoring and if orientation was required.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Pierrot emailed Team Member and noted where the two Simpcw First Nation (SN) participants would be staying while monitoring the drilling at North Thompson Chappel and when the participants would be arriving. C. Pierrot noted that both participants had worked with archaeology crews prior therefore it was understood that orientation was not needed. C. Pierrot inquired on the time and location in which participants were required to meet with the crews,	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Pierrot and noted the time in which the Simpcw First Nation (SN) participants were required to meet the crew. Team Member noted the facilitator for the work had changed and provided the new contact information for the facilitator to be passed along to the SN participants.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew and requested to reschedule the Technical Meeting from November 26, 2014 to November 28, 2014. Team Member indicated that it would be hopeful to have the meeting during the current week but December 3, 2014 was also an option.	None
11/24/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	K. Matthew emailed Team Member and confirmed rescheduled meeting time of November 28, 2014 would work. K. Matthew noted they would like to get support from key members of their team for that date.	None
11/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew and acknowledged receipt of meeting reschedule confirmation. Team Member noted that Team Member would await a preferred meeting location from K. Matthew	None
11/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Pierrot and noted that some delays with the North Thompson Chappel drilling had occurred. Team Member noted that Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) and Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) may decide to not monitor the drilling. Team Member inquired if AMEC and TERA did not monitor the drilling would Simpcw First Nation (SN) prefer the facilitator stay on site and help the SN participants or would SN be okay with the facilitator leaving site and the participants completing monitoring without the facilitator.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Inge Goerzen (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew and provided a copy of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) —Proposed Pipeline Design Reconfiguration in the Upper Fraser River Valley and UpperNorth Thompson River Valley. Team Member noted a copy of the letter was being forwarded incase K. Matthew did not receive a copy at the Simpcw Nation (SN) email address to which the letter was previously sent.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/27/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Rita Matthew, Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Peter Forrester (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Matthew regarding the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Proposed Pipeline Design Reconfiguration in the Upper Fraser River Valley and Upper North Thompson River Valley. The letter was an update to the October 16, 2014 letter and provided explanation and results of studies identified for the proposed pipeline upsized. Studies summarized included Spill Outflow Modeling, Overland Spill Modeling, Semi-Quantitative Risk Assessment, and Noise Assessment. It was noted that based on the positive results from the studies conducted, Trans Mountain would propose the pipeline upsized to the National Energy Board (NEB) on December 1, 2014.	Safety - Emergency Spill Response
11/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Rita Matthew, Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Peter Forrester (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Inge Goerzen (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Matthew and provided a copy of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) —Proposed Pipeline Design Reconfiguration in the Upper Fraser River Valley and Upper North Thompson River Valley letter. Team Member noted a hard copy of the letter would be mailed to Chief Matthew.	Permitting – Lands Occupancy Resource Use
11/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Pierrot emailed Team Member and noted that Simpcw First Nation (SN) was okay with the participants remaining on site without a facilitator to complete the monitoring. C. Pierrot requested to be kept informed with any updated or new information as it became available.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Pierrot and committed to informing C. Pierrot once information was available.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/28/2014	In-Person	Keith Matthew (Negotiator), Sam Phillips (Negotiation Team Member), James Foster (Lands Manager), Jennifer Hill (Legal Counsel)	Peter Forrester (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Regan Schlecker (KMC), Margaret Mears (KMC), Trish Wiegele (TERA)	<p>Team Members met with Simpcw First Nation (SN) on November 28, 2014. SN outlined a number of concerns regarding the field studies and invitations to other First Nations on the field studies. Team Member indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and TERA do not invite other First Nations to participate in on the field studies and instead notify them as per the permit process. KMC advised that is the BC Government's Consultative Areas Database System that is used for identifying First Nations and that KMC needs to follow the system is utilized for BC Permit consultation activities. J. Hill asked if KMC uses strength of Claim analysis or BC Government Strength of Claim reports and Peter F. responded that KMC does not use that information to guide who they should be consulting with. A discussion followed about the consultation expectations of the various BC Agencies and how best to ensure these requirements are being met. J. Hill explained that SN wants to control the process of deciding which First Nations attend specific studies. Peter F. suggested that KMC could notify Simpcw of which First Nations are invited but KMC does not control the process. Strength of claim analysis were also discussed.</p> <p>It was agreed that KMC would draft a Protocol Agreement outlining a process of communication between KMC and SN.</p>	Permitting Agreements
11/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carli Pierrot (Referrals/AOA Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Pierrot and provided the update that the facilitator would be leaving the North Thompson Chappel drilling site that day as would Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC). Team Member noted that Simpcw First Nation (SN) participants had contact Team Member and noted mobilization to home would also be occurring that day as drilling was predicted to finish either later that day or early the next morning.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/7/2014	Email-Outing	Kerri Jo Fortier (Manager - Sustainable Resource Development)	Jacqueline Forrester (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Fortier to follow up on emailed sent in September 2014. Team Member noted that each First Nation is notified that the archaeology field program will be commencing within a specific range and the notification letter that is provided to all First Nations has the same format. Team Member expressed that the First Nations to be notified are determined by the Consultative Areas Database and that Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) notifies First Nations of the Archaeology Program approximate start date. Team Member also stated if a First Nation responds to the notification with a desire to join the crews the logistics of mobilization date, duration of the field work and any safety requirements are provided to the First Nation.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew as a follow up to re-initiating Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) discussions. Team Member inquired if the proposed protocol to address the concerns with other First Nations had been accepted. Team Member requested the proposed Simpcw Territory Tax proposal for review prior to next meeting. Team Member advised the team would be away from December 22, 2014 to January 5, 2015.	Agreements
12/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew and noted that Team Member was unaware that the draft protocol was still pending from another Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Team Member. Team Member committed to getting the draft protocol to K. Matthew as soon as possible as Chief and Council need to review it. Team Member also noted KMC would be waiting to receive the SATT rate for discussion prior to the next Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) meeting.	Permitting – Lands Occupancy Resource Use
12/19/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Matthew (Negotiator), Sam Phillips (General Manager Simpcw Resource Group), Jennifer Hill (Legal Counsel)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	K. Matthews emailed Team Member and indicated the draft protocol had not been received. K. Matthew noted once the protocol had been reviewed and approved there would be a discussion with the Chief and Council.	Agreements
12/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Matthew (Negotiator), Sam Phillips (General Manager Simpcw Resource Group), Jennifer Hill (Legal Counsel)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Matthew and confirmed a copy of the draft proposal would be provided as soon as possible. Team Member requested K. Matthew provide the proposed fiscal Simpcw Territory Tax SATT rate for proposal for the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) discussions.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/22/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Rita Matthew, Fred Fortier (Councillor), Keith Matthew (Negotiator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Matthew responding to evidence presented by Simpcw Nation (SN) during the Aboriginal Oral Traditional Evidence Hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). The letter responded to the questions, issues, and requests regarding the topics of Effects to Wildlife and Habitat, Increased Predation as a Result of Increased Access from Right of Ways, Effects of an Oil Spill on Fish and Aquatic Resources, Effects of Pesticides used on the Right of Ways, Engagement, Disruption of Traditional Land Uses, Impacts to Traditional Fishing, Hunting, Trapping, Gathering, Impact to Burial Sites, and Impacts to Traditional Gathering Areas, all of which were presented by SN.	Environmental – Marine – Spills Engagement Process – Aboriginal Permitting – Lands Occupancy Resource Use

APPENDIX A-2-16
SKEETCHESTN FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Ron Ignace	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Ignace and requested the names of any Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) representatives that would be attending the Thompson River Emergency Response Deployment Exercise on May 14, 2014.	Safety – Emergency Spill Response
5/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Ron Ignace	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Ignace and provided a notification of field work for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Archaeology Impact Assessment.	None
5/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Ron Ignace	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Ignace and requested Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) outline expectations with respect to participation in Archaeological fieldwork commencing on May 30, 2014.	None
5/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Ron Ignace	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Ignace and indicated that Archaeology fieldwork had been postponed until further notice.	None
6/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Ron Ignace	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Ignace and Chief S. Gottfriedson as joint chairs of Stk'emlupsemc te Secwepemc Nation (SSN) to provide information regarding the various permits associated with the Project and to seek clarification on permit consultation process. Team Member stated that, since Stk'emlupsemc te Secwepemc Nation (SSN) was a jointly created entity and that Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) seeks to engage directly while Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) would allow SSN to represent the community, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would respect that request. Therefore, in regards to all permitting matters, KMC proposed to work directly with SNIB and directly with KIB, also, to deliver permitting information; and to provide information to each band directly and document any issues and concerns that were addressed. Team Member noted that if SNIB continued to utilize SSN as its coordinating body, KMC would require clarification on the process.	Permitting
6/17/2014	Letter - Incoming	Chief Ron Ignace	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	Chief Ignace sent a letter to Team Member regarding the Notification of Commencement of the Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Chief Ignace requested a Team Member from TERA attend a meeting of Chief and Council to discuss Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) involvement. Chief Ignace proposed a meeting with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC), Ministry and Chief and Council to discuss issues. Chief Ignace noted that SNIB Chief and Council meet every Tuesday.	None
6/30/2014	Letter - Incoming	Chief Ron Ignace	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Chief Ignace sent a letter to Team Member notifying Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) of receipt of the "Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Permits and Communications" referral sent June 13, 2014. Chief Ignace suggested that the proponent and the Ministry of Aboriginal and Indian Affairs schedule a meeting with Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) Chief and Council to discuss the referral.	None
7/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Ron Ignace	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Ignace and provided notification of commencement of the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Ron Ignace	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Ignace and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Darryl Draney (Councillor), Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member provided a mass e-introduction between Stk'emlupsemc te Secwepemc Nation (SSN) and the BC Oil and Gas Commission to advance relationship building and technical permit consultations. Team Member provided a breakdown of the names and titles for contacts from Stk'emlupsemc te Secwepemc Nation (SSN), Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB), Tk'emlups Indian Band (KIB) and the BC Oil and Gas Commission. Team Member noted the opportunity for the BC Oil and Gas Commission to participate in the July 31, 2014 meeting.	Permitting
7/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Darryl Draney (Councillor), Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Draney and M. Anderson to indicate that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was proposing a 1/2 day technical meeting on July 16, 2014 or July 18, 2014 in order to review details on existing and outstanding permits and a separate negotiation meeting in order to address Capacity and the Mutual Benefit Agreement on July 30, 2014. Team Member noted that current permits and applications include: Investigative Use Permit, Lac du Bois Stage 2 Protected Area Boundary Adjustment Permit Application, and Archaeology Investigation Application. Team Member noted that future permits would include Investigative Use Permits and Crown Land RoW.	Regulatory – Permitting Agreements
7/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Darryl Draney (Councillor), Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Draney and M. Anderson to confirm attendance at the meeting with Council on July 15, 2014. Team Member requested to confirm the availability of Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) technical team members to participate in a working session.	None
7/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Darryl Draney (Councillor), Gabe Jules (Councillor), Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager), Terry Denault (Councillor), Travis Marr (Coordinator)	Wanda Lewis (TERA), Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Draney, M. Anderson, T. Marr, R. Caron, T. Denault and G. Jules and expressed thanks for meeting the morning of July 15, 2014 to share information about Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) and the current permits and referrals. Team Member indicated that a venue had been booked for July 16, 2014 to conduct a technical meeting.	Permitting
7/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	France Lamontagne (Assistant Director of Operations)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed F. Lamontagne and provided an e-introduction to a Team Member from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Employment and Training in order to initiate dialogue on KMC's training, educational assessment and planning processes for the Project. Team Member proposed a preliminary discussion be scheduled.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/16/2014	Email-Incoming	France Lamontagne (Assistant Director of Operations)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	F. Lamontagne emailed Team Members and indicated that Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB)'s Education Assistant would be involved with the discussions as would the Education Manager.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	France Lamontage (Assistant Director of Operations), Chief Ron Ignace	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Ignace and F. Lamontagne and proposed a meeting be scheduled for Team Member to provide information on jobs related to the Project. Team Member noted the meeting would provide Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) the opportunity to receive information regarding community member's skills and training for obtaining employment on the Project. Team Member requested available dates be provided. F. Lamontagne proposed meeting date of August 20, 2014. Team Member confirmed.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lea McNabb (Cultural Resources Supervisor), Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. McNabb and M. Anderson and provided the Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) Permit and amendments for work in Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) traditional territory. Team Member indicated that a work agreement must be in place before participation in field studies. Team Member requested review and signature of work agreement. L. McNabb emailed Team Member and requested Team Member provide additional information on whether an archaeological overview had been completed for the specified area, if mobilization of drilling equipment would impact ground disturbance, if all drill holes would be confined to stipulated area and the estimated timeline for the Project.	None
7/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lea McNabb (Cultural Resources Supervisor), Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. McNabb and responded to the email from July 21, 2014. Team Member indicated that no overview report was completed, preferred methodology 100% coverage of footprint, monitoring of past drilling activity identified minimal ground disturbance, all drill holes would be confined to the stipulated are and general timelines are two days per geotechnical site and 4 days for drilling.	None
7/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager)	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	Team Member emailed M. Anderson and attached a copy of the Master Services Agreement as issued by CH2M Hill. Team Member provided the contact information for the Contracts Team Member if Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) had any contract issues. M. Anderson emailed Team Member and indicated that the contract was with Chief and Council for signing. M. Anderson emailed Team Member and requested wording change to contract.	Agreements
7/25/2014	Email-Incoming	Lea McNabb (Cultural Resources Supervisor)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	L. McNabb emailed Team Member and requested dates for upcoming geotechnical work at borehole sites.	Permitting
7/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lea McNabb (Cultural Resources Supervisor)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. McNabb and informed L. McNabb that approval of the Thompson River geotechnical permit was required before work could commence and a meeting was scheduled with BC Oil and Gas Commission (BCOGC) and communities for July 31, 2014 regarding the permit.	Permitting
7/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Ron Ignace	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) to confirm availability for a negotiation meeting on July 30, 2014. R. Ignace emailed Team Member back and confirmed attendance for SNIB.	Agreements
7/30/2014	In-Person	Chief Ron Ignace Don Ryan (Negotiator) Travis Marr (Coordinator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), David Fowles (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Members met with representatives from Stk'emlupsemc te Secwepemc Nation (SSN) and Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) and discussed an approach within the SSN territory. SNIB informed Team Members that benefit opportunities would only be discussed with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) through SSN.	Agreements
8/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Darryl Draney (Councillor), Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager) Travis Marr (Coordinator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Marr and followed up on potential archaeology and field study work in the Stk'emlupsemc te Secwepemc Nation (SSN) territory for SSN and Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB). Team Member reminded T. Marr that the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) had a new corridor planned for the twinned line. Team Member also informed T. Marr that the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) meeting on August 21, 2014 had been rescheduled and Team Member wanted to still meet on August 21, 2014 to review the map and discuss the field study and archaeology work for the potential routing.	Permitting Agreements Routing
8/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed M. Anderson and attached a memo and map regarding proposed route refinements as filed for Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) within Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) traditional territory as of August 1, 2014.	Routing
8/21/2014	In Person	Chief Ron Ignace, Darryl Draney (Councillor), Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager) Terry Denault (Councillor),	Ellen Frisch (KMC) Dave Harper (KMC) Steven Bunney (TERA) Paul VanVelzen (TERA)	Team Members met with representatives from Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) to review the proposed Ajax Mine re-route pipeline proposal and discuss the schedule and next steps for field studies. Items Discussed: - SNIB expressed an interest to lead all future field study work. - Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (KIB) had participated in Vegetation studies in the past and was identified for further work. - Archaeology was identified as a key interest for SNIB. - 12 month Cultural and Heritage Study requirement was noted by SNIB Funding for the Cultural and Heritage study	Permitting- Ajax Mine Re-Route
8/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Travis Marr (Coordinator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	T. Marr emailed Team Member and inquired if the route update meant that the twinning Project was a separate Project and should be withdrawn.	Routing
8/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Travis Marr (Coordinator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Reynold Hinger (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Marr and provided clarification on the alternative route for Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) and the new relationship with KGHM regarding the Ajax mine. Team Member provided a brief summary of the discussions that occurred on August 21, 2014 regarding participation in field surveys from Stk'emlupsemc te Secwepemc Nation (SSN) and Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB).	Routing

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/2/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Ron Ignace	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Ignace to summarize discussions from the meeting on August 21, and to provide internal decisions and the proposed approach for next steps. Team Member provided background information on the Ajax Mine and the alternative routing corridor. Team Member provided an anticipated timeline for relocating the existing pipeline. Team Member indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) understands the importance of completing a 12 month Cultural and Heritage Study within the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) right of way expansion areas in the Stkemlupsemc te Secwepemc Nation (SSN) territory. Team Member noted that KMC had committed to funding the Study. Team Member provided information on Field Studies and Archaeology. Team Member indicated that KMC would be pursuing options to amend an existing archaeology permit and that SSN, Tk'emlups te Secwepemc and Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) would continue to be invited to be part of archaeological field work. Team Member noted that at the meeting, Participants requested KMC engage in Development Agreement to define field activities, relationships and commitments. Team Member noted that a form of broader agreement would be a Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Team Member indicated looking forward to continuing to develop productive relationships with the community and leadership throughout the Project.	Agreements Permitting
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Ron Ignace	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Ignace to provide a notification of BC Parks Application Filing. Team Member noted that KMC submitted a draft Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Detailed Proposal to the Province of BC for review. Team Member indicated that the four BC parks and protected areas addressed are Finn Creek Provincial Park, North Thompson River Provincial Park, Bridal Veil Provincial Park and Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team Member noted that BC Parks would be reviewing each location separately. Team Member included a link to information on the review process. Team Member included information on the Public Comment Period with a link for further details and dates. Team Member included information on Kinder Morgan Canada's Anchor Loop Project. Team Member provided contact details to request further information.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
9/12/2014	Mail – Incoming	Dazzel Dzaney (Councillor)	Jesse Moe (TERA)	D. Dzaney sent Team Member a copy of the signed Task Order for contract work with CH2M Hill on August 12, 2014. Team Member executed document October 1, 2014.	Agreements
9/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed M. Anderson and provided details of the Thompson River Borehole Drilling program. Team Member indicated that TERA was waiting for permits to proceed and has determined that archaeological potential for the sites was low so no pre assessment was needed. Team Member noted a notification of drill dates will be provided when available.	Permitting
9/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Ron Ignace	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) and attached a table outlining all of the upcoming Archaeological studies in SNIB territory.	Permitting
9/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Diane Nadeau (Accountant)	Maria Hoiss (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Nadeau and requested D. Nadeau provide details to finalize the Master Services Agreement (MSA) and Task Order. D. Nadeau emailed Team Member provided requested data.	None
9/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed M. Anderson and provided an updated work schedule. Team Member noted an archaeology PRF of Black Pines Pump Station would be completed soon but dates were not yet available. Team Member noted that participation would be requested on short notice.	None
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	France Lamontagne (Assistant Director of Operations)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed F. Lamontagne and outlined the benefits and opportunities available through the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS). Team Member noted that financial assistance would be available should the community wish to participate. Team Member attached a copy of the Licensing Agreement.	Socio. Econ. – Employment/Training
9/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Ron Ignace	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Ignace and requested Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Ron Ignace, Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Ignace and M. Anderson and provided a copy of the September 30, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Agreement – Executed	Dazzel Dzaney (Councillor)	Jesse Moe (TERA)	Team Member executed the Task Order document submitted by Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) on August 12, 2014, after finalization documents and details had been confirmed. Task Order effective October 1, 2014.	Agreements
10/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager)	Chanda Drebet (TERA)	Team Member emailed M. Anderson and proposed a Traditional Ecological Knowledge program for the alternative corridor near the Ajax Mine. Team Member provided the proposed field schedule. Team Member invited participation from Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB).	TEK
10/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed M. Anderson and requested an update on whether Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) was sending participants for the studies outlined in email from another Team Member on October 3, 2014. M. Anderson emailed Team Member and confirmed that SNIB was interested in having a junior biologist on the wildlife field study.	TEK
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed M. Anderson and followed up on request to have a junior biologist participate. Team Member provided Aquatics study dates of October 23, 2014 to October 24, 2014 and October 27, 2014 to October 30, 2014 and requested participants for these studies. M. Anderson emailed Team Member and requested clarification as to aquatics TEK participation. Team Member emailed M. Anderson and confirmed that the junior biologist could participate in wildlife study and provided logistical information. Team Member emailed M. Anderson and informed M. Anderson that a second member of SNIB could participate in studies if desired.	TEK

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed M. Anderson and provided an updated archaeology schedule. Team Member requested participants from Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB). Team Member noted that crew members must be able to walk long distances and have previous archaeological crew experience.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
10/16/2014	Email-Incoming	Lea McNabb (Cultural Resources Supervisor)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	L. McNabb emailed Team Member and confirmed that Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) would participate in archaeology field studies outlined in email on October 16, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
10/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed M. Anderson and requested participation for Archaeology study scheduled for October 23, 2014 to November 1, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
10/21/2014	Email-Incoming	Lea McNabb (Cultural Resources Supervisor)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	L. McNabb emailed Team Member and requested logistical information for archaeology study on October 23, 2014 to November 1, 2014. Team Member emailed L. McNabb and provided requested logistical information. Team Member requested participant name and contact information.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
10/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Anderson and provided clarification regarding the Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK) program. Team Member indicated that the program was being offered in addition to the west science programs and that the program was separate from Cultural and Heritage study work.	TEK
10/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager), Lea McNabb (Cultural Resources Supervisor)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed M. Anderson and L. McNabb and provided a tentative schedule for the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling of Black Pines Pump Station of November 4, 2014 to November 6, 2014 and requested confirmation as to whether Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) wanted to participate in monitoring.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Anderson and provided notification of the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for Thompson River proposed to start November 14, 2014. Team Member noted the start date would depending on receiving appropriate permits and provided drilling recommendations regarding pre-field reconnaissance and drill monitoring. Team Member committed to following up when a start date was confirmed.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath, M. Anderson, T. Marr, and C. Dan and proposed a technical meeting regarding the Ajax Mine Re-Route as related to the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) as there had been a lot of work completed post the September 2014 meeting. Team Member advised who from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would be attending the meeting and proposed the dates of December 1, 2014 December 2, 2014, December 3, 2014, December 8, 2014, or December 9, 2014 as a meeting date.	Permitting - Ajax Mine
11/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	M. Anderson emailed Team Member and noted that December 3, 2014 was a good date for the technical meeting.	Permitting - Ajax Mine
11/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member sent an email invitation to M. Anderson and D. Draney of Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB), J. McGrath, C. Dan, and J. Jules of Tk'emlups Indian Band (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB), and T. Marr of Stkemlupsemc Te Secwepemc Nation (SSN) to attend a technical workshop to review the Ajax Re-Route field study results to date and give feedback as related to the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP).	Permitting - Ajax Mine
11/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed M. Anderson and noted the BGC Engineering would like to schedule Thompson River for November 28, 2014 – December 5, 2014. Team Member noted that both Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) and Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) would be on site for the drilling and that drilling time could be longer or shorter depending on factors like ground conditions. Team Member inquired if Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) had a desire to monitor the drilling and requested if so, participant names be forwarded to Team Member.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager), Lea McNabb (Cultural Resources Supervisor)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed M. Anderson and L. McNabb and provided an update regarding the Borehole program and current progress at preceding sites to the Thompson River. Team Member noted that there had been some setbacks and stated that Thompson River may start on November 30, 2014 or December 1, 2014. Team Member committed to following up as information became available and inquired if a participant from Skeetchestn Indian Band (SHIB) would be monitoring the drilling.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager), Lea McNabb (Cultural Resources Supervisor)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed M. Anderson and L. McNabb and provided copies of maps of the borehole drilling for the Thompson River. Team Member inquired again if Skeetchestn Indian Band (SHIB) participant to monitor and requested a response either way.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Anderson and C. Dan and inquired if M. Anderson or C. Dan were interested and able to speak about some of the archeology work undertaken in the respective territories. Team Member noted the format of the upcoming meeting and requested M. Anderson and C. Dan to compile a couple of PowerPoint Slides and speak regarding methodology and findings. Team Member also inquired if it would be appropriate for M. Anderson and C. Dan to share some overall thoughts regarding Cultural and Heritage work completed to date.	Permitting - Ajax Mine
11/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	M. Anderson emailed Team Member and requested to know whom the Ajax Re-Route Environmental Report with archeology information would be submitted to.	Permitting - Ajax Mine
11/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Anderson and noted that the report was a presentation on the Ajax Mine Re-Route Environmental and Archeological studies conducted in the fall, 2014. It was a discussion between Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB), Tk'emlups Indian Band (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB), Stkemlupsemc Te Secwepemc Nation (SSN), and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) as the First Nations participated in the field studies and KMC was seeking an opportunity to review feedback together.	Permitting - Ajax Mine
11/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	M. Anderson emailed Team Member and inquired on when and where the discussion with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and two other First Nations would be.	Permitting - Ajax Mine

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Lea McNabb (Cultural Resources Supervisor)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	L. McNabb emailed Team member and noted that Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) was working to see who was available to monitor the work.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lea McNabb (Cultural Resources Supervisor)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. McNabb and noted that confirmation from the drilling company as to when the Thompson River drilling would commence. Team Member provided the name of the site facilitator and stated that the facilitator would be conducting orientation as needed. Team Member requested that the Skeetchestn Indian Band (SHIB) participant information be forwarded and inquired if orientation would be required. Team Member committed to following up with a more accurate start date when available.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lea McNabb (Cultural Resources Supervisor)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. McNabb and noted that drilling at Thompson River would commence December 1, 2014. Team Member inquired is a participant would be sent and requested that if so, L. McNabb ensure the participant contact the site facilitator regarding a meeting time.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lea McNabb (Cultural Resources Supervisor)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. McNabb and noted that the Thompson River drilling had been delayed for up to four days. Team Member committed to following up with more information the next day.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/1/2014	Email-Incoming	Lea McNabb (Cultural Resources Supervisor)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	L. McNabb emailed Team Member and expressed gratitude for the update email.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/3/2014	In-Person	Mike Anderson (Natural Resources Manager)	Reynold Hinger (KMC) Ellen Frisch (KMC), Paul Van Velzen (TERA), Steven Bunney (TERA),	<p>Team Members met with Members from Tk'emlups Indian Band (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB), Stkemplupsemc Te Secwepemc Nation (SSN), and Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) for a review of the environmental field studies and archeological studies associated with the Ajax Mine Re-route project. SNIB stated that the meeting does not constitute consultation in their view. SNIB requested a procurement process within the SSN traditional territory and a process for KMC to consult and accommodate SNIB's interests. A Cultural and Heritage Study is required and takes 12 months for completion. KMC confirmed a study has been committed to be funded to KIB for KIB and SSN, including SNIB.</p> <p>Items Discussed: - Project activities to date - Technical update of Project including placement of the pipeline, status of the crown land application, and archeology/cultural/heritage studies - Review of field studies including studies on Wetlands, Vegetation Survey, Forestry and Soils, Wildlife, and Archeology; project impacts and proposed environmental mitigations</p> <p>Next steps: - Continued engagement with Tk'emlups Indian Band (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB), Stkemplupsemc Te Secwepemc Nation (SSN) on Ajax Re-Route permitting activities - KIB initiating Cultural and Heritage Study within the territory of SSN with participation by SNIB.</p> <p>Action Items: KMC to schedule meeting with SNIB to provide Project update and discuss interests in territory.</p>	Permitting - Ajax Mine
12/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lea McNabb (Cultural Resources Supervisor)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. McNabb and noted the BGC Engineering was estimating that drilling at Thompson River to commence on December 6, 2014 or December 7, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lea McNabb (Cultural Resources Supervisor)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. McNabb and noted that drilling at Thompson River would commence December 6, 2014. Team Member provided the name and contact information for the site facilitator. Team Member noted that two heli rigs would be flown to location and the work duration would be approximately 4 days for both drills together. Team Member requested L. McNabb provide participant names and inquired if orientation would be required.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Lea McNabb (Cultural Resources Supervisor)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	L. McNabb emailed Team Member and provided the name of the participant that Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) was sending. Team Member noted that Orientation was required and participant had been instructed to contact the site facilitator. L. McNabb provided a contact number for the SHIB participant.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lea McNabb (Cultural Resources Supervisor)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. McNabb and noted that the approximate work duration at Thompson River would be 4 days. Team Member asked that the participant notify the site facilitator of dates available and noted that Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) could send another participant for the time in which the original participant was not available.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Lea McNabb (Cultural Resources Supervisor)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	L. McNabb emailed Team Member and noted that Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) would not be able to provide a monitor on December 9, 2014 or during December 15, 2014 – December 19, 2014. L. McNabb noted and effort would be made to find participants for December 15, 2014 and thereafter if the work continued beyond that point.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lea McNabb (Cultural Resources Supervisor)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. McNabb and noted that all work should be completed by December 15, 2014 until the new year.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lea McNabb (Cultural Resources Supervisor)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. McNabb and noted that drilling at Thompson River would commence December 6, 2014. Team Member noted that site facilitator had been requested to make contact with the Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) participant to arrange for orientation.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lea McNabb (Cultural Resources Supervisor)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. McNabb and noted that there had been some complication on Borehole 02 at Thompson River and now another hole would need to be drilled which required drill monitoring. Team Member noted that the additional drill would be finished December 10, 2014 or December 11, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lea McNabb (Cultural Resources Supervisor)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. McNabb and noted that the crew at Thompson River would be finished monitoring on December 11, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

APPENDIX A-2-17
SPLATSIN FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Wayne Christian	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief W. Christian and requested the names of any Splatsin First Nation (SAFN) representatives that would be attending the Thompson River Emergency Response Deployment Exercise on May 14, 2014.	Safety - Emergency Response
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Wayne Christian	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief W. Christian and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Wayne Christian	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief W. Christian and requested Splatsin First Nation (SAFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Loretta Eustache (Administrator)	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. Eustache and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-2-18

STS'WECM'CXGAT'TEM (CANOE CREEK/DOG CREEK)

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief David Archie	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief D. Archie and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief David Archie	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed the Canoe Creek Band Office (CCIB) and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of a Conceptual Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief David Archie	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief D. Archie and requested Canoe Creek (Stswecem'c Xgat'tem) Indian Band (CCIB) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-2-19
TK'EMLUPS TE SECWPEMC

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/2/2014	Email-Incoming	Paula Pellett (Work Search Administrator)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	P. Pellett emailed Team Member a Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) member's resume for the Land Surveyor Position. Team Member acknowledged receipt of the resume and requested that Team Member's contact information be provided to another interested KIB member so that the member could send in a resume. P. Pellett was not able to locate the other interested member.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Paula Pellett (Work Search Administrator)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	P. Pellett emailed Team Member and inquired if successful applicants to the Land Surveyor Assistant position had been determined. Team Member noted that an orientation session for the position was scheduled for May 14, 2014 and resolved to send a poster for the session when it was finalized. Team Member requested that applicants to the position be notified at the session, where any questions about the position and the Project could be addressed.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Diena Jules (Education Manager), Freda Jules (Lands Administrator), Darin Kennedy (HR Manager), Katy Gottfriedson (Councillor), Ed Jensen (Councillor),	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) representatives to arrange a meeting to provide up to date packages of jobs and job profiles and to provide information on the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Freda Jules (Lands Administrator), Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager), Jeanette Jules (Councillor)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed F. Jules, J. McGrath and J. Jules to follow up on the May 7, 2014 meeting and to provide an update on the park boundary adjustment proposal for Lac du Bois Grasslands Protected Area. Team Member noted that, to date, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had met with Stk'emlupsemc te Secwepemc Nation (SSN) to discuss the proposal, distributed information about the boundary adjustment process, shared shape files with Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) to support field studies and mapping, hosted a regional workshop on environmental offset opportunities and offered to hold a technical meeting with KIB. KMC and KIB had also been engaged in a separate agreement entailing participation in environmental monitoring and restoration initiatives. Team Member noted that KMC was committed to continuing collaboration and engagement activities. On behalf of KMC, team member requested confirmation from KIB of the following: 1. If KIB required additional technical discussion on Lac Du Bois Grasslands Protected Area. 2. If KIB was satisfied about the discussions and engagement activity to date and was ready to continue discussions in the context of the technical working group and the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) process. If KIB was satisfied with the consultation on the matter to date, Team Member requested that KIB submit a letter to P. Wielandt of BC Parks to confirm the consultation that had taken place and to affirm KIB's non-opposition to the boundary adjustment application.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
5/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Regan Schleckler (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath and requested the names of any Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) representatives who would be attending the Thompson River Emergency Response Deployment Exercise on May 14, 2014.	Safety – Emergency Response
5/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath to follow up on the May 7, 2014 meeting at which a contracting opportunity with BGC Engineering was discussed. Team Member re-sent the April 8, 2014 email detailing possible work opportunities relating to geotechnical work for the Project. Team Member noted that J. McGrath should immediately contact S. Murray of BGC Engineering if interested in the opportunity.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
5/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Trish Wiegele (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath and provided Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) with the Terrestrial Ecosystem Mapping GIS data for KIB Traditional Territory.	None
5/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jeanette Jules (Councillor)	Trish Wiegele (TERA)	Team Member emailed F. Jules and J. Jules to provide the attachments from an email sent on April 29, 2014 to J. McGrath.	None
5/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Diena Jules (Education Manager), Freda Jules (Lands Administrator), Darin Kennedy (HR Manager), Katy Gottfriedson (Councillor), Ed Jensen (Councillor)	Ellen Frisch (KMC) Dave Fowles (KMC)	Team Member asked Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) if there was a representative within the education department that could coordinate a meeting with a colleague.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and provided a Fieldwork Notification Form to Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB): -Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) on May 30, 2014.	None
5/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Diena Jules (Education Manager), Katy Gottfriedson (Councillor), Freda Jules (Lands Administrator), Darin Kennedy (HR Manager), Ed Jensen (Councillor), Tani Proctor (Senior Recording Secretary)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC) Dave Fowles (KMC)	Team Member confirmed that the requested date worked well and was looking forward to confirmation.	None
5/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Katy Gottfriedson (Councillor)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	K. Gottfriedson emailed Team Member and apologized for not getting back sooner. K. Gottfriedson inquired if someone had started coordinating dates. K. Gottfriedson indicated that May 21, 2014 and May 22, 2014 were open in the afternoon for a meeting.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Katy Gottfriedson (Councillor), Ed Jensen (Councillor)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Gottfriedson and E. Jensen and provided a copy of the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) information letter.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/16/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Katy Gottfriedson (Councillor), Ed Jensen (Councillor)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to K. Gottfriedson and E. Jensen to notify Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) of an opportunity to develop a Human Resource Inventory, named Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) capable of storing and retrieving information for community members. This system would allow communities to provide referrals on behalf of community members who possess the qualifications and skill sets to access employment opportunities as the community was notified. Team Member provided an overview of the process for retrieving data and noted that Trans Mountain (TM) would only have access to aggregate data for reporting purposes; to compile information on numbers of community members referred for employment, members hired and numbers retained. This system would enable the Project to maintain accountability of the contractors to hiring requirements and report on the outcomes of the Training and Employment Policies established by TM. Team Member noted the deadline for registration with this system was September 30, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Ed Jensen (Councillor), Diena Jules (Education Manager), Katy Gottfriedson (Councillor), Freda Jules (Lands Administrator), Darin Kennedy (HR Manager), Tani Proctor (Senior Recording Secretary)	Martha Matthew (KMC) Ellen Frisch (KMC), Dave Fowles (KMC)	E. Jensen emailed Team Member and indicated that limited availability for a meeting.	None
5/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and inquired if Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) would be sending out KIB representatives for field studies or if KIB would be organizing participation through a sub consultant.	Permitting
5/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Trish Wiegele (TERA), Margaret Mears (KMC), Jeff Neuman (KMC), Jessica Harvey (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath and indicated that wildlife fieldwork would be conducted from June 2, 2014 until June 9, 2014. Team Member noted that Team Member would like to meet with other crew members for a safety and protocols briefing.	Permitting
5/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Daren Thomas (Band Member)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member sent an email to J. Baniak and J. Callicott informing them that someone had called and noted that D. Thomas was working and wouldn't make the interview.	
5/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Trish Wiegele (TERA), Margaret Mears (KMC), Jeff Neuman (KMC), Jessica Harvey (TERA)	J. McGrath emailed Team Member and provided phone numbers for the crew and inquired if there was any special gear required for fieldwork.	None
5/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and indicated that D. Thomas had been selected for an interview and was unable to be reached. Team Member requested that this message be passed along so confirmation could be received.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Barry Bennett, Assistant Manager (Natural Resources) Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Trish Wiegele (TERA), Margaret Mears (KMC), Jeff Neuman (KMC), Jessica Harvey (TERA), Rachael Firminger (TERA)	B. Bennett emailed Team Member and indicated that B. Bennett would be available for the safety discussion.	None
5/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jeanette Jules (Councillor), Freda Jules (Lands Administrator), Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Jules, F. Jules, and J. McGrath and inquired if the updated Cultural and Heritage Study proposal could be shared with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Team Member noted that KMC would like to be able to discuss the Study alongside the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Team Member noted that KMC received an email from Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) regarding the need for a Cultural and Heritage Assessment. Team Member included a draft response for feedback.	Agreements
5/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and indicated that Crew 4 Cycle 2 in Kamloops South had been delayed until further notice. Team Member agreed to contact KIB with new dates for this crew as soon as they were confirmed.	Permitting
5/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and indicated that TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA) had to delay the Crew 4 Cycle 1 Kamloops North until further notice.	Permitting
6/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Diena Jules (Education Manager), Katy Gottfriedson (Councillor), Darin Kennedy (HR Manager), Ed Jensen (Councillor)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Jules, D. Kennedy and (cc'ing K. Gottfriedson and E. Jensen) and followed up on a meeting held May 23, 2014 in regards to employment training opportunities for the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member requested a meeting prior to June 21, 2014 to discuss the skills inventory. Team Member provided a letter referencing the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
6/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Darin Kennedy (HR Manager), Diena Jules (Education Manager), Katy Gottfriedson (Councillor), Ed Jensen (Councillor)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Jules, cc'd D. Kennedy, K. Gottfriedson, and E. Jensen and followed up on the meeting of May 23, 2014 with regards to employment and training opportunities with the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member indicated that once the information on Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) membership capacity was available; a meeting would be set prior to June 21, 2014 to discuss. Team Member attached a copy of letter referencing the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) which is available to communities to develop a skills inventory. D. Jules emailed Team Member and confirmed the Human Resources (HR) inventory was being updated and once approved would be made available. J. Diena indicated an interest in the new software suggested by Team Member.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
6/11/2014	In-Person	Chief Shane Gottfriedson, Richard Jules, (Councillor) Jeanette Jules (Councillor), Fred Seymour (Councillor), Freda Jules (Lands Administrator)	Bob Love (KMC), Regan Schleckler (KMC), Peter Forrester (KMC)	Team Members met with representatives from Ts'elxweyeqw Tribes Management Limited (TTML), Tzeatchen First Nation (TZFN), Peters First Nation (PSFN), and Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) and reviewed the process to date and invited all affected First Nations to participate in technical working group led by Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Canada Development (AANDC), Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Parties agreed to the final draft of modernized indenture document. First Nations could voluntarily use this version or the original version of 1955. The final meeting concluded the review process and AANDC was committed to send an updated letter to all affected First Nations.	Agreements
6/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and provide Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) with a notification letter for the Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK) Studies for Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP), scheduled to start in June 2014.	Permitting
6/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Diena Jules (Education Manager), Darin Kennedy (HR Manager), Katy Gottfriedson (Councillor), Ed Jensen (Councillor)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	D. Jules emailed Team Member and cc'd D. Kennedy, K. Gottfriedson, and E. Jensen and proposed the Skills Inventory meeting take place the second week of July, 2014. Team Member provided available dates.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
6/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Diena Jules (Education Manager), Darin Kennedy (HR Manager), Katy Gottfriedson (Councillor), Ed Jensen (Councillor)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Jules, D. Kennedy and cc'd K. Gottfriedson and E. Jensen and indicated that once the inventory information was completed another meeting would be scheduled.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
6/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Shane Gottfriedson, Richard Jules, Jeanette Jules (Councillor), Freda Jules (Lands Administrator), Fred Seymour (Councillor), Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager),	Margaret Mears (KMC), Trish Wiecele (TERA), Lindsay Carnes (KMC), Giles Stevenson (KMC)	Team Member emailed Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) and indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) restoration specialist would attend the technical meeting on June 27, 2014. Team Member provided background on the specialist and also provided agenda details.	None
6/24/2014	Email-Incoming	Fred Seymour (Councillor)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	F. Seymour emailed Team Member and inquired about the time and the location for the in-person meeting on August 27, 2014.	
6/25/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member left a message for J. McGrath and requested a call back to discuss native seed gathering proposal and the potential pipeline routing.	Routing
6/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tani Proctor (Senior Recording Secretary)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Proctor and indicated that Team Member had been awaiting confirmation from education table members on meeting at available times. T. Proctor inquired if a meeting date had been determined. Team Member indicated that a meeting had not been established and noted that when/if the requested meeting takes place Team Member would inform T. Proctor.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
6/26/2014	Email-Incoming	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Trish Wiecele (TERA), Margaret Mears (KMC), Jeff Neuman (KMC), Jessica Harvey (TERA)	J. McGrath emailed Team Member and requested a mileage summary for the trip to Kamloops.	None
6/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Trish Wiecele (TERA), Margaret Mears (KMC), Jeff Neuman (KMC), Jessica Harvey (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath and provided the mileage for the field program in June 2014.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
6/27/2014	In Person	Chief Shane Gottfriedson, Richard Jules, (Councillor) Jeanette Jules (Councillor), Fred Seymour (Councillor), Freda Jules (Lands Administrator) Jim McGrath, Manager, Natural Resources	Ellen Frisch (KMC) Dave Fowles (KMC) Lindsay Carnes (KMC) Giles Stevenson	Team Members met with Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB). Items Discussed - Lac du Bois Protected Area: a. Review of Park Boundary Adjustment Permit Status b. Restoration initiatives. - Native Seed Gathering Proposal - Status and Next Steps - Cultural and Heritage Study: KIB lead review of proposal - Consultation Process on Crown permits: Transmission Lines, Geophysical, and Archeological. - Timing for Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) - Updated Term Sheet - KIB Community Priorities - Proposal for interim funding: Letter of Understanding Approach - Procurement Update Action items: - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to following-up with procurement workshop date. - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to provide more information on procurement opportunities. - KMC to draft capacity agreements and send to KIB for review. - KMC to provide more information on native grass seed purchase and propagation	
7/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and provided a notification letter regarding the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program scheduled to commence July 2014, in accordance with Heritage Inspection Permit 2013-0165. Pre Drill work scheduled July 13, 2014 - July 16, 2014 at RK 846	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Ashley Rieseberg (TERA), Margaret Mears (KMC), Trish Wiegele (TERA), Christopher Allaby (TERA), Ellen Frisch (KMC), Steven Bunney (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath regarding wildlife sweeps for three upcoming geotechnical boreholes sites, providing the dates. Team Member inquired if it would be possible to conduct these sweeps prior to these dates.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Ashley Rieseberg (TERA), Margaret Mears (KMC), Trish Wiegele (TERA), Christopher Allaby (TERA), Ellen Frisch (KMC), Steven Bunney (TERA)	Team Member followed up with J. McGrath on the previous email and inquired if it was possible to get a wildlife sweep done on July 9, 2014 as their geotechnical crew would like to start work at the Clearwater site on July 10, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	J. McGrath emailed Team Member and indicated that the work will be on Simpwc First Nation (SN) Territory and provided contact information for SN.	None
7/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and provided a Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) map of RK 847. Team Member emailed again and clarified that the drilling crew would only be assessing the borehole location that was not in the Thompson River.	None
7/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Ashley Rieseberg (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath regarding request for summary/description from the wildlife department for a protocol to follow for the sweeps. Team Member provided sketch plans for each of the sites as well as a kmz file. Team Member provided J. McGrath the proposed start date that these wildlife sweeps would need to be done and requested for J. McGrath to let Team Member know when they could conduct a sweep at Clearwater.	Permitting
7/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jeanette Jules (Councillor), Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member provided a mass e-introduction between Stk'emlupsemc Te Secwepemc Nation (SSN) and the BC Oil and Gas Commission (BCOGC) to advance relationship building and technical permit consultations. Team Member provided a breakdown of the names and titles for contacts from SSN, Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB), Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) and the BCOGC. Team Member noted the opportunity for the BCOGC to participate in the July 31, 2014 meeting.	Permitting
7/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath and inquired if all the sites were on Simpwc First Nation (SN) territory or only Mann Creek and Clearwater. J. McGrath emailed Team Member back and confirmed that only Mann Creek and Clearwater were on SN Territory.	None
7/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Diena Jules (Education Manager), Darin Kennedy (HR Manager), Katy Gottfriedson (Councillor), Ed Jensen (Councillor), Dave Fowles	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) representatives and indicated that Trans Mountain (TM) was working with a number of individuals to put a proposal together to request funding for opportunities training for the Aboriginal workforce. Team Member informed representatives that the notification was to inform that if the funding applications are approved, their assistance would be beneficial in notifying the community members of the opportunities so they may apply if interested.	Socio. Econ - Employment/Training

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Diena Jules (Education Manager), Darin Kennedy (HR Manager), Katy Gottfriedson (Councillor), Ed Jensen (Councillor),	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC) Dave Fowles (KMC)	D. Jules emailed Team Member and informed Team Member that Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) would meet to discuss the request for a letter of support for the Ministry of Jobs, Tourism and Skills Training proposal.	None
7/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Chanda Drebet (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and attached a table outlining all of the upcoming Archaeology studies in Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) territory. Team Member also noted that the borehole drilling dates were tentative as local weather conditions the day of will, in the end, dictate whether drilling will go forward.	Permitting
7/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Diena Jules (Education Manager), Darin Kennedy (HR Manager), Katy Gottfriedson (Councillor), Ed Jensen (Councillor),	Martha Matthew (KMC) Ellen Frisch (KMC), Dave Fowles (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Jules to follow up on a letter of support for the application that Thompson Rivers University is developing. Team Member inquired if Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) was able to provide a letter of support on July 18, 2014.	None
7/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Trish Wiegele (TERA), Margaret Mears (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath and inquired if it would be possible to have a wildlife sweep conducted at the Thompson River site on July 23, 2014.	Permitting
7/21/2014	Email-Incoming	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Aaron Osicki (TERA)	C. Dan and I. Franck emailed Team Member and attached TERA Environmental Consultant's (TERA) signed copy of the Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) Heritage/Archaeological Investigation Permit Application.	Permitting
7/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jeanette Jules (Councillor), Freda Jules (Lands Administrator), Richard Jules, Fred Seymour (Councillor), Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager), Chief Shane Gottfriedson	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief S. Gottfriedson, F. Jules, J. Jules, R. Jules, F. Seymour, and J. McGrath and indicated the Procurement Meeting had been scheduled for July 20, 2014. Topics of Discussion: - Overview of Procurement Process - Construction Schedule - Aboriginal Procurement Policy	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager), Stacie Coutlee	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Coutlee and J. McGrath and provided an invitation for a daytime procurement workshop on July 29, 2014. Team Member provided the workshop agenda and an overview of Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Procurement.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/24/2014	Email-Incoming	Leslie Lax, General Manager	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	L. Lax emailed Team Member and confirmed attendance at the Procurement Workshop on July 29, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/25/2014	Email-Incoming	Leslie Lax, General Manager	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Lax to ensure that all future emails regarding economic development would be sent directly to L. Lax.	None
7/25/2014	Email-Incoming	Jana Chouinard	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	J. Chouinard emailed Team Member and confirmed that R. Jules and E. Jensen would be in attendance at the meeting on July 29, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/27/2014	Phone - Attempt	Freda Jules (Lands Administrator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member left a message for F. Jules and inquired about the potential to have an Elder attend the Procurement Workshop in Kamloops.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jeanette Jules (Councillor), Freda Jules (Lands Administrator), Kaiulani Pyper (LL&T Executive Assistant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Jules and F. Jules and inquired about the potential to have an Elder participate and provide a welcome at the Procurement Workshop in Kamloops, BC.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/28/2014	Phone - Attempt	Freda Jules (Lands Administrator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	F. Jules called Team Member regarding the potential participant.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jo-Anne Gottfriedson	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed J.A. Gottfriedson and extended an invitation to a Procurement, Employment and Training workshop in Kamloops, BC and asked that J.A. Gottfriedson provide the welcome prayer. Team Member provided details and agenda for the workshop.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/29/2014	In-Person	Fred Seymour (Councillor), Freda Jules (Lands Administrator), Jeanette Jules (Councillor), Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager), Richard Jules, Chief Shane Gottfriedson	Gary Babich (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Members met with Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) for a procurement workshop. Items Discussed: - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities - Skills Inventory Action items: - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to assist KIB maximize procurement and training opportunities throughout the Project - KIB to provide capacity to develop procurement potential - Allow KIB time to develop joint ventures	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/30/2014	In-Person	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager), Freda Jules (Lands Administrator), Richard Jules, Fred Seymour (Councillor)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), David Fowles (KMC)	Team Member attended a meeting on July 30, 2014 with Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB). Topics of Discussion - Review of procurement and contracting presentation - Tabling and discussion of new Term Sheet - Capacity Funding for Cultural and Heritage Study - Moving forward (Next meeting) Action Items - Follow-up with KIB indenture agreement	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Agreements
8/1/2014	Email-Incoming	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	J. McGrath emailed Team Member and requested contact information for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Procurement Team Members.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
8/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath and provided the contact information as requested by J. McGrath on August 1, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
8/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mark Diffin (Environmental Specialist)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Paul Van Velzen (TERA)	Team Member emailed M. Diffin and connected M. Diffin with a Team Member to address the request to receive environmental information for the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) as it related to Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) Territory and Indian Reserve (IR) #4 and lands owned by KIB Development Corporation. Team Member provided the contact information for the colleague and also provided M. Diffin's contact number to Team Member.	None
8/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Freda Jules (Lands Administrator)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed Members of Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) and cancelled the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) meeting scheduled for August 15, 2014.	Agreements
8/8/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member called J. McGrath and inquired if Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) had the capacity to hold an archaeology permit. J. McGrath informed Team Member to contact C. Dan and noted that KIB usually contracts with TERA Archaeology.	Permitting
8/8/2014	Text - Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member texted C. Dan and inquired about Tk'emlups te Secwepemc's (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) capacity to hold an archaeology permit for a separate archaeology Impact Assessment for the proposed Ajax mine re-route. C. Dan returned text with time for a telephone discussion that afternoon.	Archeological Field Work
8/8/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member called Dan and asked about Tk'emlups te Secwepemc's (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) capacity to hold an archaeology permit for a separate archaeology Impact Assessment for the proposed Ajax mine re-route. C. Dan informed Team Member that KIB was unable to hold a permit but wanted to discuss the matter further.	Archeological Field Work
8/12/2014	In Person	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Giles Steveson (KMC)	Team Member met with J. McGrath to look at conditions and assess items, including: terrain (construction workspace and grading), TELUS FOTS line, relative position and weed conditions, soils, erosion concerns, native vegetation etc. for potential native seed collection.	Environmental
8/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kaiulani Pyper (LL&T Executive Assistant)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Pyper and requested a mutually beneficial time to meet to discuss the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
8/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kaiulani Pyper (LL&T Executive Assistant)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Pyper and provided available dates for a meeting to negotiate the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Team Member provided the names of the Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) representatives that regularly attend. K. Pyper noted that a response would be forthcoming.	Agreements
8/12/2014	Phone - Incoming	Kaiulani Pyper (LL&T Executive Assistant)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	K. Pyper phoned Team Member and indicated that the dates provided by Team Member were unavailable due to scheduling conflicts. K. Pyper indicated that the negotiating team may have availability on September 10, 2014 or September 11, 2014 though the Chief would be unable to attend. Team Member indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would provide alternative dates for Mid-Late September.	Agreements
8/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Kaiulani Pyper (LL&T Executive Assistant)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	K. Pyper emailed Team Member and proposed August 22, 2014 for scheduling of Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) meeting.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
8/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Kaiulani Pyper (LL&T Executive Assistant)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	K. Pyper emailed Team Member and inquired if Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was available to meet on August 21, 2014 or August 22, 2014.	Agreements
8/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kaiulani Pyper (LL&T Executive Assistant)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Pyper and confirmed August 22, 2014 for the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) meeting.	Agreements
8/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kaiulani Pyper (LL&T Executive Assistant)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Pyper and requested to be informed once the meeting time for the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) negotiation had been confirmed.	Agreements
8/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jeanette Jules (Councillor), Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), David Harper (Consultant), Steven Bunney (TERA)	Team Member emailed T. Marr, R. Caron, D. Draney, M. Anderson, J. Jules, and J. McGrath and proposed a meeting on August 20, 2014 to discuss the Ajax Mine Alternative Investigation.	Routing
8/18/2014	-Text Message-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager), Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member text messaged J. McGrath and C. Dan and inquired if either was available to meet on August 21, 2014 to discuss the Ajax Mine Re-route.	Routing
8/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and J. McGrath and provided a letter outlining Trans Mountain Expansion Project's (TMEP) Proposed Route Refinements within Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) Traditional Territory and 5 maps outlining the location of the proposed changes.	Routing
8/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath and attached a Fieldwork Notification Form for Wildlife Study crew 1_1 for the Ajax Mine Site, RK 855-865 scheduled August 26, 2014 - August 26, 2014. Team Member noted that one participant was requested.	Permitting
8/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	J. McGrath emailed Team Member to confirm Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) participation on the Archaeology Study crew 1_1, and requested study logistics. Team Member emailed J. McGrath back to provide logistical details and requested that J. McGrath forward KIB participant contact information so that adequate hotel arrangements could be made.	Permitting
8/21/2014	In Person	Carrie Dan, (Assistant Manager, Tk'emlups Natural Resources Department), Dawn Smeeton, (Referrals Officer) Leslie LeBourdais, (GIS Analyst/Archeologist).	Ellen Frisch (KMC) Dave Harper (KMC) Steven Bunney (KMC) Paul VanVelzen (KMC)	Meeting was hosted to review the proposed Ajax Mine re-route pipeline proposal and to discuss the schedule and next steps for field studies. Attendees include Skeetchestn and SSN. First Nations expressed an interest to be involved/lead all future field study work. Tk'emlups had participated in Vegetation studies in past and was identified for further work. Archeology was identified as a key interest.	Field studies/environmental Capacity funding
8/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath and indicated that the Wildlife Study crew 1_1 was now on hold. Team Member noted that TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA) would be in touch with KIB regarding this matter shortly.	Permitting
8/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager), Barry Bennett	Madalena Pinto (TERA), Margaret Mears (KMC), Trish Wiecele (TERA)	Team Member apologized to J. McGrath, B. Bennett and D. Paradis for taking a long time to send the attached file. Team Member expressed gratitude for agreeing to assist with the ongoing surveys at the Toothcup location and explained what the file contains. Team Member asked J. McGrath, B. Bennett and D. Paradis to survey at the location up to 3 times about a week apart and send her an update with the data following each visit and thinks the last visit would be by September 19, 2014.	None
8/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager), Barry Bennett	Madalena Pinto (TERA), Margaret Mears (KMC), Trish Wiecele (TERA)	J. McGrath emailed Team Member and indicated that they would do a survey at the Toothcup location once a week up to September 19, 2014, and noted that the water was receding so more beach would be exposed every day.	None
8/27/2014	In Person	Jim McGrath	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Reynold Hinger (KMC) Patrick Hanrahan (KMC)	J. McGrath met with Team Members to make introductions. Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) shared preliminary information on the Ajax re-route planning and a summary of the meeting August 21 st with Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) and other representatives.	Routing
8/29/2014	Email-Incoming	T. Marr (Coordinator SSN), Jeanette Jules (Councillor)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	T. Marr emailed Team Member and inquired if the route update meant that the Twinning Project was a separate Project and should be withdrawn.	Routing
8/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jeanette Jules (Councillor)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Reynold Hinger (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Marr and provided clarification on the alternative route for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) and the new relationship with KGHM International regarding the Ajax Mine. Team Member also provided a brief summary of the discussions that occurred on August 21, 2014 regarding participation in field surveys from Stk'emlupsemc Te Secwepemc Nation (SSN) and Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB).	Routing

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/2/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Shane Gottfriedson	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief S. Gottfriedson and summarized discussions from the meeting on August 21, 2014 as well as provided internal decisions and the proposed approach for next steps. Team Member provided background information on the Ajax Mine and the alternative routing corridor. Team Member provided an anticipated timeline for relocating the existing pipeline. Team Member indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) understands the importance of completing a 12 month Cultural and Heritage Study within the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) right of way expansion areas in the Stk'emlupsemc Te Secwepemc Nation (SSN) territory. Team Member noted that KMC has committed to funding the Study. Team Member provided information on Field Studies and Archaeology. Team Member indicated that KMC will be pursuing options to amend an existing Archaeology permit and that SSN, Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) and Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) will continue to be invited to be part of archaeological field work. Team Member noted that at the meeting, Participants requested KMC engage in Development Agreement to define field activities, relationships and commitments. Team Member noted that a form of broader agreement would be a Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Team Member indicated looking forward to continuing to develop productive relationships with the community and leadership throughout the Project.	Agreements
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Shane Gottfriedson	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief S. Gottfriedson to provide a notification of BC Parks Application Filing. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) submitted a draft Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Detailed Proposal to the Province of BC for review. Team Member indicated that the four BC parks and protected areas addressed are Finn Creek Provincial Park, North Thompson River Provincial Park, Bridal Veil Provincial Park and Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team Member noted that BC Parks would be reviewing each location separately. Team Member included a link to information on the review process. Team Member included information on the Public Comment Period with a link for further details and dates. Team Member included information on KMC's Anchor Loop Project. Team Member provided contact details to request further information.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
9/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath and attached a copy of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Archaeology Annual Report for Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) to review.	None
9/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager), Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) and attached a table outlining all of the upcoming Archaeological studies in KIB territory.	Permitting
9/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager), Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and J. McGrath and requested that they review the attached map and comment on whether this particular area is out of the scope of Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) territory.	None
9/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager), Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and J. McGrath and provided a map outlining upcoming Archaeology work, a PFR of the Black Pines Pump Station at AK 810.72 - dates to be determined. Team Member advised that mobilization for this study could happen on short notice, and that the work will take two days. Team Member welcomed questions and promised to give as much lead time as possible.	Permitting
9/25/2014	In-Person	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC), David Fowles (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Members met with J. McGrath to discuss procurement with the Project and conduct site visits to businesses. Items Discussed: - Overview of procurement opportunities - Overview of Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) capacity - KIB procurement interests	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
9/25/2014	Email-Incoming	Darin Kennedy (HR Manager), Diena Jules (Education Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	D. Kennedy emailed Team Member in regards to the skills inventory database. D. Kennedy indicated the information that the database currently captures. D. Kennedy noted that the database is not fully complete at this time. D. Kennedy indicated that as Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) is currently in negotiations with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) they are not able to provide the information requested by Team Member unless directed by Council. Team Member replied to D. Kennedy and cc'd D. Jules to provide clarification as to why Team Member requested the updated skill inventory information.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Diena Jules (Education Manager), Darin Kennedy (HR Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Jules and D. Kennedy and continued discussions regarding the need to understand the current capacity of community members in terms of skills, training and work experience. Team Member inquired as to whether or not the database has been updated. Team Member provided a list of the types of information they would like to receive. Team Member noted that information is need by December 1, 2014 in order to determine work moving forward in regards to training initiatives and work force planning. Team Member proposed a meeting on October 10, 2014 to review the skills inventory and discuss training plans for moving forward with the Project.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/26/2014	In-Person	Jeanette Jules (Councillor), Richard Jules, Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager), Freda Jules (Lands Administrator)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC) Ellen Frisch (KMC) David Fowles (KMC)	Team Members attended a meeting on September 23, 2014 with Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB). Topics of Discussion - Ajax Mine Reroute - Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) Discussions - Capacity Agreement Action Items - Changes to MBA Language - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to send Shape File	Agreements Routing
9/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Shane Gottfriedson	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief S. Gottfriedson and requested Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Marine - Fish
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Freda Jules (Lands Administrator), Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager), Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed F. Jules, C. Dan, and J. McGrath and provided a copy of the September 30, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Marine - Fish
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath and B. Bondar and provided an e-introduction in order to support information requirements for Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) Forestry Development Corporation in finalizing the cutting plan on Crown lands. Team Member provided the contact information and job roles of both J. McGrath and B. Bondar. Team Member noted J. McGrath's desire to have the permit submitted during the current week.	Routing - Forestry Rights, Regulatory - Permitting
10/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Chanda Drebet (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath and notified Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) of upcoming Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK) studies scheduled within the alternative 11 km study corridor through the KGHM International and Crown lands.	Permitting
10/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Chanda Drebet (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath and invited Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) to participate in a Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK) study in the alternative 11km study corridor through KGHM International and Crown Lands. The purpose of the TEK study is to better inform Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and KIB's shared knowledge of the area. Team Member explained that confirmation of participation must be received by October 14, 2014 for the Wildlife studies, scheduled and the Aquatics Study scheduled October 24-25 or October 27-30 (pending receipt of a fish collection permit).	TEK Permitting
10/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath to follow up on an email sent October 3, 2014 regarding Tradition Ecological Knowledge (TEK) Study invite to Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) to see if KIB was able to send a participant on the Ajax Wildlife crew scheduled October 16, 2014 to October 19, 2014.	TEK
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath to provide confirmed dates for the Ajax Aquatics Study crew, now scheduled October 23, 2014 to October 24, 2014 and October 27, 2014 to October 30, 2014. Team Member explained that if Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) was able to send a participant, that J. McGrath was to contact Team Member.	None
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath and provided the proposed schedule for archaeological work within Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) area. Schedule: Crew 4 Cycle 1 (PFR), scheduled October 23, 2014 - November 1, 2014; RKs 810-859 Crew 4 Cycle 2 (PFR), scheduled November 6, 2014 - November 15, 2014; RKs 891 - 860	Permitting
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath to inform that TERA Environmental Consultant's (TERA) Archaeology department had revised the schedule resulting in a change for two upcoming study dates: - Archaeology crew 4 cycle 1 (PFR) now scheduled October 23, 2014 - November 1, 2014. - Archaeology crew 4 cycle 2 PFR) now scheduled November 6, 2014 – November 15, 2014. Team Member noted that all participants must have prior work history on an archaeological crew.	Permitting
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath and indicated that the permit stated that work must be completed in snow free conditions.	Permitting
10/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	J. McGrath emailed Team Member exchanged emails which established that the work permit for Archaeology crew 4 cycle 1 and 2 teams requires that the work be done in snow-free conditions.	Permitting
10/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	J. McGrath emailed Team Member and inquired if there would be consideration for snow free conditions.	Permitting

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath and confirmed whether Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) had an available participant for the October 23, 2014 to November 1, 2014 Archaeology study crew. Team Member explained that this study was on short notice, but that if the time didn't work for KIB, TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA) would try to reschedule. J. McGrath emailed back to say that KIB had two participants confirmed and requested the muster point location and time.	Permitting
10/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan to provide contact information for the Team Member facilitating TERA Environmental Consultant's (TERA) Safety and Project Orientation on October 22, 2014 at 6:00 PM. Team Member outlined the safety requirements for participants and noted that those attending the study should be prepared to walk up to 10 km's per day.	None
10/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and provided a map for the RK range 810-859.	None
10/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and requested the names of Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) representatives that would be attending the Safety Orientation on October 22, 2014 at 6:00 PM. Team Member made note that the study crew would be mobilizing the next morning around 7:00 AM from the hotel.	None
10/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager), Leslie LeBourdais	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Dan and Team Member exchanged several emails to arrange for the proper shape files of maps required by Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) field participants. Team Member explained that TERA Environmental Consultant's (TERA) GIS department was working on getting them ready for the study crew's mobilization.	None
10/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and confirmed intent to speak with TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA) Archaeology and have assistance on site October 29, 2014. Team Member was able to confirm TERA Archaeology's availability October 29, 2014 - November 1, 2014. C. Dan stated that it was Tk'emlups te Secwepemc's (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) preference to have TERA Archaeology on site as TERA Archaeology had done a lot of the recorded archaeology sites that KIB was expecting to work on.	Permitting
10/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and indicated that Team Member was working internally with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and CH2M. Team Member noted that it sounded as though CH2M had been approaching TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA) to subcontract to CH2M.	None
10/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager), Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and J. McGrath and notified Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) that BGC Engineering wished to tentatively scheduled Geotechnical Borehole Drilling at the Black Pines Pump Station for November 4, 2014 - November 6, 2014, based on the completion of the PFR. TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA) would be on site for the drilling and requested a KIB monitor to join the crew. C. Dan noted that KIB would like to send a monitor to be on site.	Permitting
11/6/2014	Email-Incoming	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Dan emailed Team Member and provided permission to include Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) Archaeology on correspondence regarding Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) work schedules.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Jeanette Jules (Councillor), Fred Seymour (Councillor), Freda Jules (Lands Administrator), Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager), Richard Jules (Councillor), Chief Shane Gottfriedson	Ellen Frisch (KMC), David Fowles (KMC)	J. Jules emailed Team Members and stated that it had been brought to the attention of Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had Esh-Kn-Am from Nicola Tribal Council (NTA) working within the KIB Traditional Territory. J. Jules requested an explanation as to why KMC had Esh-Kn-Am working in KIB Territory.	Access - Traditional or Historic Use Permitting - Heritage Inspection
11/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and provided notification of the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for Thompson River proposed to start November 14, 2014. Team Member noted the start date would depend on receiving appropriate permits and provided drilling recommendations regarding pre-field reconnaissance and drill monitoring. Team Member committed to following up when a start date was confirmed.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member received and automatic out of office email reply from C. Dan, The email start that C. Dan would be in the field until November 15, 2014 but monitoring emails.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Jeanette Jules (Councillor), Fred Seymour (Councillor), Freda Jules (Lands Administrator), Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager), Richard Jules (Councillor)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), David Fowles (KMC)	J. Jules emailed Team Member and noted that the issue regarding Esh-Kn-Am working in Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) needed to be dealt with immediately.	Access - Traditional or Historic Use Permitting - Heritage Inspection
11/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jeanette Jules (Councillor)	David Fowles (KMC) Ellen Frisch (KMC),	Team Member emailed J. Jules and noted that the investigation into Esh-Kn-Am working the Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) Traditional Territory was still on-going. Team Member requested from J. Jules more information regarding where in the KIB Territory it was believed that the work was being completed and what type of work was being completed. Team Member noted that at that current time the only Esh-Kn-Am work known to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was in the Coldwater Indian Band (CIB) Territory.	Access - Traditional or Historic Use Permitting - Heritage Inspection
11/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Jeanette Jules (Councillor), Fred Seymour (Councillor), Freda Jules (Lands Administrator), Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager), Richard Jules (Councillor)	David Fowles (KMC) Ellen Frisch (KMC),	J. Jules emailed Team Member and provided the location of the Esh-Kn-Am work inside Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB).	Access - Traditional or Historic Use Permitting - Heritage Inspection

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Jeanette Jules (Councillor)	David Fowles (KMC) Ellen Frisch (KMC)	J. Jules emailed Team Member and noted the type of work believed to be happening in the Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) Traditional Territory by Esh-Kn-Am was Archeology AOA.	Permitting - Heritage Inspection
11/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jeanette Jules (Councillor), Fred Seymour (Councillor), Freda Jules (Lands Administrator), Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager), Richard Jules (Councillor)	David Fowles (KMC) Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Jules and noted that Team Member had attempted contact with TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA) Personnel to inquire what work was being completed and who is doing said work. Team Member stated no reply had been received yet but Team Member as well as another Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Team Member would continue to try and get the information required and respond back to J. Jules as soon as possible.	Access - Traditional or Historic Use Permitting - Heritage Inspection
11/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jeanette Jules (Councillor), Fred Seymour (Councillor), Freda Jules (Lands Administrator), Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager), Richard Jules (Councillor)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), David Fowles (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Jules and noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had talked with Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) regarding Archeological work in the Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) Traditional Territory. Team Member noted the Heritage Resources permit requires that the permit holder identify First Nations within whose area any Archaeological field work is being conducted. Team Member stated that the Nlaka'pamux people have identified interest in land which is shared by KIB and that Esh-Kn-Am Cultural Services Group was as part of the Nlaka'pamux but it wasn't clear if they were observing or providing work. Team Member made note that there was no active Park Use Permit in place for the KIB land in question and also noted that KIB is under contract with KMC and has subcontracted TERA for a total of 5 field representatives, Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) has 2 field representatives, and Esh-Kn-Am (Nlaka'pamux) has one field representative.	Access - Traditional or Historic Use Permitting - Heritage Inspection
11/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Jeanette Jules (Councillor), Fred Seymour (Councillor), Freda Jules (Lands Administrator), Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager), Richard Jules (Councillor)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), David Fowles (KMC)	J. Jules emailed Team Member and noted that the process conducted regarding the Archeological work in the Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) Traditional Territory was not the process of KIB. J. Jules expressed disappointment regarding the Archeological Permitting. J. Jules noted that KIB does not have an agreement with Lika'pamux and that KIB felt that KMC and TERA were allowing Lika'pamux to infringe and illegally enter KIB Nation and Traditional Territory.	Access - Traditional or Historic Use, Agreements Permitting - Heritage Inspection
11/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and noted that Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) was the permit holder and AMEC along with Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) and CH2MHill Company (CH2M) would be on site monitoring drilling at the Thompson River location. Team Member committed to following up once work dates were confirmed.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath and followed up on Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) field work related to the Ajax Re-Route area. Team Member noted any invoices for this work needed to be billed separately and provided the specific label to be included on Ajax invoices. Team Member also provided information for the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) financial contact for any billing questions.	Permitting - Ajax Mine
11/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and noted that the Thompson River Borehole drilling program would be delayed. Team member committed to sending an update when a date had been confirmed so that Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) could send a participant to monitor should they desire.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath and provided explanation of the process for approving field work and invoices.	Permitting - Ajax Mine
11/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	J. McGrath emailed Team Member and acknowledged receipt of explanation of process for approving field work and invoices.	Permitting - Ajax Mine
11/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager), Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath, M. Anderson, T. Marr, and C. Dan and proposed a technical meeting regarding the Ajax Mine Re-Route as there had been a lot of work completed post the September 2014 meeting. Team Member advised who from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would be attending the meeting and proposed the dates of December 1, 2014 December 2, 2014, December 3, 2014, December 8, 2014, or December 9, 2014 as a meeting date.	Permitting - Ajax Mine
11/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Fred Seymour (Councillor), Freda Jules (Lands Administrator), Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager), Richard Jules (Councillor)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), David Fowles (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Jules and apologized on behalf of Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) that the situation regarding Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) was not handled more efficiently. Team Member noted that work on this issue as an effort to address KIB legitimate concerns had been completed and KMC felt they have come up with a constructive solution that would be included in both the Term Sheet and Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Team Member expressed an interest in discussing this solution on November 20, 2014.	Access - Traditional or Historic Use, Agreements Permitting - Heritage Inspection
11/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Keyes and J. McGrath and indicated the meeting for November 20, 2014 was tentatively booked for 10:30 A.M. CMT. Team Member requested J. McGrath's arrival time in Calgary.	None
11/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager), Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager), Jeanette Jules (Councillor)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member sent an email invitation to M. Anderson and D. Draney of Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB), J. McGrath, C. Dan, and J. Jules of Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB), and T. Marr of Stkemlupsemc Te Secwepemc Nation (SSN) to attend a technical workshop to review the Ajax Re-Route field study results to date and give feedback.	Permitting - Ajax Mine
11/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager), Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and J. McGrath and noted the BGC Engineering would like to schedule Thompson River for November 28, 2014 – December 5, 2014. Team Member noted that both Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) and Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) would be on site for the drilling and that drilling time could be longer or shorter depending on factors like ground conditions. Team Member inquired is Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) had a desire to monitor the drilling and requested if so, participant names be forwarded to Team Member.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	C. Dan emailed Team Member and confirmed that December 3, 2014 was good for the Technical Meeting to review the environmental study results for the Ajax Mine Re-Route project.	Permitting - Ajax Mine
11/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and provided a copy of a sample Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) task sheet for Heritage Resources. Team Member noted the task sheet was intended to show the general format of duties and now reflect actual contracted work.	None
11/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath and inquired if Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) had a boardroom to use for the Ajax Mine Re-Route project technical meeting on December 3, 2014.	Permitting - Ajax Mine
11/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Dan emailed Team Member and noted that Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) would like to have a monitor at the drill program. Ca. Dan noted the participant would be C. Dan or another KIB member.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/20/2014	In-Person	Fred Seymour (Councillor), Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager),	Andre Auger, Procurement Lead (KMC) Bob Cross, Procurement (KMC) Reynold Hinger (KMC) Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Members met to discuss procurement capacity and potential joint venture opportunities associated with the Ajax Re-Route project.	Socio-Economic – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/20/2014	In-Person	Shane Gottfriedson (Chief) Jeanette Jules (Councillor), Fred Seymour (Councillor), Freda Jules (Lands Administrator), Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager),	Ian Anderson (KMC) Peter Forrester (KMC) Gary Youngman (KMC) Regan Shlecker (KMC) Ellen Frisch (KMC), David Fowles (KMC)	Team Members met with Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) KIB in Calgary to review progress to date and sign Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) - Agreement in Principle	
11/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager), Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and J. McGrath and confirmed the dates for the Thompson River heli rig for November 28, 2014 – December 5, 2014. Team member provided the name and phone number for the site facilitator and noted any participant who required orientation should contact the facilitator. Team Member requested that the names of the participants be forwarded to Team Member as soon as possible.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and provided Investigative Use Permit #9638554 and Section 9 Permit #9640531. Team Member indicated that geotechnical activities would commence at the Thompson River site on November 28, 2014.	Permitting - Heritage Inspection Permitting - Investigative Use
11/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Shane Gottfriedson	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief S. Gottfriedson and apologized for not having the exact information available as requested. Team Member noted there was some information available they may assist with the high level over view in Chief. S. Gottfriedson's meeting on November 25, 2014. Team Member included a link to a package of the routing corridors through Lac du Bois Park and a link to an interactive map. Team Member noted that a search for more information was undergoing and as soon as it was available Team Member would forward the information.	None
11/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Shane Gottfriedson	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief S. Gottfriedson and informed that more information as per the Chief's request had been found. Team Member noted the information had more clarity from the latest Technical Update #2. Team Member included a link to an overview of the routing corridor as well as maps of the Ajax routing area and a link showing detailed routing maps within the Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) Territory. Team Member noted a request for an area map of the routing through the KIB Traditional Territory had been made but was unsure if map would be received in time for November 25, 2014 evening meeting.	Permitting - Ajax Mine
11/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Shane Gottfriedson	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief S. Gottfriedson and noted they had committed to providing a map which provided a better overview of the proposed work in the Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) Traditional Territory. Team Member provided a map which included said information. Team Member noted that this information was too late to use at the community meeting but it could prove to be a useful reference map in the future.	None
11/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan on behalf of another Team Member and noted that Geotech activities at Thompson River would be commencing on November 28, 2014. Team member provided a copy of investigative Use Permit #9638554 and Section 9 Permit #9640531.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and provided an update regarding the Borehole program and current progress at preceding sites to the Thompson River. Team Member noted that there had been some setbacks and stated that Thompson River may start on November 30, 2014 or December 1, 2014. Team Member committed to following up as information became available and inquired if there were any new participants from Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) that would be monitoring the drilling.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath and noted that in addition to the list of First Nations that were notified of the Geotech Borehole Drilling on the Thompson River planned from November 28, 2014 until December 8, 2014, the Nicola Tribal Association, Lower Nicola Indian Band (LNIB), Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB), and Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) have shown interest in observing the drilling. Team Member noted as more updates become available they would inform J. McGrath.	Permitting - Heritage Inspection
11/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Dan emailed Team member and requested that maps of borehole locations be forwarded to C. Dan.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and provided copies of maps outlining borehole locations.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Anderson and C. Dan and inquired if M. Anderson or C. Dan were interested and able to speak about some of the archeology work undertaken in the respective territories. Team Member noted the format of the upcoming meeting and requested M. Anderson and C. Dan to compile a couple of PowerPoint Slides and speak regarding methodology and findings. Team Member also inquired if it would be appropriate for M. Anderson and C. Dan to share some overall thoughts regarding Cultural and Heritage work completed to date.	Permitting - Ajax Mine
11/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	C. Dan emailed Team Member and agreed to report on the fieldwork as per request from Team Member.	Permitting - Ajax Mine
11/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Dan expressed gratitude for agreeing to present. Team Member provided the format of three slides for a slide show and requested C. Dan provide information for each slide.	Permitting - Ajax Mine
11/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and noted that drilling at Thompson River would commence December 1, 2014. Team Member noted that a meeting time and location was currently being determined. Team Member inquired on who the participant would be monitoring the drilling and requested that the participant contact the site facilitator regarding a meeting time.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Dan emailed Team member and confirmed contact was made with the site facilitator and meeting time and location had been arranged.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and noted that the Thompson River drilling for the following had been delayed for up to four days due to weather. Team Member committed to following up with more information the next day.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/3/2014	In-Person	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager), Jeanette Jules (Councillor), Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager), Mark Diffin (Environmental Specialist)	Paul Van Velzen (TERA), Ellen Frisch (KMC), Steven Bunney (TERA), Reynold Hinger (KMC)	<p>Team Members met with Members from Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB), Stkemlupsemc Te Secwepemc Nation (SSN), and Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) for a review of the environmental field studies and archeological studies associated with the Ajax Mine Re-route project..</p> <p>Items discussed: - Project activities to date - Technical update of Project including placement of the pipeline, status of the crown land application, and archeology/cultural/heritage studies - Review of Field Studies including studies on Wetlands, Vegetation Survey, Forestry and Soils, Wildlife, and Archeology. - Project impacts and proposed environmental mitigations.</p> <p>Next steps: - KIB noted that Canadian Environmental Assessment Act (CEAA) 2012 has requirements for impact to fish bearing streams and KIB would like to use the associated CEAA form for incoming proposed activities as a way of evaluating potential impacts in the territory - KIB to provide form to KMC and further discussions on process to occur. - KIB made recommendations on re-vegetation (shallow rooting plants to encourage wildlife), retaining snag trees to encourage wildlife, exploring the potential of narrowing rights of way near sensitive habitats. - Archeology and Cultural Heritage Study (C&H Study): KMC understands that KGHM has funded a C&H Study on lands within the boundary of the Ajax mine. KMC has also provided funding to KIB, for the work to take place within the SSN traditional territory (12-month process). KMC suggested that this area of the pipeline should be prioritized. KMC understands that significant work has already occurred in the area on any information that is able to be shared with KMC would be helpful. KMC deferred any further questions on the C&H Study to J. Jules who will be the lead from KIB.</p> <p>KIB noted it has an archaeology permit process it wants companies to get from KIB before action in the territory. KIB queried the methodology in the archeology work to date and will seek to meet with KGHM.</p>	Permitting - Ajax Mine Archeology Cultural and Heritage Study Environmental Mitigations
12/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and noted the BGC Engineering was estimating drilling at Thompson River to commence on December 6, 2014 or December 7, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	J. McGrath emailed Team Member and inquired on who the lead hand on the drill rig for Thompson River would be.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J, McGrath and noted who the onsite Engineer for Thomson River was. Team Member noted engineer was note currently located at Thompson River and provided the contact information for personnel to whom all inquiries should be directed too.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and noted that drilling at Thompson River would commence December 6, 2014. Team Member provided the name and contact information for the site facilitator. Team Member noted that two heli rigs would be flown to location and the work duration would be approximately 4 days for both drills together. Team Member requested C. Dan provide participant names and inquired if orientation would be required.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Dan emailed Team Member and noted personal attendance for the drill monitoring. C. Dan committed to following up with the site facilitator for a meeting location.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and noted that the site facilitator would be conducting orientation and the crew would be waiting at the hotel to head to the field. Team Member noted a request to the site facilitator would be made for facilitator to contact C. Dan with a confirmed drill time.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C, Dan and noted the time in which BGC Engineering would like to start drilling on December 6, 2014. Team Member noted orientation would be conducted prior to the drill start time.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Dan emailed Team member and noted that contact had been made with the site facilitator and arrangements were already in place to meet.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/8/2014	In-Person	Jerome Slavik	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member met with J. Slavik on December 8, 2014. Topics Discussed: - Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) draft language - Procurement - Protection of Culture and Heritage Resources Action Items: - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to arrange a meeting with H. Filger regarding procurement - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to arrange a meeting with Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) and Ajax mine representative	Agreements Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jeanette Jules (Councillor)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Jules in response to J. Jules follow up from the Ajax's meeting held the previous week. Team Member provided a copy of the Ajax Mine Re-Route Field Study Power Point Presentation.	Permitting - Ajax Mine
12/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and noted that there had been some complication on Borehole 02 at Thompson River and now another hole would need to be drilled which required drill monitoring. Team Member noted that the additional drill would be finished December 10, 2014 or December 11, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Dan emailed Team Member and noted that the site contacts had updated C. Dan on the complications experienced at Hole 02.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources Assistant Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Dan and noted that the crew at Thompson River would be finished monitoring on December 11, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/11/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Jana Chouinard (Executive Secretary), Kaiulani Pyper (LL&T Executive Assistant)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member called K. Pyper and followed up to the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) Signing Ceremony. During the phone call Team Member was transferred to J. Chouinard. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was looking for someone to coordinate the logistics details regarding the January 8, 2015 MBA Signing Ceremony. J. Chouinard noted they would be such contact person. Team Member noted there were a number of questions that would be emailed to J. Chouinard that needed to be answered by December 12, 2014 if possible. J. Chouinard committed to following up with the Council for answers.	Agreements
12/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager)	David Fowles (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath to set up a meeting with the new Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to make an introduction to the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Procurement Lead. Team Member proposed the date of December 19, 2014 and requested J. McGrath's availability on that date. Team Member also requested contact information for the new CEO.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/11/2014	Phone - Attempt	Jeanette Jules (Councillor)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member attempted to phone J. Jules. Team Member requested a return phone call to discuss contact and details of the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) signing ceremony.	Agreements
12/11/2014	Email-Incoming	Jana Chouinard (Executive Secretary)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	J. Chouinard emailed Team Member and answered questions sent in an earlier email. J. Chouinard stated the date was confirmed for the signing ceremony, the preferred location, a quote for the press release would be forthcoming, there would be no media advisory prior to the signing, the signing would not be of public information, and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) staff could photograph the signing but Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) would also have their own in-house Communications Coordinator present for photography.	Agreements
12/12/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Jana Chouinard (Executive Secretary)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member phoned J. Chouinard regarding the email J. Chouinard sent on December 11, 2014. Team Member requested clarification regarding statement made in email about signing not being of public information. J. Chouinard clarified that this referred to non-media release prior to the signing ceremony, and that after the event, the news could be public information. Team Member asked for Harvey Filger (Chief Executive Officer)'s contact information in which J. Chouinard provided.	Agreements
12/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Harvey Filger (Chief Executive Officer), Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager), Kaiulani Pyper (LL&T Executive Assistant)	David Fowles (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath and inquired if the Lands Boardroom was available for a meeting on December 19, 2014. Team Member stated the purpose of the meeting was a follow up to a previous meeting to discuss future Procurement Opportunities with the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP).	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Kaiulani Pyper (LL&T Executive Assistant)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	K. Pyper emailed Team Member and noted that the Lands Boardroom had been reserved for the December 19, 2014 meeting. K. Pyper noted that Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) would not be in the office at that time.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager), Harvey Filger (Chief Executive Officer), Kaiulani Pyper (LL&T Executive Assistant)	David Fowles (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Member sent an email meeting request to Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) for a meeting on December 19, 2014 as a follow up to a previous meeting and to discuss Procurement Opportunities with the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP).	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/16/2014	Phone - Attempt	Harvey Filger (Chief Executive Officer)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member phoned and left a message for H. Filger. Team Member requested H. Filger confirm attendance at a proposed Procurement meeting on December 19, 2014. Team Member requested a return phone call.	Socio-Econ. Marine - Procurement/Business Opportunities, Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/18/2014	Phone - Incoming	Jerome Slavik	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	J. Slavik held a conference call with Team Member. J. Slavik confirmed a meeting took place with the Chief and Council and the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) was reviewed. J. Slavik indicated that due to the substantial changes which needed to be made to the MBA, the signing ceremony, scheduled for January 7, 2015, would be delayed. Team Member indicated Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) priority was to reach a mutually acceptable agreement. J. Slavik and Team Member agreed to hold an information session on January 7, 2015 for Chief and Council.	Agreements
12/19/2014	In-Person	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources Manager), Harvey Filger (Chief Executive Officer)	David Fowles (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Members met with members of the Tk'emlups te Secwepemc (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) to discuss future employment opportunities on the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Items Discussed: - future employment opportunities on the project - importance of relationship between Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and KIB Action Items: - none Next Meeting: - on or before January 7, 2014 (not confirmed)	Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Procurement/Business Opportunities

APPENDIX A-2-20
TOOSEY INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Francis Laceese	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Laceese and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/7/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Francis Laceese	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Laceese and requested Toosey Indian Band (TIB) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	JP LaPlante (Mining, Oil and Gas Manager - Tsilhqot'in' National Government) Christine Tether (Forestry Technician - Landmark Solutions)	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed JP. LaPlante and C. Tether and provided a copy of the October 7, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-2-21
UNION BAR INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Stan Ashcroft (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	S. Ashcroft emailed Team Member in response to Team Member's email of April 30, 2014. S. Ashcroft indicated that Chief Alex and Union Bar Indian Band (UBIB) were not agreeable to Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) proposal and if KMC was unwilling to accept UBIB's counter-proposal, then negotiations would end and UBIB would have to register its opposition to the Project, including the Right of Way that currently exists on UBIB's reserve lands.	Agreements
5/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Stan Ashcroft (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Ashcroft in response to S. Ashcroft's email on May 4, 2014. Team Member indicated a need for continued dialogue to address matters of mutual interest and thought there was a way to achieve agreement. Team Member indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) remained open to addressing all matters in the proposal and Union Bar Indian Band's (UBIB) counter-proposal further in an attempt to build understandings that would lead to an overall agreement. Team Member requested S. Ashcroft propose dates for a meeting to discuss the agreement further. Team Member indicated availability on May 13, 2014 and May 14, 2014 to meet.	Agreements
5/12/2014	Text Message - Incoming	Chief Andrew Alex	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Chief Alex sent a text message to Team Member and stated that S. Ashcroft would not be able to meet May 12, 2014. Team Member requested to meet in the morning of May 13, 2014 with Chief Alex, but Chief Alex declined.	None
5/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Alex and provided a copy of the May 16, 2014 letter regarding the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Alex to notify Union Bar Indian Band (UBIB) of an opportunity to develop a Human Resource Inventory, named Accountability & Resource Management System (ARMS) capable of storing and retrieving information for community members. This system would allow communities to provide referrals on behalf of community members who possess the qualifications and skill sets to access employment opportunities as the community was notified. Team Member provided an overview of the process for retrieving data and noted that Trans Mountain would only have access to aggregate data for reporting purposes; to compile information on numbers of community members referred for employment, members hired and numbers retained. This system would enable the Project to maintain accountability of the contractors to hiring requirements and report on the outcomes of the Training and Employment Policies established by Trans Mountain. Deadline for registration with this system was September 30, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex, Stan Ashcroft (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Alex and S. Ashcroft and proposed meeting dates of May 28, 2014 - May 30, 2014 or June 3, 2014 - June 5, 2014. Team Member noted the meeting would be to discuss reaching a Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Team Member requested Chief Alex and S. Ashcroft provide availability.	Agreements
5/22/2014	Email-Incoming	Stan Ashcroft (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	S. Ashcroft emailed Team Member and stated that Chief Alex and S. Ashcroft required more details on Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) intent and proposal for Union Bar Indian Band (UBIB) prior to scheduling a meeting with Team Member.	Agreements
6/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Stan Ashcroft (Legal Counsel), Chief Andrew Alex	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Ashcroft and Chief Alex and provided a revised term sheet for Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) discussions. Team Member requested Union Bar Indian Band (UBIB) review the document and respond as soon as possible.	Agreements
6/11/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned Chief Alex and left a message to follow up a previous voice mail as Chief Alex was considering the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) proposal and was to respond.	Agreements
6/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Stan Ashcroft (Legal Counsel)	Paul Anderson (TERA), Chanda Drebet (TERA), Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Ashcroft to provide a notification that fieldwork for the Archaeology Impact Assessment would commence in late June, 2014 as per conditions of the Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165 which had been issued on July 3, 2013.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Stan Ashcroft (Legal Counsel)	Lorne Ternes (KMC)	Team Member spoke with S. Ashcroft and discussed the June 3, 2014 Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) offer. S. Ashcroft agreed that the best time to reach an agreement was June 2014 or July 2014 and recommended email communications with Chief Alex. Team Member recommended that to move discussions forward, Union Bar Indian Band (UBIB) needed to respond to the June 3, 2014 offer.	Agreements
6/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Stan Ashcroft (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC), Lorne Ternes (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Ashcroft and requested a response to the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) offer of June 3, 2014 as June 2014 and July 2014 would provide the best opportunity for Union Bar Indian Band (UBIB) and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to enter into a MBA with the National Energy Board (NEB) oral hearings occurring in August 2014. Team Member proposed a meeting between July 8, 2014 and July 10, 2014 to discuss the MBA.	Agreements
6/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Stan Ashcroft (Legal Counsel)	Paul Anderson (TERA), Chanda Drebet (TERA), Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Ashcroft to advise that a study had been delayed to July 12, 2014 to provide more time for First Nations contract negotiations.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Alex and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/16/2014	Phone - Attempt	Chief Andrew Alex	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called Chief Alex and left a voice message conveying date, time and location of the Procurement Workshop to be held on July 23, 2014. Team Member requested a call back.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Stan Ashcroft (Legal Counsel)	Lorne Ternes (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Ashcroft with a Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) counter offer dated July 21, 2014 to follow up on the discussions on June 25, 2014. Team Member requested a follow-up telephone call and meeting to discuss the MBA offer.	Agreements
8/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Stan Ashcroft (Legal Counsel)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Ashcroft to advise of upcoming Archaeology work scheduled for September 6, 2014 to September 15, 2014. Team Member requested to be contacted if Union Bar Indian Band (UBIB) wanted to provide a participant.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Alex to introduce a new Team Member and provide contact information. Team Member noted that the new Team Member was working with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) on the education and training aspects of the Project and was interested in discussing ways to identify training opportunities for Union Bar Indian Band (UBIB) members.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Alex a follow up on the Employment and Training requirements contained in the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Team Member suggested a meeting to discuss the development of the skills inventory and indicated availability. Team Member requested a response by return email.	Agreements Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Alex to provide a notification of BC Parks Application Filing. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) submitted a draft Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Detailed Proposal to the Province of BC for review. Team Member indicated that the four BC parks and protected areas addressed are Finn Creek Provincial Park, North Thompson River Provincial Park, Bridal Veil Provincial Park and Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team Member noted that BC Parks would be reviewing each location separately. Team Member included a link to information on the review process. Team Member included information on the Public Comment Period with a link for further details and dates. Team Member included information on KMC's Anchor Loop Project. Team Member provided contact details to request further information.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
9/11/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned Chief Alex to discuss the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Team Member indicated that opportunities for training and employment may be available and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) representatives could discuss with Chief Alex. Chief Alex indicated that most Union Bar Indian Band (UBIB) members were employed but would welcome the contact information of the KMC representative for employment and training. Team Member noted there would be an introduction done via email in the near future.	Agreements Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Alex and proposed a meeting to assist in development of the skills inventory as outlined in the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Team Member suggested the week of September 8, 2014 – September 12, 2014 as possible meeting times.	Agreements Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Alex and cc'd the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Employment and Training contact to provide an e-introduction. Team Member indicated that Chief Alex had noted that most of the Union Bar Indian Band (UBIB) members were already working but that it may be beneficial to have the contact information for the future. Team Member included the contact information for both Chief Alex and the KMC contact.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/6/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned Chief Alex. Chief Alex indicated Union Bar Indian Band (UBIB) was pleased with the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) which had been reached and suggested a meeting in the near future.	Agreements
10/7/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Alex and requested Union Bar Indian Band (UBIB) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Stan Ashcroft (Legal Counsel)	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Ashcroft and provided a copy of the October 7, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Stan Ashcroft (Legal Counsel), Chief Andrew Alex	Norman Marcy (KMC)	S. Ashcroft emailed Team Member and expressed concerns regarding the Aquatics Offset Program. S. Ashcroft stated that Chief Alex would like to set a meeting time for early - mid November on site to discuss capacity funding for the environmental initiatives. S. Ashcroft requested Team Member provide the availability of personnel for the meeting. Team Member emailed S. Ashcroft and indicated the concerns had been noted and another Team Member would be in contact to set up a meeting. Team Member emailed S. Ashcroft and acknowledged the concerns of S. Ashcroft. Team Member proposed a follow up conversation to discuss further.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex, Stan Ashcroft (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Alex and S. Ashcroft and attached an updated Aquatic Offset Letter. Team Member indicated that the previous letter had created some confusion and the new letter was intended to clarify the matter. The new letter dated October 30, 2014 stated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) were seeking ideas from First Nations along the proposed route for fisheries enhancement, or habitat enhancement projects that have not yet been actioned but could be considered for part of the environmental plans for the proposed pipeline. The letter noted if Union Bar Indian Band (UBIB) knew of any project that could be implemented, given the appropriate resources, KMC would be pleased to learn about them. The letter also noted in the area of Kawakawa Lake, any discussion concerning the fisheries management was supported and appropriate personnel would be made available to meet and discuss.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/5/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Gary Youngman (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Alex regarding the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) BC Parks Application for a Land Use and Occupancy Resource Use Permit for the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area. The letter stated that on October 23, 2014 KMC submitted an application which sought the allowance of certain surface and other activities within the proposed corridor during the summer of 2017 and 2018. The letter also noted that BC Parks had advised that there would be an internal review and during this review affected First Nations would be consulted.	Permitting – Lands Occupancy Resource Use

APPENDIX A-2-22
WILLIAMS LAKE (T'EXELC) BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Ann Louie	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief A. Louie and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Ann Louie	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief A. Louie and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Ann Louie	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief A. Louie and requested T'exelc First Nation (Williams Lake) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rick Gilbert (Councillor)	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed R. Gilbert and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-2-23

XAT'SULL FIRST NATION (SODA CREEK)

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Bev Sellars	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Sellars and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/29/2014	In-Person	Lucy Dick (Employment Development Coordinator)	Gary Babich (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slaugh (KMC)	Representatives attended a Procurement Workshop conducted by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Project Overview - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities - Skills Inventory	Socio. Econ – Procurement/ Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/7/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Bev Sellars	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Sellars and requested Soda Creek Band (SCB) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Donna Dixon (Councillor), Chief Bev Sellars	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Sellars and provided a copy of the October 7, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-3**ABORIGINAL COMMUNITIES LOCATED IN THE KAMLOOPS TO HOPE REGION**

A-3-01: Boothroyd Band
A-3-02: Boston Bar Band
A-3-03: Coldwater Indian Band
A-3-04: Cook's Ferry Indian Band
A-3-05: Kanaka Bar
A-3-06: Lower Similkameen Indian Band
A-3-07: Lytton First Nation
A-3-08: Nicomen Indian Band
A-3-09: Nooaitch Indian Band
A-3-10: Penticton Indian Band
A-3-11: Shackan Indian Band
A-3-12: Siska Indian Band
A-3-13: Skuppah Indian Band
A-3-14: Spuzzum First Nation
A-3-15: St'uxwtews (Bonaparte Indian Band)
A-3-16: Upper Similkameen Indian Band

APPENDIX A-3-01
BOOTHROYD BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Phillip Campbell	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief P. Campbell and extended an invitation to an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop in Merritt, BC. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an early opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Rick Campbell	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief R. Campbell and provided a copy of the Aquatics Offset Program letter, requesting Aboriginal input by October 31, 2014 to be included in the Aquatics Offset plan to be submitted to the National Energy Board (NEB) mid-2015.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Terrie Davidson (Band Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed the Administrator and provided a copy of the September 30, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Phillip Campbell (Former Chief)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief P. Campbell and requested Boothroyd Band (BRB) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Email-Incoming	Terrie Davidson (Band Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	The Administrator at the Boothroyd Band emailed Team Member and indicated that Chief R. Campbell was the current Chief of Boothroyd Band. Team Member emailed the Administrator at the Boothroyd Band and provided the September 30, 2014 letter regarding the Aquatics Offset Program for Chief R. Campbell.	None
11/5/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Phillip Campbell (Former Chief)	Gary Youngman (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief P. Campbell regarding the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) BC Parks Application for a Land Use and Occupancy Resource Use permit for the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area. The letter stated that on October 23, 2014 KMC submitted an application which sought the allowance of certain surface and other activities within the proposed corridor during the summer of 2017 and 2018. The letter also noted that BC Parks had advised that there would be an internal review and during this review affected First Nations would be consulted.	Permitting – Lands Occupancy Resource Use

APPENDIX A-3-02
BOSTON BAR BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Dolores O'Donaghey	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief D. O'Donaghey and attached a notification regarding the Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) scheduled to commence June 2014, in accordance with Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165 issued July 3, 2013.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
5/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Dolores O'Donaghey	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief D. O'Donaghey to notify Boston Bar Indian Band (BBIB) that archaeological work in Kamloops south had been delayed until July 12, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Dolores O'Donaghey	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief D. O'Donaghey and notified Boston Bar Indian Band (BBIB) of an upcoming Archaeology study.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Dolores O'Donaghey	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief D. O'Donaghey and attached a copy of the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program notification letter. Program was scheduled to commence July 2014, in accordance with Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165 issued July 3, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Dolores O'Donaghey	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief D. O'Donaghey and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Dolores O'Donaghey	Dana Stromberg (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief D. O'Donaghey and notified Boston Bar Indian Band (BBIB) of upcoming Geotechnical Pre Drill Fieldwork scheduled from July 18, 2014 - July 22, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Dolores O'Donaghey	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief D. O'Donaghey and notified Boston Bar Indian Band (BBIB) of upcoming Geotechnical Borehole Drilling field work scheduled at Nicola River and Coldwater 1, August 12, 2014 - August 22, 2014. One participant was requested from BBIB.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Dolores O'Donaghey	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief D. O'Donaghey and notified Boston Bar Indian Band (BBIB) of two upcoming Archaeological studies scheduled.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Dolores O'Donaghey	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief D. O'Donaghey and notified Boston Bar Indian Band (BBIB) that Geotechnical Pre-Drill Assessments were scheduled September 6, 2014 - September 7, 2014 at Nicola River; upon completion of Nicola River, crews would move to Coldwater 2 and 3, dates subject to the completion date of Nicola River.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/8/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Dolores O'Donaghey	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief D. O'Donaghey in order to provide notification regarding the Kingsvale – Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Transmission Line. Team Member indicated that in order to provide electrical power to support the Project a 138 kV power line would need be designed and constructed from the existing BC Hydro 500 kV corridor to the proposed Kingsvale Pump Station. Team Member indicated that the next steps for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would be to continue the non-intrusive environmental field studies and begin the archaeological assessment. Team Member noted that construction of the transmission line would not occur unless the National Energy Board (NEB) provides final Project approval. Team Member indicated that if there were any questions or additional information was required, Team Member could be contacted at the provided email address. Team Member enclosed a map of the routing details for the Kingsvale - KMC Transmission Line.	Routing – Power
9/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Dolores O'Donaghey	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief D. O'Donaghey and provided a copy of the September 8, 2014 letter and map pertaining to the Kingsvale Pump Station for the Project. Team Member noted that hard copies would be arriving by mail.	Routing – Power
9/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Dolores O'Donaghey	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief D. O'Donaghey and notified Boston Bar Indian Band (BBIB) that approval for the permits had been received and BGC Engineering would be on site at Coldwater 2 and 3 to commence drilling as early as September 12, 2014. TERA Archaeology had determined the archaeological potential of the sites and chose not to conduct a pre-assessment; an archaeological monitor from BBIB was requested on site at Coldwater 2 and 3 for drill monitoring.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Dolores O'Donaghey	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief D. O'Donaghey and notified Boston Bar Indian Band (BBIB) of two upcoming Archaeological studies scheduled.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Dolores O'Donaghey	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief D. O'Donaghey and notified BBIB of two upcoming Archaeological studies scheduled.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing		Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed the Administration and provided a copy of the September 30, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Dolores O'Donaghey	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief D. O'Donaghey and requested Boston Bar Indian Band (BBIB) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Dolores O'Donaghey	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief D. O'Donaghey and notified Boston Bar Indian Band (BBIB) of two upcoming Archaeological studies scheduled.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/5/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Dolores O'Donaghey	Gary Youngman (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief D. O'Donaghey regarding the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) BC Parks Application for a Land Use and Occupancy Resource Use Permit for the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area. The letter stated that on October 23, 2014 KMC submitted an application which seeks the allowance of certain surface and other activities within the proposed corridor during the summer of 2017 and 2018. The letter also noted that BC Parks has advised that there would be an internal review and during this review affected First Nations would be consulted.	Permitting – Lands Occupancy Resource Use
11/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Dolores O'Donaghey	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief D. O'Donaghey and provided a notification letter for the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program at Moore Creek, in accordance with Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165, issued July 3, 2014. The expected start date of the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program was November 18, 2014 with conclusion expected at the end of December.	Permitting - Heritage Inspection

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Dolores O'Donaghey	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief D. O'Donaghey and notified Boston Bar Indian Band (BBIB) that BGC Engineering wished to schedule Moore Creek Seismic drilling (Hole 02) on November 24, 2014. Team Member noted the drilling was expected to take no more than a single full-day and TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA) and Amec Foster Wheeler (AMEC) Archaeologists had recommended monitoring the drilling and would be on site. Team Member also noted that the tracking rig drilling (Hole 01) at Moore Creek was currently scheduled during the dates of November 29, 2014 - December 1, 2014 and that TERA and AMEC also recommended monitoring the drilling of this site. Team Member stated that all documentation was needed by November 19, 2014 and that the planners were hoping to have them in by November 17, 2014. Should the documents not be received at this time, the drilling at Moore Creek would be pulled from the schedule until further notice. Team Member requested confirmation that BBIB was interested in participating in the drilling of these two sites. Team Member also included the Coldwater 2, 3, 4 and the Coquihalla Highway recommendations from AMEC and TERA archaeologists for further review.	Permitting - Heritage Inspection
11/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Dolores O'Donaghey	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief D. O'Donaghey and confirmed that Seismic Drilling at Moore Creek scheduled for November 24, 2014, would commence as scheduled and a crew would be on site in Merrick for one day. Team Member requested a participant from Boston Bar Indian Band (BBIB) join the monitoring team.	Permitting - Heritage Inspection
11/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Dolores O'Donaghey	Maliheh Rostami (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief D. O'Donaghey and provided the Investigative Use Permit #9640292. Team Member indicated that geotechnical activities would commence at the Coldwater 3 site on November 30, 2014.	Permitting - Heritage Inspection Permitting – Investigative Use
11/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Dolores O'Donaghey	Maliheh Rostami (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief D. O'Donaghey and provided the Investigative Use Permit #9640312. Team Member indicated that geotechnical activities would commence at the Coldwater 2 Site on November 29, 2014.	Permitting - Heritage Inspection Permitting – Investigative Use
11/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Dolores O'Donaghey	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief D. O'Donaghey and extended an invitation to attend a workshop on December 2, 2014. Team Member explained the workshop would provide an opportunity to learn about Procurement Opportunities available with the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member indicated if Chief D. O'Donaghey was unable to attend, another meeting time could be arranged.	Socio-Econ. Terrestrial – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/27/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Dolores O'Donaghey	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member phoned Chief D. O'Donaghey and was advised that Chief D. O'Donaghey was not available. Team Member left a message inviting Chief D. O'Donaghey to attend a Procurement workshop on December 2, 2014. Team Member requested a return phone call from Chief D. O'Donaghey.	Socio-Econ. Terrestrial – Procurement/Business Opportunities

APPENDIX A-3-03
COLDWATER INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/5/2014	In-Person	Janice Antoine (Certificate of Possession holder) Percy Joe (Spouse of Certificate of Possession Holder) Caroline Moore (Project Consultant)	Bob Love (KMC), Regan Schlecker (KMC), Taso Gavriel (Progress Land)	Team Members met with representatives from Coldwater Indian Band (CIB) to discuss overview of Certificate of Possession Holder (CP Holder) concerns regarding land parcels, the existing pipeline and Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Members provided an updated on the Project. J. Antoine raised concerns about: the condition of the ditch line of the existing 24" pipeline relative to crop yield and agricultural qualities, quality of well water (staining), impact on quality of life, and the ability to rent property. J. Antoine was interested to explore subdividing lands for greenhouse or garden plots and was not sure what restrictions the pipeline Right of Way (ROW) might pose on authorized use. J. Antoine requested Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) consider: leveling out lands, soil remediation, assistance in understanding well water technical studies, compensation for loss of hay, explore potential for irrigation system, investigation to confirm if spring water is healthy and explore solutions to have 'filtered' well water for home use; noted potential electrical upgrade issue and municipal line might not be feasible due to stagnant water. Team Member provided update on the National Energy Board (NEB) process stating KMC continued efforts to engage Chief and Council to discuss opportunities and routing options on/off reserve as soon as possible. Team Member clarified that Capacity Funding and Mutual Benefit Agreements (MBA) were entered into with Chief & Council and not directly with CP Holders. Team Member indicated that another Team Member had been assigned the file and would undertake all necessary communications regarding the legacy investigative work, including contact of B. McTavish (Agrologist)	Agreements Routing – Future Land Use Regulatory – NEB Process O&M – Legacy Issues Terrestrial – Water Quality/Quantity Terrestrial – Vegetation/Ecosystem Terrestrial - Soils
5/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Ron Aljam (Fire Chief)	Suzanne Rashed (KMC)	R. Aljam emailed Team Member and confirmed attendance at the Emergency Response Information Session on June 3, 2014.	Safety – Emergency Response
5/22/2014	Email-Incoming	F. Matthew Kirchner (Legal Counsel) F. Matthew Kirchner (Legal Counsel), Greg McDade (Legal Counsel), Chief Lee Spahan	Peter Forrester (KMC)	M. Kirchner emailed Team Member and provided a revised version of the draft Protocol and Capacity Agreement that had been provided by the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President. M. Kirchner indicated that Chief L. Spahan was the new Chief of Coldwater Indian Band (CIB).	Agreements
5/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ron Aljam (Fire Chief)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Suzanne Rashed (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Aljam and provided the agenda for the June 3, 2014 information session on Emergency Response Management.	None
6/2/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Lee Spahan	Taso Gavriel (Progress Land)	Team Member phoned Chief L. Spahan and discussed the venue for a meeting on pipeline safety and the risk associated with an aging pipeline system and twinning of the pipeline. Chief L. Spahan informed Team Member that Chief L. Spahan's father was handling the matter moving forward. Chief L. Spahan provided Team Member with contact information for Chief L. Spahan's father.	None
6/3/2014	In-Person	Ron Aljam (Fire Chief)	Kate Stebbings (KMC), Rob Scott (KMC), Dean Monteray (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Members met with representatives from Coldwater Indian Band (CIB), City of Merritt, Shackan Indian Band (SHIB), Upper Nicola Band (UNB), Merritt Fire Rescue Department, and Lower Nicola Indian Band (LNIB). Team Members conducted presentations on existing operations, Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP), pipeline safety and the emergency response planning for the proposed Expansion Project.	Safety - Disaster Planning, Safety - Emergency Response, Safety - Emergency Spill Response, Safety - Risk Assessment
6/4/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Lee Spahan	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member phoned Chief L. Spahan and inquired about available dates for Chief and Council to meet with KMC. Chief L. Spahan indicated that a response with available dates would be forthcoming.	None
6/5/2014	In-Person	Chief Lee Spahan, Terry Spahan (Certificate of Possession Holder)	Taso Gavriel (Progress Land)	Team Member met with Chief L. Spahan and T. Spahan and discussed Chief L. Spahan and T. Spahan's concerns relating to the pipeline. Chief L. Spahan and T. Spahan clarified that the meeting did not represent the opinion of Chief and Council. Chief L. Spahan and T. Spahan expressed concern on the infestation of knap weed on community members properties, pipeline safety and the risk associated with an aging pipeline system, a management plan in the event of an earthquake, and contamination around the site. Team Member informed that the concerns would be discussed internally and a response would be provided. Team Member noted that open discussion between Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) and Coldwater Indian Band (CIB) would aid in the resolution of safety concerns and build a stronger relationship between the parties.	Safety – Pipeline Integrity Safety – Disaster Planning Safety – Emergency Response Knapweed
6/13/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Carol Smith (Councillor), Chief Lee Spahan Harry Spahan (Councillor), Mike Smithers (Councillor), Sharon Collins (Councillor), Shelley Lacerte (Councillor)	Gary Youngman (KMC), Paul Anderson (TERA), Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief and Council dated June 13, 2014 regarding Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK) along the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member notified about Trans Mountain planning to conduct biophysical studies in Coldwater Indian Band (CIB) Traditional Territory starting in June 2014 for the Project. Team Member invited a member of CIB to participate in the TEK studies for this Project and indicated that TERA would be in contact to discuss contracting opportunities and provide details of the studies.	TEK
6/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief L. Spahan	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief L. Spahan and provided the June 13, 2014 notification letter for Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK) along the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP).	None
6/20/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief L. Spahan Carol Smith (Councillor), Harold Aljam (Former Chief), Harry Spahan (Councillor), Mike Smithers (Councillor), Sharon Collins (Councillor), Shelley Lacerte (Councillor)	Gary Youngman (KMC), Wanda Lewis (TERA), Ian Franck (AMEC)	Team Member sent a notification letter to Chief and the Council on June 20, 2014. The letter indicated that field work for the Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) would commence late June 2014 within Coldwater Indian Band (CIB) consultative area, stating that the proposed field work scheduled was outlined on table 1 of the letter. Team Member noted the AIA for CIB consultative area was being jointly conducted by TERA and AMEC Earth and Infrastructure. The AIA will inform the Section 52 facilities application to be submitted to the National Energy Board. Also provided the capacity of the Trans Mountain pipeline system and additional details on the Project website as well as the maps.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
6/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Lee Spahan	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief L. Spahan to follow up on their brief meeting at the Musqueam Marine Safety and Tanker Traffic Summit regarding employment and training for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member requested a meeting once the community was ready to begin.	None
6/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Harold Aljam (Former Chief)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief H. Aljam and provided the notification of fieldwork for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Archaeology Impact Assessment (AIA). Team Member requested Chief H. Aljam contact Team Member with any questions or concerns in regards to this notification.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/23/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Caroline Moore (Project Consultant)	Taso Gavriel (Progress Land)	Team Member phoned C. Moore and indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) required the soil analysis report before a formal response to J. Antoine's concerns could be provided. C. Moore inquired about the weed findings within the lower parcel and Team Member provided a brief update and stated that once the reports had been provided, KMC would work with owners to manage the weeds. C. Moore noted satisfaction with the progress.	None
6/24/2014	Phone -Outgoing	Janice Antoine (Certificate of Possession Holder)	Taso Gavriel (Progress Lands)	Team Member phoned J. Antoine and provided an update on operations work.	
6/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Janice Antoine (Certificate of Possession Holder)	Bob Love (KMC), Regan Schlecker (KMC), Taso Gavriel (Progress Land)	Team Member emailed J. Antoine and expressed gratitude for the phone conversation earlier that day. Team Member provided contact information for another Team Member.	None
6/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ron Aljam (Fire Chief)	Kate Stebbings (KMC), Rob Scott (KMC), Suzanne Rashed (KMC), Dean Monteray (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed participants of the June 3, 2014 Emergency Management Information Session and provided the minutes and a copy of the presentation.	None
7/2/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Carol Charters, Carol Smith (Councillor), Harold Aljam (Former Chief), Harry Spahan (Councillor), Mike Smithers (Councillor), Sharon Collins (Councillor), Shelley Lacerte (Councillor)	Gary Youngman (KMC), Wanda Lewis (TERA), Ian Franck (AMEC)	Team Member sent a letter dated July 2, 2014 to Chief and Council notifying commencement of the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for the Trans Mountain Pipeline. Team Member noted the work was jointly conducted by Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) and Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) Earth and Infrastructure, and might include other First Nation groups as defined by the Permit. Team Member further mentioned that the maps of the proposed pipeline were also available on the Project website, and requested the Chief H. Aljam and the Council to contact the Aboriginal Engagement Coordinator for any questions or concerns.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Harold Aljam (Former Chief)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief H. Aljam and provided a copy of the July 2, 2014 notification of commencement of the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program. Team Member noted that the notification had also been faxed and mailed.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Lee Spahan	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief L. Spahan and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline Moore (Project Consultant)	Taso Gavriel (Progress Land)	C. Moore emailed Team Member to follow up on the June 24, 2014 discussion and inquired when J. Antoine could expect the summary and reports. C. Moore noted it had been understood that a draft oil sampling report was to be completed around July 2, 2014 and that the ground water report and weed management reports were already complete.	None
7/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline Moore (Project Consultant), Janice Antoine (Certificate of Possession Holder)	Bob Love (KMC), Regan Schlecker (KMC), Taso Gavriel (Progress Land)	Team Member emailed C. Moore and indicated that Team Member was waiting for the oil sampling report and once it had been received Team Member wanted to meet with J. Antoine, P. Joe and C. Moore to review the findings. Team Member requested the meeting be scheduled between July 7, 2014 and July 21, 2014.	None
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Harold Aljam (Former Chief)	Dana Stromberg (TERA), Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed H. Aljam and provided an updated Geotechnical Borehole Drilling schedule on behalf of a colleague. Team Member noted Coldwater 3 was scheduled July 22, 2014 – July 25, 2014 and Coldwater 4 was scheduled July 25, 2014 – July 28, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Harold Aljam (Former Chief)	Sondra Baker (TERA), Dana Stromberg (TERA)	Team Member emailed H. Aljam and indicated that Coldwater 1 had been mistakenly left out of the previous email and was scheduled for July 18, 2014 – July 22, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/11/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Terry Spahan (Certificate of Possession Holder)	Taso Gavriel (Progress Land)	Team Member phoned T. Spahan and requested T. Spahan inform other Certificate of Possession (CP) Holders of a meeting with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) on pipeline safety at the Band Office with the tentative date of August 19, 2014. Team Member noted that a meeting with T. Spahan and Team Member was scheduled for July 14, 2014 to discuss the weed issues on T. Spahan's property.	None
7/14/2014	In-Person	Janice Antoine (Certificate of Possession Holder) Caroline Moore (Project Consultant)	Bob Love (KMC), Taso Gavriel (Progress Land)	Team Members met with J. Antoine, C. Moore and P. Joe and provided a copy of the soil report, ground water report and the noxious weeds report. Team Members discussed the results of each report with the representatives and indicated that Trans Mountain was prepared to work with the land owners to address the noxious weeds, well water and soil remediation. Representatives stated that Team Members should not consider that meeting as consultation to CIB. J. Antoine would review the reports and provide responses at a follow up meeting.	Terrestrial – Soils Terrestrial – Groundwater

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/14/2014	In-Person	Terry Spahan (Certificate of Possession Holder)	Bob Love (KMC), Taso Gavriel (Progress Land)	Team Members met with T. Spahan and provided a copy of the noxious weed report and indicated that Trans Mountain was prepared to provide compensation for treating weeds as a one-time payment. Team Members confirmed the availability to meet on August 19, 2014 to discuss pipeline maintenance and integrity issues and T. Spahan informed that eight or more people would attend and it was agreed to meet in Merritt with Team Member making arrangements. T. Spahan requested a letter to provide landowners that would attend the meeting.	None
7/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Lee Spahan	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief L. Spahan and provided an agenda for the upcoming meeting with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Team Member requested Chief L. Spahan contact Team Member with any proposed changes.	None
8/1/2014	Email-Incoming	F. Matthew Kirchner (Legal Counsel)	Peter Forrester (KMC)	M. Kirchner emailed Team Member and provided the comments from the Coldwater Indian Band (CIB) on the Capacity Agreement.	Agreements
8/6/2014	In-Person	F. Matthew Kirchner (Legal Counsel)F. Matthew Kirchner (Legal Counsel), Chief Lee Spahan, Laura Antoine (Administrator and Councillor) (Councillor), Sharon Collins (Councillor), Annie Major (Councillor), Shelley Lacerte (Councillor), Michael Smithers (Councillor), Harry Spahan (Councillor)	Ian Anderson (KMC), Peter Forrester (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Members met with Chief L. Spahan, M. Kirchner and Councillors. Items Discussed: - Mutual Benefits - Routing decision prior to December 15, 2014 - Seeking community input on Project routing - Traditional Use Study (TUS) Action Items: - M. Kirchner to prepare a draft Capacity Agreement - KMC to work with Coldwater Indian Band and Esh-Kn-Am on the Traditional Use Study (TUS)	Routing - Other, Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use Agreements
8/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brenda Walkem (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed B. Walkem and invited Esh-Kn-Am on behalf of Coldwater Indian Band (CIB) to engage in an upcoming Vegetation study scheduled August 8, 2014 to August 13, 2014. Team Member asked to be notified if there was interest to participate.	Terrestrial - Vegetation
8/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Brenda Walkem (General Manager Esh-Kn-Am), Dawn Porter (Executive Assistant), Chief Lee Spahan, Mary Sandy (Certificate of Possession Holder)	Paul Anderson (TERA), Chanda Drebet (TERA), Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	B. Walkem emailed Team Member and indicated that Esh-Kn-Am would not participate in any work with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) until the Capacity Agreement had been signed. B. Walkem indicated that the field crew was fairly booked and inquired how many people KMC needed and if the work was going to be done on a weekend. B. Walkem expressed concerns that KMC was providing a one day notice and expressed that Esh-Kn-Am was scheduling field crews two weeks in advance.	None
8/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brenda Walkem (General Manager Esh-Kn-Am), Dawn Porter (Executive Assistant), Chief Fred Sampson (Siska), Chief Lee Spahan	Paul Anderson (TERA), Chanda Drebet (TERA), Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed B. Walkem and apologized for any misunderstandings regarding the matters previously mentioned. Team Member noted that information on the Borehole Drilling Program would be provided and that once the Capacity Agreement was signed; Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Coldwater Indian Band (CIB) could proceed with participation discussions. Team Member stated that KMC usually invites one participant per Band for each study and apologized again for the late notice. Team Member provided the upcoming schedule for work from August 12, 2014 to August 22, 2014 and asked to be notified of any questions. B. Walkem replied to Team Member and asked why work was taking place in the Coldwater River Drainage when two Bands with reserves in the drainage were not involved in the work. B. Walkem asked for the questions to be passed to the proper person as B. Walkem was unsure of the appropriate person. Team Member emailed B. Walkem and informed that the concerns were passed to the Aboriginal Engagement Lead which would get passed to KMC. Team Member informed B. Walkem of which Team Member to ask any questions or concerns to and provided contact information.	Agreements
8/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brenda Walkem (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services), Chief Lee Spahan, Dawn Porter (Executive Assistant)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Walkem to discuss the concerns and questions which had been previously directed to another Team Member.	None
8/12/2014	Phone - Attempt	Brenda Walkem (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member phoned and left a voice mail message for B. Walkem and requested a return phone call to discuss the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) field study program.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
8/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brenda Walkem (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services), Chief Lee Spahan, Dawn Porter (Executive Assistant)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Walkem and indicated that a phone call was made to speak with B. Walkem and that Team Member hoped to speak and discuss field studies.	None
8/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Brenda Walkem (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	B. Walkem emailed Team Member and requested that the email or correspondence where Cook's Ferry Indian Band (CFIB) or Siska Indian Band (SAIB) had requested no further contact with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) be forwarded. Team Member emailed B. Walkem and informed that the Project Lead was unavailable but a request was left to assist once the Project Lead was back and available.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
8/15/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Brenda Walkem (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member phoned B. Walkem and was informed that Esh-kn-am was instructed by Coldwater Indian Band (CIB) legal counsel to not engage with Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) or Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and that Esh-kn-am was concerned that work was being done without CIB, Siska Indian Band (SAIB) and Cook's Ferry Indian Band (CFIB).	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
8/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	F. Matthew Kirchner (Legal Counsel)	Peter Forrester (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Kirchner and agreed to amend the Capacity Agreement to meet points 1 and 2. Team Member advised of an updated routing schedule and a list of outstanding items.	Agreements
8/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brenda Walkem (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed B. Walkem to follow-up regarding work within Coldwater Indian Band's (CIB) consultative boundary. Team Member indicated that a Wildlife study was tentatively scheduled for August 26, 2014 to August 29, 2014. Team Member requested B. Walkem contact Team Member when an agreement was made regarding the Capacity Agreement and a participant would like to join the field work.	Agreements
8/21/2014	Email-Incoming	Brenda Walkem (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	B. Walkem emailed Team Member and requested for an update on the Environmental Overview Assessment and the Assessment of Effects for the Project.	None
8/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brenda Walkem (General Manger Esh-Kn-Am)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Walkem and informed that a voicemail had been left for B. Walkem to discuss the requested information and to discuss the budget for the Traditional Land Use study (TLU) work to be completed as part of the Capacity Funding agreement with Coldwater Indian Band (CIB).	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
8/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	F. Matthew Kirchner (Legal Counsel)	Peter Forrester (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Kirchner and requested a status report on the Capacity Agreement.	Agreements
8/27/2014	Phone - Attempt	Chief Lee Spahan	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member called and left a voicemail for Chief L. Spahan to follow up on the Traditional Land Use Study and next steps for project engagement. .	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
8/27/2014	Email-Incoming	F. Matthew Kirchner (Legal Counsel)	Peter Forrester (KMC)	M. Kirchner emailed Team Member and advised that instructions from the Coldwater Indian Band (CIB) on the Capacity Agreement would be forthcoming.	Agreements
8/28/2014	Email-Incoming	F. Matthew Kirchner (Legal Counsel)	Peter Forrester (KMC)	M. Kirchner emailed Team Member and advised that Council agreed with the Agreement subject to Traditional Use Study (TUS) and consent from members impacted any inspection work.	Agreements
8/28/2014	Email-Incoming	F. Matthew Kirchner (Legal Counsel)	Peter Forrester (KMC)	M. Kirchner emailed Team Member and provided a revised version of the Capacity Agreement.	None
8/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	F. Matthew Kirchner (Legal Counsel)	Peter Forrester (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Kirchner and indicated the changes to the Capacity Agreement were approved. Team Member requested comments on the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) Term Sheet.	Agreements
8/28/2014	Email-Incoming	F. Matthew Kirchner (Legal Counsel)	Peter Forrester (KMC)	M. Kirchner emailed Team Member and submitted a revision of Section 5.3 of the Capacity Agreement.	Agreements
8/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brenda Walkem (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed B. Walkem and notified Esh-kn-am of two upcoming Archaeological studies scheduled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Crew 6 Cycle 6, September 6, 2014 - September 15, 2014; RKs 1025 - 1000 • Crew 6-5 Cycle 7, September 29, 2014 - October 8, 2014; RKs 1000 – 971 	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
8/28/2014	Email-Incoming	F. Matthew Kirchner (Legal Counsel)	Peter Forrester (KMC)	M. Kirchner emailed Team Member and submitted a revision of Section 5.3 of the Capacity Agreement.	Agreements
8/29/2014	Phone - Attempt	Chief Lee Spahan	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail with Chief L. Spahan and requested a return call.	None
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Lee Spahan	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief L. Spahan as a follow up to the May 16, 2014 letter which outlined the benefits of Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) as a human resource data base. Team Member requested to be contacted by return email if there was interest in the System.	Socio-Econ. Terrestrial – Employment/Training
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Lee Spahan	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief L. Spahan to provide a notification of BC Parks Application Filing. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) submitted a draft Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Detailed Proposal to the Province of BC for review. Team Member indicated that the four BC parks and protected areas addressed are Finn Creek Provincial Park, North Thompson River Provincial Park, Bridal Veil Provincial Park and Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team Member noted that BC Parks would be reviewing each location separately. Team Member included a link to information on the review process. Team Member included information on the Public Comment Period with a link for further details and dates. Team Member included information on KMC's Anchor Loop Project. Team Member provided contact details to request further information.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/8/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Lee Spahan	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief L. Spahan in order to provide notification regarding the Kingsvale – Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Transmission Line. Team Member indicated that in order to provide electrical power to support the Project a 138 kV power line would need be designed and constructed from the existing BC Hydro 500 kV corridor to the proposed Kingsvale Pump Station. Team Member indicated that the next steps for KMC would be to continue the non-intrusive environmental field studies and begin the archaeological assessment. Team Member noted that construction of the transmission line would not occur unless the National Energy Board (NEB) provides final Project approval. Team Member indicated that if there were any questions or additional information was required, Team Member could be contacted at the provided email address. Team Member enclosed a map of the routing details for the Kingsvale - KMC Transmission Line.	Routing – Power
9/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Lee Spahan	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief L. Spahan and provided a copy of the September 8, 2014 letter and map pertaining to the Kingsvale Pump Station for the Project. Team Member noted that hard copies would be arriving by mail.	Routing - Power
9/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brenda Walkem (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Walkem and provided digital copies of letters sent September 8, 2014 regarding the Kingsvale Pump Station Transmission Line. Team Member also provided copies of a routing map that was sent to Coldwater Indian Band (CIB), Cook's Ferry Indian Band (CFIB) and Siska Indian Band (SAIB).	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
9/10/2014	Email-Incoming	F. Matthew Kirchner (Legal Counsel)	Peter Forrester (KMC)	M. Kirchner emailed Team Member and inquired about Team Member's availability on September 11, 2014 to discuss the Capacity Agreement. M. Kirchner noted that if Team Member was available, the agreement could be finalized and signed off by Chief L. Spahan. Team Member provided available times to discuss.	None
9/11/2014	Email-Incoming	F. Matthew Kirchner (Legal Counsel)	Peter Forrester (KMC)	M. Kirchner emailed Team Member and provided a summary of the revisions made to the Capacity Agreement.	Agreements
9/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	F. Matthew Kirchner (Legal Counsel)	Peter Forrester (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Kirchner and provided a change that was to be made on the Capacity Agreement. Team Member requested Chief L. Spahan sign agreement and courier the document to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	Agreements
9/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brenda Walkem (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed B. Walkem and provided more details regarding the Thompson River Borehole Drilling Program. Team Member informed Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services (ECRMS) that Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) had been waiting on permits for the two drill sites; as well that TERA Archaeology had been determining the archaeological potential for this site and had decided not to conduct a pre-drilling assessment in Thompson River, BH-BGC14-TR-03 CLA.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
9/17/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Brenda Walkem (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member called B. Walkem to discuss Traditional Land Use Study (TLU). B. Walkem indicated that the agreement had not been signed and would like it to be done in two phases in order to get the work completed for the entire territory. B. Walkem indicated that Boston Bar Indian Band (BBIB) should be included in the study with Siska Indian Band (SAIB) and Cook's Ferry Indian Band (CFIB). Team Member noted that a mapping waiver would be forthcoming and Team Member would be in contact following the signed Capacity Agreement for B. Walkem to begin work on the study.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
9/18/2014	Email-Incoming	F. Matthew Kirchner (Legal Counsel)	Peter Forrester (KMC)	M. Kirchner emailed Team Member and requested specifics regarding the proposed change to the Capacity Agreement.	Agreements
9/19/2014	Email-Incoming	F. Matthew Kirchner (Legal Counsel)	Peter Forrester (KMC)	M. Kirchner emailed Team Member and indicated that Coldwater Indian Band (CIB) Council was meeting and a response was necessary from Team Member in order to finalize the agreement while Council was meeting.	None
9/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline Moore (Project Consultant), Janice Antoine (Certificate of Possession Holder) Percy Joe (Spouse of Certificate of Possession Holder)	Bob Love (KMC)	C. Moore emailed Team Member, J. Antoine and P. Joe and provided the proposed agenda for the September 24, 2014 meeting.	None
9/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline Moore (Project Consultant)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	C. Moore emailed Team Members and indicated that C. Moore had been unable to obtain a meeting room for September 24, 2014.	None
9/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline Moore (Project Consultant)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Moore and noted that if C. Moore was unable to secure the meeting room, alternate locations could be considered.	None
9/24/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Dawn Porter (Executive Assistant), Chief Lee Spahan	Margaret Mears (KMC), Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief L. Spahan and requested Coldwater Indian Band (CIB) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process, which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dawn Porter (Executive Assistant)	Margaret Mears (KMC), Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Porter and provided the September 24, 2014 letter regarding the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project – Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/28/2014	Phone - Incoming	Brenda Walkem (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	B. Walkem phoned Team Member and inquired about the Traditional Land Use Study (TLU) and Capacity Funding Agreement. Team Member agreed to contact B. Walkem with an update.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline Moore (Project Consultant), Percy Joe (Spouse of Certificate of Possession Holder),, Janice Antoine (Certificate of Possession Holder), Chief Lee Spahan	Bob Love (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief L. Spahan and Coldwater Indian Band (CIB) representatives and indicated that two permanent repairs would be completed on the pipeline. Team Member noted that the first repair, a petro sleeve, had been completed and the second, a B-sleeve, would be completed on October 3, 2014. Team Member indicated that Chief L. Spahan had requested ground water testing be completed. Team Member noted that KMC had not yet received results on the ground samples that had been taken. Team Member noted that KMC still had to complete ground remediation over the ditch line and that KMC would be meeting with landowners to explain the technique and make necessary arrangements.	None
10/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Lee Spahan, Laura Antoine (Administrator and , Councillor), Dawn Porter (Executive Assistant)	Bob Love (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief L. Spahan and confirmed that Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) would do a Third Party Review at KM 913.. Team Member noted a brief history of the environmental work done to date and indicated that any soil remediation needed would be done by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Team Member offered to share any reports or correspondence that are on file.	None
10/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brenda Walkem (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Walkem to provide 1:50,000 scale maps from Kamloops to Hope, British Columbia.	None
10/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Janice Antoine (Certificate of Possession Holder), Caroline Moore (Project Consultant)	Bob Love (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Antoine and C. Moore and indicated that Golder would be developing a plan to deal with off spec soils found during the dig. Team Member noted that Coldwater Indian Band (CIB) consultants and Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC), would be considering CIB interests. Team Member noted that additional information would be provided as it came available.	Terrestrial - Soils
10/14/2014	In-Person Meeting	Janice Antoine (Certificate of Possession Holder) Percy Joe (Spouse of Certificate of Possession Holder), Caroline Moore (Project Consultant)	Taso Gavriel (Progress Land) Bruce McTavish (KMC)	Team Members met with J. Antoine, P. Joe and C. Moore to discuss outstanding concerns regarding present and legacy issues. Prior to entering J. Antoine's property, C. Smith and R. Aljam were contacted and advised of the meeting and that Team Members would be entering through C. Smith's property Items Discussed: - KP 913.3 Environmental Investigation - Land reclamation (surface) crop loss and weed control - Working Space and Access - Well Action Items - Provide a copy of Team Member's report to C. Moore and J. Antoine - Discuss reclamation of lands surface and subsurface with J. Antoine and C. Smith	
10/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tracey Aljam	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Aljam and provided a web link to the interactive map of the Project and to the Project website. Team Member noted that additional Project details can be found on the website. Team Member requested T. Aljam inform Team Member if additional information is required.	None
10/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline Moore (Project Consultant), Janice Antoine (Certificate of Possession holder), Percy Joe (Spouse, Certificate of Possession Holder)	Taso Gavriel (Progress Land)	C. Moore emailed Team Member and provided the action items that were discussed at a meeting on October 14, 2014.	None
10/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline Moore (Project Consultant), Janice Antoine (Certificate of Possession Holder), Percy Joe (Spouse of Certificate of Possession Holder)	Taso Gavriel (Progress Land)	C. Moore emailed Team Member and requested an update on the plan being developed regarding the dig work.	None
10/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline Moore (Project Consultant), Janice Antoine (Certificate of Possession Holder), Percy Joe (Spouse of Certificate of Possession Holder)	Bob Love (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Moore, J. Antoine and P. Joe to advise a draft report recommending the investigation plan had been received. Team Member noted once the report was finalized it would be circulated to Coldwater Indian Band (CIB) leadership for review and input.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Tracey Aljam (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	T. Aljam emailed Team Member and requested Team Member provide further information and example questions that could be asked by Esh-Kn-Am Cultural Resource Management Services (ECRMS) to Members of the Coldwater Indian Band (CIB). T. Aljam noted the request was to ensure that Project relevant questions were being asked. Team Member emailed T. Aljam and provided example questions that could be posed throughout the interviews and noted that it would be helpful to determine concerns regarding the existing line location. Team Member also noted that completed Traditional Land Use (TLU) studies are available on the National Energy Board (NEB) website as an additional resource.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
10/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Laura Antoine (Administrator and Councillor), Chief Lee Spahan, Ron Aljam (Fire Chief)	Bob Love (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief L. Spahan, L. Antoine and R. Aljam and provided the signed acceptance letter from D. Bob permitting access through the property.	None
10/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Lee Spahan	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief L. Spahan and indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) engineers required access to Coldwater IR#1 to complete initial without prejudice survey work. Team Member noted that the work was expected to take four days and KMC wanted a Coldwater Indian Band (CIB) member to accompany the surveyors. Team Member requested Chief L. Spahan contact Team Member with any questions or concerns regarding the work.	None
10/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Lee Spahan, Caroline Moore (Project Consultant), Laura Antoine (Administrator and Councillor), Janice Antoine, Ron Aljam (Fire Chief)	Bob Love (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief L. Spahan, C. Moore, L. Antoine, J. Antoine and R. Aljam and provided the name of the archaeologist specialist that would be working with Golder to coordinate the archaeological aspect of the investigation work with Esh-Kn-Am. Team Member noted that Golder was preparing the report to provide to Coldwater Indian Band (CIB).	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
10/24/2014	Email-Incoming	Crystal Swayze (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Swayze emailed Team Member and inquired if the Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services (ECRMS) contract details were in order and would the Pre-Field Reconnaissance (PFR) and Archaeology work run through the weekend as well?	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
10/27/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Lee Spahan	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member phoned Chief L. Spahan and inquired if Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was able to access Reserve #1 for three - four days to conduct survey work. Chief L. Spahan confirmed and directed Team Member to contact L. Antoine for arrangements. Team Member requested that Coldwater Indian Band (CIB) arrange a member to accompany surveyors. Team Member inquired about having a community meeting scheduled. Chief L. Spahan indicated that available dates for the meeting would be forthcoming.	None
10/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Crystal Swayze (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Swayze and stated that work could proceed once the Master Service Agreement (MSA), and all associated documents had been signed. Team Member encouraged C. Swayze to contact colleague if Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services (ECRMS) required further information. Team Member stated that once the MSA was completed, Team Member would be happy to coordinate further participation.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation Agreements
10/27/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Lee Spahan	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member phoned Chief L. Spahan and inquired if Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was able to access Reserve #1 for three - four days to conduct survey work. Chief L. Spahan confirmed and directed Team Member to contact L. Antoine for arrangements. Team Member requested that Coldwater Indian Band (CIB) arrange a member to accompany surveyors. Team Member inquired about having a community meeting scheduled. Chief L. Spahan indicated that available dates for the meeting would be forthcoming.	None
10/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ron Aljam (Fire Chief), Chief Lee Spahan, Laura Antoine (Administrator and Councillor)	Bob Love (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Aljam (cc'ing Chief L. Spahan and L. Antoine) and provided a drawing of the routes under study. Team Member noted that a proper line list showing the affected owners and occupants would be developed. Team Member indicated that following the development of the line list Team Member would work with Chief L. Spahan and Council to ensure that expectations are met regarding the proper communication and consents to complete field reconnaissance.	None
10/30/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline Moore (Project Consultant)	Bob Love (KMC)	C. Moore emailed Team Member and indicated that J. Antoine and P. Joe would appreciate an update on the dig and investigation.	None
10/31/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Lee Spahan, Laura Antoine (Administrator and Councillor), Ron Aljam (Fire Chief)	Bob Love (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief L. Spahan, L. Antoine, and R. Aljam and provided a report from Golder which outlined the recommended investigation process. Team Member requested Coldwater Indian Band (CIB) inform Team Member if the process was approved or if further discussion was required. Team Member noted that KMC would ensure proper consents were obtained from all affected owners upon CIB approval.	None
10/31/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline Moore (Project Consultant), Janice Antoine (Certificate of Possession Holder) Percy Joe (Spouse of Certificate of Possession Holder),	Bob Love (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Moore, J. Antoine and P. Joe and indicated that the anomaly dig was completed and the pipe had been repaired. Team Member noted the site had been fenced pending a review of the soils and groundwater. Team Member provided a Golder report and noted that it may be amended based on input from Coldwater Indian Band (CIB). Team Member indicated that once the report was finalized, the work would be initiated. Team Member noted the report had been provided to the band office.	Terrestrial – Soils Terrestrial - Groundwater

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/5/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Lee Spahan	Gary Youngman (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief L. Spahan regarding the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) BC Parks Application for a Land Use and Occupancy Resource Use Permit for the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area. The letter stated that on October 23, 2014 KMC submitted an application which sought the allowance of certain surface and other activities within the proposed corridor during the summer of 2017 and 2018. The letter also noted that BC Parks had advised that there would be an internal review and during this review affected First Nations would be consulted.	Permitting – Land and Occupancy Resource Use
11/7/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Brenda Walkem (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services Consultant)	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	Team Member sent a letter to Coldwater Indian Band (CIB) regarding Notification of Archaeological Assessment Fieldwork Associated with Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for the Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project (Application file No. 11200-30/12A0290; Permit 2013-0165). The purpose of the letter was to notify that archaeological investigation field work for the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program at Coquihalla Highway, Moore Creek, Thompson River would commence mid-November 2014. The letter provided the permit number associated with the work, the methodologies of the type of work that would be completed, an explanation of why the assessment was occurring, and the names organizations completing the work. Provided with the letter were recommendations and 2 maps which highlighted the work areas in each location.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Crystal Swayze (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Swayze emailed Team Member and noted that the Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services (ECRMS) Representative currently in the field would not be remaining in the field for the remainder of the work. C. Swayze noted a new ECRMS representative would be in the field commencing November 10, 2014. C. Swayze inquired if new ECRMS representative would be required to complete orientation.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brenda Walkem (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed B. Walkem and provided letters for the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Programs for Coldwater Indian Band (CIB), Cook's Ferry Indian Band (CFIB), and Siska Indian Band (SAIB) all dated November 7, 2014 regarding the Moore Creek, Coquihalla Highway, and Thompson River locations. Team Member proposed a work start date of November 18, 2014 and noted this date was dependent upon receiving the appropriate permits. Team Member committed to following up with confirmed dates when available.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Crystal Swayze (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Swayze and noted that the Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services (ECRMS) representative change information had been passed along to another Team Member working in the field. Team Member confirmed that new ECRMS representative would have to complete orientation on November 10, 2014. Team Member provided the logistics for orientation and requested the contact information for representative so it could be passed along the Team Member conducting orientation so further arrangements could be made	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Crystal Swayze (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Swayze and requested confirmation that the new Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services (ECRMS) representative would be meeting specified Team Member for orientation on November 10, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Crystal Swayze (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Swayze emailed Team Member and confirmed that specified Team Member would be meeting new Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services (ECRMS) representative on November 10, 2014 for orientation. Team Member also noted it had been confirmed that new representative would not be working during the stat holiday but returning for work on November 12, 2014. C. Swayze requested Team Member notify id scheduled work was projected to carry on past November 13, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Crystal Swayze (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Swayze and committed to following up if the scheduled work was to go longer than November 13, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/13/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Lee Spahan	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member phoned Chief L. Spahan on November 13, 2014 to discuss the Traditional Land Use (TLU) studies. Chief L. Spahan confirmed that the Coldwater Indian Band (CIB) would hire Esh-Kn-Nam for their Territory TLU study and that half of the budget would go to Esh-Kn-Nam directly to be used towards the studies for Siska Indian Band (SAIB), Cook's Ferry Indian Band (CFIB) and Boston Bar Indian Band (BIBB). Team Member inquired whether Chief L. Spahan would like to hold a community meeting. Chief L. Spahan replied that waiting until after the study work was complete in early December would be preferred.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
11/14/2014	Email Outgoing	Brenda Walkem (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Walkem and a copy of a contract for Phase 1 of the Traditional Use study (TUS). Team Member invited B. Walkem to contact response to Team Member is there were any questions regarding the contract.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
11/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brenda Walkem (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed B. Walkem and provided an update regarding scheduled drilling assessments. Team Member noted that BGC Engineering would like the schedule Moore Creek Seismic drilling (Hole 02) for November 24, 2014, Tracked Rig Drilling (Hole 01) at Moore Creek for November 29, 2014 - December 1, 2014, and Thompson River for November 28, 2014 – December 5, 2014. Team Member noted all dates were dependent on drilling lengths at previous sites. Team member also noted that Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) and Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) had recommended monitoring of drilling and would be on site for the work. Team Member also provided Coldwater 2, 3, 4, and the Coquihalla Highway recommendations from AMEC and TERA for review.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/17/2014	Phone call incoming	Brenda Walkem (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	B. Walkem attempted to phone Team Member and left a message requesting a return phone call from Team Member.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
11/18/2014	Phone call Outgoing	Brenda Walkem (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member called B. Walkem and was advised that the contract was not what the Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services (ECRMS) Board had agreed too and that it would have to be changed. Team Member advised B. Walkem. That if the Chiefs of each participating First Nation were able to provide feedback Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would change the contract to reflect the requests as agreed upon. B. Walkem advised that discussions with the other Chiefs of Esh Kn Nam Board of Directors would occur.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brenda Walkem (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed B. Walkem and provided an update regarding scheduled drilling assessments. Team Member noted that BGC Engineering would like the schedule Moore Creek Seismic drilling (Hole 02) for November 24, 2014, Tracked Rig Drilling (Hole 01) at Moore Creek for November 29, 2014 - December 1, 2014, and Thompson River (Holes 02, 03) for November 28, 2014 – December 5, 2014. Team Member noted finalizes paperwork allowing work with bore holes at Moore Creek had still not been received and if not received by November 19, 2014 Moore Creek would be pulled from the current schedule. Team Member inquired if B. Walkem would be interested and available to monitor the drilling. Team member also noted that Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) and Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) had recommended monitoring of drilling and would be on site for the work. Team Member also provided Coldwater 2, 3, 4, and the Coquihalla Highway recommendations from AMEC and TERA for review.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Crystal Swayze (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Swayze emailed Team Member and noted that Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services (ECRMS) would be sending a representative for the Moore Creek monitoring. Team Member requested the location in which representative needed to meet the drilling team.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Crystal Swayze (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Swayze and noted that details of the drilling work for Moore Creek was still being worked out. Team Member committed to following up with C. Swayze when information was available.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/18/2014	Phone – Outgoing	Brenda Walkem (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member phoned B. Walkem as a follow up to a missed phone call from B. Walkem from November 17, 2014. B. Walkem explained that the contract copy emailed from Team Member was not what was agreed to by the Chiefs of Siska Indian Band (SAIB), Coldwater Indian Band (CIB), Boston Bar Indian Band (BBIB), and Cook's Ferry Indian Band (CFIB). B. Walkem explained that the agreement was for one contract for the Territory Traditional Use Study (TUS) and that Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services (ECRMS) would not have to contract with CIB for their portion of the study. Team Member explained that this was the direction from the Chief L. Spahan at CIB and was initiated because due to CIB conducting a water study. B. Walkem noted a discussion with Chief D. Walkem would occur to confirm if the Chiefs had resolved this issue. Team Member committed to contacting Chief L. Spahan as well to clarify.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/19/2014	Phone - Attempt	Chief Lee Spahan	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member phoned Chief L. Spahan and left a message requesting a return phone call to discuss Traditional Land Use (TLU) funding contracts.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
11/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Crystal Swayze (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Swayze and followed up on the Moore Creek drilling. Team Member provided the name of the Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) Archaeologist that would be on site and inquired if the Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services (ECRMS) representative required accommodations. Team Member noted that Thompson River work was confirmed for November 28, 2014 – December 5, 2014 and who would be the TERA Archaeologist on site for that work. Team Member requested ECRMS participant name for the Thompson River work and noted that if participant was new to the project orientation would have to be completed. Team Member noted that a confirmed representative from Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) had not been confirmed for either Moore Creek or Thompson River.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Crystal Swayze (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Swayze emailed Team Member and confirmed Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services (ECRMS) participant for the Moore Creek drilling would not require accommodations. C. Swayze inquired if Moore Creek was only a one day job.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brenda Walkem (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services), Chief Lee Spahan, Dawn Porter (Executive Assistant)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA)	Team Member emailed T. Chamberlain and provided copies of investigative use Permit #9638554 and Section 9 permit #9640531 Team Member indicated geotechnical activities in Thompson River would commence on November 28, 2014	Permitting – Investigative Use Permitting - Heritage Inspection
11/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Crystal Swayze (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA)	Team Member e-mailed T. Chamberlain and provided an investigative use Permit #9638554 and a Section 9 permit #9640531 Team Member indicated geotechnical activities in Thompson River would commence on November 28, 2014	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/21/2014	Email-Incoming	Crystal Swayze (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Swayze emailed Team Member and noted that Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services (ECRMS) would not be participating in the Thompson River Geotech Drilling Program.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/22/2014	Email-Incoming	Crystal Swayze (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Swayze emailed Team Member and inquired if November 24, 2014 was the only date in which an Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services (ECRMS) participant was need and if a participant was required for November 29, 2014 – December 1, 2014. Team Member also requested the logistics for the November 24, 2014 work.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Morgan Jumbo (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services – Participant)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	M. Jumbo emailed Team Member and inquired on the logistics of the Moore Creek drilling which would be commencing November 24, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Morgan Jumbo (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services – Participant)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed M. Jumbo and provided the logistics for the Moore Creek drilling which would be commencing November 24, 2014. Team Member provided the contact information for the Tera Environmental Consultant (TERA) Archaeologist that would be on site.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Crystal Swayze (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Swayze and informed that BGC Engineering had been delayed and the meeting time for Moore Creek drilling participants was pushed back. Team Member the Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) Archaeologist on site had informed all participants. Team Member requested the name of the Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services participant who would be participating at Moore Creek on November 29, 2014 – December 1, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/24/2014	Email-Incoming	Crystal Swayze (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Swayze emailed Team Member and confirmed that M. Jumbo would be the Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services (ECRMS) participant for the Moore Creek drilling schedule for November 29, 2014 – December 1, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Crystal Swayze (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Swayze and requested M. Jumbo's cell phone number.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/24/2014	Email-Incoming	Crystal Swayze (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Swayze emailed Team Member and provided both the cell phone and home phone number of M. Jumbo. C. Swayze noted that M. Jumbo did not always have cell phone reception.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/26/2014	Phone call Incoming	Tracy Aljam (Consultant Esh Kn Nam)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	T. Aljam phoned Team Member and inquired about the options for routing both on and off reserve. Team Member explained the various options to be studied as per the Terms of Reference in the Capacity Funding Agreement with Coldwater Indian Band (CIB).	Routing
11/26/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Lee Spahan	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member phoned Chief L. Spahan and left a voice mail message requesting a return phone call to discuss the Traditional Land Use (TLU) Study.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
11/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Crystal Swayze (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Swayze and provided an update on the Borehole Program progress. Team Member noted that Moore Creek would be delayed by at least a day or would start on November 30, 2014 and that Thompson River was delayed until November 30, 2014 or December 1, 2014. Team Member committed to following up with more details once available. Team Member provided the name and contact phone number for the onsite facilitator at Moore Creek and requested C. Swayze have M. Jumbo contact facilitator.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/26/2014	Email-Incoming	Crystal Swayze (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Swayze emailed Team Member and expressed gratitude for the Borehole Program update. C. Swayze committed to having M. Jumbo contact site facilitator when drill date was confirmed.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Crystal Swayze (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Swayze and noted that Moore Creek had been removed from the schedule and request that this information be passed along to M. Jumbo. Team Member committed to following up once a new drill date had been confirmed.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/28/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Lee Spahan	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member phoned the Coldwater Indian Band (CIB) Band Office and left a message for Chief L. Spahan requesting a return phone call to discuss the Traditional Land Use (TLU) Study.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
12/05/2014	Phone attempt Outgoing	Chief Lee Spahan	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member called Chief L. Spahan but was informed by the receptionist that Chief L. Spahan was on vacation until January 5, 2015. Team Member noted another phone call attempt would be made at that time.	
12/22/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Janice Antoine (Certificate of Possession Holder)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to J. Antoine in response to evidence presented by J. Antoine during the Aboriginal Oral Traditional Evidence Hearings for the Proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). The letter responded to questions, issues, and requests in regards to the topics of Cumulative Effects, Climate Change Causing Negative Changes in the Availability of Traditional Medicinal Plants, Impacts to Water Quality in Domestic Well, Impacts to Fresh Spring Water, and Impacts to fish and Aquatic Resources in the Coldwater River all of which were presented by J. Antoine on November 27, 2014.	Environmental – Cumulative Effects Terrestrial – Water Quality/Quantity Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
12/22/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Lee Spahan	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief L. Spahan in response to the evidence presented by Coldwater Indian Band (CIB) during the aboriginal Oral Traditional Evidence Hearings for the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). The letter provided responses to the questions, issues, and requests regarding TMEP in regards to Disruption to the Coldwater River, Water Quality and Quantity (impacts due to construction and operations), Potential Effect of Pipeline Construction and Operation on Aboriginal Health due to Potential Pollution of Subsistence Resources, Potential Impacts of Pipeline Aquifer Beneath Coldwater Indian Reserve No.1, Degradation to the Vegetation on their Traditional Land and Territory, Engagement, Effects to Wildlife, Disruptions to Tradition Subsistence Lifestyle, Disruption to Traditional Gathering Places and Sacred Areas, Loss of Access to Traditional Territory, Protection of Burial Sites, and Cumulative Effects all of which were presented by CIB on November 27, 2014	Terrestrial – Water Quality/Quantity Engagement Process – Aboriginal Environmental – Cumulative Effects Environmental – Vegetation/Eco System Mapping Environmental – Mammals Socio-Econ. – Social and Wellbeing
12/22/2014	InfoEmail-Incoming	Lena Nicholson	Angela Madaski (KMC)	L. Nicholson emailed A. Madaski and inquired about receiving a copy of the map outlining the areas covered in each of the sections where the pipeline would be built in for research purposes.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
12/23/2014	InfoEmail-Outgoing	Lena Nicholson	Angela Madaski (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Nicholson and noted the request would be forwarded to another Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Team Member who would be in contact with L. Nicholson as soon as Team Member had received the information.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation

APPENDIX A-3-04
COOK'S FERRY INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief David Walkem	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Cook's Ferry Indian Band's (CFIB) reception and provided a notification that fieldwork for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Archaeology Impact Assessment (AIA) would commence on May 30, 2014 as per the conditions of the Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
5/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief David Walkem	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Cook's Ferry Indian Band (CFIB) and indicated that archaeology work for the Archaeology Impact Assessment (AIA) had been delayed until further notice. Team Member noted new dates would be provided when they came available. Team Member noted that due to a delay in contract negotiations, there would be a delay for archaeology work Kamloops North as well.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief David Walkem	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Cook's Ferry Indian Band (CFIB) to provide the tentative fieldwork table for the Archaeological work coming up in CFIB's area. Team Member indicated that this was an update to the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Archaeology Impact Assessment (AIA) Notification previously sent to CFIB. This was an update to the AIA schedule submitted May 15, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief David Walkem	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Cook's Ferry Indian Band (CFIB) and indicated that the study had been delayed until July 12, 2014 to allow for additional time for contract negotiations.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief David Walkem	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Walkem and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief David Walkem	Dana Stromberg (TERA)	Team Member emailed Cook's Ferry Indian Band (CFIB) and provided the updated Geotechnical Borehole Drilling schedule. Team Member suggested that CFIB contact Team Member's colleague in the event that CFIB would like to participate in the program. Team Member provided the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Schedules for Coldwater 3 and Coldwater 4 sites.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief David Walkem	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Walkem to provide a notification of BC Parks Application Filing. Team Member noted that KMC submitted a draft Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Detailed Proposal to the Province of BC for review. Team Member indicated that the four BC parks and protected areas addressed are Finn Creek Provincial Park, North Thompson River Provincial Park, Bridal Veil Provincial Park and Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team Member noted that BC Parks would be reviewing each location separately. Team Member included a link to information on the review process. Team Member included information on the Public Comment Period with a link for further details and dates. Team Member included information on KMC's Anchor Loop Project. Team Member provided contact details to request further information.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
9/8/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief David Walkem	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Walkem in order to provide notification regarding the Kingsvale – Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Transmission Line. Team Member indicated that in order to provide electrical power to support the Project a 138 kV power line would need be designed and constructed from the existing BC Hydro 500 kV corridor to the proposed Kingsvale Pump Station. Team Member indicated that the next steps for KMC would be to continue the non-intrusive environmental field studies and begin the archaeological assessment. Team Member noted that construction of the transmission line would not occur unless the National Energy Board (NEB) provides final Project approval. Team Member indicated that if there were any questions or additional information was required, Team Member could be contacted at the provided email address. Team Member enclosed a map of the routing details for the Kingsvale - KMC Transmission Line.	Routing - Power
9/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief David Walkem	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Walkem and provided a copy of the September 8, 2014 letter and map pertaining to the Kingsvale Pump Station for the Project. Team Member noted that hard copies would be arriving by mail.	Routing - Power
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief David Walkem	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Walkem and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter pertaining to the development of an aquatic offset program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief David Walkem	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Walkem that requested Cook's Ferry Indian Band (CFIB) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/5/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief David Walkem	Gary Youngman (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Walkem regarding the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) BC Parks Application for a Land Use and Occupancy Resource Use Permit for the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area. The letter stated that on October 23, 2014 KMC submitted an application which sought the allowance of certain surface and other activities within the proposed corridor during the summer of 2017 and 2018. The letter also noted that BC Parks had advised that there would be an internal review and during this review affected First Nations would be consulted.	Permitting – Lands Occupancy Resource Use
11/7/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Brenda Walkem (Esh-Kn-Am Cultural Resources Management Services Consultant)	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	Team Member sent a letter to Cook's Ferry Indian Band (CFIB) regarding Notification of Archaeological Assessment Fieldwork Associated with Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for the Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project (Application file No. 11200-30/12A0290; Permit 2013-0165). The purpose of the letter was to notify that archaeological investigation field work for the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program at Coquihalla Highway, Moore Creek, Thompson River would commence mid-November 2014. The letter provided the permit number associated with the work, the methodologies of the type of work that would be completed, an explanation of why the assessment was occurring, and the names organizations completing the work. Provided with the letter were recommendations and 2 maps which highlighted the work areas in each location.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/26/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief David Walkem	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member phoned Chief Walkem and invited Chief, Council, and Band Entrepreneurs to attend a Project Procurement overview session on December 2, 2014. Chief Walkem requested information about the session be sent via email and provided an email address. Team Member committed to emailing session information as soon as possible.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief David Walkem	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief. D. Walkem and followed up on previous phone conversation. Team Member committed to providing the details of the Procurement overview session which was confirmed for December 2, 2014. Team Member noted the logistics of the session as well as the agenda listing scheduled lunch and meeting times. Team Member noted should Chief Walkem have any questions Team Member would gladly respond as would another Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Team Member to whom contact information was provided.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lynn Breaker (Receptionist)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA)	Team Member e-mailed T. Chamberlain and provided an investigative use Permit #9638554 and a Section 9 permit #9640531 Team Member indicated geotechnical activities in Thompson River would commence on November 28, 2014	Permitting - Heritage Inspection Permitting - Investigative Use

APPENDIX A-3-05

KANAKA BAR

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
6/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tani Proctor (Senior Recording Secretary)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Proctor and inquired if there had been any response to the request to schedule a meeting with the Human Resources/Education Table.	Socio. Econ - Employment/Training - First Nations
6/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tani Proctor (Senior Recording Secretary)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Proctor and indicated that Team Member was no longer available to meet on June 16, 2014.	None
9/24/2014	Letter-Outgoing	Chief James Frank	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Frank and requested Kanaka Bar Indian Band (KBIB) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-3-06

LOWER SIMILKAMEEN INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/15/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Joe Dennis (Former Chief)	Gary Youngman (KMC), Wanda Lewis (TERA), Ian Franck (AMEC)	Team Member addressed a letter to Chief J. Dennis and Council dated May 15, 2014, regarding notification of commencement of the Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) for the Trans Mountain Pipeline. Team Member informed that the AIA for Lower Similkameen Indian Band (LSIB) consultative area was being jointly conducted by TERA and AMEC Earth and Infrastructure. Team Member provided web links for additional details of the Project, as well as the maps showing the selected pipeline corridor.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
5/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Joe Dennis (Former Chief)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief J. Dennis and attached the May 25, 2014 notification of fieldwork for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Archaeology Impact Assessment (AIA). Team Member requested Lower Similkameen Indian Band (LSIB) contact Team Member with any questions or concerns in regards to this notification.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
5/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Joe Dennis (Former Chief)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief J. Dennis and provided notification that Crew 4 Cycle 2 in Kamloops South had been delayed until further notice for the Project Archaeology Impact Assessment. Team Member would contact Chief J. Dennis with new dates when available.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/2/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Joe Dennis (Former Chief)	Sondra Baker (TERA), Gary Youngman (KMC), Wanda Lewis (TERA), Ian Franck (AMEC)	Team Member addressed a letter dated July 2, 2014 to Chief J. Dennis and Council regarding notification of commencement of the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program. Team Member noted that the Program was jointly conducted by TERA Environmental (TERA) and AMEC Earth and Infrastructure, and might include other First Nation groups as defined by the Permit. Team Member stated that the confirmed geotechnical field work schedule was outlined in table 1 of this letter. Team Member provided a link to the Project website and noted maps of the proposed pipeline were available.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Joe Dennis (Former Chief)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief J. Dennis and attached the July 2, 2014 notification of commencement of the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program. Team Member indicated that it had also been faxed and mailed. Team Member requested Chief J. Dennis contact Team Member with any questions or concerns in regards to the notification.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Keith Crow	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief K. Crow and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Keith Crow	Sondra Baker (TERA), Dana Stromberg (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief K. Crow and provided an updated Geotechnical Borehole Drilling schedule. Team Member indicated that the proposed field work for Coldwater 1 was scheduled for July 18, 2014 - July 22, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Keith Crow	Sondra Baker (TERA), Dana Stromberg (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief K. Crow and provided the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling schedules for proposed field work. Team Member indicated that Coldwater 3 was scheduled July 22, 2014 - July 25, 2014 and Coldwater 4 was scheduled July 25, 2014 - July 28, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Keith Crow	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief K. Crow and apologized for the short notice and confirmed that TERA would be conducting a pre-assessment of the Nicola site to determine the potential for archaeological sites before clearing on September 6, 2014 and September 17, 2014. Team Member noted the crew would then move on to the Coldwater 2 and 3 sites in order to complete the pre-assessment. Team Member inquired if a Lower Similkameen Indian Band (LSIB) member was available to join TERA for the work.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/8/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Robert Edward (Former Chief)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief R. Edward in order to provide notification regarding the Kingsvale – Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Transmission Line. Team Member indicated that in order to provide electrical power to support the Project a 138 kV power line would need be designed and constructed from the existing BC Hydro 500 kV corridor to the proposed Kingsvale Pump Station. Team Member indicated that the next steps for KMC would be to continue the non-intrusive environmental field studies and begin the archaeological assessment. Team Member noted that construction of the transmission line would not occur unless the National Energy Board (NEB) provided final Project approval. Team Member indicated that if there were any questions or additional information was required, Team Member could be contacted at the provided email address. Team Member enclosed a map of the routing details for the Kingsvale - KMC Transmission Line.	Routing – Power
9/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Robert Edward (Former Chief)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief R. Edward and provided a copy of the September 8, 2014 letter and map pertaining to the Kingsvale Pump Station for the Project. Team Member noted that hard copies would be arriving by mail.	Routing - Power
9/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Keith Crow	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief K. Crow and provided an update on Coldwater sites 2 & 3. Team Member indicated that BGC Engineering would be on site starting with Coldwater 2 on September 12, 2014. Team Member noted that if Chief K. Crow would like to monitor the drilling, Team Member could provide contact information for the crew to arrange. Once drilling was completed at the Coldwater 2 the heli rig would be flown and set-up at Coldwater 3, dates were to be determined by drilling progress, weather, etc.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/11/2014	Email-Incoming	Chief Keith Crow, Nicole Mack (Referrals Clerk), Wendy Hawkes (Referral Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Chief K. Crow emailed Team Member and noted that W. Hawkes and N. Mack had been included in the email. Chief K. Crow requested that all future correspondence include W. Hawkes and N. Mack.	None
9/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Keith Crow, Nicole Mack (Referrals Clerk), Wendy Hawkes (Referral Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief K. Crow and confirmed that W. Hawkes and N. Mack would be added to all future correspondence, as requested.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/24/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Robert Edward (Former Chief)	Margaret Mears (KMC), Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief R. Edward and requested Lower Similkameen Indian Band (LSIB) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by November 7, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Wendy Hawkes (Referral Coordinator), Nicole Mack (Referrals Clerk)	Margaret Mears (KMC), Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed W. Hawkes and N. Mack and provided the September 24, 2014 letter regarding the proposed Project - Aquatics Offset Program Team Member requested any questions be directed to Team Member's colleague.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Wendy Hawkes (Referral Coordinator), Nicole Mack (Referrals Clerk)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed W. Hawkes and N. Mack and provided the updated schedule for work within Lower Similkameen Indian Band (LSIB) Traditional Territory. Team Member indicated that archaeological work was scheduled October 17, 2014 - October 26, 2014. Team Member requested LSIB contact Team Member if LSIB wanted to participate in the scheduled field work.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Wendy Hawkes (Referral Coordinator), Nicole Mack (Referrals Clerk)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed representatives from Lower Similkameen Indian Band (LSIB) and noted changes to the archaeology work schedule. Team Member provided the proposed dates.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
10/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Chief Keith Crow, Nicole Mack (Referrals Clerk), Wendy Hawkes (Referral Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	W. Hawkes emailed Team Member and indicated that Lower Similkameen Indian Band (LSIB) was interested in participating in the pre-field reconnaissance. W. Hawkes requested Team Member provide all pertinent information. W. Hawkes attached the LSIB Referral Policy for technician day rate, mileage, and per diems.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Keith Crow, Nicole Mack (Referrals Clerk), Wendy Hawkes (Referral Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed W. Hawkes and indicated that TERA would require a work agreement to proceed with participation between Lower Similkameen Indian Band (LSIB) and TERA or the participant and TERA. Team Member further indicated that the contract would be valid for the length of the study period, and the participant would be required to fill all paperwork out (Federal/Provincial tax forms, signing of the contract, etc.). Team Member requested that LSIB contact Team Member if LSIB wanted to proceed,	Agreements
11/5/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Robert Edward	Gary Youngman (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief R. Edward regarding the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) BC Parks Application for a Land Use and Occupancy Resource Use Permit for the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area. The letter stated that on October 23, 2014 KMC submitted an application which sought the allowance of certain surface and other activities within the proposed corridor during the summer of 2017 and 2018. The letter also noted that BC Parks had advised that there would be an internal review and during this review affected First Nations would be consulted.	Permitting – Lands Occupancy Resource Use
11/7/2014	Letter – Outgoing	Chief Keith Crow	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	Team Member sent a letter to Lower Similkameen Indian Band (LSIB) regarding Notification of Archaeological Assessment Fieldwork Associated with Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for the Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project (Application file No. 11200-30/12A0290; Permit 2013-0165). Team Member stated the purpose of the letter was to provide notification that Archaeological investigation field work for the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program at Moore Creek would commence mid-November 2014. The letter provided a map which highlighted the area in which work would be completed.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Keith Crow	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief K. Crow and provided a copy of the Geotechnical Drilling Program for Moore Creek dated November 7, 2014. Team Member proposed a work start dated of November 14, 2014 and noted that date would depend on receiving appropriate permits on time in order to carry out work. Team Member committed to following up with Chief K. Crow when dates had been confirmed.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Keith Crow	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief K. Crow and noted that BGC Engineering would like to schedule Moore Creek Seismic Drilling (Hole 02) on November 24, 2014 and that drilling would take from half a day to a full day to complete. Team Member stated that Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) and Amec Forester Wheeler (AMEC) would be on site and recommended monitoring the drilling. Team Member noted the tentative dates for the Moore Creek tracked rig drilling (Hole 01). Team Member expressed currently there was a wait for all paperwork to be finalized before work could commence. Team Member inquired if Chief K. Crow would be interested and available for monitoring. Team Member also provided the Coldwater 2, 3, and 4 recommendations from AMEC and TERA and noted further information regarding the drill schedule would be provided by another Team Member.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Keith Crow	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief K. Crow to confirm that the seismic drilling at Moore Creek would go ahead as scheduled on November 24, 2014. Team Member inquired if Chief K. Crow would like to send personnel to monitor the drilling.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Keith Crow	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief K. Crow and noted that Moore Creek had been removed from the current schedule. Team Member committed to following up when a new date was confirmed.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation

APPENDIX A-3-07
LYTTON FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Christine Brown (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Brown and provided a copy of the Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) notification scheduled to commence June 4, 2014 in accordance with Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165 issued July 3, 2013.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
5/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Christine Brown (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Brown and notified Lytton First Nation (LTFN) that Archaeology Crew 4 Cycle 2, expected to commence June 4, 2014 in Kamloops had been delayed until further notice. Team Member to contact LTFN as new dates were confirmed.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Christine Brown (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Brown and provided an updated Archaeological field work schedule.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Christine Brown (Lands Manager)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Brown and notified Lytton First Nation (LTFN) that Archaeology Crew 4 Cycle 6 had been delayed until July 12, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Christine Brown (Lands Manager)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Brown and attached a notification letter regarding the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program scheduled to commence July 2014, in accordance with Heritage Inspection Permit 2013-0165, issued July 3, 2014. Pre Drill Fieldwork scheduled July 16, 2014 - July 19, 2014 at RK 928 on the Nicola River.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Janet Webster	Jennifer Hooper	Team Member emailed Chief J. Webster and extended an invitation to an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop in Merritt, BC. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an early opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Christine Brown (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Brown and notified Lytton First Nation (LTFN) of two upcoming Geotechnical Pre Drill field surveys which had been scheduled.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Christine Brown (Lands Manager)	Dana Stromberg (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Brown and notified Lytton First Nation (LTFN) of upcoming Geotechnical Pre Drill Fieldwork scheduled from July 18, 2014 - July 22, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Christine Brown (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Brown and notified Lytton First Nation (LTFN) of upcoming Geotechnical Borehole Drilling field work scheduled at Nicola River and Coldwater 1, August 12, 2014 - August 22, 2014. One participant was requested from LTFN.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Christine Brown (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Brown and notified Lytton First Nation (LTFN) of two upcoming Archaeological studies which had been scheduled.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Janet Webster	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief J. Webster to provide a notification of BC Parks Application Filing. Team Member noted that KMC submitted a draft Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Detailed Proposal to the Province of BC for review. Team Member indicated that the four BC parks and protected areas addressed are Finn Creek Provincial Park, North Thompson River Provincial Park, Bridal Veil Provincial Park and Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team Member noted that BC Parks would be reviewing each location separately. Team Member included a link to information on the review process. Team Member included information on the Public Comment Period with a link for further details and dates. Team Member included information on KMC's Anchor Loop Project. Team Member provided contact details to request further information.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
9/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Christine Brown (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Brown and notified Lytton First Nation (LTFN) that Geotechnical Pre-Drill Assessments were scheduled September 6, 2014 - September 7, 2014 at Nicola River; upon completion of Nicola River, crews would move to Coldwater 2 and 3, dates subject to the completion date of Nicola River.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/8/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Janet Webster	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief J. Webster in order to provide notification regarding the Kingsvale – Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Transmission Line. Team Member indicated that in order to provide electrical power to support the Project a 138 kV power line would need be designed and constructed from the existing BC Hydro 500 kV corridor to the proposed Kingsvale Pump Station. Team Member indicated that the next steps for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would be to continue the non-intrusive environmental field studies and begin the archaeological assessment. Team Member noted that construction of the transmission line would not occur unless the National Energy Board (NEB) provides final Project approval. Team Member indicated that if there were any questions or additional information was required, Team Member could be contacted at the provided email address. Team Member enclosed a map of the routing details for the Kingsvale - KMC Transmission Line.	Routing – Power
9/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Janet Webster	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief J. Webster and provided a copy of the September 8, 2014 letter and map pertaining to the Kingsvale Pump Station for the Project. Team Member noted that hard copies will be arriving by mail.	Routing – Power
9/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Christine Brown (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Brown and notified Lytton First Nation (LTFN) that approval for the permits had been received and BGC Engineering would be on site at Coldwater 2 and 3 to commence drilling as early as September 12, 2014. TERA Archaeology had determined the archaeological potential of the sites and chose not conduct a pre-assessment; an archaeological monitor from LTFN was requested on site at Coldwater 2 and 3 for drill monitoring.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Christine Brown (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Brown and notified Lytton First Nation (LTFN) of two upcoming Archaeological studies scheduled.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Christine Brown (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Brown and notified Lytton First Nation (LTFN) of an upcoming Archaeological studies scheduled:	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Christine Brown (Lands Manager)	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Brown and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Janet Webster	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief J. Webster and requested Lytton First Nation (LTFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Christine Brown (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Brown and notified Lytton First Nation (LTFN) of upcoming Archaeological studies scheduled.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/5/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Janet Webster	Gary Youngman (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief J. Webster regarding the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) BC Parks Application for a Land Use and Occupancy Resource Use Permit for the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area. The letter stated that on October 23, 2014 KMC submitted an application which sought the allowance of certain surface and other activities within the proposed corridor during the summer of 2017 and 2018. The letter also noted that BC Parks had advised that there would be an internal review and during this review affected First Nations would be consulted.	Permitting – Lands Occupancy Resource Use
11/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Christine Brown (Lands Manager)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA)	Team Member e-mailed C. Brown and provided copies of investigative use Permit #9638554 and a Section 9 permit #9640531 to commence geotechnical activities in Thompson River on November 28, 2014	Permitting - Investigative Use Permitting - Heritage Inspection

APPENDIX A-3-08
NICOMEN INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Donna Gallinger	Gary Youngman	Team Member emailed Chief D. Gallinger and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/21/2014	Email-Incoming	Chief Donna Gallinger	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	Chief D. Gallinger emailed Team Members and requested a meeting to discuss the Project and the potential impacts of the Project on Nicomen Indian Band (NIB) Aboriginal Rights and Title. Chief D. Gallinger provided information regarding how the Letter of Understanding (LOU) with Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) determined that the Project would be within Traditional Territory. Chief D. Gallinger indicated that Nicomen Indian Band was a member of the Nicola Valley Bands and the Nlaka'pamux Nation. Chief D. Gallinger requested that Team Members follow up to schedule the aforementioned meeting.	Agreements
8/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Donna Gallinger	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Gallinger and accepted the September 16, 2014 meeting request and inquired if Chief D. Gallinger wanted to meet in Merritt or an alternative location. Team Member requested Chief D. Gallinger inform Team Member if another location need to be arranged.	None
8/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Donna Gallinger	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief D. Gallinger that September 16, 2014 would be available to meet. Team Member inquired about a desired location.	None
8/25/2014	Email-Incoming	Chief Donna Gallinger	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Chief D. Gallinger emailed Team Member and provided logistics details for meeting on September 16, 2014. Chief D. Gallinger inquired about who would be attending the meeting from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	None
8/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Donna Gallinger	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief D. Gallinger and indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would be attending a meeting at the Shackan Indian Band (SHIB) Office to discuss Procurement and Contracting. Team Member noted that Nicomen Indian Band was to be invited by SHIB to attend. Team Member inquired whether Chief D. Gallinger was planning to attend and proposed that KMC and NIB meet afterwards.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
9/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Chief Donna Gallinger	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Chief D. Gallinger emailed Team Member and confirmed Nicomen Indian Band's (NIB) attendance at the meeting with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Shackan Indian Band (SHIB).	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
9/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Donna Gallinger	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief D. Gallinger to propose a time for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Nicomen Indian Band (NIB) to meet following the upcoming Procurement meeting on September 16, 2014	None
9/16/2014	In-Person	Chief Donna Gallinger, Jeff Munroe (Band Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Members met with representatives from Shackan Indian Band (SHIB), Nicomen Indian Band and Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) to discuss procurement. Items Discussed: - Presentation on procurement process including construction schedule and time frames - Overview on employment initiatives - Workforce profile information Team Member met with Chief D. Gallinger and J. Munroe following the initial meeting. J. Munroe indicated that Nicomen Indian Band was interested in training and procurement opportunities with the Project. J. Munroe provided an overview of the Nicomen Indian Band capabilities.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jeff Munroe (Band Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Munroe and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Donna Gallinger	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief D. Gallinger and requested Nicomen Indian Band provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-3-09
NOOAITCH INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Joyce Sam	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Sam to arrange a meeting to discuss the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Team Member requested that Chief Sam call Team Member with available dates/times and an agenda for an initial meeting.	Agreements
5/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Joyce Sam, David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC), Jeff Kennedy (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Sam with information pertaining to a meeting on May 21, 2014, about Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) BC Parks Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Permit Application as it pertains to the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
5/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Joyce Sam	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Sam and attached the notice for an upcoming Archaeological Impact Assessment scheduled to commence June 24, 2014, in accordance of Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165 issued July 3, 2013.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
5/21/2014	In-Person	Chief Joyce Sam, David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Paul Van Velzen (TERA), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Members met with representatives from Nooaitch First Nation (NHIB) and Shackan Indian Band (SHIB) and discussed capacity funding and the adequacy of the archaeology work and the preference for AMEC. Team Member provided a presentation on the Stage 2 Parks Boundary Adjustment and discussed where the supporting documentation for routing in the Coquihalla Recreational Park Area could be found in the Facility Application. Parties discussed the routing through the Coquihalla instead of the Coquihalla Canyon, reclamation, impacts to the land, timelines and intervention on vegetation monitoring post-construction and Project fieldwork. Team Member also gave a presentation on the geo-technical work that was to be completed.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment Agreements
5/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and provided a copy of a presentation for the meeting on May 24, 2014.	None
5/23/2014	Phone - Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	D. Lawrence called Team Member and indicated that the National Energy Board (NEB) had not provided any information or response regarding Participant Funding Application; due to lack of funding, Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) had not been able to obtain the proper expertise to review the application or participate effectively in the NEB process. D. Lawrence noted a letter was being sent to the NEB, the President of Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC), and Natural Resource Canada regarding the lack of funding similar to a letter sent by Shox'wowhamel First Nation; D. Lawrence anticipated that the letter would be sent later in the day. Team Member indicated that Team Member would pass the information on to the appropriate adviser.	Regulatory – NEB Process
5/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Joyce Sam, David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Suzanne Rashed (Support Service), Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Sam and extended an invitation to for Chief Sam and Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) representatives to an information session in Merritt regarding Emergency Management for the Trans Mountain Pipeline. Team Member provided details and RSVP information for the event to be held on June 3, 2014.	Safety – Emergency Response
6/2/2014	Phone-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member returned a voicemail left by D. Lawrence regarding the Emergency Response Workshop in Merritt BC on June 3, 2014. D. Lawrence was not available. Team Member requested a call-back.	Safety – Emergency Response
6/3/2014	In-Person	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Kate Stebbings (Consultant), Rob Scott (KMC), Dean Monteray (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team members with representatives from the Coldwater Indian Band (CIB), City of Merritt, Shackan Indian Band (SHIB), Upper Nicola Band (UNB), Merritt Fire Rescue Department, Lower Nicola Indian Band (LNIB) and First Nations. Presentations were given on existing operations, Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP), pipeline safety and the emergency response planning for the proposed Expansion Project. Team member also attached PowerPoint presentation from the meeting.	Safety - Disaster Planning, Safety - Emergency Response, Safety - Emergency Spill Response, Safety - Risk Assessment
6/5/2014	Phone - Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	D. Lawrence called Team Member and indicated that D. Lawrence was concerned about the Information Request response that was received from Trans Mountain. D. Lawrence requested a copy of the Band Council Resolution (BCR) that was signed with Nicola Tribal Association (NTA). D. Lawrence indicated that the BCR should not have delegated NTA to handle the consultation for Nooaitch First Nations. Team Member thanked D. Lawrence for the comments and committed to providing a copy of the signed BCR.	None
6/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and provided the Band Council Resolution (BCR) as requested.	None
6/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Joyce Sam	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Sam and notified Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) of Archaeology work in NHIB Traditional Territory.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Joyce Sam	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Sam and notified Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) that Archaeology Crew 6 Cycle 6 had been rescheduled to begin July 12, 2014 due to contractual negotiations still underway.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Joyce Sam	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Sam and notified Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) of Archaeology work scheduled in NHIB Traditional Territory.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/3/2014	Email-Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager), Chief Joyce Sam, Berry Hykin (Legal Counsel)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	D. Lawrence emailed Team Member and provided a news article from The Globe and Mail from June 29, 2014 regarding the National Energy Board (NEB) having approved a special fee that allowed Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to save money to pursue the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member indicated that D. Lawrence's requests were passed on.	Regulatory – NEB Process
7/3/2014	Phone - Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	D. Lawrence called Team Member and requested a meeting to discuss capacity funding for the National Energy Board (NEB) process as the NEB would not cover all the costs associated with Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) participation and NHIB did not have sufficient capacity to respond by the July 4, 2014 deadline for the second information request process. Team Member clarified that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) relied upon NEB for participant funding, Team Member committed to forwarding the request for follow up.	Agreements
7/3/2014	Email-Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager), Berry Hykin (Legal Counsel), Chief Joyce Sam	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	D. Lawrence emailed Team Member and provided the news release regarding the Supreme Court of Canada decision on Williams Lake for Aboriginal title.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/3/2014	Phone - Attempt	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	D. Lawrence left a voice mail for Team Member and requested for a meeting on behalf of Chief Sam with the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President for July 10, 2014 or July 11, 2014.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Joyce Sam	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Sam and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/8/2014	Phone - Attempt	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	D. Lawrence left a voicemail for Team Member and requested a return phone call.	None
7/8/2014	Phone - Attempt	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for D. Lawrence and requested a return call.	None
7/8/2014	Phone - Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	D. Lawrence left a voicemail for Team Member and requested a return call.	None
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Joyce Sam	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Sam and notified Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) of additional Archaeology crews conducting Geotechnical Borehole Pre-Drilling work.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Joyce Sam	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Sam and notified Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) of an update to the Archaeology study scheduled at RP 957. Study now scheduled July 18, 2014 - July 22, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/8/2014	Email-Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	D. Lawrence emailed Team Member and indicated that J. Smith would be in contact to discuss capacity funding and to arrange a meeting.	Agreements
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and confirmed receipt of phone messages. Team Member informed D. Lawrence that the matters that were raised the week of July 2, 2014 regarding capacity funding were raised to another Team Member who should be contacting D. Lawrence that day. Team Member also provided colleagues contact information for D. Lawrence.	Agreements
7/9/2014	Phone - Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for D. Lawrence and requested a return call.	None
7/28/2014	Phone - Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member returned D. Lawrence's phone call from July 23, 2014 Team Member discussed issues regarding the lack of National Energy Board (NEB) participant funding. D. Lawrence explained that Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) had only received .01% of what was requested to participate. D. Lawrence noted that D. Lawrence had phoned the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President to discuss having a meeting with Chief and Council and explained KMC's duty to consult had not been met. D. Lawrence explained that NHIB would like to have a consultation agreement in place so the Council can decide if NHIB would participate in Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) discussions. Team Member explained that Teams Members were willing to come out and meet with NHIB to try and resolve some of these issues. D. Lawrence informed Team Member after briefing the Chief and Council, D. Lawrence would get back to Team Member and see how to proceed.	Regulatory – NEB Process Agreements
7/30/2014	In-Person	Angela Fountain (Economic Development Officer), Arlene Johnston (Administrator), David Lawrence (Lands Manager), Hector Fountain (Councillor), James Fountain (Councillor)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slauch (KMC)	Representatives from Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB), St'uxwtews (Bonaparte Indian Band), Lower Nicola Indian Band (LNIB) and Interior Salish Employment Training Society (ISETS) attended a Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Procurement workshop. Items Discussed: - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and indicated that Section 1.4 within Volume 8a contained additional information regarding marine shipping. Team Member provided a link.	None
8/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Joyce Sam	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Sam and notified of updates made to the Archaeology work in Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) Traditional Territory. A tentative schedule for work conducted from August 12, 2014 - August 22, 2014. Team Member provided additional logistical details pertaining to this schedule.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/19/2014	Phone - Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Annie Korver (KMC)	Team Member phoned D. Lawrence and discussed D. Lawrence's interest to learn more about Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) operations-based Emergency Response Management and interest to learn more about the fate and behavior of bitumen.	None
8/22/2014	Email-Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	D. Lawrence emailed Team Member and requested a meeting with Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) Chief and Council.	None
8/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager), Arlene Johnston (Administrator), Christine Oppenheim (Administrator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence, A. Johnston, and C. Oppenheim and acknowledged the meeting request and the task of finding dates which work for everyone. C. Oppenheim put forth the date of August 28, 2014 as a possible meeting time. Other possible dates suggested were September 3, 2014, September 4, 2014, September 8, 2014 and September 12, 2014. Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and suggested September 11, 2014, or any time in the following week.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
8/25/2014	Phone - Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	D. Lawrence called Team Member and discussed the request for Project meeting with Chief and Council to discuss capacity funding and create an agreement that was not tied to Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) negotiations. D. Lawrence explained that there were concerns related to the fate and behaviour of bitumen, emergency management planning for existing operations and spill history and Team Member offered to schedule a meeting with another Team Member to discuss that matter. D. Lawrence relayed the understanding that the worst case scenario in the Merritt area to be 8,000 cubic meters and believed there to be access issues in the Coquihalla. D. Lawrence wanted to receive confirmation from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) that a spill base will be located in Merritt. Team Member noted that as part of the expansion Project, KMC was exploring how to enhance the existing EM system and that Merritt was being studied for another base location. Team Member advised that the colleague to speak about bitumen would also be best regarding this matter. D. Lawrence then advised Team Member that NHIB was speaking with MPMO West officer regarding liability insurance in the event of a spill on land, fresh water and Canadian ocean water. Team Member and D. Lawrence scheduled a meeting tentatively for September 10, 2014 with Chief and Council that D. Lawrence would confirm.	Agreements
8/26/2014	Email-Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager), Arlene Johnston (Administrator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	D. Lawrence emailed Team Member and suggested that the meeting for Capacity Funding take place on September 10, 2014.	Agreements
8/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Joyce Sam	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Sam and provided updated Archaeology study schedules.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and provided an option for meeting the Chief in Vancouver on September 11, 2014. Team Member requested D. Lawrence reply if that is possible and noted that Team Member would try to accommodate.	None
9/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Margaret Mears (KMC), Trish Wiegele (TERA), Jeff Smith (KMC), Ashley Rieseberg (TERA), Jamie Andrews (KMC), Victor Ladipo (KMC)	Team Member emailed Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) and indicated that geotechnical activities would be commencing at Vedder River. Team Member provided a copy of the investigative permit.	Permitting - Investigative Use
9/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager), Arlene Johnston (Administrator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and requested a meeting with Chief and Council on September 10, 2014.	None
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Joyce Sam	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Sam to provide a notification of BC Parks Application Filing. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) submitted a draft Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Detailed Proposal to the Province of BC for review. Team Member indicated that the four BC parks and protected areas addressed are Finn Creek Provincial Park, North Thompson River Provincial Park, Bridal Veil Provincial Park and Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team Member noted that BC Parks would be reviewing each location separately. Team Member included a link to information on the review process. Team Member included information on the Public Comment Period with a link for further details and dates. Team Member included information on KMC's Anchor Loop Project. Team Member provided contact details to request further information.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
9/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Joyce Sam	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Sam and provided five emails previously sent to Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) dated July 2, 2014; July 8, 2014; July 8, 2014; August 11, 2014; August 28, 2014. These communications detailed TERA's previous efforts to share information regarding the AIA and Geotechnical Borehole Drilling programs.	None
9/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Joyce Sam	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Sam and notified Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) of work scheduled in NHIB Traditional Territory. Team Member noted the archaeology study scheduled to begin September 6, 2014. Team Member requested one participant from NHIB to join the crew in Nicola then to Coldwater sites 2 and 3. Chief Sam requested Team Member provide additional details on the Archaeology Impact Assessment (AIA). Team Member confirmed that details had been provided by TERA on May 15, 2014, but stated that the Borehole Drilling program was conducted in the Nicola River and Coldwater sites 2 and 3 to determine if these sites are viable archaeological sites. Chief Sam inquired why drilling for archaeological sites were being conducted at both rivers and what benefit these assessments would have for NHIB and other First Nations. Chief Sam also requested to know if other First Nations were aware of these assessments being conducted.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/8/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Joyce Sam	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Sam in order to provide notification regarding the Kingsvale – Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Transmission Line. Team Member indicated that in order to provide electrical power to support the Project a 138 kV power line would need be designed and constructed from the existing BC Hydro 500 kV corridor to the proposed Kingsvale Pump Station. Team Member indicated that the next steps for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would be to continue the non-intrusive environmental field studies and begin the archaeological assessment. Team Member noted that construction of the transmission line would not occur unless the National Energy Board (NEB) provides final Project approval. Team Member indicated that if there were any questions or additional information was required, Team Member could be contacted at the provided email address. Team Member enclosed a map of the routing details for the Kingsvale - KMC Transmission Line.	Routing - Power
9/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Joyce Sam	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Sam and provided a copy of the September 8, 2014 letter and map pertaining to the Kingsvale Pump Station for the Project. Team Member noted that hard copies would be arriving by mail.	Routing - Power

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/10/2014	In-Person	Chief Joyce Sam, David Lawrence (Lands Manager), Olivia Marie Buck (Councillor), Hector Fountain (Councillor)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member attended a meeting on September 10, 2014 with the Nooaitch Indian Band. Topics Discussed: Chief Sam expressed concerns about the lack of consultation on the project. Team Member gave an overview of the consultation which had occurred through Nicola Tribal Association and with the Band at the community Open House. D. Lawrence inquired about capacity funding and funding to review the National Energy Board (NEB) application. Team Member indicated KMC would like to negotiate a Mutual Benefit Agreement with Nooaitch and that such agreement would provide funds for the capacity initiatives and NEB review. D. Lawrence indicated a proposal would be submitted for consideration.	Regulatory – NEB Process
9/16/2014	In-Person	Chief Joyce Sam	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Members met with representatives from Shackan Indian Band (SHIB), Nicomen First Nation and Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) to discuss procurement. Items Discussed: - Presentation on procurement process including construction schedule and time frames - Overview on employment initiatives - Workforce profile information	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Angela Fountain (Economic Development Officer)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	A. Fountain emailed Team Members and inquired about available dates for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to meet with and provide engagement with the Nooaitch community and members. A. Fountain requested Team Members have a completed informational package to the community prior to the meeting. A. Fountain requested Team Members prepare a list of opportunities to build capacity within Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB). A. Fountain noted that the NHIB Annual General Meeting would be held on September 24, 2014 and wanted to confirm if KMC would have team members in attendance.	None
9/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Angela Fountain (Economic Development Officer)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Fountain and requested logistics details for the Annual General Meeting (AGM) on September 24, 2014. Team Member indicated that the main requirement was to receive a current skills inventory of the Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) membership. Team Member inquired whether there would be an opportunity at the AGM to discuss or if separate meeting needed to be scheduled.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Angela Fountain (Economic Development Officer)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Fountain and confirmed that the KMC Employment and Training Coordinator would have a booth set up at the Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) Annual General Meeting. Team Member indicated there would be information on Employment and Training and Procurement available for distribution. Team Member indicated that KMC was unable to attend the Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) community meeting on September 26, 2014. Team Member proposed scheduling another community meeting in the Fall.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/26/2014	Email-Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Chanda Drebet (TERA)	D. Lawrence emailed Team Member and requested the TOR and site locations for the field studies sent to Chief Sam on September 26, 2014.	None
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence, S. Joe and C. Holmes and provided a map of the study area for RKs 974 - 993. Team Member noted that, in accordance with the permit, 100 percent coverage of the Right of Way would be assessed.	Permitting
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Chanda Drebet (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence, S. Joe, B. Gould and C. Holmes and attached a map of the study area. Team Member noted that the permit allowed for 100% coverage of the Right of Way and the study crews intended to cover 2 -3 kilometers a day.	Permitting
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Joyce Sam	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Sam and notified of an update to the Archaeology crews 6/5 cycle 8/6, now scheduled October 17, 2014 - October 26, 2014.	Permitting
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Joyce Sam	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Sam and requested Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/3/2014	Phone - Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member called D. Lawrence to discuss Nooaitch Indian Band's (NHIB) proposal for Capacity Funding. D. Lawrence inquired whether Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had reviewed the proposal. Team Member indicated that KMC had not reviewed the proposal but would be reviewing the proposal later in the day. D. Lawrence indicated that changes may be made to the letter/proposal following comments from legal counsel. Team Member proposed scheduling a call the following week to discuss further. Team Member stated that Team Member would be in contact to provide available dates and times for the call.	Agreements
10/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence to provide available dates for scheduling a call to discuss the capacity funding proposal. Team Member noted availability on October 7, 2014, October 8, 2014 and October 10, 2014. Team Member requested D. Lawrence inform Team Member which date would work.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/7/2014	Email-Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	D. Lawrence emailed Team Member in response to a communication dated October 1, 2014 which provided information regarding the Project's Aquatics Offset Program. D. Lawrence noted that a response for the Aquatics Offset Program from Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) was forthcoming but noted concern regarding the timeline for engagement as inadequate.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/7/2014	Email-Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager), Chief Joyce Sam, Berry Hykin (Legal Counsel), Arlene Johnston (Administrator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	D. Lawrence emailed Team Member and indicated that a response to the Aquatics Offset Program would be drafted and received shortly. D. Lawrence expressed a concern on the timeline for engagement.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and notified Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) of updated Archaeology studies.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager), Chief Joyce Sam, Berry Hykin (Legal Counsel), Arlene Johnston (Administrator)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence stated that the Aquatics Offset Program was in the initial stages of collecting ideas for projects to enhance fish and fish habitat and that all conceptual ideas will be reviewed once the requirement for fish and fish habitat offsets have been confirmed by the National Energy Board (NEB) and Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO).	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	B. Gould emailed Team Member and D. Lawrence and confirmed participation on behalf of Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB), sanctioned by Chief Sam and D. Lawrence. B. Gould requested to know if the Project was part of the permitted archaeological work undertaken by AMEC or if it was a different project undertaken by TERA.	None
10/16/2014	Email-Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Margaret Mears (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	D. Lawrence emailed Team Members and requested an update on the ongoing archaeological work. D. Lawrence indicated that Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) would like professional archaeologist B. Gould involved with the field work. D. Lawrence indicated that NHIB would like to complete a review of the archaeological work completed to date and planned for the future.	None
10/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Joyce Sam, David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Sam and D. Lawrence and provided a copy of the draft Master Services Agreement (MSA). Team Member noted availability to discuss the MSA and provide clarity where necessary.	Agreements
10/17/2014	Phone - Attempt	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	D. Lawrence left a voicemail for Team Member to discuss changes to the Capacity Funding proposal and requested Team Member call back.	Agreements
10/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	D. Lawrence emailed Team Member and notified that a community member would be available for October 23, 2014 to assist on Archaeological studies in the Traditional Territory. D. Lawrence noted that the Master Services Agreement (MSA) would need to be finalized prior to this and requested that Team Member respond by October 21, 2014.	Agreements
10/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and B. Gould and provided links to download the maps of the archaeological survey locations.	None
10/20/2014	Email-Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager), Chief Joyce Sam, Arlene Johnston (Administrator)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	D. Lawrence emailed Team Member and provided information on the projected budget and scope of works.	None
10/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager), Chief Joyce Sam, Arlene Johnston (Administrator)	Aaron Osicki (TERA), Trish Wiegele (TERA), Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence, Chief Sam, A. Johnston and B. Gould and committed to forwarding the information provided in the October 20, 2014 email to the appropriate staff. Team Member also included relevant staff on the communication able to respond to D. Lawrence's comments regarding scope of work from the above communication. Team Member requested to schedule a conference call to review the Master Service Agreement (MSA) and noted that the Task Order of D. Lawrence's October 20, 2014 communication would need to come second to finalizing and executing the MSA.	Agreements
10/20/2014	Phone - Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member called D. Lawrence to discuss the Fish-Offset Plan. Team Member was advised that D. Lawrence was unavailable. Team Member requested a call back.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and confirmed commitment to follow-up with appropriate departments regarding the finalization and execution of Nooaitch Indian Band's (NHIB) Master Service Agreement (MSA). Team Member requested to know if NHIB had spoken with anyone in the Contracts department about this matter. D. Lawrence noted that no contact had been made with the Contracts department.	Agreements
10/22/2014	Email-Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Margaret Mears (KMC), Regan Schlecker (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Angelina Silver (TERA)	D. Lawrence emailed Team Members and requested information regarding Project in-stream work in the Coquihalla area near the date of October 7, 2014. Team Member stated that the query had been sent to GeoMarine Consulting and a response was to be forthcoming.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Aaron Osicki (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and requested to setup a conference call to discuss archaeological scope of work proposed for the Master Service Agreement (MSA). Team Member requested to hold this meeting October 22, 2014 in order to move forward with arrangements for Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) involvement on the archaeological work conducted in Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) Traditional Territory. Team Member requested D. Lawrence's availability for this discussion. D. Lawrence confirmed availability and requested that B. Gould be included also in the discussion. D. Lawrence noted that if unavailable, B. Gould could proceed with the call on NHIB's behalf.	Agreements
10/22/2014	Phone - Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Aaron Osicki (TERA), Trish Wiegele (TERA), Chanda Drebet (TERA), Karen Baylis (TERA), Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Members held a conference call with B. Gould and D. Lawrence to discuss Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) involvement in forthcoming Project activities and to discuss moving forward with regards to the Master Service Agreement (MSA) and its components. It was discussed that B. Gould would be participating in the archaeological activities approximately 50% of the time with the remainder being conducted by community members. Action Items: - D. Lawrence to return a signed MSA to TERA - TERA to execute the MSA upon receipt of completed documents - Team Members to assist with technical questions related to the archaeological aspects of the studies upon execution of the MSA.	Agreements
10/22/2014	Email-Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	D. Lawrence emailed Team Member and inquired about in stream work within the Coquihalla area. Team Member indicated that Team Member was unaware of any Project related in stream work in the area. Team Member noted that TERA had been asked to confirm with Triton Environmental.	None
10/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager), Chief Joyce Sam, Berry Hykin (Legal Counsel), Arlene Johnston (Administrator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	D. Lawrence emailed Team Member to inquire if any in stream works were in the Coquihalla areas around October 7, 2014 related to the Trans Mountain Expansion Project. Team Member confirmed that D. Lawrence's inquiry had been forwarded to GeoMarine Consulting.	None
10/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and inquired if D. Lawrence was available for a brief phone discussion on October 28, 2014.	None
10/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and provided a letter dated October 30, 2014 to address questions raised by Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) regarding the Aquatic Offset Plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to D. Lawrence and addressed the questions raised by Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) regarding the Aquatics Offset Plan. Team Member indicated that aboriginal groups were requested to provide information regarding aquatic offset plans currently in place or in development. Team Member noted that the information gathered would be reviewed and may be incorporated in the final Fish Habitat Offset Plan for the Project. Team Member indicated that the deadline to respond had been extended from October 31, 2014 to November 30, 2014.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/30/2014	Phone - Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	D. Lawrence called to discuss the funding request and explained the request would be refined by the end of the week and sent to Team Member. D. Lawrence indicated that Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) was completing the Master Service Agreement (MSA) with TERA so that NHIB would be able to participate in the archaeology work. D. Lawrence noted this would be for two additional rotations and to have input into the archeology impact assessment and review the studies that have already been completed. D. Lawrence noted that legal counsel had been requested to draft a letter regarding the aquatic offsets to send to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). D. Lawrence noted that NHIB was very concerned about the current state of the Nicola River and the Coldwater and would be putting forward a request to study all aquatic offset specific research for spill events and response at stream crossings. Team Member provided an explanation of the purpose and intent of the Aquatic Offset Plan. Team Member noted that the plan did not include researching spill events or emergency response in the Nicola River or the Coldwater River. Team Member noted if there was any further opportunity, apart from this phone call, to clarify the intent of the aquatic Offset Plan, to let Team Member know to provide further facilitation.	Agreements Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/12/2014	Email Outgoing	Chief Sam David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Sam to explain the contents of the Letter of Understanding (LOU) that was forthcoming on November 13, 2014	Agreements
11/4/2014	Phone - Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member phoned D. Lawrence four separate times on November 4, 2014. All attempts were unsuccessful, in each case no one answered the phone and the calls did not go to voicemail.	None
11/4/2014	Email-Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Aaron Osicki (TERA)	D. Lawrence emailed Team Member and requested the logistics of the upcoming Archaeological work as well as contact information.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Brenda Gould (Archaeological Consultant)	Aaron Osicki (TERA)	B. Gould emailed Team Member and noted arrival for the current evening. B. Gould suggested a meeting to discuss logistics and expressed a desire to work on the rotation that commenced the current day.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brenda Gould (Archaeological Consultant)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed B. Gould and noted that Team Member was the appropriate contact for project participation. Team Member noted that once the okay was given and everything was in place logistics could be discussed. Team Member requested a contact phone number from B. Gould.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/4/2014	Email-Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	D. Lawrence emailed Team Member and noted a desire to have B. Gould and a Band Manager on the ground and joining the crews for work starting November 5, 2014. D. Lawrence provided contact phone number for both B. Gould and Band Manager and requested that previously requested information be forwarded as soon as possible along with contact information for Team Member and another Team Member. D. Lawrence also requested that accommodations for B. Gould be arranged as soon as possible and as accommodation was require for that evening.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and noted that contact had been made with B. Gould and accommodations were in place commencing the current day. Team Member noted that B. Gould was informed that orientation for B. Gould and Band Manager was required and it was suggested that it be completed this evening with the site facilitator to whom contact information was provided. Team Member noted that contact phone numbers for B. Gould and Band Manage had been provided to site facilitator to arrange orientation.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/5/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Joyce Sam	Gary Youngman (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Sam regarding the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) BC Parks Application for a Land Use and Occupancy Resource Use Permit for the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area. The letter stated that on October 23, 2014 KMC submitted the application which seeks the allowance of certain surface and other activities within the proposed corridor during the summer of 2017 and 2018. The letter also noted that BC Parks has advised that there would be an internal review and during this review affected First Nations would be consulted.	Permitting – Lands Occupancy Resource Use
11/6/2014	Phone - Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	D. Lawrence Phoned Team Member and left a message inquiring about a response to the funding request proposal.	Agreements
11/6/2014	Phone - Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member attempted to phone D. Lawrence and left a message. Team Member noted Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was still looking at the proposal and should have an answer early next week.	Agreements
11/6/2014	Email-Incoming	Brenda Gould (Archaeological Consultant)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	B. Gould emailed Team Member and noted that all was well in the field. B. Gould noted that there were a couple of glitches regarding delays. B. Gould noted a desire to keep the Band Manager on site despite the delays for the remainder of the rotation. B. Gould inquired if said request was acceptable.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brenda Gould (Archaeological Consultant)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed B. Gould and noted that it would be okay for Band Manager to remain on site for the duration of this current study but that moving forward only on participant per crew would be allowed.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and requested confirmation that there would be no overlap in hours for Band Manager for work as a counselor and work to the project.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/7/2014	Email-Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	D. Lawrence emailed Team Member and confirmed there would be no overlap in hours.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and provided notification of the Geotechnical Drilling Program for Thompson River and Moore Creek. Team Member proposed a work start date of November 18, 2014 and noted that was dependent on receiving appropriate permitted. Team Member committed to following up with confirmed dates once they were available.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/10/2014	Email-Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	D. Lawrence emailed Team Member and requested that detailed maps of the work at Thompson River and Moore Creek be provided. D. Lawrence noted that Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) was not originally consulted in regards to the issuance of the Heritage Act Permit provided to Amex Forrester Wheeler (AMEC).	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and provided copies of detailed maps for Thompson River and Moore Creek. Team Member also included a list of communications with Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) regarding the Heritage Act Permit.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/13/2014	Email Outgoing	Chief Sam, David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Sam and attached a draft Capacity Funding Agreement for review by Nooaitch Indian Band (NIB).	Agreements
11/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and requested confirmation that the Interests Document would be returned by December 19, 2014. Team Member proposed a discussion of Interests Document for the following week.	Agreements
11/14/2014	Email-Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	D. Lawrence emailed Team Member and indicated December 19, 2014 would not be a workable target deadline.	Agreements
11/14/2014	Email-Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	D. Lawrence emailed Team Member and suggested assessing whether budgetary projections were realistic. D. Lawrence noted that when budget was reached parties would assess the good faith negotiations and respond to Team Member. D. Lawrence also noted the addition requests for developing a final position and finalizing a Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
11/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and provided notification for work and proposed start dates for Moore Creek Seismic Drill (Hole 02), Moore Creek Tracked Rig (Hole 01), and Thompson River Heli Rig (Holes 02, 03). Team Member noted that Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) and Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) had made the recommendations for monitoring at all site and provided a copy of the recommendations for D. Lawrence to review. Team Member also noted that at the current time paperwork allowing work at Moore Creek was still outstanding and should it not be finalized by November 19, 2014 Moore Creek would be removed from the schedule until further notice.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and provided notification for Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) that geotechnical activities for Vedder River would commence on November 25, 2014. Team Member provided Investigate Use Permit #9638615.	Permitting - Investigative Use

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence as a follow up to the seismic drilling at Moore Creek and drilling at Thompson River. Team Member provided the name and contact information of the Tera Environmental Consultant (TERA) archaeologists that would be on each site. Team Member requested that information regarding the Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) participants be forwarded to Team Member and noted when the best time to meet the archaeologist would should orientation for the participant be required. Team Member also inquired if the NTA participant would require accommodations for Thompson River. It was also expressed that an Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) lead had yet to be determined for either site.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and noted that the geotechnical activities for Vedder River would commence on November 26, 2014 and not November 25, 2014 as previously indicated.	Permitting - Investigative Use
11/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence on behalf of another Team Member and notified of geotechnical activated that would commencing on the left bank at Vedder River on November 25, 2014. Team Member provided a copy of Investigative Use Permit #9638615.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection Permitting – Investigative Use
11/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and noted a correction from information provided in the previous email sent regarding drilling at Vedder River. Team Member noted the correct drilling start date was November 26, 2014 and not November 25, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection Permitting – Investigative Use
11/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and noted that Moore Crew was delayed and crews would be on site that afternoon. Team Member noted there would be a meeting with all participants and the facilitator. Team Member requested information regarding who the participant would be at Moore Creek scheduled November 29, 2014 – December 1, 21014 and who would be the participant would be at Thompson River November 28, 2014 – December 5, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/24/2014	Email-Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	D. Lawrence emailed Team Member and expressed that Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) would like to keep consistency in participants for the Moore Creek location. D. Lawrence noted confirmation would be made with current participant that participant would be available for the later scheduled work as well.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and requested that upon follow up the Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) participant's contact information be provided.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and noted that work at both Thompson River and Moore Creek would be delayed by a couple of days due to setbacks that occurred at previous sites. Team Member provided the names of the facilitators for both locations and requested that D. Lawrence have the Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) participants contact the facilitators once dates had been confirmed. Team Member committed to following up with updates when information became available.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and noted that Moore Creek had been removed from the schedule. Team Member committed to following up when a new date for Moore Creek was confirmed and when a start date for Thompson River was in place.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/28/2014	Email-Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Margaret Mears (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	D. Lawrence emailed Team Member and noted that due to the deadline for the Aquatic Offset Program being on a Sunday, Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) was requesting to officially respond on Monday December 1, 2014. D. Lawrence provided emails for Team Member to review indicating search for preliminary ideas for aquatic offsets had been initiated.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and provided an update regarding the Thompson River start date. Team Member noted that a time and meeting location was currently being determined. Team Member requested D, Lawrence have the Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) participant contact facilitator regarding a crew meeting and orientation in the following days.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and noted that due to weather the drilling crew had been delayed at the site previous to Thompson River and as a result Thompson River could be delayed up to four days. Team Member committed to providing an update the following day with a new start date for Thompson River.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/2/2014	Email-Incoming	Berry Hykin (Legal Counsel)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	B. Hykin emailed Team Member and provided a red-lined revised version of the Capacity Funding Agreement.	Agreements
12/2/2014	In-Person	Dawn Martinez (Band Member), James Fountain (Councillor), James Mansfield (Band Member)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC) Bob Cross (MC) Martha Matthew (KMC) Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member met with members of Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB), Shackan Indian Band (SHIB), Ashcroft Indian Band (AIB), Upper Nicola Band (UNB), Lower Nicola Band (LNIB) and Osoyoos Indian Band. Topics of Discussion: - Overview of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) - Procurement opportunities - Safety concerns - Training and employment plans Action Items: - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to exchange information with Nicola Valley Institute of Technology (NVIT) on programs offered at the college and KMC training needs - KMC to forward training and Jobs document to NHIB Team Member - KMC Procurement to arrange a meeting with AIB	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Safety - Emergency Response Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
12/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Berry Hykin (Legal Counsel)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Hykin and noted the changes on the Capacity Funding Agreement would be reviewed and a response would be forthcoming later in the week.	Agreements
12/3/2014	Email-Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	D. Lawrence emailed Team Member and requested a phone conversation.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and provided an update regarding Thompson River. Team Member stated the BGC Engineering was estimating a start date at Thompson River on either December 6, 2014 or December 7, 2014. Team Member committed to keeping C. Holmes updated.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and indicated that a call from Team Member would be forthcoming. Team Member provided an update on the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) activities which had taken place since the last meeting and short term plans. Team Member noted that the procurement team was meeting with communities to discuss business capacity and interests related to the Project. Team Member noted that if there was interest from Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) an evening workshop could be scheduled for January, 2015 or February, 2015.	None
12/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and noted that BGC Engineering was proposing a drilling start date at Thompson River for December 6, 2014. Team Member noted that accommodations for the Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) participant would be made and requested that the participant arrive the morning of December 6, 2014 to meet the site facilitator. Team Member provided contact information for the site facilitator. Team Member also noted that BGC Engineering would be flying in two heli rigs and drilling for the two holes would be staggered with a total work time estimated to be approximately four days.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Margaret Mears (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence and acknowledged review of comments provided in a previous email. Team Member inquired on whether there were any further details to share.	None
12/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Berry Hykin (Legal Counsel)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	B. Hykin emailed Team Member to confirm whether Team Member received the suggested revisions to the Funding Agreement that were sent the previous week.	Agreements
12/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Berry Hykin (Legal Counsel)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Hykin and provided a comparison version of the Letter of Understanding (LOU) for review. Team Member noted if B. Hykin wanted any changes to be made to the LOU to contact another Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Team Member. Team Member also noted that the draft Funding Agreement looked good and finalized copy would be made and sent for Chief's signature.	Agreements
12/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Angela Fountain (Economic Development Officer)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) and noted that the Justice Institute of BC was offering a tuition-free First Responders training in Merritt in January 2015 and required an additional 9 participants. Team Member provided the contact information for the personnel responsible for registering participants. Team Member noted responses should not be sent to Team Member.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
12/22/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Joyce Sam, David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Gary Youngman (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Sam responding to evidence presented by Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) during the Aboriginal Oral Traditional Evidence Hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). The letter responded to questions, issues, and requests regarding the topics of Pipeline Engineering, Product for Shipment, Oil Spill, Behavior of Bitumen in Water, Preservation and Protection of Traditional Use Areas, Location and Proximity of Traditional Medicines, Reduced Access to Tradition Plant Gathering Grounds, Routing/Location of Pipeline in Traditional Territory, Contamination of Water Wells, and Air Pollution, all of which were presented by NHIB on November 27, 2014	Environmental – Marine – Spills – Environmental Impact Access – Routing Access – Traditional Lands

APPENDIX A-3-10
PENTICTON INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Jonathan Kruger	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief J. Kruger and provided a copy of the Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) notification scheduled to commence June 4, 2014 in accordance with Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165 issued July 3, 2013.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
5/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Jonathan Kruger	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief J. Kruger and notified Penticton Indian Band (PIB) that archeology work which was expected to commence June 4, 2014 in Kamloops had been delayed until further notice. Team Member indicated that Team Member would be in contact once new dates were available.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Jonathan Kruger	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief J. Kruger and provided a notification letter regarding the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program scheduled to commence July 2014, in accordance with Heritage Inspection Permit 2013-0165, issued July 3, 2013.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Jonathan Kruger	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief J. Kruger and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Jonathan Kruger	Dana Stromberg (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief J. Kruger and notified Penticton Indian Band (PIB) of two upcoming Geotechnical Pre Drill field surveys scheduled.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Jonathan Kruger	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief J. Kruger and notified Penticton Indian Band (PIB) that Geotechnical Pre-Drill Assessments were scheduled September 6, 2014 – September 7, 2014 at Nicola River; upon completion of Nicola River crews would move to Coldwater 2 and 3, dates subject to the completion date of Nicola River.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/8/2014	Letter – Outgoing	Chief Jonathan Kruger	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief J. Kruger in order to provide notification regarding the Kingsvale – Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Transmission Line. Team Member indicated that in order to provide electrical power to support the Project a 138 kV power line would need be designed and constructed from the existing BC Hydro 500 kV corridor to the proposed Kingsvale Pump Station. Team Member indicated that the next steps for KMC would be to continue the non-intrusive environmental field studies and begin the archaeological assessment. Team Member noted that construction of the transmission line would not occur unless the National Energy Board (NEB) provided final Project approval. Team Member indicated that if there were any questions or additional information was required, Team Member could be contacted at the provided email address. Team Member enclosed a map of the routing details for the Kingsvale – KMC Transmission Line.	Routing – Power Socio-Econ. Terrestrial – Heritage Resources – Archaeology
9/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Jonathan Kruger	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief J. Kruger and provided a copy of the September 8, 2014 letter and map pertaining to the Kingsvale Pump Station for the Project. Team Member noted that hard copies would be arriving by mail.	None
9/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Jonathan Kruger	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief J. Kruger and notified Penticton Indian Band (PIB) that approval for the permits had been received and BGC Engineering would be on site at Coldwater 2 and 3 to commence drilling as early as September 12, 2014. TERA Archaeology had determined that the archaeological potential of the sites was low and chose not to conduct a pre-assessment. Team Member noted an archaeological monitor from PIB was requested on site at Coldwater 2 and 3 for drill monitoring.	Permitting
9/24/2014	Email-Incoming	Lavonda Nelson (Records File Clerk)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	L. Nelson emailed Team Member and requested KMZ/KML files relating to the Kingsvale Pump Station Transmission Line.	None
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lavonda Nelson (Records File Clerk)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Nelson and requested clarification and specifics from L. Nelson regarding the request for KMZ/KML files relating to the Kingsvale Pump Station Transmission Line.	None
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Terbasket (Natural Resources Referrals Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Terbasket and provided a copy of the September 24, 2014 letter regarding the development of an aquatic offset program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/24/2014	Letter-Outgoing	Chief Jonathan Kruger	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief J. Kruger and requested Penticton Indian Band (PIB) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Jonathan Kruger	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief J. Kruger and notified Penticton Indian Band (PIB) of an upcoming archaeological study scheduled.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Jonathan Kruger	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief J. Kruger and notified Penticton Indian Band (PIB) of three upcoming Archaeological studies scheduled.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
10/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lavonda Nelson (Records File Clerk)	Trish Wiegele (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. Nelson and provided the shape file that identified the proposed Kingsvale Transmission Line that was requested by L. Nelson on September 24, 2014.	None
10/30/2014	Email-Incoming	Lavonda Nelson (Records File Clerk)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	L. Nelson emailed Team Member and requested permit information for studies referenced in an email sent by Team Member on October 15, 2014. Team Member emailed L. Nelson and provided a copy of an email dated May 15, 2014 with permit information.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/5/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Jonathan Kruger	Gary Youngman (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief J. Kruger regarding the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) BC Parks Application for a Land Use and Occupancy Resource Use Permit for the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area. The letter stated that on October 23, 2014 KMC submitted an application which sought the allowance of certain surface and other activities within the proposed corridor during the summer of 2017 and 2018. The letter also noted that BC Parks had advised that there would be an internal review and during this review affected First Nations would be consulted.	Permitting – Lands Occupancy Resource Use

APPENDIX A-3-11
SHACKAN INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Percy Joe, Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Joe with information pertaining to a meeting on May 21, 2014 regarding Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) BC Parks Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Permit Application as it pertains to the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area. C. Moore emailed Team Member and confirmed the attendance of Chief Joe at the proposed meeting on May 21, 2014, and noting that the meeting would be an information meeting only. C. Moore also shared logistical details for the meeting. Team Member emailed C. Moore and expressed thanks for the response.	None
5/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Moore to confirm the attendance of a TERA Representative to the Park Boundary Adjustment Permit meeting on May 5, 2014	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
5/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Debra Manuel (Social Development & Education Coordinator)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	D. Manuel emailed Team Member and requested additional information for the Land Surveyor Assistant position, including vehicle and driving requirements and eligibility. Team Member indicated that driver's license was required but that a personal vehicle was not necessary. Team Member noted that the position was open to all First Nations along the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) route.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/5/2014	In-Person	Chief Percy Joe, Sharon Joe (Councillor), Heather Fader (Executive Director), Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Bob Love (KMC), Regan Schlecker (KMC), Paul Anderson (TERA), Rob Scott (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Members met with Shackan Indian Band (SHIB) representatives. Team Members provided a Project presentation with details of Project scope, routing options, schedule, mapping and regulatory permits. Team Members provided a Project update and overview on the field studies, Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) participation, MOU, work plan and budget. Team Member and SHIB representatives then discussed SHIB Capacity funding, including Consultation CFA and other related agreements. Chief Joe requested a Capacity Funding Agreement and Team Member informed that funding had already been provided through the NTA. S. Joe advised that funds were still available and Team Member suggested those funds be provided to SHIB and a new Capacity Funding Agreement be drafted and C. Moore agreed to draft it.	Agreements
5/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Moore emailed Team Member and indicated that Chief Joe was unavailable to meet on June 3, 2014. C. Moore inquired if Team Member would be available on June 2, 2014 instead. Team Member replied to email indicating that the colleague involved would be away the whole week. C. Moore inquired if May 22, 2014 June 10, 2014 or June 11, 2014 were available for Team Members to meet. Team Member confirmed that May 22, 2014 was available for both Team Members. C. Moore emailed Team Member and apologized because May 22, 2014 wouldn't work for a meeting and offered new dates between June 9, 2014 and June 12, 2014.	None
5/8/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member called C. Moore to discuss scheduling another meeting and the details of the last meeting. C. Moore agreed to submit a draft capacity funding agreement by the middle of the following week.	Agreements
5/21/2014	In-Person	Chief Percy Joe, Heather Fader (Executive Director)	Paul Van Velzen (TERA), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Members met with representatives from Nooaitch First Nation (NHIB) and Shackan Indian Band (SHIB) and discussed the inadequate capacity funding and the adequacy of the archaeology work and the preference for AMEC. Team Member provided a presentation on the Stage 2 Parks Boundary Adjustment and discussed where the supporting documentation for routing in the Coquihalla Recreational Park Area could be found in the Facility Application. Parties discussed the routing through the Coquihalla instead of the Coquihalla Canyon, reclamation, impacts to the land, timelines and intervention on vegetation monitoring post-construction and Project fieldwork. Team Member also gave a presentation on the geo-technical work that was to be completed.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment Routing
5/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Percy Joe	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Joe and expressed thanks for the May 21, 2014 meeting and provided a copy of the PowerPoint presentation.	None
5/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Percy Joe	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Suzanne Rashed (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Joe and extended an invitation for Shackan Indian Band (SHIB) community members with expertise in Emergency Management or Emergency Response to an information session in Merrit regarding Emergency Management for the Trans Mountain Pipeline on June 3, 2014. Team Member provided event details and RSVP details.	Safety – Emergency Response
5/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Sharon Joe (Councillor)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	S. Joe emailed Team Members and Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) representatives and requested an extension of two weeks until June 13, 2014 to finish the final report. S. Joe indicated that research had been gathered, reviewed and identified with literature from Elders/Advisors on the Nlaka'pamux Traditional territory. Team Member thanked S. Joe for the update and indicated that the date provided was manageable and would ensure the report would be part of the next supplemental filing.	None
5/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Heather Fader (Executive Director)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Suzanne Rashed (KMC)	Team Member emailed H. Fader and provided the agenda for the workshop Emergency Management Information Session.	Safety – Emergency Response
6/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Moore and inquired if a draft of the Capacity Agreement could be sent before the upcoming meeting in order to leave Team Member some time to provide Shackan Indian Band (SHIB) with a response.	Agreements
6/3/2014	In-Person	Heather Fader (Executive Director)	Kate Stebbings (KMC), Rob Scott (KMC), Dean Monteray (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team members with representatives from the Coldwater Indian Band, City of Merritt, Shackan Indian Band, Upper Nicola Band, Merritt Fire Rescue Department, Lower Nicola Band and First Nations. Presentations were given on existing operations, Trans Mountain Expansion Project, pipeline safety and the emergency response planning for the proposed Expansion Project. Team member also attached PowerPoint presentation from the meeting.	Safety - Disaster Planning, Safety - Emergency Response, Safety - Emergency Spill Response, Safety - Risk Assessment

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
6/12/2014	In-Person	Chief Percy Joe, Lennard Joe (Administrative Advisor), Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Jeff Smith KMC	Team Member attended a meeting on June 12, 2014 with Shackan Indian Band (SHIB) Chief and Council. Items Discussed: - Capacity Funding and the MOU - Existing Trans Mountain pipeline - Outline of Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) approach to Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) negotiations Action Item: - SHIB and KMC to make changes to the LOU and proceed with the signing	Agreements
6/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Moore and provided two copies of the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) for Shackan Indian Band (SHIB) review.	Agreements
6/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member provided C. Moore with a revised version of the MOU which included changes to the termination date and Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) discussions under the Project Benefits section.	Agreements
6/24/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline Moore (Consultant), Chief Percy Joe, Heather Fader (Executive Director)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Moore emailed Team Member and provided revised version of the Shackan Indian Band (SHIB) Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) dated June 23, 2014. C. Moore indicated that SHIB Council and community members require more information about the Project in order to better understand before making a decision with future agreements.	Agreements
6/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Heather Fader (Executive Director)	Kate Stebbings (Consultant), Rob Scott (KMC), Suzanne Rashed (Support Service), Dean Monteray (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed participants of the June 3, 2014 Emergency Management Information Session and provided meeting minutes and a copy of the presentation.	Safety – Emergency Response
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Moore and indicated that the draft looked good and thought it would be good to get the report or at least a preliminary version of it by mid-August, 2014 so that it could be included in a supplemental filing to the National Energy Board (NEB). Team Member indicated that Team Member could write a preliminary report that identifies some interests and concerns if the report was unable to be completed prior to the supplemental filing so that concerns could go on record.	Agreements
7/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Moore and provided a draft of the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the changes as requested. C. Moore informed Team Member that there was no attachment in the email. Team Member resent the email with the attachment to C. Moore.	Agreements
7/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Moore and inquired if there was an agenda for the upcoming meeting. Team Member requested the agenda be provided if there was one.	None
7/22/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Moore emailed Team Members and indicated that Shackan Indian Band (SHIB) representatives would like to meet to discuss some agenda items as a follow-up to the attached Draft Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) that Team Member had forwarded on July 16, 2014. C. Moore explained that discussion was needed for the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) proposed changes in wording, the National Energy Board (NEB) participant funding for the oral hearings, the Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) funding. C. Moore requested Team Member provide a detailed outline of the land areas required for the construction of the new pipeline route for the (a) Nicola Valley region and for (b) the Nlaka'pamux Nation's Traditional Territory. C. Moore proposed a meeting for July 30, 2014 where Team Members and SHIB representatives could meet in Vancouver.	Agreements
7/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Moore emailed Team Members and expressed thanks for the call earlier that day. C. Moore requested that Team Members review the proposed meeting agenda. C. Moore confirmed that Shackan Indian Band (SHIB) representatives were available to meet on July 31, 2014.	None
7/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Moore and inquired if the morning on July 31, 2014 was available for the meeting. C. Moore confirmed that Chief Joe, H. Fader and C. Moore were available to meet on July 31, 2014 in the morning.	None
7/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Moore and inquired if there was a location determined for the meeting. Team Member noted that if C. Moore had not booked a room, Team Member would do so.	None
7/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline Moore (Consultant), Chief Percy Joe, Heather Fader (Executive Director)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Moore emailed Team Members and provided the details of the July 31, 2014 meeting location. C. Moore advised Team Members to review the agenda prior to the meeting.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/31/2014	In-Person	Chief Percy Joe, Caroline Moore (Consultant), Heather Fader (Executive Director)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Members met with Chief Joe, C. Moore and H. Fader. Items Discussed: - Overview of recent changes within Shackan Indian Band (SHIB) - Significance of Wilfred Laurier declaration of 1910 - SHIB attendance at National Energy Board (NEB) oral hearings - Business opportunities with the Project - MOU Action Item: - Schedule meeting on September 16, 2014 to discuss Procurement and provide a presentation to Chief and Council	Agreements Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Regulatory – NEB Process
8/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline Moore (Consultant), Chief Percy Joe	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Joe and C. Moore and provided a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) which included changes that were accepted and a few sentences added. Team Member indicated that if Shackan Indian Band (SHIB) was satisfied with the changes it could be forwarded to a supplied address.	Agreements
8/11/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline Moore (Consultant), Chief Percy Joe, Heather Fader (Executive Director)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Moore emailed Team Member and provided the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) signed by Chief Joe on August 11, 2014.	Agreements
8/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline Moore (Consultant), Heather Fader (Executive Director), Chief Percy Joe	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Moore emailed Team Members and requested confirmation of attendance for the Shackan Indian Band (SHIB) Council meeting on September 16, 2014. C. Moore also informed Team Members that the procurement session was the same day at 9:30 am and lunch would be provided. C. Moore reminded Team Member to provide the calculations for the land areas required for the construction of the new pipeline route for the Nicola Valley region and the Nlaka'pamux Nation's traditional territory. C. Moore inquired if SHIB would provide the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) at the meeting.	Agreements Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
8/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Moore and confirmed attendance to the procurement session on September 16, 2014. Team Member inquired if C. Moore would be available to meet after lunch. Team Member inquired if C. Moore was inviting other groups. Team Member noted that the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) should have been mailed to Chief Joe and as soon as it was signed, the first cheque would be issued.	Agreements
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Percy Joe	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Joe to provide a notification of BC Parks Application Filing. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) submitted a draft Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Detailed Proposal to the Province of BC for review. Team Member indicated that the four BC parks and protected areas addressed are Finn Creek Provincial Park, North Thompson River Provincial Park, Bridal Veil Provincial Park and Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team Member noted that BC Parks would be reviewing each location separately. Team Member included a link to information on the review process. Team Member included information on the Public Comment Period with a link for further details and dates. Team Member included information on KMC's Anchor Loop Project. Team Member provided contact details to request further information.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
9/16/2014	In-Person	Chief Percy Joe, Sharon Joe (Councillor), Heather Fader (Executive Director), Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Members met with representatives from Shackan Indian Band (SHIB), Nicomen First Nation and Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) to discuss procurement. Items Discussed: - Presentation on procurement process including construction schedule and time frames - Overview on employment initiatives - Workforce profile information	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Moore and provided a link to the interactive map of the Project on the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) website. Team Member noted that Team Member was unable to retrieve information regarding the work force profile until R. Yellowhorn of the Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) returns to the office.	None
9/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Moore and provided a link to the interactive map on the Project's website.	None
9/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Heather Fader (Executive Director)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed H. Fader and expressed gratitude for the use of work space on a recent visit to Merritt, B.C.	None
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Percy Joe	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Joe and requested Shackan Indian Band (SHIB) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sharon Joe (Councillor)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Joe and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Moore emailed Team Member as a follow up to the procurement meeting held at the Shackan Indian Band (SHIB) office on September 16, 2014. C. Moore proposed the next meeting date be November 5, 2014 and include Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB) and Nicomen, Lower Nicola Indian Band (LNIB), Upper Nicola Band (UNB) and Coldwater Indian Band (CIB) representatives.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/16/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Moore emailed Team Member and noted that the Procurement meeting scheduled for November 5, 2014 had been cancelled.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Moore emailed Team Member regarding the deadline for the Aboriginal Interests Report. C. Moore confirmed the new deadline for Shackan Indian Band (SHIB) to submit the 'Aboriginal Interests & Mitigation Report" as per the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) was December 15, 2014 representing a two week extension and allowing Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) sufficient time to review and file a summary of the report with the National Energy Board (NEB) by December 31, 2014. In order for KMC to share the updated route shape files with SHIB an authorized representative of the Band must sign a use Agreement. C. Moore put forward H. Fader as the signatory.	None
10/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Moore emailed Team Member and requested a telephone call to discuss the Shackan Indian Band (SHIB) Aboriginal Interest and Mitigation Report. Team Member proposed a time for the call to take place.	None
10/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Moore emailed Team Member and confirmed the deadline for submitting the Aboriginal Interests & Mitigation Report was December 15, 2014. C. Moore requested that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) provide a use agreement to H. Fader to facilitate the sharing of updated route shape files.	None
10/24/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Moore emailed Team Member and requested the use agreement be forward to H. Fader on October 27, 2014 to ensure Shackan Indian Band (SHIB) was able to receive the shape files as soon as possible.	None
10/24/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Moore emailed Team Member and requested the use agreement be provided to H. Fader by October 27, 2014. Team Member confirmed that the agreement would be forthcoming.	None
11/5/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Percy Joe	Gary Youngman (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Joe regarding the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) BC Parks Application for a Land Use and Occupancy Resource Use Permit for the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area. The letter stated that on October 23, 2014 KMC submitted an application which sought the allowance of certain surface and other activities within the proposed corridor during the summer of 2017 and 2018. The letter also noted that BC Parks had advised that there would be an internal review and during this review affected First Nations would be consulted.	Permitting – Lands Occupancy Resource Use
11/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline Moore (Consultant), Heather Fader (Executive Director)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Moore emailed Team Member and confirmed Procurement and Training meetings with Shackan Indian Band (SHIB) for December 2, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Heather Fader (Executive Director), Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed H. Fader and C. Moore and requested a meeting for December 3, 2014 as a follow up to the meeting held in September, 2014. Team Member indicated the meeting would be to discuss skills inventory and training plans and training programs.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
11/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC)	C. Moore emailed Team Members as well as other First Nations and noted there was a new date for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to meet with First Nations to provide an update on Procurement Opportunities, Proposed Construction Schedule, and Other Contracted Services. C. Moore noted the meeting would take place December 2, 2014 as well as the logistics and requested that people confirm attendance.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC)	C. Moore emailed Team Members as a reminder of the December 2, 2014 meeting with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). C. Moore requested attendance confirmation by the end of day November 27, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/2/2014	In-Person	Heather Fader (Executive Director), Caroline Moore (Consultant), Chief Percy Joe	Martha Matthew (KMC) Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member met with Shackan Indian Band (SHIB) on December 02, 2014. Topics of Discussion: - Training programs - Capacity of Band to deliver Health & Safety Certificate-based training - Collaboration between SHIB, Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB), and Nicomen Indian Band(NIB) to deliver training programs Action Items: - Follow up with Band Consultant on progress of collaborative efforts of Bands	Socio-Econ. Marine - Employment/Training - First Nations Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Employment/Training - First Nations

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/2/2014	In-Person	Wayne McDonald (Band Member), Rhonda McDonald (Band Member), Heather Fader (Executive Director)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	<p>Team Member met with members of Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB), Shackan Indian Band (SHIB), Ashcroft Indian Band (AIB), Upper Nicola Band (UNB), Lower Nicola Band (LNIB) and Osoyoos Indian Band.</p> <p>Topics of Discussion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Overview of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) - Procurement opportunities - Safety concerns - Training and employment plans <p>Action Items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to exchange information with Nicola Valley Institute of Technology (NVIT) on programs offered at the college and KMC training needs - KMC to forward training and Jobs document to NHIB Team Member - KMC Procurement to arrange a meeting with AIB 	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Safety - Emergency Response Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
12/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Heather Fader (Executive Director)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC)	<p>Team Member emailed Shackan Indian Band (SHIB) and noted that the Justice Institute of BC was offering a tuition-free First Responders training in Merritt in January 2015 and required an additional 9 participants. Team Member provided the contact information for the personnel responsible for registering participants. Team Member noted responses should not be sent to Team Member.</p>	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
12/22/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Percy Joe	Gary Youngman (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	<p>Team Member sent a letter to Chief Joe responding to evidence presented by Shackan Indian Band (SHIB) during the Aboriginal Oral Traditional Evidence Hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). The letter responded to the comments and concerns regarding the topics of Access to Land, Protection of Sensitive Creeks, Rivers, and the Aquatic Resources Within Them, Impacts on Vegetation, Spread of Invasive Plants, Effects to Wildlife, Cumulative Effects, Preservation Traditional Way of Life and Traditional Use Areas, Employment and Training, Protection of Drinking Water in the Merritt Aquifer, Oil Spill, Project Engagement, and Creation of Animal Corridors, all of which were presented by SHIB on November 27, 2014</p>	Environmental – Terrestrial – Mammals Environmental – Cumulative Effects Socio. Econ – Employment/Training Environmental – Marine – Spills – Environmental Impact Environmental – Terrestrial – Spills – Environmental Impact Engagement Process – Aboriginal

APPENDIX A-3-12
SISKA INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Trish Munro (Administrator)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Siska Indian Band (SAIB) and attached a notification for Fieldwork for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Archaeology Impact Assessment (AIA).	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
5/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Trish Munro (Administrator)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Siska Indian Band (SAIB) and indicated that the Crew 4 Cycle 1 Kamloops North study had been delayed.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Trish Munro (Administrator)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Siska Indian Band (SAIB) to note that the Archaeology Study Crew 6 Cycle 6 has been delayed to July 12, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Trish Munro (Administrator)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Siska Indian Band (SAIB) and attached a fieldwork table for upcoming Archaeology Study Crew 6 Cycle 6, which was tentatively planned for June 30 - July 11, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Trish Munro (Administrator)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Siska Indian Band (SAIB) and attached a Notification Letter for the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) scheduled to commence July 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Fred Sampson	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief F. Sampson and extended an invitation to the July 30, 2014, Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop in Merritt, BC. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an early opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Trish Munro (Administrator)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Siska Indian Band (SAIB) and provided notification of upcoming Geotechnical Pre Drill Fieldwork scheduled from July 18, 2014 - July 22, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Fred Sampson	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief F. Sampson to provide a notification of BC Parks Application Filing. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) submitted a draft Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Detailed Proposal to the Province of BC for review. Team Member indicated that the four BC parks and protected areas addressed are Finn Creek Provincial Park, North Thompson River Provincial Park, Bridal Veil Provincial Park and Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team Member noted that BC Parks would be reviewing each location separately. Team Member included a link to information on the review process. Team Member included information on the Public Comment Period with a link for further details and dates. Team Member included information on KMC's Anchor Loop Project. Team Member provided contact details to request further information.	Permitting – Boundary Adjustment
9/8/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Fred Sampson	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief F. Sampson in order to provide notification regarding the Kingsvale – Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Transmission Line. Team Member indicated that in order to provide electrical power to support the Project a 138 kV power line would need be designed and constructed from the existing BC Hydro 500 kV corridor to the proposed Kingsvale Pump Station. Team Member indicated that the next steps for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would be to continue the non-intrusive environmental field studies and begin the archaeological assessment. Team Member noted that construction of the transmission line would not occur unless the National Energy Board (NEB) provides final Project approval. Team Member indicated that if there were any questions or additional information was required, Team Member could be contacted at the provided email address. Team Member enclosed a map of the routing details for the Kingsvale - KMC Transmission Line.	Routing - Power
9/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Fred Sampson	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief F. Sampson and provided a copy of the September 8, 2014 letter and map pertaining to the Kingsvale - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Transmission Line for the Project. Team Member noted that hard copies would be arriving by mail.	Routing - Power
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Trish Munro (Administrator)	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed Siska Indian Band and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief F. Sampson	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief F. Sampson and requested Siska Indian Band (SAIB) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/5/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Fred Sampson	Gary Youngman (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief F. Sampson regarding the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) BC Parks Application for a Land Use and Occupancy Resource Use Permit for the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area. The letter stated that on October 23, 2014 KMC submitted an application which sought the allowance of certain surface and other activities within the proposed corridor during the summer of 2017 and 2018. The letter also noted that BC Parks had advised that there would be an internal review and during this review affected First Nations would be consulted.	Permitting – Lands Occupancy Resource Use
11/7/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Brenda Walkem (Esh-kn-am Cultural Resources Management Services Consultant)	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	Team Member sent a letter to Siska Indian Band (SAIB) regarding Notification of Archaeological Assessment Fieldwork Associated with Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for the Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project (Application file No. 11200-30/12A0290; Permit 2013-0165). The purpose of the letter was to notify that archaeological investigation field work for the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program at Coquihalla Highway, Moore Creek, Thompson River would commence mid-November 2014. The letter provided the permit number associated with the work, the methodologies of the type of work that would be completed, an explanation of why the assessment was occurring, and the names organizations completing the work. Provided with the letter were recommendations and 2 maps which highlighted the work areas in each location.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation

APPENDIX A-3-13
SKUPPAH INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Douglas McIntyre	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief McIntyre and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ - Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/24/2014	Letter-Outgoing	Chief Douglas McIntyre	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief McIntyre and requested Skuppah Indian Band provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-3-14
SPUZZUM FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
6/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Hobart	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Hobart and attached a notification of fieldwork for the Archaeology Impact Assessment (AIA).	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Hobart	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Hobart and notified Spuzzum First Nation (SUFN) that archaeology work had been delayed until July 12, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Hobart	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Hobart and provided a notification letter regarding the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program which was scheduled to commence July 2014, in accordance with Heritage Inspection Permit 2013-0165, issued July 3, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Hobart	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Hobart and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Hobart	Dana Stromberg (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Hobart and notified Spuzzum First Nation (SUFN) of two upcoming Geotechnical Pre Drill field surveys scheduled.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Hobart	Dana Stromberg (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Hobart and notified Spuzzum First Nation (SUFN) of upcoming Geotechnical Pre Drill Fieldwork scheduled from July 18, 2014 to July 22, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Hobart	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Hobart and notified Spuzzum First Nation (SUFN) of upcoming Geotechnical Borehole Drilling field work scheduled at Nicola River and Coldwater 1, August 12, 2014 - August 22, 2014. Team Member requested SUFN provide a representative to participate.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Hobart	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Hobart and notified Spuzzum First Nation (SUFN) of two upcoming Archaeological studies scheduled.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Hobart	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Hobart and notified Spuzzum First Nation (SUFN) that Geotechnical Pre-Drill Assessments were scheduled September 6, 2014 - September 7, 2014 at Nicola River; upon completion of work at Nicola River crews would move to Coldwater sites 2 and 3, dates subject to the completion date of Nicola River.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/8/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief James Hobart	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief J. Hobart in order to provide notification regarding the Kingsvale – Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Transmission Line. Team Member indicated that in order to provide electrical power to support the Project a 138 kV power line would need be designed and constructed from the existing BC Hydro 500 kV corridor to the proposed Kingsvale Pump Station. Team Member indicated that the next steps for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would be to continue the non-intrusive environmental field studies and begin the archaeological assessment. Team Member noted that construction of the transmission line would not occur unless the National Energy Board (NEB) provides final Project approval. Team Member indicated that if there were any questions or additional information was required, Team Member could be contacted at the provided email address. Team Member enclosed a map of the routing details for the Kingsvale - KMC Transmission Line.	Routing - Power
9/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Hobart	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief J. Hobart and provided a copy of the September 8, 2014 letter and map pertaining to the Kingsvale Pump Station for the Project. Team Member noted that hard copies would be arriving by mail.	Routing - Power
9/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Hobart	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Hobart and notified Spuzzum First Nation (SUFN) that approval for the permits had been received and BGC Engineering would be present at the Coldwater 2 and 3 sites to commence drilling as early as September 12, 2014. TERA Archaeology had determined that the archaeological potential of the sites was low and chose not to conduct a pre-assessment; an archaeological monitor from SUFN was requested on site at Coldwater sites 2 and 3 for drill monitoring.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Hobart	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Hobart and notified Spuzzum First Nation (SUFN) of two upcoming Archaeological studies scheduled.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Hobart	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Hobart and notified Spuzzum First Nation (SUFN) of an upcoming archaeological study scheduled.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief James Hobart	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Hobart and requested Spuzzum First Nation (SUFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Hobart	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed Spuzzum First Nation (SUFN) and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Hobart	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Hobart and notified Spuzzum First Nation (SUFN) of three upcoming Archaeological studies scheduled.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/5/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief James Hobart	Gary Youngman (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Hobart regarding the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) BC Parks Application for a Land Use and Occupancy Resource Use Permit for the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area. The letter stated that on October 23, 2014 KMC submitted an application which sought the allowance of certain surface and other activities within the proposed corridor during the summer of 2017 and 2018. The letter also noted that BC Parks had advised that there would be an internal review and during this review affected First Nations would be consulted.	Permitting – Lands Occupancy Resource Use
11/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Hobart	Maliheh Rostami (TERA)	Team Member e-mailed Chief Hobart and provided a copy of Investigative Use Permit #9640292. Team Member indicated geotechnical activities at Coldwater 3 Site would commence on November 30, 2014.	Permitting - Investigative Use Permitting - Heritage Inspection

APPENDIX A-3-15
ST'UXWTEWS (BONAPARTE INDIAN BAND)

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Terry Porter	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Porter and requested the names of the St'uxwtews (Bonaparte Indian Band) representatives that would be attending the Thompson River Emergency Response Deployment Exercise on May 14, 2014.	Safety - Emergency Response
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Terry Porter	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Porter and extended an invitation to the July 30, 2014, Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop in Merritt, BC. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an early opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/30/2014	In-Person	Brenda Antoine (STEP Coordinator)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slauch (KMC)	Representatives from Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB), St'uxwtews (Bonaparte Indian Band), Lower Nicola Indian Band (LNIB) and Interior Salish Employment Training Society (ISETS) attended a Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Procurement workshop. Items Discussed: - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kipp Fennel (Director of Natural Resources)	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Fennel and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Terry Porter	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Porter and requested St'uxwtews (Bonaparte Indian Band) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-3-16

UPPER SIMILKAMEEN INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Charlotte Mitchell	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief C. Mitchell and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/24/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Charlotte Mitchell	Margaret Mears (KMC), Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief C. Mitchell and requested Upper Similkameen Indian Band (USIB) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested that preliminary ideas be provided by November 7, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Charlotte Mitchell	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed M. Squakin and provided a copy of the September 24, 2014 letter regarding the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/5/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Charlotte Mitchell	Gary Youngman (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief C. Mitchell regarding the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) BC Parks Application for a Land Use and Occupancy Resource Use Permit for the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area. The letter stated that on October 23, 2014 KMC submitted an application which sought the allowance of certain surface and other activities within the proposed corridor during the summer of 2017 and 2018. The letter also noted that BC Parks had advised that there would be an internal review and during this review affected First Nations would be consulted.	Permitting – Land Use and Occupancy Resource Use

APPENDIX A-4

ABORIGINAL COMMUNITIES LOCATED IN THE
HOPE TO BURNABY TERMINAL/BURRARD INLET REGION

A-4-01: Aitchelitz First Nation
A-4-02: Chawathil First Nation
A-4-03: Cheam First Nation
A-4-04: Katzie First Nation
A-4-05: Kwantlen First Nation
A-4-06: Kwaw-kwaw-aplit First Nation
A-4-07: Kwikwetlem First Nation
A-4-08: Leq'a:mel First Nation
A-4-09: Musqueam Indian Band
A-4-10: Peters Band
A-4-11: Popkum First Nation
A-4-12: Qayqayt First Nation (New Westminster)
A-4-13: Scowlitz First Nation
A-4-14: Seabird Island Band
A-4-15: Semiahmoo First Nation
A-4-16: Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation
A-4-17: Shxwha:y Village
A-4-18: Skawahlook First Nation
A-4-19: Skowkale First Nation
A-4-20: Skwah First Nation
A-4-21: Soowahlie Indian Band
A-4-22: Squamish Nation
A-4-23: Squiala First Nation
A-4-24: Sts'ailes Band (Chehalis Indian Band)
A-4-25: Sumas First Nation
A-4-26: Tsawwassen First Nation
A-4-27: Ts'kwylaxw (Pavillion Indian Band)
A-4-28: Tseil-Waututh Nation
A-4-29: Tzeachten First Nation
A-4-30: Union Bar First Nations
A-4-31: Yakwekwioose Band
A-4-32: Yale First Nation

APPENDIX A-4-01
AITCHELITZ FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Angie Bailey	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Bailey and provided a copy of the May 16, 2014 letter regarding the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/16/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Angie Bailey	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Bailey to notify Aitchelitz Band (AZB) of an opportunity to develop a Human Resource Inventory, named Accountability & Resource Management (ARM) System capable of storing and retrieving information for community members. This system would allow communities to provide referrals on behalf of community members who possess the qualifications and skill sets to access employment opportunities as the community was notified. Team Member provided an overview of the process for retrieving data and noted that Trans Mountain would only have access to aggregate data for reporting purposes; to compile information on numbers of community members referred for employment, members hired and numbers retained. This system would enable the Project to maintain accountability of the contractors to hiring requirements and report on the outcomes of the Training and Employment Policies established by Trans Mountain. Deadline for registration with this system was September 30, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
6/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Angie Bailey	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Bailey to invite AZB to attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Workshop scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Angie Bailey	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Bailey to invite AZB to attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Angie Bailey	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Bailey and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/24/2014	Email – Outgoing	Chief Angie Bailey	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed AZB and provided a copy of the September 24, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/24/2014	Letter – Outgoing	Chief Angie Bailey	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Bailey and requested AZB provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed TMEP would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-4-02
CHAWATHIL FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Peters and provided an application for the Land Surveyor Assistant position. Team Member noted the requests for proposals were due May 14, 2014.	None
5/5/2014	Email-Incoming	B. Peters (Community Member)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	B. Peters emailed Team Member and provided a resume for the Land Surveyor Assistant position. B. Peters noted it had originally been sent to the wrong email address.	None
5/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Norman Florence (Vice Chief)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Florence to follow up with a phone call regarding the Parks permitting process as part of the Project. Team Member requested N. Florence notify Team Member if Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) was interested in meeting to receive a briefing on the BC Parks Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Applications Process in regards to the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area. Team Member outlined various resources that they are committed to protecting and provided a list of assessments to be conducted in parks in 2014. Team Member advised that the information would be used in the socio-economic and environmental assessment and that Trans Mountain intends to file the Stage 2 Detailed Proposal and Park Use Permit with BC Parks in late June of 2014. Team Member offered to meet with CWFN at their earliest convenience to discuss the process and upcoming plans. Team Member attached a copy of the Provincial Protected Area Boundary Adjustment Policy, Process And Guidelines.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
5/8/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Norman Florence (Vice Chief)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member called N. Florence to discuss the Parks Boundary Adjustment. N. Florence requested Team Member call back later.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
5/9/2014	Phone - Attempt	Norman Florence (Vice Chief)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called N. Florence and left a voicemail message regarding a meeting for May 14, 2014.	None
5/12/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Norman Florence (Vice Chief)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called Vice Chief N. Florence to discuss next steps in engagement. N. Florence informed Team Member of unavailability for an immediate meeting and also that there currently was no meeting with Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) Council scheduled to discuss the Project further. N. Florence noted that every effort was being made to include the Project on the next meeting agenda. Team Member provided availability to meet sometime at the end of May and N. Florence would advise of next scheduled meeting once confirmed. N. Florence also indicated that GIS mapping products were forthcoming to assist in the Traditional Land Use (TLU) study. N. Florence stated also that CWFN had received information from Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Operations on the resuming of remedial work, with regards to the Hope spill site.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
5/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	R. Peters emailed Team Member and requested the new task number for the Traditional Land Use (TLU) study.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
5/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team Member emailed R. Peters and provided the Master Service Agreement (MSA) for Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) to review and provide subsequent feedback. Team Member indicated that the MSA would serve to encompass all work that CH2MHILL and CWFN would be doing together on any project. The Task Order would define the scope of work and cost estimates for each work authorization the scope of work and cost estimates for each work authorization as the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) 3 rd party Traditional Land Use (TLU) Study	Agreements
6/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Peters and requested a meeting with Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) in order to provide information on the Project. Team Member noted that Team Member was working with the Project on training and employment opportunities with the construction of the pipeline. Team Member indicated the information would provide Team Member with the opportunity to learn about community members' education, skills, training and experience for employment opportunities associated with the Project upon approval by the National Energy Board (NEB).	Socio-Econ. - Employment/Training
6/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	R. Peters emailed Team Member and requested Team Member provide potential available dates for scheduling a meeting. R. Peters noted the Employment Counselor was in office on Mondays and Wednesdays. Team Member proposed a meeting on June 11, 2014 and if that was unavailable Team Member was available throughout the week of June 23, 2014. R. Peters confirmed meeting date of June 11, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
6/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Peters and requested directions to the band office.	None
6/10/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Norman Florence (Vice Chief)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned Vice Chief N. Florence and inquired about the completeness and timing for the submission of reports from Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) on Traditional Land Use Study (TLUS) work by the community. Vice Chief N. Florence provided an update and inquired if R. Peters had been in touch regarding concerns with the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Team Member indicated that no contact had been made by R. Peters. Team Member informed Vice Chief N. Florence that the National Energy Board (NEB) hearings were scheduled in August and beyond Project control.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use Agreements
6/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Rhoda Peters, Norman Florence (Vice Chief), Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Vice Chief N. Florence and Chief Peters and expressed appreciation in Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) diligence and quality to understand the proposed Project and to inform the community. Team Member noted that it was desirable to make arrangements prior to August 2014 and the National Energy Board (NEB) oral hearings to achieve mutually beneficial arrangements. Team Member provided a list of available dates in June 2014 and July 2014 to meet for discussions.	Agreements
6/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team Member emailed R. Peters and provided the Master Service Agreement (MSA), the over-all consulting services agreement between Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) and CH2M HILL for any work to be undertaken together on any project coming up the CWFN territory. Team Member explained that the Task Orders (TOs) were much like work authorizations and in the case of the 3rd party Traditional Land Use Study (TLU) that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had with CWFN, KMC will be drafting the TO reflecting the remaining budget and deliverable. Team Member informed that moving forward for additional work in the CWFN territory such as archaeological work, KMC will be drafting a TO for that work and the TO would also reflect a number that CWFN would in turn indicate on a subsequent invoice. Team Member offered to meet with CWFN to discuss the contracting opportunities.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
6/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team Member emailed R. Peters and requested an opportunity to meet over the next two weeks to discuss the Master Service Agreement (MSA) and contracting opportunities.	Agreements
6/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	R. Peters emailed Team Member and inquired about the date of a visit in the Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) area. Team Member emailed R. Peters to indicate possibility of arranging Team Member's visit to Kamloops whenever was conducive to R. Peters' schedule.	None
6/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed R. Peters and sent an attachment that contained the notification of fieldwork for the TMEP Archaeology Impact Assessment (AIA).	None
6/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed R. Peters to inform that the Crew 3 Cycle 6 scheduled to start the work on June 30, 2014 had been delayed until July 12, 2014 to allow for more time for First Nation contract negotiations.	None
6/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Rhoda Peters	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Peters to invite Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) to attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the Workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014.	None
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Norman Florence (Vice Chief)	Mike Horn (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Vice Chief N. Florence and requested a map of Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) for consideration of the Project. Team Member emailed Vice Chief N. Florence and provided three GIS shape files for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Study Corridor.	None
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rose Peters (Band Manager), Norman Florence (Vice Chief)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Peters and Vice-Chief N. Florence and asked to forward an invitation for Chief Peters and Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) to attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the Workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014.	None
7/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Norman Florence (Vice Chief)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Vice Chief N. Florence emailed Team Member and required a digital copy of the route for the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) pipeline. Vice Chief N. Florence indicated Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) was in the process of completing their maps and having KMC's map would be a great addition.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Norman Florence (Vice Chief), Rose Peters (Band Manager), Ruth Peters	Norman Marcy (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Peters and Vice Chief Florence and requested that the notification be forwarded to Chief Peters. The notification was regarding the Westridge Marine Terminal Geotechnical Investigation that took place during an 18 - 21 day period in July 2014. Team member outlined the proposed work which consisted of drilling 14 four to six inch diameter bore holes from a barge into the sea floor to gather subsurface soils information. Team member also provided contact details if further questions arose or additional information was required.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/10/2014	Phone - Incoming	Norman Florence (Vice Chief)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Vice Chief N. Florence called Team Member and indicated that it may be a few more weeks before further contact and product from Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) on TLUS study. Vice Chief N. Florence had no additional information to add on the Letter of Understanding (LOU) for Capacity funding nor direction from Chief and Council. Team Member offered to attend any meeting proposed by CWFN when ready to engage and indicated that Team Member would follow up with R. Peters on the outstanding LOU agreement.	Agreements
7/10/2014	Phone - Attempt	Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called R. Peters and left a voice mail concerning the outstanding Letter of Understanding (LOU) for Capacity that was ready for execution. Team Member requested a call back.	Agreements
7/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Peters and inquired about further engagement concerning the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member requested to follow up on the Letter of Understanding (LOU) that had been provided to Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) and offered to discuss the Letter further with R. Peters or Chief and Council.	Agreements
7/16/2014	Phone - Attempt	Norman Florence (Vice Chief)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called Vice Chief N. Florence and left a voice message indicating that the Workshop for Procurement was scheduled for July 23, 2014. Team Member requested for a call back to discuss.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/16/2014	Phone - Attempt	Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called R. Peters and left a voice message requesting for a call back.	None
7/16/2014	Phone - Attempt	Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member called R. Peters and left a voice message conveying the date, time and location of the Procurement Workshop to be held in Chilliwack on July 23, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Norman Florence (Vice Chief)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Vice Chief N. Florence and provided an invitation for the Procurement Workshop to be held on July 23, 2014. Vice Chief N. Florence did not receive the invitation emailed by Team Member. Team Member emailed R. Peters and forwarded the invitation for Vice Chief N. Florence.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/16/2014	Phone - Incoming	Norman Florence (Vice Chief)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Vice Chief Florence called Team Member to discuss the Procurement Workshop and Team Member forwarded the invitation via email during the conversation. Team Member restated that the discussions concerning the development of a strong relationship including the possibility of Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) should be commenced soon.	Agreements
7/17/2014	Phone - Attempt	Norman Florence (Vice Chief)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called Vice Chief N. Florence and left a message requesting a return call.	None
7/17/2014	Phone - Incoming	Norman Florence (Vice Chief)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Vice Chief N. Florence called Team Member and confirmed that Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) members would be attending the July 23, 2014 meeting to discuss Procurement. Team Member confirmed that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would not be providing funding for the request of individual sports participation sponsorship.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	R. Peters emailed Team Member and confirmed R. Peters' attendance for the Procurement Workshop on July 23, 2014. Team Member emailed R. Peters and expressed thanks for accepting the invitation.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/23/2014	In-Person	Bobby Peters (Councillor), Clara Paul, Deanna John (Councillor), Ernie Crey (Councillor), Jeanie Kay Morino, Monica Florence, Norman Florence (Vice Chief), Rosemarie Peters	Norman Marcy (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Adam Neale (Hatch Mott McDonald), Bill Nooyen (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slaugh (KMC)	Representatives attended a Procurement Workshop which was held by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Project Overview - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities - Skills Inventory	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/23/2014	In-Person	Bobby Peters (Councillor), Deanna John (Councillor), Jeanie Kay Morino, Monica Florence, Norman Florence (Vice Chief)	Martha Matthew (KMC), Lorne Ternes (KMC)	Team Members met with Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) members to answer questions pertaining to Procurement and training. CWFN future business focus was also discussed. CWFN recounted specific examples of training and interest of CWFN community members. Many potential problems and opportunities were explored. CWFN member indicated concern on being left out of the opportunities the Project presented.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Rhoda Peters, Norman Florence (Vice Chief), Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Peters, N. Florence and R. Peters on behalf of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) to list and solicit their thoughts on how to move forward with each. - Team Member discussed "Studies and Reports", stating that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) understood that Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) was completing studies and mapping for presentation to the community and to Project Team. Team Member stated that they understood that it was mostly completed by July 2014, and that there was the suggestion of having Team Members attend the community meeting. Team Member stated that Team Member would be available for a session and could bring colleagues as needed to address matters of interest. Team Member requested anticipated date for meeting, need for participation and the projected delivery date for work. -Team Member discussed a Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Team Member noted there was potential for further negotiation. -Team Member discussed procurement opportunities. Team Member noted that procurement opportunities can be discussed further and facilitated through the MBA. Team Member stated that in order to address these matters Team Member was available at any time to discuss on the phone or via email. Team Member also suggested meetings could be scheduled throughout September and October.	Agreements
8/14/2014	Phone - Attempt	Rose Peters (Band Manager), Norman Florence (Vice Chief)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called and was informed that neither representative of Chawathil would be in the office this week. Team Member followed up with an email.	None
8/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed R. Peters and provided the attachments that contained the memo and mapping regarding the proposed route refinements as filed for Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) within Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) Traditional Territory as of August 1, 2014.	Routing
8/28/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned R. Peters to discuss a desire to move forward with Project relationship with Chawathil First Nation (CWFN). Team member focused conversation on two aspects, the first being the existing reports that CWFN was to conclude and forward to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and the second, the possibility of preparing and presenting a draft Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) for CWFN that might initiate conversation. R. Peters indicated that R. Peters would call back Team Member later in the day to discuss.	Agreements
9/3/2014	Phone - Attempt	Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member left R. Peters a voicemail and requested a meeting and call back to discuss Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) and capacity Letter of Understanding (LOU) matters.	Agreements
9/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Samantha Peters (General Manager - Forest Technologist)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	S. Peters emailed Team Member and requested a call. S. Peters noted Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) was trying to gain access to a road on the Coquihalla Highway and would require 2 gate keys. Team Member provided contact information for the appropriate Team Member.	None
9/4/2014	Phone - Attempt	Chief Rhoda Peters, Rose Peters (Band Manager), Norman Florence (Vice Chief)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member attempted to call Chief Peters, R. Peters and Vice Chief N. Florence. None were in office or available.	None
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rose Peters (Band Manager), Norman Florence (Vice Chief)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Peters and Vice Chief N. Florence to have an email forwarded to Chief Peters. Team Member noted that a hard copy would be mailed. Team Member provided a notification of BC Parks Application Filing. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) submitted a draft Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Detailed Proposal to the Province of BC for review. Team Member indicated that the four BC parks and protected areas addressed are Finn Creek Provincial Park, North Thompson River Provincial Park, Bridal Veil Provincial Park and Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team Member noted that BC Parks would be reviewing each location separately. Team Member included a link to information on the review process. Team Member included information on the Public Comment Period with a link for further details and dates. Team Member included information on KMC's Anchor Loop Project. Team Member provided contact details to request further information.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Rhoda Peters, Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	<p>Team Member emailed Chief Peters and R. Peters to inform of a letter dated September 18, 2014 which had been couriered to them. Team Member also attached a copy of the letter.</p> <p>Team Member sent a letter to Chief Douglas (Cheam First Nation) and Chief Peters (Chawathil First Nation) to acknowledge receipt of their letter from legal counsel of September 10, 2014. Team Member would contact legal counsel to set up a meeting. Team Member noted the assertions regarding territories and perspective regarding proposed Project through the territories. Team Member indicated that all representatives would be prepared to discuss all matters with direction to make decisions and achieve mutual understandings, which will be reflected in a Mutual Benefit Agreement. Team Member proposed that all meetings be expedited and a series of meetings be arranged on a weekly or bi-weekly basis. Team Member requested respective legal counsel to arrange for such series of meetings.</p>	Agreements
9/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Schabus (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Dickson and N. Schabus and confirmed receipt of letter dated September 20, 2014 and the proposed meeting on October 3, 2014. Team member proposed working together to develop an agenda.	None
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Schabus (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	<p>Team Member emailed T. Dickson and indicated that the meeting date of October 3, 2014 would not work given the travel time necessary. Team Member indicated that the only date for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Senior Management to meet with Cheam First Nation (CMFN) and Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) would be October 28, 2014.</p> <p>Team Member requested that T. Dickson consult with CMFN and CWFN to ensure KMC Senior Management's presence was required.</p>	None
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Peters outlining the benefits and opportunities available through the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS). Team Member noted that financial assistance would be available should the community wish to participate. Team Member attached a copy of the Licensing Agreement.	None
10/1/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Schabus (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	T. Dickson emailed Team Member and noted that the available meeting dates were October 30, 2014 and October 31, 2014.	None
10/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Schabus (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	<p>Team Member emailed T. Dickson and N. Schabus and noted that neither the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President nor Senior Management could attend a meeting together on October 30, 2014 or October 31, 2014. Team member suggested Senior Management was available to meet on October 24, 2014 or October 30, 2014.</p> <p>T. Dickson emailed Team Member and proposed that the first meeting should be with the KMC President and should be within his client's territory. T. Dickson requested alternate dates for when KMC President is available.</p>	None
10/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Schabus (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Dickson and N. Schabus and indicated that KMC President and Senior Management were both available to meet with Cheam First Nation (CMFN) and Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) on either November 14, 2014 or November 20, 2014.	None
10/7/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Rhoda Peters	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Peters and requested Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed R. Peters, N. Florence and provided a copy of the October 7, 2014 regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/16/2014	Phone - Incoming	Samantha Peters (General Manager - Forest Technologist)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	S. Peters called Team Member and provided the lists of tasks that had been given to S. Peters by Chief Peters and R. Peters. Team Member and S. Peters discussed each task, which include economic development opportunities, possible assistance for Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) negotiations, management of engagement with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Japanese Knot Weed management. S. Peters indicated that an objective would be to participate in meetings with KMC, including the upcoming meeting with KMC President. Team Member noted the meeting was scheduled for November 14, 2014. S. Peters provided a summary of correspondence with another KMC Team Member regarding Japanese Knot Weed management and requested Team Member follow-up. S. Peters noted Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) had been attempting to get other aboriginal groups involved.	Agreements Socio-Econ. - Employment/Training, Socio-Econ. - Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Samantha Peters (General Manager - Forest Technologist)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Peters and provided the contact information of the Team Member that had been working with Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) regarding Japanese Knot Weed management. Team Member indicated that the other Team Member was prepared to further discuss the proposal and that the understanding was that the proposal was being revised to be proportional to areas of infestation. Team Member noted that having additional aboriginal groups included may alter the proposal.	None
10/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Samantha Peters (General Manager - Forest Technologist)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	S. Peters emailed Team Member following up on the Japanese Knotweed Project. S. Peters inquired if the request for shape files data had been sent.	None
10/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Samantha Peters (General Manager - Forest Technologist)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Peters and confirmed that the shape files had been provided to Peters Band and that the maps and data have also been made available to Chawathil First Nation (CWFN).	None
10/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Schabus (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Dickson (cc'ing N. Schabus) and confirmed that preparations were being made for the meeting on November 14, 2014. Team Member offered to help develop an agenda and provide any information which may be needed from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	None
10/27/2014	Phone - Incoming	Samantha Peters (General Manager - Forest Technologist)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	S. Peters phoned Team Member and discussed the Aquatics Offset letter. S. Peters indicated that Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) was aware of issues that related to the construction of a highway through reserve lands. S. Peters noted that Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) was working to have the site assessed and have next steps provided. S. Peters indicated that further information would be provided to KMC by October 31, 2014.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Samantha Peters (General Manager - Forest Technologist)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Peters and provided the contact information for the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) contact as requested by S. Peters to discuss crossing the pipeline with heavy equipment.	None
10/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Samantha Peters (General Manager - Forest Technologist)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	S. Peters emailed Team Member and indicated Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) had not received the digital GIS Shape files from KMC. S. Peters requested Team Member follow up on the request.	None
10/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Samantha Peters (General Manager - Forest Technologist)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Peters and indicated that Team Member would follow up on the request for GIS Shape Files. Team Member noted that a response on the matter would be forthcoming.	None
10/30/2014	Letter - Incoming	Samantha Peters (General Manager - Forest Technologist)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	S. Peters mailed Team Member a letter and provided Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) response to Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) October 6, 2014 letter regarding the Aquatic Offset Plan. S. Peters provided a summary of the six Indian Reserves that comprise the Chawathil community and indicated that three of the reserves (Chawathil 4, Hope No. 1 and Schkam 2) were developed with road access and residential infrastructure. S. Peters indicated that the development of infrastructure projects had placed stress on the local environment and altered the water connectivity, water flow and drainage systems. S. Peters noted that salmon rearing and spawning had been lost as a result. S. Peters indicated that CWFN was interested in conducting hydrological assessments on local streams to determine the feasibility of restoring the streams.	None
10/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Samantha Peters (General Manager - Forest Technologist)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	S. Peters emailed Team Member and provided a copy of the letter dated October 30, 2014 regarding Chawathil First Nation's (CWFN) response to the Aquatic Offset Plan.	None
11/4/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned R. Peters and requested an update on the present Letter of Understanding (LOU) extension agreement and proposed funds. R. Peters indicated the next discussion would take place at the upcoming meeting with Cheam First Nation (CMFN) on November 14, 2014.	Agreements
11/4/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned T. Dickson to discuss the proposed meeting for November 14, 2014. T. Dickson confirmed the date of the meeting and noted the approximate meeting length. Team Member requested a draft Agenda. T. Dickson indicated the matters to be discussed included Adequate Capacity Funding and Explanation of Benefits from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). T. Dickson indicated that there was a need for a more detailed and rigorous process. Team Member indicated that CMFN had participated with numerous other First Nations in a detailed assessment of the Project at their choosing. T. Dickson and Team Member confirmed that there would be further discussions to develop a draft agenda.	Engagement Process – Aboriginal
11/5/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Rhoda Peters	Gary Youngman (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to R. Peters regarding the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) BC Parks Application for a Land Use and Occupancy Resource Use Permit for the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area. The letter stated that on October 23, 2014 KMC submitted an application which sought the allowance of certain surface and other activities within the proposed corridor during the summer of 2017 and 2018. The letter also noted that BC Parks had advised that there would be an internal review and during this review affected First Nations would be consulted.	Permitting – Lands Occupancy Resource Use
11/6/2014	Phone - Incoming	Dave Allan (Professional Forester), Samantha Peters (General Manager - Forest Technologist)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	S. Peters and D. Allan phoned Team Member and inquired about scheduling a meeting to discuss Procurement for the Project and Economic Contracting opportunities that might be available. Team Member provided the name of the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Procurement representative and committed to inquiring about availability. Team Member requested clarification on the mapping request and committed to following up with another KMC Team Member. S. Peters acknowledged understanding that another KMC Team Member was working on mapping/data matters.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/6/2014	Email-Incoming	Dave Allan (Professional Forester)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	S. Peters emailed Team Member as a follow up to a phone conversation. S. Peters expressed interest in meeting to explore any opportunities that may be available through Procurement. S. Peters stated that D. Allan and J. Boyd from Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) were cc'd on the email.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/6/2014	Email-Incoming	Samantha Peters (General Manager - Forest Technologist)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	S. Peters emailed Team Member and requested a meeting to discuss potential contracting opportunities. S. Peters requested Team Member provide S. Peters with availability for a meeting with Team Member and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) procurement team.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dave Allan (Professional Forester)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Peters and indicated that the Project team was willing to meet regarding economic opportunities around Procurement. Team Member suggested November 12, 2014 or during November 17, 2014 - November 29, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Samantha Peters (General Manager - Forest Technologist), Dave Allan (Professional Forester)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Peters and D. Allan and noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Procurement Member would be available to meet alone on November 12, 2014. Team Member noted that between November 17, 2014 and November 29, 2014 both Team Member and Procurement Team Member would be available.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/6/2014	Email-Incoming	Samantha Peters (General Manager - Chawathil First Nation Forestry)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	S. Peters emailed Team Member as a follow up to a previous phone conversation. S. Peters expressed interest in meeting to explore any opportunities that may be available through procurement. S. Peters stated that D. Allan and J. Boyd from Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) were cc'd on the email.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Samantha Peters (General Manager - Chawathil First Nation Forestry)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Peters and indicated that the Project team was willing to come to Chawathil to meet regarding economic opportunities around procurement. Team Member suggested November 12, 2014 or any day between November 17, 2014 and November 29, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Samantha Peters (General Manager - Chawathil First Nation Forestry)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	D. Allan emailed Team Member and confirmed the meeting for November 2, 2014.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Samantha Peters (General Manager - Forest Technologist), Dave Allan (Professional Forester)	Bob Cross (KMC)	S. Peters emailed Team Member and procurement Team Member and proposed a meeting date of November 21, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Samantha Peters (General Manager - Forest Technologist)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Peters and indicated Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) willingness to contribute to the Community Engagement Session, hosted by Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) on January 22, 2015. Team Member acknowledged that KMC recognized the issue of knotweed in the Fraser Valley and was in the process of identifying areas of concern and methods to address the species along the Trans Mountain Pipeline (TMPL). Team Member requested suggestions on ways to contribute to the Community Engagement Session.	Engagement Process – Aboriginal
11/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Dave Allan (Professional Forester)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	D. Allan emailed Team Member and confirmed the meeting for November 2, 2014.	None
11/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Dave Allan (Professional Forester), Samantha Peters (General Manager - Forest Technologist)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	D. Allan emailed Team Member and suggested the dates of November 19, 2014, November 21, 2014, or November 24, 2014 for the Procurement meeting.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	T. Dickson emailed Team Member and indicated that arrangements for the November 14, 2014 meeting were being worked on and that an agenda would be forthcoming.	None
11/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Dickson and agreed that the timing of the meeting would be fine and would await the meeting agenda.	None
11/14/2014	In-Person	Bobby Peters (Councillor), Deanna John (Councillor), Ida John (Traditional Medicine Expert), Jeanie Kay Morino (Councillor), Monica Florence (Councillor), Norman Florence (Vice Chief), Patricia John (Elder), Chief Rhoda Peters, Ron John (Elder), Rose Peters (Band Manager), Wayne John (Tradition Medicine Gatherer), Nicole Schabus (Legal Counsel) Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel)	Ian Anderson (KMC), Peter Forrester (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC)	<p>Team Members along with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President met with members of the Cheam First Nation (CMFN) and Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) for discussions regarding the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). The two First Nations have chosen to proceed in discussions of potential Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) together.</p> <p>Items Discussed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Matters from the spill response exercise - Concerns of the fishers in the communities - Recent land slide near Bridal Veil Falls - Understanding the risks in depth - How past use of the land for the Trans Mountain Pipeline should be recognized - Fisheries concerns for the communities - Earth quakes effects on pipeline - Concerns that questions and requests for information are going to be responded too - Desires for sharing of issues list - Information from the National Energy Board (NEB) application to assist with understanding specific issues - Impacts on First Nations (FN) due to extraction of resources from territories - KMC priorities and plans regarding FN - The future of CMFN and CWFN in regard to TMEP - Safety - Past experiences with other projects <p>Action Items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - KMC, CMFN and CWFN to arrange working group session to address deliverables, negotiation schedule, and funding matters 	Safety - Emergency Spill Response Safety – Earthquakes/Seismic Events
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Schabus (Legal Counsel) Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Schabus and T. Dickson as a follow up on a discussion had on November 14, 2014. Team Member indicated availability for a conference call. Team Member noted the goal of the conference call was to discuss the proposal and to determine a mutually agreeable path forward, which included completion of ongoing and Traditional Land Use Study (TLU) studies and moving towards a Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
11/18/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned T. Dickson and left a message regarding a meeting to move forward on matters outlined in the November 14, 2014 meeting. Team Member discussed the availability of T. Dickson with assistant M. Prkopenko who indicated that T. Dickson was on a call and not available for the remainder of the day followed by a trip away from the office. Team Member requested a phone call back from T Dickson when available to discuss options for progress.	None
11/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Dickson and confirmed availability for a conference call on Friday, November 21, 2014. Team Member provided a list of items up for discussion.	None
11/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Schabus (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Schabus and confirmed availability for a conference call on Friday, November 21, 2014. Team Member provided a list of items up for discussion.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/21/2014	In-Person	Dave Allan (Professional Forester)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Member attended in person at a meeting with Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) on November 21, 2014. Topics of Discussed: - Procurement and economic opportunities related to Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Action Items: - Confirm if Project will use 'Blue Book Rates' for contractors	Socio-Econ. Marine - Procurement/Business Opportunities, Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/21/2014	Phone - Incoming	Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel) Nicole Schabus (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member held a conference call with T. Dickson and N. Schabus. Items Discussed: - All future meetings would be in person - Capacity Funding for the Traditional Land Use Study (TLUS) - Discrepancy between the delivery of TLUS and the desire to have a Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) by February 1, 2015 - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) crafting a Letter of Understanding (LOU) to contribute to the TLUS Action Items: - Schedule next meeting for proposed dates - T. Dickson and N. Schabus to prepare materials from the TLUS to be filed with the National Energy Board (NEB) - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to craft a LOU - T. Dickson to prepare a more detailed budget report Next Meetings: Proposed for November 25, 2014, December 1, 2014, December 2, 2014, December 9, 2014, December 17, 2014, or December 18, 2014.	Agreements
11/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel) Nicole Schabus (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Schabus and T. Dickson and noted there was a conflict on December 1, 2014 but the team was still committed to meet December 2, 2014. Team Member indicated work on the Letter of Understanding (LOU) was ongoing and would be soon ready for review.	Agreements
11/25/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Schabus (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC), David Fowles (KMC)	N. Schabus emailed Team Members and noted that moving the meeting from December 1, 2014 to December 2, 2014 would require re-scheduling meetings for Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) clients and noted personal unavailability. N. Schabus stated that December 9, 2014 would not work for a meeting as well but suggested December 17, 2014 as a meeting start date with anticipation that the meeting will run on if necessary. N. Schabus expressed gratitude to Team Member for preparing paperwork for the contributions for the Traditional Land Use (TLU) work. N. Schabus noted the costs associated with research and requested Team Member include the costs in the contribution for the TLU work.	Agreements
11/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel) Nicole Schabus (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC), David Fowles (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Schabus and T. Dickson and noted availability of Team to meet December 2, 2014, December 8th, 2014, December 9th, 2014, December 17th, 2014, and December 18th, 2014. Team Member noted there was an understanding that N. Schabus and T. Dickson would have to coordinate with clients. Team Member also stated that if the meeting preference was for December 2, 2014 a response would be needed as soon as possible to allow for travel accommodations to be made.	None
11/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Schabus (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC), David Fowles (KMC)	N. Schabus emailed Team Members and noted that Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) clients had rearranged schedules and were available to meet on December 2, 2014. N. Schabus noted the next meeting would be December 9, 2014 and that December 17, 2014 and December 18, 2014 were available if necessary. N. Schabus noted CWFN was looking forward to receiving the Letter of Understanding (LOU) for contributions for the Traditional Land Use (TLU) work and would like to pass this letter on to clients as soon as possible.	Agreements
11/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Schabus (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC), David Fowles (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Schabus and expressed gratitude for efforts in keeping work on track. Team Member noted there were some delays in documentation due to emergent situations but the Letter of Understanding (LOU) would be forwarded as soon as possible.	Agreements
11/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel) Nicole Schabus (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Schabus and T. Dickson and provided a list of Agreement Points for discussion.	Agreements
11/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel) Nicole Schabus (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Dickson and N. Schabus and attached a revised copy of the Agreement Points as per the conversation of November 28, 2014 between T. Dickson and Team Member.	Agreements
12/9/2014	In-Person	Kristy Peters (Community Engagement Coordinator), Patricia John (Elder and Councillor), Ron John (Elder), Nicole Schabus (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC), David Fowles (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Members met with Cheam First Nation (CMFN) and Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) to review the proposed capacity funding. Items Discussed: - Capacity and negotiation funding - Work to date had not providing enough support for CMFN to be informed on Project and interests - Concerns regarding spill response not being addressed adequately to date - Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) Emergency Response Plan (ERP) - The setting aside of time in January 2015 for weekly negotiation meetings Action Items: - KMC to respond to the capacity funding budget proposed by Cheam and Chawathil.	Agreements Safety – emergency Response

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/18/2014	In-Person	Patricia John, (Elder and Councillor) Kristy Peters (Community Engagement Coordinator), Laverna Charlie (Secretary), Chief Rhoda Peters Nicole Schabus (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC), David Fowles (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Members met with members of both Cheam First Nation (CMFN) and Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) for a review of the capacity funding budget proposal. Items Discussed: - New Draft Budget and Letter of Understanding - Areas of change from previous drafts budgets - Options to move forward - Discussion of a new version of document - Acceptance of newest draft pending Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Legal review Action Items: - KMC to start approvals to ensure CMFN and CWFN first payment be made available in early-January - KMC to create and send a meeting request for future meetings between KMC, CMFN, and CWFN Next Meeting: January 6, 2015	Agreements

APPENDIX A-4-03
CHEAM FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/1/2014	Phone - Attempt	Eric Alex (Executive Director)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member left a message for E. Alex and requested a return call to discuss moving forward with engagement.	None
5/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eric Alex (Executive Director)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Alex as a follow up to the voicemail left by Team Member. Team Member noted the purpose of the call had been to discuss moving forward with engagement related to a Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
5/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Sidney Douglas	Lowa Beebe (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Douglas and indicated that field crews were moving to another area due to land access and advised that the work in Cheam First Nation (CMFN) area would not take place on May 3, 2014 as planned. Team Member indicated that Chief Douglas would be contacted once the study was to resume in the area. Chief Douglas expressed thanks for Team Member for providing the update.	None
5/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Muriel Victor (Health & Social Development Manager), Eric Alex (Executive Director)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Victor and E. Alex and provided clarification that a driver's license was required for the Land Surveyor Assistant position in order to drive ATVs in BC. Team Member noted that an orientation session for the position would be held on May 16, 2014. Team Member resolved to provide orientation details once a location had been confirmed.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eric Alex (Executive Director), Darwin Douglas (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Alex and D. Douglas and noted availability to meet May 13, 2014 and May 14, 2014.	None
5/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Eric Alex (Executive Director)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	E. Alex emailed Team Member and confirmed availability to meet May 14, 2014. Team Member confirmed meeting for this date.	None
5/14/2014	In-Person	Chief Sidney Douglas, Darwin Douglas (Councillor), Eric Alex (Executive Director)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member attended an informal meeting with Chief Douglas, D. Douglas and E. Alex of Cheam First Nation (CMFN). Topics Discussed: - CMFN interest in meeting with owners of product shipped through the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) - Offsetting potential impacts from the Project - Representation of CMFN interests - Impact of CMFN having held a Spill Response Exercise for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC)	Safety – Emergency Spill Response
5/16/2014	Email-Incoming	Eric Alex (Executive Director)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	E. Alex emailed Team Member to follow-up on the informal discussion held May 14, 2014. E. Alex noted that Cheam First Nation (CMFN) wished to have a non-standardized approach to resolving the duty to consult and accommodate on that matter. E. Alex identified CMFN's concerns with regard to data compiled and reflected in the TERA environmental study as well as inaccuracies in the Facilities Application filed by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	Engagement Process – Aboriginal
5/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eric Alex (Executive Director)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Alex and provided a copy of the May 16, 2014 letter regarding the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/16/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Eric Alex (Executive Director)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to E. Alex to notify Cheam First Nation (CMFN) of an opportunity to develop a Human Resource Inventory, named Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) capable of storing and retrieving information for community members. Team Member noted the system would allow communities to provide referrals on behalf of community members who possess the qualifications and skill sets to access employment opportunities as the community was notified. Team Member provided an overview of the process for retrieving data and noted that Trans Mountain would only have access to aggregate data for reporting purposes; to compile information on numbers of community members referred for employment, members hired and numbers retained. This system would enable the Project to maintain accountability of the contractors to hiring requirements and report on the outcomes of the Training and Employment Policies established by Trans Mountain. Team Member noted the deadline for registration with this system was September 30, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
6/2/2014	Email-Incoming	Eric Alex (Executive Director)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	E. Alex emailed Team Member and requested Team Member comment on the April 8, 2014 spill response exercise being considered consultation with Cheam First Nation (CMFN). E. Alex requested that Team Member also comment on information within the Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK) that CMFN perceived as false.	Safety – Spill Response TEK
6/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eric Alex (Executive Director)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Alex and requested a phone call to clarify the documentation that referred to the spill response exercise as consultation. Team Member clarified that the BC document was the Province's and not specific to the Project or engagement with Cheam First Nation (CMFN). Team Member indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) maintained records of engagement and there may have been learnings from CMFN members and members of other communities at the spill response exercise. Team Member stated that the information would be helpful if an incident were to occur.	Safety – Spill Response
6/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eric Alex (Executive Director)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Alex and expressed thanks for conveying to other members and communities the information regarding the Surveyor Assistant training program. Team Member requested a meeting to discuss the training and employment opportunities with the construction of the proposed pipeline and related facilities.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
6/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Sidney Douglas, Muriel Victor (Health & Social Development Manager), Sandra Victor (Education Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Douglas, M. Victor, S. Victor and M. Britten and proposed a meeting be scheduled to discuss the training and employment opportunities available with the construction of the Project.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
6/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Eric Alex (Executive Director)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	E. Alex emailed Team Member and requested the consultation records that pertain to or reference Cheam First Nation (CMFN) and the spill response exercise be shared.	Safety – Spill Response
6/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Sidney Douglas, Muriel Victor (Health & Social Development Manager), Sandra Victor (Education Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Douglas to follow up on discussion held at Musqueam Marine Safety and Tanker Traffic Summit. Team Member requested a meeting to discuss job opportunities with the Project, community capacity to participate in employment opportunities and to follow up on Team Member's May 16, 2014 letter regarding the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
6/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Sidney Douglas	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Douglas and invited Cheam First Nation (CMFN) to attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Sidney Douglas	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Douglas and invited Cheam First Nation (CMFN) to attend a workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Sidney Douglas, Eric Alex (Executive Director)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Douglas notification regarding the Westridge Marine Terminal Geotechnical Investigation that took place during an 18 - 21 day period in July 2014. Team member outlined the proposed work which consisted of drilling 14 four to six inch diameter bore holes from a barge into the sea floor to gather subsurface soils information. Team member also provided contact details if further questions arose or additional information was required.	Permitting
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Sidney Douglas	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Douglas and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Eric Alex (Executive Director)	Gary Youngman (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC)	E. Alex emailed Team Members and indicated that Council had expended more costs in time commitments than had been received from the proponent to participate in reciprocal duty to consult. E. Alex inquired if the workshop travel and honoraria was to be reimbursed.	None
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eric Alex (Executive Director)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Alex and proposed a conversation on July 9, 2014 and the development of a list of engagement activities and budget to cover the workshop and routing, potential Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) negotiations and other activities that may need to be undertaken. E. Alex indicated that Cheam First Nation (CMFN) had the same intentions and informed that a letter had been drafted the week of July 1, 2014. E. Alex noted that Team member may receive it when Council endorsed the content.	Agreements
7/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Eric Alex (Executive Director)	Gary Youngman (KMC)	E. Alex emailed Team Member and inquired about travel arrangements being covered by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) for Cheam First Nation (CMFN) participants to attend the Westridge Marine Terminal Expansion workshop on August 1, 2014.	None
7/11/2014	Email-Incoming	Eric Alex (Executive Director)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	E. Alex emailed Team Member and agreed that the best outcome required collaborative efforts. E. Alex advised Team Member that E. Alex was unavailable on July 22, 2014 for a meeting but would leave it to the Governance Department to address the request and coordinate. Team Member inquired if there was another person to speak to while E. Alex was away. Team Member proposed an alternative meeting on July 23, 2014.	None
7/11/2014	Letter - Incoming	Chief Sidney Douglas	Gary Youngman (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC)	Chief Douglas sent a letter to Team Member in response to Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) letter from February 14, 2014 and correspondence with another Team Member and extended an invitation for Team Member to meet with Council to develop frameworks, budget and timeline for a negotiation agreement to educate KMC of the Environmental, Cultural and Spiritual values of the lands and to work together to develop plans to minimize and mitigate current and future impacts of the Project on traditional territory.	None
7/11/2014	Email-Incoming	Eric Alex (Executive Director)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	E. Alex emailed Team Member and provided the correspondence from Chief Douglas for a future meeting opportunity. E. Alex informed Team Member that the original copy was sent to the mailing address as qualified in the letter.	None
7/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eric Alex (Executive Director)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Alex and confirmed receipt of the letter from Chief Douglas and agreed that having the correct resources available to provide detailed explanations regarding the Project and to learn from Cheam First Nation (CMFN) was a key to the success of CMFN's proposal. Team Member proposed a meeting on July 22, 2014 to discuss an approach on CMFN's approach and create a schedule of meeting and ensure that proper representatives were identified to plan availability for key discussions.	None
7/14/2014	Phone - Incoming	Gary Johnston	Norman Marcy (KMC)	G. Johnston called Team Member and requested the mailing address to send a letter from Chief Douglas that had been emailed to Team Member on July 11, 2014. Team Member indicated Burnaby address. Team member also followed up on the opportunity for Cheam to attend a Procurement meeting and work shop on July 23, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/16/2014	Phone - Attempt	Denise Alexis (Executive Governance Facilitator)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for D. Alexis and provided the date, time and location of the Procurement Workshop to be held on July 23, 2014. Team Member requested a return call.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/16/2014	Phone - Attempt	Chief Sidney Douglas	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for Chief Douglas and provided the date, time and location of the Procurement Workshop to be held in Chilliwack on July 23, 2014. Team Member requested for a call back.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/17/2014	Phone - Incoming	Denise Alexis (Executive Governance Facilitator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	D. Alexis called Team Member and confirmed that E. Cray would be attending the Procurement Workshop on July 23, 2014. Team Member confirmed receipt of letter from Chief Douglas on further engagement and that contact with E. Alex would still be an appropriate channel for discussions.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/23/2014	In-Person	E Cray (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Adam Neale (Hatch Mott McDonald), Bill Nooyen (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slaugh (KMC)	E. Cray attended a Procurement Workshop which was held by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Project Overview - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities - Skills Inventory	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/13/2014	Phone - Incoming	Denise Alexis (Executive Governance Facilitator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	D. Alexis phoned Team Member discussed options for meeting arrangements to address project routing and First Nation interests along the Project corridor in such a way that engagement leads to benefits agreement negotiations.	Routing
8/13/2014	Phone - Attempt	Denise Alexis (Executive Governance Facilitator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for D. Alexis and requested an opportunity to meet with Cheam First Nation (CMFN) Chief and Council. Team Member requested a call back to discuss.	None
8/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Denise Alexis (Executive Governance Facilitator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Alexis to follow up on the August 13, 2014 phone call. Team Member outlined the discussion points from the phone call and addressed the two main points outlined in the Cheam First Nation (CMFN) Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) letter; that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and CMFN meet to discuss and come to an understanding about each party's knowledge regarding the proposed route; and ways to collaborate between KMC and CMFN in minimizing current and future potential impacts arising from the Project. Team Member suggested a meeting format that might suit both parties, while also facilitating movement forward on reaching an agreeable MBA.	Agreements Routing
8/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eric Alex (Executive Director)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed E. Alex and provided the memo and mapping regarding the proposed route refinements as filed for Kinder Morgan's proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) within the Cheam First Nation (CMFN) Traditional Territory as of August 1, 2014.	Routing
8/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eric Alex (Executive Director)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Alex and indicated that Trans Mountain was prepared to meet in response to the proposal for discussion as set out in the letter to Team Member from Chief Douglas on July 11, 2014. Team Member explained that the suggested approach of sharing information was consistent with the Project Team goals and can lead to achieving mutual benefits consistent with Cheam values and Project objectives. Team Member indicated that Team Members would like to schedule meetings with Cheam representatives in September 2014.	Agreements
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Sidney Douglas, Eric Alex (Executive Director), Muriel Victor (Health & Social Development Manager), Sandra Victor (Education Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Douglas, (cc'ing E. Alex, M. Victor and S. Victor) following up on a letter sent on May 16, 2014 and a meeting of July 2, 2014 offering the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS). Team Member provided a summary of benefits relating to ARMS. Team Member requested that if Cheam First Nation (CMFN) was interested in meeting to further discuss or setting up an online demonstration of ARMS, to inform Team Member via email.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eric Alex (Executive Director)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Alex and requested potential dates for scheduling a meeting. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had been in contact with D. Alexis in an attempt to schedule a meeting as previously directed. Team Member referenced Chief Douglas' letter from June, 2014 and noted that KMC was prepared to undertake this engagement at the earliest opportunity.	None
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Sidney Douglas	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Douglas to provide a notification of BC Parks Application Filing. Team Member noted that KMC submitted a draft Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Detailed Proposal to the Province of BC for review. Team Member indicated that the four BC parks and protected areas addressed are Finn Creek Provincial Park, North Thompson River Provincial Park, Bridal Veil Provincial Park and Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team Member noted that BC Parks would be reviewing each location separately. Team Member included a link to information on the review process. Team Member included information on the Public Comment Period with a link for further details and dates. Team Member included information on KMC's Anchor Loop Project. Team Member provided contact details to request further information.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
9/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Dickson and N Schabus and acknowledged receipt of letter dated September 20, 2014. Team Member proposed a meeting time in Vancouver on the morning of October 3, 2014 and working together to draw up an agenda.	None
9/24/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned T. Dickson to discuss first availability of Team Members for October 28, 2014. Team Member indicated the previously proposed date of October 3, 2014 from Cheam First Nation (CMFN) and Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) would not work from a travel perspective, given existing commitments. T. Dickson requested Team Member canvas Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) availability for Team Members for a date earlier than October 28, 2014. T. Dickson noted that T. Dickson would canvas with CMFN and CWFN for the acceptability of meeting without the KMC President in attendance.	None
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Sidney Douglas, Eric Alex (Executive Director)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Douglas and E. Alex and provided a copy of the September 24, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/24/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Sidney Douglas	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Douglas and requested Cheam First Nation (CMFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Dickson and indicated that the meeting date of October 3, 2014 would not work given the travel time necessary. Team Member indicated that the only available date for Senior Management to meet with Cheam First Nation (CMFN) and Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) would be October 28, 2014. Team Member requested that T. Dickson consult with CMFN and CWFN to ensure the presence of two senior Team Members was required.	None
9/30/2014	Email-Incoming	Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	T. Dickson emailed Team Member to confirm that the meeting for October 3, 2014 was cancelled. T. Dickson suggested a meeting on either October 29, 2014 or October 30, 2014.	None
10/1/2014	Email-Incoming	Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	T. Dickson emailed Team Member and noted that the available meeting dates were October 30, 2014 and October 31, 2014.	None
10/2/2014	Phone - Attempt	Lincoln Douglas (K and L Contracting)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for L. Douglas. Team Member invited L. Douglas to attend the BC Aboriginal Business Awards Gala on October 15, 2014. Team Member proposed a meeting be scheduled to discuss procurement opportunities with the Project. Team Member noted availability between October 14, 2014 and October 17, 2014. Team Member requested L. Douglas return Team Member's call.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/2/2014	Phone - Attempt	Gary Johnston (Business Development Officer)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member left a message for G. Johnston and requested a meeting be scheduled to discuss Procurement opportunities relating to the Project. Team Member indicated the meeting would be to discuss Cheam First Nation (CMFN) interests, capabilities and capacity relating to procurement.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Dickson and N. Schabus and noted that neither of the requested Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Team Members would be available to attend a meeting on October 30, 2014 or October 31, 2014. Team Member proposed meetings dates on October 24, 2014 or October 30, 2014. T. Dickson emailed Team Member and proposed that the first meeting should be with KMC President and should be within T. Dickson's client's territory. T. Dickson requested alternate dates for when KMC President is available.	None
10/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Dickson and N. Schabus and indicated that KMC President and Senior Management were both available to meet with Cheam First Nation (CMFN) and Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) on either November 14, 2014 or November 20, 2014.	None
10/16/2014	Email-Incoming	Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	T. Dickson emailed Team Member and confirmed that the Cheam First Nation (CMFN) would host a meeting at its main reserve on November 14, 2014.	None
10/21/2014	Email-Incoming	Eric Alex (Executive Director)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	E. Alex emailed Team Member and advised who to contact to begin discussions on training and employment opportunities.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Dickson (cc'ing N. Schabus) and confirmed that preparations were being made for the meeting on November 14, 2014. Team Member offered to help develop an agenda and provide any information which may be needed from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC)	None
11/4/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned T. Dickson to discuss the proposed meeting for November 14, 2014. T. Dickson confirmed the date of the meeting and noted the approximate meeting length. Team Member requested a draft Agenda. T. Dickson indicated the matters to be discussed included Adequate Capacity Funding and Explanation of Benefits from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). T. Dickson indicated that there was a need for a more detailed and rigorous process. Team Member indicated that CMFN had participated with numerous other First Nations in a detailed assessment of the Project at their choosing. T. Dickson and Team member confirmed that there would be further discussions to develop a draft agenda.	Engagement Process – Aboriginal
11/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	T. Dickson emailed Team Member and indicated that arrangements for the meeting on November 14, 2014 were being worked on. T. Dickson indicated an agenda would be forthcoming.	None
11/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Dickson and confirmed the timing of the meeting.	None
11/14/2014	In-Person	Chad Douglas (Councillor), Darwin Douglas (Councillor), Eric Alex (Executive Director), Ernie Crey (Councillor), June Quipp (Councillor), Chief Sidney Douglas Denise Alexis (Executive Governance Facilitator), Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel) Nicole Schabus (Legal Counsel)	Ian Anderson (KMC), Peter Forrester (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Members and the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President met with representatives of Cheam First Nation (CMFN) and Chawathil First Nation (CWFN). Items Discussed: - Matters from the spill response exercise - Concerns of the fishers in the communities - Recent land slide near Bridal Veil Falls - Understanding the risks in depth - How past use of the land for the Trans Mountain Pipeline should be recognized - Fisheries concerns for the communities - Earthquake effects on pipeline - Concerns that questions and requests for information are going to be responded too - Desires for sharing of issues list - Information from the National Energy Board (NEB) application to assist with understanding specific issues - Impacts on First Nations (FN) due to extraction of resources from territories - KMC priorities and plans regarding FN - The future of FN in regards to TMEP - Safety - Past experiences with other projects Action Items: - Team Member and T. Dickson to arrange a working group session to address deliverables and schedules	Safety - Emergency Spill Response Safety – Earthquakes/Seismic Events

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/18/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member left a message for T. Dickson regarding a meeting to move forward on matters outlined in the November 14, 2014 meeting. Team Member discussed the availability of T. Dickson with assistant M. Prkopenko who indicated that T. Dickson was on a call and not available for the remainder of the day followed by a trip away from the office. Team Member requested a return call from T Dickson when available to discuss options for progress.	None
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel) Nichole Schabus (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Schabus and T. Dickson as a follow up on a discussion on November 14, 2014 and indicated availability for a conference call. Team Member noted the goal of the conference call was to discuss the proposal and to determine a mutually agreeable path forward, which included completion of ongoing and Traditional Land Use (TLU) studies and moving towards a Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA).	Agreements Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
11/18/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Denise Alexis (Executive Governance Facilitator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned D Alexis whom kept notes for Cheam First Nation (CMFN) and Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) at the November 14, 2014 meeting. Team Member requested D. Alexis collaborate on a common list of issues identified during the meeting. D. Alexis and Team Member agreed that individual notes would be kept to try and develop a shared list of Issues. Team Member indicated a draft list would be prepared as soon as November 19, 2014.	None
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Sidney Douglas Darwin Douglas (Councillor)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Douglas and D. Douglas and requested a meeting for, November 21, 2014. Team Member indicated the purpose of the meeting would be to gain a better understanding of Cheam First Nation's (CMFN) business capacity and interests in Procurement related to the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP).	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	T. Dickson emailed Team Member and provided available times for a conference call. T. Dickson noted that Cheam First Nation (CMFN) and Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) strongly believed further Traditional Land Use (TLU) work was required and had a detailed estimate of what was required.	Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
11/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Dickson and confirmed availability for a conference call on November 21, 2014. Team Member provided a list of items for discussion.	None
11/20/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Sidney Douglas	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member phoned Chief Douglas to follow up on a discussion and email of November 18, 2014 regarding scheduling a meeting on November 21, 2014. Chief Douglas advised the message had been forwarded to D. Douglas and contacted business partners and committed too following on availability to meet on the designated day. Team Member indicated that Team Member would be available to meet and Chief Douglas agreed to check availability and location.	None
11/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Denise Alexis (Executive Governance Facilitator), Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Alexis and provided a list of issues identified at the meeting on November 14, 2014. Team Member requested any addition or edits.	None
11/21/2014	In-Person	Chief Sidney Douglas (Councillor), Darwin Douglas (Councillor), Lincoln Douglas (K and L Contracting)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Member met with Cheam First Nation (CMFN) on November 21, 2014. Topics of Discussion: - Procurement for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) - CMFN capacity interests Action Items: - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to connect CMFN with Procurement and Training Coordinator - CMFN to review list and add their interests - CMFN to review procurement database - CMFN and KMC to set up next meeting for January, 2015	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/21/2014	Phone - Incoming	Nicole Schabus (Legal Counsel), Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member held a conference call with T. Dickson and N. Schabus. Items Discussed: - Completion of the Traditional Land Use Study (TLU) - Timing pressures for the delivery of TLU and the desire to have a Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) by February 1, 2014 - Letter of Understanding (LOU) Action Items: - Schedule next meeting for proposed dates - T. Dickson and N. Schabus to prepare materials from the TLUS to be filed with the National Energy Board (NEB) - Team Member to prepare a draft LOU Next Meeting: Proposed for November 25, 2014, December 1, 2014, December 2, 2014, December 9, 2014, December 17, 2014, or December 18, 2014.	Agreements Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
11/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Schabus (Legal Counsel) Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Schabus and T. Dickson and indicated that there was a conflict to meet on December 1, 2014 but the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Team was still committed for December 2, 2014. Team Member indicated work on the Letter of Understanding (LOU) was ongoing and it would be soon ready for review.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Sidney Douglas	Lexa Hobenshield (KMC), Regan Schlecker (KMC), Suzanne Rashed (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Douglas and extended an invitation to attend an Emergency Management Planning Workshop on December 8, 2014. Team Member noted the workshop would review a hypothetical scenario of a possible spill in the area and the response plan. Team member informed that the deadline for registration was December 2, 2014	Safety - Emergency Response
11/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Schabus (Legal Counsel) Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC), David Fowles (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Schabus and T. Dickson and noted availability of Team to meet December 2, 2014, December 8th, 2014, December 9th, 2014, December 17th, 2014, and December 18th, 2014. Team Member noted there was an understanding that N. Schabus and T. Dickson would have to coordinate with clients. Team Member also stated that if the meeting preference was for December 2, 2014 a response would be needed as soon as possible to allow for travel accommodations to be made	None
11/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Schabus (Legal Counsel) Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Dickson and N. Schabus and attached a list of proposed agreement points.	Agreements
11/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Schabus (Legal Counsel) Tim Dickson (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Dickson and N. Schabus and attached a revised copy of the Agreement Points as per the conversation of November 28, 2014 between T. Dickson and Team Member.	Agreements
12/9/2014	In-Person	Darwin Douglas (Councillor), Eric Alex (Executive Director and Councillor), June Quipp (Councillor), Rick Quipp (Community coordinator) Denise Alexis (Executive Governance Facilitator) Nicole Schabus (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC), David Fowles (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Members met with Cheam First Nation (CMFN) and Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) to review the proposed Capacity Funding. Items Discussed: - Capacity and Negotiation Funding - Work to date had not providing enough support for CMFN to be informed on project and interests - concerns regarding spill response not being addressed adequately to date - Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) Emergency Response Plan (ERP) - The setting aside of time in January 2015 for weekly negotiation meetings Action Items: - KMC to respond to the capacity funding budget proposed by CMFN and CWFN.	Agreements
12/18/2014	In-Person	Eric Alex (Executive Director and Councillor), June Quipp (Councillor), Darwin Douglas (Councillor) Nicole Schabus (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC), David Fowles (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Members met with members of both Cheam First Nation (CMFN) and Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) for a Review of the Capacity Funding Budget Proposal. Items Discussed: - New Draft Budget and Letter of Understanding - Areas of change from previous drafts budgets - Options to move forward - Discussion of a new version of document - Acceptance of newest draft pending Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Legal review Action Items: - KMC to start approvals to ensure CMFN and CWFN first payment be made available in early-January - KMC to create and send a meeting request for future meetings between KMC, CMFN, and CWFN Next Meeting: January 6, 2015	Agreements

APPENDIX A-4-04
KATZIE FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
6/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Debbie Miller (Lead Negotiator)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member and D. Miller exchanged emails to indicate interest in arranging a meeting in early June, 2014 for the parties to discuss next steps forward at this stage in the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP).	None
6/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Debbie Miller (Lead Negotiator), Chief Susan Miller	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Miller and Chief Miller and inquired if any Katzie First Nation (KAFN) representatives would be attending the Musqueam Marine Tanker and Safety Summit at the beginning of June 2014. Team Member inquired about interest in arranging a formal or informal meeting between the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President and KAFN representatives.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Susan Miller	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Miller to extend an invitation to the upcoming TMEP Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Chief Susan Miller	Max Nock (KMC)	Chief Miller and Team Member exchanged emails to arrange a delayed meeting for July 21, 2014 in the KAFN offices.	None
7/11/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Debbie Miller (Lead Negotiator)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member phoned Chief Miller and confirmed a meeting set for July 21, 2014 and to discuss agenda items.	None
7/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Debbie Miller (Lead Negotiator), Chief Susan Miller	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Miller and provided a reminder for the upcoming Aboriginal Procurement Workshop Team Member explained that the workshop would be useful in considering whether or not to enter into Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) discussions regarding TMEP or in the absence of MBA, information regarding opportunities if the Project receives approval and proceeds.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/16/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Debbie Miller (Lead Negotiator)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member called D. Miller and inquired if D. Miller would be attending the procurement workshop. D. Miller confirmed attendance at the Procurement Workshop.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/19/2014	Email-Incoming	Debbie Miller (Lead Negotiator)	Max Nock (KMC)	D. Miller emailed Team Member and confirmed that D. Miller had re-sent KAFN proposed Letter of Understanding (LOU) to Team Member for the July 21, 2014 meeting.	Agreements
7/21/2014	In-Person	Chief Susan Miller, Debbie Miller (Lead Negotiator), Jennifer Griffith (Legal Counsel)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member met with Chief Miller, D. Miller, P. James, and J. Griffith to discuss the KAFN LOU proposal.	Agreements
7/23/2014	Letter-Incoming	Chief Susan Miller	Ian Anderson (KMC) Peter Forrester (KMC)	Chief Miller sent KMC President and Team Members a letter regarding the Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC Expansion Project (TMEP) and KAFN Traditional Land Use (TLU) Study. The purpose of the letter was an attempt by KAFN to ensure KMC and the National Energy Board (NEB) that KAFN had the information required to assess how the TMEP may impact the KAFN and what the appropriate steps may be to avoid, reduce, or mitigate those impacts. The letter listed the concerns of misleading information being provided to the NEB, inconsistent information being provided to the NEB and KAFN, delays in approving the KAFN TLU not rendering the work unnecessary, and concerns moving forward, all of which are concerns that had arisen in the context of potential impacts of the TMEP in KAFN Territory.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
7/31/2014	Letter-Outgoing	Chief Susan Miller	Ian Anderson (KMC)	KMC President sent a letter to Chief Miller in response to the ME) and KAFN TLU Study letter that was received by KMC on July 23, 2014. The letter acknowledged that KMC made several errors in the materials filed with the NEB and stated that these errors would be corrected immediately. The letter also commented on LOU funding in that KMC President was satisfied that adequate efforts were made to engage with the KAFN and to advise of the level of funding that was available. KMC President stated that information collected by KAFN studies would be incorporated to the fullest extent at this stage of the project. The letter noted that funds for study purposes were available through the NEB and at the current time, KMC focus was on working towards a Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) with First Nations that were interested. KMC President expressed that should KAFN want to have further discussions regarding assistance with studies and or a MBA, KAFN should continue to work with another KMC Team Member.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
8/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Debbie Miller (Lead Negotiator)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Miller and indicated that, in accordance with the letter from KAFN sent July 23, 2014, Trans Mountain had filed an Errata, re: NEB Information Request (IR) 1.26c, to correct errors in its original submission pertaining to KAFN. Team Member provided the link to where the Errata could be viewed online.	None
8/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Debbie Miller (Lead Negotiator)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Miller to follow-up on the introduction at the Procurement/Employment & Training Workshop in Burnaby. Team Member requested D. Miller inform Team Member if additional information on employment and training was required.	Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Employment/Training
8/8/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Susan Miller	Max Nock (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member called Chief Miller and discussed the next steps regarding further engagement in relation to TMEP. Chief Miller informed Team Member that a review of the KMC President's letter had taken place and it would be discussed with the Band Council the following Monday.	None
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Debbie Miller (Lead Negotiator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Miller and provided a copy of the September 24, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/24/2014	Letter – Outgoing	Chief Susan Miller	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Miller and requested KAFN provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed TMEP would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, KMC would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/30/2014	Email-Incoming	Debbie Miller (Lead Negotiator)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	D. Miller emailed Team Member to determine a start time for the meeting on October 6, 2014. Team Member confirmed the start time and inquired if there were additional individuals from KAFN that would need to be invited to the meeting. D. Miller provided the contact information for the additional attendees. Team Member requested D. Miller indicate how the meeting was to be structured in order for KMC to provide an agenda.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Debbie Miller (Lead Negotiator)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Miller and indicated that the purpose of the meeting on October 6, 2014 would be to discuss potential contracting and procurement opportunities with the Project and for (KMC to learn about the business capacity and interests of KAFN. Team Member provided the agenda for the meeting. D. Miller emailed Team Member to indicate that due to a scheduling conflict, KAFN would have to reschedule the meeting for October 20, 2014. Team Member confirmed the revised meeting date.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Debbie Miller (Lead Negotiator), Peter James (Councillor), Chief Susan Miller	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Miller, Chief Miller and P. James to confirm the procurement meeting on October 20, 2014. Team Member requested Katzie First Nation provide confirmation of the meeting via email.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/20/2014	In-Person	Debbie Miller (Lead Negotiator), Peter James (Councillor), Rick Bailey (Councillor), Robin Green (Councillor), Chief Susan Miller	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member met with KAFN Chief and Council to discuss procurement opportunities with the Project. Items Discussed: - KMC Procurement Presentation - KMC aboriginal procurement policy - ISNetworld registration - Employment and training opportunities Action Items: - Team Member to provide KAFN with the contact information for the German manufacturer and supplier of Boring equipment - Team Member to connect KAFN with KMC Employment and Training personnel - Team Member to contact KAFN mid November, 2014 to provide assistance with ISNetworld registration	Socio-Econ. - Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Susan Miller, Debbie Miller (Lead Negotiator), Rick Bailey (Councillor), Robin Green (Councillor), Peter James (Councillor)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Miller, D. Miller, R. Bailey, R. Green and P. James and followed up on action items from October 20, 2014 meeting. Team Member provided the contact information for the German HDD and Boring company. Team Member provided contact information for the KMC Employment and Training contact. Team Member proposed that a follow up meeting with KAFN businesses and joint venture partners be scheduled to learn about business capacity.	Socio-Econ. - Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/7/2014	Letter – Outgoing	Chief Susan Miller	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	Team Member sent a letter to (KAFN regarding Notification of Archaeological Assessment Fieldwork Associated with Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for the Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project (Application file No. 11200-30/12A0290; Permit 2013-0165). The letter provided notification that archaeological investigation field work for the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program at Golden Ears Way would commence mid-November 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/8/2014	Email – Outgoing	Chief Susan Miller	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed KAFN and provided a copy of the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program Notification Letter for Golden Ears dated November 7, 2014. Team Member noted a proposed work start date of November 17, 2014 dependent upon obtaining appropriate permits. Team Member committed to informing KAFN when dates had been confirmed.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/12/2014	Email – Incoming	Denise Heron (Development Coordination – Archaeology)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	D. Heron emailed Team Member and noted that KAFN required a KAFN representative on site when work was being completed. D. Heron requested confirmation of start date when confirmed.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/12/2014	Email – Outgoing	Denise Heron (Development Coordination – Archaeology)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Heron and committed to providing confirmed dates and as much notice as possible. Team Member noted there would need to be an assessment which would happen either the day prior, or up to a week, prior to drilling. Team Member also noted that drilling dates were dependent upon drilling times at other sites and that Golden Ears required Seismic and Tracked Drilling which could happen on different days.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/12/2014	Email – Outgoing	Denise Heron (Development Coordination – Archaeology)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Heron and provided information on two options available for compensation of any KAFN Member who would be participating in the monitoring of the assessment work at Golden Ears. Team Member requested confirmation on which option KAFN desired and provided contact information for another Team Member should a specific option be the one desired.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/14/2014	Email – Outgoing		Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed KAFN and followed up regarding the current scheduled dates for Golden Ears Way. Team Member provided the dates for both the Golden Ears Seismic and Tracked Rig Hole and noted that these dates were dependent on drill time at other locations and dates could change accordingly.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/18/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Debbie Miller, Susan Miller (Lead Negotiator)	Gary Youngman (KMC), Max Nock (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Miller regarding the Trans Mountain (TM) Pipeline ULC response to evidence presented by the KAFN during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the TMEP on October 22, 2014. The letter provided responses to concerns noted by the KAFN for the topics of Declining Population of Fish (salmon, sturgeon, eulachon) in the Fraser River, Potential Contamination of Aquatic Resources, Cumulative Development of the Shoreline of the Fraser River, Earthquakes Causing an Oil Spill, Disruption to Subsistence Hunting, Disruption to Subsistence Gathering, Potential Impacts to use Tradition Territory and Traditional Activities, Human Health, Emergency Response Management, and Potential Effects of Oil on the Footings on Bridges.	Marine – Fish Marine - Spills
11/24/2014	Email – Outgoing	Denise Heron (Development Coordination – Archaeology)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Heron and noted that Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) and Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) would be commencing Archaeology assessment work on December 3, 2014. Team Member note that dates would depend on crew process and could change. Team Member committed to following up with dates once confirmed and inquired if KFN was available and desired to send a participant to the assessments.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

APPENDIX A-4-05
KWANTLEN FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ashley Doyle (Lands & Territory Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Doyle and requested a phone call to discuss the Letter of Understanding (LOU). Team Member requested A. Doyle reply to confirm availability.	Agreements
5/15/2014	Phone – Attempt	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for T. Knott and requested a return call.	None
5/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Jamie Andrews (KMC), Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Knott and indicated that Team Member had left a voicemail on May 15, 2014 in an attempt to get in touch to discuss developing an engagement plan to share Project information with T. Knott and the community.	None
5/22/2014	Email-Incoming	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	T. Knott emailed Team Member and inquired if a discussion could take place on May 23, 2014 in the afternoon. T. Knott noted that if that did not work, additional availability could be provided. Team Member emailed T. Knott and provided available times for the call.	None
5/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Jamie Andrews (KMC), Max Nock (KMC)	T. Knott emailed Team Member stating that due to a meeting T. Knott would call Team Member in the afternoon.	None
5/23/2014	Phone - Incoming	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	T. Knott called Team Member to discuss engagement plans with the Kwantlen First Nation (KWFN) community. Team Member explained several scenarios and T. Knott explained that the scenarios would be taken into consideration to provide a response to Team Member early the following week. T. Knott and Team Member agreed to target mid-June to meet with the community. T. Knott provided an update regarding a community led Traditional Land Use (TLU) study that was being completed and that it would not be completed by May 31, 2014, however submitted by June, 2014.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
5/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Knott and inquired if T. Knott had given any further consideration to the development of an engagement plan.	None
6/13/2014	Phone - Attempt	Ashley Doyle (Lands & Territory Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member called the Kwantlen First Nation (KWFN) band office to speak to T. Knott. Team Member was transferred to A. Doyle's voicemail and left a message requesting a callback.	None
6/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Marilyn Gabriel	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Gabriel to invite Kwantlen First Nation (KWFN) to attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Workshop scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Knott and provided an invitation for Chief Gabriel and Kwantlen First Nation (KWFN) to attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Workshop scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tumia Knott (Councillor), Chief Marilyn Gabriel	Theresa Lane (KMC),	Team Member emailed T. Knott and requested that the notification be forwarded to Chief Gabriel. The notification was regarding the Westridge Marine Terminal Geotechnical Investigation that took place during an 18 - 21 day period in July 2014. Team Member outlined the proposed work which consisted of drilling 14 four to six inch diameter bore holes from a barge into the sea floor to gather subsurface soils information. Team Member also provided contact details if further questions arose or additional information was required.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Marilyn Gabriel	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Gabriel and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/11/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member called T. Knott and discussed the Letter of Understanding (LOU), deliverables and Kwantlen First Nation (KWFN) support/opposition to the Project. T. Knott confirmed a delay with the deliverables and informed Team Member that the Traditional Land Use Study (TLUS) was targeted for July 31, 2014. T. Knott noted a meeting to discuss community engagement and KWFN's current position in relation to the Project was confirmed for July 29, 2013 at the KWFN offices.	Agreements Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
7/16/2014	Phone - Attempt	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member left a voice mail for T. Knott and requested T. Knott confirm attendance at the Kwantlen First Nation (KWFN) Procurement and Training Workshop.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Knott and provided a reminder regarding the upcoming Aboriginal Procurement Workshop. Team Member requested Kwantlen First Nation (KWFN) confirm attendance. Team Member explained that the workshop would be useful in considering whether or not to enter into Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) discussions regarding Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) or in the absence of MBA, information regarding opportunities if the Project receives approval and proceeds.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Agreements
7/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Marilyn Gabriel , Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Knott and provided a reminder regarding the upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop scheduled to take place on July 31, 2014. Team Member requested that members of KWFN RSVP if they plan on attending.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/29/2014	In-Person	Tumia Knott (Councillor), Ashley Doyle (Lands & Territory Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC), Max Nock (KMC)	Team Members attending a meeting with A. Doyle and T. Knott. Items Discussed: - T. Knott acknowledged that the Traditional Land Use Study (TLU) submission was late and indicated it would be submitted shortly. - Reporting from monthly elder and council meetings and from an all-day community information session indicated that there are Kwantlen First Nation (KWFN) community member concerns that there has been a lack of engagement by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) on the existing line which then creates issues in engagement on the proposed line. - Regarding the National Energy Board (NEB) process, KWFN explained that there had been an Information Request submitted by KWFN to KMC and that KWFN was unsatisfied by the response provided. KWFN explained that a Notice of Motion was filed in response. KWFN expressed that KFN felt that NEB participant funding was inadequate and that KWFN would send out documentation to the NEB regarding KWFN's position on the funding received. - KWFN provided an update on the contracts negotiation with TERA and explained that KWFN requests that more detail be provided. Team Member explained that Team Member would follow up with TERA on KWFN's request.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use Regulatory – NEB Process
8/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ashley Doyle (Lands & Territory Coordinator), Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Doyle and T. Knott and provided a copy of memo and mapping regarding the proposed route refinements as filed for Kinder Morgan's proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) within Kwantlen First Nation (KWFN) Traditional Territory as of August 1, 2014.	Routing
8/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Knott and inquired about the Traditional Land Use Study (TLU). Team Member noted wanting to receive the Study before the end of August so that it could be included in Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) next submission to the Nation Energy Board (NEB).	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
9/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Knott to follow up on Team Member's previous email from August 20, 2014. Team Member inquired about the status of the Traditional Land Use Study (TLUS). Team Member requested T. Knott inform Team Member regarding when Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would receive the study.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
9/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Max Nock (KMC)	T. Knott emailed Team Member in response to Team Member's email dated September 12, 2014. T. Knott noted that the Traditional Land Use Study (TLU) required minor edits and had been sent to the Kwantlen First Nation (KWFN) consultant to be finalized. T. Knott indicated that once the Study was finalized, it would be sent to Team Member.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed T. Knott and provided a copy of the September 24, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/24/2014	Letter – Outgoing	Chief Marilyn Gabriel	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Gabriel and requested Kwantlen First Nation (KWFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/29/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member phoned T. Knott to request a status update on the Traditional Land Use Study (TLUS) report. T. Knott confirmed that the report was with the Kwantlen First Nation (KWFN) Consultant for review and with Chief and Council approval would be provided to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) by the following week. Team Member indicated that Team Member was available to meet and provide information in regards to KWFN's review of the Project. T. Knott stated KWFN would inform Team Member if further assistance would be required.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
10/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Knott and requested an update on the status of the Traditional Land Use Study (TLUS) report and a date in which Team Member would receive the report.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
11/4/2014	Phone - Attempt	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member left a message for T. Knott and requested an update on the Traditional Land Use study (TLU).	Agreements
11/5/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member participated in a phone conference with T. Knott. T. Knott noted the Traditional Land Use (TLU) report would be returned to Team Member on November 6, 2014 or November 7, 2014. T. Knott acknowledged there would be a review and update of status of other deliverables under the Letter of Understanding (LOU). T. Knott recognized there were some outstanding deliverables that were still required to be provided to the Team Member. Team Member inquired if there was an interest for a meeting. T. Knott committed to considering a meeting and responding to Team Member.	Agreements
11/12/2014	In-Person	Brenda Fernie (Director – Seyem Qwantlen Business Group), Drew Atkins (Project Manager – Seyem Qwantlen Business Group)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Member met with Kwantlen First Nation (KWFN) on November 12, 2014. Topics of Discussion: - The Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) as it relates to procurement - KWFN's economic interests and business capacity - Potential next steps Action Items: - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to look into ways of engaging group via information sessions - KMC and KFN to meet with KFN joint venture partners and begin the process of pre-qualification.	Socio-Econ. Marine - Procurement/Business Opportunities, Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Max Nock (KMC)	T. Knott emailed Team Member and provided the Traditional Use (TLU) report as per the deliverables set forth in the Letter of Understanding (LOU).	Agreements
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Knott and confirmed once Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) reviewed the Traditional Land Use (TLU) Report a response would be forthcoming. Team Member indicated the Letter of Understanding (LOU) would also be reviewed. Team Member requested T. Knott consider further engagement and requested a meeting to discuss the report findings and possible next steps.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Ashley Doyle (Lands & Territory Coordinator)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	A. Doyle emailed Team Member and noted that the Master Service Agreement (MSA) was up to date but an updated version of the Task Order Agreement was needed as soon as possible for Kwantlen First Nation (KWFN) to participant in the fieldwork.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection Agreements
11/19/2014	Email-Incoming	Ashley Doyle (Lands & Territory Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	A. Doyle emailed Team Member and noted that the letter of November 12, 2014 regarding archaeological work the following weekend had been received by Kwantlen First Nation (KWFN). A. Doyle noted that it was important that KWFN fieldworkers were present during the work and it was understood a Task Order Agreement (TOA) was needed to participate. A. Doyle requested a TOA be put in place as soon as possible and that the same request had been sent to another Team Member.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection Agreements
11/19/2014	Email-Incoming	Christine Loewen (Program Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member received an automatic out of office email reply from C. Loewen. The reply noted that C. Loewen would not be in the office until November 24, 2014 and provided a number along with a list of contacts that could be contacted in C. Loewen's absence	None
11/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ashley Doyle (Lands & Territory Coordinator)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Doyle and noted that the Task Order attached to the Master Service Agreement (MSA) and would require signature. Team Member suggested contact be made on November 20, 2014 to ensure everything was in place for the upcoming field work.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection Agreements
11/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ashley Doyle (Lands & Territory Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Doyle noted that the archaeology crew had been delayed and would not be in the Kwantlen First Nation (KWFN) area before November 25, 2014. Team Member provided the tentative schedule and noted that confirmation the schedule would be sent as it became available. Team Member advised A. Doyle to continue consultation with another Team Member regarding the Master Service Agreement (MSA).	Permitting – Heritage Inspection Agreements
11/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ashley Doyle (Lands & Territory Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Doyle and provided an update regarding the Geotechnical Program. Team Member informed that Golden Ears had been removed from the schedule and Salmon River was scheduled for November 27, 2014. Team Member noted that Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) and Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) would be onsite for the drilling and Kwantlen First Nation (KWFN) could participate as soon as all outstanding agreement issues had been resolved with another Team Member. Team Member also confirmed archaeology work for November 30, 2014 – December 7, 2014 but noted that was subject to change dependent upon crew progress as sites prior.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection Agreements
11/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ashley Doyle (Lands & Territory Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Doyle and provided an update regarding the Geotechnical Program. Team Member informed that Salmon River seismic drilling had been delayed until further notice. Team Member committed to following up with further details regarding rescheduling when details were available. Team Member requested A. Doyle submit the signed Master Service Agreement (MSA) to another Team Member.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection Agreements
12/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Knott as a follow up to receipt of the Traditional Land Use Report (TLU). Team Member also reviewed the Letter of Understanding (LOU) in conjunction with the TLU.	Agreements
12/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ashley Doyle (Lands & Territory Coordinator) Christine Loewen (Program Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Doyle and C. Loewen and noted the Salmon River Seismic Drilling was rescheduled for December 7, 2014. Team Member inquired if Kwantlen First Nation (KWFN) would like to provide a participant to monitor the drilling.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/2/2014	Email-Incoming	Ashley Doyle (Lands & Territory Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	A. Doyle emailed Team Member and requested that any work in which ground breaking would occur have a Kwantlen First Nation (KWFN) participant for monitoring. A. Doyle noted who the appropriate KWFN contact was to arrange for KWFN participation.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ashley Doyle (Lands & Territory Coordinator) Christine Loewen (Program Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Doyle and C. Loewen and noted more information regarding the proposed work would be forthcoming the following day.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Christine Loewen (Program Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Loewen and provided the name and contact information for the facilitator that would be present at the Salmon River December 7, 2014 seismic drilling. Team Member inquired if Kwantlen First Nation (KWFN) participant would require accommodations and if participant required safety orientation. Team Member noted that confirmation of Brunette Ave work scheduled for December 8, 2014 was still dependent upon receiving the appropriate permit and that North Road work had been delayed with confirmed dates to follow.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Christine Loewen (Program Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Loewen emailed Team Member and provided the name of the participant from Kwantlen First Nation (KWFN) monitoring the archeological. C. Loewen confirmed that participant would require accommodations and training. C. Loewen inquired about who would be providing training as well as the logistics of the training. C. Loewen also inquired what the outcome would be once the work had been completed. C. Loewen requested Team Member send notifications of upcoming work in separate emails as per work location.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Christine Loewen (Program Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Loewen and noted that accommodations would be booked for Kwantlen First Nation (KWFN) participant for December 6, 2014 – December 8, 2014. Team Member requested C. Loewen have participant contact site Facilitator to make arrangements for orientation on December 6, 2014. Team Member also requested contact information for the participant.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Christine Loewen (Program Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Loewen and noted that work Salmon River had been moved up and would commence on December 6, 2014 due to archaeological crews completing prior work faster than planned. Team Member requested that Kwantlen First Nation (KWFN) participant arrive on December 5, 2014 in time to complete the evening orientation. Team Member noted if participant could not arrange to be available December 5, 2014 that the site Facilitator could perform orientation on the morning of December 6, 2014. Team Member requested C. Loewen respond with time that participant would be available for orientation.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Christine Loewen (Program Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Loewen emailed Team Member and noted that Kwantlen First Nation (KWFN) participant would arrive at specified location and be ready for orientation on December 5, 2014. C. Loewen also provided contact information for the participant. C. Loewen expressed a concern that the meeting time for orientation was correct as participant would not be available any time prior to specified time.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Christine Loewen (Program Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Loewen and confirmed the meeting time for orientation on December 5, 2014. Team Member noted revised accommodations had been made for participant and if any trouble was encountered site Facilitator would be able to offer assistance.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Christine Loewen (Program Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Loewen emailed Team Member and noted that Kwantlen First Nation (KWFN) participant had advised C. Loewen that work had been cancelled at Salmon River due to paperwork issues with only two hours' notice given. C. Loewen inquired about the reason for the cancellation. C. Loewen also expressed a concern that work would not happen the following day without KWFN representation.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Christine Loewen (Program Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Loewen and noted that the work was cancelled due to issues beyond Team Member's control. Team Member noted that Salmon River work would be removed from the schedule until further notice and that no work would be done in the Kwantlen First Nation (KWFN) territory without KWFN being notified. Team Member committed to following up with more information when it became available.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Christine Loewen (Program Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Loewen and noted that the Brunette Ave would be scheduled to commence December 15, 2014. Team Member noted Brunette Ave would be the last work scheduled until after the New Year, Team Member requested if there was a desire to monitor the work and provided a letter of notification dated December 10, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/10/2014	Letter-Outgoing	Christine Loewen (Program Coordinator)	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	Team Member sent a letter to Kwantlen First Nation (KFN) regarding Notification of Archaeological Assessment Fieldwork Associated with Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for the Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project (Application file No. 11200-30/12A0290; Permit 2013-0165).	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Christine Loewen (Program Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Loewen and noted that the work for Brunette Ave had been cancelled by BGC Engineering and was planned to be rescheduled for some time in the New Year.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/18/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Marilyn Gabriel	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Gabriel regarding Trans Mountain response to evidence presented by Kwantlen First Nation (KWFN) during the Aboriginal Oral Traditional Evidence Hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member provided a summarized response from TMEP to the comments and concerns made by KWFN in regards to Health of the Aquatic Environment and Fisheries in the Fraser River, Plant Life (Riparian Zone) Surrounding the Fraser River, Potential Impact on Traditional Territory, Potential Oil Spill, Pollution, Air Quality, Disruption to Wildlife in Traditional Territory, Meaningful Engagement, and Cumulative Effects.	Marine – Air Emissions Terrestrial – Air Emissions Marine – Spills Terrestrial – Spills Environmental – Cumulative Effects
12/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Christine Loewen (Program Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Loewen and provided a copy of the proposed 2015 Geotechnical Borehole Program dated December 19-, 2014 for review. Team Member noted update included information on North Road and Salmon River. Team Member noted that the proposed work start date was January 12, 2015 for North Road and a confirmed schedule would be forthcoming on January 5, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/19/2014	Letter-Outgoing	Christine Loewen (Program Coordinator)	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	Team Member sent a letter to Kwantlen First Nation (KFN) regarding Notification of Archaeological Assessment Fieldwork Associated with Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for the Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project (Application file No. 11200-30/12A0290; Permit 2013-0165).	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

APPENDIX A-4-06

KWAW-KWAW-APLIT FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Betty Henry	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Henry regarding the Parks permitting process as part of the Project. Team Member requested Chief Henry inform Team Member if Kwaw-Kwah-Apilt First Nation (KKAFN) was interested in meeting to receive a briefing on the BC Parks Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Applications Process in regards to the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area and Bridal Veil Falls Provincial Park. Team Member outlined various resources that they are committed to protecting and provided a list of assessments to be conducted in parks in 2014. Team Member advised that the information would be used in the socio-economic and environmental assessment and that Trans Mountain intends to file the Stage 2 Detailed Proposal and Park Use Permit with BC Parks in late June of 2014. Team Member offered to meet with SWFN at their earliest convenience to discuss the process and upcoming plans. Team Member attached a copy of the Provincial Protected Area Boundary Adjustment Policy, Process and Guidelines.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
6/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Betty Henry	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Henry to invite Kwaw-kwaw-Apilt First Nation (KKAFN) to attend a workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
9/24/2014	Letter – Outgoing	Chief Betty Henry	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Henry and requested Kwaw-kwaw-Apilt First Nation (KKAFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/24/2014	Email – Outgoing	Chief Betty Henry	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Kwaw-kwaw-Apilt First Nation (KKAFN) and provided a copy of the September 24, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-4-07
KWIKWETLEM FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team members	Details	Concerns
6/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Ronald Giesbrecht	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Giesbrecht and attached the notification letter for Traditional Ecological Knowledge for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP).	TEK
6/13/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Paul LePage (Negotiator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member phoned P. LePage and inquired about the Traditional Land Use (TLU) study. P. LePage indicated that KFN was behind on the work due to high work volume and explained that J. Harris had indicated that the report would be completed and submitted by June 30, 2014.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
6/21/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Paul LePage (Negotiator)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member called P. LePage and P. LePage confirmed Kwikwetlem First Nation's (KFN) intent to acquire certain lands necessary for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) with regards to the Project, but assured Team Member that KFN was willing to work with KMC to determine how best to work together on securing the lands required, potentially through a Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
6/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Ronald Giesbrecht	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Giesbrecht and invited Kwikwetlem First Nation (KFN) to attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Ronald Giesbrecht	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Giesbrecht and invited Kwikwetlem First Nation (KFN) to attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Ronald Giesbrecht	Theresa Lane (KMC),	Team Member emailed Chief Giesbrecht notification regarding the Westridge Marine Terminal Geotechnical Investigation that took place during an 18 - 21 day period in July 2014. Team Member outlined the proposed work which consisted of drilling 14 four to six inch diameter bore holes from a barge into the sea floor to gather subsurface soils information. Team Member also provided contact details if further questions arose or additional information was required.	Permitting
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Ronald Giesbrecht	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Giesbrecht and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/11/2014	Email-Incoming	Breanna Charleyboy (GIS Technician)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	B. Charleyboy emailed Team Member and confirmed attendance for the August 1, 2014 Westridge Marine Terminal Expansion workshop.	None
7/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Breanna Charleyboy (GIS Technician)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Charleyboy and requested confirmation of attendance to the Westridge Marine Terminal Expansion seminar schedule August 1, 2014. Team Member inquired if any additional Kwikwetlem First Nation (KFN) members were expected to attend.	None
7/21/2014	Email-Incoming	Breanna Charleyboy (GIS Technician)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	B. Charleyboy emailed Team Member and confirmed that two Kwikwetlem First Nation (KFN) members were expected to attend the West Ridge Marine Terminal Expansion seminar on August 1, 2014. B. Charleyboy emailed Team Member to inform that two administrators and not members would be joining.	None
7/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Breanna Charleyboy (GIS Technician)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Charleyboy and noted the change of venue of the workshop for the Westridge Marine Terminal Expansion.	None
7/28/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Dale Lessoway (Band Administrator)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member called D. Lessoway and inquired when Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would receive the subject study as per the Letter of Understanding (LOU). D. Lessoway advised that it should be completed by August 1, 2014 would be forwarded to KMC shortly thereafter.	None
7/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Lessoway (Band Administrator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lessoway and invited Kwikwetlem First Nation (KFN) to participate in a Vegetation study scheduled from August 15, 2014 to August 16, 2014. Team Member requested a response by August 1, 2014.	Vegetation
8/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Lessoway (Band Administrator) Doug Brown (Archaeologist, Brown & Oakes)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Brown and D. Lessoway and attached a notification letter regarding the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program scheduled to commence August 2014, in accordance with Heritage Inspection Permit 2013-0165, issued July 3, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Doug Brown (Archaeologist, Brown & Oakes)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	D. Brown emailed Team Member in response to the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program notification sent August 5, 2014. Team Member confirmed a participant representing Kwikwetlem First Nation (KFN) would attend.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Lessoway (Band Administrator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lessoway and attached a memo and maps regarding proposed route refinements as filed for Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) within Kwikwetlem First Nation (KFN) traditional territory as of August 1, 2014.	Routing
8/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Lessoway (Band Administrator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lessoway and invited Kwikwetlem First Nation (KFN) to participate in a Vegetation survey of Burnaby Mountain scheduled from September 2, 2014 to September 3, 2014. Team Member requested a response by August 26, 2014.	Vegetation
8/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Lessoway (Band Administrator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lessoway and invited Kwikwetlem First Nation (KFN) to participate in an Aquatics study of Burnaby Mountain from August 28, 2014 to August 29, 2014.	None
8/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Lessoway (Band Administrator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lessoway to notify Kwikwetlem First Nation (KFN) of a Triton Aquatics study scheduled August 28, 2014 - August 29, 2014. One participant was requested to attend. D. Lessoway confirmed KFN participation.	None
8/27/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Dale Lessoway (Band Administrator), Chief Ronald Giesbrecht	Carey Johannesson (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Giesbrecht regarding upcoming field studies. Team Member noted that the studies would consist of Environmental Field Studies and Geotechnical Assessment. Team Member provided an explanation of the studies that would be conducted.	None
8/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Lessoway (Band Administrator), Chief Ronald Giesbrecht	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Giesbrecht and provided a copy of the August 27, 2014 letter regarding upcoming field studies for The Project.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team members	Details	Concerns
8/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Lessoway (Band Administrator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lessoway and followed up on email dated August 22, 2014 regarding participation in a vegetation study.	Vegetation
8/29/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Ronald Giesbrecht	Scott Stoness (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Giesbrecht to provide Kwikwetlem First Nations (KFN) with a Supplemental Application to Participate Notification. The letter states that the Supplemental Application to Participate Notification has been enclosed and was issued by the National Energy Board (NEB). Team Member noted that correspondence in response should be directed to the NEB as specified. The attachment includes a Project description and information regarding the supplemental opportunity to participate in the NEB hearing. The attachment notes that supplemental application is for the new preferred corridor through Burnaby Mountain. Included is the navigation to the application on the NEB website.	Regulatory – NEB Process
9/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Paul LePage (Negotiator)	Max Nock (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	P. LePage emailed Team Members and requested confirmation that Team Members had received the Kwikwetlem First Nation (KFN) Traditional Use Study and Archaeological Impact Use Study. P. LePage provided a draft of the report and noted that it did not have final approval from KFN.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use AIUS
9/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Paul LePage (Negotiator)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed P. LePage and indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had not received the Archaeological Impact Use Study from Kwikwetlem First Nation (KFN). Team Member inquired if it would be acceptable to include the report provided by P. LePage on September 4, 2014 to the National Energy Board (NEB) or if it was preferred to wait until D. Lessoway reviewed.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use AIUS
9/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Lessoway (Band Administrator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lessoway and indicated that the current plan for drilling was scheduled for September and further details would follow when known. Team Member provided an explanation of why no pre-assessment would occur.	None
9/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Paul LePage (Negotiator)	Max Nock (KMC)	P. LePage emailed Team Member and indicated that it was preferred to wait until D. Lessoway returned and was able to review the report. P. LePage noted that D. Lessoway would return on September 22, 2014 and inquired if it was acceptable to wait until then.	AIUS
9/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Paul LePage (Negotiator)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed P. LePage and confirmed that Kwikwetlem First Nation (KFN) would be able to provide Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) with the report following D. Lessoway's review on a date shortly after September 22, 2014.	AIUS
9/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Breanna Charleyboy (GIS Technician)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Charleyboy and indicated that Kwikwetlem First Nation (KFN) participation and input from the marine fisheries offset workshop was valuable to Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) fisheries team for preparing a draft offset plan. Team Member indicated that the preliminary draft plan for the Westridge Marine Terminal was submitted to the National Energy Board (NEB) in August within Technical Update #2. Team Member provided a link to the document on the NEB website. Team Member noted that they would welcome the opportunity to meet in order to discuss the draft plan in greater detail. Team Member noted that more information regarding the plan is expected early 2015.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Lessoway (Band Administrator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lessoway and provided a copy of the September 24, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/24/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Ronald Giesbrecht	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Giesbrecht and requested Kwikwetlem First Nation (KFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Lessoway (Band Administrator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lessoway and invited Kwikwetlem First Nation (KFN) to participate in an Aquatics study from October 1, 2014 to October 2, 2014. Team Member requested a response by September 26, 2014.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/26/2014	Email-Incoming	Paul LePage (Negotiator)	Bob Cross (KMC)	P. LePage forwarded to Team Member an email dated September 24, 2014 from N. Bergunder informing P. Lepage that Matcom Civil Constructors (MCC) had completed the preliminary registration on ISNetworld and advising that to complete registration as a vendor to Kinder Morgan, the ISNetworld manager for Kinder Morgan will need to send an invitation/request to be able to complete the specific vendor registration. N. Bergunder had an attachment in that email which contained the screenshot of the status as being complete to MCC's permissions, which will change once they are invited to officially; qualify as a Kinder Morgan vendor.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
9/30/2014	Email-Incoming	Dale Lessoway (Band Administrator)	Max Nock (KMC)	D. Lessoway emailed Team Member and provided a copy of the Kwikwetlem First Nation (KFN) Traditional Use Study (TUS)/Archaeology Impact Use Study (AIUS) report.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Paul LePage (Negotiator)	Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Member emailed P. Lepage and N. Bergunder and indicated that Matcon Civil Constructors was now connected to KMC's ISNetworld account.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
9/30/2014	Email-Incoming	Paul LePage (Negotiator)	Bob Cross (KMC)	N. Bergunder emailed Team Member and acknowledged receipt of the invitation to connect with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) via ISNetworld. N. Bergunder noted that MCC had begun working on the process and booked the required ISNetworld review and inquired if Team Member would need anything else.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Paul LePage (Negotiator)	Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Member informed N. Bergunder that Team Member would not need anything else and offered to provide assistance in case N. Bergunder had any questions or difficulties with the questionnaire.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Paul LePage (Negotiator)	Bob Cross (KMC)	Team member emailed N. Bergunder and provided strategies in answering the questionnaire on the ISNetworld registration. Team Member indicated that as N. Bergunder suggested, the insurance was not required until a contract was in place, which means that the MCC's rating will be listed as AT RISK, and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) understands that, and said that this will be easily remedied when the time is right.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team members	Details	Concerns
10/6/2014	Email-Incoming	Paul LePage (Negotiator)	Bob Cross (KMC)	N. Bergunder emailed Team Member and requested an opportunity to have a phone conversation to discuss questions on the insurance requirements on the ISNetwork registration.	Socio. Econ - Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/20/2014	Phone - Attempt	Dale Lessoway (Band Administrator)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for D. Lessoway and requested a return call.	None
10/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Lessoway (Band Administrator) Doug Brown (Archaeologist, Brown & Oakes)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lessoway and D. Brown and requested availability for a conference call regarding Burnaby Mountain Drill dates.	Permitting
10/29/2014	Phone - Incoming	Dale Lessoway (Band Administrator)	Max Nock (KMC)	D. Lessoway phoned Team Member and inquired about a meeting to discuss archaeological work. Team Member indicated that TERA would be scheduling the meeting. D. Lessoway proposed the meeting take place on October 30, 2014.	Permitting
10/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Lessoway (Band Administrator)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Lessoway and proposed a conference call to discuss Archaeology work on Burnaby Mountain on either October 30, 2014 or the afternoon of October 31, 2014.	Permitting
10/31/2014	Email-Incoming	Dale Lessoway (Band Administrator)	Trish Wiegele (TERA), Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	D. Lessoway emailed Team Members and indicated that Kwikwetlem First Nation (KFN) had not been contacted to schedule a meeting date or time.	Permitting
10/31/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Lessoway (Band Administrator)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Lessoway and indicated that TERA was responsible for scheduling the meeting.	Permitting
11/4/2014	Phone - Attempt	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member left a message for T. Knott and requested an update on the Traditional Land Use Study (TLUS) report.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
11/5/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member participated in a conference call with T. Knott. T. Knott noted the Traditional Land Use (TLU) report would be returned to Team Member on November 6, 2014 or November 7, 2014. T. Knott acknowledged there would be a review and update of status of other deliverables under the Letter of Understanding (LOU). T. Knott recognized there were some outstanding deliverables that were still required to be provided to the Team Member. Team Member inquired if there was an interest for a meeting. T. Knott committed to considering a meeting and responding to Team Member.	Agreements Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
11/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Lessoway (Band Administrator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lessoway and provided a copy of the Borehole Drilling Program for Brunette Ave and North Road. Team Member noted the proposed work start date was November 17, 2014 but that was dependent upon receiving the appropriate permits. Team Member committed to keeping D. Lessoway informed as information became available.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/12/2014	In-Person	Brenda Fernie (Director – Seyem Qwantlen Business Group), Drew Atkins (Project Manager – Seyem Qwantlen Business Group)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Member met with Kwikwetlem First Nation (KFN) on November 12, 2014. Topics of Discussion: - The Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) as it relates to procurement - KFN's economic interests and business capacity - Potential next steps Action Items: - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to look into ways of engaging group via information sessions - KMC and KFN to meet with KFN joint venture (JV) partners and begin the process of pre-qualification.	Socio-Econ. Marine - Procurement/Business Opportunities, Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Lessoway (Band Administrator), Doug Brown (Archaeologist, Brown & Oakes)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lessoway and D. Brown to follow up on the current schedule for North Road and Brunette Ave. Team Member noted that should scheduled dates change, Team Member would provide as much notice as possible. Team Member also noted that finalized documents for the sites had not yet been received. Team Member provided the tentative dates for December 2014 for both locations and noted that Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) and Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) would be in site for pre-assessment and drill monitoring. Team Member inquired if D. Lessoway and D. Brown were interested in available for the monitoring.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Doug Brown	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Brown in response to a voice mail message regarding Brunette Ave. Team Member noted that the start date had to be pushed to December due to the finalization of coordination. Team Member noted that for Burnaby Mountain dates from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and BGC Engineering had not been confirmed.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Max Nock (KMC)	T. Knott emailed Team Member and provided the Traditional Use (TLU) report as per the deliverables set forth in the Letter of Understanding (LOU).	Agreements
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Knott and confirmed once Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) reviewed the Traditional Land Use (TLU) Report a response would be forthcoming. Team Member indicated the Letter of Understanding (LOU) would also be reviewed. Team Member requested T. Knott consider further engagement and requested a meeting to discuss the report findings and possible next steps.	Agreements
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Doug Brown, Nicole Oakes (Archaeologist, Brown & Oakes)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Brown and N. Oakes and provided an update regarding the Burnaby Mountain Drilling. Team Member noted there would be no drilling on November 19, 2014 as there was an issue with protesters and structures put in place by the protestors. Team Member noted that once a timeline of events was received Team Member would forward the information to D. Brown and N. Oakes. Team Member noted and a Tera Environmental Consultant Archaeologist was on route to Burnaby and could provide transportation to site if desired.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team members	Details	Concerns
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Doug Brown (Archaeologist, Brown & Oakes), Nicole Oakes (Archaeologist, Brown & Oakes)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Brown and N. Oakes and noted there would be a kick-off meeting with BGC Engineering on November 19, 2014 which should provide more information regarding the schedule changes. Team Member noted the proposed start date for Borehole 02 but expressed when drilling would actually start was dependent on other factors. Team Member also noted the date to which Borehole 01 would start and that more details would be provided during the drilling of Borehole 02. Team Member requested N. Oakes provide contact information to be shared.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Doug Brown (Archaeologist, Brown & Oakes), Nicole Oakes (Archaeologist, Brown & Oakes)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Brown and N. Oakes and noted the kick-off meeting with BGC Engineering would take place November 20, 2014 and provided the new location. Team Member noted another Tera Environmental Consultant (TERA) had left a voice mail for N. Oakes noting the meeting change and would provide a follow-up to further coordinate.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Lessoway (Band Administrator), Doug Brown (Archaeologist, Brown & Oakes)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lessoway and D. Brown and noted that the Archaeology Crew would commence work in Burnaby and work east. Team Member noted that the work planned for the Kwikwetlem First Nation (KFN) was tentatively scheduled for November 28, 2014 – November 30, 2014. Team Member inquired if D. Lessoway and D. Brown were available to participate in the study.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/24/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Oakes (Archaeologist, Brown & Oakes)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	N. Oakes emailed Team Member and noted that brief notification did not provide the time required for Kwikwetlem First Nation (KFN) to prepare for involvement in the archaeological survey/study. N. Oakes noted a preference for Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA), Amec Foster Wheeler (AMEC), and Brown & Oakes, along with any other key stakeholders involved in the assessment west of Port Kellys Station arrange a pre-field meeting.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Oakes (Archaeologist, Brown & Oakes)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed N. Oakes and expressed a desire to set up a pre-field meeting. Team Member inquired if N. Oakes was available for a phone conversation that day. Team Member noted lead archaeologist would not be available until November 27, 2014 but expressed there was a personnel who could fill the lead archeologist in should the phone conversation have to take place while archaeologist was away.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/25/2014	Phone-Outgoing	Doug Brown (Archaeologist, Brown & Oakes)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member phoned D. Brown and discussed Brown and Oakes (B&O) Archaeology's availability for archaeology work scheduled for November 28, 2014 - November 30, 2014. D. Brown stated that the short notice would not provide B&O with adequate time within their current scheduled obligations to participate and requested that Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) not work in their area without their presence or until they could participate. D. Brown noted that B&O and Kwikwetlem First Nation (KFN) had not received an Archaeology Overview Assessment (AOA) to review and submit comments to, that no maps or shape files were provided, and that the map was not received. Team Member noted that Archaeology was surveying 100% coverage of the line therefore no AOA had been completed. Team Member stated that shape files and maps would be sent to B&O and KFN. Team Member and D. Brown agreed on a conference call to be set up with TERA Archaeology for November 28, 2014 to further discuss Archaeology concerns, upcoming schedule, notification time period, data sharing, and B&O availability.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Doug Brown (Archaeologist, Brown & Oakes)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Brown and provided a copy of maps which included the geomorphic potential model which were requested by D. Brown in a phone conversation on November 25, 2014, Team Member noted that in some cases the current proposed study corridor does not have any potential data.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
12/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Knott as a follow up to receipt of the Traditional Land Use Report (TLU). Team Member also reviewed the Letter of Understanding (LOU) in conjunction with the TLU and addressed the Work Plan Section of Schedule A and requested information on Clauses 1 - 4.	Agreements
12/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Doug Brown (Archaeologist, Brown & Oakes)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Brown and provided copies of shape files.	None
12/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Lessoway (Band Administrator), Doug Brown (Archaeologist, Brown & Oakes)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lessoway and D. Brown and noted the BGC Engineering would like to schedule Brunette Ave (Hole 02) for December 15, 2014 and that work would run for approximately three days. Team Member provided a copy of a notification letter dated December 10, 2014. Team Member inquired if D. Lessoway and D. Brown were available to monitor the drilling and requested a response as soon as possible.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
12/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Lessoway (Band Administrator), Doug Brown (Archaeologist, Brown & Oakes)	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	Team Member sent a letter to Kwikwetlem First Nation (KFN) regarding Notification of Archaeological Assessment Fieldwork Associated with Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for the Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project (Application file No. 11200-30/12A0290; Permit 2013-0165).	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
12/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Doug Brown (Archaeologist, Brown & Oakes)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	D. Brown emailed Team Member and requested clarification that there would be no more Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) fieldwork scheduled prior to the Christmas season, or would there just be Geotechnical work.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
12/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Doug Brown (Archaeologist, Brown & Oakes)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Brown and confirmed that the Brunette Ave (Hole 02) should be the last work on the Trans Mountain Expansion Project until after the holiday season.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
12/18/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Marilyn Gabriel	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Gabriel regarding Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC response to evidence presented by Kwikwetlem First Nation (KFN) during the Aboriginal Oral Traditional Evidence Hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member provided a summarized response from TMEP to the comments and concerns made by KFN in regards to Health of the Aquatic Environment and Fisheries in the Fraser River, Plant Life (Riparian Zone) Surrounding the Fraser River, Potential Impact on Traditional Territory, Potential Oil Spill, Pollution, Air Quality, Disruption to Wildlife in Traditional Territory, Meaningful Engagement, and Cumulative Effects.	Marine – Air Emissions Terrestrial – Air Emissions Marine – Spills Terrestrial – Spills Environmental – Cumulative Effects

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team members	Details	Concerns
12/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Lessoway (Band Administrator), Doug Brown	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lessoway and D. Brown and provided a copy of the proposed 2015 Geotechnical Borehole Program dated December 19, 2014 for review which included information regarding Brunette Ave and North Road. Team Member noted that the proposed start date at Brunette Ave was January 12, 2015 and that confirmed schedule would be forthcoming on January 5, 2015.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
12/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Lessoway (Band Administrator), Doug Brown	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	Team Member sent a letter to Kwikwetlen First Nation (KFN) regarding Notification of Archaeological Assessment Fieldwork Associated with Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for the Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project (Application file No. 11200-30/12A0290; Permit 2013-0165). Team Member stated the purpose of the letter was to provide notification that Archaeological investigation field work for the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program at Brunette Ave will commence December 15, 2014. The letter provided the permit number associated with the work, the work, a description of what work will be completed, the purpose of the assessment, and a list of who would be completing the work. The letter also provided two maps which highlighted the areas in which work would be completed.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
12/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Lessoway (Band Administrator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	D. Lessoway emailed Team Member and noted that Kwikwetlen First Nation (KFN) would be closed from December 19, 2014 until January 5, 2015.	None

APPENDIX A-4-08
LEQ'A:MEL FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Barb Leggat (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Leggat and indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was still interested in finalizing the activities under the Capacity Letter of Understanding (LOU) even though the term had expired. Team Member explained that once Leq'á:mel First Nation (LFN) concluded the deliverables as discussed, the Team Member would arrange for the final payment to be made. Team Member requested B. Leggat notify Team Member if LFN had opted not to complete the work and was not interested in further engagement.	Agreements
6/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Alice Thompson	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief A. Thompson to invite Leq'á:mel First Nation (LFN) to attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Alice Thompson	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief A. Thompson and invited Leq'á:mel First Nation (LFN) to attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Workshop scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Alice Thompson	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief A. Thompson and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Barb Leggat (Councillor), Daniel Kelly (Councillor), Chief Alice Thompson	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Leggat, D. Kelly and Chief A. Thompson to resend the email message sent on February 14, 2014 concerning the wrap up requirements of current Capacity Letter of Understanding (LOU) with Leq'á:mel First Nation (LFN) and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). B. Leggat emailed Team Member to inform that B. Leggat's request to get assistance with formulating this report in asking for the dates of meetings and minutes had not yet been addressed. B. Leggat indicated attending only one meeting with Team Member and the Council and would try to gather more information	Agreements
7/16/2014	Phone - Attempt	Barb Leggat (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called B. Leggat and left a voice message conveying the date, time and location of the Procurement Workshop to be held on July 23, 2014. Team Member requested for a call back. Team Member also inquired about concluding the Letter of Understanding (LOU) commitments between Leq'á:mel First Nation (LFN) and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) so that final payments could be prepared.	Agreements Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/16/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Daniel Kelly (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called D. Kelly to discuss the date, time and location of the Procurement Workshop for Chilliwack in July 23, 2014. D. Kelly confirmed his attendance on behalf of Leq'á:mel First Nation (LFN) and Seven Generations Environmental Services (SGES). D Kelly indicated that the direction of SGES was to act as a vendor and not as a representative of the FN partners in SGES. D. Kelly informed that SGES had purchased a hydro seeding machine, which had been tested and lined up for work. D. Kelly also informed that SGES had been pleased to participate in the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) through Scott Resource Services and would continue to do so.	None
7/16/2014	Phone - Attempt	Barb Leggat (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called B. Leggat and provided a reminder of the outstanding information and commitments with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Leq'á:mel First Nation (LFN) that were resulting in delays in payments under the capacity of Letter of Understanding (LOU).	Agreements
7/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Barb Leggat (Councillor), Daniel Kelly (Councillor), Chief Alice Thompson	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Leggat and D. Kelly to provide the information on the Project engagement with Leq'á:mel First Nation (LFN) as requested. Team Member provided the links which set out the engagements, the information for every discussion, meeting and letter. Team Member indicated that of most importance were the views of LFN when the report was prepared and endorsed by the Chief and Council. Team Member indicated looking forward to receiving the views and ensuring that the agreement of payment in the Letter of Understanding will be made expeditiously. D. Kelly emailed Team Member to thank him for sharing the information.	Agreements
7/23/2014	In-Person	Barb Leggat (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Adam Neale (Hatch Mott McDonald), Bill Nooyen (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slauch (KMC)	Representatives attended a Procurement Workshop which was held by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items discussed: - Project overview - Pipeline and facility construction - Procurement - Contracting and safety - Employment opportunities - Skills inventory	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/27/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Alice Thompson, Daniel Kelly (Councillor), Barb Leggat (Councillor)	Carey Johannesson (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief A. Thompson regarding upcoming field studies for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project. Team Member indicated that the field studies would consist of Environmental Field Studies and Geotechnical Assessments. Team Member provided an explanation of what each of the studies would include.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Alice Thompson, Daniel Kelly (Councillor), Barb Leggat (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief A. Thompson regarding upcoming field studies for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/29/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Alice Thompson	Scott Stoness (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief A. Thompson to provide Leq'á:mel First Nation (LFN) with a Supplemental Application to Participate Notification. The letter states that the Supplemental Application to Participate Notification has been enclosed and was issued by the National Energy Board (NEB). Team Member noted that correspondence in response should be directed to the National Energy Board (NEB) as specified. The attachment includes a Project description and information regarding the supplemental opportunity to participate in the NEB hearing. The attachment notes that supplemental application is for the new preferred corridor through Burnaby Mountain. Also included was the navigation to the application on the NEB website.	Regulatory – NEB Process

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mike Kelly (Councillor)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Kelly to recognize that Leq'á:mel First Nation (LFN) participation and input from the marine fisheries offset workshop was valuable to Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) fisheries team for preparing a draft offset plan. Team Member indicated that the preliminary draft plan for the Westridge Marine Terminal was submitted to the National Energy Board (NEB) in August within Technical Update #2. Team Member provided a link to the document on the NEB website. Team Member noted that they would welcome the opportunity to meet in order to discuss the draft plan in greater detail. Team Member noted that more information regarding the plan is expected early 2015.	None
9/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Alice Thompson	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief A. Thompson and provided the Draft Community Traditional Land Use (TLU) Study Report for the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP).	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
10/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Daniel Kelly (Councillor), Barb Leggat (Councillor)	Sara Stepá (TERA)	Team Member emailed B. Leggat and D. Kelly and attached provided a copy of the October 7, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Alice Thompson	Sara Stepá (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief A. Thompson and provided a copy of the October 7, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/7/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Alice Thompson	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief A. Thompson and requested Leq'á:mel First Nation (LFN) provides input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas regarding how fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/8/2014	Phone - Attempt	Barb Leggat (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member left a message for B. Leggat and requested a call back.	None
11/6/2014	Email-Incoming	Barb Leggat (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	B. Leggat emailed Team Member and provided a final report from Leq'á:mel First Nation (LFN) as a follow up to the Letter of Understanding (LOU).	Agreements
11/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Barb Leggat (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Leggat and inquired as to whether the final report had Chief and Council authorization. Team Member indicated that once the official report had been received then the terms of the Letter of Understanding (LOU) would be met.	Agreements
11/12/2014	Phone - Attempt	Barb Leggat (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned B. Leggat and was informed that B. Leggat would be unavailable until November 17, 2014. Team Member noted to office staff that Team Member would be in contact on that date.	None
11/18/2014	Phone - Attempt	Barb Leggat (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member attempted phone contact with B. Leggat. Team member left a message and requested confirmation of review status and formal submission of the Leq'á:mel First Nation (LFN) Report. Team Member indicated discussion of next step would be welcomed and requested a call back.	Agreements
11/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Barb Leggat (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	B. Leggat emailed Team Member and submitted the Leq'á:mel First Nation Final (LFN) Report. LFN expressed desire to discuss Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) as set out in report.	Agreements

APPENDIX A-4-09
MUSQUEAM INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mary Abrey (Human Resources Manager)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Abrey and provided a copy of the May 16, 2014 letter regarding the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/16/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Mary Abrey (Human Resources Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to M. Abrey to notify Musqueam Indian Band MIB of an opportunity to develop a Human Resource Inventory, named Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) capable of storing and retrieving information for community members. Team Member noted the system would allow communities to provide referrals on behalf of community members who possess the qualifications and skill sets to access employment opportunities as the community was notified. Team Member provided an overview of the process for retrieving data and noted that Trans Mountain would only have access to aggregate data for reporting purposes; to compile information on numbers of community members referred for employment, members hired and numbers retained. This system would enable the Project to maintain accountability of the contractors to hiring requirements and report on the outcomes of the Training and Employment Policies established by Trans Mountain. Team Member noted the deadline for registration with this system was September 30, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
6/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kaitlan Lay (Coordinator)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Lay and attached a Notification Letter for upcoming Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK) studies for Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) in July 2014.	TEK
6/26/2014	Phone - Attempt	Doug Raines (Band Manager)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for D. Rains and expressed an interest in having a discussion in advance of the meeting scheduled to take place on June 30, 2014 with the President of Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and the Chief of Musqueam Indian Band (MIB).	None
6/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Wayne Sparrow	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Sparrow to invite Musqueam Indian Band (MIB) to attend a workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
6/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dianne Sparrow (Associate Director), Doug Raines (Band Manager)	Ian Anderson (KMC), Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed Musqueam Indian Band (MIB) and indicated that the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President was unable to attend the meeting on June 30, 2014 and that the meeting was therefore cancelled. Team Member noted the KMC President had been stranded in Winnipeg as all flights were cancelled due to inclement weather. Team Member noted the KMC President had requested Team Member reschedule the meeting for July, 2014.	None
6/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Frankie Mason (Band Secretary)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed Musqueam Indian Band (MIB) to inquire about a preference for date and time for the rescheduled meeting between MIB and the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Team Member requested a contact number for Chief Sparrow.	None
6/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Wayne Sparrow	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Sparrow and apologized for not attending the meeting in Vancouver and informed that a colleague would be in touch to reschedule.	None
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kaitlan Lay (Coordinator)	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Lay and requested an invitation be forwarded to Chief Sparrow and Musqueam Indian Band (MIB) to attend a workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Wayne Sparrow, Kaitlan Lay (Coordinator)	Theresa Lane (KMC), Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Lay and requested that the notification be forwarded to Chief Sparrow. The notification was regarding the Westridge Marine Terminal Geotechnical Investigation that took place during an 18 - 21 day period in July 2014. Team Member outlined the proposed work which consisted of drilling 14 four to six inch diameter bore holes from a barge into the sea floor to gather subsurface soils information. Team Member also provided contact details if further questions arose or additional information was required.	None
7/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Frankie Mason (Band Secretary)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed F. Mason and noted preferred dates of September 16, 2014 or September 25, 2014 for a meeting.	None
7/24/2014	Letter - Incoming	Chief Wayne Sparrow	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Chief Sparrow sent a letter to the KMC President and expressed thanks for Kinder Morgan's support of Musqueam's Marine Tanker Traffic and Safety Summit on June 9, 2014 and June 10, 2014.	None
7/24/2014	Email-Incoming	Larissa Grant (Library and Information Technology)	Ian Anderson (KMC)	L. Grant emailed the KMC President and provided a copy of the July 24, 2014 letter thanking Kinder Morgan for the support for Musqueam's Marine Tanker Traffic and Safety Summit on June 9, 2014 and June 10, 2014.	None
7/28/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Wayne Sparrow	Ian Anderson (KMC)	The KMC President sent a letter to Chief Sparrow and thanked for the letter sent on July 24, 2014 and commended MIB on leading the effort for information regarding tanker safety.	None
7/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Larissa Grant (Library and Information Technology)	Ian Anderson (KMC), Trudy Nichols (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Grant and provided a copy of the July 28, 2014 letter from the Kinder Morgan Canada President that expressed thanks for the July 24, 2014 letter from Musqueam Indian Band (MIB).	None
7/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kaitlan Lay (Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Lay to notify Musqueam Indian Band (MSFN) of an upcoming Vegetation Study from August 15, 2014, August 17, 2014 to August 19, 2014 and welcomed a response by August 1, 2014.	Vegetation
8/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kaitlan Lay (Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Lay and attached a Notification Letter for Archaeological Assessment Fieldwork for the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program to commence in August, 2014 in accordance with Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kaitlan Lay (Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Lay to follow up with Musqueam Indian Band (MIB) regarding the Burnaby Mountain Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program. Team Member explained that on August 12, 2014 TERA would be doing a pre-field reconnaissance survey of the park and wanted to invite MIB to take part, and welcomed MIB to respond if MIB wanted to participate.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kaitlan Lay (Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Lay to invite Musqueam Indian Band (MIB) on an upcoming Vegetation Study from August 15, 2014, August 17, 2014 to August 19, 2014.	Vegetation
8/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Kaitlan Lay (Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	K. Lay emailed Team Member and indicated that all Musqueam Indian Band (MIB) monitors were busy, and that MIB wouldn't be able to send a participant to the Vegetation Survey.	Vegetation
8/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kaitlan Lay (Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Lay to notify Musqueam Indian Band (MIB) that TERA was planning a Vegetation survey of Burnaby mountain scheduled for September 2, 2014 – September 3, 2014 and welcomed a response by August 26, 2014.	Vegetation

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
8/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kaitlan Lay (Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Lay and indicated that the tentative drilling dates for Brunette Ave on September 13, 2014 - September 21, 2014 were based on how long drilling at other sites before Brunette would take. Team Member noted that a progress update would be provided as the scheduled dates near.	None
8/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kaitlan Lay (Coordinator)	Theresa Lane (KMC),	Team Member emailed K. Lay and provided a copy of the August 27, 2014 letter regarding upcoming field studies for Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member requested the email be forwarded to Chief W. Sparrow.	None
8/27/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Wayne Sparrow, Kaitlan Lay (Coordinator)	Carey Johannesson (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Sparrow regarding upcoming field studies on Burnaby Mountain for Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member noted the studies would consist of Environmental Field Studies and Geotechnical Assessments. Team Member provided an explanation of the field studies that would be conducted.	None
8/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kaitlan Lay (Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Lay and indicated that Triton Aquatics had extended an invitation to TERA and Musqueam Indian Band (MIB) to attend work on Burnaby Mountain from August 28, 2014 – August 29, 2014. Team Member requested that if MIB was able to provide a participant to contact Team Member so that appropriate accommodations could be arranged. K. Lay and Team Member exchanged emails to establish that the crew would be surveying Austin Creek and Holmes Creek August 28, 2014 and several other locations near Burnaby Pump Station, noting that this would be a dry survey. Team Member emailed K. Lay to notify that TERA could have one of their facilitators pick up a MIB field participant if need be.	Aquatics
8/29/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Wayne Sparrow	Scott Stoness (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Sparrow to provide Musqueam with a Supplemental Application to Participate Notification. The letter states that the Supplemental Application to Participate Notification has been enclosed and was issued by the National Energy Board (NEB). Team Member noted that correspondence in response should be directed to the NEB as specified. The attachment includes a Project description and information regarding the supplemental opportunity to participate in the NEB hearing. The attachment notes that supplemental application is for the new preferred corridor through Burnaby Mountain. Included is the navigation to the application on the NEB website.	Regulatory – NEB Process
9/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kaitlan Lay (Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Lay and provided an update on the Brunette Ave Borehole Drilling Program. Team Member noted that planning for the drilling was scheduled to occur throughout September, and was dependent on when the permit was received, as well as progress at other drill sites. Team Member noted that when everything comes together, TERA would try to give MIB as much notice as possible. Team Member explained that no pre-assessment will occur, although MIB monitoring was welcome.	None
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kaitlan Lay (Coordinator), Dianne Sparrow (Associate Director)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Lay and D. Sparrow and provided a copy of the September 24, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/24/2014	Letter – Outgoing	Chief Wayne Sparrow	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Sparrow and requested Musqueam Indian Band (MIB) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kaitlan Lay (Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Lay to notify Musqueam Indian Band (MIB) that Triton Aquatics would be conducting a study in MIB Territory and wanted to invite MIB to participate. Team Member welcomed a response by September 26, 2014.	None
10/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kaitlan Lay (Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Lay to report on the status of the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program. Team Member explained that the delayed work has now been rescheduled to start November 4, 2014 and should take 10 days per borehole to complete. Team Member noted that there were two boreholes, and that the crews would be drilling 24 hours a day. Team Member invited MIB to monitor the activity, as it was previously assessed as having little to no Archaeology potential.	None
11/18/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Wayne Sparrow	Max Nock (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Sparrow regarding the Trans Mountain response to evidence presented by the Musqueam Indian Band (MIB) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) on October 20, 2014. The letter provided responses to concerns noted by the MIB for the topics of Continued use of Traditional Fishing Territory, Increased Tank Traffic, Effects of Potential Oil Spill to Marine Aquatic Resources, Overland Oil Spill, Pollution, Hunting, Tanker Traffic Routing, Safety of Fishermen, Cumulative Effects, Potential Impacts to Marine Riparian Habitat due to Large Wakes from Tanker Traffic, Species at Risk Act (SARA) Listed Species, Environmental Protection, and Protection of Traditional Territory	Marine – Tanker Traffic Marine – Spills – Environmental Effects Terrestrial – Spills – Environmental Effects Environmental – Cumulative Effects Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use Environmental – Species at Risk/of Concern
11/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kaitlan Lay (Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Lay and informed that Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) and Tera Archaeology (TERA) would be commencing work from November 28, 2014 through to December 4, 2014. Team Member noted that crews were tentatively scheduled to be in the Musqueam First Nation (MIB) area during this time and provided the location to which surveying would be completed. Team Member inquired if K. Lay was available and if there was a desire to send a participant to the study.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kaitlan Lay (Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Lay and provided a copy of the proposed 2015 Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for Brunette Ave Notification letter dated December 19, 2014. Team Member noted the proposed start date of January 12, 2014 and noted a confirmed schedule would be provided on January 5, 2015 as would maps.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/19/2014	Letter-Outgoing	Kaitlan Lay (Coordinator)	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	Team Member sent a letter to Musqueam First Nation (MIB) regarding Notification of Archaeological Assessment Fieldwork Associated with Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for the Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project (Application file No. 11200-30/12A0290; Permit 2013-0165).	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

APPENDIX A-4-10

PETERS BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/1/2014	Email-Incoming	Jim Wild (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	J. Wild emailed Team Member in response April 30, 2014 email from Team Member. J. Wild requested Team Member make note that the first agreement would be for four months. J. Wild provided logistical details for the meeting on May 6, 2014. Team Member committed to getting the agreement started.	Agreements
5/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Jim Wild (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	J. Wild emailed Team Member and requested Team Member provide a draft pipeline route through the reserve for the meeting on May 6, 2014. Team Member agreed to bring the most recent route to the meeting.	Routing
5/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim Wild (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Wild and confirmed that any initial agreement would be for the purpose of ensuring that Peters First Nation (PSFN) had the capacity to engage in meetings and negotiations with regard to the Project. Team Member noted that such an initial agreement would be intended as commitment to discuss, not a commitment for settlement, on matters pertaining to the Project. Team Member stated that it was the hope that discussions and engagement would lead to substantive agreements.	Agreements
5/6/2014	In-Person	Chief Norma Webb, Victoria Peters (Councillor), Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Jim Wild (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member met with Chief N. Webb, V. Peters, L. Peters, J. Wild and F. Genaille. Topics discussed: - Delay in engagement and impacts - National Energy Board (NEB) process timing dictating a short period of engagement and development of agreements - Desire to begin with a capacity agreement focused on engagement and understanding of the project - Further focus to achieve Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) by end of July 2014 - Proposed meeting schedule for consideration of Peters First Nation (PSFN) - PSFN employment matters - Local employment opportunities post card for registration on line - ISNet World safety certification requirements - Project life expectancy	Regulatory – NEB Process Agreements Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Chief Norma Webb, Victoria Peters (Councillor), Jim Wild (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Peters, F. Genaille, Chief N. Webb, V. Peters and J. Wild and inquired about vendor information as a precursor to agreement drafting and discussion.	Agreements
5/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Norma Webb, Victoria Peters (Councillor), Jim Wild (Consultant), Fran Genaille (Band Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief N. Webb, V. Peters, F. Genaille, L. Peters and J. Wild as a follow-up to a meeting held May 6, 2014. Team Member provided an overview of Capacity Funding Agreement, schedule of meetings, and existing pipeline maintenance measure all of which were discussed at the meeting. Team Member also noted that further discussions regarding surveying on Peters First Nation (PSFN) Reserve Land would need to take place.	Agreements
5/7/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Jim Wild (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned J. Wild and discussed Capacity Funding Agreement and conflicting schedules preventing Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) from meeting with Peters First Nation (PSFN) until the end of May 2014 to discuss routing with a Project engineer. Team Member asserted that KMC would prepare for May 28, 2014 - May 30, 2014 to conduct both a Routing discussion as well as a Community meeting. It was also noted that meeting logistics needed to be confirmed and PSFN needed to determine a scheduled meeting for Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) negotiations. Team Member confirmed KMC was to proceed with plans for Operations Vegetation Management, as outlined in the letter provided to Chief N. Webb. J. Wild noted PSFN needed to confirm a contact for the Operations Vegetation Management.	Agreements Routing Vegetation
5/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim Wild (Consultant), Fran Genaille (Band Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Wild and F. Genaille to follow-up on a phone conversation from May 7, 2014 with Peters First Nation (PSFN). Team Member confirmed commitment to provide draft Capacity Funding Agreement as soon as possible. Team Member noted May 28, 2014 - May 30, 2014 as dates to hold both the routing discussion with the engineers and a proposed community meeting. Team Member noted that meetings for Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) negotiations would be suggested by PSFN. Team Member also confirmed Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) intentions to proceed with plans for Operations Vegetation Management, as outlined in a letter to Chief N. Webb and PSFN will identify a contact for this matter.	Agreements Routing
5/7/2014	In-Person	Chief Norma Webb, Victoria Peters (Councillor), Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Leanne Peters (Councillor), Jim Wild (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member met with representatives from Peters First Nation (PSFN) and provided a brief overview of engagement. The group reviewed a map of PSFN reserve with possible routes through the area for the Project. Capacity for engagement was discussed, including a verbal offer for engagement to lead to a Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA), which had been presented to PSFN's legal counsel in February 2014 and was still valid. PSFN identified areas of interest and also ways to improve the water systems and back-up power systems.	Routing Agreements
5/8/2014	Phone - Incoming	Jim Wild (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	J. Wild phoned Team Member and indicated that Peters First Nation (PSFN) Council had not yet decided on the Operations Vegetation management access request. J. Wild committed to following-up with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) once a brief survey of the Right of Way (RoW) had been conducted, either May 9, 2014 or May 10, 2014. J. Wild stated that at this time any concerns would be identified and then relayed to KMC. J. Wild also informed Team Member of Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) language revisions.	Vegetation Agreements
5/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim Wild (Consultant), Victoria Peters (Councillor), Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Chief Norma Webb	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Wild, Chief N. Webb, L. Peters, F. Genaille and V. Peters and noted availability to meet May 14, 2014. Team Member noted that J. Wild had already indicated being unavailable for this date. Team Member noted potential topics of discussion for the meeting.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/12/2014	Phone - Attempt	Fran Genaille (Band Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for F. Genaille and requested a return call.	None
5/12/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Jim Wild (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called J. Wild and discussed the need to move forward with scheduling meetings and engagement. J. Wild indicated that Peters First Nation (PSFN) was prepared to enter into the Capacity Agreement. Team Member indicated that Team Member would have the document prepared and executed. Team Member requested commitments on scheduling, routing, and community meetings in the last week of May 2014. J. Wild inquired about the routing through reserve territory and if it would be all on the existing Right of Way (RoW). Team Member indicated routing depended on the route selected and noted that the more preferable route would have some portions potentially off present ROW. J. Wild confirmed that the potential for a May 14, 2014 meeting was no longer possible as Chief N. Webb may be away. Team Member indicated that a routing expert would not be available on May 14, 2014 and routing discussions should be organized for week of May 26, 2014. Team Member committed to continuing to contact Peters First Nation (PSFN) Administrator and Council in order to ensure deliverables are met. Team member emphasized that a schedule of meetings and engagement needed to be determined soon.	Routing Agreements
5/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim Wild (Consultant), Chief Norma Webb, Victoria Peters (Councillor), Fran Genaille (Band Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Wild, N. Webb, V. Peters, L. Peters and F. Genaille and provided a copy of the Letter of Understanding (LOU) for signing. Team Member noted that a hard-copy was mailed to the Peters First Nation (PSFN) Offices.	Agreements
5/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters emailed Team Member as a follow-up to the May 7, 2014 phone call between Team Member and J. Wild. V. Peters asserted that Peters First Nation (PSFN) would review and consider the letter to Chief N. Webb but at present had not agreed to or confirmed any details.	None
5/14/2014	Phone - Incoming	Jim Wild (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	J. Wild called Team Member and inquired about reports from Peters First Nation (PSFN) Chief and Council that personnel from the Project may be accessing PSFN lands without permissions. Team Member indicated that this would be investigated and reported back to PSFN with any details of activity from the area. Team Member requested a schedule of meetings beginning in the last week of May 2014 and indicated that the Capacity Funding Agreement had been both mailed and emailed to PSFN.	None
5/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor), Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Chief Norma Webb, Jim Wild (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters, L. Peters, F. Genaille, Chief N. Webb and J. Wild and provided a draft schedule for a Community Information Session; Routing session; and Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) negotiations. Team Member noted that additional meetings could be arranged if necessary.	Agreements Routing
5/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim Wild (Consultant), Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Chief Norma Webb, Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Wild, F. Genaille, N. Webb, V. Peters and L. Peters and confirmed that there had not been any Project associated staff on Peters First Nation (PSFN) Traditional Territory over the recent week. Team Member stated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was still waiting to hear back from one particular group, but would advise if any changes to that statement needed to be made.	None
5/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Norma Webb	Norman Marcy (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief N. Webb and provided a copy of the May 16, 2014 letter regarding the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/16/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Norma Webb	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief N. Webb to notify Peters First Nation (PSFN) of an opportunity to develop a Human Resource Inventory, named Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) capable of storing and retrieving information for community members. Team Member noted the system would allow communities to provide referrals on behalf of community members who possess the qualifications and skill sets to access employment opportunities as the community was notified. Team Member provided an overview of the process for retrieving data and noted that Trans Mountain would only have access to aggregate data for reporting purposes; to compile information on numbers of community members referred for employment, members hired and numbers retained. This system would enable the Project to maintain accountability of the contractors to hiring requirements and report on the outcomes of the Training and Employment Policies established by Trans Mountain. Team Member noted the deadline for registration with this system was September 30, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/20/2014	Phone - Attempt	Jim Wild (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned J. Wild and left a message regarding the following culture and heritage studies for interested First Nations, potential meeting dates of May 27, 2014 - May 29, 2014 or June 2, 2014 - June 4, 2014, and draft Letter of Understanding (LOU) status inquiring if it had it been received by Peters First Nation (PSFN) and was there a response forthcoming.	Agreements
5/20/2014	Phone - Incoming	Jim Wild (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	J. Wild phoned Team Member and indicated that Peters First Nation (PSFN) may file as a late intervener in the National Energy Board (NEB) process and that some cultural and history studies may be requested by PSFN. J. Wild noted that PSFN would be unavailable to meet with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) between May 27, 2014 and May 29, 2014.	Regulatory – NEB Process
5/21/2014	Email-Incoming	Jim Wild (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	J. Wild emailed Team Member and confirmed meeting for June 4, 2014. Team Member confirmed availability and noted that the Capacity Funding agreement, Peters First Nation (PSFN) involvement with field work, cultural/heritage interests, scheduling and routing would be items on the agenda.	Agreements Routing
5/21/2014	Email-Incoming	Jim Wild (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	J. Wild emailed Team Member and suggested June 4, 2014 for a meeting between Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Peters First Nation (PSFN). Team Member provided a tentative agenda for discussion during the meeting.	None
5/22/2014	Email-Incoming	Jim Wild (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	J. Wild emailed Team Member and provided an update on scheduling changes and requested to meet May 27, 2014. J. Wild noted that Peters First Nation (PSFN) was aware of other First Nations working with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) on Archaeological/Cultural issues and with significant contracts. J. Wild indicated that PSFN wished to discuss next steps for establishing a similar relationship with KMC. Team Member noted unavailability for May 27, 2014 and noted that May 28, 2014 - May 30, 2014 was available.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim Wild (Consultant), Victoria Peters (Councillor), Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Chief Norma Webb	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Peters, J. Wild, Chief N. Webb, V. Peters and F. Genaille and indicated availability to meet June 30, 2014.	None
5/30/2014	In-Person	Chief Norma Webb, Victoria Peters (Councillor), Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Mark Peters, Jim Wild (Consultant)	Jim Forsberg, International Pegasus), Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member met with Chief N. Webb, V. Peters, F. Genaille and M. Peters to introduce J. Forsberg of Universal Pegasus International. Items Discussed: - Overview of the current approach to routing and detailed the options for Peters First Nation (PSFN) including Horizontal Directional Drilling (HDD) options - Land access to Project teams and contractors within the existing Right-of-Way (ROW) for operations and safety maintenance, as well as in the Project's study corridor for the purposes of required studies and investigations - The need for access on PSFN Reserve land for vegetation management and for Project environmental and archaeological work - Pipeline Crossing and access issues for PSFN - Walking reconnaissance of ROW and HDD land use areas through PSFN reserve territory Action Items: • Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to inform Project teams of PSFN's desire for a recognized Pipeline crossing point for equipment to reach Peters Indian Reserve (IR) 1A • KMC to provide Safety/Operations Team of PSFN point of contact for future engagement • KMC and PSFN to sign the Capacity Agreement Letter of Understanding (LOU) (Chief N. Webb target date stated as June 4, 2014) • PSFN to grant access • Schedule follow-up meeting June 4, 2014 • PSFN to propose schedule of bi-weekly meetings in June and July	Routing Agreements Operations and maintenance
5/31/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim Wild (Consultant), Leanne Peters (Councillor), Mark Peters, Jim Forsberg	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Wild, J. Forsberg, F. Genaille, and L. Peters and M. Peters to follow-up on the May 30, 2014 meeting with Peters First Nation (PSFN). Team Member provided the list of action items for the recent meeting as well as a drafted statement with regards to the BCR Engineering concerning access.	None
5/31/2014	Email-Outgoing	Leanne Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed L. Peters and followed up to a meeting between Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Peters First Nation (PSFN) on May 30, 2014. Team Member provided a list of action items that would facilitate both parties in moving forward on a Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
6/4/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Fran Genaille (Band Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned F. Genaille and inquired about the status of the capacity agreement Letter of Understanding (LOU) that had been forwarded to Peters First Nation (PSFN) for execution. F. Genaille indicated that Chief N. Webb had the LOU and F. Genaille would inquire about it at the earliest opportunity.	Agreements
6/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim Wild (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed J. Wild and confirmed an email address for M. Peters and requested that the action items and photographs from Team Member's previous messages be forwarded to M. Peters before the Peters First Nation (PSFN) meeting the week of June 8, 2014.	None
6/6/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Jim Wild (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned J. Wild and inquired about confirming the meeting date for June 11, 2014. J. Wild informed Team Member that an attempt to confirm with the Peters First Nation (PSFN) would be made and new legal counsel was reviewing the draft Capacity Agreement prior to Chief N. Webb signing off. J. Wild noted lack of knowledge of who the new legal counsel was.	Agreements
6/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Jim Wild (Consultant), Chief Norma Webb, Leanne Peters (Councillor), Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	J. Wild emailed Team Member and indicated that Peters First Nation (PSFN) was unavailable on June 11, 2014 and that a new date would be looked at later in the week of June 11, 2014. Team Member inquired if Team Member should provide alternative dates.	None
6/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor), Leanne Peters (Councillor), Jim Wild (Consultant), Chief Norma Webb	Norman Marcy (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC), Lorne Ternes (KMC)	V. Peters emailed Team Member and requested additional dates to meet. Team Member emailed V. Peters and expressed hope to set up meetings in June 2014 and July 2014 as there was much to discuss. Team Member proposed specific dates and noted a desire to meet every second week if Peters First Nation (PSFN) was available. Team Member also provided previous action items for PSFN's consideration.	None
6/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Leanne Peters (Councillor), Victoria Peters (Councillor), Mark Peters, Jim Wild (Consultant), Chief Norma Webb	Norman Marcy (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC), Lorne Ternes (KMC)	Team Member emailed representatives from Peters First Nation (PSFN) and requested confirmation for the meeting on June 11, 2014 as flights and hotels needed to be booked.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
6/11/2014	In-Person	Mark Peters, Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Chief Norma Webb, Robert Peters	Bob Love (KMC), Regan Schlecker (KMC), Peter Forrester (KMC)	Team Members met with representatives from Ts'elxweyeqw Tribes Management Limited (TTML), Tzeatchen First Nation (TZFN), Peters First Nation (PSFN), and Shxw'ow'hamel First nation (SLFN) and reviewed the process to date and invited all affected First Nations to participate in technical working group led by Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada (AANDC), Tk'emlups Indian Band (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB), and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). KIB recommended minor revisions to draft clause 29 re: Heritage Resources to ensure First Nation instructions were required in the event that First Nation human remains are discovered. Parties agreed to the final draft of modernized indenture document. First Nations could voluntarily use this version or the original version of 1955. The final meeting concluded the review process and AANDC was committed to send an updated letter to all affected First Nations.	None
6/12/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Jim Wild (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned J. Wild and inquired about a possible meeting with Peters First Nation (PSFN) the week of June 16, 2014. J. Wild indicated difficulty arranging meetings and suggested Team Member email and provide possible dates to meet. Team Member confirmed a follow up email would be sent later that day.	None
6/12/2014	Phone - Attempt	Chief Norma Webb	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for Chief N. Webb mail and requested a meeting with Chief and Council for June 18, 2014, June 19, 2014 or June 20, 2014. Team Member requested a call back.	None
6/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Leanne Peters (Councillor), Victoria Peters (Councillor), Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Jim Wild (Consultant), Chief Norma Webb	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief N. Webb and Peters First Nation (PSFN) Councilors and requested a meeting. Team Member proposed a date between June 18, 2014 and June 20, 2014 to discuss all action and discussion items that had been previously identified.	None
6/12/2014	Phone - Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters phoned Team Member and indicated that the other Peters First Nation (PSFN) Councilors and Chief and M. Peters attended a meeting in Vancouver with the TK'emlups Indian Band (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB) and Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada (AANDC) and discussed the modernized right-of-way (ROW) matters. PSFN Council did not have documents until Council arrived at the meeting and had little to say as Council had not considered the material and really did not understand the issue. Team Member offered an explanation further about the indenture issue and about the modernized ROW agreement matters and how it was connected to the offer provided in February of 2014. Team Member indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had been trying to address this matter with PSFN since 2012. V. Peters offered to send ROW documents to Team Member. Team Member provided availability the following week, June 18, 2014 to June 20, 2014. Team Member and V. Peters discussed the need to establish a meeting schedule. V. Peters indicated discussions with council to establish meeting date.	None
6/16/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned V. Peters and inquired about the proposed meeting on June 20, 2014. V. Peters confirmed the approximate meeting duration to discuss Peters First Nation (PSFN) internal steps to consideration of the Project. V. Peters advised Team Member of PSFN's new legal counsel and Team Member requested to be notified if legal counsel was attending the meeting so that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) could consider if legal counsel was required as well.	None
6/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim Wild (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed Peters First Nation (PSFN) and provided several documents relating to the Project.	
6/18/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned V. Peters and confirmed that Peters First Nation (PSFN) received the proposed agenda. V. Peters noted that PSFN legal counsel was not attending. Team Member informed that Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) legal counsel would be attending.	None
6/19/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Jim Wild (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned J. Wild and indicated unavailability to attend the meeting with Peters First Nation (PSFN). J. Wild advised Team Member that PSFN was using the same legal counsel as Shxw'ow'hamel First nation (SLFN) and that they were advising PSFN. J. Wild noted that V. Peters was drafting materials for Chief N. Webb. Team Member offered to attend the meeting by phone if Team Member's presence was desired.	None
6/20/2014	In-Person	Chief Norma Webb, Victoria Peters (Councillor), Leanne Peters (Councillor), Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Mark Peters (Band Member)	Ian Anderson (KMC), Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Members met with representatives from Peters First Nation (PSFN) and discussed PSFN's need for adequate time and resources to review and understand the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP), a long term and meaningful relationship with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC), seeking mutual benefits, and PSFN requirement for sufficient capacity funding to engage on key issues of concern. KMC committed to responding to PSFN's Capacity Funding Proposal by June 29, 2014 and Team Member committed to follow up with PSFN regarding vegetation management meeting with operations.	Agreements Vegetation Management
6/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Norma Webb, Victoria Peters (Councillor), Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Leanne Peters (Councillor)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief N. Webb and provided an update that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was in the process of drafting a response that should be received by June 30, 2014.	None
6/25/2014	Email-Incoming	Leanne Peters (Councillor), Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Chief Norma Webb, Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	L. Peters emailed Team Member and indicated that Team Member had an incorrect email address for Chief N. Webb. L. Peters provided the correct information.	None
6/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Leanne Peters (Councillor), Victoria Peters (Councillor), Chief Norma Webb, Fran Genaille (Band Administrator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Peters and expressed gratitude for the correct contact information for Chief N. Webb, Team Member noted that Team Member would follow up with Telus and would provide any updates. Team Member also noted that an update would be provided later that day regarding the operations request for a meeting on vegetation management.	None Vegetation Management

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
6/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Norma Webb, Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Victoria Peters (Councillor), Leanne Peters (Councillor)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief N. Webb and provided an update on the operations request for routine vegetation management for the Trans Mountain (TM) right-of-way (ROW) that crosses Peters First Nation (PSFN) Indian Reserve (IR)1A. Team Member proposed an introductory meeting between PSFN representatives and Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) operations personnel and contractors. Team Member proposed potential meeting dates of July 2, 2014, July 3, 2014, July 9, 2014 or July 22, 2014.	None
7/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Leanne Peters (Councillor), Victoria Peters (Councillor), Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Chief Norma Webb	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief N. Webb and Council and indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was still preparing a response and should have it ready soon. Team Member apologized for the delay.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Norma Webb	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief N. Webb and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Chief Norma Webb	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Chief N. Webb emailed Team Member and noted that Chief N. Webb would be on vacation from July 12, 2014 to July 26, 2014. Team Member replied to Chief N. Webb and expressed gratitude for the vacation notice. Team Member inquired if it was alright to contact Council and staff in Chief N. Webb's absence to arrange the operations meetings regarding vegetation management and, if not, if Chief N. Webb was available to meet the week of July 8, 2014 prior to departure or upon Chief N. Webb's return.	None Vegetation Management
7/8/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Norma Webb	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member sent a Letter of Understanding (LOU) to Chief N. Webb in respect to the Project.	Agreements
7/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Ian Anderson (KMC), Regan Schlecker (KMC)	V. Peters emailed Team Member and indicated that Peters First Nation (PSFN) was still waiting for a response regarding the Chief to Chief meeting with the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President on June 20, 2014. V. Peters advised that PSFN was unwilling to schedule another meeting regarding the vegetation management until a response was received. V. Peters indicated that there was an opportunity to develop a human resources inventory using the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) and requested the program and funding be provided as a line item in the capacity funding agreement that KMC was preparing. KMC President replied to V. Peters email and indicated that the proposed Letter of Understanding (LOU) had been signed. Team Member emailed V. Peters and inquired regarding when PSFN representatives wanted to meet with KMC's operations staff. Team Member also advised that a message had been left with TELUS and KMC was awaiting a reply.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training Agreements Vegetation Management
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Norma Webb, Victoria Peters (Councillor), Leanne Peters (Councillor), Jim Wild (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief N. Webb, V. Peters, L. Peters, and J. Wild and informed that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) provided two Letters of Understanding (LOU) and the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) as requested and requested to be notified of any questions.	Agreements Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/9/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Norma Webb	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned Chief N. Webb and made arrangements to phone again on July 10, 2014 to discuss the Letter of Understanding (LOU) for Capacity. Team Member then proposed July 15, 2014 as a possible meeting date to discuss the LOU.	Agreements
7/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Ian Anderson (KMC), Regan Schlecker (KMC)	V. Peters emailed Team Member and provided the Letter of Understanding (LOU) back to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) with proposed minor changes. V. Peters requested that if the changes were accepted, to insert notice information, have the KMC President sign it and send it back to Peters First Nation (PSFN) for signing. V. Peters noted that PSFN wanted the LOU finalized by July 11, 2014. V. Peters then indicated that PSFN representatives were available to meet on July 13, 2014 or July 14, 2014 to have the vegetation management meeting for the existing right-of-way (ROW) that crossed reserve land. V. Peters provided a General Operations Protocol that was the standard agreement that PSFN required third parties to sign before conducting any work. V. Peters requested that a signed copy of the document be brought to the meeting. Team Member replied to V. Peters and confirmed receipt of the General Operations Protocol but informed that the LOU was not attached and asked that it be re-sent.	Agreements Vegetation Management
7/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Ian Anderson (KMC), Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters and confirmed receipt of the Letter of Understanding (LOU). Team Member advised it would be reviewed and responded to.	Agreements
7/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Leanne Peters (Councillor), Victoria Peters (Councillor), Chief Norma Webb	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Peters First Nation (PSFN) representatives and indicated that Team Member would call later that day to discuss the draft Letter of Understanding (LOU). Team Member followed up the earlier email and noted that Team Member had been unable to reach V. Peters, L. Peters or Chief N. Webb since the time previously arranged and inquired if anyone was available to discuss the LOU.	Agreements
7/10/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Norma Webb	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President sent a Letter of Understanding (LOU) version 4 to Chief N. Webb in respect of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP).	Agreements
7/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member replied to V. Peters and advised that if a series of meetings were established, a variety of matters could be addressed and the right resources and staff could be at the appropriate meetings.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters emailed Team Member and indicated that L. Peters was available to attend a phone call and that Peters First Nation (PSFN) representatives would call shortly. Team Member replied to V. Peters and confirmed the phone call.	None
7/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Ian Anderson (KMC), Regan Schlecker (KMC), Peter Forrester (KMC)	Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President emailed V. Peters and indicated that the President was concerned about concluding the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) discussions as KMC needed to define the routing and that the President wanted to do the work in parallel so that Peters First Nation (PSFN) would get benefit definition as soon as possible.	Agreements
7/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters and indicated that Team Member would call later that morning to try and reach an agreement on the suggestions for the draft Letter of Understanding (LOU) that Peters First Nation (PSFN) had provided.	Agreements
7/10/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor), Chief Norma Webb	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned V. Peters and Chief N. Webb and discussed the remaining issues based on the drafting regarding the Letter of Understanding (LOU) for Capacity. All parties then agreed to speak again in the afternoon of July 10, 2014 with L. Peters.	Agreements
7/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters and indicated that the Protocol was still under review but had hoped to respond by the end of the day. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was available for a meeting on July 14, 2014 or July 15, 2014 if either of those dates were available for Peters First Nation (PSFN) and that if they weren't other dates would need to be looked at.	None
7/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor), Leanne Peters (Councillor), Chief Norma Webb	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Webb, L. Peters, and V. Peters and indicated that Team Member was available to discuss the two changes on the last page of the Letter of Understanding (LOU) at any time in the evening of July 10, 2014.	Agreements
7/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters and indicated that the Protocol would not be signed in time for an operation meeting on July 14, 2014 and that Team Member would follow up the week of July 14, 2014.	None
7/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters emailed Team Member and advised of the importance of a thorough understanding of the Project and the corresponding potential impacts on the Aboriginal rights and title, before Peters First Nation (PSFN) is in a position to provide free, prior and informed consent for the proposed Project. V. Peters expressed concern regarding the Letter of Understanding (LOU) and PSFN's ability to negotiate a Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
7/11/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Norma Webb	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President sent a Letter of Understanding (LOU) to Chief N. Webb that expressed the goal that both parties would engage in meaningful and ongoing engagement on the Project including through the sharing of information of a full, ongoing and timely basis. The letter expressed the purposes of the Letter of Understanding (LOU) and expectations through the life of the Project.	Agreements
7/11/2014	Email-Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters emailed Team Member and reiterated that before Peters First Nation (PSFN) could meaningfully engage on a Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA), PSFN required the capacity to understand the Project. V. Peters stated that PSFN would be willing to agree to the proposed payment schedule that tied the MBA progress into the timeline for the reports and reflects the focus of the funding to fulfill the requisite studies. Team Member replied to V. Peters and suggested, in response to indication from V. Peters that need for bulk of funding early, some of the final payment be moved to different dates. Team Member noted that Team Member would wait for a reply and follow up with a phone call.	Agreements
7/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters and confirmed that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would support Peters First Nation (PSFN) in understanding and the expression of interests and rights, routing discussion, Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) negotiations and community engagement. Team Member informed that the risk of not achieving some level of agreement in MBA negotiations was only accentuated if the Parties did not commit to the purpose and that KMC was committed. Team Member proposed another payment schedule.	Agreements
7/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor), Chief Norma Webb	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters and provided the final Letter of Understanding (LOU) for Peters First Nation (PSFN) and advised Chief N. Webb to execute two copies. Team Member proposed that V. Peters scan a copy to Team Member to expedite the execution to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and that Team Member would ensure it got to Calgary as soon as possible. Team Member also proposed that since PSFN was meeting with Team Member on July 14, 2014 in Chilliwack, Team Member could be provided with a paper copy then and that Team Member could mail it.	Agreements
7/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor), Leanne Peters (Councillor), Chief Norma Webb	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters, L. Peters and Chief N. Webb and advised that hopefully the final proposal met all interests. Team Member provided the payment schedule.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/14/2014	In-Person	Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Victoria Peters (Councillor), Leanne Peters (Councillor)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC) Norman Marcy (KMC)	<p>Team Members met with V. Peters, L. Peters, and F. Genaille.</p> <p>Items Discussed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Clearing of the right-of-way (ROW) and getting a Band Council Resolution for access to Peters First Nation (PSFN) Indian Reserve (IR) for safety reasons - Vegetation management and getting Band Members involved in work along with summer students - Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) had a strict safety policy and PSFN's best interest to have individuals hired by a larger company to complete work - Concerns over ground water systems - Time pressure for getting lots of work done with Peters - Potential of meetings every two weeks going into November 2014 - Certificate of Possession (CP) Holders - Discussions with appropriated personnel regarding crossing the ROW with heavy equipment - When Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) discussions were to start and legal counsel attendance <p>Action Items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - KMC will provide links to previous studies completed and produced in the Nation Energy Board (NEB) application - KMC to provide draft schedule of meetings and topics to PSFN for review - KMC to confirm if appropriate operations people are available for scheduled July 24th meeting - KMC to provide map of CP holders to PSFN - KMC to provide action items from meeting to PSFN - PSFN to send a copy of PSFN Traditional Territory map to KMC - PSFN to send new legal counsel copies of previous MBA proposal from February 2014 - PSFN to transfer other files and materials held by PSFN Band former legal counsel - PSFN to review and confirm meeting schedule once received from KMC 	
7/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor), Leanne Peters (Councillor), Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Chief Norma Webb	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters, L. Peters and F. Genaille and indicated that Team Member had attempted to capture the previous conversation in a schedule. Team Member requested that it was noted that Team Member did not yet have confirmation from key personnel for July 24, 2014 but should have by end of day and will pass the information on immediately. Team Member noted that in the meantime Team Member would gather the Certificate of Possession (CP) Holder map data and information discussed at the meeting on July 14, 2014.	None
7/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor), Leanne Peters (Councillor), Chief Norma Webb	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed V. Peters, L. Peters and N. Webb to provide a draft schedule and agenda for a meeting between Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Peters First Nation (PSFN) tentatively set for July 24, 2014.	None
7/15/2014	Phone - Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters phoned Team Member and indicated receipt of the draft schedule of meetings and committed to reviewing and responding shortly. Team Member indicated that staff would be available for the session on July 24, 2014. V. Peter confirmed availability and would re-confirm with another Band Member who would be traveling for the meeting. Team Member and V. Peters discussed Protocol and why some of the items in the draft would not be acceptable. Team Member committed to sending edited version of protocol for consideration by V. Peters in the coming days. V. Peters appeared to understand that the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) had authorization to be on the right-of-way (ROW) for operations and maintenance and that there were restrictions as to what was possible given requirements for safety and certification and contracting procedures.	Routing – Access Agreements
7/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters and provided the previous correspondence regarding Certificate of Possession (CP). Team Member explained that what was labeled as V7 Corridor 2 was closest to the current alignment that was discussed in person at the office with M. Peters, J. Wild and J. Forsberg. Team Member indicated that from observation, it seemed like the right-of-way (ROW) presently for the Trans Mountain Pipeline (TMPL) and for the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would include CP Lot 12 in more than one area. Team Member noted more information would be forthcoming.	None
7/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters and indicated that Team Member had reviewed the draft schedule as much as possible without further discussion. Team member indicated contact with V. Peters had been attempted several times to discuss with no success. Team Member noted availability the following day (July 18, 2014) to discuss. Team Member expressed if V. Peters would like to have M. Stano involved that was acceptable.	None
7/17/2014	Phone - Attempt	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member attempted to call V. Peters and was unable to leave a message.	None
7/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor), Leanne Peters (Councillor), Chief Norma Webb	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters and provided an attachment that contained the links to information from the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Application to the National Energy Board (NEB) to assist the consultants that Peters First Nation (PSFN) might retain to undertake the various studies provided for in the recently executed Letter of Understanding (LOU).	Regulatory – NEB Process Agreements
7/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor), Leanne Peters (Councillor), Chief Norma Webb	Lindsay Carnes (KMC), Lorne Ternes (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters and provided the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) response on the Protocol for operations. Team Member indicated that matters pertaining to the Project in this or through a Band Council Resolution (BCR) may have to be addressed. Team Member requested V. Peters consider the preferred approach. Team Member emailed V. Peters regarding email sent, indicating that they sent the wrong version of the Protocol Agreement. Team Member provided the correct version for review.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/18/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned V. Peters to follow up on the comments provided to V. Peters on the draft of schedule of meeting. V. Peters indicated that a new and further revised draft was prepared and would be sent to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) immediately. Team Member inquired why the meetings that had been verbally agreed to had been removed from the schedule. V. Peters explained that meetings in August could not be scheduled without knowing Chief N. Webb's schedule and that there might be conflicting meetings concerning fisheries issues. V. Peters expressed optimism that there would still be meetings in August. Further questions from Team Member about the proposed schedule were not answered in favor of reviewing the draft to be sent by V. Peters.	None
7/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Lorne Ternes (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters and inquired about a re-draft of the scheduling document as V. Peters indicated Peters First Nation (PSFN) had a new version.	None
7/21/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned V. Peters and inquired about revised Schedule document for consideration at the July 24, 2014 meeting. V. Peters assured Team Member it would be sent. Team Member and V. Peters also discussed access and Vegetation management for project engineering. V. Peters informed Team Member it would be considered in the pending draft protocol.	Vegetation
7/22/2014	Email-Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters emailed Team Member and provided the Peters First Nation's (PSFN) General Operations Protocol.	None
7/22/2014	Email-Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor), Chief Norma Webb, Fran Genaille (Band Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters emailed Team Member and provided the Peters First Nation (PSFN) draft Schedule of Meetings.	None
7/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor), Chief Norma Webb, Leanne Peters (Councillor), Fran Genaille (Band Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Lorne Ternes (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters in response to Peters First Nation (PSFN) General Operations Protocol and stated further discussion was needed.	None
7/23/2014	In-Person	Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Adam Neale (Hatch Mott McDonald), Bill Nooyen (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slaugh (KMC)	Representatives attended a Procurement Workshop which was held by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Project Overview - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities - Skills Inventory	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/24/2014	In-Person	Victoria Peters (Councillor), Leanne Peters (Councillor), Mark Peters,(member) Clifford Peters,(member) Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Maya Stano (Lawyer)	Lorne Ternes (KMC), Selena Shay (Scott Resource Services), Crystal Pyke (Scott Resource Services), Claudio Bianchini (KMC), Lee Faurot (KMC)	Team Members met Peters First Nation (PSFN) members, V. Peters, L. Peters, M. Peters, C. Peters, F. Genaille and M. Stano for a Vegetation Management Meeting. Items discussed: - Purpose of Team Members visit to existing Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) right-of-way (ROW) - Operational plan - Permission for the on-ground inspection - Contact V. Peters for access to the Indian Reserve (IR) - Timelines depend on flora and wildlife and what times activity is least intrusive - PSFN members hired for vegetation management - Access points to the right-of-way (ROW) main access is gated Concerns identified:- Snails, frogs, lizards, salamanders, newts and owls inhabit the space - The water table is very high and disturbances will affect community wells - Burial site off of ROW - Tree where the trap has grown into the tree Action items:- Team Member to walk the ROW with M. Peters after this meeting to identify these sites	Right of Way Vegetation Management Access Water – Quality and Quantity
7/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Leanne Peters (Councillor), Maya Stano (Lawyer), Chief Norma Webb, Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC), Lorne Ternes (KMC)	M. Stano emailed Team Members and provided the meeting minutes from the July 24, 2014 meeting and a revised protocol agreement based on discussions from that meeting.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Norma Webb, Maya Stano (Lawyer), Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Leanne Peters (Councillor), Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC), Lorne Ternes (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Stano and confirmed receipt of the meeting notes and revised protocol agreement.	Agreements
7/31/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters and requested a Peters First Nation (PSFN) Traditional Territory Map in anticipation of upcoming sessions between Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and PSFN.	None
8/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Selena Shay (Scott Resource Services), Lee Faurot (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters and indicated that Team Member was pleased that the vegetation management team could proceed with evaluation needed to develop plan for vegetation management on the Peters First Nation (PSFN) Indian Reserve (IR) Lands. Team Member noted the previous email from L. Faurot requesting contact information to coordinate field work between August 25, 2014 and September 5, 2014. Team Member included contact information. Team Member expressed gratitude for confirming the meeting on September 5, 2014, and noted that Team Member would have the appropriate people attend to provide technical information.	Vegetation Management
8/19/2014	Email-Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters emailed Team Member and requested that Team Member cease sending J. Wild any more information on Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	None
8/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed V. Peters in response to email received on August 19, 2014 regarding ceasing business emails with J. Wild. Team Member indicated that Team Member had a phone conversation on August 18, 2014 and the situation had been explained. Team Member had indicated that in the given situation, neither Team Member nor Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would get involved.	None
8/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters a draft agenda for September 5, 2014 meeting. Team Member provided the names of the Team Members that would be in attendance.	None
8/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed V. Peters and provided a draft schedule and agenda for a meeting on September 5, 2014 regarding Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) discussion, Project routing, and Access Agreement finalization.	Agreements Routing
8/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Fran Genaille (Band Administrator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed F. Genaille and provided the listing of archaeology work in the Peters First Nation (PSFN) area, Archaeology crew 6 cycle 6, 1025-1000, scheduled to start on September 6, 2014. Team Member requested F. Genaille respond if PSFN would be interested to participate.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/2/2014	Phone - Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters phoned Team Member and discussed the agenda and arrangements for upcoming meeting on September 5, 2014. Team Member provided the names of the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Team Members that would be attending the meeting. V. Peters indicated that the Peters First Nation (PSFN) Team would include Chief N. Webb, L. Peters and member M. Peters. Team Member reminded V. Peters that work on the Access Protocol prior to the meeting would be completed. Team member invited V. Peters to review draft documents sent by another Team Member.	Agreements
9/2/2014	Phone - Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters phoned Team Member to ask specific questions regarding the application of the Access Protocol to Vegetation Management activities. Team Member suggested that the present drafting was intended to address both Operation activities such as Vegetation Management and Project access needs for access on Peters First Nation (PSFN) Indian Reserve (IR) Land. Team Member also noted that in the event of an emergency, access would occur and Notice of Access would be given as soon as reasonably possible. V. Peters and Team Member agreed to review the drafting and Team Member would call V. Peters back shortly.	Agreements Vegetation Management Access
9/2/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned V. Peters to discuss clauses of the present drafting from August 8, 2014. Specific provisions concerning application of protocol to both the pipeline and the Project were reviewed. After the discussion V. Peters asked Team Member to bring copies for execution to meeting planned for September 5, 2014. Team Member confirmed that copies would be brought to the meeting.	Agreements
9/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters and provided copies of the draft protocol agreement and the protocol agreement which contained the tracked changes by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Team Member forwarded the original email sent to Peters First Nation (PSFN) on August 8, 2014 and provided the attachments.	Agreements
9/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters and confirmed receipt of text message concerning scheduling for September 5, 2014 meeting. Team Member resent the draft agenda. Team Member noted that there would be a full team which would include the Routing Engineer and Legal Lead.	None
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Norma Webb	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief N. Webb to provide a notification of BC Parks Application Filing. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) submitted a draft Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Detailed Proposal to the Province of BC for review. Team Member indicated that the four BC parks and protected areas addressed are Finn Creek Provincial Park, North Thompson River Provincial Park, Bridal Veil Provincial Park and Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team Member noted that BC Parks would be reviewing each location separately. Team Member included a link to information on the review process. Team Member included information on the Public Comment Period with a link for further details and dates. Team Member included information on KMC's Anchor Loop Project. Team Member provided contact details to request further information.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
9/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor), Scott A. Smith (Legal Counsel), Chief Norma Webb	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters and S. Smith (cc'ing Chief N. Webb, L. Peters and A. Merle). Team Member noted that S. Smith was to propose a date for rescheduling discussions and that Team Member would be at the Gowlings office on September 12, 2014 and would be available to meet in the morning on that date. Team Member included an email from V. Peters that was sent on July 22, 2014 containing the Schedule of Meetings. Team Member requested S. Smith consider more frequent sessions as documents are reviewed. Team Member attached the agenda that was to be used in their meeting today and the draft protocol agreement. Team Member requested that if the draft protocol is acceptable S. Smith return two executed copies to Team Member. Team Member welcomed feedback or questions be addressed by phone.	Agreements
9/15/2014	Phone - Attempt	Merle Alexander (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for M. Alexander and requested clarification regarding Counsel representing Peters Band going forward. Team Member requested a return phone call.	None
9/15/2014	Phone - Attempt	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member left a message for V. Peters and requested confirmation of an upcoming community meeting on September 30, 2014. Team Member indicated being able to provide assistance in setting up the meeting. Team Member requested V. Peters return phone call to reschedule meeting from September 5, 2014 that had been postponed by legal counsel on September 4, 2014.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor), Merle Alexander (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters and M. Alexander and requested confirmation regarding the scheduling of upcoming meetings and clarification of the counsel representing Peters First Nation (PSFN). M. Alexander responded to Team Member's email and indicated that T. Napoleon would now be lead counsel and G. Pears would be the junior associate representing PSFN.	None
9/16/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned V. Peters. V. Peters confirmed September 30, 2014 for the community meeting and indicated that arrangements were being made. V. Peters indicated that the only communication with Gowlings regarding legal representation changes was an email from M. Alexander on September 15, 2014. V. Peters noted that calls to Gowlings have not been returned. Team Member provided V. Peters with availability for meeting with V. Peters or Gowlings in Vancouver on September 24, 25 or 26.	None
9/19/2014	Phone - Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters called Team Member and indicated that advice from legal counsel noted the meeting should be delayed until mid-October. V. Peters noted that the meeting had already been delayed and needed to be held between October 23, 2014 and October 26, 2014. V. Peters confirmed that the community meeting on September 30, 2014 would proceed as planned. V. Peters and Team Member discussed the agenda for the upcoming meeting which included access protocol, routing and the Project overview and the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) proposal.	Agreements Access Routing
9/19/2014	Email-Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters emailed Team Member and indicated that V. Peters would be contacting Team Member via phone following a meeting with legal counsel. Team Member responded to V. Peters and confirmed the phone call and to provided V. Peters with a time in which Team Member was available.	None
9/19/2014	Email-Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters emailed Team Member and proposed a meeting on September 26, 2014.	None
9/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters and confirmed that Team Member would be available on the date discussed. Team Member suggested a follow-up communication on Monday to discuss agenda and confirm arrangements.	None
9/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Georgia Pears (Lawyer)	Norman Marcy (KMC) Lorne Ternes (KMC)	Team Member emailed G. Pears and indicated a draft of the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) of February 2014, was being sent to G. Pears. Team Member indicated that MBA Negotiations Elements Term Sheet was also being emailed. G. Pears emailed Team Member acknowledging receipt of email from Team Member.	Agreements
9/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Fran Genaille (Band Administrator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed F. Genaille and extended an invitation for Peters First Nation (PSFN) to participate in a study to be conducted by Triton Aquatics in the PSFN area. Team Member requested F. Genaille respond if PSFN was interested in participating.	Permitting
9/26/2014	In-Person	Chief Norma Webb, Victoria Peters (Councillor), Leanne Peters (Councillor), Mark Peters, Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Tamara Olding (Lawyer), Georgia Pears (Lawyer)	Gabe LaMarche (IPP), Rob Scott (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC), Lorne Ternes (KMC)	Team Members met with Chief N. Webb, V. Peters, L. Peters, M. Peters, F. Genaille, T. Napoleon and G. Pears to discuss the Project. Items Discussed: - Engagement overview between Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Peters First Nation (PSFN) - Project overview - Importance of access to the right of way - Review of draft text of General Protocol Access Agreement - Routing details of the Project through PSFN Territory - Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) Action Items: - KMC to prepare and provide maps and informational material for September 30, 2014 community meeting - KMC and PSFN legal counsel to develop language for completing Protocol Agreement - KMC to provide Term Sheet offer to Chief and Council - KMC to provide notes relating to the park adjustment meetings	Access - Traditional or Historic Use, Routing – Other Agreements
9/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Leanne Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	L. Peters emailed Team Member to clarify that the Peters First Nation (PSFN) Community meeting would be held on September 30, 2014.	None
9/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor), Leanne Peters (Councillor), Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Mark Peters, Tamara Olding (Lawyer), Georgia Pears (Lawyer)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters, L. Peters, F. Genaille, M. Peters, T. Napoleon and G. Pears and provided the proposed Financial Terms that had been presented verbally on September 26, 2014 as well as the February Draft Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Team Member indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was preparing maps for the Peters First Nation (PSFN) Community Meeting on September 30, 2014 and that Team Member was working on getting notes from the Parks engagement sessions held in Hope and Chilliwack. Team Member proposed scheduling follow-up sessions in order to advance MBA discussions.	Agreements
9/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Georgia Pears (Lawyer), Tamara Olding (Lawyer), Victoria Peters (Councillor), Leanne Peters (Councillor), Chief Norma Webb, Mark Peters	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed G. Peters, T. Olding, V. Peters, L. Peters, N. Webb and M. Peters a link for the Routing maps which cover off the Peters First Nation (PSFN) Traditional Territory and noted the maps were filed in August 2014 and that hard copies would be available at the Community Meeting on September 30, 2014. G. Pears emailed Team Member and inquired on the status of the minutes from community meeting referencing the proposed boundary adjustment. Team Member emailed G. Pears and noted that minutes would be forthcoming.	Routing
9/30/2014	Email-Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters emailed Team Member and expressed gratitude. Team Member emailed V. Peters and advised of presence in Chilliwack in the afternoon and to offer assistance.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/30/2014	Email-Incoming	Tamara Olding (Lawyer), Victoria Peters (Councillor), Chief Norma Webb, Leanne Peters (Councillor), Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Mark Peters, Georgia Pears (Lawyer)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	G. Pears emailed Team Member and requested more detailed GIS information on Peters First Nation (PSFN) Territory, particularly the "Footprint maps". G. Pears noted the maps should include: all areas of planned or potential ground disturbance as well as all other infrastructure facilities; all areas which will be cleared, removed or prohibited from growth; all controlled areas; all lease or tenure information. G. Pears requested Team Member send along any metadata as well as spatial coordinates. G. Pears reminded Team Member that the minutes from the "Proposed Boundary Adjustment community meeting were still outstanding.	None
9/30/2014	In-Person	Chief Norma Webb, Victoria Peters (Councillor), Mark Peters, Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel)	Gabe LaMarche (IPP), Rob Scott (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC), Lorne Ternes (KMC)	Team Members met with Chief N. Webb and Peters First Nation (PSFN) community representatives to provide an update on the Project and routing. Team Members provided attendees with a copy of the presentation, Canadian Energy Pipeline Association (CEPA) handouts, "The Story of Oil" booklet, Project newsletter, corridor maps, Procurement and Employment Opportunities handout, and the "Connect with Local Opportunities" postcard. Items discussed: - Leaks and spill reporting - Traditional resources - Presentation on Routing - Route through PSFN Traditional Territory - Horizontal Direction Drilling Action items: - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to provide PSFN with the web link for spill reporting - KMC to follow-up with information regarding drilling vibrations and landslides	Safety – Emergency Spill Response Routing
10/6/2014	Email-Incoming	Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	G. Pears emailed Team Member and stated that the email was on behalf of Peters First Nation (PSFN). G. Pears requested that the information necessary to assess Trans Mountain Expansion Project's (TMEP) impact on PSFN Territory be sent immediately as this was the second request for such information. G. Pears outlined again the particulars of the information request. G. Pears also requested, as part of the information package, the minutes from the "Proposed Boundary Adjustment" community meeting, as an informed response to the proposal are due October 12, 2014. Team Member emailed G. Pears and noted that all the information requested was being prepared and would be available to G. Pears shortly.	Terrestrial - Contaminated Sites, Terrestrial - Forest Health/Timber, Terrestrial - Vegetation/Ecosystem Mapping
10/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed F. Genaille and V. Peters and provided a copy of the October 7, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Marine - Fish
10/7/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Norma Webb	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief N. Webb and requested Peters First Nation (PSFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas regarding how fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Marine - Fish
10/8/2014	Phone - Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters phoned Team Member and requested a community meeting be scheduled for October 16, 2014. Team Member indicated that confirmation of availability for additional Team Members would be made.	None
10/8/2014	Text Message – Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters sent Team Member a text message and indicated that the community meeting had been scheduled for October 16, 2014. Team Member noted availability confirmation was still on-going.	None
10/10/2014	Phone - Attempt	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for V. Peters and inquired if additional materials were required from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) for the community meeting on October 16, 2014. Team Member requested V. Peters return phone call. V. Peters returned Team Member's phone call and confirmed that Peters First Nation (PSFN) had handouts from previous meeting and requested Team Member bring additional copies on October 16, 2014.	None
10/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Georgia Pears (Lawyer)	Lorne Ternes (KMC)	Team Member emailed G. Pears and provided the proposed General Protocol text as requested by legal counsel for Peters First Nation (PSFN).	Agreements
10/15/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned V. Peters and discussed the community meeting on October 17, 2014. Team Member and V. Peters discussed the needs for Access Protocol and meeting schedule.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/16/2014	In-Person	Betty Peters (Community Member), Catherine Fagan (Legal Counsel) Dorothy Peters (Community Member), Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel) Mark Peters (Band Member), Robert Peters (Community Member), Samantha Peters (Community Member), Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Gabe LaMarche (IPP), Norman Marcy (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC), Lorne Ternes (KMC)	Team Members met with Peters First Nation (PSFN) community representatives. Items discussed: - Project overview presentation - Routing Action item: - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to follow up with an explanation regarding KMC having entered a Certification Possession (CP) Holder property with short notice	Routing
10/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters and provided follow-up information from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) on topics raised during the community meetings on September 30, 2014 and October 16, 2014.	None
10/20/2014	Text Message - Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters sent a text message to Team Member and indicated that Peters First Nation (PSFN) was meeting with legal counsel on October 21, 2014 and would be able to discuss the Protocol Agreement with Team Member on October 22, 2014.	Agreements
10/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Georgia Pears (Lawyer)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed G. Pears and followed up on information requested by G. Pears on October 16, 2014. Team Member provided a document with web links to relevant studies for Peters First Nation (PSFN). Team Member provided a link to the Project website and noted that information relating to the application to the National Energy Board (NEB) can be found on the website.	None
10/23/2014	Phone - Attempt	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member left a message for V. Peters and requested a return phone call.	None
10/23/2014	Phone - Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters phoned Team Member and indicated that Peters First Nation (PSFN) was prepared to sign the Access Protocol and were awaiting comments from PSFN legal counsel. V. Peters noted that the Chief and Council meeting would be delayed due to Chief N. Webb's absence. V. Peters indicated that PSFN was requesting meetings be held with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) every two weeks in order to expedite the process.	Agreements
10/28/2014	Email - Outgoing	Mark Peters, Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Peters and V. Peters and acknowledged that M. Peters would be costing equipment on October 29, 2014. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had a call to Finning in Calgary. Team Member noted the document was in progress.	None
10/29/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned V. Peters and discussed aspects of possible Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA)	Agreements
10/30/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned V. Peters regarding the Map of Peters First Nation (PSFN) Territory needed for possible agreement and delivery of documentation for possible agreement.	Agreements
10/31/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters and provided the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) to be reviewed by Peters First Nation (PSFN). Team Member requested the opportunity to discuss further.	Agreements
11/3/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned V. Peters and discussed the Access to Peters First Nation (PSFN) Indian Reserve 1 and 1A for Survey work to be completed, Board Council Resolution (BCR) to support the application for a Species At Risk Act application for vegetation management activities on PSFN Indian Reserve 1 and 1A, Legacy agreement document being prepared, and Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) draft for consideration under discussion by Chief and council on November 4, 2014.	Agreements Access – Traditional Land
11/3/2014	Text Message - Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters sent a text message to Team Member and requested Team Member provided the name to which the letter was addressed. In addition V. Peters also requested Team Member provide the names of the companies completing the work and the scheduled dates.	None
11/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters emailed Team Member and indicated it was okay for the Vegetation Management Team to access property to see what was needed on the existing pipeline. V. Peters confirmed the fly overs could see the area needed.	Access – Traditional Land Terrestrial - Vegetation/Ecosystem Mapping
11/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters as a follow up to a telephone conversation of November 3, 2014. Team Member provided the Team Member information on who would be the lead on the Species At Risk Act Application for Permit. Team Member suggested a resolution for the Band Council to approve.	Permitting
11/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters and provided the draft Legacy Settlement Agreement. Team member confirmed availability to discuss draft prior to Chief and Council Meeting on November 4, 2014.	Agreements
11/4/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned V. Peters and confirmed that V. Peters had received the draft Legacy Agreement. Team Member noted the key clauses of the agreement for consideration. Team Member indicated that Team Member was available to discuss further. V. Peters noted that the Legacy Agreement would be discussed internally on November 4, 2014.	Agreements
11/5/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Norma Webb	Gary Youngman (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief N. Webb regarding the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) BC Parks Application for a Land Use and Occupancy Resource Use Permit for the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area. The letter stated that on October 23, 2014 KMC submitted an application which sought the allowance of certain surface and other activities within the proposed corridor during the summer of 2017 and 2018. The letter also noted that BC Parks had advised that there would be an internal review and during this review affected First Nations would be consulted.	Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
11/7/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned V. Peters to discuss progress. V. Peters indicated that there were a number of matters that were being addressed. V. Peters indicated Peters First Nation (PSFN) would be meeting November 7, 2014 and that matters arising may need discussion and assistance from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Team Member indicated availability over the weekend.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Ian Anderson (KMC)	V. Peters emailed Team Member and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President and notified that a letter would be forthcoming from Peters First Nation (PSFN) lawyers. The letter would state that communications with PSFN would have to be directed to PSFN Lawyers. V. Peters noted that communication between Team Member and KMC President would remain open.	None
11/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters and acknowledged the collaboration on the vegetation management. Team Member inquired on the status of the Board Council Resolution (BCR) and to inform V. Peters that the office that issued the permits would like to see specific limits on the timing. Team Member asked that "Works are to commence immediately upon issuance of the Species at Risk Act permit and are expected to be completed by May 1st 2014" be included in the report.	Permitting Vegetation Management
11/19/2014	Phone - Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters phoned Team Member and discussed outstanding matters including Band Council Resolution (BCR) for the Species at Risk Act Permit, Access Protocol, Traditional Territory Map which was to be updated and sent to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would be sent, Letter of Understanding (LOU) funding, and on-going consideration of Mutual Benefits Agreement proposal.	Agreements Permitting Access
11/19/2014	Email-Incoming	Georgia Pears (Lawyer)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	G. Pears emailed Team Member and noted G. Pears would seek advice from client.	None
11/20/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Georgia Pears (Lawyer)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned G. Pears and discussed the mechanism for having a Peters First Nation (PSFN) member participate in vegetation management activities as an observer for the First Nation. Team Member indicated that an email would be sent to a fellow Team Member to determine how having an observer can be achieved. Team Member indicated that matters pertaining to work orders and Master Service Agreement were perhaps mechanisms to achieve the present purposes. Team Member also indicated that First Nations who have a Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) would be given priority for making procurement and work arrangements. G Pears indicated that the potential for procurement through the MBA were understood and that the discussion was about the present operations, pertinent to operations on the right-of-way (ROW) in PSFN Traditional Territory and especially on Indian Reserve lands and ROW.	Terrestrial - Vegetation/Ecosystem Mapping Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Agreements Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
11/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor), Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Leanne Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters emailed Team Member and attached the Band Council's Resolution (BCR) authorizing access to the existing Trans Mountain Pipeline Right-of-Way situated on Peters First Nation (PSFN) Indian Reserve #1 and Indian Reserve 1A to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) for the sole purpose of undertaking the Proposed vegetation removal.	Terrestrial - Vegetation/Ecosystem Mapping Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
11/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Georgia Pears (Lawyer)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	G. Pears emailed Team Member and requested a phone call. G. Peters indicated that Peters First Nation (PSFN) would like a member present for the vegetation management study on the PSFN reserve. G. Pears noted that Peters Band would be providing Team Member with a copy of the Band Council Resolution (BCR) on November 20, 2014.	Terrestrial - Vegetation/Ecosystem Mapping
11/26/2014	Email-Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Suzanne Rashed (Support Service)	V. Peters emailed Team Member and confirmed attendance for the upcoming Emergency Management Planning Workshop scheduled for December 8, 2014.	Safety - Emergency Response
11/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Suzanne Rashed (Support Service)	Team member emailed V. Peters expressed gratitude for confirming attendance for the upcoming Emergency Management Planning Workshop scheduled for December 8, 2014.	Safety - Emergency Response
11/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Lexa Hobenshield (KMC), Regan Schlecker (KMC), Suzanne Rashed (Support Service), Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed V. Peters and extended an invitation to attend an Emergency Management Planning Workshop on December 8, 2014. The workshop would review, via a scenario discussion, a possible spill in the area and the response plan. Team member informed V. Peters that the deadline to register was December 2, 2014.	Safety - Emergency Spill Response Safety - Emergency Response
11/28/2014	Letter - Incoming	Chief Norma Webb	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Chief N. Webb sent a letter to the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President regarding a request for extension of the Letter of Understanding (LOU) terms. Chief N. Webb noted that the National Energy Board (NEB) hearing scheduled for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) had been extended and as a result Peters First Nation (PSFN) felt it was necessary to request an extension. Chief N. Webb noted that the Use and Occupancy Study was not completed and required additional time to provide KMC a full assessment of Use and Occupancy within the PSFN Territory. Chief N. Webb noted that PSFN was awaiting a response to the November 19, 2014 letter addressing the recent Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) proposal.	Agreements Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
12/1/2014	Email-Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Ian Anderson (KMC)	V. Peters emailed Team Member and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President and provided a copy of the November 28, 2014 letter requesting extension of the Letter of Understanding (LOU).	Agreements
12/4/2014	In-Person	Chief Norma Webb, Victoria Peters (Councillor), Leanne Peters (Councillor), Georgia Pears (Lawyer), Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Mark Peters (Resource Manager)	Paul Van Velzen (TERA), Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Members met with Peters First Nation (PSFN) and members of BC Parks. Items discussed: - Boundary adjustment to Bridal Veil Falls Provincial Park - Boundary decision timeline in regards to National Energy Board (NEB) decision timeline - PSFN participation in project and initiation of participation - Possibility of Strength Claim Studies - Possibility of another meeting once PSFN had time to consider information Action items: - None	None
12/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Mark Peters, Victoria Peters (Councillor)	Gabe LaMarche (UPI), Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters and M. Peters and stated that a representative from Universal Pegasus International (UPI) would like to have a walk through along the entire route on Indian Reserve (IR) 1 and 1a in the near future. Team Member included notes from the UPI representative which noted the exact intentions of the walk through.	Access – Traditional Land

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Mark Peters (Resource Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	M. Peters emailed Team Member and noted that December 13, 2014 would work best for the UPI Representative to do a walk through.	None
12/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Victoria Peters (Councillor), Leanne Peters (Councillor), Fran Genaille (Band Administrator), Chief Norma Webb	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters emailed Team Member and provided a Board Council Resolution (BCR) authorizing access to the existing Trans Mountain Pipeline Right-of-Way situated on Peters First Nation (PSFN) Indian Reserve #1 for the sole purpose of undertaking the proposed vegetation removal.	Terrestrial - Vegetation/Ecosystem Mapping

APPENDIX A-4-11
POPKUM FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Murphy and provided logistical details for a meeting on May 6, 2014.	None
5/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Murphy and suggested a meeting on May 15, 2014 to address outstanding matters pertaining to the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Team Member requested Chief Murphy notify Team Member of availability.	Agreements
5/6/2014	Phone - Incoming	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Chief Murphy phoned Team Member and confirmed the meeting on May 15, 2014 to continue negotiation of the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Chief Murphy indicated that there had been a successful meeting with another Team Member pertaining to consultation on the Bridal Veil Falls Provincial Park.	Agreements
5/6/2014	In-Person	Chief James Murphy	Paul Van Velzen (TERA), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Members met with J. Murphy and W. Bianchine to discuss the Stage-2 Parks Boundary Adjustment Process. Attendees discussed routing; mitigation factors around the Oregon Forest snail; BC Parks, Parks Boundary Adjustment Guide; pipe dimensions; Horizontal Directional Drilling.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
5/15/2014	In-Person	Allan Donovan (Legal Counsel), Chief James Murphy, John Burns (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Lorne Ternes (KMC)	Team Members met with Chief Murphy, J. Burns and A. Donovan. Topics discussed: - Language and drafting matters - Feedback on Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) proposals to date - Timing of deliverables Team Members committed to considering and responding to the counter offers and proposals provided by Popkum Band. KMC committed to make necessary Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) documentation adjustments.	Agreements
5/15/2014	Email-Incoming	John Burns (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	J. Burns emailed Team Members and confirmed Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) intention to review decisions made at a meeting on May 15, 2014. J. Burns provided a copy of a deliverable summary chart which Popkum Indian Band (PB) had produced following the meeting. J. Burns noted that PB was anticipating a response the following week. Team Member confirmed receipt of the document.	Agreements
5/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Allan Donovan (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	A. Donovan emailed Team Member and inquired if Popkum Indian Band (PB) could expect a formal response from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) shortly. Team Member confirmed a response was forthcoming for the first week of June 2014.	Agreements
6/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Murphy to follow-up on voice message indicating the desire to discuss the financial terms of the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) again and reminded Chief Murphy about the recent financial terms adjustments.	Agreements
6/6/2014	Phone - Attempt	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called Chief Murphy and left a voice message on both the land line and mobile phone indicating the desire to discuss the financial terms of the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) again and reminded Chief Murphy about the recent financial terms adjustments	Agreements
6/11/2014	Phone - Attempt	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called Chief Murphy but was unable to reach the Chief and was unable to leave a message.	None
6/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	John Burns (Legal Counsel), Chief James Murphy, Allan Donovan (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Lorne Ternes (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Burns and Chief Murphy and indicated that the proposal from Popkum Indian Band (PB) would be considered and that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) wanted to conclude the matter as soon as possible.	Agreements
6/19/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member left a voice mail for Chief Murphy to discuss the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) and requested Chief Murphy return the call as soon as possible.	Agreements
6/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Murphy to provide a notification that fieldwork for an Archaeology Impact Assessment (AIA) would commence in late June, 2014 as per conditions of the Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165 which had been issued on July 3, 2013.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/24/2014	Phone - Attempt	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member left a voice mail for Chief Murphy and requested a call back to discuss the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
6/24/2014	Phone - Incoming	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Chief Murphy returned Team Member's phone call and Team Member inquired about the best process for communication on Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) negotiations. Chief Murphy advised Team Member to call J. Burns directly. Team Member committed to being in contact with a response on MBA agreement by June 26, 2014.	Agreements
6/25/2014	Phone - Outgoing	John Burns (Legal Counsel), Allan Donovan (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC), Lorne Ternes (KMC)	Team Members participated in a conference call with J. Burns and A. Donovan to discuss matters related to the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
6/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	John Burns (Legal Counsel), Allan Donovan (Legal Counsel), Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC), Lorne Ternes (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Murphy, A. Donovan and J. Burns and provided a proposal for consideration. Team Member offered to be available by phone and reminded of the agreement of a meeting between July 8, 2014 and July 10, 2014.	Agreements
6/25/2014	Email-Incoming	John Burns (Legal Counsel), Allan Donovan (Legal Counsel), Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC), Lorne Ternes (KMC)	A. Donovan emailed Team Member and confirmed receipt of the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) proposal.	Agreements
6/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Allan Donovan (Legal Counsel), John Burns (Legal Counsel), Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC), Lorne Ternes (KMC)	A. Donovan emailed Team Member and confirmed receipt of the proposal. J. Burns requested clarification on footnote three as to what it was pertaining to. A. Donovan advised Team Member that A. Donovan was heading out of town but Chief Murphy and J. Burns would work on a detailed response. Team Member replied to A. Donovan and provided clarification on footnote three that once funding arrangement was agreed on, the issue was neutral as to what activities were funded.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
6/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Allan Donovan (Legal Counsel), John Burns (Legal Counsel), Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC), Lorne Ternes (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Burns, A. Donovan and Chief Murphy and provided maps of Traditional Territories and reserves.	None
6/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	John Burns (Legal Counsel), Allan Donovan (Legal Counsel), Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC), Lorne Ternes (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Donovan and indicated that a colleague would be notified that Popkum Indian Band (PB) requested clarification. Team Member requested to schedule a meeting at PB offices on July 8, 2014, July 9, 2014 or July 10, 2014 and thanked for all the help. A. Donovan replied to Team Member and noted availability on July 9, 2014 for a meeting. J. Burns emailed Team Members and informed that J. Burns was also available on July 9, 2014. J. Burns also proposed a phone call the week of June 30, 2014 to get as close to an agreement in principle before the group meeting. Team Member emailed J. Burns, A. Donovan and Chief Murphy and confirmed that the team was available on July 9, 2014 and informed that Team Member wanted the documents exchanged in advance in order to have as much in order as possible prior to the meeting.	None
6/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Popkum Indian Band to inform that the study, Crew 6 Cycle 6, 1028-1000 scheduled to start on June 30, 2014 had been delayed until July 12, 2014 to allow for more time for First Nation contract negotiations.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Murphy to invite Popkum Indian Band (PB) to attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Workshop scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/2/2014	Phone - Outgoing	John Burns (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member had a conference call with J. Burns and other Team Members to discuss the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Murphy and invited Popkum Indian Band (PB) to attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Workshop scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Theresa Lane (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Murphy notification regarding the Westridge Marine Terminal Geotechnical Investigation that took place during an 18 - 21 day period in July 2014. Team Member outlined the proposed work which consisted of drilling 14 four to six inch diameter bore holes from a barge into the sea floor to gather subsurface soils information. Team member also provided contact details if further questions arose or additional information was required	None
7/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	John Burns (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Burns and informed that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) found the language acceptable and then provided clarification on the expansion of the Project as well as the changes that were made to the language.	Agreements
7/9/2014	In person	Chief James Murphy; Allan Donovan (Legal Counsel); John Burns (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC), Lorne Ternes (KMC)	Team Members met with Popkum Indian Band to review, revise and initial Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
7/11/2014	Email-Incoming	Chief James Murphy, Allan Donovan (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	J. Murphy emailed Team Member and provided the signed Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). A. Donovan followed up that email and asked Team Member to delete the email as the signing by the Chief needed to be followed by the community ratification process which would occur soon. Team Member replied to A. Donovan and expressed understanding regarding the removal of the signed MBA and informed that it had already been passed to the Calgary office but Team Member would retrieve it.	Agreements
7/15/2014	Phone - Attempt	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for Chief Murphy and inquired about the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) ratification process and requested a call back.	Agreements
7/15/2014	Phone - Incoming	Allan Donovan (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	A. Donovan called Team Member and explained the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) ratification process that Popkum Indian Band (PB) would undertake will be a community meeting with legal counsel present this week or next week with signing after the meeting. A Donovan would follow up with Chief Murphy today. Team Member offered to assist in any way that might be needed.	Agreements
7/16/2014	Phone - Attempt	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called Chief Murphy and left a voice message conveying date, time and location of the Procurement Workshop to be held in Chilliwack on July 23, 2014. Team Member requested for a call back.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/22/2014	Phone - Incoming	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member received a call from Chief Murphy who confirmed attendance at the Procurement workshop on July 23, 2014. Chief Murphy indicated that the results from the deliberation would be provided to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) soon after. Team Member participation was not required and Popkum Legal Counsel assisted with the meeting.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/23/2014	In-Person	Chief James Murphy Darren Clayton (,Advisor)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Adam Neale (Hatch Mott McDonald), Bill Nooyen (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slaugh (KMC)	Representatives attended a Procurement Workshop which was held by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Project Overview - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities - Skills Inventory	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/31/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Murphy to relay information regarding a Vegetation crew of 2 to 5 requesting access to the Popkum Indian Reserve Motor Sport Park between August 5, 2014 and August 19, 2014. Team Member noted that conditions of access are to be abided, as per email between Team Member and Chief Murphy on June 7, 2013.	Permitting
8/1/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member phoned Chief Murphy and inquired about the status of Popkum Indian Band's (PB) review of the draft Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
8/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Chloe Stockdale (Legal Assistant), John Burns (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Lorne Ternes (KMC)	C. Stockdale emailed Team Members and provided signed copies of the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA), Band Council Resolution (BCR) and Letter of Support.	Agreements
8/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Murphy and sent the attachments that contained the memo and mapping regarding the proposed route refinements as filed for Kinder Morgan's proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) within the Popkum Indian Band's (PB) Traditional Territory as of August 1, 2014.	Routing
8/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Murphy with a letter regarding upcoming field surveys.	None
8/27/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Carey Johannesson (KMC.)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Murphy regarding upcoming field studies for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project.	None
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Murphy to follow up on attendance at the Procurement/Employment & Training Workshop on July 23, 2014. Team Member requested a return email if there was interest in obtaining a human resource and skills inventory system.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Murphy to provide a notification of BC Parks Application Filing. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) submitted a draft Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Detailed Proposal to the Province of BC for review. Team Member indicated that the four BC parks and protected areas addressed are Finn Creek Provincial Park, North Thompson River Provincial Park, Bridal Veil Provincial Park and Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team Member noted that BC Parks would be reviewing each location separately. Team Member included a link to information on the review process. Team Member included information on the Public Comment Period with a link for further details and dates. Team Member included information on KMC's Anchor Loop Project. Team Member provided contact details to request further information.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Murphy as a follow up to the Procurement/Employment & Training Workshop in Chilliwack. Team Member proposed a skills inventory to assist in development training and responding to employer requests. Team Member suggested that Chief Murphy reply by email to set up a meeting for discussion.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Murphy and provided the Draft Community Traditional Land Use (TLU) Study Report for the proposed TMEP. Team Member indicated that a hard copy will be couriered to Popkum Indian Band.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Murphy to confirm availability for October 9, 2014 to discuss Popkum Indian Band's (PB) interests and capabilities related to Procurement and the Project. Team Member noted that the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Procurement Specialist would attend the meeting with Team Member. Team Member indicated the meeting would be an opportunity to review the Project and the procurement opportunities that would arise throughout construction. Team Member noted that time could be allotted to visit PB's businesses and Joint Venture partners. Team Member requested Chief Murphy confirm availability and provide the contact information for those that would be in attendance.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/2/2014	Phone - Attempt	Chief James Murphy	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Chief Murphy left a voicemail for Team Member and provided call back information.	None
10/2/2014	Phone - Attempt	Chief James Murphy	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Chief Murphy left a message for Team Member to adjust the meeting time on October 9, 2014 as J. Klaassen was unavailable for the proposed time. Chief Murphy provided contact information for Team Member to return the call.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/2/2014	Phone - Attempt	Chief James Murphy	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member left voicemail for Chief Murphy to confirm meeting on October 9, 2014. Team Member requested a call back.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/2/2014	Phone - Incoming	Chief James Murphy	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Chief Murphy returned Team Member's phone call. Team Member acknowledged the message left by Chief Murphy with reception. Team Member proposed an earlier start time for the meeting. Chief Murphy stated the earlier time worked but requested Team Member contact W. Bianchi. Chief Murphy provided contact information.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed Popkum First Nation office and provided a copy of the October 7, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/7/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Murphy and requested Popkum Indian Band (PB) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/9/2014	In-Person	Chief James Murphy W. Bianchi (Jake's Construction) J. Klaassen (President - Jake's Construction)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Members met with Chief Murphy, W. Bianchi and J. Klaassen to discuss procurement with the Project. Items Discussed: - Overview of procurement opportunities with the Project - Popkum Indian Band (PB) and Jake's Construction working relationships and capabilities Action Items: - Team Member to introduce Chief Murphy to the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Employment and Training contact - J. Klaassen to develop company profile	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/20/2014	Phone - Incoming	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Chief Murphy phoned Team Member and indicated that a member from Peters Band had contacted Chief Murphy to inquire about Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and the progress Popkum Indian Band (PB) had made in discussions regarding the Project. Chief Murphy indicated the desire to speak with the member regarding the positive relations between KMC and Popkum Indian Band and that care would be taken regarding the confidential nature of arrangements. Team Member noted KMC would not oppose nor encourage the discussion and the awareness of confidentiality was appreciated.	None
11/4/2014	Phone - Incoming	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Chief Murphy phoned Team Member and indicated that a Band Council Resolution was being prepared for access on the Popkum Indian Reserves. Chief Murphy noted that the resolution may be completed by November 5, 2014. Team Member confirmed timing.	Agreements
11/4/2014	Phone - Attempt	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member attempted to phone Chief Murphy. Team Member left message and requested discussion of possible Band Resolution to support Species At Risk Application for Vegetation Management. Team Member requested call back.	None
11/4/2014	Phone - Incoming	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Chief Murphy phoned Team Member. Team Member provided information regarding the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) need for access and the Band Council Resolution (BCR) for vegetation management. Chief Murphy requested Team Member provide proposed text for the BCR and name of the contact the BCR should be provided to. Team Member committed to providing a draft to Chief Murphy.	None
11/5/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Gary Youngman (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Murphy regarding the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) BC Parks Application for a Land Use and Occupancy Resource Use Permit for the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area. The letter stated that on October 23, 2014 KMC submitted an application which sought the allowance of certain surface and other activities within the proposed corridor during the summer of 2017 and 2018. The letter also noted that BC Parks had advised that there would be an internal review and during this review affected First Nations would be consulted.	Permitting – Lands Occupancy Resource Use
11/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief J Murphy and followed up on a message left by Team Member and expressed a desire on the behalf of Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to discuss the possibility of a story on how the Popkum Indian Band (PB) and KMC have been able to collaborate. Team Member requested a phone call to discuss further.	None
11/21/2014	Phone - Attempt	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member attempted to call Chief Murphy to discuss Vegetation Management access requirements. Team Member left a message and requested a call back.	None
11/24/2014	Phone - Incoming	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Chief J Murphy phoned Team Member to discuss access to Popkum Indian Band (PB) Reserve Land and the consideration of doing media story between PB and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). In regards to PB Reserve Land access it was expressed that access to the land would be necessary for Vegetation Management Survey and removal activities. It was noted that the usual procedure to access Indian Reserve #1 had been confirmed and that contact with Chief Murphy would be made regarding access to Indian Reserve #2. In regards to the proposed media story, it was expressed that Chief Murphy along with Jakes Construction were still considering the idea of participating in the story. Team Member committed to sending a follow up email stating the points made during phone call and providing examples of author S. Patterson's writing.	Permitting – Lands Occupancy Resource Use
11/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Murphy and noted that S. Shay from Scott Resources would be in contact regarding the planning for the Vegetation Management Survey on Popkum Indian Reserve #1 and #2. Team Member provided several links to example stories that S. Simpson had done regarding Aboriginal engagement activities.	Permitting – Lands Occupancy Resource Use
12/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Murphy, John Burns (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Murphy and J. Burns and noted that the Schedule C support letter at the back of the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) had not been placed on the Popkum Band (PB) letterhead, signed by Chief Murphy, nor filed with the National Energy Board (NEB). Team Member requested that this be completed as soon as possible.	Agreements
12/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Chief James Murphy, John Burns (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Murphy and J. Burns and followed up on an email Team Member had sent earlier that day regarding actions not completed in filing with the National Energy Board (NEB). Team Member noted Team Member meant to attach documents for consideration. Team Member provided said documents.	Agreements

APPENDIX A-4-12

QAYQAYT FIRST NATION (NEW WESTMINSTER)

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Rhonda Larrabee	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Larrabee and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Rhonda Larrabee	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Qayqayt First Nation (QFN) and provided a copy of the September 24, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/24/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Rhonda Larrabee	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Larrabee and requested QFN provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed TMEP would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-4-13
SCOWLITZ FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/12/2014	Phone - Attempt	Chief Andy Phillips	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned Chief Phillips and left a message to follow-up on past commitments under the current Scowlitz First Nation (SZFN) capacity Letter of Understanding (LOU). Team Member requested a call back.	Agreements
5/15/2014	Phone - Incoming	Chief Andy Phillips	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Chief Phillips phoned Team Member and indicated that it was Scowlitz First Nation's (SZFN) belief that the terms of the Capacity Agreement had been fulfilled and SZFN sought the final deliverable from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Chief Phillips also indicated that there had been several Project-specific education sessions with the community. Team Member requested a report from these meetings with regards to concerns and interests raised by the community. Chief Phillips confirmed that a report would be forthcoming. Chief Phillips noted that at present SZFN was not interested in pursuing a Mutual Benefits Agreement but Chief Phillips did include some required components for future discussions.	Agreements
6/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Andy Phillips	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Phillips to invite Scowlitz First Nation (SZFN) to attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Workshop scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Andy Phillips	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Phillips and invited Scowlitz First Nation (SZFN) to attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Workshop scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Andy Phillips	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Phillips and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/16/2014	Phone - Attempt	Chief Andy Phillips	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for Chief Phillips and provided the date, time and location of the Procurement Workshop to be held on July 23, 2014. Team Member requested a call back.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/ Business Opportunities
10/7/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Andy Phillips	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Phillips and requested Scowlitz First Nation (SZFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Colin Pennier (Senior Manager)	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Pennier and provided a copy of the October 7, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
12/5/2014	Phone - Attempt	Chief Andy Phillips	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member phoned the Scowlitz First Nation (SZFN) Band Office and spoke to Reception. Team Member was advised to call Chief Phillips on December 8, 2014 on an alternate number.	None
12/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Andy Phillips	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Phillips and followed up on a voicemail that had been left by Team Member earlier that day. Team Member indicated that Team Member was contacting Chief Phillips on behalf of the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Procurement Team. Team Member indicated that the Procurement Team had requested to schedule a meeting to learn about Scowlitz First Nation (SZFN) business capacity and interest in potential contract opportunities on the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member proposed the weeks of January 5, 2015 - January 9, 2015 and January 26, 2015 - January 30, 2015 as date windows for the meeting.	Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/8/2014	Phone - Attempt	Chief Andy Phillips	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for Chief Phillips and indicated that Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) was looking to learn about Scowlitz First Nation (SZFN) business capacity and interests in procurement opportunities with the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member noted a desire to schedule a meeting and requested a return phone call.	Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/8/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Andy Phillips	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member phoned Scowlitz First Nation (SZFN) reception and confirmed Chief Phillips' e-mail address.	None

APPENDIX A-4-14
SEABIRD ISLAND BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brian Titus (Consultant),	Max Nock (KMC)	B. Titus emailed Team Member and indicated that a letter from Chief Seymour was enclosed regarding the meeting scheduled for May 28, 2014.	None
5/24/2014	In-Person	Brian Titus (Consultant), Daryl McNeil (Chief Executive Officer), Jay Hope (Corporate Affairs Director)	Jeff Smith (KMC) Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member met with B. Titus, D. McNeil and J. Hope. Topics discussed: - Implementation of the Letter of Understanding (LOU) - Seabird Island Band (SIB) expected extensive consultation with the Project and noted that environmental impacts would take precedent over benefits - Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) - Employment and Training - Potential procurement opportunities - biophysical work with TERA and requested information about Traditional Land Use (TLU) study Action Items: - SIB to provide status of TLU study - Copies of reports or documentation completed with regards to work done with TERA - Follow-up on LOU deliverables	Agreements Socio. Econ – Employment/Training Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
6/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brian Titus (Consultant), Jay Hope (Corporate Affairs Director)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Hope and provided a summary and follow up list from action items identified at the meeting on May 28, 2014. Team Member provided a list of biophysical studies involving SIB participants. Team Member provided a link to the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) overview.	None
6/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Jay Hope (Corporate Affairs Director)	Max Nock (KMC)	J. Hope emailed Team Member and confirmed that J. Hope would follow up several of the action items from the May 28, 2014 meeting that Team Member had summarized in an on June 5, 2014. Team Member emailed J. Hope and indicated that Team Member would phone J. Hope on June 11, 2014.	None
6/11/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Jay Hope (Corporate Affairs Director)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member called J. Hope to set up further meetings regarding the Letter of Understanding (LOU), and Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) negotiations.	Agreements
6/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jay Hope (Corporate Affairs Director)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Hope to follow-up on communications from June 5, 2014 and a Chief and Council meeting wherein a discussion regarding the Project was expected to take place. Team Member requested feedback from that discussion.	None
6/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Jay Hope (Corporate Affairs Director)	Max Nock (KMC)	J. Hope emailed Team Member and indicated there would be a Briefing Report in front of Council and J. Hope expected Council would respond with a request for more information. No date was provided for the Briefing Report meeting.	None
6/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sally Hope (Community Researcher), Jay Hope (Corporate Affairs Director)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Hope and S. Hope and provided a notification that field work for the Archaeological Impact Assessment would commence late June, 2014. Team Member noted the field work would be conducted under the Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165 which had been issued on July 3, 2013.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jay Hope (Corporate Affairs Director), Sally Hope (Community Researcher)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Hope and S. Hope and sent notification that the study, Crew 6 Cycle 6, had been delayed until July 12, 2014 to allow for more time for First Nation contract negotiations	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Clem Seymour	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Seymour and invited Seabird Island Band (SIB) to attend a workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Clem Seymour	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Seymour and invited Seabird Island Band (SIB) to attend a workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Clem Seymour, Jay Hope (Corporate Affairs Director)	Theresa Lane (KMC), Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Seymour and provided notification regarding the Westridge Marine Terminal Geotechnical Investigation that took place during an 18 - 21 day period in July 2014. Team member outlined the proposed work which consisted of drilling 14 four to six inch diameter bore holes from a barge into the sea floor to gather subsurface soils information. Team member also provided contact details if further questions arose or additional information was required	None
7/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Jay Hope (Corporate Affairs Director)	Max Nock (KMC)	J. Hope emailed Team Member and provided an initial Archaeological Impact Use Study (AIUS) Briefing for the Project. J. Hope expressed an interest in meeting to advance discussion on negotiations towards the end of July 2014. J. Hope noted that Chief and Council had been briefed on the progress to date and were satisfied with the approach that had previously been outlined.	AIUS
7/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jay Hope (Corporate Affairs Director)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member re-sent a letter that had been copied to J. Hope on July 4, 2014 and requested that J. Hope or other Seabird Island Band (SIB) members reply to the Team Member noted on invitation if they wish to attend the Trans Mountain Expansion Project Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop on July 23, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jay Hope (Corporate Affairs Director)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member thanked J. Hope for the update and stated gladness for the fact that Chief and Council support further discussions relating to negotiations towards a Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Team Member noted availability to meet during the last week of July, 2014 or first week of August, 2014 and inquired if J. Hope had a preference. Team Member noted that the National Energy Board (NEB) had revised the timelines for the review of the Project which would affect the final delivery date for the Archaeological Impact Use Study (AIUS) and Team Member would update J. Hope as soon as possible.	Agreements AIUS
7/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Brian Titus (Consultant), Jay Hope (Corporate Affairs Director)	Max Nock (KMC)	B. Titus emailed Team Member and indicated that previous engagements would take up most of the day but B. Titus may drop in if some time becomes available.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jay Hope (Corporate Affairs Director)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Hope and confirmed meeting August 7, 2014. Team Member noted that it was desired to discuss some community benefits at this meeting that had been previously touched upon.	None
7/23/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Jay Hope (Corporate Affairs Director)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member had a teleconference with J. Hope to schedule a meeting on August 7, 2014 to discuss Seabird Island Band's (SIB) preliminary Archaeology Impact Use Study (AIUS) briefing to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) from July 15, 2014.	AIUS
7/23/2014	In-Person	Alexis Grace, Carolyne Neufeld (Health and Social Development Director)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Adam Neale (Hatch Mott McDonald), Bill Nooyen (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slaugh (KMC)	Representatives attended a Procurement Workshop which was held by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Project Overview - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities - Skills Inventory	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jay Hope (Corporate Affairs Director), Brian Titus	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Hope and B. Titus to confirm meeting August 7, 2014.	None
8/7/2014	In-Person	Brian Titus (Consultant),, Chuck McNeil	Max Nock (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Members met with B. Titus and C. McNeil at the Seabird Island Band (SIB) Office. Topics discussed: - Funds required to re roof the community school - Availability of industrial park on SIB land for construction - -Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) components - Procurement and training presentation - Archaeological and environmental work in SIB traditional territory - Referrals and permitting process - Drafting of term sheet Action items: - SIB requested a list of all work that TERA had completed in SIB Traditional Territory - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to provide the procurement and training PowerPoint - KMC to prepare draft term sheet	Agreements Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Permitting
8/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sally Hope (Community Researcher)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Hope and provided the Notification of Archaeological Assessment Fieldwork Associated with the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member indicated the field work would commence in August, 2014 and would be conducted under the Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165 which had been issued on July 3, 2013. .	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jay Hope (Corporate Affairs Director)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Hope and provided the memo and mapping regarding the proposed route refinements as filed for Kinder Morgan's proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) within Seabird Island Band (SIB) Traditional Territory as of August 1, 2014.	Routing
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Clem Seymour	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Seymour to provide a notification of BC Parks Application Filing. Team Member noted that KMC submitted a draft Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Detailed Proposal to the Province of BC for review. Team Member indicated that the four BC parks and protected areas addressed are Finn Creek Provincial Park, North Thompson River Provincial Park, Bridal Veil Provincial Park and Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team Member noted that BC Parks would be reviewing each location separately. Team Member included a link to information on the review process. Team Member included information on the Public Comment Period with a link for further details and dates. Team Member included information on KMC's Anchor Loop Project. Team Member provided contact details to request further information.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
9/9/2014	In-Person	Brian Titus (Consultant), Daryl McNeil (Chief Executive Officer)	Max Nock (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Members met with B. Titus and D. McNeil Items Discussed: - Tsilqot'in Decision - Traditional Land Use Study (TLUS) - Community meeting - Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) Action Items: - B. Titus to provide information regarding the industrial park - SIB to inform KMC when the TLUS would be submitted	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use Agreements
9/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Daryl McNeil (Chief Executive Officer Brian Titus (Consultant),	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. McNeil and B. Titus and followed up the September 9, 2014 meeting. Team Member provided the task list that was created based on the meeting. Team Member provided a PowerPoint presentation for Procurement. Team Member provided the Seabird Island Field Work Participation with CH2MHill for 2012 - 2014.	None
9/16/2014	Phone - Incoming	Brian Titus (Consultant),	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	B. Titus called Team Member to discuss the Project construction timelines and the email that was being prepared regarding building an Education and Training Program.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jay Hope (Corporate Affairs Director)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Hope and provided a copy of the September 24, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/24/2014	Letter – Outgoing	Chief Clem Seymour	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Seymour and requested Seabird Island Band (SIB) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Fern Angus (Employment and Training)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed F. Angus to request assistance in connecting with staff within Seabird Island Band (SIB) in regards to employment and training opportunities for the Project. Team Member noted that Team Member's role was to provide information to the community in regards to jobs available with the Project and to understand the available work force within the community.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/2/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Brian Titus (Consultant),	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member phoned B. Titus to confirm procurement meeting on October 9, 2014. Team Member noted that the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Procurement Specialist had requested the start time be pushed back. B. Titus confirmed the new start time for the meeting. B. Titus stated that J. Hope, D. McNeil, T. McNeil and J. Klaassen would be in attendance, Team Member confirmed having the contact information for the attendees.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/9/2014	In-Person	Chuck McNeil, Brian Titus	Max Nock (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Member attended at a meeting on October 9, 2014 with Seabird Island Band. Topics of Discussion - Introduction - Project Procurement Opportunities - Overview of Seabird Island Capacity - Site visits to Seabird businesses Action Items - Full Scope of Procurement Needs	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/21/2014	In-Person	Brian Titus (Consultant), Chuck McNeil	Max Nock (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Members met with B. Titus and C. McNeil to discuss the Archaeology Studies for Seabird Island. Action Item: - Team Member to provide Team Member's contact information to C. McNeil	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
10/31/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chuck McNeil	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. McNeil and inquired if Seabird Island Band (SIB) had contacted SRRMC and clarified SIB's position on representation for archaeology studies.	None
11/5/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Clem Seymour	Gary Youngman (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Seymour regarding the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) BC Parks Application for a Land Use and Occupancy Resource Use Permit for the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area. The letter stated that on October 23, 2014 KMC submitted an application which sought the allowance of certain surface and other activities within the proposed corridor during the summer of 2017 and 2018. The letter also noted that BC Parks had advised that there would be an internal review and during this review affected First Nations would be consulted.	Permitting – Lands Occupancy Resource Use
11/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Brian Titus (Consultant)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	B. Titus emailed Team Member and indicated that dinner would be served at the meeting. B. Titus inquired if Team Member was a vegetarian.	None
11/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jay Hope (Corporate Affairs Director)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Hope and provided notification for Seabird Island Band (SIB) that geotechnical activities for Vedder River would commence on November 25, 2014. Team Member provided Investigate Use Permit #9638615.	Permitting - Investigative Use Permitting - Heritage Inspection
11/20/2014	In-Person	Brian Titus (Consultant), Chuck McNeil, Jay Hope (Corporate Affairs Director), Diane Janzen (Education Director)	Max Nock (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Members met with Seabird Indian Band (SIB) representatives and had discussion. Items Discussed: - Seabird Island Private Public Aboriginal Resource Trades - Traditional Land Use (TLU) study update Action Items: - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to provide list of contacts that (SIB) can work with within the oil and gas industry - KMC to connect with SIB education and training team - KMC to determine where the funding for the Traditional Land Use (TLU) study is - KMC to set up meeting regarding native seed propagation idea - KMC to have reasoning as to why the industrial lot was not feasible by KMC to SIB - KMC to get more information on the emergency response program and forward it to SIB - SIB to send KMC a note stating they are not represented by Stó:lō Research and Resource Management Centre (SRRMC)	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Safety - Emergency Response
11/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jay Hope (Corporate Affairs Director)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Hope and noted that the geotechnical activities for Vedder River would commence on November 26, 2014 and not November 25, 2014 as previously indicated.	Permitting - Investigative Use Permitting - Heritage Inspection

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/25/2014	Email-Incoming	Brian Titus (Consultant), Jay Hope (Corporate Affairs Director), Daryl McNeil (Chief Executive Officer)	Max Nock (KMC)	B. Titus emailed Team Member and acknowledged the additional information and indicated a letter was being drafted in response.	None
11/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brian Titus (Consultant), Jay Hope (Corporate Affairs Director), Daryl McNeil (Chief Executive Officer)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Titus and requested a delay in providing meeting dates until further notice.	None
11/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Brian Titus (Consultant)	Max Nock (KMC)	B. Titus emailed Team Member and provided the dates of December 11, 2014, December 18, 2014, and December 19, 2014 as possible meeting times.	None
11/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Gina Peters (Community Hub Assistant)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	G. Peters emailed Team Member and invited Team Member or a colleague to set up an information table or booth on emergency preparedness planning at the Emergency Preparedness Planning Day (EPP) event on December 2, 2014. G. Peters provided additional information about EPP and what types of events to expect during the EPP.	Safety - Emergency Response
11/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Gina Peters (Community Hub Assistant)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	G. Peters emailed Team Member as a follow up to an earlier phone conversation. G. Peters provided Team Member the Emergency Preparedness Planning (EPP) registration form and EPP special invite document. G. Peters also listed the current organizations that would be attached the EPP Event.	Safety - Emergency Response
12/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Brian Titus (Consultant)	Gary Youngman (KMC), Max Nock (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to B. Titus regarding the Seabird Island Band (SIB) Council response to the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) Term Sheet letter sent to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) on November 25, 2014. The letter noted that the Team Member would like to set up a meeting with B. Titus and the SIB negotiating team to review the key areas of the term sheet as well as the areas the SIB wished to include in the MBA as mutually acceptable terms had not yet been reached. Letter Requested B. Titus contact Team Member to arrange meeting logistics.	Agreements
12/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brian Titus (Consultant)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Titus and confirmed review of next steps with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	None
12/1/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Clem Seymour	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member left a voice message with Chief Seymour in regards to the November 28, 2014 Emergency Preparedness and Planning (EPP) workshop. Team Member informed Chief Seymour that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would not be able to attend this date and hope to have discussion in the new year.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training Safety - Emergency Response
12/1/2014	Phone - Incoming	Chief Clem Seymour	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Chief Seymour phoned Team Member and acknowledged voice message that Team Member had left. Chief Seymour indicated that the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President had contacted Chief Seymour to schedule a meeting. Chief Seymour indicated message would be relayed to the staff regarding the December 2, 2014 session.	None
12/3/2014	Phone - Incoming	Chief Clem Seymour	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Max Nock (KMC), Ashley Breen (KMC)	Chief Seymour phoned Team Member and followed up on a request to schedule a meeting with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President. Team Member noted that clarification needed to be conducted regarding meeting request and a return phone call would be made as soon as clarification was obtained.	None
12/3/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Clem Seymour	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Max Nock (KMC), Ashley Breen (KMC)	Team Member phoned Chief Seymour and noted that a letter was sent to B. Titus on December 1, 2014 requesting another negotiations meeting prior to the Team Member and Chief's meeting. Chief Seymour requested a copy of the letter sent and agreed to a negotiations meeting prior to the Team Member and Chief meeting. Team Member noted a copy of the December 1, 2014 letter would be forthcoming.	None
12/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Clem Seymour, Fern Angus	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Seymour and provided a copy of the December 1, 2014 letter sent to Seabird Indian Band (SIB). Team Member noted that another meeting with the SIB negotiations team was being requested by a second Team Member. Team Member also stated that it was appreciated that SIB was willing to postpone a meeting with Kinder Morgan Canada President until after the negotiations meeting. Team Member noted a third Team Member would be in touch with potential meeting dates in the near future.	None
12/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Diane Janzen (Education Director)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Janzen to initiate discussions regarding training and employment initiatives on the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member noted what topics would be covered in the discussions and what the responsibilities of the Team Member were. Team Member noted availability to meeting between January 12, 2015 and January 16, 2015. Team Member requested the availability of D. Janzen.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training

APPENDIX A-4-15
SEMIAHMOO FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Munnings and confirmed availability for a meeting on May 22, 2014 at Semiahmoo First Nation (SOFN). Team Member expressed interest in sharing drafts of the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) before the meeting so that an advanced draft could be discussed in-person. Team Member inquired if the cultural shellfish study being undertaken by SOFN had progressed to the point where it could inform components of the MBA.	Agreements
5/12/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Willard Cook	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Cook in response to the Initial List of Aboriginal Interests letter submitted August 6, 2013. Topics addressed: • Environment • Traditional Land/Marine Resource Use Team Member noted that additional questions, comments or requests for further information were welcomed.	None
6/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Munnings and provided a draft of the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) and confirmed their meeting on June 27, 2014 to review the document language.	Agreements
6/26/2014	Phone - Incoming	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	A. Munnings called Team Member and inquired about the progress of the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). A. Munnings indicated that the Traditional Use Study was approaching. Team Member called A. Munnings back and proposed a meeting on June 27, 2014 to review the documentation.	Agreements
6/27/2014	In-Person	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member met with A. Munnings and reviewed a draft agreement and discussed Semiahmoo First Nation (SOFN) interest to receive opportunities for employment and training as well as archaeological monitoring on future construction.	Socio. Econ - Employment/Training
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Willard Cook	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Cook and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Munnings to follow-up on the meeting that was had on June 27, 2014 and provided the updated draft agreement for Semiahmoo First Nation (SOFN) review. Team Member indicated desire that the First Nations with shared territory would reach an agreement on the archaeological monitor.	Agreements
7/11/2014	Email-Incoming	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	A. Munnings emailed Team Member and noted availability for a phone call on July 11, 2014.	None
7/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Munnings and provided the updated Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Team Member indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) needed the Semiahmoo First Nation (SOFN) Marine study report as soon as possible.	Marine – Traditional Use
7/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Munnings and inquired about the status of Semiahmoo First Nation (SOFN) Traditional Marine and Land Use study.	Marine – Traditional Use Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
7/24/2014	Email-Incoming	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	A. Munnings emailed Team Member and provided Semiahmoo First Nation's (SOFN) amendments to the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). A. Munnings indicated that the marine and land use study draft had been completed and was under review by Chief and Council. A. Munnings noted concerns regarding speculation pertaining to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) re-route to Roberts Bank. A. Munnings requested Team Member confirm the route.	Agreements Routing
7/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Munnings and thanked for Semiahmoo First Nation's (SOFN) edits to the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Team Member clarified that there was no re-route plan in Burnaby to Roberts Bank. Team Member inquired when the next opportunity would be to review with SOFN.	Agreements Routing
7/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Munnings to indicate that the amended Mutual Benefit Agreement was under review by KMC. Team Member inquired about the next available window for scheduling a meeting with Semiahmoo First Nation. Team Member provided clarification that KMC was not planning to re-route in Burnaby to Roberts Bank.	Routing - Other
8/6/2014	Email-Incoming	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	A. Munnings emailed Team Member and indicated that dates within the weeks of August 18, 2014 and August 25, 2014 may be available to schedule a meeting.	None
8/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	A. Munnings emailed Team Member and indicated that a member of Semiahmoo First Nation (SOFN) was away August 13, 2014 and inquired if Team Member had availability the week of August 18, 2014 and August 25, 2014. Team Member provided availability for August 18, 2014 to August 25, 2014.	None
8/14/2014	Email-Incoming	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	A. Munnings emailed Team Member and indicated that Semiahmoo First Nation (SOFN) was available to meet on August 25, 2014. Team Member confirmed a meeting for August 25, 2014.	None
8/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Munnings and requested an update on Semiahmoo First Nation (SOFN) Traditional Marine and Land Use Study.	Marine – Traditional Use Terrestrial- Traditional Land Use
8/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Munnings and attached a memo and map regarding Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) proposed route refinements, requesting comments or relevant information from Semiahmoo First Nation (SOFN) by December 31, 2014.	Routing
8/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Welsh and indicated that the Sumas drilling was tentatively scheduled for September 13, 2014 – September 21, 2014, and that these dates would be determined by how long the drilling takes at other sites that are happening before Brunette Avenue. Team Member committed to providing Semiahmoo First Nation (SOFN) an update on the drilling progress closer to the above dates.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
8/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Munnings and provided the corrected Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) as Team Member was not sure if it had gone through on August 25, 2014.	Agreements
8/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	A. Munnings emailed Team Member regarding Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
8/28/2014	In-Person	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel), Joanne Charles (Councillor), Chief Willard Cook	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member met with A. Munnings, Chief Cook and J. Charles. Team Member provided a Project update and inquired about the status of the marine use study and shellfish study. Semiahmoo First Nation (SOFN) indicated that the studies were not yet completed and Team Member advised that the studies must be received by November 15, 2014 to meet Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) next filing date. SOFN enquired about potential sponsorship of SOFN's effort to lead a Tribal Journeys program in 2015 and Team Member informed that KMC has a process for evaluating sponsorship requests. Team Member also highlighted potential planning for a freshwater fisheries offset planning process after the Project was operational and SOFN was asked to provide any habitat restoration ideas they felt were a priority. SOFN stated they had received other funding for that purpose. Team Member noted that where funding matching may be necessary, it could be a future way to leverage other dollars. Team Member and SOFN reviewed and discussed provisions of the mutual benefit agreement in detail and agreed on execution.	Agreements Marine – Traditional Use
9/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Welsh and indicated that the drill had been help up at another location and that drilling would take place September 3, 2014. Team member noted that if Semiahmoo First Nation (SOFN) a monitor could be sent to the Sumas River Borehole location.	Permitting
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Munnings regarding Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) and National Energy Board (NEB) filings.	Agreements
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Walsh and indicated that the drill date for Sumas River had changed to September 8, 2014 – September 10, 2014. Team Member welcomed Semiahmoo First Nation (SOFN) to send a monitor.	None
9/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member and D. Walsh exchanged emails to establish why work notification was sent out, but not followed up with TERA contact information. Team Member emailed and indicated that the drilling crew had finished early and that TERA did not receive notification in time to let Semiahmoo First Nation (SOFN) know.	None
9/29/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Willard Cook	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Cook and requested Semiahmoo First Nation (SOFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Munnings and provided a copy of the September 30, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/30/2014	Phone - Attempt	Joanne Charles (Councillor)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for J. Charles and indicated that Team Member was responsible for connecting Aboriginal groups with procurement opportunities relating to the Project. Team Member proposed a meeting on November 12, 2014 to discuss procurement opportunities. Team Member provided contact information and requested J. Charles return the call.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Welsh and provided notification for the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for Salmon River and Golden Ears Way. Team Member proposed a work start date of November 18, 2014 and noted said date would depend upon receiving appropriate permits. Team Member committed to following up when a start date was confirmed.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	D. Welsh emailed Team Member and noted that the email sent November 8, 2014 would not have given appropriate notice had the comment about the permit not been included. D. Welsh requested clarification of the Geotechnical work in terms of timing, duration, and number of participants required.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Welsh and provided clarification regarding the notification of Geotechnical drilling at Salmon River and Golden Ears.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	D. Welsh emailed Team Member and noted that Semiahmoo First Nation (SOFN) also had a permit processing which consisted of participant monitoring. D. Welsh noted that previous response email from Team Member on November 10, 2014 did not provide all information requested. D. Welsh inquired on how many drills would be occurring, how many employment opportunities were available, and if there were estimated dates of employment.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Welsh and provided the information requested in regards to number of drills and number of employment opportunities. Team Member noted that planners were currently working on details but did not list any potential dates.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	D. Welsh emailed Team Member and noted and a new found understanding of the drilling program. D. Welsh requested that notification of meeting place and start up time be forwarded when available.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Welsh and committed to following up with meeting information when it was available.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Munnings and inquired on the status of the Marine and Land Traditional Use Study (TLMRU). Team Member noted that there were filing preparation guidelines with National Energy Board (NEB) to be met and requested the study by November 15, 2014.	Marine – Traditional Use Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Welsh and provided notification that Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) and Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) were scheduled to be in the Semiahmoo First Nation (SOFN) area November 21, 2014 – November 25, 2014. Team Member noted the stated dates could change. Team Member inquired if SOFN would like a detailed map outlining the survey area and if SOFN would like to participate in the study.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	D. Welsh emailed Team Member and noted that Semiahmoo First Nation (SOFN) would like to participant in the study from Sumas Mountain at Abbotsford through Langley.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Welsh and committed to sending a map of the area to be worked in. Team Member noted there was also a crew scheduled to start work in Burnaby in December and work east reaching Semiahmoo First Nation (SOFN) territory on approximately December 1, 2014. Team Member noted the December work would be the last scheduled prior to the holiday season. Team Member inquired if SOFN would like to send a participant to each of the studies.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Welsh and provided a link to the map of reference kilometers (RK) 112-1171.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	D. Welsh emailed Team Member and noted that the log in for the maps provided in a previous email did not work.	None
11/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	D. Welsh emailed Team Member and expressed a desire from Semiahmoo First Nation (SOFN) to send participants to all work if possible, D. Welsh requested information regarding meeting places and times. D. Welsh also noted that the link provided in a previous email did not work.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Welsh and noted that because the crew would be working from outside the Semiahmoo First Nation (SOFN) territory towards it, meeting times would not be available until a time closer to the start of work. Team Member inquired how D. Welsh attempted to access the maps attached in a previous email.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	D. Welsh emailed Team Member and requested that a start date be provided as soon as it could be with as much notice as possible.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Welsh and provided an update in regard to the scheduled dates for Golden Ears and Salmon River. Team Member noted that drilling dates were dependent on drill time at other locations and dates could potentially be changed. Team Member noted that Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) and Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) would be on site for all locations that require pre-assessments and drilling. Team Member noted a hope to have meeting locations confirmed when Team Member followed up the following week.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/20/2014	Phone - Attempt	Joanne Charles (Councillor)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member attempted to phone J. Charles. Team Member left a message on voice mail and stated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was interested in setting up a meeting to discuss Procurement Opportunities related to the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member suggested the dates of November 24, 2014, November 25, 2014, November 26, 2014, some dates during the week of December 1, 2014 - December 5, 2014, some dates during the week of December 8, 2014 - December 12, 2014, or January 2015 for a meeting. Team Member requested a return phone call from J. Charles.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Welsh and provided notification that the archaeology crew could be in the Semiahmoo First Nation (SOFN) area November 23, 2014 or November 24, 2014. Team Member inquired if D. Welsh would like the site facilitator's contact information to be provided to the SOFN participant so that updates could be provided via the facilitator. Team Member apologized for the lack of confirmed information that could be provided at that time. Team Member also provided an update on the Golden Ears drilling program stating it had been removed from the schedule until further notice. Team Member stated that Salmon River was will scheduled and provided the contact information for the site facilitator. Team Member requested information for the SOFN participant be forwarded to Team Member so coordination with the facilitator could be made. Team Member also noted a request for information in regards to a meeting place and time had been made and D. Welsh would be updated accordingly.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Welsh and confirmed that the archaeological crews planned to be in the Semiahmoo First Nation (SOFN) area November 23, 2014 – November 24, 2014. Team Member requested confirmation of participant information and inquired if participant would be staying with the crew or commuting.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/21/2014	Email-Incoming	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	D. Welsh emailed Team member and stated that two days' notice was inadequate. D. Welsh noted that confirmed work plans were not obtained from Team Member. D. Welsh inquired if the orientation that was required was the same orientation that had been required a year ago. D. Welsh expressed an understanding that Semiahmoo participation was necessary. D. Welsh asserted that if there was a wish to perform archaeological work in the Semiahmoo First Nation (SOFN) territory that adequate notice was necessary and that interests on behalf of SOFN had been confirmed many times.s. D. Welsh also noted that SOFN participants were not comfortable with weekend work.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/24/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Joanne Charles (Councillor)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member phoned J. Charles. J. Charles indicated that she was unavailable and requested Team Member to phone back in a few minutes. J. Charles provided Team Member with a cellular phone number to return phone call.	None
11/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Joanne Charles (Councillor)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member attempted to phone J. Charles.	None
11/24/2014	Phone - Incoming	Joanne Charles (Councillor)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member received a return phone call from J. Charles. Team Member noted Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would like to discuss Semiahmoo First Nation's (SOFN) interest in contract opportunities related to the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member noted that no member of SOFN had attended KMC Workshops held in July 2014. Team Member suggested the dates of November 24, 2014, November 25, 2014, November 26, 2014, dates during the week of December 1, 2014 - December 5, 2014, dates during the week of December 8, 2014, - December 12, 2014, or January 2015 for a meeting. J. Charles indicated that this may be something SOFN would be interested in and would confirm with SOFN Chief. J. Charles noted SOFN had limited availability and it would be best to set up all meetings on one date. Team Member indicated if there was an opening during the current week with the exception of November 28, 2014 Team Member would accommodate. J. Charles requested Team Member follow up phone call with an email outlining the purpose of the meeting and suggested of potential dates.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Joanne Charles (Councillor)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Charles as requested to follow up on earlier phone call. Team Member indicated Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would like to set up a meeting with Semiahmoo First Nation (SOFN) to discuss what Procurement Opportunities would be available related to the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member suggested provided tentative Meeting Agenda and suggested the dates of November 25, 2014, November 26, 2014, November 27, 2014, December 3, 2014, December 4, 2014, December 5, 2014, or during the week of December 8, 2014 - December 12, 2014 for a meeting. Team Member noted January 2015 would also work for a meeting. Team Member requested response confirming when SOFN could meet.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Welsh and apologized for the unforeseen delays faced with the crews. Team Member provided a detailed summary of all the unforeseen circumstances and dates of notification. Team Member provided a list of upcoming work and inquired if any participants would be sent to participate. Team Member noted any participants required HSE Orientation prior to entering the field and that orientation was required annually.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Welsh and noted the archaeology crew 7/6 cycle 1 was required to extend the work area and would now begin November 28, 2014. Team Member inquired if Semiahmoo First Nation (SOFN) would like to send a participant and if so, requested that the participant information be forwarded. Team Member also inquired if the potential participant would require accommodations.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Welsh and noted that the Salmon River seismic drilling had been delayed until further notice. Team Member committed to following up once further details was confirmed so Semiahmoo First Nation (SOFN) could plan for participation.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Welsh and noted that BGC Engineering would like to re-schedule the Salmon River seismic drilling for December 7, 2014. Team Member noted the approximate duration of the work and inquired if a participant would be sent for monitoring.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Welsh and provided notification of the Brunette Ave Borehole Program tentatively scheduled for December 8, 2014 – December 10, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	A. Munnings emailed Team Member and provided a copy of the Marine and Land Traditional Use Study (TLMU) Study.	Marine – Traditional Use Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
12/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Welsh and noted that BGC Engineering would like to schedule Brunette Ave for December 15, 2014. Team Member noted that this would be the last work scheduled prior to the holiday season, Team Member requested that availability to monitor be forwarded to Team Member by the end of day the following day.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Welsh and noted that the work scheduled for December 15, 2014 at Brunette Ave would be rescheduled for some time in the new year.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Munnings and expressed gratitude for sending the Marine and Land Traditional Use Study (TLMU). Team Member noted that the TLMU was not submitted in time for the final technical filing deadline. Team Member stated Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would be considering an additional filing to be made next spring. Team Member informed A. Munnings that Team Member would be transitioning to a new position and provided the names of other KMC Team Members who would be contacts for A. Munnings to use.	Marine – Traditional Use Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
12/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Don Welsh (Member)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Welsh and provided notification for the 2015 Geotechnical Borehole Program for review. Team Member noted the program included updates on Brunette Ave and Salmon River, as well as addition to the schedule for Brunette Ave. Team Member noted that the proposed start date for Brunette Ave was January 12, 2014 and a confirmed schedule as well as maps would be provided early in the new year.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

APPENDIX A-4-16
SHXW'OW'HAMEL FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. James and provided a CH2M Hill Master Services Agreement (MSA) template as an attachment for review.	Agreements
5/7/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called C. Jones and discussed the Capacity Funding Agreement. C. Jones indicated that slow response time with regards to the Agreement was due in part to A. James being out of office. Team Member suggested meeting May 14, 2014. C. Jones would follow-up with Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) staff availability for this date.	Agreements
5/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator), Shane James, Chastity Jones	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed, Si:yam S. James, A. James and C. Jones and indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would be available to meet May 14, 2014.	None
5/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Chastity Jones	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Jones emailed Team Member as follow-up to the phone call of May 7, 2014. C. Jones stated that A. James was still unconfirmed for a May 14, 2014 meeting.	None
5/7/2014	Phone - Incoming	Chastity Jones	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Jones left a voicemail for Team Member and requested a return call to discuss capacity funding.	None
5/9/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to A. James to acknowledge receipt of Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation's (SLFN) letter, dated March 7, 2014. Team Member asserted that the concerns of SLFN, as contained in Appendix A, would be considered in the context of overall Project-planning and the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment (ESA). Team Member noted that further findings would be reported in future supplemental filings for the Project application. The concerns identified by SLFN were included as an attachment in the letter. Further feedback regarding the Project was encouraged and Team Member maintained that Trans Mountain was committed to engaging SLFN throughout the life of the Project.	None
5/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator), Shane James, Chastity Jones	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. James, Chief James and C. Jones and provided a copy of the May 9, 2014 letter addressing the concerns outlined in Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) letter from May 7, 2014.	None
5/9/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Shane James (Si:yam)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called Si:yam S. James. Si:yam S. James indicated that A. James and Si:yam S. James had discussed the April 28, 2014 meeting with Team Member regarding moving forward with engagement. Team Member stated that reaching an MBA in a timely fashion was best. Team Member asserted that maximizing benefit for Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) was best achieved through concerted effort with an MBA. Si:yam S. James demonstrated concern over confidentiality with regards to Project discussion and Agreements. Team Member stated that all First Nation communities in the Fraser Valley were made aware of Project consultation with each other, but confirmed that all discussions and Agreements are kept confidential and all are tailored to address specific needs and situations of the individual community. Team Member also stated that materials were forthcoming that would provide further information pertaining from the Facilities Application about identified concerns. Team Member requested an opportunity to meet May 14, 2014. Si:yam S. James confirmed availability and Team Member committed to making the appropriate arrangements.	Agreements
5/11/2014	Letter - Incoming	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Ian Anderson (KMC)	A. James sent a letter to the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President outlining concerns regarding the negotiation of a Capacity Funding Agreement. A. James stated that prior efforts to positively approach and engage on the development of this agreement have been unable to resolve the concerns identified by the Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) Si:yam Council and further action was required. A. James demonstrated SLFN's willingness to engage on the Project and requested that further discussions with KMC's President take place to ensure representation from and continued engagement with SLFN.	Agreements
5/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	A. James emailed Team Member and notified Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) that Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) declined to meet at this time to discuss the Project. A. James indicated that SLFN had issued a letter to KMC's President on May 11, 2014. In accordance with the National Energy Board (NEB) timeline, SLFN wished to discuss further a Capacity Funding agreement. SLFN anticipated a response to this letter from KMC's President.	Agreements
5/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President emailed A. James in response to A. James's email May 12, 2014 requesting KMC President's response to a May 11, 2014 letter. Team Member confirmed receipt of the letter and committed to following-up shortly. Team Member indicated that KMC position remained the same; KMC would still prefer to conduct field work in order to properly identify community risks and land use concerns. Team Member noted further discussion could be held regarding a Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
5/12/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called A. James to confirm availability for May 14, 2014. A. James noted that A. James was unavailable for May 14, 2014 and that May 13, 2014 may be an alternative.	None
5/12/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called A. James who was unavailable to speak at the time, but committed to calling Team Member back at a more convenient time.	None
5/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator), Shane James	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. James and Si:yam S. James and provided logistics for the May 14, 2014 meeting.	None
5/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator), Shane James	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. James and Si:yam S. James to confirm that May 14, 2014 was no longer a viable date for a meeting, Team Member confirmed availability for the suggested alternative date of May 13, 2014.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	A. James emailed Team Member and notified of being unavailable to meet May 13, 2014 due to scheduling conflicts. Team Member confirmed receipt of the cancellation and reiterated Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President's intent to follow-up on Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation's (SLFN) letter of May 11, 2014.	None
5/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. James and provided a copy of the May 16, 2014 letter regarding the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/16/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to A. James to notify Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) of an opportunity to develop a Human Resource Inventory, named Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) capable of storing and retrieving information for community members. This system would allow communities to provide referrals on behalf of community members who possess the qualifications and skill sets to access employment opportunities as the community was notified. Team Member provided an overview of the process for retrieving data and noted that Trans Mountain (TM) would only have access to aggregate data for reporting purposes; to compile information on numbers of community members referred for employment, members hired and numbers retained. This system would enable the Project to maintain accountability of the contractors to hiring requirements and report on the outcomes of the Training and Employment Policies established by Trans Mountain. Team Member noted the deadline for registration with this system was September 30, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. James and confirmed availability to meet May 28, 2014 and discuss letter sent from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President on May 24, 2014.	None
5/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Bob Love (KMC)	A. James emailed Team Member and inquired if there was a draft template of a protocol agreement that could be sent to Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN). Team Member replied to A. James and indicated that a blended document that incorporated Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) standard easement agreement and the additional language around the issues required by the working group was being worked on. Team Member would also send a right-of-way (ROW) style agreement, under which the pipeline would be built, operated and maintained as soon as possible.	Agreements
6/2/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called A. James and followed-up on a call from A. James. Team Member and A. James discussed scheduling meetings for week of June 2, 2014 - June 5, 2014. No mutual time for meetings was agreed A. James indicated June 4, 2014 and June 5, 2014 were not available.	None
6/2/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned A. James and both agreed that an extended period to December 2014 would be appropriate for the Capacity Letter of Understanding (LOU) extension presently being prepared. Team Member and A. James discussed the possibilities of further meetings to discuss Operations Protocol and to establish a "reset" in the relationship. A. James asked for possible dates to address these matters.	Agreements
6/2/2014	Email-Incoming	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Paul Anderson (TERA), Karen Baylis (TERA)	A. James emailed Team Member and indicated that A. James recently located the Phase 2 Draft Report and provided it to Team Member and informed that the Phase 3 report would be sent by the end of June 2014. A. James inquired about how long payment would take.	None
6/6/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called A. James and discussed a possible meeting on June 12, 2014. A. James confirmed receipt of the extension proposal for the Letter of Understanding (LOU) that would be reviewed with Council that morning.	Agreements
6/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator), Chastity Jones	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. James and inquired if the Capacity Letter of Understanding (LOU) extension was ready for signing and if there were any matters to discuss before moving forward. Team Member indicated that arrangements were made to be at A. James' offices on June 12, 2014 as discussed and requested A. James confirm.	Agreements
6/10/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator), Chastity Jones	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) office and spoke with C. Jones as A. James was unavailable. C. Jones informed Team Member that the meeting on June 12, 2014 was unlikely to happen.	None
6/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator), Merle Alexander (Legal Counsel), Maya Stano (Legal Counsel)	Ian Anderson (KMC), Regan Schlecker (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC)	A. James emailed Team Member and expressed thanks for the draft Letter of Understanding (LOU) extension agreement. Team Member indicated that it was being reviewed by legal counsel and comments would be provided by June 13, 2014. A. James requested the purpose of the upcoming meeting and stated that if it had to do with the LOU that it should be delayed until the review was complete. A. James then informed Team Member to include the provided legal counsel on all future communications. Team Member replied to A. James that the purpose of the June 12, 2014 meeting was to discuss any aspects of implementing the activities set out in the LOU extension that needed collaboration and to further the proposal for concurrent discussion on Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Team Member recognized that the meeting might not be best on June 12, 2014 and proposed alternate dates.	Agreements
6/11/2014	In-Person	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator), Linda McHalsie	Bob Love (KMC), Regan Schlecker (KMC), Peter Forrester (KMC)	Team Members met with representatives from Ts'elxweyeqw Tribes Management Limited (TTML), Tzeatchen First Nation (TZFN), Peters First Nation (PSFN), and Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) and reviewed the process to date and invite for all affected First Nations to participate in technical working group led by Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada (AANDC), Tk'emlups Indian Band (KIB) with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). KIB recommended minor revisions regarding Heritage Resources to ensure First Nation instructions were required in the event that First Nation human remains are discovered. Parties agreed to the final draft of modernized indenture document. First Nations could voluntarily use this version or the original version of 1955. The final meeting concluded the review process and AANDC was committed to send an updated letter to all affected First Nations.	None
6/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. James and provided the notification letter to conduct Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK) studies for the Project.	TEK

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
6/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. James and indicated that the Sto:lo Territory map document was opening blank. Team Member also advised A. James that the concerns identified by Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) were raised with the appropriate person.	None
6/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. James and provided a notification of field work for the Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) for the Project.	Permitting
6/20/2014	Phone - Attempt	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned A. James and left a voice mail to discuss the capacity agreement draft for execution. Team Member requested for A. James return the call.	Agreements
6/25/2014	Phone - Incoming	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	A. James called and returned Team Member's phone call from June 24, 2014. Team Member and A. James discussed wording in the Letter of Understanding (LOU).	Agreements
6/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. James to notify that the Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) study scheduled for June 30, 2014 had been delayed until July 12, 2014 to allow more time for contract negotiations. Team Member requested A. James email Team Member if A. James would like to participate.	Permitting
6/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Si:yam A. James to invite Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) to attend a workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Si:yam A. James and invited Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) to attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Workshop scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Theresa Lane (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. James and provided notification regarding the Westridge Marine Terminal Geotechnical Investigation that took place during an 18 - 21 day period in July 2014. Team Member outlined the proposed work which consisted of drilling 14 four to six inch diameter bore holes from a barge into the sea floor to gather subsurface soils information. Team Member also provided contact details if further questions arose or additional information was required.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. James and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/7/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member sent an amendment to the Letter of Understanding (LOU) to Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) that had originally been executed in December 2012.	Agreements
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. James and provided a notification letter for the Geotechnical Borehole Drill Program. Team Member requested to know if A. James would be participating.	None
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. James and provided an amended Letter of Understanding (LOU) for Si:yam Council and A. James and informed that an original paper copy would be sent by courier.	Agreements
7/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Ian Anderson (KMC), Paul Anderson (TERA), Karen Baylis (TERA)	A. James emailed Team Member with revised Master Service Agreement (MSA) and legal drafting changes. A. James stressed the important of finalizing the agreement due to work already in progress. A. James referenced a General Operations Protocol included in the attached MSA agreement noting this was a necessary agreement for all third parties working on Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) lands. A. James stressed that SLFN would retain full ownership of their traditional knowledge, including traditional ecological knowledge, and no third party could use this knowledge without SLFN free, prior and informed consent.	Agreements
7/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	A. James emailed Team Member and attached a copy of the Master Service Agreement (MSA) with revisions and comments for Team Member's review. Team Member emailed A. James and confirmed field studies and schedule details and notice of field studies as it pertains to SXFN General Operations Protocol. Team Member informed A. James Team Member would review and address A. James revisions and comments of the second draft of the .	Agreements
7/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Paul Anderson (TERA), Aaron Osicki (TERA), Karen Baylis (TERA), Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. James in response to Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) revised Master Service Agreement (MSA) document. Team Member clarified no current bio-physical work was taking place in SLFN territory but would give appropriate notice when it was scheduled. Team Member informed A. James proper individuals to contact with inquires related to scope of work and schedules. Team member would respond to amended MSA.	Agreements
7/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. James to notify that the Archaeology study scheduled for July 12, 2014 had been delayed due to a stop work order and the location and dates would be changed.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/10/2014	Phone - Incoming	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	A. James called Team Member and responded to the inquiry concerning the pending Letter of Understanding (LOU) for Capacity. Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) had been away at the Elders gathering and would return for a meeting that evening. A. James advised that A. James expected the LOU to be signed that evening and it would be scanned back either that evening or July 11, 2014. Team Member offered a meeting or to arrange a meeting with SLFN within the week of July 14, 2014.	Agreements
7/16/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called and reminded A. James of the Procurement Workshop to be held at Chilliwack on July 23, 2014. A. James confirmed his attendance and indicated to bring three representatives from Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN). Team Member suggested to A. James to meet and take advantage of the time on July 23, 2014 to discuss the schedule of meetings to address the Mutual Benefit Agreements (MBA) and other matters. A. James would have a discussion with Si:yam Council and Legal Counsel on the evening of July 16, 2014 and would call to discuss options for next steps after the meeting.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/22/2014	Email-Incoming	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Ian Anderson (KMC), Regan Schlecker (KMC), Paul Anderson (TERA), Norman Marcy (KMC), Karen Baylis (TERA)	A. James emailed Team Member and inquired about a response to the amended Master Service Agreement (MSA) and when A. James could expect to receive a response.	Agreements
7/22/2014	Email-Incoming	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	A. James emailed Team Member and requested revisions and review of the Master Services Agreement (MSA) draft sent on July 10, 2014.	Agreements
7/23/2014	In-Person	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Adam Neale (Hatch Mott McDonald), Bill Nooyen (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slaugh (KMC)	A. James attended a Procurement Workshop which was held by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Project Overview - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities - Skills Inventory	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. James to confirm that Team Member would send the revised Master Service Agreement (MSA) documents to A. James over the weekend for A. James legal team's review and requested a meeting early next week to finalize the draft MSA.	Agreements
7/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. James and provided notification of a Vegetation study scheduled August 13, 2012 to August 19, 2014. Team Member requested confirmation of participation by August 1, 2014.	Vegetation
7/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. James and indicated that a Vegetation study was scheduled to run from August 13, 2014 to August 19, 2014.	Vegetation
7/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. James and indicated that Team Member would like to discuss two matters related to the Master Service Agreement (MSA) and Protocol Agreement prior to distributing the third draft of the MSA to A. James. Team Member requested A. James to call Team Member at cell number supplied in this email.	AGREEMENTS
7/31/2014	Email-Incoming	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator), Maya Stano, Merle Alexander	Ian Anderson (KMC), Regan Schlecker (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC)	A. James emailed Team Member and indicated that Si:yam Council was willing to issue a Band Council Resolution (BCR) to permit Tunbridge and Tunbridge to access Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation's (SLFN) Indian Reserve. #1 for the Cathodic Protection Survey and provided a list of conditions. A. James requested that Team Members sign the attached Protocol to fulfill one of the conditions.	Agreements
8/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. James notification of Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) field work associated with the Geotechnical Borehole Drill Program for the Project to begin this month. Team Member noted that this notification was also sent to A. James via mail and fax to ensure receipt.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Maya Stano, Merle Alexander, Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Ian Anderson (KMC), Regan Schlecker (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. James and indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was reviewing the draft Protocol and would respond as soon as possible.	Agreements
8/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. James and proposed that a meeting be scheduled between Team Member and Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) staff that would be working with the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS). Team Member noted the meeting would be to discuss the capabilities of the system and to review the Licensing Agreement that would need to be signed with ARMS Inc. Team Member requested A. James provide available dates for the meeting.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	A. James emailed Team Member and proposed available dates of August 18, 2014 or August 21, 2014. Team Member indicated that August 21, 2014 would work to meet. Team Member noted the possibility of Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) trainer, J. Clarkson providing an online demonstration of the system during the meeting. A. James confirmed August 21, 2014 as the meeting date. Team Member and A. James discussed logistics details for the meeting.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Maya Stano, Merle Alexander, Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. James and provided the General Operations Protocol with suggested changes. Team Member indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would be happy to meet to explain the proposed language changes. Team Member also clarified that Emergency Management Assistance Compact (E-MAC) Corrosion would undertake the annual Cathodic Protection Survey and not Tunbridge.	None
8/8/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member attempted to call A. James but was informed that A. James was unavailable and would be back in the office on August 15, 2014.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
8/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. James and apologized for delay and indicated that Team Member was now prepared to plan for the next steps together. Team Member acknowledged that completion of Traditional Land Use (TLU) was a priority and if there was anything in the way of information to let Team Member know. Team Member stated that Team Member was mindful of the discussions regarding a potential Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Team Member acknowledged that there may be a need for further community sessions, the also stated that ensuring the correct personnel were available for this would allow them to make the most progress. Team Member wanted to ensure that there was an open line of communication between the two of them, and asked for consideration of setting a schedule for meetings in September and October. Team Member suggested a meeting every second week, stating that their schedule was open and they could likely make any date that A. James suggests. Team Member requested a call if there is a chance.	Agreements Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
8/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. James and provided log in details for the online Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) demonstration on August 21, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/20/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called A. James who indicated the delays were due to the fact legal counsel was going on Maternity leave. A. James requested a meeting in early September, 2014 to discuss a Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Team Member to coordinate scheduling to ensure both parties have appropriate representatives available.	Agreements
8/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Martha Mathew (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. James summarizing the presentation of the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS). Team Member indicated the next steps would include drawing up the final agreement, having ARMS work with A. James to access the data collection system and working with the ARMS trainer.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/28/2014	Phone - Incoming	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	<p>Team Member and A James discussed the fisheries opening that will be on over the weekend and would be keeping the community busy. Team Member emphasized the time constraints imposed by the National Energy Board (NEB) hearing process and the commitment that the parties had made to pursue Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) parallel to other activities that were being taken on by the Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) and funded by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Team Member reminded A. James that KMC had filed alternate route with NEB as precaution as current understandings with SLFN were not definitive about routing on Ohamil Indian Reserve.</p> <p>A. James agreed that the parties needed move discussions pertaining to MBA forward. A James indicated that A. James had not spoken with M. Alexander, for at least two weeks. A James indicated that SLFN were finalizing the Land Use Plan that was to be concluded at the end of June. A James indicated that a Phase 2 of the ongoing work including interviews of community members would be finishing soon, and reported that the various studies to be undertaken by SLFN would be started soon but that this work had not begun since the funding was provided.</p> <p>A James indicated that M. Alexander would be back in the office on September 5, 2014, and noted that A. James had a Si:yam council meeting on September 4 and would propose to the Council meeting with KMC on one of the following possible dates September 9, 2014, September 11, 2014 or September 12, 2014. Team Member indicated that he was available on any of those dates presently.</p> <p>A. James indicated arrangements with TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA) for access on Ohamil Indian Reserve had been achieved through a Task Order.</p> <p>Team member and A James discussed fact of still outstanding Access Protocol for KMC Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) on Ohamil Indian Reserve lands, and the two parties agreed that this matter may be able to be resolved over the phone in the first week of September.</p>	Agreements Regulatory – NEB Process
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. James and confirmed receipt of voicemail left by A. James. Team Member noted the meeting set by A. James for September 12, 2014 in Vancouver and indicated waiting on one confirmation from another Team Member.	None
9/4/2014	Phone - Attempt	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	A. James left a voicemail for Team Member and indicated that a meeting had been scheduled for September 12, 2014 in Vancouver. A. James provided logistics details for the meeting.	None
9/4/2014	Phone - Attempt	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member attempted to call A. James. Shxw'ow'hamel Office told Team Member the best method of communication would be via email.	None
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. James to confirm that Team Member is available to meet on September 9, 2014, September 11, 2014, or September 12, 2014 in advance of A. James meeting with Si:yam Council. Team Member requested A. James inform Team Member of a preferred date.	None
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. James to provide a notification of BC Parks Application Filing. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) submitted a draft Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Detailed Proposal to the Province of BC for review. Team Member indicated that the four BC parks and protected areas addressed are Finn Creek Provincial Park, North Thompson River Provincial Park, Bridal Veil Provincial Park and Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team Member noted that BC Parks would be reviewing each location separately. Team Member included a link to information on the review process. Team Member included information on the Public Comment Period with a link for further details and dates. Team Member included information on KMC's Anchor Loop Project. Team Member provided contact details to request further information.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
9/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Alfred James Community Development Coordinator	Norman Marcy (KMC)	<p>A. James emailed Team Member to confirm meeting on September 12, 2014 at the Gowlings Office in Vancouver.</p> <p>Team Member replied to A. James and provided a proposed agenda for the meeting. Team Member noted that if A. James had additional topics to be discussed the agenda could be revised.</p>	None
9/11/2014	Email-Incoming	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	A. James emailed Team Member concerning the meeting on September 12, 2014. A. James requested that Team Member provide a summary of Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) discussions to date.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/12/2014	In person	Alfred James Community Development Coordinator), Merle Alexander (Legal Counsel) 10 Si:yam council members	Norman Marcy (KMC) Lorne Ternes (KMC) Peter Forester (KMC)	Team Members met with Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) representatives and discussed matters including access to Indian Reserve lands and a Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA).	None
9/15/2014	Phone - Attempt	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for A. James and indicated the call was suggested by Shxw'ow'hamel legal counsel at the end of the meeting on September 12, 2014. Team Member indicated that a written proposal would be provided shortly. Team Member requested A. James return Team Member's call to discuss matters raised in the meeting and outstanding agenda items that were not fully addressed.	Agreements
9/16/2014	Phone - Attempt	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member attempted to call A. James. Team Member was informed that A. James was unavailable. Team Member provided Reception with contact information and requested a return call.	None
9/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. James and indicated that as stated on September 19, 2014, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would be working on a written proposal for consideration. Team Member noted that Team Member anticipated it would be available to be sent shortly. Team Member noted that in the meantime Team Member trusts there had been sufficient time to consider the Protocol and that Team Member looked forward to concluding that with A. James directly. Team Member noted that A. James can call to discuss any outstanding issues.	Agreements
9/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. James to follow up on the on-line demonstration of Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) in the community on August 21, 2014. Team Member indicated that the community has been allocated funding in the Capacity Agreement for implementation of ARMS data system to develop a current and comprehensive skill inventory of community membership. Team Member provided the next steps that would follow once A. James had reviewed and accepted the Licensing Agreement. Team Member requested a reply by September 26, 2014 as to who would be executing the agreement.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. James to follow up with phone call of September 24, 2014. Team Member discussed the importance of the Pit House sites to Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) and the need to work with the community in undertaking detailed work within the scope of the proposed Study Area Corridor and to contribute collaboratively to a joint understanding of the resources and the possible routing and mitigating measures that could be considered. Team Member requested a meeting to discuss the Access Protocol to try and finalize an understanding. Team Member acknowledged that A. James had received September 22, 2014 letter from P. Forrester and would discuss same with Si:yam Council in early October.	Agreements
10/6/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called A. James and inquired about the deliberations of Si:yam Council in regards to Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) proposals for agreement, proposal to conduct Archaeology work and proposal for access protocol. A. James indicated that the Si:yam Council wanted to meet with legal counsel before scheduling a follow-up meeting with KMC. Team Member requested the meeting be scheduled as soon as possible.	Agreements
10/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed the A. James and provided a copy of the October 7, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/7/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Si:yam Council	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Si:Yam Council and requested Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/7/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned G. Pears and inquired about follow up meetings and indication from A. James that Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) would need to meet with Counsel before arranging next meeting with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). G. Pears indicated that Counsel and SLFN representatives would be responding by letter to Team Member's letter regarding future Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). G. Pears indicated a response would be sent regarding Access Protocol and the proposal to assess Archaeological resources and also indicated that SLFN would prefer to do the archaeology themselves. Team Member responded that that approach may be difficult due to the Permit under the Heritage Act already in place and the Heritage Branch of Forest Lands & Natural Resources Operations (FLNRO) may be reluctant to issue a second permit. G. Pears indicated that G. Pears was unaware of the permit process and noted that Gowlings would investigate the issue.	Agreements Permitting
10/14/2014	Email-Incoming	Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel), Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	G. Pears emailed Team Member and indicated that a response to the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) and the Access Protocol would be forthcoming. G. Pears indicated that Team Member should direct all enquiries for the Stó:lō Research and Resource Management Centre (SRRMC) to G. Pears' office. G. Pears stressed the importance of receiving the Hunter Creek reports in order to move forward.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/14/2014	Email-Incoming	Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel), Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	G. Pears emailed Team Member as a follow up to a phone conversation of October 7, 2014 regarding access to Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) historical resources and spiritual sites. G. Pears stated that in accordance with the rules of the Heritage Conservation Branch an archaeology study is required. G. Pears indicated that SLFN will consider granting third party access to their sites if an archaeologist from the Stó:lō Research and Resource Management Centre (SRRMC) and one or more members of SLFN directs the study through Stó:lō Heritage Investigation Permits (SHIP). G. Pears noted that compensation for the archaeologist and SLFN members as well as a proposed work plan will need to be addressed. G. Pears, on behalf of SLFN requested copies of the Hunter Creek reports before any consent can be given. Team Member emailed G. Pears and agreed that work on the SLFN historical sites be done jointly. Team Member noted that the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) and the Access Protocol had not been returned and asked for an update on same.	Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Heritage Resources – Archaeology Agreements
10/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel), Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed G. Pears and A. James as a follow up to discussions on October 16, 2014. Team Member provided past correspondence which documented ongoing studies and community concerns of the Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN)	None
10/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel), Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed G. Pears, A. James and provided a response to the requests set out in an email on October 14, 2014. Team Member provided all reports regarding the studies on Hunter Creek.	None
10/23/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to G. Pears in response to the October 10, 2014 letter from Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) to the Minister of Environment on the proposed boundary adjustment of Bridal Veil Falls Provincial Park. Team Member provided a summary of engagement efforts with SLFN representatives for the proposed boundary adjustment. Team Member noted that regular contact was important aspect of building and improving the relationship between Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and SLFN. Team Member requested G. Pears advise Team Member of an available date to meet and discuss the proposed boundary adjustment and all other Project related matters.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
10/24/2014	Phone - Attempt	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member left a message for A. James and indicated that Team Member would like to discuss the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) proposal, Access Protocol drafting, information provided to G. Pears, Archaeology, and the scheduling of meetings.	Agreements
10/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. James to follow up on Team Member's phone message on October 24, 2014. Team Member restated the topics to be discussed further and noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) believes beneficial arrangements can be made as the topics are addressed. Team Member noted availability to meet with A. James.	Agreements
10/24/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel)	Lorne Ternes (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for G. Pears. Team Member noted the intent to follow up on a series of emails and letters responding to G. Pears' requests for letters drafted for Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN). Team Member inquired if the information required met the requests. Team Member also requested a meeting to follow up on Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) and Access Protocol discussions.	Agreements
10/28/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned A. James and discussed the need to talk through issues and to move forward on some of the items sent by email last week. A James confirmed the need to talk and committed to contacting Team Member by phone on October 28, 2014 or October 29, 2014. A. James indicated a response by email or letter would be forthcoming.	None
11/4/2014	Phone - Attempt	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member left a message for A. James and requested a return call.	None
11/6/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned A. James and noted that no response to Access Protocol had been received. A. James indicated a response would be sent November 6, 2014. Team Member noted that no response had been received in regards to Archaeology work on Pit House Sites. A. James suggested a possible meeting with G. Pears and T. Napoleon with a response to forth come. Team Member encouraged A. James to consider how to move forward with Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) noting timing was getting short.	Permitting - Heritage Inspection Agreements
11/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel)	Peter Forrester (KMC)	G. Pears emailed Team Member and advised the Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) is currently considering all items listed in letter dated October 31, 2014. G. Pears indicated SLFN is able to provide a full response but needed further clarification on the deadline of December 1, 2014 and what it means for (SLFN).	None
11/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel), Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Peter Forrester (KMC)	Team Member emailed G. Pears and explained the last chance for Trans Mountain to file evidence with the National Energy Board (NEB) without leave was December 1, 2014. Team Member indicated that while there may be limited opportunity with leave of the NEB to file further information it would be limited and out of Trans Mountain's discretion, thus Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) would benefit from deciding the routing preference.	Agreements
11/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel), Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Ian Anderson (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC)	G. Pears emailed Team Member and acknowledged that Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) understood that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would like to start archaeological work in the SLFN Territory as soon as possible. G. Pears noted KMC should have received the SLFN's Band Council Resolution regarding access matters. G. Pears stated that a Stó:lō Research and Resource Management Centre (SRRMC) Representative as well as a SLFN Member were required to be present during all Archeological work. G. Pears provided the proposed SLFN procedure for the work and requested Team Member forward procedure to KMC Contractors.	Access - Traditional or Historic Use Permitting - Heritage Inspection
11/14/2014	Email – Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A James to coordinate participation of Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) in studies conducted by Sto:lo Research and Resource Management Council (SSRMC). Team Member requested the name of the participant that would be taking part in the studies and provided logistics pertaining to the first day of November 16, 2014. Team Member requested A. James notify of decision and provided contact information for participant to arrange further coordination. Team Member also noted the work as Archaeology Crew 6 Cycle 8 work from November 16, 2014 to November 25, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/17/2014	Email – Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. James and noted that accommodations had been made for a Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) member whom was attending orientation. Team Member noted the next scheduled archaeological work was scheduled for November 28, 2014 – December 7, 2014 starting in Burnaby and working east. Team Member requested confirmation on who from SLFN would be participating and inquired if accommodations would be required for participant.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/24/2014	Email – Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. James to confirm participation in the upcoming archaeological work. Team Member noted the dates and location of work and requested the names and contact information of Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) participants.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/24/2014	Email – Incoming	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	James emailed Team Member and provided the name of the Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) Member that would be participating in the archaeology study. A. James noted SLFN member would need accommodation and committed to providing contact information of member when available.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/24/2014	Email – Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. James and committed to arranging accommodations for Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) Member that would be participating in the archaeology study.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/24/2014	Email – Incoming	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	A. James emailed Team Member and requested Team Member have the Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) Member that would be participating in the archaeology study contact the appropriate personnel to arrange for orientation participation.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/25/2014	Email-Incoming	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	V. Haberl emailed B. Schmitz and Team Member and indicated that the date t for the BC Parks (Crown Consultation) meeting regarding the Trans Mountain Parks Boundary Adjustment permit application would be December 4, 2014. V. Haberl requested a confirmation of attendance.	None Permitting – Access Traditional Land
11/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Haberl and B. Schmitz and indicated that once the team had been consulted Team Member would confirm availability for the December 4, 2014 meeting.	None
11/25/2014	Email – Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. James and requested confirmation that a Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) Member required accommodations for the Vedder River Seismic drilling commencing the following day.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/25/2014	Email – Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. James and provided a copy of the Geotech Notification dated November 25, 2014. Team Member noted that information had previously been sent on November 7, 2014 by Sto:lo Research and Resource Management Council (SSRMC) and also noted that dill could change as they were dependent upon drilling at proceeding locations.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/25/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	Team Member sent a letter to Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) regarding Notification of Archaeological Assessment Fieldwork Associated with Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for the Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project (Application file No. 11200-30/12A0290; Permit 2013-0165).	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/25/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	Team Member sent an updated letter to Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) regarding Notification of Archaeological Assessment Fieldwork Associated with Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for the Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project (Application file No. 11200-30/12A0290; Permit 2013-0165).	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/26/2014	Email-Incoming	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	B. Schmitz emailed Team Member and V. Haberl and stated unavailability for the December 4, 2014 meeting. B. Schmitz noted that an update on the outcome of the meeting would be appreciated for reporting purposes.	None
11/26/2014	Email – Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. James and provided the locations that had all been removed from the archaeological assessment schedule until further notice. Team Member provided an updated copy of the Geotechnical Notification dated November 25, 2014 which was originally sent via email on November 25, 2014. Team Member noted the updated Geotechnical Notification included recommendations for the three sites removed from the schedule as well as recommendations for Yarrow and the Coquihalla Highway.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/26/2014	Email – Incoming	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	A. James emailed Team Member and provided a copy of the signed task order which extended until December 15, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. James and followed up to a phone call. Team Member provided an invitation to meet with Trans Mountain to discuss business capacity of Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) for work on the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP).	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/27/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member phoned A. James and inquired about setting up a meeting to determine the communities' business capacity. A. James requested Team Member send an email with the details. Team Member noted an email would be forthcoming.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/27/2014	Email – Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. James and provided the contact information to be passed along to the Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) Member that would be participating in the archaeology study to arrange an orientation time.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/27/2014	Email – Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. James and provided logistic information pertaining to the safety orientation for the archaeological assessment.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation Safety
11/27/2014	Email – Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	A. James emailed Team Member and committed to passing along the safety Orientation logistical information to the Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) Member that would be participating in the archaeology study.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation Safety
11/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Schmitz and V. Haberl and informed which Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Team Member along with KMC's Technical Lead on the Parks Permit would be attending the December 4, 2014 meeting.	None
12/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel), Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed G. Pears and A. James and confirmed the meeting with the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President on December 18, 2014. Team Member requested confirmation of the date and the location of the meeting.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/2/2014	Email – Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. James and noted that BGC Engineering was wanted to re-schedule the Salmon River seismic drilling from November 27, 2014 to December 7, 2014. Team Member noted approximate drilling length should a Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) Member be sent to monitor, the drilling.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
12/3/2014	Email – Incoming	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	A. James emailed Team Member and requested Team Member provide the hours monitored for the Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) Member that participated in monitoring during November 26, 2014 – November 28, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
12/3/2014	Email – Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. James and noted it was confirmed by another personnel from the assessment site that the Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) Member whom A. James inquired about did not work on November 29, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
12/3/2014	Email – Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. James and confirmed drilling dates for Salmon River and Vedder River. Team Member noted that the pre-assessment was not needed as it was already completed.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
12/3/2014	Email – Incoming	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	A. James emailed Team Member and confirmed the Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) Member whom would be available for both Salmon River and Vedder River. A. James noted confirmation of accommodation locations would be awaited.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
12/4/2014	In-Person	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator), Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel)	Paul Van Velzen (TERA), Norman Marcy (KMC)	<p>Team Member met with Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) and members of BC Parks.</p> <p>Items discussed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Land Use Studies currently being undertaken - Park Amendment Act - Permitted activities - Application for Bridal Veil Falls - Issues with the project affecting SLFN - Past and present studies that were being undertaken by SLFN <p>Action Items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - KMC to investigate any more Archaeological information that can be made available for BC Parks - BC Parks to confirm consultation schedule and timelines for SLFN - SLFN to confirm that information from SLFN studies can be prepared as information and inputs for BC Parks consultation review process 	Permitting – Lands Occupancy Resource Use Permitting - Heritage Inspection
12/4/2014	Email – Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. James and noted that BGC Engineering had noted that drilling would commence at Salmon River on December 6, 2014 as it was anticipated drilling at the proceeding site would take less time than anticipated. Team Member provided two travel/accommodation options for the Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) Member whom would be participating in monitoring and requested A. James notify of the preferred option.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
12/5/2014	Email – Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. James and provided the address for the Best Western Hotel in Abbotsford	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
12/5/2014	Email – Incoming	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	A. James emailed Team Member and confirmed A. James would make travel arrangements for the Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) Member whom would be participating in monitoring to arrive at the hotel for 5pm on December 5, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
12/7/2014	Email – Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. James and noted that Vedder River drilling had also been cancelled. Team Member noted that the Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) Member who was monitoring drilling and currently in Abbotsford would be provided with travel accommodations home.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
12/10/2014	Email – Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. James and noted that BGC Engineering would like to schedule Brunette Ave (Hole 02) for December 15, 2014. Team Member noted the approximate length of the work and expressed this would be the last scheduled work prior to the holiday season. Team Member provided a copy of the new Geotech notification dated December 10, 2014. Team Member requested that A. James confirm if there was a desire and availability to monitor the drilling.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
12/10/2014	Letter – Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	Team Member sent an updated letter to Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) regarding Notification of Archaeological Assessment Fieldwork Associated with Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for the Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project (Application file No. 11200-30/12A0290; Permit 2013-0165).	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
12/10/2014	Email – Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. James and noted that the work scheduled for Brunette Ave (Hole 02) for December 15, 2014 had been cancelled and was planned to be rescheduled sometimes in the new year.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
12/19/2014	Email – Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. James and provided a copy of the 2015 Geotech Borehole Program dated December 19, 2014 for review. Team Member noted the updated notification included information on Brunette Ave, North Road, Salmon River, and Vedder River South as well that added to the schedule was Brunette Ave (Hole 02), and Vedder River South (Hole 06b)	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
12/19/2014	Letter – Outgoing	Alfred James (Community Development Coordinator)	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	Team Member sent an updated letter to Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) regarding Notification of Archaeological Assessment Fieldwork Associated with Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for the Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project (Application file No. 11200-30/12A0290; Permit 2013-0165).	Permitting – Heritage Investigation

APPENDIX A-4-17
SHXWHA:Y VILLAGE

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Tina Sam	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Sam and provided a copy of the May 16, 2014 letter regarding the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/16/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Tina Sam	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Sam to notify Shxwhá:y Village (SV) of an opportunity to develop a Human Resource Inventory called Accountability Resource Management System(ARMS) which was capable of storing and retrieving information for community members. Team Member noted the system would allow communities to provide referrals on behalf of community members who possess the qualifications and skill sets to access employment opportunities as the community was notified. Team Member provided an overview of the process for retrieving data and noted that Trans Mountain would only have access to aggregate data for reporting purposes; to compile information on numbers of community members referred for employment, members hired and numbers retained. This system would enable the Project to maintain accountability of the contractors to hiring requirements and report on the outcomes of the Training and Employment Policies established by Trans Mountain. Deadline for registration with this system was September 30, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
6/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Tina Sam	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Sam to invite Shxwhá:y Village (SV) to attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Workshop scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Tina Sam	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Sam and invited Shxwhá:y Village (SV) to attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Workshop scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Tina Sam	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Sam and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Murray Sam (Chief Executive Officer)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed M. Sam and provided a copy of the September 24, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/24/2014	Letter – Outgoing	Chief Tina Sam	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Sam and requested Shxwhá:y Village (SV) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-4-18
SKAWAHLOOK FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Maureen Chapman	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Chapman regarding the Parks permitting process as part of the Project. Team Member requested Chief Chapman inform Team Member know if Skawahlook First Nation (SKFN) was interested in meeting to receive a briefing on the BC Parks Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Applications Process in regards to the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area and Bridal Veil Falls Provincial Park. Team Member outlined various resources that they are committed to protecting and provided a list of assessments to be conducted in parks in 2014. Team Member advised that the information would be used in the socio-economic and environmental assessment and that Trans Mountain intends to file the Stage 2 Detailed Proposal and Park Use Permit with BC Parks in late June of 2014. Team Member offered to meet with SKFN at their earliest convenience to discuss the process and upcoming plans. Team Member attached a copy of the Provincial Protected Area Boundary Adjustment Policy, Process and Guidelines.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
6/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Maureen Chapman	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Chapman to invite Skawahlook First Nation (SKFN) to attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Workshop scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Maureen Chapman	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Chapman and invited Skawahlook First Nation (SKFN) to attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Workshop scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Maureen Chapman	Theresa Lane (KMC), Max Nock (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Chapman notification regarding the Westridge Marine Terminal Geotechnical Investigation that took place during an 18 - 21 day period in July 2014. Team Member outlined the proposed work which consisted of drilling 14 four to six inch diameter bore holes from a barge into the sea floor to gather subsurface soils information. Team Member also provided contact details if further questions arose or additional information was required.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Maureen Chapman	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Chapman and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Maureen Chapman	Norman Marcy (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Chapman regarding upcoming field studies for The Project.	Permitting
8/27/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Maureen Chapman	Carey Johannesson (KMC.)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Chapman regarding the upcoming field studies for The Project.	Permitting
8/29/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Maureen Chapman	Scott Stoness (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Chapman to provide Skawahlook First Nation with a Supplemental Application to Participate Notification. The letter states that the Supplemental Application to Participate Notification has been enclosed and was issued by the National Energy Board (NEB). Team Member noted that correspondence in response should be directed to the National Energy Board (NEB) as specified. The attachment includes a Project description and information regarding the supplemental opportunity to participate in the NEB hearing. The attachment noted that supplemental application is for the new preferred corridor through Burnaby Mountain. Also included was the navigation to the application on the NEB website.	Regulatory – NEB Process
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Maureen Chapman	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Chapman to provide a notification of BC Parks Application Filing. Team Member noted that KMC submitted a draft Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Detailed Proposal to the Province of BC for review. Team Member indicated that the four BC parks and protected areas addressed are Finn Creek Provincial Park, North Thompson River Provincial Park, Bridal Veil Provincial Park and Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team Member noted that BC Parks would be reviewing each location separately. Team Member included a link to information on the review process. Team Member included information on the Public Comment Period with a link for further details and dates. Team Member included information on KMC's Anchor Loop Project. Team Member provided contact details to request further information.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
10/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alyssa Conkin (Office Manager)	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Conkin and provided a copy of the October 7, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/7/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Maureen Chapman	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Chapman and requested Skawahlook First Nation (SKFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/5/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Maureen Chapman	Gary Youngman (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Chapman regarding the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) BC Parks Application for a Land Use and Occupancy Resource Use Permit for the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area. The letter stated that on October 23, 2014 KMC submitted an application which sought the allowance of certain surface and other activities within the proposed corridor during the summer of 2017 and 2018. The letter also noted that BC Parks has advised that there would be an internal review and during this review affected First Nations would be consulted.	Permitting – Lands Occupancy Resource Use
12/8/2014	Phone - Attempt	Chief Maureen Chapman	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member attempted to phone Chief Chapman and was advised by E. Sayward that information would be passed to the Economic Development Lead. Team Member noted that the call was to discuss scheduling a meeting to learn about Skawahlook First Nation (SKFN) business capacity.	Socio-Econ. - Terrestrial Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/8/2014	Phone - Incoming	Alyssa Conkin (Office Manager)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	A. Conkin phoned Team Member and requested that requests be sent to A. Conkin's email address for a response. Team Member committed to contact via email.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alyssa Conkin (Office Manager)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Conkin and indicated that Team Member was in contact on behalf of the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) procurement team. Team Member noted that the procurement team was interested in scheduling a meeting to learn about Skawahlook First Nation (SKFN) business capacity and interests in potential contract opportunities on the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member proposed the weeks of January 5, 2015 - January 9, 2015 and January 26, 2015 - January 30, 2015 for meeting date windows.	Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Alyssa Conkin (Office Manager)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	A. Conkin emailed Team Member and stated the Skawahlook First Nation (SKFN) was not interested in meeting or consulting regarding the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP).	Socio. Econ - Procurement/Business Opportunities

APPENDIX A-4-19
SKOWKALE FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Robert Hall	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Hall and provided a copy of the May 16, 2014 letter regarding the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/16/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Robert Hall	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief R. Hall to notify Skowkale First Nation (SEFN) of an opportunity to develop a Human Resource Inventory, named Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) which was capable of storing and retrieving information for community members. Team Member noted the system would allow communities to provide referrals on behalf of community members who possess the qualifications and skill sets to access employment opportunities as the community was notified. Team Member provided an overview of the process for retrieving data and noted that Trans Mountain would only have access to aggregate data for reporting purposes; to compile information on numbers of community members referred for employment, members hired and numbers retained. This system would enable the Project to maintain accountability of the contractors to hiring requirements and report on the outcomes of the Training and Employment Policies established by Trans Mountain. Team Member noted the deadline for registration with this system was September 30, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
6/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Robert Hall	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Hall to invite Skowkale First Nation (SEFN) to attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Robert Hall	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Hall and invited Skowkale First Nation (SEFN) to attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Robert Hall	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Hall and provided notification regarding the Westridge Marine Terminal Geotechnical Investigation that took place during an 18 - 21 day period in July 2014. Team Member outlined the proposed work which consisted of drilling 14 four to six inch diameter bore holes from a barge into the sea floor to gather subsurface soils information. Team Member also provided contact details if further questions arose or additional information was required.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Robert Hall	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Hall and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Robert Hall	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Skowkale First Nation (SEFN) and provided a copy of the September 24, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/24/2014	Letter – Outgoing	Chief Robert Hall	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Hall and requested Skowkale First Nation (SEFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-4-20
SKWAH FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/1/2014	In-Person		Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member attended a meeting with Skwah First Nation (SHFN) Items Discussed: - Issues in regard to the Indenture Amending Agreement for the Project.	Agreements
5/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Chief Robert Combes	Peter Forrester (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	B. Severn emailed team member a letter from M. Wealick regarding Community Validation on the Integrated Cultural Assessment.	None
5/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Robert Combes	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief R. Combes regarding the BC Parks permitting process as part of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team member requested R. Combes inform Team Member if Kwaw-Kwah-Aplit First Nation (SWFN) was interested in meeting to receive a briefing on the BC Parks Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Applications Process in regards to the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area and Bridal Veil Falls Provincial Park. Team Member outlined various resources that they are committed to protecting and provided a list of assessments to be conducted in parks in 2014. Team Member advised that the information would be used in the socio-economic and environmental assessment and that Trans Mountain intends to file the Stage 2 Detailed Proposal and Park Use Permit with BC Parks in late June of 2014. Team Member offered to meet with SWFN at their earliest convenience to discuss the process and upcoming plans. Team Member attached a copy of the Provincial Protected Area Boundary Adjustment Policy, Process and Guidelines. (SENT VIA KERI ARDELL- TTML)	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
7/23/2014	In-Person	Chief Robert Combes	Norman Marcy (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Adam Neale (Hatch Mott McDonald), Bill Nooyen (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slaugh (KMC)	Representatives attended a Procurement Workshop which was held by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Project Overview - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities - Skills Inventory	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/24/2014	Letter – Outgoing	Chief Robert Combes	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief R. Combes and requested Skwah First Nation (SHFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Marine - Fish
9/24/2014	Email – Outgoing	Chief Robert Combes	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Skwah First Nation (SHFN) and provided a copy of the September 24, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Marine - Fish

APPENDIX A-4-21
SOOWAHLIE INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Otis Jasper (Project Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed O. Jasper regarding the Parks permitting process as part of the Project. Team Member requested O. Jasper inform Team Member if Soowahlie First Nation (SWFN) was interested in meeting to receive a briefing on the BC Parks Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Applications Process in regards to the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area and Bridal Veil Falls Provincial Park. Team Member outlined various resources that they are committed to protecting and provided a list of assessments to be conducted in parks in 2014. Team Member advised that the information would be used in the socio-economic and environmental assessment and that Trans Mountain intends to file the Stage 2 Detailed Proposal and Park Use Permit with BC Parks in late June of 2014. Team Member offered to meet with SWFN at their earliest convenience to discuss the process and upcoming plans. Team Member attached a copy of the Provincial Protected Area Boundary Adjustment Policy, Process and Guidelines.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Brenda Wallace	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Wallace and extended an invitation to Soowahlie First Nation (SWFN) to attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Brenda Wallace	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Wallace and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Brenda Wallace	Theresa Lane (KMC), Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Wallace and provided notification regarding the Westridge Marine Terminal Geotechnical Investigation that took place during an 18 - 21 day period in July 2014. Team Member outlined the proposed work which consisted of drilling 14 four to six inch diameter bore holes from a barge into the sea floor to gather subsurface soils information. Team Member also provided contact details if further questions arose or additional information was required.	None
8/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Brenda Wallace	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Wallace and attached the Notification of Archaeological Assessment Fieldwork Associated with the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member indicated that the Borehole Drilling Project would commence August, 2014 under the Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165 which had been issued July 3, 2013.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Brenda Wallace	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Wallace to provide a notification of BC Parks Application Filing. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) submitted a draft Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Detailed Proposal to the Province of BC for review. Team Member indicated that the four BC parks and protected areas addressed are Finn Creek Provincial Park, North Thompson River Provincial Park, Bridal Veil Provincial Park and Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team Member noted that BC Parks would be reviewing each location separately. Team Member included a link to information on the review process. Team Member included information on the Public Comment Period with a link for further details and dates. Team Member included information on KMC's Anchor Loop Project. Team Member provided contact details to request further information.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Brenda Wallace	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Wallace and provided a copy of the September 24, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/24/2014	Letter – Outgoing	Chief Brenda Wallace	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Wallace and requested Soowahlie First Nation (SWFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/5/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Brenda Wallace	Gary Youngman (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Wallace regarding the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) BC Parks Application for a Land Use and Occupancy Resource Use Permit for the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area. The letter stated that on October 23, 2014 KMC submitted an application which sought the allowance of certain surface and other activities within the proposed corridor during the summer of 2017 and 2018. The letter also noted that BC Parks had advised that there would be an internal review and during this review affected First Nations would be consulted.	Permitting – Lands Occupancy Resource Use

APPENDIX A-4-22
SQUAMISH NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Faye Halls (Department Head - Employment)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed F. Halls and provided a copy of the May 16, 2014 letter regarding the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Faye Halls (Department Head - Employment)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to F. Halls to notify Squamish First Nation (SMFN) of an opportunity to develop a Human Resource Inventory, called Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) capable of storing and retrieving information for community members. Team Member noted the system would allow communities to provide referrals on behalf of community members who possess the qualifications and skill sets to access employment opportunities as the community was notified. Team Member provided an overview of the process for retrieving data and noted that Trans Mountain would only have access to aggregate data for reporting purposes; to compile information on numbers of community members referred for employment, members hired and numbers retained. This system would enable the Project to maintain accountability of the contractors to hiring requirements and report on the outcomes of the Training and Employment Policies established by Trans Mountain. Team Member noted the deadline for registration with this system was September 30, 2014.	Socio, Econ – Employment/Training
6/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lisa Wilcox (Senior Executive Assistant)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Wilcox and inquired if Squamish First Nation (SMFN) was interested in arranging a formal or informal meeting between the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President and Chief Campbell during the Musqueam Marine Tanker and Safety Summit at the beginning of June 2014.	None
6/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tom Butler (Department Head, Business Revenue and Services)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed T. Butler and provided a notification letter for Traditional Ecological Knowledge along the Trans Mountain Expansion Project. Team Member provided the schedule for field studies.	TEK
6/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Ian Campbell	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Campbell and indicated that the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President wished to meet with the Chief, as a follow up to the Musqueam Symposium the week of June 9, 2014. Team Member noted the KMC President wished to update Chief Campbell directly on the progress of the Project and to also share new initiatives with Chief Campbell. Team Member requested available dates for the meeting.	None
6/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lisa Wilcox (Senior Executive Assistant)	Max Nock (KMC)	L. Wilcox emailed Team Member in response to Team Member's email of June 16, 2014 to Chief Campbell requesting on behalf of Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) President to schedule a meeting to discuss the progress of the Project. L. Wilcox confirmed Squamish First Nation (SMFN) Rights & Titles Division group would be available to meet. Team Member to follow-up with available dates.	None
6/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lisa Wilcox (Senior Executive Assistant)	Max Nock (KMC)	L. Wilcox emailed Team Member and provided availability for July 2, 2014; July 4, 2014; June 25, 2014; or June 27, 2014. Team Member requested availability for July 18, 2014. L. Wilcox confirmed availability for this date.	None
6/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Lisa Wilcox (Senior Executive Assistant)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member received an automatic reply to a meeting invitation regarding Squamish First Nation (SMFN) Chief and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President, stating that L. Wilcox would be out of the office from June 20, 2014 till June 23, 2014.	None
6/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lisa Wilcox (Senior Executive Assistant)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member and L. Wilcox exchanged emails to arrange a meeting on July 18, 2014 11:30 am to discuss the Project.	None
6/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Gibby Jacob	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Jacob and invited Squamish First Nation (SMFN) to attend a workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lisa Wilcox (Senior Executive Assistant)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Wilcox and L. Wilcox forward an invitation for Chief Jacob and Squamish First Nation (SMFN) attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lisa Wilcox (Senior Executive Assistant), Chief Gibby Jacob	Theresa Lane (KMC), Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Wilcox and requested that the notification be forwarded to Chief Jacob. The notification was regarding the Westridge Marine Terminal Geotechnical Investigation that took place during an 18 - 21 day period in July 2014. Team Member outlined the proposed work which consisted of drilling 14 four to six inch diameter bore holes from a barge into the sea floor to gather subsurface soils information. Team Member also provided contact details if further questions arose or additional information was required.	None
7/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lisa Wilcox (Senior Executive Assistant)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Wilcox and indicated that the invitation which had been accepted was an old one and the meeting time had changed. Team Member offered to forward another invitation and requested that L. Wilcox confirm which Chief or Chiefs would be attending.	None
7/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tom Butler (Department Head, Business Revenue and Services)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed T. Butler and notified Squamish First Nation (SMFN) of upcoming Vegetation study scheduled on August 17, 2014 - August 19, 2014. Team Member requested T. Butler to respond by August 1, 2014 if SMFN would like to participate.	Vegetation
8/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lisa Wilcox (Senior Executive Assistant)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. Wilcox and provided the Notification of Archaeological Assessment Fieldwork Associated with the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member indicated the field work would commence August, 2014 and would be conducted under the Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165 which had been issued July 3, 2013.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lisa Wilcox (Senior Executive Assistant)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. Wilcox regarding the Burnaby Mountain Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program on August 12, 2014. Team Member inquired if Squamish First Nation (SMFN) would like to send a member to take part.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tom Butler (Department Head, Business Revenue and Services)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed T. Butler and indicated wanting to follow up regarding the Vegetation survey that will be conducted in Burnaby on August 17, 2014 - August 19, 2014. Team Member requested T. Butler confirm if Squamish First Nation (SMFN) would be sending a member to join.	Vegetation
8/27/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Gibby Jacob, Lisa Wilcox (Senior Executive Assistant)	Carey Johannesson (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to SMFN regarding upcoming field studies in Burnaby for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member noted the studies would include Environmental Field Studies and Geotechnical Assessment. Team Member provided an explanation of each of the studies that were to be conducted.	None
8/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lisa Wilcox (Senior Executive Assistant)	Theresa Lane (KMC), Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Wilcox and provided a copy of the August 27, 2014 letter regarding upcoming field studies. Team Member requested the letter be forwarded to the Chief.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
8/29/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Gibby Jacob	Scott Stoness (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Jacob to provide Squamish Nation with a Supplemental Application to Participate Notification. The letter states that the Supplemental Application to Participate Notification has been enclosed and was issued by the National Energy Board (NEB). Team Member noted that correspondence in response should be directed to the NEB as specified. The attachment includes a Project description and information regarding the supplemental opportunity to participate in the NEB hearing. The attachment notes that supplemental application is for the new preferred corridor through Burnaby Mountain. Included is the navigation to the application on the NEB website.	Regulatory – NEB Process
9/24/2014	Letter – Outgoing	Chief Gibby Jacob	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Jacob and requested Squamish First Nation (SMFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lisa Wilcox (Senior Executive Assistant)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. Wilcox and provided a copy of the September 24, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/10/2014	Letter-Incoming	Chief Ian Campbell	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Chief Campbell sent a letter to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President regarding the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) and to address points that were raised in the October 30, 2014 letter to Squamish First Nation (SMFN) from KMC. The letter stated the opinions that KMC was minimizing the concerns of on oil spill both on water and on land, that SMFN was entered into the National Energy Board (NEB) Process but does not agree that the process is the proper consultation process, as well that through the Information Request (IR) process KMC did not provide proper information. The letter noted that SMFN was not intending to close off communication with KMC but only seeking discussions with the Crown. The letter noted that SMFN would be in contact with KMC once SMFN issues with the Crown had been resolved.	Engagement Process – Aboriginal Marine – Spills – Environmental Effects Terrestrial – Spills – Environmental Effects
11/14/2014	Email-Incoming	Aaron Bruce (Legal Counsel)	Max Nock (KMC)	A. Bruce emailed Team Member and provided a letter from Squamish First Nation (SMFN) dated November 10, 2014 regarding the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP).	None
11/18/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Ian Campbell, Lisa Wilcox (Senior Executive Assistant)	Gary Youngman (KMC), Max Nock (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Campbell regarding the Trans Mountain (TM) Pipeline ULC response to evidence presented by the Squamish First Nation (SMFN) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) on October 24, 2014. The letter provided responses to concerns noted by the SMFN for the topics of Protection of Cemetery and Graveyard sites, Potential Effects to Fish and Fish Habitats, Increase in Tanker Traffic, Disruption of Traditional Subsistence Activities, Cumulative Effects, Marine Oil Spill Remediation Plan, Oil Spill as a Result of Seismic Event in the Marine Environment, and Residual Effects.	Marine – Fish Marine – Tanker Traffic Environmental – Cumulative Effects
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Aaron Bruce (Legal Counsel)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Bruce and acknowledged receipt of letter regarding the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) dated November 10, 2014.	Engagement Process – Aboriginal Marine – Spills – Environmental Effects Terrestrial – Spills – Environmental Effects
12/19/2014	Email - Outgoing	Lisa Wilcox (Senior Executive Assistant)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. Wilcox and provided a copy of the proposed 2015 Geotechnical Borehole Program dated December 19, 2014. Team Member noted the updated notification included information on Brunette Ave and North Road as well that added to the schedule was Brunette Ave (Hole 02). Team Member noted that the proposed start date of Brunette Ave was January 12, 2015 and maps would be provided early in the new year.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
12/19/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Lisa Wilcox (Senior Executive Assistant)	Wanda Lewis	Team Member sent an updated letter to Squamish First Nation (SMFN) regarding Notification of Archaeological Assessment Fieldwork Associated with Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for the Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project (Application file No. 11200-30/12A0290; Permit 2013-0165).	Permitting – Heritage Investigation

APPENDIX A-4-23
SQUIALA FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief David Jimmie	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Jimmie and provided a copy of the May 16, 2014 letter regarding the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/16/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief David Jimmie	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Jimmie to notify Squiala First Nation (SIFN) of an opportunity to develop a Human Resource Inventory called Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) which was capable of storing and retrieving information for community members. Team Member noted the system would allow communities to provide referrals on behalf of community members who possess the qualifications and skill sets to access employment opportunities as the community was notified. Team Member provided an overview of the process for retrieving data and noted that Trans Mountain would only have access to aggregate data for reporting purposes; to compile information on numbers of community members referred for employment, members hired and numbers retained. This system would enable the Project to maintain accountability of the contractors to hiring requirements and report on the outcomes of the Training and Employment Policies established by Trans Mountain. Deadline for registration with this system was September 30, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
6/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief David Jimmie	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Jimmie to invite Squiala First Nation (SIFN) to attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Workshop scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief David Jimmie	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Jimmie and invited Squiala First Nation (SIFN) to attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Workshop scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief David Jimmie	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Jimmie and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brittney Friesen (Lands Department)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed B. Friesen and provided a copy of the September 24, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/24/2014	Letter – Outgoing	Chief David Jimmie	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Jimmie and requested Squiala First Nation (SIFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-4-25

STS'AILES BAND (CHEHALIS INDIAN BAND)

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Harvey Paul	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief H. Paul and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/23/2014	In-Person	Chief Harvey Paul	Norman Marcy (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Adam Neale (Hatch Mott McDonald), Bill Nooyen (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slaugh (KMC)	Chehalis Indian Band (Sts'ailes) (CSIB) Representatives attended a Procurement Workshop which was held by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Project Overview - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities - Skills Inventory	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/7/2014	Email-Outgoing		Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed the Chehalis Indian Band (CSIB) and provided a copy of the October 7, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/7/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Harvey Paul	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief H. Paul and requested Chehalis Indian Band (CSIB) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
12/5/2014	In-Person	David Moore (Manager – Hatchery), Kelsey Charlie (President – Sts'ailes Development Corporation)	Calum Bonnington (GeoMarine), Mike Whelen (Triton Environmental Consultants), Allen Hanson (Triton Environmental Consultants)	Team Members met Chehalis Indian Band (Sts'ailes) (CSIB) and discussed potential offsetting opportunities. Items Discussed: - Conceptual offsetting plan - In stream enhancement works - History of evolution of other projects using offsetting plans - History of work with Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO)	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-4-25
SUMAS FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
6/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Clint Tuttle (Councillor), Murray Ned (Councillor), Malonie Langthorne	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Tuttle to follow up on brief discussion at the Musqueam Marine Safety & Tank Traffic Summit and offered assistance in providing information on the employment opportunities associated with the construction of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
6/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Dalton Silver	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Silver to invite Sumas First Nation (SFN) to attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Dalton Silver	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Silver and invited Sumas First Nation (SFN) to attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Dalton Silver	Jennifer Hooper	Team Member emailed Chief Silver and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Dalton Silver, Jan Kinna,(Administrator) Mike Goold (Referrals Manager, People of the River Referrals Office	Norman Marcy (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC), Max Nock (KMC),	Team Member emailed Chief Silver and provided notification regarding the Westridge Marine Terminal Geotechnical Investigation that took place during an 18 - 21 day period in July 2014. Team Member outlined the proposed work which consisted of drilling 14 four to six inch diameter bore holes from a barge into the sea floor to gather subsurface soils information. Team Member also provided contact details if further questions arose or additional information was required.	None
7/28/2014	Phone - Attempt	Tannis Tommy (Lands & Resources Officer)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member left a message for T. Tommy and requested to meet with Chief Silver. Team Member noted the meeting would be to discuss Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) and follow up on the discussion with the President of Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	None
7/30/2014	Phone - Attempt	Tannis Tommy (Lands & Resources Officer), Chief Dalton Silver	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member attempted to call T. Tommy but was advised by reception that T. Tommy was unavailable. Reception advised Team Member that T. Tommy would likely be available on July 31, 2014.	None
7/31/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tannis Tommy (Lands & Resources Officer), Chief Dalton Silver	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Tommy to follow up on the meeting between Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President and Chief Silver at the Musqueam Tanker Symposium in June 2014. Team Member requested to meet with Chief Silver to provide an update on the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) and discuss further engagement opportunities with Sumas First Nation (SFN).	None
8/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tannis Tommy (Lands & Resources Officer)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Tommy and requested possible dates for Chief Silver to meet and discuss Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP).	None
8/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tannis Tommy (Lands & Resources Officer)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Tommy and confirmed the meeting with Chief Silver on September 8, 2014 at the Band Office. Team Member indicated that another Team Member may also be in attendance at the meeting. Team Member requested that T. Tommy contact Team Member with any questions.	None
9/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tannis Tommy (Lands & Resources Officer)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Tommy and requested confirmation of the September 8, 2014 meeting. T. Tommy provided confirmation.	None
9/8/2014	In-Person	Chief Dalton Silver, Tannis Tommy (Lands & Resources Officer)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member met with Chief Silver and T. Tommy to discuss the Project and potential engagement with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Sumas First Nation (SFN). Items Discussed: - Overview of SFN history and challenges that have been faced in the past - Outline of concerns relating to the existing pipeline - Economic development initiatives for Sumas First Nation - Influence of past issues with existing pipeline on Sumas First Nation's position on the Project Past issues included concerns about a historic oil spill and long term impacts, blasting in a quarry near the pipeline, and general concerns about impacts of the pipeline on their watershed. Action Items: - T. Tommy to provide Team Member with list of current concerns relating to the existing pipeline - Team Member to confirm that KMC would respond to Chief Silver on key issues	None
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jan Kinna (Administration), Mike Goold (People of the River Referrals Office)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Kinna and M. Goold and provided a copy of the September 24, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/24/2014	Letter – Outgoing	Chief Dalton Silver	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Silver and requested Sumas First Nation (SFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tannis Tommy (Lands & Resources Officer)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Tommy to follow-up on the September 8, 2014 meeting. Team Member inquired if T. Tommy would be providing Team Member with a summary of key areas raised by Chief Silver or if further discussion was required. Team Member provided the name of the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Team Member that was working with communities to identify contract and procurement opportunities within the Project. Team Member noted that the procurement contact had been suggested to contact T. Tommy directly to request a meeting.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/2/2014	Phone - Attempt	Tannis Tommy (Lands & Resources Officer)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member attempted to call T. Tommy. Reception provided the phone number for Team Member to reach T. Tommy in another building. Team Member called the alternate phone number. Reception advised that T. Tommy was currently unavailable. Team Member provided contact information and requested T. Tommy return Team Member's phone call.	None
10/3/2014	Phone - Incoming	Tannis Tommy (Lands & Resources Officer)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	T. Tommy returned Team Member's phone call. Team Member explained the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Procurement team was meeting with First Nations to provide information regarding procurement opportunities that may arise if the Project receives approval. Team Member noted that the objective would be to understand the business capacity and business interests. T. Tommy indicated Sumas First Nation was working with another Team Member to address concerns and were awaiting responses. Team Member proposed a meeting on October 9, 2014 to discuss procurement. T. Tommy noted that would be too early as meeting dates require approval from council. T. Tommy advised they would be in contact with Team Member in regards to the meeting request.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Tannis Tommy (Lands & Resources Officer)	Max Nock (KMC)	T. Tommy emailed Team Member and provided a list of concerns raised by Chief Silver during the September 8, 2014 meeting. T. Tommy noted that at the meeting Team Member had indicated that Team Member would provide sections that may be useful for Sumas First Nation (SFN), including spill history, emergency response and improvements made on spill prevention.	Oil spill
10/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tannis Tommy (Lands & Resources Officer)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Tommy to indicate that Team Member would be looking into the concerns provided by T. Tommy in an email dated October 3, 2014 and would be in contact.	None
11/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tannis Tommy (Lands & Resources Officer)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Tommy and responded to questions raised at the September 8, 2014 meeting regarding a previous pipeline spill and release from the Sumas Tank Farm. Team Member responded to the topic of "Ward Road" oil spill, noting the National Energy Board's (NEB) required actions of Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) following the spill, and the Sumas Tank 121 release highlighting KMC's improvements with respect to enhanced early notification, odour and air quality procedures, enhanced early detection and addressing key findings. Team Member noted, KMC has instituted a 'call out' notification system to Sumas area residents. As additional information, Team Member also noted following the release in 2012 at the Sumas facility KMC completed comprehensive air dispersion and explained the results of the study indicating that KMC also operates a documented Odour Complaint Investigation and Response Program in which a formal procedure is initiated when an odour complaint is received. Team Member emphasized KMC's rigorous inspection schedule of tank roof seals and in regards to Quarry Blasting, Team Member noted blasting from the quarry is monitored and noted the distance to which the monitoring occurs. Team Member provided information pertaining to vibration measurements which measure the peak particle velocity (PPV). Team Member explained how pipeline systems are regularly inspected and what procedures are in place should damage or a leak be detected. Team Member requested T. Tommy share this information with Chief Silver and respond with any additional questions that may arise. Team Member offered to arrange for KMC staff with expertise in the above areas to meet with SFN if they wish to discuss any of these matters directly.	Terrestrial – Air Emissions/Greenhouse Gas
11/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tannis Tommy (Lands & Resources Officer)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Tommy and provided materials referenced in email sent November 6, 2014.	None
11/7/2014	Phone - Attempt	Tannis Tommy (Lands & Resources Officer)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member left a message for T. Tommy and confirmed that should there be any questions or concerns following notes sent on November 6, 2014 that Team Member could be contacted or a meeting could be arranged to discuss.	None
11/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Tannis Tommy (Lands & Resources Officer)	Max Nock (KMC)	T. Tommy emailed Team Member and acknowledged receipt of both emails sent in response to the September 8, 2014 meeting. T. Tommy noted the emails had been forwarded to Chief Silver and review of both emails would be forthcoming and any questions would be directed to Team Member.	None
11/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tannis Tommy (Lands & Resources Officer)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Tommy and issued an invitation for Sumas First Nation (SFN) to attend an Abbotsford Emergency Management Planning Workshop for the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) on December 11, 2014. Team Member explained that the workshop is part of a multi-hear process of seeking community input in updated Emergency Management plans for the proposed expansion of the Trans Mountain Pipeline.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training Safety - Emergency Response
12/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tannis Tommy (Lands & Resources Officer)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Tommy and inquired on the status of the invitation to the Abbotsford Emergency Management Planning Workshop as well as if there would be any representation from Sumas First Nation (SFN). Team Member requested a reply by end of day.	Safety - Emergency Response
12/12/2014	In-Person	Tannis Tommy (Lands & Resources Officer)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Tommy and noted a response would be forthcoming regarding the Emergency Response Plan.	Safety - Emergency Response
12/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Tannis Tommy (Lands & Resources Officer)	Max Nock (KMC)	T. Tommy emailed Team Member and inquired if the Emergency Response Plan could be accessed online.	Safety - Emergency Response
12/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tannis Tommy (Lands & Resources Officer)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Tommy and provided a contact to assist in providing copies of the Emergency Response Plan.	Safety - Emergency Response

APPENDIX A-4-26
TSAWWASSEN FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/16/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Bryce Williams	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Williams to notify Tsawwassen First Nation (TAFN) of an opportunity to develop a Human Resource Inventory, referred to as the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS), that would be capable of storing and retrieving information for community members. Team Member noted that the system would allow communities to provide referrals on behalf of community members who possess the qualifications and skill sets to access employment opportunities. Team Member provided an overview of the process for retrieving data and noted that Trans Mountain would only have access to aggregate data for reporting purposes(to compile information on the numbers of community members referred for employment, the members hired and the numbers retained). The ARMS would enable the Project to maintain accountability of the contractors with respect to hiring requirements and report on the outcomes of the Training and Employment Policies established by Trans Mountain. Team Member noted the deadline for registration with this system was September 30, 2014.	Socio. Econ - Employment/Training
5/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Bryce Williams, Tom McCarthy (Chief Administrative Officer)	Theresa Lane (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Williams and T. McCarthy and provided a copy of the May 16, 2014 Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) information letter.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
6/20/2014	Phone – Outgoing	Colin Ward (Director of Public Services)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member left voicemail for C. Ward regarding an opportunity for Chief Williams to meet with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President and discuss another meeting to review additional information about routing in the Lower Mainland, construction, and permits/activities at Westridge Terminal.	None
6/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Colin Ward (Director of Public Services), Tanya Corbet (Executive Assistant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Ward to follow up on the voicemail left by Team Member on June 20, 2014. Team Member noted that at the last meeting, Executive Council had expressed interest in understanding the potential business and training/employment opportunities as a result of the Project, both for Tsawwassen First Nation (TAFN) companies, TAFN Members' companies and individuals. Team Member noted there continued to be many opportunities for TAFN and KMC to address TAFN's interests around enhanced spill response planning, marine habitat restoration in the region and other opportunities in to the future. Team Member indicated that Team Member would provide available dates for the meeting with the KMC President when available.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
6/20/2014	Email – Incoming	Colin Ward (Director of Public Services), Tanya Corbet (Executive Assistant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	C. Ward emailed Team Member and confirmed receipt of Team Member's email on June 20, 2014. C. Ward advised Team Member that a response would be provided the following week.	None
6/26/2014	Phone – Attempt	Colin Ward (Director of Public Services)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for C. Ward to follow-up on meeting schedule and proposal to meet and review the Project status. Team Member requested a return call.	None
6/26/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Colin Ward (Director of Public Services)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member phoned C. Ward and discussed a meeting between Tsawwassen First Nation (TAFN) Chief and benefit opportunities with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). C. Ward indicated that TAFN Council would remain neutral regarding benefits. Team Member and C. Ward agreed to seek dates for a meeting between the TAFN Chief and the KMC President.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Bryce Williams	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Williams and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was June 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Andrea Jacobs (Member of Legislature)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Jacobs to follow-up on the introduction at the Procurement/Employment & Training Workshop in Burnaby. Team Member requested A. Jacobs inform Team Member if additional information on employment and training was required.	Socio-Econ. - Employment/Training
9/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Andrea Jacobs (Member of Legislature)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Jacobs to confirm the meeting with Tsawwassen First Nation (TAFN) and business partners on October 7, 2014.	Socio-Econ. - Procurement/Business Opportunities
9/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Andrea Jacobs (Member of Legislature)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Jacobs to indicate that a Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Team Member from Employment and Training would like to meet with Tsawwassen First Nation regarding human resource capabilities and interests. Team Member inquired if the meeting could be scheduled to coincide with the October 7, 2014 meeting. Team Member provided the contact information for the KMC Employment and Training Team Member.	Socio-Econ.- Employment/Training
9/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Andrea Jacobs (Member of Legislature)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Jacobs to indicate availability for a meeting on October 6, 2014 or October 9, 2014. Team Member noted that the purpose of the meeting would be to discuss the skills inventory of the Tsawwassen First Nation (TAFN) community and implementing the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS).	Socio-Econ. - Employment/Training
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tom McCarthy (Chief Administrative Officer)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed T. McCarthy and provided a copy of the September 30, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Bryce Williams	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Williams and requested Tsawwassen First Nation (TAFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas regarding how fisheries related projects could be undertaken to improve fisheries habitat within regions where the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/2/2014	Phone - Attempt	Andrea Jacobs (Member of Legislature)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member left a message for A. Jacobs and requested A. Jacobs provide confirmation for the procurement meeting scheduled on October 7, 2014, the anticipated duration of meeting and the agenda.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/6/2014	Phone - Attempt	Andrea Jacobs (Member of Legislature)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	A. Jacobs left a message for Team Member and indicated that the meeting scheduled for October 7, 2014 would need to be canceled.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Andrea Jacobs (Member of Legislature)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Jacobs regarding the canceled meeting for October 7, 2014. Team Member provided availability for the following two weeks and requested A. Jacobs provide the date that would work best for rescheduling.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Terry Baird (Manager of Business and Economic Development)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Baird to follow up on the meeting at the Partners in Trade Forum. Team Member indicated there would be training programs and employment opportunities available with the construction of the proposed pipeline.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Colin Ward (Director of Public Services), Tom McCarthy (Chief Administrative Officer)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Ward and T. McCarthy and offered to meet to provide an update on the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) and the developments under consideration for fisheries habitat improvement and potential Salish Sea initiatives.	None
10/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Colin Ward (Director of Public Services), Tom McCarthy (Chief Administrative Officer)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Ward and T. McCarthy and inquired about scheduling a meeting for Team Member to provide an update on the Project. Team Member inquired if Tsawwassen First Nation (TAFN) had technical topics or areas of interest to discuss prior to the January, 2015 National Energy Board (NEB) Information Request (IR) process. Team Member requested that C. Ward and T. McCarthy provide available dates.	None
10/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Colin Ward (Director of Public Services)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	C. Ward emailed Team Member and indicated there was no interest to meet as the focus at present is on the Panel process. C. Ward indicated there would be Information Requests to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) in the future.	None
10/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Colin Ward (Director of Public Services), Tom McCarthy (Chief Administrative Officer)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Ward and T. McCarthy and proposed a meeting to discuss any technical questions and to initiate dialogue on the next round of Information Request (IR) questions. Team Member suggested the three topics of discussion should be the Project Update, the Aquatic Fisheries offset program and the Salish Sea marine environment.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/30/2014	Phone - Attempt	Andrea Jacobs (Member of Legislature)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for A. Jacobs and proposed that a procurement meeting be scheduled for November 12, 2014. Team Member provided contact information and requested A. Jacobs return Team Member's call.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/30/2014	Phone - Attempt	Colin Ward (Director of Public Services)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for C. Ward and provided an outline of Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) proposed approach to discussions regarding Salish Sea principles and an update for the Lower Mainland. Team Member proposed that a meeting be scheduled in November, 2014 with the Tsawwassen First Nation (TAFN) technical team and KMC's technical team to prepare for the National Energy Board (NEB) Information Request (IR) process.	None
12/8/2014	Phone - Attempt	Andrea Jacobs , Manager, Community Outreach	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member attempted to phone A. Jacobs and left a message. Team Member indicated the purpose of phone call was to schedule a meeting to determine interest and business capacity of Tsawwassen First Nation (TAFN) for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member requested a return phone call.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities

APPENDIX A-4-27

TS'KWAYLAXW (PAVILLION INDIAN BAND)

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Francis Alex	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief F. Alex and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Francis Alec	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief F. Alec and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatic Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Francis Alec	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Francis Alec and requested Ts'kw'aylaxw (Pavilion) First Nation provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-4-28
TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/14/2014	Letter-Outgoing	Ernie George (Director, Treaty, Lands and Resources Department)	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President sent a letter to E. George in response to E. George's April 30, 2014 letter. The letter noted that Tsleil-Waututh Nation (TWN) had been approached for engagement with the Project in 2011. The letter noted that in a letter dated October 31, 2014 Chief George had indicated that TWN would oppose the Project and would not participate in engagement. The letter outlined attempts made to engage TWN in regards to the Project. The letter proposed a meeting between Chief Thomas and KMC President to determine if an opportunity existed to work together.	Engagement Process – Aboriginal
5/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Pat Leeson (Administrative Support)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed P. Leeson and provided a copy of the May 16, 2014 letter regarding the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/16/2014	Letter – Outgoing	Pat Leeson (Administrative Support)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to P. Leeson to notify Tsleil-Waututh Nation (TWN) of an opportunity to develop a Human Resource Inventory, named Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS), capable of storing and retrieving information for community members. Team Member noted the system would allow communities to provide referrals on behalf of community members who possess the qualifications and skill sets to access employment opportunities as the community was notified. Team Member provided an overview of the process for retrieving data and noted that Trans Mountain would only have access to aggregate data for reporting purposes; to compile information on numbers of community members referred for employment, members hired and numbers retained. This system would enable the Project to maintain accountability of the contractors to hiring requirements and report on the outcomes of the Training and Employment Policies established by Trans Mountain. Team Member noted the deadline for registration with this system was September 30, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
6/4/2014	Letter-Incoming	Ernie George (Director, Treaty, Lands and Resources Department)	Ian Anderson (KMC)	E. George sent a letter to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President. The letter indicated that Tsleil-Waututh Nation (TWN) was conducting a technical assessment of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). The letter notes that TWN staff had been assigned the task of conducting a technical assessment of the Project under the Stewardship Policy. The letter indicated that as the assessment is only technical and would not include elements of consultation, a meeting with the Chief would not be arranged. The letter invited the Project to participate in the technical assessment.	Engagement Process - Aboriginal
6/5/2014	Letter-Outgoing	Ernie George (Director, Treaty, Lands and Resources Department)	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President sent a letter to E. George in response to E. George's June 4, 2014 letter. The letter requested Tsleil-Waututh Nation provide KMC with additional details regarding what the technical assessment would entail. The letter requested TWN provide clarification on the preferred Crown consultation method.	Engagement Process - Aboriginal
6/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brenda Baptiste (Senior Administrator)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Baptiste and inquired if Tsleil-Waututh Nation (TWN) was interested in arranging a formal or informal meeting between the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President and Chief Thomas during the Musqueam Marine Tanker and Safety Summit at the beginning of June 2014.	None
6/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Justin George	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief George and attached the notification letter for Traditional Ecological Knowledge for the Project.	None
6/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Maureen Thomas	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Thomas to invite Tsleil-Waututh Nation (TWN) to attend a workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Maureen Thomas	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Thomas and invited Tsleil-Waututh Nation (TWN) to attend a workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brenda Baptiste (Senior Administrator), Chief Maureen Thomas	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Thomas and B. Baptiste and provided an invitation to the Westridge Marine Terminal Expansion Workshop that scheduled on July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Maureen Thomas, Brenda Baptiste (Senior Administrator)	Theresa Lane (KMC), Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Thomas and provided notification regarding the Westridge Marine Terminal Geotechnical Investigation that took place during an 18 - 21 day period in July 2014. Team Member outlined the proposed work which consisted of drilling 14 four to six inch diameter bore holes from a barge into the sea floor to gather subsurface soils information. Team Member also provided contact details if further questions arose or additional information was required.	Permitting
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Maureen Thomas	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Thomas and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16,, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Chief Maureen Thomas, Brenda Baptiste (Senior Administrator)	Theresa Lane (KMC), Max Nock (KMC)	B. Baptiste emailed Team Member and expressed thanks for the invitation but neither Chief Thomas nor B. Baptiste were able to attend the Westridge Marine Terminal Expansion Workshop on July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014.	None
7/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Bridget Doyle (Environmental Stewardship coordinator)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed B. Doyle to provide Tsleil-Waututh Nation (TWN) with an itemized breakdown of locations for TERA's Aquatics team for July 11 - August 12, 2014.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/22/2014	Letter - Incoming	Ernie George (Director, Treaty, Lands and Resources Department)	Gary Youngman (KMC)	E. George sent a letter to Team Member in response to "Notice of Proposed Trans Mountain biophysical studies in Tsleil-Waututh Territory" sent June 13, 2014. E. George identified that the June 13, 2014 notice confused the understanding of biophysical studies with Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK) studies and that the notice was proposing the former, not the latter. E. George noted that meaningful TEK studies could not be carried out through the participation of only one Tsleil-Waututh Nation (TWN) member. E. George stated further that TWN did not recognize any existing or future Trans Mountain work inside its Territory to be characterized as TEK and that TWN has not to date provided TEK to the Project. Further, TWN has not provided permission to use any TEK or traditional-use information otherwise obtained by the Project. TWN encouraged the correction of any misleading information regarding TWN and the submission or acquisition of TEK or traditional use information from the community. E. George stated that TWN respectfully declined the invitation to participate in fieldwork proposed by the Project in TWN's Traditional Territory. TWN was engaged in its own Environmental Assessment (EA) for the Project and have invited Trans Mountain to participate, but Trans Mountain had declined. A draft of the EA was expected in late 2014. E. George stated that the Project should seek TWN's permission prior to entering its Territory and reserve lands. Since the requisite information for TWN to make an informed decision was not provided, TWN could not provide consent to the proposed work.	TEK
8/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Amy Hodgins (Archaeology Liaison)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Hodgins and attached the Notification of Archaeological Assessment Fieldwork associated with the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for the Project.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Amy Hodgins (Archaeology Liaison) Amy Hodgins (Archaeology Liaison)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	A. Hodgins emailed Team Member and confirmed receipt of notification dated August 5, 2014. A. Hodgins indicated that Tsleil-Waututh Nation (TWN) would not be participating in any fieldwork.	None
8/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Amy Hodgins (Archaeology Liaison)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Hodgins and indicated that a Vegetation survey was scheduled for September 2, 2014 and September 3, 2014. Team Member invited Tsleil-Waututh Nation (TWN) to participate in the study. A. Hodgins indicated that TWN would not participate in the study.	Vegetation
8/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Amy Hodgins (Archaeology Liaison)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Hodgins and indicated that a tentative drill date for Brunette Avenue was scheduled from September 13, 2014 to September 21, 2014. Team Member invited Tsleil-Waututh Nation (TWN) to monitor the work if desired.	None
8/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Amy Hodgins (Archaeology Liaison)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Hodgins and extended an invitation for a participant from Tsleil-Waututh Nation (TWN) for an Aquatics study scheduled for August 28, 2014 to August 29, 2014.	None
8/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brenda Baptiste (Senior Administrator), Chief Maureen Thomas	Theresa Lane (KMC), Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Thomas regarding upcoming field studies for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/27/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Maureen Thomas, Brenda Baptiste (Senior Administrator)	Carey Johannesson (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Thomas regarding upcoming field studies for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/29/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Maureen Thomas	Scott Stoness (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Thomas to provide Tsleil-Waututh (TWN) with a Supplemental Application to Participate Notification. The letter states that the Supplemental Application to Participate Notification has been enclosed and was issued by the National Energy Board (NEB). Team Member noted that correspondence in response should be directed to the NEB as specified. The attachment includes a Project description and information regarding the supplemental opportunity to participate in the NEB hearing. The attachment noted that supplemental application is for the new preferred corridor through Burnaby Mountain. Included is the navigation to the application on the NEB website.	Regulatory – NEB Process
9/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Amy Hodgins (Archaeology Liaison)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Hodgins and indicated that current planning for the Brunette Ave drilling was scheduled for September, 2014 and could happen rather quickly as it was dependent on when the permit is received as well as progress at other drill sites. Team Member noted that the decision had been made for no pre-assessment to occur, although monitoring was welcomed. Team Member noted that once drilling dates had been determined that TERA would provide TWN with as much notice for the work as possible.	Permitting
9/18/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Ernie George (Director, Treaty, Lands and Resources Department)	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Tsleil-Waututh Nation (TWN) regarding the Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK) studies for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) in response to TWN's letter of July 22, 2014. Team Member stated that Trans Mountain remains willing to engage with TWN and to discuss with TWN the collection of TEK as part of the biophysical studies including concerns TWN may have regarding information contained in the Project Application. Team Member noted that TWN had stated that Trans Mountain had been invited to participate in TWN's Environmental Assessment and had declined. Team Member clarified that Trans Mountain had been attempting to engage with TWN since September, 2011. Team Member provided a summary of the engagements made by Trans Mountain. Team Member proposed that representatives from TWN and Trans Mountain meet as soon as possible to discuss the most efficient way forward.	TEK
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Brenda Baptiste (Senior Administrator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed B. Baptiste and provided a copy of the September 24, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/24/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Maureen Thomas	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Thomas and requested Tsleil-Waututh Nation (TWN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Amy Hodgins (Archaeology Liaison)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Hodgins and provided notification of an upcoming Aquatics study scheduled.	None
10/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Amy Hodgins (Archaeology Liaison)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Hodgins and notified Tsleil-Waututh Nation (TWN) of the current status of the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program. Team Member noted the drilling was scheduled to start November 4, 2014 and invited TWN to monitor the work if desired.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/14/2014	Letter - Incoming	Ernie George (Director, Treaty, Lands and Resources Department)	Ian Anderson (KMC)	E. George sent letter to Team Member and requested additional information regarding the assessment of the Project via the Tsleil-Waututh (TWN) Stewardship Policy. The letter requested additional information be provided regarding information requests previously answered by Trans Mountain and deemed to be incomplete by TWN. The letter also requested that Trans Mountain inform TWN of the documents (and specific sections) filed with the National Energy Board (NEB) to date with information that is relevant to the TWN's assessment of the Project. It requested that a similar update be provided monthly, starting January 2015. The letter requested a response by November 28, 2014.	Engagement Process - Aboriginal, Engagement Process - Regulatory, Terrestrial - Freshwater Fish, Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
11/18/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Maureen Thomas, Brenda Baptiste (Senior Administrator)	Gary Youngman (KMC), Max Nock (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Thomas regarding the Trans Mountain response to evidence presented by the Tsleil-Waututh Nation (TWN) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) on October 24, 2014. The letter provided responses to concerns noted by the TWN for the topics of Condition of Winter Village Site and Archaeological Artifacts, Potential Impact to Tradition Territory, Human Health, Cultural Heritage and Traditional Language, Potential Impacts of oil spills and Emergency Response Management, and Preservation and Protection of Aquatic Environment.	Marine – Spills – Environmental Effects Terrestrial – Spills – Environmental Effects
12/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Amy Hodgins (Archaeology Liaison)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Hodgins and provided notification of the 2015 Geotechnical Borehole Program for review. Team Member noted the notification included updated information on Brunette Ave and North Road as well as additions such as Brunette Ave (Hole 02). Team Member noted maps would be provided early in the new year. Team Member also noted that confirmed schedule would be forthcoming on January 5, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

APPENDIX A-4-29
TZEACHTEN FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cathy Hall (Councillor)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Hall and provided a copy of the May 16, 2014 letter regarding the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/16/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Glenda Campbell	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief G. Campbell to notify Tzeachten First Nation (TZFN) of an opportunity to develop a Human Resource Inventory, named Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) capable of storing and retrieving information for community members. Team Member noted the system would allow communities to provide referrals on behalf of community members who possess the qualifications and skill sets to access employment opportunities as the community was notified. Team Member provided an overview of the process for retrieving data and noted that Trans Mountain would only have access to aggregate data for reporting purposes; to compile information on numbers of community members referred for employment, members hired and numbers retained. This system would enable the Project to maintain accountability of the contractors to hiring requirements and report on the outcomes of the Training and Employment Policies established by Trans Mountain. Team Member noted the deadline for registration with this system was September 30, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
6/11/2014	In-Person	Deanna Honeyman (Lands Manager)	Bob Love (KMC), Regan Schlecker (KMC), Peter Forrester (KMC)	Team Members met with representatives from Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Management Limited (TTML), Tzeachten First Nation (TZFN), Peters First Nation (PSFN), and Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) and reviewed the process to date and invited all affected First Nations to participate in technical working group led by Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada (AANDC), Tk'emlups with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Kamloops Indian Band (KIB) recommended minor revisions to draft clause 29 regarding Heritage Resources to ensure First Nation instructions were required in the event that First Nation human remains are discovered. Parties agreed to the final draft of modernized indenture document. First Nations could voluntarily use this version or the original version of 1955. The final meeting concluded the review process and AANDC was committed to send an updated letter to all affected First Nations.	None
6/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Glenda Campbell	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Campbell and invited Tzeachten First Nation (TZFN) to attend a workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Glenda Campbell	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Campbell and invited Tzeachten First Nation (TZFN) to attend a workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Glenda Campbell	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Campbell and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/15/2014	Phone - Attempt	Deanna Honeyman (Lands Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member left a message for D. Honeyman and requested a return call.	None
7/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Deanna Honeyman (Lands Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Honeyman and provided an invitation for the Procurement Workshop scheduled July 22, 2014 in Edmonton. Team Member noted that up to three members were requested to attend. D. Honeyman confirmed that two community members would be attending, but a third was awaiting confirmation.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lawrence Williams	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Williams and extended an invitation to attend the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop to be held in Chilliwack on July 23, 2014. L. Williams emailed Team Member to provide contact information and requested Team Member email L. Williams and provide information on where and when to do the opening welcome and prayer. Team Member emailed L. Williams to remind that the event will be held on July 23, 2014 and verified if L. Williams would still be able to do the opening welcome and prayer. L. Williams emailed Team Member agreeing to the request.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/23/2014	In-Person	James Atebe (General Manager), Lawrence Roberts (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Adam Neale (Hatch Mott McDonald), Bill Nooyen (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slaugh (KMC)	Representatives attended a Procurement Workshop which was held by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Project Overview - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities - Skills Inventory	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Glenda Campbell, James Atebe (General Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Campbell and J. Atebe as a follow up to a letter sent on May 16, 2014 regarding the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS). Team Member summarized the benefits of the System and asked to be contacted by return email to set up a meeting if there was interest in moving forward.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Deanna Honeyman (Lands Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Honeyman and provided a copy of the September 24, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/24/2014	Letter-Outgoing	Chief Glenda Campbell	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Campbell and requested Tzeachten First Nation (TZFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Atebe (General Manager)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Atebe and requested J. Atebe provide a copy of the Tzeachten First Nation (TZFN) Emergency Response Plan for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to review.	Safety - Emergency Spill Response
11/27/2014	Phone - Attempt	James Atebe (General Manager)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member phoned J. Atebe and left a message inquiring if a meeting date had been set to discuss the agreements for the existing pipeline and Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP).	Agreements
12/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Atebe (General Manager), Christine Dedrick (Executive Assistant)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Atebe and proposed the dates of December 5, 2014, December 9, 2014, December 11, 2014, December 12, 2014, December 15, 2014, December 16, 2014, December 18, 2014, and December 19, 2014 to meet.	None
12/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Atebe (General Manager), Christine Dedrick (Executive Assistant)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Atebe and C. Dedrick and inquired on whether any dates for a meeting had been confirmed. Team Member noted if a meeting in person was not an option then a conference call as soon as possible would be the best solution. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President had been advised to continue working towards new agreements for the pipelines and the necessary changes to the Land Code.	Agreements

APPENDIX A-4-30
UNION BAR FIRST NATIONS

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Stan Ashcroft (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	S. Ashcroft emailed Team Member in response to Team Member's email of April 30, 2014. S. Ashcroft indicated that Chief Alex and Union Bar Indian Band (UBIB) were not agreeable to Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) proposal and if KMC was unwilling to accept UBIB's counter-proposal, then negotiations would end and UBIB would have to register its opposition to the Project, including the Right of Way that currently exists on UBIB's reserve lands.	Agreements
5/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Stan Ashcroft (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Ashcroft in response to S. Ashcroft's email on May 4, 2014. Team Member indicated a need for continued dialogue to address matters of mutual interest and thought there was a way to achieve agreement. Team Member indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) remained open to addressing all matters in the proposal and Union Bar Indian Band's (UBIB) counter-proposal further in an attempt to build understandings that would lead to an overall agreement. Team Member requested S. Ashcroft propose dates for a meeting to discuss the agreement further. Team Member indicated availability on May 13, 2014 and May 14, 2014 to meet.	Agreements
5/12/2014	Text Message - Incoming	Chief Andrew Alex	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Chief Alex sent a text message to Team Member and stated that S. Ashcroft would not be able to meet May 12, 2014. Team Member requested to meet in the morning of May 13, 2014 with Chief Alex, but Chief Alex declined.	None
5/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Alex and provided a copy of the May 16, 2014 letter regarding the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Alex to notify Union Bar Indian Band (UBIB) of an opportunity to develop a Human Resource Inventory, named Accountability & Resource Management System (ARMS) capable of storing and retrieving information for community members. This system would allow communities to provide referrals on behalf of community members who possess the qualifications and skill sets to access employment opportunities as the community was notified. Team Member provided an overview of the process for retrieving data and noted that Trans Mountain would only have access to aggregate data for reporting purposes; to compile information on numbers of community members referred for employment, members hired and numbers retained. This system would enable the Project to maintain accountability of the contractors to hiring requirements and report on the outcomes of the Training and Employment Policies established by Trans Mountain. Deadline for registration with this system was September 30, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex, Stan Ashcroft (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Alex and S. Ashcroft and proposed meeting dates of May 28, 2014 - May 30, 2014 or June 3, 2014 - June 5, 2014. Team Member noted the meeting would be to discuss reaching a Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Team Member requested Chief Alex and S. Ashcroft provide availability.	Agreements
5/22/2014	Email-Incoming	Stan Ashcroft (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	S. Ashcroft emailed Team Member and stated that Chief Alex and S. Ashcroft required more details on Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) intent and proposal for Union Bar Indian Band (UBIB) prior to scheduling a meeting with Team Member.	Agreements
6/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Stan Ashcroft (Legal Counsel), Chief Andrew Alex	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Ashcroft and Chief Alex and provided a revised term sheet for Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) discussions. Team Member requested Union Bar Indian Band (UBIB) review the document and respond as soon as possible.	Agreements
6/11/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned Chief Alex and left a message to follow up a previous voice mail as Chief Alex was considering the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) proposal and was to respond.	Agreements
6/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Stan Ashcroft (Legal Counsel)	Paul Anderson (TERA), Chanda Drebet (TERA), Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Ashcroft to provide a notification that fieldwork for the Archaeology Impact Assessment would commence in late June, 2014 as per conditions of the Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165 which had been issued on July 3, 2013.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Stan Ashcroft (Legal Counsel)	Lorne Ternes (KMC)	Team Member spoke with S. Ashcroft and discussed the June 3, 2014 Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) offer. S. Ashcroft agreed that the best time to reach an agreement was June 2014 or July 2014 and recommended email communications with Chief Alex. Team Member recommended that to move discussions forward, Union Bar Indian Band (UBIB) needed to respond to the June 3, 2014 offer.	Agreements
6/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Stan Ashcroft (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC), Lorne Ternes (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Ashcroft and requested a response to the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) offer of June 3, 2014 as June 2014 and July 2014 would provide the best opportunity for Union Bar Indian Band (UBIB) and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to enter into a MBA with the National Energy Board (NEB) oral hearings occurring in August 2014. Team Member proposed a meeting between July 8, 2014 and July 10, 2014 to discuss the MBA.	Agreements
6/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Stan Ashcroft (Legal Counsel)	Paul Anderson (TERA), Chanda Drebet (TERA), Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Ashcroft to advise that a study had been delayed to July 12, 2014 to provide more time for First Nations contract negotiations.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Alex and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/16/2014	Phone - Attempt	Chief Andrew Alex	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member called Chief Alex and left a voice message conveying date, time and location of the Procurement Workshop to be held on July 23, 2014. Team Member requested a call back.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Stan Ashcroft (Legal Counsel)	Lorne Ternes (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Ashcroft with a Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) counter offer dated July 21, 2014 to follow up on the discussions on June 25, 2014. Team Member requested a follow-up telephone call and meeting to discuss the MBA offer.	Agreements
8/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Stan Ashcroft (Legal Counsel)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Ashcroft to advise of upcoming Archaeology work scheduled for September 6, 2014 to September 15, 2014. Team Member requested to be contacted if Union Bar Indian Band (UBIB) wanted to provide a participant.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Alex to introduce a new Team Member and provide contact information. Team Member noted that the new Team Member was working with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) on the education and training aspects of the Project and was interested in discussing ways to identify training opportunities for Union Bar Indian Band (UBIB) members.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Alex a follow up on the Employment and Training requirements contained in the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Team Member suggested a meeting to discuss the development of the skills inventory and indicated availability. Team Member requested a response by return email.	Agreements Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Alex to provide a notification of BC Parks Application Filing. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) submitted a draft Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Detailed Proposal to the Province of BC for review. Team Member indicated that the four BC parks and protected areas addressed are Finn Creek Provincial Park, North Thompson River Provincial Park, Bridal Veil Provincial Park and Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team Member noted that BC Parks would be reviewing each location separately. Team Member included a link to information on the review process. Team Member included information on the Public Comment Period with a link for further details and dates. Team Member included information on KMC's Anchor Loop Project. Team Member provided contact details to request further information.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
9/11/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned Chief Alex to discuss the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Team Member indicated that opportunities for training and employment may be available and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) representatives could discuss with Chief Alex. Chief Alex indicated that most Union Bar Indian Band (UBIB) members were employed but would welcome the contact information of the KMC representative for employment and training. Team Member noted there would be an introduction done via email in the near future.	Agreements Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Alex and proposed a meeting to assist in development of the skills inventory as outlined in the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Team Member suggested the week of September 8, 2014 – September 12, 2014 as possible meeting times.	Agreements Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Alex and cc'd the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Employment and Training contact to provide an e-introduction. Team Member indicated that Chief Alex had noted that most of the Union Bar Indian Band (UBIB) members were already working but that it may be beneficial to have the contact information for the future. Team Member included the contact information for both Chief Alex and the KMC contact.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/6/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned Chief Alex. Chief Alex indicated Union Bar Indian Band (UBIB) was pleased with the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) which had been reached and suggested a meeting in the near future.	Agreements
10/7/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Alex and requested Union Bar Indian Band (UBIB) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Stan Ashcroft (Legal Counsel)	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Ashcroft and provided a copy of the October 7, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Stan Ashcroft (Legal Counsel), Chief Andrew Alex	Norman Marcy (KMC)	S. Ashcroft emailed Team Member and expressed concerns regarding the Aquatics Offset Program. S. Ashcroft stated that Chief Alex would like to set a meeting time for early - mid November on site to discuss capacity funding for the environmental initiatives. S. Ashcroft requested Team Member provide the availability of personnel for the meeting. Team Member emailed S. Ashcroft and indicated the concerns had been noted and another Team Member would be in contact to set up a meeting. Team Member emailed S. Ashcroft and acknowledged the concerns of S. Ashcroft. Team Member proposed a follow up conversation to discuss further.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex, Stan Ashcroft (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Alex and S. Ashcroft and attached an updated Aquatic Offset Letter. Team Member indicated that the previous letter had created some confusion and the new letter was intended to clarify the matter. The new letter dated October 30, 2014 stated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) were seeking ideas from First Nations along the proposed route for fisheries enhancement, or habitat enhancement projects that have not yet been actioned but could be considered for part of the environmental plans for the proposed pipeline. The letter noted if Union Bar Indian Band (UBIB) knew of any project that could be implemented, given the appropriate resources, KMC would be pleased to learn about them. The letter also noted in the area of Kawakawa Lake, any discussion concerning the fisheries management was supported and appropriate personnel would be made available to meet and discuss.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/5/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Gary Youngman (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Alex regarding the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) BC Parks Application for a Land Use and Occupancy Resource Use Permit for the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area. The letter stated that on October 23, 2014 KMC submitted an application which sought the allowance of certain surface and other activities within the proposed corridor during the summer of 2017 and 2018. The letter also noted that BC Parks had advised that there would be an internal review and during this review affected First Nations would be consulted.	Permitting – Lands Occupancy Resource Use

APPENDIX A-4-31
YAKWEAKWIOOSE BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
6/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Frank Malloway	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Malloway to invite Yakwekwioose First Nation (YKFN) to attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Workshop scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Frank Malloway	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Malloway and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Frank Malloway	Margaret Mears (KMC), Max Nock (KMC), Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Malloway and provided a copy of the September 24, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/24/2014	Letter – Outgoing	Chief Frank Malloway	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Malloway and requested Yakwekwioose First Nation (YKFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-4-32
YALE FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/1/2014	Email-Incoming	Steven Patterson (Natural Resources Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	S. Patterson emailed Team Member to arrange a pre-meeting on May 13, 2014 prior to the scheduled community meeting. S. Patterson provided logistical details for the community meeting. Team Member confirmed availability for the proposed pre-meeting.	None
5/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Steven Patterson (Natural Resources Manager)	Paul Van Velzen (TERA), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Patterson and confirmed that May 14, 2014 was available for a meeting regarding Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) BC Parks Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Permit Application. S. Patterson emailed Team Member regarding logistical details about the proposed meeting on May 14, 2014. Team Member emailed S. Patterson confirming meeting on May 14, 2014, and requesting further logistical details. S. Patterson emailed Team Member regarding logistical details for the meeting on May 14, 2014.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
5/12/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Steven Patterson (Natural Resources Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	S. Patterson phoned Team Member and finalized logistics for a meeting scheduled May 13, 2014.	None
5/13/2014	In-Person	Chief Doug Hansen, Pedro Moreno (Councillor), Steven Patterson (Natural Resources Manager), Vanessa Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member met with Yale First Nation (YFN) J. Quinless conducted a workshop on Socio Economic review aspects of the Project as part of Yale managed Traditional Land Use (TLU) study work. The topics discussed were: housing, jobs, trades training, traditional activities, activities for children in the community, language continuity, concerns in the community about oil spills emergency response and use of traditional foods.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
5/13/2014	In-Person	Chief Doug Hansen, Pedro Moreno (Councillor), Steven Patterson (Natural Resources Manager), Vanessa Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member met with Chief Hansen, V. Peters, P. Moreno and S. Patterson and presented the PowerPoint about the Project as pre-cursor to meeting with the community later in the day. Team Member and Yale First Nation (YFN) discussed the present capacity funds and reporting requirements. Chief Hansen indicated that the community and council would be working more and would meet the required deliverable from the first capacity funds. Team Member inquired about possible Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) negotiations and Chief Hansen responded that YFN had not taken a stance on the Project yet as the council and the community required additional information. Team Member indicated that a colleague would be in contact with YFN regarding permitting requirements in the future.	Agreements
5/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Steven Patterson (Natural Resources Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Patterson to confirm a meeting for May 14, 2014.	None
5/14/2014	In-Person	Steven Patterson (Natural Resources Manager), Vanessa Peters (Councillor)	Paul Van Velzen (TERA), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Members met with S. Patterson and V. Peters and discussed the Stage 2 Park Boundary Adjustment. Team Member gave a presentation on the Boundary Adjustment for the Coquihalla Summit Recreation and the Bridal Veils Falls Provincial Park Area. S. Patterson inquired if the proposed routing was going through the Cheam wetlands and Team Member advised that it did not. S. Patterson also asked when the archaeological findings would be filed and Team Member informed that the results were confidential but should have been filed near the end of 2014. V. Peters asked if a community member could be part of the field programs and the other Team Member advised that Yale First Nation (YFN) send a letter to TERA and requested YFN be part of the Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK) field program.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
5/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Steven Patterson (Natural Resources Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Patterson and confirmed availability to meet on May 26, 2014. Team Member requested to be informed of those confirmed to attend the meeting.	None
5/22/2014	Email-Incoming	Chief Doug Hansen	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Chief Hansen emailed Team Member and confirmed Team Member's attendance for the Yale First Nation (YFN) community meeting May 26, 2014. Chief Hansen noted that, while YFN continued to review Project-related information internally, there was a desire to move forward with discussions regarding a Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Chief Hansen requested to meet with Team Member and YFN consultant, R. Diaz, sometime over the following weeks. Team Member suggested meeting May 28, 2014; June 3, 2014; or June 5, 2014. Team Member requested Chief Hansen's availability.	Agreements
5/22/2014	Email-Incoming	Robert Diaz (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	R. Diaz emailed Team Member and notified of availability to meet May 29, 2014. R. Diaz requested a Term Sheet be drafted to discuss at the meeting.	Agreements
5/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Chief Doug Hansen, Robert Diaz (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Chief Hansen emailed Team Member and R. Diaz to confirm meeting in Vancouver for May 29, 2014. Team Member confirmed the meeting on May 29, 2014.	None
5/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jim Wild	Norman Marcy (KMC)	J. Wild emailed Team Member and confirmed availability to meet May 30, 2014. J. Wild suggested walking the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) line through Yale First Nation (YFN) Traditional Territory. Team Member confirmed suggested agenda item and committed to providing a Survey Permission form in advance of the meeting.	None
5/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Vanessa Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters emailed Team Member and requested preliminary Project information packets for distribution in advance of the May 26, 2014 meeting. Team Member provided the requested materials.	None
5/24/2014	Email-Incoming	Chief Doug Hansen	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Hansen and R. Diaz and confirmed meeting logistics for May 29, 2014. Team Member confirmed that a Term Sheet would not be available at this meeting but that discussion of the matters and items that would be included in such a document could take place.	Agreements
5/26/2014	In-Person	Robert Diaz (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member met with R. Diaz and informed R. Diaz that Yale First Nation (YFN) members would conduct a presentation on May 26, 2014. Team Member also affirmed that YFN would need to confirm a location for the meeting on May 29, 2014. R. Diaz confirmed YFN's interest in conducting Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) negotiations. R. Diaz requested a Term Sheet be available for the May 29, 2014 meeting.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/26/2014	In-Person	Pedro Moreno (Councillor), Vanessa Peters (Councillor), Chief Doug Hansen, Sophia Moreno, Community Members	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member met with representatives of Yale First Nation (YFN) and additional community members. Quintessential Research led a discussion to identify community interests, which included contamination of air, ground and water, explosion, fire, oil spill effects on fish, air quality, wildlife health and diseases, clean-up reports after spill incidents scientific reports, safety of pipelines versus safety of railway transport, damage, length of clean-up and the lifecycle of an incident, employment opportunities, what additional income would mean, and the opportunities that would become available. Team Member provided a PowerPoint presentation covering an overview of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Chief Hansen indicated that YFN would be reporting to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) in the near future and that jobs, training, procurement and environmental response were key areas of interest for YFN.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
5/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Doug Hansen, Robert Diaz (Consultant), Pedro Moreno (Councillor), Vanessa Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Hansen, R. Diaz, P. Moreno and V. Peters to propose draft Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) terms in advance of the initial MBA discussion scheduled May 29, 2014.	Agreements
5/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Robert Diaz (Consultant)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	R. Diaz emailed Team Member to provide a working copy of Yale First Nation's (YFN) Traditional Knowledge Study, made mention of an additional Socio-Economic report. R. Diaz indicated that the reports were both due in July 2014.	None
5/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Robert Diaz (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	R. Diaz emailed Team Member to reiterate details and agenda items of the initial Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) discussion on May 29, 2014.	Agreements
5/29/2014	In-Person	Robert Diaz (Consultant), Chief Doug Hansen, Pedro Moreno (Councillor), Vanessa Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member met with R. Diaz, Chief Hansen, P. Moreno and V. Peters to discuss a Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
6/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Doug Hansen, Pedro Moreno (Councillor), Robert Diaz (Consultant), Vanessa Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC), Lorne Ternes (KMC)	Team Member emailed representatives of Yale First Nation (YFN) and indicated that Team Member wanted to meet to further discuss shared goals and YFN's interest in moving towards a Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Team Member proposed a schedule of meetings every second week in June 2014 and July 2014. Team Member then provided dates of availability and stated that any dates that also worked for YFN, Team Member would commit to having a team available for engagement.	Agreements
6/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Pedro Moreno (Councillor), Vanessa Peters (Councillor), Chief Doug Hansen, Robert Diaz (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Yale First Nation (YFN) representatives and provided a copy of Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) Aboriginal Procurement Policy to connect Aboriginal companies with KMC's procurement opportunities and provide advice, information and materials to help Aboriginal businesses.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
6/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Elsie Kipp (Administrator)	Maria Hoiss (TERA)	Team Member emailed E. Kipp to provide YFN with invoicing information so that YFN could submit an invoice for the YFN Traditional Knowledge Study sent to team member on May 29, 2014.	None
6/26/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Pedro Moreno (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned P. Moreno and discussed the timing of the draft capacity Letter of Understanding extension. P. Moreno advised Team Member that there were factors that Yale First Nation (YFN) was looking at and YFN was not in a position to respond. P. Moreno indicated that YFN would contact Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) once a decision was reached.	Agreements
6/26/2014	Phone - Attempt	Robert Diaz (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned R. Diaz and left a voice mail requesting a discussion on any issues and timing of signature of capacity agreement that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had provided for consideration. Team Member requested a call back.	Agreements
6/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jesse James (Administration)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. James to notify Yale First Nation (YFN) that the Trans Mountain Expansion Project Archaeology Impact Assessment (AIA) was delayed until July 12, 2014 to allow for more time for contract negotiations.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jesse James (Administration)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. James to provide Yale First Nation (YFN) with a notification letter for fieldwork for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project Archaeology Impact Assessment, scheduled June 30 – July 7, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/2/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Vanessa Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned V. Peters and discussed the original request for capacity funding and the proposed Letter of Understand (LOU) based on fulfilling the request. Team Member inquired why there had been a change in the request. Team Member indicated that the Project Team would consider the additional funding request and respond in the near future.	Agreements
7/2/2014	Email-Incoming	Steven Patterson (Natural Resources Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	S. Patterson emailed Team Member and indicated that S. Patterson was scheduling interviews as part of the Traditional Land Use Study (TLU). S. Patterson inquired if Team Member had a copy of the executed Capacity Funding Agreement as the copy S. Patterson had was a draft.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Doug Hansen	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Hansen and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/14/2014	Phone - Attempt	Vanessa Peters (Councillor), Chief Doug Hansen	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned V. Peters and Chief Hansen and followed up on a previous conversation with V. Peters concerning Capacity funding and Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) negotiations. V. Peters and Chief Hansen were unavailable and Team Member left a message and stated that a follow up call would be made.	Agreements
7/16/2014	Phone - Attempt	Pedro Moreno (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned P. Moreno and left a voice message conveying the date, time and location of the Procurement Workshop to be held in Chilliwack on July 23, 2014. Team Member informed P. Moreno that Chief Hansen was provided with this information.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/18/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Elsie Kipp (Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned Yale First Nation (YFN) and left a message with the reception that was be relayed to Chief Hansen that an invitation to a Procurement Workshop was sent to Yale First Nation (YFN). Reception requested Team Member resend the material to the Yale Administrator for distribution to Chief and Council. Team Member indicated that this would be done immediately.	None
7/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Elsie Kipp (Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Kipp and provided information about the Procurement Workshop on July 23, 2014 for distribution to Chief and Council upon the request of Yale First Nation (YFN) reception. Team Member indicated that efforts had been to reach Chief Hansen to discuss the workshop and other matters.	Socio. Econ. – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/23/2014	In-Person	Margaret Peters (Social Development), Steven Patterson (Natural Resources Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Adam Neale (Hatch Mott McDonald), Bill Nooyen (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slauch (KMC)	Representatives attended a Procurement Workshop which was held by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Project Overview - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities - Skills Inventory	Socio. Econ. – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio, Econ. – Employment/Training
7/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Vanessa Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters and discussed components pertaining to the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
7/23/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Doug Hansen, Vanessa Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned Chief D. Hansen and left a message recounting the response to inquiry from V. Peters concerning the proposed budget and possible future funding.	None
8/11/2014	Email-Incoming	Vanessa Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters emailed Team Member and indicated that Yale First Nation (YFN) wishes to remove Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) discussions from the agreement and begin them again following community consultation. YFN expressed that taking the discussions in this new direction would garner the community support needed to realize a MBA with between Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and YFN. Team Member requested a phone call to discuss further.	Agreements
8/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Vanessa Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters to provide Yale First Nation (YFN) with a draft Schedule B amendment to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and YFN's Letter of Understanding (LOU). Team Member welcomed YFN to review, and if satisfied, agree to have the appropriate documentation prepared. Team Member requested a letter outlining YFN's expected next steps in moving forward on a Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) containing the following subjects: YFN's acknowledgement that the next step in deliberations with KMC is a MBA with YFN; YFN express that negotiations on a MBA begin in September 2014; and that YFN and KMC's intention was to meet every two weeks as necessary to advance the negotiations expeditiously. Team Member noted availability to further discuss with V. Peters.	Agreements
8/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Doug Hansen	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Hansen and attached a memo and maps regarding the proposed route refinements as filed by KMC proposed TMEP within YFN traditional territory as of August 1, 2014.	Routing
8/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Vanessa Peters (Councillor), Chief Doug Hansen, Pedro Moreno (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters, D. Hansen and P. Moreno and noted an amendment to the Letter of Understanding (LOU).	Agreements
8/27/2014	Phone - Attempt	Vanessa Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for V. Peters and indicated that the documents for the Letter of Understanding (LOU) extension would be prepared and sent for Yale First Nation (YFN) execution. Team Member requested a call back. Team Member phoned again to follow-up on the Draft LOU sent for execution by YFN.	Agreements
8/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Doug Hansen, Steven Patterson (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Hansen and S. Patterson and provided a schedule of upcoming Archaeology fieldwork in Yale First Nation (YFN) traditional territory from September 6, 2014 to September 15, 2014. Team Member requested a participant from YFN. S. Patterson emailed Team Member and confirmed a qualified assistant from YFN would participate.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Steven Patterson (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Patterson and requested confirmation of completed status of work agreement.	None
9/2/2014	Email-Incoming	Steven Patterson (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	S. Patterson emailed Team Member and requested a temporary work agreement for work starting September 6, 2014. Team Member emailed S. Patterson with information regarding a temporary contract and requested the name of the participant. S. Patterson emailed Team Member and provided participant name and requested forms for completion of contract.	None
9/2/2014	Email-Incoming	Steven Patterson (Natural Resources Manager)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	S. Patterson emailed Team Member and requested confirmation of whether a Master Service Agreement (MSA) was in place for Yale First Nation (YFN). Team Member emailed S. Patterson and provided the MSA for review.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Steven Patterson (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Patterson and attached a map of the Project within Yale First Nation (YFN) Traditional Territory.	None
9/2/2014	Email-Incoming	Elsie Kipp (Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	E. Kipp emailed Team Member and provided a scanned copy of documents from V. Peters. E. Kipp noted that originals were to be sent via courier on September 2, 2014. E. Kipp added that if anything was missing or needed to notify Yale First Nation (YFN).	None
9/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Elsie Kipp (Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Kipp to determine a date for Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) discussions within the next week. Team Member asked E. Kipp to advise of availability.	Agreements
9/3/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Robert Diaz (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned R. Diaz to discuss reports submitted to TERA by R. Diaz on behalf of Yale First Nation (YFN). R. Diaz inquired about the current status of engagement including the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). R. Diaz indicated that YFN had Treaty related meetings September 9, 2014 - September 11, 2014 in Vancouver and proposed that MBA negotiations session be organized to take place in Vancouver. Team Member indicated that presently scheduling such a meeting fits with Team Member's schedule. R. Diaz noted that YFN would respond with possible meeting.	Agreements
9/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Steven Patterson (Natural Resources Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Patterson and provided forms for completion of temporary contract.	None
9/3/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Steven Patterson (Natural Resources Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned S. Patterson and inquired if further reporting was being prepared on engagement with regards to meetings held to address the Project and community concerns. Team Member noted there had been meetings held in Yale, Hope and Vancouver and currently there were no reports to indicate this had been done. Team Member indicated that the present reports indicate that there was a need for this activity to continue with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) representatives. Team Member noted that a short report indicating activities undertaken for community engagement would be sufficient.	None
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Doug Hansen	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Hansen to provide a notification of BC Parks Application Filing. Team Member noted that KMC submitted a draft Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Detailed Proposal to the Province of BC for review. Team Member indicated that the four BC parks and protected areas addressed are Finn Creek Provincial Park, North Thompson River Provincial Park, Bridal Veil Provincial Park and Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team Member noted that BC Parks would be reviewing each location separately. Team Member included a link to information on the review process. Team Member included information on the Public Comment Period with a link for further details and dates. Team Member included information on KMC's Anchor Loop Project. Team Member provided contact details to request further information.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
9/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Robert Diaz (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Diaz and indicated that Team Member was unavailable September 12, 2014. Team Member proposed a Wednesday or Thursday meeting. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would like to present that Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) proposal. R. Diaz replied to Team Member and indicated that R. Diaz was unable to schedule a meeting this week. R. Diaz requested Team Member provide alternative dates.	Agreements
9/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Robert Diaz (Consultant), Vanessa Peters (Councillor), Pedro Moreno (Councillor), Chief Doug Hansen	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Diaz (cc'ing V. Peters, P. Moreno, D. Hansen) to provide alternative dates to meet. Team Member noted being available September 15, 2014 – September 18, 2014 and September 23, 2014 –September 26, 2014. Team Member indicated wanting to discuss the Project, activities being undertaken and the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
9/16/2014	Phone - Attempt	Vanessa Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for V. Peters and indicated that Team Member would like to arrange a meeting date with Yale First Nation (YFN).	None
10/1/2014	Phone - Attempt	Chief Doug Hansen	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for Chief Hansen and proposed scheduling a meeting to discuss Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) negotiations. Team Member requested Chief Hansen return the call.	Agreements
10/1/2014	Phone - Attempt	Vanessa Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned V. Peters and V. Peters indicated that Yale First Nation (YFN) had been preparing reports on community engagement and holding community meetings to discuss the Project. V. Peters indicated that reports had been signed off by Chief and Council and would be forthcoming. V. Peters noted that dates for a meeting to discuss the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) would be proposed the following week. Team Member indicated that Team Member would be available for any location to discuss the MBA with YFN.	Agreements
10/1/2014	Email-Incoming	Steven Patterson (Natural Resources Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	S. Patterson emailed Team Member and provided a brief summary of the Yale First Nation (YFN) community consultations relating to the Project.	None
10/2/2014	Phone - Incoming	Chief Doug Hansen	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Chief Hansen phoned Team Member and indicated that Yale First Nation (YFN) was interested in further discussions regarding the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Chief Hansen stated that Chief and Council would be meeting within the next week to discuss and that meeting arrangements would be made through V. Peters. Team Member indicated that a meeting could be scheduled or Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) could prepare a proposal to be sent to YFN.	None
10/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Vanessa Peters (Councillor), Steven Patterson (Natural Resources Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters and S. Patterson to provide additional engagements between Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Yale First Nation (YFN). Team Member provided the dates in which KMC had met with Chief and Council throughout 2012-2013. Team Member noted that there had been three meetings with R. Diaz. Team Member noted that TERA and YFN had communicated on approximately twenty occasions.	None
10/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Steven Patterson (Natural Resources Manager)	Chanda Drebet (TERA)	S. Patterson emailed Team Member and provided a replacement participant for archaeology work for Yale First Nation (YFN). Team Member indicated that the crew was no longer working in YFN Traditional Territory but S. Patterson would be informed of any future field work in YFN traditional territory.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Steven Patterson (Natural Resources Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	S. Patterson emailed Team Member to clarify the misunderstanding that S. Patterson had requested V. Peters prepare a summary of Yale First Nation (YFN) internal consultations with the community. S. Patterson confirmed that more interactions had taken place when considering contact between TERA, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and YFN.	None
10/7/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Doug Hansen	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Hansen and requested Yale First Nation (YFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Steven Patterson (Natural Resources Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	S. Patterson emailed Team Member and stated that planning for a final community meeting on the upcoming project was progressing. S. Patterson inquired as to the draft of the potential Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) and suggested a list of categories that should be considered in the MBA. S. Patterson requested a meeting to review and discuss further.	Agreements
10/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Vanessa Peters (Councillor), Pedro Moreno (Councillor)	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed V. Peters and P. Moreno and provided a copy of the October 7, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/8/2014	Phone - Attempt	Steven Patterson (Natural Resources Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member left message for S. Patterson and requested a call back.	None
10/10/2014	Phone - Incoming	Steven Patterson (Natural Resources Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	S. Patterson phoned Team Member and Team Member asked for clarification regarding email of September 7, 2014 requesting a draft Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). S. Patterson indicated that S. Patterson didn't have the specific considerations but that the community perceptions of value of impact and benefits needed to be aligned for support of the project. S. Patterson noted that S. Patterson was unavailable for a meeting but suggested Team Member contact V. Peters to set up a meeting.	Agreements
10/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Doug Hansen, Vanessa Peters (Councillor), Pedro Moreno (Councillor), Steven Patterson (Natural Resources Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Hansen, V. Peters and P. Moreno and provided a Draft Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Team Member suggested a meeting to discuss the Agreement on October 17, 2014.	Agreements
10/14/2014	Phone - Incoming	Robert Diaz (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	R. Diaz phoned Team Member to discuss the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) draft that had been provided to Yale First Nation. Team Member proposed a meeting be scheduled to discuss the draft with Chief and Council. R. Diaz indicated that the decision to meet would be made by V. Peters	Agreements
10/14/2014	Phone - Attempt	Steven Patterson (Natural Resources Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member left a message for S. Patterson and requested a return call.	None
10/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Vanessa Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters emailed Team Member and inquired if Team Member was available on November 1, 2014 to attend the Yale First Nation (YFN) community meeting. Team Member confirmed availability to attend the community meeting. Team Member noted that there was also a meeting scheduled on October 17, 2014 to discuss the draft Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
10/17/2014	In person	Pedro Moreno (Councillor), Vanessa Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member and Yale First Nation (YFN) representatives met to discuss the draft Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) document that had been presented by Team Member previously on October 14, 2014.	Agreements
10/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Doug Hansen, Pedro Moreno (Councillor), Vanessa Peters (Councillor)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Hansen, P. Moreno and V. Peters and indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was hoping to meet with Yale First Nation (YFN) during the Sto:Lo Business Match on October 28, 2014 and October 29, 2014 to discuss procurement. Team Member provided the time slots that KMC had booked during those two dates. Team Member noted that if YFN was unable to meet during those times an alternate date could be arranged.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/23/2014	Phone - Incoming	Vanessa Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters phoned Team Member and indicated that Yale First Nation (YFN) had decided that the November 1, 2014 Community meeting would be a community only event. V. Peters noted that Yale First Nation was concerned that having a Project representative in attendance may impact the consideration and discussion of the Project. V. Peters indicated that an invitation for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to meet with YFN would be forthcoming and that the present proposal was being reviewed.	None
10/31/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Pedro Moreno (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned P. Moreno and acknowledged the November 1, 2014 Yale First Nation (YFN) community meeting to discuss the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) proposal. Team Member indicated availability to meet with community members of Chief and Council to advance Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) discussions.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/5/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Doug Hansen	Gary Youngman (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Hansen regarding the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) BC Parks Application for a Land Use and Occupancy Resource Use Permit for the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area. The letter stated that on October 23, 2014 KMC submitted an application which sought the allowance of certain surface and other activities within the proposed corridor during the summer of 2017 and 2018. The letter also noted that BC Parks had advised that there would be an internal review and during this review affected First Nations would be consulted.	Permitting – Lands Occupancy Resource Use
11/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Vanessa Peters (Councillor), Pedro Moreno (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed V. Peters and P. Moreno and proposed a discussion following the November 1, 2014 community meeting to discuss the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP).	None
11/7/2014	Phone - Attempt	Vanessa Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member left a message for V. Peters and offered to discuss the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) and Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) matters with Yale First Nation (YFN) Chief and Council prior to the next community meeting.	Agreements
11/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Vanessa Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters emailed Team Member and indicated that the community had wanted another meeting with Chief and Council prior to meeting with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	None
11/18/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Vanessa Peters (Councillor), Elsie Kipp (Administrator)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member phoned Yale First Nation (YFN) and spoke with reception. Team Member was informed that V. Peters was currently away on a personal matter, however E. Kipp was available. Team Member spoke to E. Kipp regarding meeting about procurement and business opportunities. E. Kipp stated that in early January 2015 Yale First Nation (YFN) would be electing a new Chief, as the current Chief had resigned. E. Kipp suggested late January 2015 would work better for YFN. Team Member and E. Kipp determined January 26, 2015 for a meeting. Team Member committed to following up with an email.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/26/2014	Phone - Attempt	Vanessa Peters (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned the Yale First Nation (YFN) Band Office and left a message for V. Peters. Team Member requested a return phone call to discuss next steps in negotiations of the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
11/26/2014	Email-Incoming	Vanessa Peters (Councillor), Chief Doug Hansen, Pedro Moreno (Councillor), Robert Diaz (Consultant), Steven Patterson (Natural Resources Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	V. Peters emailed Team Member and proposed a phone call for further discussion on the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) Negotiations.	Agreements
11/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Doug Hansen, Vanessa Peters (Councillor), Pedro Moreno (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Hansen, V. Peters and P. Moreno and expressed appreciation for the consideration of the proposed Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) and the ensuing discussions with the community and Council. Team Member proposed an in-person meeting to address specific concerns and questions and indicated with the National Energy Board (NEB) consideration advancing, a window of opportunity for negotiation was shrinking.	Agreements
11/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Elsie Kipp (Administrator)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Kipp and confirmed a meeting request had been sent to determine potential business opportunities for Yale First Nation (YFN) on the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member suggested the invite be forwarded to others who would like to attend the meeting.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Elsie Kipp (Administrator)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed a Meeting Invitation to the Administration of Yale First Nation (YFN) for a Procurement Meeting on January 26, 2015.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Elsie Kipp (Administrator)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	E. Kipp emailed Team Member and stated Yale First Nation (YFN) wished to cancel the meeting for January 26, 2015. E. Kipp noted that Council felt as though discussions were being had via other negotiations.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Elsie Kipp (Administrator)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Kipp and requested to be notified if Council decided to speak with the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Aboriginal Procurement Lead.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities

APPENDIX A-5

ABORIGINAL COMMUNITIES LOCATED IN THE MARINE CORRIDOR

A-5-01: Cowichan Tribes
A-5-02: Ditidaht First Nation
A-5-03: Halalt First Nation
A-5-04: Huu-ay-aht First Nation
A-5-05: Hwlitsum First Nation
A-5-06: Lake Cowichan First Nation
A-5-07: Lyackson First Nation
A-5-08: Malahat First Nation
A-5-09: Pacheedaht First Nation
A-5-10: Pauquachin First Nation
A-5-11: Penelakut First Nation
A-5-12: Sechelt Indian Band
A-5-13: Snaw-Naw-As (Nanoose)
A-5-14: Snuneymuxw First Nation
A-5-15: Songhees Nation
A-5-16: Stz'uminus First Nation (Chemainus)
A-5-17: T'Sou-ke First Nation
A-5-18: Tsartlip First Nation
A-5-19: Tseycum First Nation

APPENDIX A-5-01
COWICHAN TRIBES

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/12/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Al Grove	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to C. Gladstone, A. Grove, R. Jordan, R. Sauder and H. Reid in response to the July 31, 2013 letter sent by Cowichan Nation Alliance (CNA). Team Member provided information in response to questions raised in the July 31, 2013 letter. Noted topics included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Background Submissions • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the Environmental and Socio-economic Analysis (ESA): Weight Given to Marine Components • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to ESA: Conservative versus Precautionary Approach • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the ESA: Institutional Issues • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the ESA: Focus on Economic Efficiency • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the ESA: Persisting Nature of Socio-Economic Damages from a Major Spill • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the ESA: Cumulative Effects • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the ESA: Lack of Continued Oversight Transparency • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the ESA: Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites Process • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the ESA: Outline for Volume II for ESA Marine Transportation • Recommendations 	ESA
5/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jack Smith	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Smith and provided an update on the Letter of Understanding (LOU) progress for both Halalt First Nation (HFN) and Cowichan Tribes (CT).	Agreements
5/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt and provided a reminder of a scheduled phone call on May 26, 2014 regarding Cowichan Tribes (CT) internal processes and the next steps for a Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Team Member mentioned knowing of a new CT committee created to look at impacts and looked forward to learning how Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) may be able to assist gathering information that the committee may require.	Agreements
5/26/2014	In-Person	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member and E. Gaunt met and discussed Cowichan Tribes (CT) environmental remediation and other potential mutual benefit interests in the region.	
5/26/2014	Email-Incoming	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	E. Gaunt emailed Team Member and indicated that E. Gaunt could meet Team Member at a coffee shop. E. Gaunt noted that E. Gaunt had spoken with the Chief regarding the upcoming meeting and conversation.	None
5/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator), Melissa Bellamy, Helen Reid	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt and indicated that Makah Tribes was hosting a tour for Southern VI First Nations interested in seeing their facility at Neah Bay and learn about their role in Washington State. Team Member provided details and itinerary of the event.	None
5/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt and indicated that there was an opportunity for a staff member of Cowichan Tribe (CT) to attend the Makah trip.	None
5/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	E. Gaunt emailed Team Member and indicated that L. George was interested in attending the Makah trip but was waiting for approval from the Chief.	None
5/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Terri-Lee Oleniuk (Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt regarding Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) schedule.	Agreements
6/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt and inquired if a participant had been identified for the Makah trip from June 12, 2014 to June 13, 2014. E. Gaunt emailed Team Member back and noted that L. George would represent Cowichan Tribes (CT).	None
6/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Larry George (Land and Governance Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	L. George emailed Team Member and indicated that L. George was representing Cowichan Tribes (CT) on June 18, 2014 and June 19, 2014 for the Makah Tribe Neah Bay trip. Team Member emailed L. George and thanked for the confirmation of attendance and noted that a cabin and ferry reservation would be provided shortly.	None
6/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Larry George (Land and Governance Manager)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. George and provided a detailed travel itinerary for the trip to Neah Bay on June 18, 2014.	None
6/6/2014	Email-Incoming	Larry George (Land and Governance Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	L. George emailed Team Member regarding ferry ticket. Team Member emailed L. George back regarding ferry ticket reservation.	None
6/6/2014	Email-Incoming	Larry George (Land and Governance Manager)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	L. George emailed Team Member and confirmed that Cowichan Tribes (CT) would be using one vehicle and asked if L. George was paying for the room for the visit. Team Member emailed L. George back and noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was covering CT's accommodation, ferry and meals at Neah Bay.	None
6/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Larry George (Land and Governance Manager)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	L. George emailed Team Member and expressed thanks for the information regarding accommodations. L. George noted that L. George's wife would meet Team Member on the trip.	None
6/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt and provided notification that biophysical studies in Cowichan Tribes (CT) Traditional Territory would commence in June, 2014 for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP).	TEK
6/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed Team Member and indicated that E. Gaunt had received a call from H. Alphonse (hereditary Chief and former elected Chief) asking Team Member to meet with H. Alphonse and other Cowichan Nation Alliance (CNA) Chiefs. With it being sensitive, Team Member wanted to connect with E. Gaunt to learn more about what discussions are occurring with Cowichan Chief and Council as well as CNA Chiefs. Team Member asked if this could be discussed by phone as this request seems to be outside of typical process.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
6/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Larry George (Land and Governance Manager)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed representatives from Cowichan Tribes (CT), Malahat First Nation (MTFN), Tsartlip First Nation (TRFN) and Tsawout First Nation (TWFN) to inform of the recent passing of one of the Makah's Hereditary Chiefs and out of respect for the Chief and the family, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was asked to reschedule the visit to Neah Bay. L. George emailed Team Member back and thanked for the notification of the cancellation and sent condolences to the family for the passing of the Makah Hereditary Chief.	None
6/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt and requested confirmation of the plan to briefly connect on June 24, 2014.	None
6/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief William Seymour	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Seymour to invite Cowichan Nation Alliance (CNA) to attend a workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt, Chief William Seymour	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt to forward an invitation to Chief Seymour and Cowichan Tribes (CT) to attend an upcoming workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt, Chief William Seymour	Theresa Lane (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt and requested that the notification be forwarded to Chief Seymour. The notification was regarding the Westridge Marine Terminal Geotechnical Investigation that took place during an 18 - 21 day period in July 2014. Team Member outlined the proposed work which consisted of drilling 14 four to six inch diameter bore holes from a barge into the sea floor to gather subsurface soils information. Team Member also provided contact details if further questions arose or additional information was required.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief William Seymour	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Seymour and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Larry George (Land and Governance Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed representatives from Tsawout First Nation (TWFN), Scia'new Indian Band (Beecher Bay) (SIB(BB)), Esquimalt Nation (EN), Cowichan Tribes (CT), Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) and Malahat First Nation (MTFN) to provide new dates to reschedule the trip to Neah Bay. Team Member requested to be advised of the dates that work best.	None
7/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Larry George (Land and Governance Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed representatives from Tsawout First Nation (TWFN), Esquimalt Nation (EN), Malahat First Nation (MTFN), Cowichan Tribes (CT), Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN), Tsartlip First Nation (TRFN) and Scia'new Indian Band (Beecher Bay) (SIB(BB)) and indicated that Makah Tribal Council (MTC) had proposed a list of dates to reschedule the trip to Neah Bay and asked what dates would work for First Nations.	None
7/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt and requested to move the July 16, 2014 meeting in Cowichan Bay to July 17, 2014.	None
7/16/2014	Email-Incoming	Larry George (Land and Governance Manager)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	L. George emailed Team Member and indicated that L. George would be unavailable to attend the Neah Bay Tour on the suggested dates. L. George noted that L. George would look into having another Cowichan Tribes (CT) representative in attendance.	None
8/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt and provided the Notification of Archaeological Assessment Fieldwork Associated with the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for the TMEP. Team Member indicated that the Borehole Drilling Project would commence August, 2014 and conducted under Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt and inquired if there would be a time to meet within the next few weeks to discuss feedback on the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) and term sheet.	Agreements
8/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt to touch base regarding the Trans Mountain's upcoming tentative drill dates for Brunette Avenue on September 13, 2014 – September 21, 2014. Team Member indicated that these dates would be determined by how long the drilling takes at other sites that would be happening before Brunette. Team Member would provide E. Gaunt with an update on the progress closer to the above dates.	Permitting
8/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief William Seymour, Eamon Gaunt	Theresa Lane (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member sent an email to Cowichan Tribes (CT) regarding upcoming field studies for The Project.	Permitting
8/27/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief William Seymour, Eamon Gaunt	Carey Johannesson (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Seymour regarding upcoming field studies for The Project.	Permitting
8/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt and inquired if there was availability to meet and discuss the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Team Member expressed interest in scheduling a few meetings with E. Gaunt, team and Council to further discussions and proposed some dates and times to meet.	Agreements
8/29/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief William Seymour	Scott Stoness (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Seymour to provide Cowichan Tribe (CT) with a Supplemental Application to Participate Notification. The letter states that the Supplemental Application to Participate Notification has been enclosed and was issued by the National Energy Board (NEB). Team Member noted that correspondence in response should be directed to the National Energy Board (NEB) as specified. The attachment includes a Project description and information regarding the supplemental opportunity to participate in the NEB hearing. The attachment notes that supplemental application is for the new preferred corridor through Burnaby Mountain. Included is the navigation to the application on the NEB website.	Regulatory – NEB Process
9/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt and indicated that the current planning for the Brunette Avenue drilling was scheduled for September, 2014, and could happen rather quickly as it was dependent on when the permit was received as well as the progress at other drill sites. Team Member noted that the decision had been made for no pre-assessment to occur, although monitoring was welcomed. Team Member provided more information and offered to arrange participation if E. Gaunt would be interested.	Permitting

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/10/2014	Phone - Incoming	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	E. Gaunt phoned Team Member to discuss dates for meeting with the Cowichan Tribe Working Group in order to advance the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). E. Gaunt proposed a meeting date for September 17, 2014 and requested Team Member provide written comments by September 12, 2014.	Agreements
9/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt and provided a copy of the TMEP Archaeology Annual Report for Cowichan Tribe's review. Team Member offered to mail out the hard copy	None
9/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt as a follow up to the September 10, 2014 phone call. Team Member noted understanding there was a working group meeting on Friday and that after the meeting takes place E. Gaunt would be able to provide feedback on the draft Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) and Term Sheet. Team Member requested E. Gaunt confirm a meeting on September 17, 2014.	Agreements
9/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	E. Gaunt emailed Team Member and indicated that E. Gaunt would be unable to provide information until September 15, 2014. E. Gaunt noted that the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) Working Group was scheduled to meet with Team Member and that the venue was still to be determined. Team Member responded to E. Gaunt to confirm.	None
9/15/2014	Email – Incoming	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	E. Gaunt emailed Team Member and provided a written summary of feedback regarding the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) in advance of the September 17, 2014 meeting.	Agreements
9/17/2014	In-Person	Eamon Gaunt, Chief William Seymour, Celina Albany (Treaty Communications Coordinator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member met with the Cowichan Tribe (CT) Working Group to discuss the project update and marine, training and employment opportunities and environmental concerns in the region. The ability to harvest the fisheries, infrastructure (housing), training, preserving the language and ships anchoring in Cowichan Bay are the areas of concern for the CT. Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and CT committed to meeting again after the Working Group had submitted a report to the leadership. .	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/29/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief William Seymour	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Seymour and requested Cowichan Tribes (CT) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt and provided a copy of the September 29, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dana Thorne (Employment & Training Director)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Thorne regarding a meeting with Chief Seymour in which discussions took place with respect to employment opportunities and database management approach. Chief Seymour recommended D. Thorne be the key contact for the Cowichan Tribes and Team Member in turn introduced D. Thorne (via email) to the Team Member who is the coordinator for employment and training for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	David Robbis (Lawyer), Eamon Gaunt	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Robbins and E. Gaunt and proposed a meet be scheduled with Cowichan Tribes (CT) technical team or Chief and Council and senior technical staff from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Team Member indicated the purpose of the meeting would be to have a detailed discussion on the interests of CT and potential questions for the National Energy Board (NEB) Information Request process in January, 2015. Team Member proposed having the meeting scheduled for Mid-November, 2014.	None
10/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dana Thorne (Employment & Training Director)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Thorne regarding the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS). Team Member outlined the benefits of ARMS and recommended an on-line demonstration. Team Member attached information on the employment opportunities for the construction of the pipeline and the related facilities.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dana Thorne (Employment & Training Director)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Thorne and indicated that there had been an error in the spelling of D. Thorne's name in previous communications and that it had been corrected.	None
10/21/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member phoned E. Gaunt to discuss the proposed upcoming meeting to provide technical information and exchanges before the National Energy Board (NEB) Information Request (IR) process. E. Gaunt advised that all Cowichan Nation Alliance (CNA) members should participate and Team Member should email invitation directly. A meeting of CNA would occur in a few weeks where it would be discussed and a meeting could be held in mid-November. They would discuss the readiness of questions or concepts for discussion. KMC will have all their technical team members, those who answer IR questions, present. Team Member also covered the logistics for Mutual Benefit Agreement discussions in November and Cowichan Tribe's key interests. KMC will provide a response following the meeting in September.	Agreements
10/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Dana Thorne (Employment & Training Director)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	D. Thorne emailed Team Member and indicated that D. Thorne had previously invested in a skills inventory database. D. Thorne noted that Chief and Council would have to provide direction to change software applications to the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS). D. Thorne noted that the Post Secondary program would have a database relating to trades. D. Thorne provided information on the newsletter and social media that could provide a platform for advertising positions.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dana Thorne (Employment & Training Director)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Thorne and provided clarification that the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) was suggested if an existing database had not been implemented. Team Member noted that the information requested by KMC would include the number of members interested in employment on the Project, qualifications, work experience and skill gaps that would need to be addressed. Team Member noted that a decision on Project approval was expected from the National Energy Board (NEB) by January, 2016.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/26/2014	Email – Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt to follow up on potential dates for the Technical Pre-Information Requests meeting for the Cowichan Nation Alliance (CNA) Members. .	None
10/26/2014	Email-Incoming	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	E. Gaunt emailed Team Member and indicated that canvassing for potential dates was on the agenda for the next working group meeting.	None
10/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt and offered to call into the next working group meeting to discuss the proposed technical meeting.	None
10/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt and requested confirmation for the meeting between Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President and Chief and Council on November 19, 2014 as well as the KMC meeting with Cowichan Tribes Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) negotiation committee on November 5, 2014 or November 7, 2014.	Agreements
10/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt to follow-up regarding the current status of the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program. Team Member explained that BGC Engineering and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would like to complete the drilling on Burnaby Mountain that was proposed in August 2014, but was later postponed and at that time the vegetation was cleared, and the PFR was completed. Team Member indicated that the drilling had now been rescheduled to start on November 4, 2014 and should take approximately 10 days per borehole (2 boreholes), and the crews would be drilling 24 hours a day. Team Member indicated that the PFR concluded low to no archaeological potential and as such KMC would not have a crew on site. Team Member offered to arrange coordinating with BGC if E. Gaunt would like to monitor the work.	None
10/29/2014	Phone-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member called into a Cowichan Tribes (CT)/Cowichan Nation Alliance (CNA) meeting to discuss the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) proposal for a pre-Information Request workshop. Team Member noted that KMC would like to discuss questions or concepts CNA members would anticipate asking in January 2015. Team Member indicated that the workshop would be attended by the appropriate technical experts to discuss questions and answers in detail.	None
11/3/2014	Text Message-Incoming	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	E. Gaunt sent a text message to Team Member and confirmed date of November 5, 2014 for next meeting. E. Gaunt noted meeting was at the same location.	None
11/3/2014	Text Message-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member sent a text message to E. Gaunt to confirm the date of next meeting.	None
11/3/2014	Email – Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt and noted that the scheduled date to begin work on the Burnaby Mountain Geotechnical drilling of November 4, 2014 had been delayed. Team Member noted the new start date was proposed for November 12, 2014 or November 13, 2014. Team Member committed to following up with E. Gaunt when a firm date was available.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/5/2014	In-Person	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member met with E. Gaunt, M. Louie, and other Cowichan Tribes (CT) Representatives. Items Discussed: - Approach to the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) - Training tracking/employment/procurement opportunities - Importance of environmental remediation to support long-term environmental rehabilitation. Action Items: - None	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
11/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dana Thorne (Employment & Training Director)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Thorne and expressed an interest to further discuss the skills and training database tracking project. Team Member noted efforts would be made to attend upcoming meetings regarding these discussions.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
11/7/2014	Email – Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt and provided a copy of the Geotechnical Drilling Program for Golden Ears Way, Brunette Ave, and North Road dated November 7, 2014. Team Member proposed a work start dated of November 14, 2018 and noted that date would depend on receiving appropriate permits on time in order to carry out work. Team Member committed to following up with E. Gaunt when dates had been confirmed.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/7/2014	Letter – Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	Team Member sent a letter to Cowichan Tribe (CT) regarding Notification of Archaeological Assessment Fieldwork Associated with Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for the Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project (Application file No. 11200-30/12A0290; Permit 2013-0165).	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/10/2014	Phone - Incoming	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	E. Gaunt phoned Team Member and requested an update on information regarding the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
11/14/2014	Email – Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt and noted that BGC Engineering would like to schedule the Golden Ears Tracked Rig Drilling (Hole 01) for December 19, 2014 – December 21, 2014, Gold Ears Seismic Drilling (Hole 02) for November 28, 2014, Brunette Tracked Rig Drilling (Hole 03) for December 11, 2014 – December 15, 2014, and North Road Tracked Rig Drilling (Hole 01/02) for December 5, 2014 – December 10, 2014. Team Member stated that Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) and Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) would be on site and had recommended pre-assessment of each site the day prior to scheduled drilling. Team Member noted that finalized paperwork allowing the work had not yet been received. Team Member inquired if E. Gaunt would be interested and available to monitoring the drillings.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/24/2014	Email – Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt and noted that Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) and Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) would begin work in Burnaby and work east and work in the Cowichan Tribe area would be commencing November 28, 2014 – December 4, 2014. Team Member inquired if E. Gaunt would be interested and available to monitoring the drillings.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/26/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator), Celina Albany (Treaty Communications Coordinator)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member phoned Cowichan Tribes (CT) and requested to speak to E. Gaunt. E. Gaunt was not available so Team Member spoke to C. Albany. Team Member indicated that CT was to provide a date and time for a procurement meeting with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). C. Albany confirmed it was approved a meeting should take place and Team Member advised dates available were December 4, 2014 or December 6, 2014. C. Albany agreed to speak with E. Gaunt to confirm a date and time.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/7/2014	Phone - Attempt	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member attempted to phone E. Gaunt and left a voice mail message. Team Member noted phone call was regarding setting up a working group meeting.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/7/2014	Text Message-Incoming	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	E. Gaunt sent a text message to Team Member and noted Cowichan Tribes (CT) would prefer to meet the week following the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) meeting for the working group meeting.	Agreements
12/10/2014	Email – Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt and noted the BGC Engineering had confirmed Brunette Ave Drilling (Hole 02) for December 15, 2014 and that work would run for approximately three days. Team Member provided a copy of a notification letter dated December 10, 2014. Team Member inquired if E. Gaunt was available to monitor the drilling and requested a response as soon as possible.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
12/10/2014	Email – Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	Team Member sent a letter to Cowichan (CT) regarding Notification of Archaeological Assessment Fieldwork Associated with Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for the Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project (Application file No. 11200-30/12A0290; Permit 2013-0165).	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
12/10/2014	Email – Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt and noted that work at Golden Ears Way, Brunette Ave, and North Road had been cancelled by BGC Engineering. Team Member committed to following up when a new date was for the new year was confirmed.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
12/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Gaunt and responded to a voicemail message E. Gaunt had left Team Member. Team Member confirmed availability for December 19, 2014 for the working group. Team Member noted availability for December 16, 2014, December 17, 2014, and December 18, 2014 for a conference call meeting.	None
12/19/2014	Text Message-Incoming	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	E. Gaunt sent a text message to Team Member and proposed a meeting date of January 7, 2015.	None
12/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt and followed up from a previous text message. Team Member requested confirmation that January 7, 2015 would be a suitable time for a Working Group.	None
12/19/2014	Email – Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt and provided a copy of the proposed 2015 Geotechnical Borehole Program dated December 19, 2014 for review which included information regarding Golden Ears Way, Brunette Ave, and North Road. Team Member noted that the proposed start date at Brunette Ave was January 12, 2015 and that a confirmed schedule would be forthcoming on January 5, 2015.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
12/19/2014	Email – Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	Team Member sent a letter to Cowichan Tribe (CT) regarding Notification of Archaeological Assessment Fieldwork Associated with Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for the Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project (Application file No. 11200-30/12A0290; Permit 2013-0165).	Permitting – Heritage Investigation

APPENDIX A-5-02
DITIDAHT FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/1/2014	Email-Incoming	Kevin Neary (Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	K. Neary emailed Team Member and noted Ditidaht First Nation (DFN) would like to hold a community meeting with members to provide information relating to the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). K. Neary noted the desired date was May 15, 2014 and inquired if a representative from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would be able to attend.	None
5/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kevin Neary (Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Neary and indicated that Team Member would confirm availability to attend the proposed May 15, 2014 community meeting on May 5, 2014.	None
5/2/2014	Email-Incoming	Kevin Neary (Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	K. Neary emailed Team Member and confirmed that Team Member would indicate availability on May 5, 2014.	None
5/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Chelsea Horton (Consultant) Kevin Neary (Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	C. Horton emailed Team Member and indicated that C. Horton was working with Ditidaht First Nation (DFN) to confirm the tentative date of May 15, 2014.	None
5/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kevin Neary (Consultant), Chelsea Horton (Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Neary and C. Horton and indicated that due to the tight timeline, Team Member would be unable to attend the May 15, 2014 meeting. Team Member inquired about the possibility of holding the community meeting on May 22, 2014.	None
5/6/2014	Email-Incoming	Chelsea Horton (Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	C. Horton emailed Team Member and indicated that May 22, 2014 was unavailable for Ditidaht First Nation (DFN) leadership. C. Horton inquired if there would be availability in the morning on June 11, 2014 for the community meeting.	None
5/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Chelsea Horton (Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	C. Horton emailed Team Member and indicated that due to a conflict, June 11, 2014 was no longer available. C. Horton inquired if Team Member had additional availability in early to mid-June, 2014.	None
5/21/2014	Email-Incoming	Chelsea Horton (Consultant) Kevin Neary (Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	C. Horton emailed Team Member and confirmed that the Ditidaht First Nation (DFN) community meeting would be held on June 19, 2014. C. Horton provided a list of the main agenda items.	None
5/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chelsea Horton (Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Horton and inquired about the length and format of the June 19, 2014 community meeting.	None
5/21/2014	Email-Incoming	Chelsea Horton (Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	C. Horton emailed Team Member and indicated that there was not a set end time for the June 19, 2014 meeting. C. Horton indicated that Team Member's PowerPoint presentation would be welcomed and would take place in the morning. C. Horton noted that Team Member's additional information could be posted within the hall to facilitate discussions.	None
6/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Chelsea Horton (Consultant) Kevin Neary (Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Neary and C. Horton and provided the Interim Report for the Ditidaht First Nation (DFN) Traditional Marine Use and Occupancy Study with respect to the Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member noted Appendix A, which contained Project Map 1, was attached as a separate PDF document.	Terrestrial – Traditional Marine Use and Occupancy
6/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Chelsea Horton (Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	C. Horton emailed Team Member and inquired if Team Member would be able to keep the PowerPoint presentation on June 19, 2014 brief to allow ample time for questions and discussions.	None
6/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chelsea Horton (Consultant) Shelley Chester (Coordinator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Chester and provided a PDF version of the PowerPoint that was presented at the June 19, 2014 community meeting.	None
6/19/2014	In-Person	Chief Jack Thompson, Margaret Eaton (Councillor), Robert Joseph (Negotiator), Terry Edgar (Councillor), Robert Freedman, (Legal Counsel) Kevin Neary (Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC) Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member attended at a meeting on June 19, 2014 with the Ditidaht First Nation (DFN) Topics of Discussion - Trans Mountain Expansion Project Overview - Marine traffic increase and impacts Action Items - DFN to confirm if Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) Duncan field visit were of interest - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to liaise with WCMRC to determine the effective wave height for spill booms - DFN to provide names and contact information for members involved in spill response - DFN to follow up on Spill Response Training - KMC to follow up on marine spill response link to other land animals	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Jack Thompson	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Thompson and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Monique Cotton, (Administrative Assistant) Jaela Shockey (Legal Counsel), Robert Freedman (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	M. Cotton emailed Team Member regarding agreements.	Agreements
7/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Jack Thompson, Robert Freedman, (Legal Counsel) Robert Joseph (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Freedman, R. Joseph, J. Thompson, L. Carnes and J. Shockey and clarified the action items that were identified in the June 19, 2014 community meeting so that Team Member could present clear items that needed to be discussed with Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC).	None
7/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Jack Thompson, Robert Joseph (Negotiator), Jaela Shockey (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Thompson and R. Joseph and indicated that Makah Tribe in Washington State had offered to hold a two-day event to share experiences in marine response planning with First Nations. Team Member provided a brief itinerary and noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would cover the cost for two representatives to attend. Team Member requested to be informed if any of members of the community were interested in attending.	Safety – Emergency Response

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/22/2014	In-Person	Margaret Eaton (Councillor)	Gary Babich (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slauch (KMC)	M. Eaton attended a Procurement Workshop conducted by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Pipeline and facility construction - Procurement - Contracting and safety - Employment and training opportunities	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Robert Freedman,(Legal Counsel) Robert Joseph (Negotiator), Chief Jack Thompson	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Freedman, R. Joseph and J. Thompson and provided the answers to questions raised at the June 19, 2014 meeting in regard to spill response. Team Member noted that Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) would be available for a meeting to provide more detailed information.	Safety – Emergency Spill Response
8/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Jack Thompson, Robert Freedman, Kevin Neary (Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Thompson, R. Freedman and K. Neary and indicated that an error was made with a recent supplemental filing to the National Energy Board (NEB) in that Ditidaht First Nation (DFN) MTRU information was under another Douglas Treaty Community section. Team Member noted that the error had been corrected and an updated filing was made to the NEB and that a letter of apology would be sent to Chief Thompson.	Regulatory – NEB Process
8/8/2014	Phone Call – In	Kevin Neary (Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	K. Neary left a voicemail for Team Member and indicated that Ditidaht First Nation (DFN) intended to file the Traditional Marine Use and Occupancy Study (TMUOS) at a date later than agreed.	Terrestrial – Traditional Marine Use and Occupancy
8/11/2014	Phone Call – Outgoing	Kevin Neary (Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for K. Neary and indicated that a revised date for receipt of the report was acceptable. Team Member noted the report was to be received in advance of the September 4, 2014 filing date.	Terrestrial – Traditional Marine Use and Occupancy
8/13/2014	In-Person	Chief Jack Thompson	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Chief Thompson attended the Neah Bay Tour on August 13, 2014 and August 14, 2014. Topics Discussed: - Spill Response within the Strait of Juan de Fuca - The history and current capacity of spill response of the Makah Tribal Council (MTC) - Lessons learned by MTC to date regarding building and maintaining a marine spill response site - Risk analysis of all shipping in the Strait of Juan de Fuca Action Items: - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to forward presentation materials to participants - KMC to provide the web link to marinetraffic.com - KMC to provide meeting minutes to participants	Safety – Emergency Spill Response
8/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Jack Thompson	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Thompson and notified Ditidaht First Nation (DFN) of a clerical error with the Traditional Marine Resource Use Supplemental Technical Report with regards to Tsartlip First Nation (TRFN) and DFN, as filed with the National Energy Board (NEB) in July 21, 2014. KMC acknowledged the error that was caused when information pertaining to DFN was inadvertently placed in the wrong location of the report, the section pertaining to TRFN. Team Member noted a corrected Appendix A Section 5.2 (DFN) and Section 5.12 (TRFN) had been provided and Team Member noted the error had been corrected with the NEB on August 13, 2014.	Regulatory – NEB Process
8/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Jack Thompson	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Thompson and agreed to provide the meeting minutes and action items when they were ready. Team Member noted that C. Bowechop was preparing information and links to websites of value to First Nations. Chief Thompson indicated that Chief Chipps and Chief Thomas also wanted to go ahead and get strategic on how to present positions to a larger group.	None
8/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Kevin Neary (Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	K. Neary emailed Team Member and requested a phone call to discuss the National Energy Board (NEB) filing error and additional matters.	Regulatory – NEB Process
8/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Chief Jack Thompson	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Chief Thompson emailed Team Member and expressed thanks to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) for creating a forum with the common interest for First Nations to protect the habitat in respective territories. Chief Thompson requested for a copy of the meeting notes and action items and proposed having a designated person taking minutes the next time in order to move the initiative forward.	None
8/18/2014	In Person	Chief Jack Thompson Robert Joseph (Negotiator) Bob Freedman, (Legal Counsel), Carl Edgar(Councillor)	Ellen Frisch (KMC) Kevin Gardner (WCMRC) Randy Neufeldt (WCMRC)	Team Member and Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) representatives were hosted in a vessel tour of Nitinat Lake to view sensitive habitat areas and visit the Nitinaht Narrows in order to gain an understanding first-hand of the currents, wave action and challenges with planning potential oil spill recovery, and support future spill response planning.	
8/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Jack Thompson	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Thompson and indicated that Team Member would arrange reimbursement for Chief Thompson's expenses.	None
8/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Jack Thompson	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed participants of the August 13, 2014 and August 14, 2014 Neah Bay Tour and provided a web link to the Marine Traffic link. Team Member noted the Marine Traffic link was shown during the Emergency Response tug tour and displays all vessels equipped with the Automatic Transmitter Identification System (AIS). Team Member noted that additional follow up from the meeting would be forthcoming.	Safety – Emergency Response

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
8/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kevin Neary (Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member responded to K.Neary's email advising she'd returned call and advised on alternative date for receiving Ditidaht First Nation's (DFN) Traditional Marine Use and Occupancy Study (TMUOS) report before September 4, 2014. K.Neary acknowledged receipt of date.	
9/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Kevin Neary (Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	K. Neary emailed Team Member to follow up on a previous conversation. K. Neary requested Team Member confirm that a submission date for the Traditional Marine Use and Occupancy Study (TMUOS) by the end of October had been agreed on. K. Neary inquired whether or not Team Member had been available to determine availability for Team Member or other Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) representatives to attend a Ditidaht First Nation (DFN) community meeting. K. Neary noted hoping that a representative from Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) would be able to attend as well. Team Member replied to K. Neary to confirm that receipt of the Study towards the end of October was agreed. Team Member indicated that there was a scheduled tour and meeting for WCMRC President and Staff in DFN on September 18, 2014. Team Member noted that due to this they may be unable to attend the community meeting.	Terrestrial – Traditional Marine and Occupancy Use Safety – Emergency Response
9/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Jack Thompson	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Thompson and provided the meeting notes from the Neah Bay visit. Team Member noted that Chief Thompson could contact Team Member or the field affiliate if there were any questions. Chief Thompson confirmed receipt of the meeting notes.	None
9/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carl Edgar (Councillor)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Edgar and attached provided a copy of the September 29, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/29/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Jack Thompson	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Thompson and requested Ditidaht First Nation (DFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kevin Neary (Consultant), Shelley Chester (Coordinator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Neary and S. Chester to discuss the community meeting for the Traditional Marine Use Study. Team Member noted that the community meeting would involve Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and the Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC). Team Member noted that the meeting date had been suggested as October 16, 2014 or October 17, 2014 and that Team Member was no longer available for October 17, 2014. Team Member inquired if there had been an agreed date or if dates within the week of October 20, 2014 had been considered.	Terrestrial – Traditional Marine Use
10/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Chelsea Horton(Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	C. Horton emailed Team Member and inquired if Team Member was available on October 10, 2014 to have a phone discussion regarding meeting agenda for October 20, 2014.	None
10/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chelsea Horton (Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Horton and noted availability in the morning on October 10, 2014. Team Member noted that the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) material should segue into the Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) material. Team Member provided the names of the representatives that would be in attendance from WCMRC.	None
10/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Chelsea Horton (Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	C. Horton emailed Team Member and noted the proposed presentation order for the October 20, 2014 community meeting.	
10/16/2014	Email-Incoming	Chelsea Horton (Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	C. Horton emailed Team Member and provided the agenda for the Ditidaht (DFN) community meeting on October 20, 2014 C. Horton requested that Team Member and representatives from Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) provide all materials before the meeting. C. Horton requested Team Member provide a follow up to specific questions on impact of spills which were posed at the June 19, 2014 meeting.	None
10/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chelsea Horton (Consultant) Kevin Neary (Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Horton and provided the presentation for the October 20, 2014 meeting. Team Member indicated that request for information had been provided to Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC).	None
10/20/2014	In Person	Chief Jack Thompson Council Members, Community Members Chelsea Horton (Consultant) Kevin Neary (Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC) Randy Neufeldt, (WCMRC), Lincoln Heaney, (WCMRC)	Team Member provided a Project overview and answered questions regarding the need for the Project, the size of tankers, the oil spill regime, the number of ships in the channel, concerns with ship/fishing vessel collision, long-term impacts of the oil if there is a spill, opportunities for spill response training and a base of marine response equipment in the community. Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) explained how spill response planning occurs, the structure of the company, the type of training opportunities and how contractors are utilized to cascade in responses when required.	Vessel traffic collisions Oil spill impacts Opportunities for training Spill Response training and equipment.
10/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chelsea Horton (Consultant) Kevin Neary (Consultant) Chief Jack Thompson, Robert Joseph (Advisor), Robert Freedman (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	C. Horton emailed Team Member and confirmed that the final Traditional Marine Use and Occupancy study (TMUOS) would be provided by November 7, 2014. C. Horton noted that GIS and associated statistical data would be provided. C. Horton provided a copy of the PowerPoint presentation from the October 20, 2014 meeting.	Terrestrial – Traditional Marine and Occupancy Use
11/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Chelsea Horton (Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	C. Horton emailed Team Member and submitted the Final Report for the Ditidaht First Nation (DFN) Traditional Marine Use and Occupancy Study (TMUOS).	Terrestrial – Traditional Marine and Occupancy Use

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chelsea Horton (Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Horton and acknowledged receipt of Ditidaht First Nation (DFN) Final Report on the Traditional Marine Use and Occupancy Study (TMUOS).	Terrestrial – Traditional Marine and Occupancy Use
11/19/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Jack Thompson	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member phoned S. Chester and was advised S. Chester did not work out of the Band Office. Team Member was then connected to Chief Thompson. Team Member explained to Chief Thompson the purposed of the call was to set up meeting to discuss procurement opportunities associated with the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Chief Thompson confirmed interest and suggested Team Member contact Ditidaht First Nation (DFN) Negotiator to set up the meeting.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Jack Thompson, Bryan Cofsky (CEO Development Corporation), Shelley Chester (Coordinator)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Thompson, S. Chester and B. Cofsky and proposed a meeting to provide a project overview as it related to Procurement. Team Member suggested the dates of December 3, 2014 - December 5, 2014 or December 8, 2014 - December 12, 2014 for a meeting	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/25/2014	Email-Incoming	Bryan Cofsky (CEO Development Corporation)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	B. Cofsky emailed Team Member and indicated availability for December 3, 2014 or December 4, 2014 to attend the procurement meeting.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/26/2014	Email-Incoming	Bryan Cofsky (CEO Development Corporation)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	B. Cofsky emailed Team Member and proposed a location for the procurement meeting. B. Cofsky inquired who from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would be attending.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/26/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Shelley Chester (Coordinator)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member phoned S. Chester and inquired if the Negotiator and Chief Thompson were available to meet on December 4, 2014. S. Chester committed to providing a response by the end of day once Chief Thompson's availability was determined.	None
11/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Bryan Cofsky (CEO Development Corporation)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Cofsky and confirmed December 4, 2014 as possible meeting date. Team Member indicated a response from Chief Thompson was forthcoming.	None
11/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Bryan Cofsky (CEO Development Corporation)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Cofsky and confirmed the time for the Procurement meeting. Team member provided the name of the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Procurement Specialist that would be attending the meeting. Team Member also indicated the estimated length of the meeting.	None
11/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Jack Thompson, Shelley Chester (Coordinator)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Thompson and S. Chester and indicated the objective of the meeting was to provide Ditidaht First Nation (DFN) with information about procurement opportunities associated with the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) as well as to learn about DFN's economic interests and business capacity. Team Member provided a draft meeting agenda	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/26/2014	Email-Incoming	Shelley Chester (Coordinator)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	S. Chester emailed Team Member and noted that the position was not listed as "Negotiator" but as "Treaty Coordinator." S. Chester noted that in attendance at the Procurement Meeting would be Chief Negotiator, J. Thompson, Technical Advisor/Negotiator, R. Joseph, Councillor J.K. Thompson, and Development Administrator, B. Cofsky.	None
11/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Shelley Chester (Coordinator)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Chester and noted receiving the update on S. Chester's role. Team Member committed to updating contact information.	None
12/4/2014	In-Person	Chief Jack Thompson, Bryan Cofsky (CEO Development Corporation)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Member met with Ditidaht First Nation (DFN) on December 4, 2014. Topics of Discussion: - Overview of Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) as it relates to procurement - Overview of DFN's economic interests and business capacity - Next steps Action Items: - Next Meeting Date to be determined - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to send copy of presentation to DFN	Socio-Econ. Marine - Procurement/Business Opportunities, Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/31/2014	Email-Outgoing	Bryan Cofsky (CEO Development Corporation)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Cofsky as a follow up to the December 4, 2014 meeting and attached a copy of the PowerPoint presentation presented during the meeting by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	Socio-Econ. Marine - Procurement/Business Opportunities, Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Procurement/Business Opportunities

APPENDIX A-5-03
HALALT FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/12/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Caroline Gladstone (Administrator)	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to C. Gladstone, A. Grove, R. Jordan, R. Sauder and H. Reid in response to the July 31, 2013 letter sent by Cowichan Nation Alliance (CNA). Team Member provided information in response to questions raised in the July 31, 2013 letter. Noted topics included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Background Submissions • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment (ESA): Weight Given to Marine Components • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to ESA: Conservative versus Precautionary Approach • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the ESA: Institutional Issues • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the ESA: Focus on Economic Efficiency • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the ESA: Persisting Nature of Socio-Economic Damages from a Major Spill • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the ESA: Cumulative Effects • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the ESA: Lack of Continued Oversight Transparency • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the ESA: Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites Process • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the ESA: Outline for Volume II for ESA Marine Transportation • Recommendations 	Socio. Econ – Assessments Environmental – Spills Environmental – Cumulative Effects
5/12/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief James Thomas	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief J. Thomas in response to Halalt First Nation's (HFN) Preliminary Interests letter dated December 12, 2013. Topics addressed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Environment • Traditional Marine Resource Use (TMRU) Team Member noted that HFN's independent TMRU study submitted and received December 12, 2013 would be considered for incorporation into Project planning under the guidance of existing marine transport regulations and mitigation recommendations made to date.	TMRU
5/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jack Smith (Advisor)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Smith and provided a term sheet for a Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) to be reviewed. Team Member noted availability by phone throughout the week, or in person on May 23, 2014, to discuss further.	Agreements
6/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jack Smith (Advisor)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Smith and followed-up on the May 28, 2014 meeting regarding the Mutual Benefits Agreement. Team Member inquired if there were any questions and expressed thanks for the edits that had been sent.	Agreements
6/30/2014	Letter – Outgoing	Chief James Thomas	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief J. Thomas to extend an invitation Halalt First Nation (HFN) to attend a workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled for July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Thomas	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief J. Thomas and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/5/2014	Phone - Attempt	Jack Smith (Advisor)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	J. Smith left a voicemail for Team Member and indicated that J. Smith wanted to confirm the dates for Neah Bay Visit with Makah Nation to enhance understanding of the spill response regime across the Strait of Juan de Fuca.	None
8/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Thomas	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Thomas and attached a notification letter regarding the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program scheduled to commence August 2014, in accordance with Heritage Inspection Permit 2013-0165, issued July 3, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jack Smith (Advisor)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Smith and confirmed that the Neah Bay Tour would be August 13, 2014 and August 14, 2014. Team Member indicated that there were two cabins available and that final confirmation of attendance would be required from Halalt First Nation (HFN). Team Member provided the agenda for the tour.	None
8/9/2014	Phone - Attempt	Jack Smith (Advisor)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for J. Smith and indicated that Team Member wanted to discuss the Neah Bay Tour further and seek confirmation of participation.	None
8/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jack Smith (Advisor)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Smith and thanked J. Smith for sharing the email with D. Norris.	None
8/11/2014	Email-Incoming	Jack Smith (Advisor)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	J. Smith emailed Team Member and indicated that J. Smith would be unable to attend the Neah Bay Tour. J. Smith noted D. Norris Sr. would be available to attend if a cabin was available.	None
8/11/2014	Email-Incoming	Daniel Norris (Councillor)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Norris emailed Team Member and indicated that D. Norris was attending the Makah trip with his wife but would be heading on to Musqueam on August 14, 2014.	None
8/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Jack Smith (Advisor)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member indicated D. Norris had been in touch on August 11, 2014 and everything was set for the Neah Bay trip.	None
8/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Daniel Norris (Councillor)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Norris and indicated that an itinerary would be forthcoming. Team Member noted that the ferry, meals and accommodation would be taken care of by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Team Member noted time of ferry departure.	None
8/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Jack Smith (Advisor)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	J. Smith emailed Team Member and expressed thanks for the assistance with organizing the Neah Bay trip.	None
8/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Daniel Norris (Councillor)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Norris and indicated that there may not be room on the ferry for D. Norris' vehicle. Team Member requested a contact phone number.	None
8/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Daniel Norris (Councillor)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member noted that if D. Norris arrived at a certain time, there would likely be room for the vehicle on the ferry.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
8/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Daniel Norris (Councillor)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Norris emailed Team Member and provided a contact phone number. Team Member responded to D. Norris' email and asked that D. Norris be in the ferry lineup by 8:15 am. Team Member followed up on a previous email to D. Norris and extended a breakfast invitation to D. Norris. Team Member provided estimate time of arrival at the ferry terminal to D. Norris.	None
8/13/2014	In-Person	Daniel Norris (Councillor)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	D. Norris attended the Neah Bay Tour on August 13, 2014 and August 14, 2014. Topics Discussed: - Spill response for the Strait of Juan de Fuca - The history and current capacity of spill response of the Makah Tribal Council (MTC) - Lessons learned by MTC to date regarding building and maintaining a marine spill response site - Risk analysis of all shipping in the Strait of Juan de Fuca Action Items: - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to forward presentation materials to participants - KMC to provide the web link to marinetraffic.com - KMC to provide meeting minutes to participants	Safety – Emergency Spill Response
8/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jack Smith (Advisor)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Smith and inquired when to expect any comments or edits on the draft Halalt First Nation (HFN) Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) and term sheet.	Agreements
8/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Daniel Norris (Councillor)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Norris and thanked for participation on the Neah Bay Tour and informed that Team Member was arranging reimbursement for D. Norris.	None
8/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Daniel Norris (Councillor)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed participants of the August 13, 2014 and August 14, 2014 Neah Bay Tour and provided a web link to the Marine Traffic link. Team Member noted the Marine Traffic link was shown during the Emergency Response tug tour and displays all vessels equipped with the Automatic Transmitter Identification System (AIS). Team Member noted that additional follow up from the meeting would be forthcoming.	None
8/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Thomas	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief J. Thomas and notified Halalt First Nation (HFN) of Geotechnical Drill fieldwork scheduled September 13, 2014 - September 21, 2014. Team Member noted that one participant from HFN was invited to join the crew.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Daniel Norris (Councillor)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	D. Norris emailed Team Member and inquired about information regarding starting an oil spill response team. D. Norris indicated that if Team Member was able to provide information it would be helpful in allowing Halalt First Nation (HFN) to make a decision on whether or not it would be a feasible option. Team Member indicated that Team Member would look into the information and be in contact with D. Norris within the next week.	Safety – Emergency Spill Response
9/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline Gladstone (Administrator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Gladstone and notified Halalt First Nation (HFN) that the Geotechnical Borehole drilling scheduled at Brunette Avenue in Vancouver BC was expected to commence September 2014, upon approval of the permits. Team Member noted an archaeological pre-assessment would be conducted and that should no archaeological potential be identified for the site, a monitor would not be required to be present during the drilling.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Daniel Norris (Councillor)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Norris as a follow up to their email communications on August 28, 2014. Team Member provided the name of the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) contact that will be working alongside Chief and Council regarding next steps for marine spill response. Team Member indicated that the KMC contact would be able to coordinate meetings between Halalt First Nation (HFN) and Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC).	Safety – Emergency Spill Response
9/18/2014	In-Person	Jack Smith (Advisor), Chief James Thomas, Pat Thomas (Councillor), Caroline Gladstone (Administrator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member met with Chief J. Thomas, J. Smith, P. Thomas and C. Gladstone. Items Discussed: - Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) - Halalt First Nation's (HFN) interest in marine response within the territory - Spill response effectiveness and the impact on shell fish - Overview of Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) planning process - HFN interest in participating in the WCMRC Geographic Marine Response Planning process	Safety - Emergency Spill Response Agreements
9/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jack Smith (Advisor)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Smith and provided a copy of the September 29, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Marine - Fish
9/29/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief James Thomas	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief J. Thomas and requested Halalt First Nation (HFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas regarding how fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions where the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Marine - Fish
10/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline Gladstone (Administrator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Gladstone to update Halalt First Nation (HFN) on the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program. BGC Engineering and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) expected to complete the drilling on Burnaby Mountain proposed in August 2014, but it was later postponed. Team Member noted the drilling was rescheduled to November 4, 2014 and would likely be completed November 15, 2014. No archaeological potential was identified during the Preliminary Field Reconnaissance and as such a crew would not be on site for drilling.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/29/2014	In-Person	Caroline Gladstone (Administrator), Daniel Norris (Councillor), Jack Smith (Advisor), Chief James Thomas, Pat Thomas (Councillor)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member met with Chief J. Thomas, J. Smith, D. Norris, P. Thomas and C. Gladstone. Items Discussed: - Project update in Lower Mainland - Training and employment opportunities - Business development - Procurement planning - Next steps for Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) discussions Action Items: - Team Member to coordinate a meeting Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) and the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Procurement team to discuss further interests	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Agreements
10/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Jack Smith	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	J. Smith emailed Team Member and indicated that the location of the October 29, 2014 meeting had changed.	None
10/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jack Smith	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Smith and provided the updated Term Sheet to be discussed at the October 29, 2014 meeting.	Agreements
11/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jack Smith (Advisor)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Smith and provided notification that the Burnaby Mountain Geotech drill dates had been delayed. Team Member noted new dates were proposed for November 10, 2014 or November 12, 2014 and committed to following up when a date was confirmed. Team Member inquired if Halalt First Nation (HFN) would like to monitor the drilling.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline Gladstone (Administrator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Gladstone and noted that the original email to J. Smith regarding the Burnaby Mountain drill dates update had been returned to Team Member and not delivered. Team Member requested C. Gladstone provide the updated information to J. Smith and send Team Member an updated email address for J. Smith	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline Gladstone (Administrator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Gladstone and provided notice for the Geotechnical Drilling Program for Golden Ears, Brunette Ave, and North Road. Team Member proposed a start date of November 17, 2014 and noted that date depended on receiving appropriate permits. Team Member committed to following up once a confirmed date was in place.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/14/2014	Email-Incoming	Jack Smith (Advisor)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	J. Smith inquired about the location of Team Member as J. Smith was waiting on Team Member's arrival for the Halalt First Nation (HFN) meeting.	None
11/14/2014	In-Person	Caroline Gladstone (Administrator), Jack Smith (Advisor), Sarah Tremblett, Darlene Auguste (Treaty Department), Trisha Thomas (Band Member)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member met with Halalt First Nation (HFN) on November 14, 2014. Topics of Discussion: - Overview of Trans Mountain Expansion Project as it relates to procurement - Overview of Halalt First Nation's economic interests and business capacity Action Items: - Kinder Morgan Canada to contact HFN regarding Employment Strategy - KMC to send electronic copy of PowerPoint Presentation to MFN - KMC to contact HFN to arrange next meeting - HFN to advise if Cowichan Nation Alliance (CNA) workshop was of interest	Socio-Econ. - Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline Gladstone (Administrator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Gladstone and provided an update regarding drill dates for Golden Ears (Hole 01 and 02), North Road Tracked Rig (Hole 01 and 02), and Brunette Ave Tracked Rig (Hole 03). Team Member noted that Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) and Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) made recommendation for pre-assessment to occur at each location. Team Member also noted that all proposed dates were dependent upon drill time at other locations.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jack Smith (Advisor), Chief James Thomas	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Smith regarding Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Team Member inquired whether Halalt First Nation (HFN) would be interested in meeting.	Agreements
11/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline Gladstone (Administrator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Gladstone and noted that Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) and Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) would begin work in Burnaby and work east. Team Member noted that the crews were tentatively scheduled to be in the Halalt First Nation (HFN) area between November 28, 2014 and December 4, 2014. Team Member inquired if HFN desired to send someone to participate in the study.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief James Thomas	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed the Cowichan Nation Alliance (CNA) Team Members as a follow up to the workshop planned for December 8, 2014. Team Member requested a list of questions or topics of key interest for discussion at the workshop. Team Member advised the deadline for confirming participation would be December 1, 2014.	None
12/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jack Smith (Advisor)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Smith and provided notification that BGC Engineering proposed a work start date at Brunette Ave (Hole 02) for December 15, 2014. Team Member noted Brunette Ave would be the last work scheduled before the holiday season. Included with the notification was a map outlining the location of the work to be conducted. Team Member inquired if Halalt First Nation (HFN) would like to monitor the drilling.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
12/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jack Smith (Advisor)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Smith and noted that the work for Brunette Ave (Hole 02) had been cancelled by BGC Engineering and would be rescheduled for the new year.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jack Smith (Advisor)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Smith and provided notification of the proposed 2015 Geotech Borehole Program. Team Member noted that the update provided information on Brunette Ave and North Road with some additions to the schedule. Team Member indicated that maps would be provided early in the new year. Team Member also noted that a confirmed schedule would be forthcoming on January 5, 2015.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
12/31/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jack Smith (Advisor)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Smith as a follow up to the November 14, 2014 meeting. Team Member noted that Halalt First Nation (HFN) had agreed to develop a course of action to include procurement, employment inventory and training. Team Member attached a copy of the Power Point presentation.	Socio-Econ. - Procurement/Business Opportunities

APPENDIX A-5-04
HUU-AY-AHT FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Edwards (Executive Director)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Edwards and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Tracy Walker (Executive Council Support Officer)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	T. Walker emailed Team Member and indicated that Huu-ay-aht First Nation (HAAFN) was available to meet on July 22, 2014. Team Member confirmed meeting date and provided logistics details.	None
7/17/2014	Phone - Attempt	Tracy Walker (Executive Council Support Officer)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member left a message for T. Walker and inquired about changing the time of the July 22, 2014 meeting. Team Member requested T. Walker return the call.	None
7/17/2014	Phone - Incoming	Tracy Walker (Executive Council Support Officer)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	T. Walker called Team Member in response to Team Member's voicemail on July 17, 2014. Team Member inquired about rescheduling the July 22, 2014 meeting to July 21, 2014. T. Walker confirmed availability to reschedule.	None
7/21/2014	In-Person	Chief Jeff Cook, Jack Cook (Councillor)	Ellen Frisch (KMC) Lindsay Carnes (KMC) Mike Davies (KMC) Randy Neufeldt (WCMRC)	Team Members from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) met with Chief Cook and J. Cook. Items Discussed: - TERMPOL and facilities application - Setbacks due to delays on the National Energy Board decision - 2007 spill incident in Burnaby - Increased Marine Safety - Standby agreement and mutual aid agreements with WCMRC. - Opportunities for involving NTC FN in the planning process with WCMRC. - Progress of "All Hazards" response team with NTC Action Items: - None	Marine – Fish Marine Response Emergency Response Training Opportunities.
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Deborah Smith (Executive Assistant)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Smith and provided a copy of the September 30, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	James Edwards (Executive Director)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to J. Edwards and requested Huu-ay-aht First Nation (HAAFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-5-05
HWLITSUM FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alan Grove (Chief Operating Officer)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Grove and indicated that Hwlitsum First Nation's (HWFN) letter regarding the TERMPOL process had been provided to Transport Canada. Team Member requested an email be sent to Team Member and Transport Canada confirming the comments were to be directed to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Transport Canada.	TERMPOL
5/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alan Grove (Chief Operating Officer)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Grove regarding Hwlitsum First Nation (HWFN) regulatory filings.	None
6/3/2014	Phone – Incoming	Alan Grove (Chief Operating Officer)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	A. Grove phoned Team Member regarding filings. w.	None
6/16/2014	Email – Outgoing	Alan Grove (Chief Operating Officer)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Grove regarding regulatory filings.	None
6/16/2014	Phone – Outgoing	Alan Grove (Chief Operating Officer)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member called A. Grove regarding regulatory filings.	None
6/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alan Grove (Chief Operating Officer)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Grove regarding regulatory filings.	None
6/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Wilson and invited Hwlitsum First Nation (HWFN) to attend a workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alan Grove (Chief Operating Officer)	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Grove and requested A. Grove forward an invitation to Chief Wilson and Hwlitsum First Nation (HWFN) to attend a workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Wilson and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alan Grove (Chief Operating Officer)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Grove and inquired if a representative from Hwlitsum First Nation (HWFN) would attend one of the fisheries offset workshops in Vancouver the week of July 27, 2014. Team Member indicated that no RSVPs had been received for July 28, 2014 and that the session might be cancelled. Team Member requested HWFN confirm if someone would attend the August 1, 2014 session.	None
7/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Alan Grove (Chief Operating Officer), Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	A. Grove emailed Team Member and indicated that A. Grove and Chief Wilson would attend either workshop. Team Member emailed A. Grove back and confirmed attendance for the workshop on August 1, 2014.	None
7/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alan Grove (Chief Operating Officer), Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Grove and confirmed Hwlitsum First Nation (HWFN) attendance for the workshop on August 1, 2014. Chief Wilson emailed Team Member and A. Grove and agreed that August 1, 2014 would be a better date to attend the workshop.	None
7/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alan Grove (Chief Operating Officer), Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Grove and advised of the change of venue of the workshop.	None
7/31/2014	Email-Incoming	Alan Grove (Chief Operating Officer), Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	A. Grove emailed Team Member and confirmed attendance with Chief Wilson for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) - Fisheries Offset Workshops to be held on August 1, 2014. Team Member emailed A. Grove to indicate looking forward to meeting them.	None
8/1/2014	In-Person	Alan Grove (Chief Operating Officer), Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson		A. Grove and Chief Wilson attended the Fisheries Offset Workshop. Hwlitsum First Nation (HWFN) noted that HWFN's greatest interest was in ensuring any impacts to migrating salmon was mitigated. It was indicated that consultation on the Westridge Terminal offset proposal specifically should rest with Tsleil-Waututh Nation.	None
8/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alan Grove (Chief Operating Officer), Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Wilson and A. Grove and indicated that the TERMPOL review committee had requested Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) submit all documents relating to First Nations engagement in the TERMPOL process to the National Energy Board (NEB). Team Member indicated that KMC would be preparing the information and filing it to the National Energy Board (NEB) by September 4, 2014.	TERMPOL
9/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson, Alan Grove (Chief Operating Officer)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Wilson and A. Grove to recognize that Hwlitsum First Nation's (HWFN) participation and input from the marine fisheries offset workshop was valuable to Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) fisheries team for preparing a draft offset plan. Team Member indicated that the preliminary draft plan for the Westridge Marine Terminal was submitted to the National Energy Board (NEB) in August within Technical Update #2. Team Member provided a link to the document on the NEB website. Team Member noted that they would welcome the opportunity to meet in order to discuss the draft plan in greater detail. Team Member noted that more information regarding the plan is expected early 2015.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/29/2014	Email - Outgoing	Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson, Alan Grove (Chief Operating Officer)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Wilson and A. Grove regarding regulatory filings.	None
9/29/2014	Phone - Incoming	Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Chief Wilson called Team Member to discuss scheduling a meeting for October 1, 2014. Chief Wilson requested information regarding employment be discussed at the meeting. Team Member provided the name of the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Employment contact and noted Team Member confirm availability to attend.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/30/2014	Email–Incoming	Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson Glenna Borsuk (Executive Assistant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Chief Wilson emailed Team Member and confirmed a change in the Hwilitsum First Nation (HWFN) negotiation team. Chief Wilson noted that in Chief Wilson’s absence, G. Borsuk was available to provide assistance.	None
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alan Grove (Chief Operating Officer)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Grove and provided a copy of the September 30, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Wilson and requested Hwilitsum First Nation (HWFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process, which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Wilson to discuss the meeting for October 1, 2014. Team Member indicated that the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Procurement Specialist would be unable to attend and that the meeting could proceed if Hwilitsum First Nation (HWFN) would like an overview of procurement opportunities. Team Member noted that an additional meeting could be scheduled to present HWFN's businesses, capacities and for KMC meet business owners.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/1/2014	Email-Incoming	Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Chief Wilson emailed Team Member and proposed a meeting on October 8, 2014. Chief Wilson provided the name of Hwilitsum First Nation (HWFN) new legal counsel, J. Rath. Team Member indicated that October 8, 2014 was unavailable for a meeting and provided alternative dates. Team Member requested Chief Wilson reply with a preferred meeting date. Chief Wilson indicated that October 7, 2014 would be available to schedule.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Wilson and provided a copy of the September 30, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program that had been previously provided to A. Grove and Chief Wilson.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/2/2014	Phone - Attempt	Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member left a message for Chief Wilson and proposed a change to the start time for the October 7, 2014 Procurement meeting. Chief Wilson returned the call of Team Member. Team Member provided a proposed alternate start time. Chief Wilson indicated that Hwilitsum First Nation (HWFN) advisors would need to be consulted on availability before confirming. Team Member requested Chief Wilson email Team Member to provide the availability, contact information for attendees and the proposed logistics details.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Wilson to propose a start time for the meeting on October 7, 2014. Chief Wilson provided the start time that Hwilitsum First Nation (HWFN) would prefer. Team Member confirmed the time. Team Member requested Chief Wilson confirm meeting location and provide the names of attendees.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson, Paul Reid (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Wilson and P. Reid regarding regulatory filings and provided a tracking sheet for member employment/training interests. Team Member inquired if additional documents were required by Hwilitsum First Nation (HWFN). Team Member provided a summary of the ongoing activities between Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and HWFN.	None
10/6/2014	Email-Incoming	Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Chief Wilson emailed Team Member to provide the names and email addresses of the attendees for the meeting on October 7, 2014. Chief Wilson provided the location details for the meeting. Team Member noted that a meeting invitation for attendees would be forthcoming.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Wilson and provided the details which had been included in the calendar invitation for the procurement meeting on October 7, 2014.	Socio-Econ. - Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Glenna Borsuk (Executive Assistant)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC)	G. Borsuk emailed Team Members and provided the location for the October 7, 2014 meeting. G. Borsuk noted that Chief Wilson had requested G. Borsuk confirm that Team Member had received the invitation and would be in attendance.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/7/2014	In-Person	Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson, Jeff Rath (Legal Counsel)	Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Member attended a meeting on October 7, 2014 with Hwilitsum First Nation (HWFN). Topics of Discussion: - Introduction - Overview of Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) and potential procurement opportunities - Overview of HWFN's business capacity and capabilities Action Items: - Team Member to connect HWFN with a colleague responsible for Employment and Training - Team Member to be available to meet with HWFN - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to visit Canoe Pass	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/8/2014	Email – Outgoing	Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson, Glenna Borsuk, (Executive Assistant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Wilson and provided the original May 29, 2014 email regarding regulatory filings.	None
10/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Wilson to follow-up on a request to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Procurement Team Member to provide information on employment and training opportunities on the Project. Team Member provided documents on estimated crew sizes and a document which summarized work descriptions. Team Member requested that if there were any questions regarding employment and training for Chief Wilson to provide a return email to schedule a meeting either via phone or in person.	Socio-Econ. - Employment/Training
11/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Wilson and requested availability of Chief and Council to meet with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Procurement Group and noted regulatory filings.	Agreements Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson, Jeff Rath (Legal Counsel)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Wilson as follow up to an email sent on October 21, 2014. Team Member requested a meeting to review the information sent to discuss skills inventory and training. Team Member proposed December 8, 2014 or December 15, 2014 as potential meeting dates	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
12/10/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson	Gary Youngman (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Wilson regarding the Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC response to evidence presented by Hwilitsum First Nation (HWFN) during the Aboriginal Traditional Evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). The letter provided responses to the comments and concerns raised by HWFN in regards to Potential Impacts to Marine Aquatic Resources, Increased Tanker Traffic, Potential Marine Oil Spill Response and Remediation, and Potential Effects to tradition Subsistence Gathering Practices.	Environmental – Marine – Tanker Traffic Safety - Emergency Spill Response

APPENDIX A-5-06
LAKE COWICHAN FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Cyril Livingstone	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Livingstone and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sherry Livingstone (Administrative Support)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Livingstone and attached a notification letter regarding the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program scheduled to commence August 2014, in accordance with Heritage Inspection Permit 2013-0165, issued July 3, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carole Livingston (Treaty & Referral Office Support)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Livingstone and notified Lake Cowichan First Nation (LCFN) of a Vegetation study scheduled September 2, 2014 - September 3, 2014 at Burnaby Mountain. Team Member noted that one participant from LCFN was requested.	Vegetation
8/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carole Livingston (Treaty & Referral Office Support)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Livingstone and notified Lake Cowichan First Nation (LCFN) of Geotechnical Drill fieldwork scheduled September 13, 2014 - September 21, 2014 for Brunette Avenue. Team Member noted one participant from LCFN was invited to join the crew.	Permitting
8/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carole Livingston (Treaty & Referral Office Support)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Livingstone and notified Lake Cowichan First Nation (LCFN) of a Triton Aquatics study scheduled August 28, 2014 - August 29, 2014. Team Member noted one person was requested to attend on behalf of LCFN.	Permitting
9/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carole Livingston (Treaty & Referral Office Support)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Livingstone to notify Lake Cowichan First Nation (LCFN) that current planning for the Brunette Ave drilling was scheduled for September, 2014 and could happen rather quickly as it was dependent on when the permit was received as well as progress at other drill sites. Team Member explained that the decision has been made for no pre-assessment to occur, although monitoring was welcomed. Team Member noted that once drilling dates have been determined that TERA would provide LCFN with as much notice for the work as possible.	Permitting
9/17/2014	In-Person	Ernie Elliott (Chief Negotiator),	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member met with the Cowichan Tribe Working Group to discuss the Project update and marine, training and employment opportunities and environmental concerns in the region. The ability to harvest the fisheries, infrastructure (housing), training, preserving the language and ships anchoring in Cowichan Bay are the areas of concern for the CT. KMC and CT committed to meeting again after the Cowichan Tribe Working Group had submitted a report to the leadership.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carole Livingston (Treaty & Referral Office Support)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Livingstone and notified Lake Cowichan (LCFN) of an upcoming Triton Aquatics study scheduled September 29, 2014 - October 2, 2014. Team Member noted that one participant was requested to attend from LCFN.	Permitting
9/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Cyril Livingstone	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief C. Livingstone and requested Lake Cowichan First Nation (LCFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Cyril Livingstone	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed the Lake Cowichan First Nation (LCFN) main office and provided a copy of the September 30, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/6/2014	Email-Incoming	Aaron Hamilton (Operations Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	A. Hamilton emailed Team Member and requested to be part of the consultation process on the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP).	None
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Aaron Hamilton (Operations Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Hamilton and proposed a meeting to provide a project overview of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member summarized past correspondence between Lake Cowichan First Nation (LCFN) and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	None
10/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carole Livingston (Treaty & Referral Office Support)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Livingstone and provided an update on the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program. BGC Engineering and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) expected to complete the drilling on Burnaby Mountain proposed in August 2014, but it was later postponed. Drilling was rescheduled to November 4, 2014 and would likely be completed November 15, 2014. No archaeological potential was identified during the PFR and as such a crew would not be on site for drilling.	None
10/29/2014	Phone - Attempt	Aaron Hamilton (Operations Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for A. Hamilton and acknowledged receipt of A. Hamilton's email on October 29, 2014. Team Member requested A. Hamilton return Team Member's call to discuss proposed meeting dates.	None
10/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Aaron Hamilton (Operations Manager), Chief Cyril Livingstone	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	A. Hamilton emailed Team Member and indicated the dates available to meet for a Project overview and discussion of engagement for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEO).	None
10/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Aaron Hamilton (Operations Manager), Chief Cyril Livingstone	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Hamilton and Chief Livingstone and provided a link which could be used to access the type of funding which was available through the National Energy Board (NEB) Participant Funding process. Team Member confirmed a meeting for November 17, 2014.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Aaron Hamilton (Operations Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Hamilton and cancelled the meeting scheduled for November 17, 2014 and proposed a new meeting date of November 21, 2014	None
11/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Aaron Hamilton (Operations Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	A. Hamilton emailed Team Member and confirmed availability for November 21, 2014	None
11/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Aaron Hamilton (Operations Manager), Carole Livingstone (Treaty & Referral Office Support)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	K. Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator, Lyackson First Nation (LYFN)) emailed Team Member and confirmed that Lake Cowichan First Nation (LCFN) would not be available to attend the Procurement Meeting with LYFN. K. Johnnie suggested the meeting be deferred until the New Year but agreed for it to go ahead if it was the only time available for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/21/2014	In-Person	Aaron Hamilton (Operations Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	<p>Team Members met with A. Hamilton of Lake Cowichan First Nation (LCFN) on November 21, 2014.</p> <p>Items Discussed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Overview of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) - LCFN Territory in relation to the marine corridor in the Salish Sea - Work with First Nation (FN) communities to date - Traditional Marine Resource Use (TMRU) Studies - The Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites (TERMPOL) review process - Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) marine response enhancement process - History of LCFN - LCFN current and future plans, partnerships with other FN Communities, and partnerships with third party organizations to support habitat enhancement and fisheries management projects - Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) Aquatic Offset Program development <p>Action Items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - KMC to resend the Aquatics Offset information to LCFN - KMC to prepare a summary of information provided by LCFN to include in the December 1, 2014 National Energy Board (NEB) filing regarding LCFN interests - LCFN to provide to KMC top three priorities and project partners - LCFN to make decision about seeking late-entry Intervener status with the NEB - LCFN to discuss materials with Chief and Council 	Environmental – Spills – Environmental Impact Environmental – Spills – Safety Environmental – Tanker Traffic Environmental – Tanker Safety Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish Terrestrial – Freshwater Spills – Environmental Impact Terrestrial – Freshwater Spills – Safety Socio. Econ – Heritage Resources – First Nations Socio. Econ – Non-Traditional Land and Resource Use Socio. Econ – Social and Cultural Wellbeing – First Nations Engagement Process – Aboriginal Corporate Policy – Economic Feasibility Regulatory – NEB Process Safety – Emergency Spill Response Risk Assessment
11/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Aaron Hamilton (Operations Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Hamilton and followed up on meeting held on November 21, 2014. Team Member noted action items from the meeting included Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) forwarding the Aquatics Offset Information Letter to the Lake Cowichan First Nation (LCFN), LCFN sharing their top three priorities and project partners for the Aquatic Offset Project with KMC, and KMC preparing a summary of information gained from LCFN to include in the December 1, 2014 National Energy Board (NEB) filing and share with LCFN for review.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Aaron Hamilton (Operations Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Hamilton and provided a copy of the September 30, 2014 letter regarding the development of an aquatics offset program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
12/5/2014	Letter - Incoming	Aaron Hamilton (Operations Manager)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	A. Hamilton sent a letter to Team Member regarding the Aquatics Offsets - Kinder Morgan Trans Mountain Project. The letter outlined an initial project that Lake Cowichan First Nation (LCFN) felt would fit within the parameters listed in the Aquatics Offsets letter. The letter noted that should this proposed initial project be approved, LCFN felt that there would be design support from BC Conservation Foundation (BCCF) and that the timber company who own the land proposed would be supportive as well.	Terrestrial - Freshwater Fish
12/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Aaron Hamilton (Operations Manager)	Margaret Mears (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	A. Hamilton emailed Team Member and provided Lake Cowichan First Nation's (LCFN) response to the Aquatic Offsets Letter dated December 5, 2014.	Agreements Terrestrial - Freshwater Fish
12/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Aaron Hamilton (Operations Manager)	Margaret Mears (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Hamilton and noted receipt of the Lake Cowichan First Nation's (LCFN) response to the Aquatic Offsets Letter. Team Member noted a detailed review of the letter would be forthcoming.	Terrestrial - Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-5-07
LYACKSON FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Johnnie and provided an updated Letter of Understanding (LOU) with the Traditional Marine Use and Occupancy Study (TMUOS) Work Plan with the Draft TMUOS Study Report by June 1, 2014 and the final by June 15, 2014. Team Member requested any edits and feedback.	Agreements
5/21/2014	Email-Incoming	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator), Linda Campbell (Director of Operations), Allison Russel (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	K. Johnnie emailed Team Member regarding Letter of Understanding (LOU).	Agreements
6/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	K. Johnnie emailed Team Member and indicated that Lyackson First Nation (LYFN) had spoken to the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President at the Musqueam Marine Tanker Safety Summit regarding the status of the Letter of Understanding (LOU) and informed that LYFN may have to participate in upcoming oral hearings or delay participation. Team Member indicated that Team Member hoped that LYFN had the first draft of the LOU ready to submit.	Agreements
6/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator), Linda Campbell (Director of Operations), Allison Russel (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Johnnie regarding Letter of Understanding (LOU). Team Member provided clarification on the schedules.	Agreements
6/18/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Richard Thomas	Ian Anderson (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed Letter of Understanding (LOU) to Chief Thomas..	Agreements
6/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Johnnie regarding Letter of Understanding (LOU).	Agreements
6/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator), Linda Campbell (Director of Operations)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	K. Johnnie emailed Team Member regarding Letter of Understanding (LOU).	Agreements
6/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator), Allison Russel (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Johnnie regarding Letter of Understanding (LOU) had been signed. K. Johnnie responded regarding LOU.	Agreements
7/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator), Allison Russel (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Johnnie regarding Letter of Understanding (LOU)	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Richard Thomas	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Thomas and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/9/2014	Phone-Outgoing	Kathleen Johnnie	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Johnnie regarding Letter of Understanding (LOU) and Traditional Marine Use and Occupancy Study (TMUOS) repor.,	Agreements
7/9/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Richard Thomas	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Thomas Letter of Understanding (LOU) and and discussed: cooperating in developing a working relationship and would have Team Member and Chief Thomas engage in meaningful and ongoing consultation on the Project; and Traditional Marine Use and Occupancy Study (TMUOS) . The draft study report was due on or before July 1 and the final study report was due August 1 st .	Agreements
7/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator), Allison Russel (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Johnnie regarding Letter of Understanding (LOU).	Agreements
8/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Johnnie and attached a notification letter regarding the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program scheduled to commence August 2014, in accordance with Heritage Inspection Permit 2013-0165, issued July 3, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage inspection
8/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator), Allison Russel (Legal Counsel)	Wanda Lewis (TERA), Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Johnnie and inquired about the status of the phase 1 Lyackson First Nation (LYFN) Lyackson Use and Occupancy Mapping study (LUOMS). Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) hoped to receive it as part of the ongoing environmental analysis and contribute to the upcoming National Energy Board (NEB) filings. Team Member noted that the timelines were short for the next round of filings and were looking forward to receiving the study as soon as possible to meet the September 4, 2014 filing deadline.	None
8/19/2014	Email – Incoming	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	K. Johnnie emailed Team Member and indicated that K. Johnnie was unsure if the September 4, 2014 deadline would be met.	Terrestrial – Traditional Marine Use
8/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Johnnie and confirmed that the November 15, 2014 date would work for receiving the final Traditional Marine Use and Occupancy (TMUOS) study. Team Member explained the National Energy Board (NEB) technical filing window requirements.	Terrestrial – Traditional Marine Use

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
8/25/2014	Email – Incoming	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	K. Johnnie emailed Team Member and acknowledged the change of date for deliverable.	Terrestrial – Traditional Marine Use
8/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Johnnie and notified Lyackson First Nation (LYFN) of Geotechnical Drill fieldwork scheduled September 13, 2014 - September 21, 2014 for Brunette Avenue. Team Member noted that one participant from LYFN was invited to join the crew.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator), Allison Russel (Legal Counsel)	Wanda Lewis (TERA), Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Johnnie and indicated that November 15, 2014 would work to receive the final Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS). Team Member noted that a technical filing update was done on September 4, 2014 and December, 2014 had a possible last filing date for Traditional Use Study information. Team Member requested to confirm that November 15, 2014 would work for Lyackson First nation (LYFN).	Terrestrial – Traditional Marine Use
9/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Richard Thomas	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Thomas and requested Lyackson First Nation (LYFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Johnnie and provided a copy of the September 30, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Johnnie and inquired if the Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS) was on schedule to be provided to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) by November 15, 2014.	Terrestrial – Traditional Marine Use
10/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	K. Johnnie emailed Team Member and indicated that the report was proceeding as planned.	Terrestrial – Traditional Marine Use
10/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Johnnie and provided an update on the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program. BGC Engineering and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) expected to complete the drilling on Burnaby Mountain proposed in August 2014, but it was later postponed. Drilling was rescheduled to November 4, 2014 and would likely be completed November 15, 2014. No archaeological potential was identified during the PFR and as such a crew would not be on site for drilling.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/7/2014	Letter-Outgoing	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator)	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	Team Member sent a letter to Lyackson First Nation (LYFN) regarding Notification of Archaeological Assessment Fieldwork Associated with Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for the Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project (Application file No. 11200-30/12A0290; Permit 2013-0165).	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Johnnie and provided a copy of the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for Golden Ears, Brunette Ave, and North Road dated November 7, 2014. Team Member noted a proposed work start date of November 17, 2014 dependent upon obtaining appropriate permits. Team Member committed to informing K. Johnnie when dates had been confirmed.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Johnnie to confirm that a meeting with Lyackson (LYFN) and Lake Cowichan First Nation (LCFN) had been tentatively booked for November 20, 2014. Team Member asked that once K. Johnnie had an opportunity to consult with the communities that the time and date be confirmed. Team member provided informational documents.	None
11/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Johnnie following a phone attempt where a message was left. Team Member inquired if Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would be receiving the Lyackson First Nation (LYFN) Traditional Marine Resource Use (TMRU) Study on November 14, 2014 or November 15, 2014. Team Member expressed urgency to receive report as soon as possible.	Marine – Traditional Use
11/14/2014	Phone - Attempt	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for K. Johnnie to check on the status of the Lyackson First Nation (LYFN) Traditional Marine Resource Use (TMRU) Study, as the extended deadline for submitting to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was November 15, 2014. Team Member requested a return phone call and update.	Marine – Traditional Use
11/14/2014	Email-Incoming	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	K. Johnnie emailed Team Member and reported that consultants were working on the Lyackson First Nation (LYFN) Traditional Marine Resource Use (TMRU) Study and it should be ready November 15, 2014. K. Johnnie confirmed once LYFN legal counsel had an opportunity to review the report, it would be provided to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	Marine – Traditional Use
11/14/2014	Email-Incoming	Allison Russel (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	A. Russell emailed Team Member and requested that the Lyackson First Nation (LYFN) Traditional Marine Resource Use (TMRU) Study submission be extended to November 17, 2014. A. Russell noted that the only factor holding the report from submittal was personal review.	Marine – Traditional Use
11/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Johnnie and acknowledged receipt of email from K. Johnnie confirming the Lyackson First Nation (LYFN) Traditional Marine Resource Use (TMRU) Study would be submitted on November 15, 2014.	Marine – Traditional Use
11/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Allison Russel (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Russell and noted that it would be acceptable if the Lyackson First Nation (LYFN) Traditional Marine Resource Use (TMRU) Study was submitted on November 17, 2014	Marine – Traditional Use
11/14/2014	Email-Incoming	Allison Russel (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	A. Russell emailed Team Member and acknowledged Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) acceptance of the Lyackson First Nation (LYFN) Traditional Marine Resource Use (TMRU) Study submittal extension to November 17, 2014.	Marine – Traditional Use
11/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Johnnie and provided the tentative schedule for borehole drilling for each of Golden Ears Seismic, North Road Tracked Rig, Brunette Ave Tracked Rig, and Golden Ears Tracked Rig. Team Member noted that drill dates were dependent upon drill time of other locations and that paperwork granting approval of this work still had not been received. Team Member also noted that if paperwork was not received in time, sites may be pulled from the schedule until a later time and ensured that notice would be provided should this occur.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Johnnie and acknowledged receipt of the Lyackson First Nation (LYFN) Traditional Marine Resource Use (TMRU) Study on November 18, 2014	Marine – Traditional Use
11/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	K. Johnnie emailed Team Member and confirmed that Lake Cowichan First Nation (LCFN) would not be available to attend the Procurement Meeting with Lyackson First Nation (LYFN). K. Johnnie suggested the meeting be deferred until the New Year but agreed for it to go ahead if it was the only time available for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	None
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Johnnie and confirmed that re-scheduling the procurement meeting until the New Year was fine and suggested K. Johnnie email with a new date and time. Team Member requested K. Johnnie to encourage all Lyackson First Nation (LYFN) and Lake Cowichan First Nation (LCFN) businesses to register on the Trans Mountain Procurement database and provided a link to do so.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/24/2014	Email-Incoming	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	K. Johnnie emailed Team Member and provided the Intertidal Survey on Valdes to inform of the Lyackson First Nation (LYFN) Traditional Marine Resource Use (TMRU) work. K Johnnie noted this report had been over looked upon gathering of the Elders portion of work carried out.	Marine – Traditional Use
11/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Johnnie and informed that Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) and Tera Archaeology (TERA) would be commencing archeological work from November 28, 2014 threw to December 4, 2014. Team member noted that crews were tentatively scheduled to be in the Lyackson First Nation (LYFN) area during this time and provided the location to which surveying would be completed. Team Member inquired if K. Johnnie was available and if there was a desire to send a participant to the study.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Johnnie and acknowledged receipt of Intertidal Survey on Valdes.	Marine – Traditional Use
12/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator), Patricia McKinnon (Director of Operations)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Johnnie and acknowledged the email request of December 9, 2014 as well as the recent Lyackson First Nation (LYFN) testimony at the National Energy Board (NEB) hearings.	Agreements
12/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator) Patricia McKinnon (Director of Operations)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	K. Johnnie emailed Team Member regarding Letter of Understanding (LOU).	Agreements
12/22/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Richard Thomas, Kathleen Johnnie (Lands & Resources Coordinator)	Gary Youngman (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Thomas responding to evidence presented by Lyackson First Nation (LYFN) during the Aboriginal Oral Traditional Evidence Hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). The letter responded to the comments and concerns regarding the topics of Protection of Ancestral Remains and Sacred Sites, Traditional Subsistence Lifestyle - Hunting and Fishing, Effects to Marine Aquatic Resources, Availability of Food Fish, Pollution of Salish Sea, Oil Spill, Probability of an Oil Spill, Oil Spill as a Result of an Earthquake, Combination of Oil (from a spill) and Silt via Liquefaction (as the result of an earthquake) in the Fraser River Delta, Economic Benefits, Light Pollution, Effects of the Vibration (under water)/Sound Pollution, Cumulative Effects, and Tanker Design, all of which were presented by LYFN on November 27, 2014	Environmental – Marine – Spills – Environmental Impact Environmental – Cumulative Effects Marine – Fish Safety - Earthquakes

APPENDIX A-5-08
MALAHAT FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/1/2014	Email-Incoming	Jason Walker (Director of Social Development and Education)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	J. Walker emailed Team Member and expressed thanks for the provided information.	None
5/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jason Walker (Director of Social Development and Education)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed J. Walker and expressed interest in having the opportunity to discuss J. Walker's employment and training goals.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/1/2014	In-Person	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services), Robert Sagmeister (Governance)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member met with N. Hajash, R. Sagmeister and community members and discussed oil spill prevention and response, Malahat First Nation's (MTFN) interests to protect their Douglas Treaty Rights, liability for oil spill compensation, employment and training opportunities, and marine study for killer whales.	Safety – Emergency Spill Response
5/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Michael Harry	Michael Davies (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief M. Harry in response to the March 31, 2014 meeting of the Douglas Treaty Nation Chiefs, at which Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Western Canada Marine Resource Corporation (WCMRC) had been in attendance. Team Member stated that the Project was committed to providing comprehensive information and to identifying the impacts of the Project on Malahat First Nation (MTFN) traditional rights. Team Member noted that KMC was committed to ensure that First Nations concerns are gathered, understood and addressed as the Project proceeds. Team Member noted that the Project strove to build the capacity of the existing spill response regime through an expansion of WCMRC resources. Team Member stated that Trans Mountain shared MTFN concerns with regards to risks and wished to ensure that the response capacity was based on the probability and consequence of a spill with particular concern for sensitive cultural and food gathering sites. Trans Mountain wished to maximize the benefit to First Nations and other communities along the transit route. Team Member stated that a follow-up from the engagement lead would be forthcoming.	None
5/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and indicated that the Neah Bay visit was rescheduled due to Makah having been booked for a fishing derby. Team Member noted that a new date would be proposed shortly.	None
5/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and acknowledged receipt of the Neah Bay rescheduling. N. Hajash inquired if it was possible to meet with Western Marine Canada Response Corporation (WCMRC) the week of May 12, 2014.	None
5/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Michael Harry	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief M. Harry and extended an invitation to the 4th Annual Vancouver Board of Trade Aboriginal Opportunities Forum on June 18, 2014. Team Member provided a link to the event website and asked to be notified as soon as possible.	None
5/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and provided a draft for a Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) for Malahat First Nation (MTFN). Team Member noted that it was preliminary but would provide an idea of language and structure.	Agreements
5/20/2014	In-Person	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member met with N. Hajash and reviewed Malahat First Nation's (MTFN) Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
5/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and inquired if June 18, 2014 and June 19, 2014 would work for Malahat First Nation (MTFN) to go to Neah Bay.	None
5/21/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and indicated that L. Lewis was available for June 18, 2014 and June 19, 2014 and asked that this be confirmed. Team Member emailed N. Hajash and informed that two cabins were reserved for Malahat First Nation (MTFN). N. Hajash emailed Team Member and thanked for confirmation. Team Member emailed N. Hajash and inquired if N. Hajash and L. Lewis were travelling in separate vehicles.	None
5/21/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and indicated that the dates for Neah Bay would be confirmed with L. Lewis. N. Hajash noted that N. Hajash would review the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) that day and that the Letter of Interests would be finalized in a few days.	Agreements
5/21/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and confirmed that N. Hajash and L. Lewis would be taking separate vehicles on the trip to Neah Bay.	None
5/22/2014	Letter - Incoming	Chief Michael Harry	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Chief M. Harry sent a Letter of Interest to Team Member that spoke about Malahat First Nation (MTFN)'s relationship to Traditional Territory, economic interests, marine area development, and impact of tanker traffic, mutual benefit agreement and establishing a trust.	Aboriginal Interests
5/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services), Lawrence Lewis (Manager)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and provided Malahat First Nation (MTFN) Letter of Interests. N. Hajash requested to be notified when MTFN could meet with Team Member and discuss the letter and draft Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) that had been previously provided by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	Agreements
5/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and indicated that the Malahat First Nation (MTFN) Aboriginal Interest Letter would be reviewed that afternoon and a meeting date would be proposed after.	None
5/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Michael Harry	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief M. Harry and forwarded the invitation to the 4th Annual Vancouver Board of Trade Aboriginal Opportunities Forum.	None
5/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and proposed meeting dates between May 27, 2014 and May 29, 2014.	None
5/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and sent a meeting request to discuss the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) on June 2, 2014. Team Member requested N. Hajash provide an alternative date if unavailable for June 2, 2014.	Agreements
5/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and provided preferred meeting times on June 3, 2014 or June 4, 2014.	None
5/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and noted availability to meet in the afternoon of June 2, 2014.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Robert Sagmeister (Governance)	Maria Hoiss (TERA)	Team Member emailed R. Sagmeister and provided a copy of the CH2M Hill Master Services Agreement (MSA) for review and execution by Malahat First Nation (MTFN).	None
5/31/2014	Email-Incoming	Lawrence Lewis (Manager), Sharon Marshall	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	S. Marshall emailed Team Member and extended an invitation to Malahat First Nation's (MTFN) 2nd Annual Gala Fundraiser Dinner Event on November 1, 2014. S. Marshall provided the media release for Team Member to review.	None
6/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and requested confirmation for the June 2, 2014 meeting. N. Hajash confirmed that N. Hajash would be available for the meeting. Team Member emailed N. Hajash back and informed Team Member would be at the office.	None
6/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Sharon Marshall (Executive Assistant), Lawrence Lewis (Manager)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	S. Marshall emailed Team Member and provided links to the article recently published in the Cowichan News Leader on Malahat First Nation (MTFN) and to the South Cowichan Chamber of Commerce Annual General Meeting pictures.	None
6/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and requested confirmation that Malahat First Nation (MTFN) required two cabins at Neah Bay and that the participants were taking two vehicles for the ferry reservations.	None
6/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services), Lawrence Lewis (Manager)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and provided Malahat First Nation's (MTFN) Term Sheet and a draft Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). N. Hajash provided a list of comments for discussion.	Agreements
6/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services), Lawrence Lewis (Manager)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Lewis and N. Hajash and provided the proposed travel itinerary to Neah Bay on June 18, 2014. Team Member noted that Team Member was making the ferry reservations for two vehicles as N. Hajash and L. Lewis were travelling separately. L. Lewis noted that L. Lewis could travel with N. Hajash and take only one vehicle on the trip. Team Member emailed L. Lewis and N. Hajash and thanked for the confirmation.	None
6/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and indicated that the draft Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) would be reviewed and comments would be forthcoming.	Agreements
6/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and inquired if Team Member was still planning to respond to Malahat First Nation's (MTFN) draft Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) or if the draft would be discussed on June 12, 2014. Team Member noted that the MBA was reviewed. Team Member noted the second draft would be sent before June 12, 2014 and details could be discussed on June 12, 2014.	Agreements
6/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and requested confirmation of the start time for the June 12, 2014 meeting. N. Hajash confirmed the start time.	None
6/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Sharon Marshall (Executive Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	S. Marshall emailed Team Member and extended an invitation to the 2nd Annual Gala Fundraiser that country singer C. Shawanda would be attending.	None
6/12/2014	In-Person	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member met N. Hajash to discuss the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA).	None
6/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services), Lawrence Lewis (Manager)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and L. Lewis and provided the details and travel itinerary for the Neah Bay trip on June 18, 2014 and June 19, 2014.	None
6/16/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services), Lawrence Lewis (Manager)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and inquired what time N. Hajash should be at the Blackball ferry terminal on June 18, 2014 and what name the reservation was under. Team Member emailed N. Hajash back and advised Malahat First Nation (MTFN) would be about 90 minutes early to the terminal and informed that the ferry reservations were under Team Member's name.	None
6/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lawrence Lewis (Manager), Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed representatives from Cowichan Tribes (CT), Malahat First Nation (MTFN), Tsartlip First Nation (TRFN) and Tsawout First Nation (TWFN) and indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had been requested to reschedule the Neah Bay tour due to the recent passing of one of the Makah's Hereditary Chiefs.	None
6/17/2014	In-Person	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member met with N. Hajash to discuss the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
6/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and indicated that Malahat First Nation (MTFN) wanted to get closer to a resolution on the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) before MTFN staff and leadership go on Tribal Journeys. N. Hajash requested Team Member provide an update on Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) status. Team Member indicated an updated MBA would be forthcoming.	Agreements
6/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and provided a copy of the new term sheet. Team Member noted there should be a decision that day and an updated draft of the MBA would be forthcoming. N. Hajash confirmed receipt of the updated term sheet.	Agreements
6/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Robert Sagmeister (Governance)	Maria Hoiss (TERA)	Team Member emailed R. Sagmeister and provided a copy of the Master Services Agreement (MSA).	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
6/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and indicated that the language was still with the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) legal team and Team Member would be in touch as soon as possible.	
6/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and provided the Term Sheet. Team Member noted that a voicemail had been left and that Team Member hoped to speak soon.	Agreements
6/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and provided the revised Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Team Member requested N. Hajash review the section regarding protection of heritage resources to discuss on June 27, 2014.	Agreements
6/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and indicated that Malahat First Nation (MTFN) was unsure how to address the heritage resources as MTFN did not know what the Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS) would reveal. N. Hajash inquired if a blanket statement would work. Team Member emailed N. Hajash and informed that Team Member would check on how to address the heritage resources without the TMUS having been complete and get back in touch with N. Hajash. Team Member emailed N. Hajash and requested the names of the other Councillors that could be added to the signature block for the MBA. N. Hajash emailed Team Member and provided the names of Councillors to add to the signature block.	Agreements
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Michael Harry	Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Harry and provided an invitation to attend the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop on July 31, 2014 in Coquitlam. The invitation explained who should attend and that participants would learn about business contracting, employment and training opportunities, TMEP's online business registry, and how employment capacity in the community can be collected and shared.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ. – Employment/Training
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief David Harry	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief D. Harry and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and provided the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) that had been approved. Team Member requested to be notified of the signing date to coordinate with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). N. Hajash emailed Team Member and informed that N. Hajash would notify of a date.	Agreements
7/14/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services), Lawrence Lewis (Manager)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and inquired regarding when Malahat First Nation (MTFN) could expect the MBA. Team Member noted that a time frame was requested from the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) approvals committee and that there should be an indication that day and that Team Member would advise as soon as possible.	Agreements
7/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services), Lawrence Lewis (Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed representatives from Tsawout First Nation (TWFN), Beecher Bay SIB(BB), Esquimalt Nation (EN), Cowichan Tribes (CT), Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) and Malahat First Nation (MTFN) and provided the new dates to reschedule the trip to Neah Bay. Team Member requested to be advised of the dates that work for each community.	None
7/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and provided the invitation to the procurement, employment and training workshop on July 31, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and inquired if N. Hajash was acting as legal counsel for Malahat First Nation (MTFN) for the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
7/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member provided a new draft MBA for Malahat First Nation (MTFN) to review.	Agreements
7/14/2014	Email-Incoming	Lawrence Lewis (Manager), Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	L. Lewis emailed Team Member and indicated that only August 13, 2014 and August 14, 2014 would work for the Neah Bay trip.	None
7/14/2014	Email-Incoming	Lawrence Lewis (Manager), Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	L. Lewis emailed Team Member and indicated that August 6, 2014 was the Malahat First Nation (MTFN) Cultural Centre Grande Opening Celebration.	None
7/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Lawrence Lewis (Manager)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and indicated that N. Hajash had spoken to the Chief and L. Lewis and that N. Hajash would act as counsel on the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). N. Hajash noted it was L. Lewis and the Chief's preference to sign and return it. Team Member noted that Council should sign the MBA and return it to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and that the MBA would be finalized.	Agreements
7/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services), Lawrence Lewis (Manager)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and provided the second part of the signed Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Team Member noted that Team Member would inquire and update N. Hajash on when the documents would be returned to Malahat First Nation (MTFN).	Agreements
7/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and inquired if there was a final version of the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) that Council should sign or if the draft was acceptable.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services), Lawrence Lewis (Manager)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and provided signed copies of the Band Council Resolution (BCR) and Part 1 of the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). N. Hajash indicated that R. Harry was unable to sign that day and that N. Hajash had explained that R. Harry and the rest of Council would need to sign the final version once signed by the President.	Agreements
7/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services), Lawrence Lewis (Manager)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and provided a copy of the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) which had been executed by the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President. Team Member noted that two originals were couriered to Malahat First Nation (MTFN).	Agreements
8/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Robert Sagmeister (Governance)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team Member emailed R. Sagmeister and requested to reschedule the August 6, 2014 teleconference.	None
8/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services), Lawrence Lewis (Manager)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Lewis and requested confirmation of L. Lewis' and N. Hajash's participation on the Neah Bay trip on August 13, 2014 and August 14, 2014. Team Member inquired how many vehicles needed reservations for the ferry. Team Member provided the travel itinerary.	None
8/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lawrence Lewis (Manager)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed representatives from Esquimalt Nation (EN), Malahat First Nation (MTFN) and Beecher Bay SIB (BB) and asked to be notified of how many vehicle spaces needed to be reserved for the ferry for the Neah Bay trip on August 13, 2014 and August 14, 2014.	None
8/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Lawrence Lewis (Manager), Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	L. Lewis emailed Team Member and indicated that N. Hajash would advise on travel to Neah Bay as L. Lewis was unable to attend. Team Member thanked L. Lewis for the notice that L. Lewis was unable to attend the Neah Bay trip.	None
8/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed representatives from Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN), Malahat First Nation (MTFN), Beecher Bay SIB (BB), and Tsawout First Nation (TWFN) and informed that a breakfast had been added to itinerary for the Neah Bay trip on August 13, 2014 and August 14, 2014. Team Member noted additional time was required to check in on the ferry due to customs.	None
8/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and indicated that only N. Hajash was attending the Neah Bay trip as none of the Council was available.	None
8/13/2014	Phone - Incoming	Robert Sagmeister (Governance)	Maria Hoiss (TERA)	R. Sagmeister called Team Member and requested to reschedule a teleconference with Team Member for August 14, 2014.	None
8/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and asked if N. Hajash would travel with Team Member and meet at the Grande Pacific and then to the terminal at 8 am. Team Member asked for an email or phone call to be notified.	
8/13/2014	In-Person	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Neah Bay Tour on August 13, 2014 and August 14, 2014. Topics Discussed: - Spill Response within the Strait of Juan de Fuca - The history and current capacity of spill response of the Makah Tribal Council (MTC) - Lessons learned by MTC to date regarding building and maintaining a marine spill response site - Risk analysis of all shipping in the Strait of Juan de Fuca Action Items: - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to forward presentation materials to participants - KMC to provide the web link to marinetraffic.com - KMC to provide meeting minutes to participants	Safety – Emergency Spill Response Safety – Risk Assessment
8/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and indicated that the request for sponsorship for the Gala would be put forward to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). N. Hajash responded to Team Member and expressed thanks for putting the request through. N. Hajash also informed that the Neah Bay trip was very worthwhile and that N. Hajash would brief L. Lewis and Council on the tour.	None
8/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and inquired if Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was interested in sponsoring the Malahat First Nation (MTFN) Gala in support of the new Kwunew Kwasun Cultural Centre. N. Hajash provided information on the location and details of the event. N. Hajash offered to speak more about it if Team Member was interested.	None
8/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and expressed thanks for L. Lewis' participation on the Neah Bay trip.	None
8/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and inquired when the Gala was scheduled for. N. Hajash indicated that the Gala was scheduled for November 1, 2014 in Mill Bay.	None
8/19/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and provided a sponsorship sheet for the Malahat First Nation (MTFN) Gala on November 1, 2014 for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) consideration. N. Hajash noted that there would be dinner, a silent auction, a keynote speaker and First Nation singer C. Shawanda.	None
8/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed participants of the August 13, 2014 and August 14, 2014 Neah Bay Tour and provided a web link to the Marine Traffic link. Team Member noted the Marine Traffic link was shown during the Emergency Response tug tour and displays all vessels equipped with the Automatic Transmitter Identification System (AIS). Team Member noted that additional follow up from the meeting would be forthcoming.	Safety – Emergency Response

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/2/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and inquired about the level of sponsorship Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would be providing to the Malahat First Nation (MTFN) Gala. N. Hajash indicated the information was required to confirm KMC's table and because advertising acknowledgements vary depending on sponsorship levels. N. Hajash noted that a company logo and information would be needed. Team Member emailed N. Hajash and indicated KMC's sponsorship would be the same as the previous year. Team Member noted that sponsorship had not been officially approved but Team Member would confirm with N. Hajash once the sponsorship level had been approved by KMC.	None
9/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member to follow up on Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) sponsorship of the Gala. N. Hajash indicated wanting to confirm KMC's seats. Team Member requested to meet on September 18, 2014 to deliver the sponsorship. N. Hajash indicated being unavailable until September 22, 2014. Team Member noted they were unavailable on September 22, 2014.	None
9/25/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and requested Team Member provide an electronic logo, address for receiving the tickets, the names of attendees and a Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) contact for arranging logistics. Team Member stated that Team Member would follow-up with the information requested.	None
9/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and M. Charlie and conducted an introduction for the Malahat First Nation (MTFN) Fundraising Gala. Team Member noted that Team Member had explained to M. Charlie that MTFN was accepting donations from artists to be auctioned.	None
9/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Michael Harry	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief M. Harry and requested Malahat First Nation (MTFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions where the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and provided a copy of the September 30, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/2/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and requested that Team Member provide the Trans Mountain logo.	None
10/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and provided logos for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP).	None
10/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Marni Jacobs (Special Event Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Jacobs and inquired if Chief J. Elliot of Stz'uminus First Nation had a ticket reserved for the Malahat Gala on October 31, 2014 as KMC wanted to extend an invitation to Chief J. Elliot.	None
10/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Marni Jacobs (Special Event Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	M. Jacobs emailed Team Member and provided confirmation that Chief J. Elliott did not have a ticket reserved for the October 31, 2014 gala.	None
10/14/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and inquired if there was another date available for scheduling the meeting.	None
10/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and noted that a new date for the procurement meeting had been requested from the procurement team.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and suggested a procurement meeting date of October 29, 2014 or October 30, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Marni Jacobs (Special Event Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Jacobs and inquired if Chief W. Seymour of Cowichan Tribes had a reservation for the November 1, 2014 Gala as Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) wanted to invite Chief W. Seymour.	None
10/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Marni Jacobs (Special Event Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	M. Jacobs emailed Team Member and indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had two seats remaining at the table for the November 1, 2014 Gala. M. Jacobs inquired if KMC would be able to fill the seats and provide menu selections.	None
10/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Marni Jacobs (Special Event Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Jacobs and confirmed that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would be filling the two remaining seats at the gala.	None
10/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Marni Jacobs (Special Event Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	M. Jacobs emailed Team Member and provided information on the shuttle service that was being provided at the November 1, 2014 Gala.	None
10/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Marni Jacobs (Special Event Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Jacobs and inquired if parking passes were required at the gala.	None
10/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Marni Jacobs (Special Event Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	M. Jacobs emailed Team Member and provided clarification on the parking passes and available parking at the November 1, 2014 Gala.	None
10/31/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and provided the name of the Team Member that would be attending the November 1, 2014 gala. Team Member noted that the remaining two names would be forthcoming. Team Member noted that the Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS) was scheduled to be completed and requested N. Hajash confirm that it had been completed.	Terrestrial – Traditional Marine Use

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/31/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and indicated that N. Hajash would inquire internally about the completion of the Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS).	Terrestrial – Traditional Marine Use
11/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and requested a meeting on November 4, 2014 to discuss potential news story profiling Malahat First Nation (MTFN) following their gala.	None
11/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and confirmed availability to discuss potential news story on November 4, 2014. N. Hajash proposed meeting location.	None
11/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and proposed a conference call for discussion of news story on Malahat First Nation.	None
11/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and requested an update on Malahat's Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS).	Traditional Marine Use
11/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member to advise the Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS) was near completion and that Malahat Council would be reviewing the TMUS before finalizing it.	Traditional Marine Use
11/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and confirmed conference call would work for discussion.	None
11/4/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services) Chief Michael Harry Lawrence Lewis (Manager)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member phoned N. Hajash to discuss the proposed media story profiling Malahat First Nation (MTFN) and support for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member noted that Chief M. Harry would be the MTFN representative interviewed. N. Hajash noted that MTFN requested that questions for Chief M. Harry be submitted prior to the interview. Team Member committed to providing background information for the story and a list of questions. N. Hajash committed to confirming a time on November 5, 2014, November 6, 2014, or November 7, 2014 with MTFN Administrator for a short phone interview.	None
11/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and inquired on when a Procurement Meeting could be arranged.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and proposed November 13, 2014 for a procurement meeting.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/12/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member phoned N. Hajash and requested confirmation that the procurement meeting with Malahat First Nation (MTFN) was scheduled for November 12, 2014. N. Hajash stated assumption that this was correct from the chain of emails, but was unsure of the time of the meeting. N. Hajash committed to following up with the Malahat First Nation (MTFN) Band Manager and sending a text message to Team Member confirming meeting time.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/12/2014	To be Determined	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash sent a text message to Team Member and advised of meeting time and location for procurement meeting.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/13/2014	In-Person	Lawrence Lewis (Manager), Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services), Andrew Higginson (JV Partner)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member met with Malahat First Nation (MTFN) on November 13, 2014. Topics Discussed: - Overview of Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) as it relates to procurement - Overview of MTFN's economic interests and business capacity - Proposed next steps Action Items: - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Team Member to provide MTFN a list of tickets required for personnel working on integrity digs	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
11/14/2014	Email-Incoming	Lawrence Lewis (Manager) Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services) (Andrew Higginson (JV Partner)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC) Georgia Dixon (KMC)	L. Lewis emailed Team Member and followed up regarding November 13, 2014 procurement meeting. L. Lewis noted that Malahat First Nation (MTFN) would be sure to formally register on the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) procurement database. L. Lewis expressed willingness to continue conversation and learn about work and procurement opportunities for the benefit of aboriginal people and communities.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and provided details of the proposed media story interview with Chief M. Harry. Team Member indicated the interview would take 20 minutes and profile Malahat First Nation (MTFN) and the relationship with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Team Member outlined the scope of the interview.	None
11/20/2014	Letter - Incoming	Chief Michael Harry	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Chief M. Harry emailed a letter to Team Member on November 20, 2014. The un-dated letter expressed gratitude to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) for their sponsorship to the 2nd Annual Kwunew Kwasun Fundraising Gala which raised money to provide programs that are intended to prepare First Nation members for rewarding, long term careers.	None
12/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and noted information on the Bellingham workshop would be forthcoming.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
12/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash and inquired whether Chief M. Harry would be interested in doing a telephone interview with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/2/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services), Lawrence Lewis (Manager)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and indicated that Chief M. Harry was unable to do the interview with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) at this time but would revisit the idea in the New Year.	None
12/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services),	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed N. Hajash to confirm that an interview with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) could be revisited in the New Year. Team Member provided information to N. Hajash regarding the MBA with First Nation.	Agreements
12/2/2014	Email-Incoming	Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	N. Hajash emailed Team Member and requested details on the Bellingham workshop slated for early January.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
12/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lawrence Lewis (Manager), Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Lewis and N. Hajash to provide information regarding the MBA with First Nation.	Agreements
12/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lawrence Lewis (Manager), Nicole Hajash (Director Community and Services)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Lewis and N. Hajash as a follow up to the procurement meeting held on November 13, 2014. Team Member attached information on the Environmental Health & Safety (EHS) requirements for right-of-way clearing contractors and environmental consultants.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities

APPENDIX A-5-09
PACHEEDAHT FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/15/2014	Email - Incoming	Kevin Neary (Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	K. Neary emailed Team Member and noted the final timing for the Pacheedaht First Nation (PTFN) Traditional Marine Use and Occupancy Study (TMUOS). K. Neary requested confirmation that the TMUOS would still meet any deadlines for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). K. Neary noted that PTFN would hold a final community meeting for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) and review the TMOUS.	Terrestrial – Traditional Marine Use and Occupancy
5/26/2014	Email - Incoming	Kevin Neary (Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	K. Neary emailed Team Member and indicated that the final draft of the Traditional Marine Use and Occupancy Study (TMUOS) would be completed by May 28, 2014. K. Neary noted that on May 28, 2014 the TMOUS would be provided to Chief and Council and legal counsel for review.	Terrestrial – Traditional Marine Use and Occupancy
5/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Virginia Mathers (Legal Counsel)	Peter Forrester (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC), Terri-Lee Oleniuk (Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP), Roseanne Kyle (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Shawn Denstedt (Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP)	V. Mathers emailed Team Member and provided a list of the action items that were identified during the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) - Pacheedaht First Nation (PTFN) meeting on April 17, 2014.	None
6/8/2014	Email – Incoming	Kevin Neary (Consultant) Dale Peeler (Administrator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	K. Neary emailed Team Member and provided the final Traditional Marine Use and Occupancy Study (TMUOS).	Terrestrial – Traditional Marine Use and Occupancy
6/9/2014	Email – Outgoing	Kevin Neary (Consultant) Dale Peeler (Administrator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Neary and confirmed receipt of the Traditional Marine Use and Occupancy Study (TMUOS).	
6/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Arliss Daniels	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Daniels to invite Pacheedaht First Nation (PTFN) to attend a workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Arliss Daniels	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Daniels and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/21/2014	Letter – Outgoing	Rosanne Kyle (Legal Counsel)	Michael Davies (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to R. Kyle and addressed the concerns identified by Pacheedaht First Nation (PTFN) during the TERMPOL studies.	TERMPOL
7/23/2014	Email – Outgoing	Rosanne Kyle (Legal Counsel) Virginia Mathers (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC) Michael Davies (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Kyle and V. Mathers and provided a copy of the July 21, 2014 letter regarding Pacheedaht First Nation (PTFN) feedback on TERMPOL studies.	TERMPOL
10/2/2014	Email-Outgoing		Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed the Administration and provided a copy of the October 2, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/2/2014	Letter – Outgoing	Chief Arliss Daniels	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Daniels and requested Pacheedaht First Nation (PTFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rosanne Kyle (Legal Counsel) Virginia Mathers (Legal Counsel) Dale Peeler (Band Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Kyle and indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was offering to host a technical workshop prior to the National Energy Board (NEB) Information Request (IR) process. Team Member noted that the purpose of the meeting would be to allow Pacheedaht First Nation (PTFN) an opportunity to discuss questions and interests which may be submitted during the IR process. Team Member requested R. Kyle inform Team Member if PTFN was interested in scheduling the meeting.	None
12/22/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Arliss Daniels	Gary Youngman (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Daniels responding to evidence presented by Pacheedaht First Nation (PTFN) during the Aboriginal Oral Traditional Evidence Hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). The letter responded to the comments and concerns regarding the topics of Increased Tanker Traffic, Tanker Traffic Routing/Safety and Safety of Fisherman, Oil Spill, Pollution and Water Quality in the Ocean, Impact of Tanker Traffic on Swiftsure Shoreline, Oil Spill Risk Assessment, Liability, Economic Benefits, Disruption to Traditional Subsistence Lifestyle, Disruption to Traditional Trading/Bartering with Neighboring First Nations, Health and Quantity of Food Fish, Effects of Increase in Tank Traffic on Marine Mammals, Protection of Marine Aquatic Resources, Cumulative Effects, Impacts to Rivers, Protection of Gordon River Watershed and San Juan River, and Impacts to Wildlife, all of which were presented by PTFN on November 27, 2014	Marine – Tanker Traffic Marine – Tanker Safety Marine – Oil Spill – Environmental Impacts Terrestrial – Oil Spill – Environmental Impacts Marine – Mammals Environmental – Cumulative Effects Marine – Water Quality/Quantity Marine - Mammals

APPENDIX A-5-10
PAUQUACHIN FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator), John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and inquired about the Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS) discussions. Team Member inquired if Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) was able to submit a work plan and budget to TERA.	Traditional Marine Use
5/7/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Bruce Underwood	Michael Davies (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Underwood in response to the March 31, 2014 meeting of the Douglas Treaty Nation Chiefs, at which KMC and Western Canada Marine Resource Corporation (WCMRC) had been in attendance. Team Member stated that the Project was committed to providing comprehensive information and to identifying the impacts of the Project on Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) traditional rights. Team Member noted that KMC was committed to ensuring that First Nations concerns are gathered, understood and addressed as the Project proceeds. Team Member noted that the Project strove to build the capacity of the existing spill response regime through an expansion of WCMRC resources. Team Member stated that Trans Mountain shared PNFN concerns with regards to risks and wished to ensure that the response capacity was based on the probability and consequence of a spill with particular concern for sensitive cultural and food gathering sites. Trans Mountain wished to maximize the benefit to First Nations and other communities along the transit route. Team Member stated that a follow-up from the engagement lead would be forthcoming.	None
5/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and provided a Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
5/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator), John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and inquired if the Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS) was underway.	Traditional Marine Use
5/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Bruce Underwood, Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Underwood and asked if Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) was interested in attending the Neah Bay tour June 18, 2014 and June 19, 2014 to learn about the spill response base and its operations. Team Member asked to be notified.	None
5/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator), John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and inquired if there was availability to meet in the afternoon on June 3, 2014.	None
6/3/2014	In-Person	Danny Henry (Administrator), John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member met with D. Henry and J. Pritchard to discuss the Neah Bay Tour, third party risk assessment and the Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS). Team Member provided information regarding the purpose of the Neah Bay Tour. Team Member indicated that the Marine Vessel Traffic Study was being utilized by other First Nations as a viable third party risk assessment of tanker traffic in the Salish Sea. Team Member provided information that Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) uses geographic response planning to determine the necessary spill response capacity. Team Member requested the status of the discussions with TERA. Action Items: - Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) to review the University Marine Vessel Traffic Study - PNFN to provide a proposed work plan and budget for the Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS)	Traditional Marine Use Risk Assessment
6/11/2014	Email-Incoming	Chief Bruce Underwood	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Chief Underwood emailed Team Member and indicated that Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) was unavailable for the Neah Bay visit on June 18, 2014 and June 19, 2014.	None
6/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and inquired if there were any questions regarding the capacity agreement with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Team Member inquired if D. Henry was available to meet July 3, 2014 or July 4, 2014 to discuss.	Agreements
7/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Danny Henry (Administrator), Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant), John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and indicated that J. Pritchard and another Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) member would be in touch shortly regarding a meeting to discuss the capacity agreement with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	Agreements
7/4/2014	In-Person	Chief Bruce Underwood Tim Power (Advisor)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member met with Chief Underwood and T. Power to discuss the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Items Discussed: - MBA discussion framework - Employment and training opportunities Action Item: - Chief Underwood to schedule meeting with D. Henry for July 10, 2014	Agreements
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Bruce Underwood, Danny Henry (Administrator)	Gary Youngman (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Underwood and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Bruce Underwood	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Underwood and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and inquired if there was availability that week to meet with J. Pritchard, A. Tom and D. Henry.	None
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and indicated Team Member had availability on July 9, 2014, July 10, 2014 and July 11, 2014 to meet.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and noted that Team Member's schedule was open during the week of July 9, 2014. Team Member noted the available times had been sent to another D. Henry.	None
7/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and noted that D. Henry would be on holidays for a couple weeks.	None
7/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and inquired if Team Member had time for a phone call. Team Member emailed D. Henry back and noted there was time in the afternoon.	None
7/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator), Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant), John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and indicated that Team Member was available that afternoon or the afternoon of July 11, 2014.	None
7/10/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member called D. Henry to indicate that Team Member was in the area and available to meet. D. Henry confirmed that Team Member could come in to meet in person. D. Henry noted the administrator would be notified.	None
7/10/2014	In-Person	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member met with D. Henry to discuss the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Team Member provided information regarding Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) MBA discussions. Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) committed to retaining legal counsel in order to proceed. D. Henry indicated that Team Member would be contacted once completed.	Agreements
7/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator), Chief Bruce Underwood	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed representatives from Tsawout First Nation (TWFN), Beecher Bay (SIB(BB)), Esquimalt Nation (EN), Cowichan Tribes (CT), Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) and Malahat First Nation (MTFN) to provide new dates to reschedule the trip to Neah Bay. Team Member asked to be advised of the dates that work best.	None
7/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant), Chief Bruce Underwood, Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and indicated that Chief Underwood had received an invitation to an information session on procurement, employment and training opportunities for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member noted that the deadline to register was July 16, 2014. Team Member requested Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) confirm if PNFN would be sending representatives.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator), Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant), Chief Bruce Underwood	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and provided a copy of the invitation to the procurement, employment and training workshop on July 31, 2014. Team Member noted that the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment Training
7/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and requested additional information on the procurement, employment and training workshop. Team Member emailed D. Henry back and informed that additional information would be sent following the response.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/16/2014	Email-Incoming	Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and advised that additional information was not required as the details were located in another email.	None
7/16/2014	Email-Incoming	Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and requested to be added to the distribution list on emails sent to Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN).	None
7/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and confirmed that D. Henry would be added to the distribution list.	None
7/21/2014	Email-Incoming	Danny Henry (Administrator), Chief Bruce Underwood	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and expressed availability for August 14, 2014 and August 15, 2014. D. Henry expressed disappointment that the trip was not closer to the Makah Days later in the week.	None
7/22/2014	Email-Incoming	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and indicated that D. Henry would already be in Neah Bay from August 20, 2014 to August 24, 2014. D. Henry requested the name and number for the Neah Bay contact in order to see if Makah Tribal Council (MTC) could see Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) on August 19, 2014 or August 20, 2014. D. Henry requested Team Member call right then as D. Henry was meeting with J. Pritchard and another D. Henry in the office.	None
7/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and provided Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) contact in Neah Bay. Team Member noted that Neah Bay contact, C. Reamer, was cc'd on the email.	None
7/25/2014	Email-Incoming	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and inquired how many Island Nations had confirmed attendance to the Neah Bay trip. D. Henry inquired about the itinerary for the tour.	None
7/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and informed that four Nations were confirmed for the Neah Bay trip. Team Member provided a proposed travel itinerary for the trip. D. Henry responded to Team Member and indicated availability to attend Neah Bay on August 13, 2014 and August 14, 2014 if necessary.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator), Chief Bruce Underwood, Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and expressed thanks for the confirmation of attendance on the Neah Bay trip.	None
7/30/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member called D. Henry to discuss the Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS). Team Member requested the current status of the TMUS. D. Henry indicated that D. Henry would speak with D. Henry and get back to Team Member with a response.	Traditional Marine Use
7/30/2014	Email-Incoming	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and confirmed attendance to the Neah Bay trip on August 13, 2014 and August 14, 2014. D. Henry noted that accommodations would not be required.	None
7/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and expressed thanks for the confirmation of attendance on the Neah Bay trip.	None
7/30/2014	Email-Incoming	Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and requested the contact information for the TERA contact or to have that person contact D. Henry that day.	None
7/30/2014	Email-Incoming	John Pritchard (Consultant), Danny Henry (Administrator), Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant)	Karen Baylis (TERA), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and provided Pauquachin First Nation's (PNFN) work plan and budget for the Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS) as per the conversation with J. Pritchard.	Traditional Marine Use
7/31/2014	Email-Incoming	Danny Henry (Administrator), Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant), Chief Bruce Underwood, John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and notified that the work plan and budget would be sent to another Team Member for approval.	Traditional Marine Use
7/31/2014	Email-Incoming	John Pritchard (Consultant), Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and noted that Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) would have Legal Counsel that week.	None
7/31/2014	Email-Incoming	Danny Henry (Administrator), John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and noted that the other D. Henry had sent the work plan to another Team Member but was just informed that it was supposed to go to Team Member. D. Henry requested Team Member touch base with J. Pritchard to clear up the matter.	Traditional Marine Use
7/31/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and informed that providing the work plan to Team Member or a TERA Team Member was fine and that Team Member would work with TERA to get the plan going.	Traditional Marine Use
7/31/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and inquired if G. Yabsley was Pauquachin First Nation's (PNFN) Legal Counsel as Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had a capacity agreement to cover the Legal Counsel and other advisors.	None
7/31/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and informed that the first payment would be issued at the completion of the Letter of Understanding (LOU); after the community meeting and once Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) had submitted a letter of Aboriginal interests.	Agreements
8/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and requested a recommendation on accommodations for the Neah Bay trip.	None
8/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and inquired how long it would take to get approval on the Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) work plan and budget.	Traditional Marine Use
8/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and informed that D. Henry was the only representative from Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) attending the Neah Bay trip on August 13, 2014 and August 14, 2014. D. Henry discussed arrangements for D. Henry's accommodations.	None
8/6/2014	Email-Incoming	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and indicated that since D. Henry was travelling with a trailer, D. Henry would be required make personal arrangements for the ferry and arrange a trailer site at Neah Bay. Team Member responded to D. Henry and indicated that if D. Henry was on the mid-morning ferry, Team Member would cover for the cost. Team Member asked for the size of the trailer and indicated that Team Member would reserve a spot on the ferry. D. Henry replied to Team Member's email and provided the length of the trailer.	None
8/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and informed that the work plan and budget should be approved by August 8, 2014.	Traditional Marine Use
8/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant), Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and noted that Team member was arranging accommodations and asked that the other D. Henry be notified that the ferry reservation would also be covered. Team Member stated that the agenda and travel itinerary would follow.	None
8/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator), Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and attached the Letter of Understanding (LOU) and provided a list of the three deliverables that remained. Team Member offered some steps to complete the LOU as the existing one expired on July 31, 2014. Team Member also attached the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) that had been provided on February 17, 2014 and inquired if Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) was going to respond to it.	Agreements
8/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator), Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and confirmed the Neah Bay trip for August 13, 2014 and August 14, 2014, clarified the expenses that were covered by KMC and provided the travel itinerary and agenda.	None
8/6/2014	Email-Incoming	Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and noted that D. Henry only required a reservation one way as D. Henry was leaving the trailer in Neah Bay and the truck at Port Angles. D. Henry stated that the room cost could be saved as D. Henry had the trailer.	None
8/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and informed that D. Henry only needed Team Member to make travel arrangements for the trip to Neah Bay and D. Henry would make arrangements for going home.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
8/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and provided an updated itinerary for the Neah Bay trip as a breakfast had been added at the Hotel Grand Pacific. D. Henry emailed Team Member back and inquired if it was alright that D. Henry's wife would go along to listen and that they would arrive early but may not make the breakfast. Team Member replied to D. Henry's email and informed that it was fine that D. Henry's wife and granddaughter would be on the trip.	None
8/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed representatives from Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN), Malahat First Nation (MTFN), Beecher Bay (SIB(BB)), and Tsawout First Nation (TWFN) and noted that a breakfast had been added to itinerary for the Neah Bay trip on August 13, 2014 and August 14, 2014 and that additional time was required to check in on the ferry due to customs.	None
8/13/2014	In-Person	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC) Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Neah Bay Tour on August 13, 2014 and August 14, 2014. Topics Discussed: - Spill Response within the Strait of Juan de Fuca - The history and current capacity of spill response of the Makah Tribal Council (MTC) - Lessons learned by MTC to date regarding building and maintaining a marine spill response site - Risk analysis of all shipping in the Strait of Juan de Fuca Action Items: - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to forward presentation materials to participants - KMC to provide the web link to marinetraffic.com - KMC to provide meeting minutes to participants	Safety – Emergency Spill Response
8/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and inquired if Pauquachin First Nation's (PNFN) Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS) work plan and budget had been approved.	Traditional Marine Use
8/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and informed that Team Member would look into the status of the Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS) work plan and budget approval.	Traditional Marine Use
8/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and informed that Team Member was still seeking approval and that it was delayed due to staff on holidays. Team Member committed to contact D. Henry once more information was available.	Traditional Marine Use
8/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator), Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant)	Karen Baylis (TERA), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and indicated that Pauquachin First Nation's (PNFN) Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS) was not approved because the Letter of Understanding (LOU) had expired and the remaining deliverables were not completed by July 31, 2014. Team Member provided the two deliverables that were still outstanding and informed that Team Member would call to discuss moving forward to complete the work.	Traditional Marine Use
8/19/2014	Email-Incoming	Chief Bruce Underwood, Danny Henry (Administrator), Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant), Herman Henry (Councillor), John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and informed that D. Henry would work to get a community meeting within the next 10 working days and notified that September 1, 2014 at the community hall D. Henry would introduce Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) to the community. D. Henry asked if Team Member had done this in other First Nations to bring in Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). D. Henry noted that Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) was meeting with Tsawout First Nation (TWFN) to complete the remaining work. D. Henry then thanked Team Member for arranging the Neah Bay trip.	None
8/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and informed that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was actively working with 60 First Nations by way of a Letter of Understanding (LOU) that included provision for Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) discussions. Team Member explained that Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) had the option to conclude an MBA but Team Member was concerned that time was running out. Team Member also provided the story boards from the presentation at Neah Bay.	Agreements
8/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and noted that September 1, 2014 was a holiday and proposed September 2, 2014.	None
8/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed participants of the August 13, 2014 and August 14, 2014 Neah Bay Tour and provided a web link to the Marine Traffic link. Team Member noted the Marine Traffic link was shown during the Emergency Response tug tour and displays all vessels equipped with the Automatic Transmitter Identification System (AIS). Team Member noted that additional follow up from the meeting would be forthcoming.	Safety – Emergency Response
9/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry to indicate a scheduling conflict on September 15, 2014. Team Member provided alternative dates. D. Henry stated the proposed alternate dates would be forwarded to Chief Underwood and Council to determine a date.	None
9/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and provided Project presentation materials and explained the presentation's agenda. Team Member noted an additional team member would accompany Team Member and, schedule permitting, would provide support to the discussions. Team Member provided an agenda for the meeting.	None
9/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member to indicate the only available date to meet at this time was September 17, 2014. D. Henry noted that Council would be contacted to ensure they are able to meet on this date.	None
9/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and inquired whether or not Team Member was available for a call. D. Henry provided Team Member with contact information.	None
9/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member to indicate that Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) had held a meeting to discuss determining a date to meet with Team Member and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). D. Henry indicated that Pauquachin would be arranging a community dinner meeting on September 17, 2014. Team Member replied to D. Henry and confirmed the September 17, 2014 meeting date.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/10/2014	Phone - Incoming	Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	G. Yabsley called Team Member and indicated that Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) had retained G. Yabsley for representation in the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) discussion with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Team Member provided G. Yabsley with a summary of the engagement thus far with PNFN. Team Member was to provide G. Yabsley with a copy of the Term Sheet dated February 17, 2014. G. Yabsley committed to contacting Team Member with next steps following a meeting with PNFN Chief and Council.	Agreements
9/11/2014	Letter – Incoming	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry wrote a letter to Team Member in order to provide a preliminary list of aboriginal interests for Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN). D. Henry stated that PNFN acknowledged that the list was a general expression of the interests though would provide a place to begin discussions. D. Henry noted that PNFN would be able to provide greater detail in the coming months. D. Henry noted that in addition to the letter of interest, a map would be provided of the Traditional Territory and a community meeting would be held September 17, 2014.	None
9/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed G. Yabsley a copy of the Term Sheet that was sent to Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) on February 17, 2014. Team Member noted that PNFN has not yet responded to the Term Sheet.	Agreements
9/15/2014	Phone – Outgoing	Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member phoned D. Henry to discuss the logistics for the community meeting scheduled on September 17, 2014.	None
9/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member to inquire if anything was required for September 17, 2014. Team Member noted that Team Member would call D. Henry. D. Henry replied with availability for the phone call.	None
9/16/2014	Email-Incoming	Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member to provide a copy of a letter dated September 11, 2014 which outlines Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) aboriginal interests.	None
9/17/2014	In-Person	Chief Underwood Danny Henry (Administrator); Allan Tom (Councillor); Herman Henry (Councillor); John Pritchard (Consultant);	Georgia Dixon (KMC); Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Members attended a community dinner meeting for Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN). Team Member provided a presentation on the Project overview.	None
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and provided a copy of the September 30, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Bruce Underwood	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Underwood and requested Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas regarding how fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions where the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator), Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant), Chief Bruce Underwood	Georgia Dixon (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Underwood, D. Henry, and D. Henry to follow-up on the September 17, 2014 community meeting. Team Members provided additional information to questions and concerns raised throughout the meeting. Team Member requested the information be provided to members that were interested in receiving the additional information from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	None
10/6/2014	In-Person	Danny Henry (Administrator), John Pritchard (Consultant), Peter Evans (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Members met with D. Henry, J. Pritchard and P. Evans to discuss agreements. Items Discussed: - Letter of Understanding (LOU) - Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS) - Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA)	Agreements
10/15/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member mailed a letter to D. Henry in response to the Preliminary Aboriginal Interests dated September 11, 2014. Team Member indicated that the preliminary interests provided on September 11, 2014 had been reviewed and would be considered in the context of Project planning and the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment. Team Member separated the preliminary interests based on their relationship to Environment and Aboriginal Rights, Employment and Training and Aboriginal Rights. Team Member provided information regarding how KMC would be addressing Pauquachin First Nation's interests within those categories.	None
10/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator), Darlene Henry (Administrative Assistant), Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry, G. Yabsley and D. Henry and provided call in details for the conference line.	None
10/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and provided a copy of the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) offer to Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) in a Term Sheet. Team Member provided draft legal language for review.	Agreements
10/20/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator), John Pritchard (Consultant), Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel), Peter Evans (Consultant), Beth Keiths (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC) Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member initiated a conference call with D. Henry, J. Pritchard, G. Yabsley, Peter Evans (Consultant) and B. Keiths. Topics of Discussion: - Traditional Marine Use (TMU) - Capacity Funding - Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA)	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/29/2014	In-Person	Chief Rebecca Harris, Madeline Bartleman (Council), Danny Henry (Administrator), Darlene Henry (Councillor), Herman Henry (Council), Beth Keiths (Consultant), Peter Evans (Consultant), John Pritchard (Consultant), Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel)	Georgia Dixon (KMC) Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member attended a meeting on October 29, 2014 with Pauquachin First Nation. Topics of Discussion: - Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS) - Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) - Next Steps Action Items: - KMC to provide large map of TMUS for next meeting	Agreements
10/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed G. Yabsley and provided the Term Sheet and draft legal language that had previously been sent on October 20, 2014.	Agreements
11/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and requested an update on Pauquachin First Nation's (PNFN) engagement with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Team Member offered to assist with any questions.	None
11/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator) Darlene Henry (Councillor)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and requested an update on Pauquachin First Nation's (PNFN) engagement with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Team Member indicated there was a procurement team in place to provide information to First Nations about the procurement contracting opportunities with the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP).	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/14/2014	Email-Incoming	Danny Henry (Administrator) Chief Rebecca Harris Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel) John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and proposed a phone call for November 17, 2014.	None
11/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator) Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel) John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and followed up on an earlier discussion. Team Member suggested introducing Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) President or the Regional Manager to D. Henry. Team Member noted WCMRC had recently hired personnel who was meeting with First Nations and looking for partnership opportunities. Team Member also noted WCMRC had a short video which gave a good overview of their operation and provided the web link. Team Member also included the link to the WCMRC home page. Team Member provided and explained a one page diagram of proposed new spill base locations. Team Member noted at the center of each area shown on the diagram are general locations for a new 24/7 operational spill response base. Team Member acknowledged attached diagram was for illustrative purposes only and the actual location will depend on a detailed assessment that WCMRC is just starting. Team Member indicated that WCMRC was at the beginning of their planning process and seeking First Nation involvement in planning. Team Member noted WCMRC would contact Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) procurement team and arrange a meeting to discuss procurement opportunities.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator) Darlene Henry (Councillor) Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel) Karen Murphy (Legal Assistant) John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and inquired about availability to meet with Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) on November 19, 2014, November 20, 2014, or November 21, 2014. Team Member requested availability during the week of November 24, 2014 should the dates inquired about not work.	None
11/17/2014	Phone - Incoming	Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel), Danny Henry (Administrator) Chief Rebecca Harris John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member took part in a conference call with G. Yabsley, D. Henry, Chief R. Harris and J. Pritchard of Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN). Items Discussed: - PNFN to continue engagement with Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). - Setting up a meeting with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) procurement team to hear about procurement and contracting opportunities. - Setting up a meeting with Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) to hear about what measures are in place to prevent a spill and what operations are underway to respond to or enhance spill response. - PNFN's continuance with a Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS) and request to arrange a payment schedule of half of the proposed budget now and half upon completion of the TMUS. - Term Sheet and inadequacy - Information about the location of proposed new spill bases in British Columbia. - Confirmation of mandate to negotiate MBA Action Items: - KMC to coordinate a meeting of the TMEP procurement team with PNFN. - KMC to coordinate a meeting with WCMRC and PNFN. - KMC to provide a copy of the new spill locations diagram (completed Nov 17, 2014) - KMC to advise PNFN of whether there is a mandate to negotiate MBA - KMC to coordinate payment of TMUS funds	Agreements Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and requested availability to meet Western Canada Marine Response Management Corporation (WCMRC) on December 2, 2014, December 3, 2014, or December 4, 2014. Team Member confirmed availability of a third party and noted availability of WCMRC was being inquired about.	None
11/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Karen Murphy (Legal Assistant) Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	K. Murphy emailed Team Member and advised G. Yabsley was not available to meet the week of November 18, 2014.	None
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karen Murphy (Legal Assistant) Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Murphy and requested whether G. Yabsley could meet on December 2, 2014, December 3, 2014, or December 4, 2014.	None
11/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Karen Murphy (Legal Assistant) Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	K. Murphy emailed Team Member and advised G. Yabsley was available to meet on December 2, 2014, December 3, 2014, or December 4, 2014, and requested whether to hold the dates and the time of the meeting.	None
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator) Darlene Henry (Councillor) Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel) Karen Murphy (Legal Assistant) John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and inquired whether Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) could meet on December 2, 2014, December 3, 2014, or December 4, 2014, and advised that representatives from Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) had confirmed their availability for those dates.	None
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator) Darlene Henry (Councillor) Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel) Karen Murphy (Legal Assistant) John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and apologized for the misspelling of Pauquachin in the previous email.	None
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator) Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel) Darlene Henry (Councillor) John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC) Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and followed up on the conversation held on November 17, 2014, to provide any advance information regarding procurement and employment. Team Member directed D. Henry to several different links which set the stage for increased Aboriginal participation and provided a list of procurement opportunities which have been developed to date and are specific to the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). In addition to the list of Procurement Opportunities, Team Member noted the support offered by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) in terms of procurement engagement with Aboriginal groups.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
11/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator) Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel) Darlene Henry (Councillor) John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and noted that dates to meet with Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) had been secured. Team Member requested availability of D. Henry on the dates of December 2, 2014, December 3, 2014, and December 4, 2014.	None
11/25/2014	Email-Incoming	Danny Henry (Administrator) Chief Rebecca Harris Darlene Henry (Councillor) Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel) John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and requested that meeting be scheduled for December 4, 2014.	None
11/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator) Chief Rebecca Harris Darlene Henry (Councillor) Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel) John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC) Lincoln Heaney (WCMRC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and noted the time in which Team Member was not available to meet on December 4, 2014. Team Member noted confirmation would be made with Western Canada Marine Resource Corporation (WCMRC) regarding scheduling. Team Member requested D. Henry provide preferred start time for the meeting.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator) Chief Rebecca Harris Darlene Henry (Councillor) Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel) John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC) Lincoln Heaney (WCMRC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and noted that Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) was only available to meet on December 2, 2014, and December 3, 2014. Team Member inquired if D. Henry was available on those dates.	None
11/25/2014	Email-Incoming	Danny Henry (Administrator) Chief Rebecca Harris Darlene Henry (Councillor) Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel) Karen Murphy (Legal Assistant) John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC) Lincoln Heaney (WCMRC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and inquired about the location of the potential meeting. D. Henry noted affected Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) personnel would be in Vancouver on December 2, 2014.	None
11/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator) Chief Rebecca Harris Darlene Henry (Councillor) Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel) Karen Murphy (Legal Assistant) John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC) Lincoln Heaney (WCMRC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry in response to inquired location of proposed meeting. Team Member indicated that the meeting could be held at one of the Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) locations if that was most convenient. Team Member noted two of the WCMRC locations. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) wanted to meet the needs of Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) for this engagement.	None
11/25/2014	Email-Incoming	Karen Murphy (Legal Assistant) Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	K. Murphy emailed Team Member and advised that G. Yabsley would not be able to travel to Vancouver for a meeting. K. Murphy inquired as to the necessity for G. Yabsley to attend.	None
11/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karen Murphy (Legal Assistant) Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Murphy and acknowledged the same thought about the necessity of G. Yabsley attending the meeting, but would defer to Pauquachin First Nation's preferences.	None
11/25/2014	Email-Incoming	Danny Henry (Administrator) Chief Rebecca Harris Darlene Henry (Councillor) Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel) Karen Murphy (Legal Assistant) John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC) Lincoln Heaney (WCMRC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and confirmed the date of December 3, 2014, at Pauquachin Office.	None
11/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator) Chief Rebecca Harris Darlene Henry (Councillor) Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel) Karen Murphy (Legal Assistant) John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC) Lincoln Heaney (WCMRC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and noted Team Member was seeking confirmation with Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) representative L. Heaney that December 4, 2014, was still a good meeting date.	None
11/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator) Chief Rebecca Harris Darlene Henry (Councillor) Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel) Karen Murphy (Legal Assistant) John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and apologized noting that in the last email sent the proposed meeting date should have stated December 3, 2014, and not December 4, 2014	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Rebecca Harris Danny Henry (Administrator) Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel) Darlene Henry (Councillor), John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Harris, D. Henry, G. Yabsley, D. Henry, J. Pritchard and extended an invitation to meet members of the Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) and requested a meeting in the morning.	None
11/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator) Chief Rebecca Harris Danny Henry (Administrator), Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel), Darlene Henry (Councillor), John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC) Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and inquired if the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) procurement team was able to join the December 3, 2014, meeting with Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC).	None
11/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator) Chief Rebecca Harris Danny Henry (Administrator), Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel), Darlene Henry (Councillor), John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and cancelled the request for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) procurement team to join the December 3, 2014 meeting with Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) and committed to find another date to meet the procurement team.	None
11/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator) Chief Rebecca Harris Danny Henry (Administrator), Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel), Darlene Henry (Councillor), John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	D. Henry emailed Team Member and acknowledged receipt of previous emails concerning the December 3, 2014 meeting with Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC).	None
12/1/2014	Email-Incoming	Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	G. Yabsley emailed Team Member requesting confirmation of the meeting of December 3, 2014, the attendance of Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC), whether G. Yabsley's attendance was required, and whether Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) discussions were going to take place.	None
12/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed G. Yabsley and confirmed G. Yabsley's attendance at the December 3, 2014, meeting was requested. Team Member noted that the procurement team would not be attending. Team Member noted that a mandate for Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) discussions needed to be confirmed, and Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) had yet to respond to the Term Sheet previously provided. Team Member committed to follow up with D. Henry with an agenda for the meeting with Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC). Team Member committed to bring procurement policy documents and the list of available jobs on the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) and instructions to register Pauquachin members for employment opportunities with the TMEP.	None
12/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator) Chief Rebecca Harris Darlene Henry (Councillor) John Pritchard (Consultant) Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry, Chief Harris, D. Henry, J. Pritchard, G. Yabsley, R. Neufeldt and provided an agenda for the December 3, 2014 meeting.	None
12/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator) Darlene Henry (Councillor) John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and requested an invoice for the work to date on the Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS) and indicated that upon receipt would arrange to have the invoice paid.	Environmental – Traditional Marine Use
12/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator) Darlene Henry (Councillor) John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Henry and attached the budget for Pauquachin First Nation's (PNFN) Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS) for reference.	Environmental – Traditional Marine Use

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/3/2014	In-Person	Danny Henry (Administrator) Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel) Chief Rebecca Harris, Darlene Henry (Councillor)	Georgia Dixon (KMC) Lindsay Carnes (KMC) Bob Cross (KMC) Randy Neufeldt (WCMRC) Lincoln Heaney (WCMRC)	Team Members met with Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) and Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC). Items Discussed: - Potential of spill base being located on PNFN traditional territory - Tanker safety and expert panel changes recommended in the last year - WCMRC sites where spill response equipment is stored - Ways PNFN could get involved with WCMRC - Procurement opportunities and stages of procurement - Option of PNFN engaging with both Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) and the National Energy Board (NEB) Action Items: - KMC to resend federal review of oil spill response regime	Environmental – Marine – Tanker Safety Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator) Chief Rebecca Harris Darlene Henry (Councillor) Gary Yabsley (Legal Counsel) John Pritchard (Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC) Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Harris and provided materials referenced to at the December 3, 2014 meeting. Materials provided an overview of the plans for enhancing the marine response capability. Team Member also provided a PowerPoint Presentation on an independent Marine Risk Analysis prepared by the Makah Tribe and presented to the Douglas Treaty Nations on March 31, 2014; Transport Canada's Tanker Safety Expert Panel Report; Trans Mountain Expansion Project's (TMEP) Submission to the Tanker Safety Expert Panel; TMEP's Application Summary V8 – Marine Transportation; and TMEP's Application Summary V3b - Aboriginal	Environmental – Marine – Tanker Safety
12/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	John Pritchard (Consultant) Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC) Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Pritchard and noted that previous email sent had been returned as undeliverable. Team Member emailed J. Pritchard at an alternate email address. Team Member provided materials referenced at the December 3, 2014 meeting that were sent in a previous undelivered email.	Environmental – Marine – Tanker Safety
12/31/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Bruce Underwood	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Underwood and requested a meeting for January 12, 2015 to discuss job opportunities and trades training.	Socio-Econ. - Employment/Training Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities

APPENDIX A-5-11
PENELAKUT FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/12/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to C. Gladstone, A. Grove, R. Jordan, R. Sauder and H. Reid in response to the July 31, 2013 letter sent by Cowichan Nation Alliance (CNA). Team Member provided information in response to questions raised in the July 31, 2013 letter. Noted topics included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Background Submissions • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the Environmental and Socio-economic Analysis (ESA): Weight Given to Marine Components • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to ESA: Conservative versus Precautionary Approach • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the ESA: Institutional Issues • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the ESA: Focus on Economic Efficiency • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the ESA: Persisting Nature of Socio-Economic Damages from a Major Spill • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the ESA: Cumulative Effects • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the ESA: Lack of Continued Oversight Transparency • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the ESA: Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites Process • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the ESA: Outline for Volume II for ESA Marine Transportation • Recommendations 	ESA
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Sauder and requested R. Sauder forward an invitation for Chief Jack Sr. and Penelakut First Nation (PEFN) to attend a workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Earl Jack Sr., Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Theresa Lane (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Sauder and provided notification regarding the Westridge Marine Terminal Geotechnical Investigation that took place during an 18 - 21 day period in July 2014. Team Member outlined the proposed work which consisted of drilling 14 four to six inch diameter bore holes from a barge into the sea floor to gather subsurface soils information. Team Member provided contact details if further questions arose or additional information was required. Team Member requested the notification be forwarded to Chief Jack Sr.	Permitting
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Sauder and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/10/2014	Email - Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Sauder to follow-up on next steps in Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) discussion for the end of July	Agreements
7/10/2014	Email – Incoming	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	R. Sauder emailed Team Member and provided a list of the issues/ concerns that the Penelakut First Nation (PEFN) community wanted addressed by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	Safety – Emergency Spill Response Marine – Spills Environmental Impact Regulatory – NEB Process Agreements Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Sauder and provided the Procurement workshop details and agenda.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
8/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed R. Sauder and attached a letter notifying Penelakut First Nation (PEFN) of upcoming Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) associated with the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP).	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Sauder to follow-up on the introduction at the Procurement/Employment & Training workshop in Burnaby. Team Member requested R. Sauder inform Team Member if additional information could be provided on employment and training. R. Sauder indicated that Team Member's contact information had been provided to R. Sam and P. Sam of Coast Salish Employment and Training Society (CSETS). R. Sauder indicated that P. Sam and R. Sam had been requested to inquire about certificates required for employment on the Project.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Regina Sam (Education Coordinator)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	R. Sam emailed Team Member and inquired about the types of certifications that would be required for applicants to work on the Project.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Regina Sam (Education Coordinator)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Sam to provide information in response to R. Sam's email on August 8, 2014. Team Member provided two documents, the first provided an estimate of the workers that would be required on the Project and the second was a list of the job titles and descriptions of the work. Team Member provided a document with a list of standard safety certificates that may be required and noted that the list was not exhaustive as certificates are dependent on the type of job being completed. Team Member noted the importance of understanding the training, skills and experience of community members.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed R. Sauder and indicated that the tentative drilling dates for Brunette Ave, September 13, 2014 – September 21, 2014 would be determined on the progress of drilling taking place in sites before Brunette. Team Member committed to provide a status update closer to the scheduled dates and noted that Penelakut First Nation (PEFN) was welcome to monitor.	Permitting

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed R. Sauder to notify Penelakut First Nation (PEFN) that monitoring was welcome on the drilling at Brunette Ave, but that pre-assessment was not occurring because the site was deemed to have low archaeological potential. Team Member promised to follow up as the date for tentative drilling nears.	Permitting
9/10/2014	Phone - Incoming	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	R. Sauder called Team Member and inquired about the status of the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) and Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) interest in supporting a provincial meeting of Chiefs with the Premier. R. Sauder indicated that there had been a number of internal community meetings and as a result they are ready to conclude the agreement. Team Member committed to sending the updated MBA.	Agreements
9/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Sauder regarding Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA).. Team Member inquired about R. Sauder's ability to meet on Friday for a follow up discussion.	Agreements
9/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	R. Sauder emailed Team Member and provided the email address in which the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) could be sent. R. Sauder provided additional information.	Agreements
9/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Earl Jack Sr.	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Jack Sr. and requested Penelakut First Nation (PEFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed R. Sauder and provided a copy of the September 30, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/17/2014	Phone - Incoming	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	R. Sauder left a voicemail for Team Member indicating that the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) schedule would not be achieved as Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) legal counsel required additional time.	Agreements
10/17/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member phoned R. Sauder and indicated that Team Member was working on matters with legal counsel.	Agreements
10/17/2014	Text Message-Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member sent a text message to R. Sauder regarding Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) d.	Agreements
10/22/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member phoned R. Sauder and discussed the key interests of Penelakut First Nation (PEFN). Team Member and R. Sauder discussed strategies and interests relating to the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) and a process to proceed was agreed on. Team Member and R. Sauder discussed the Ship Source Oil Spill Pollution Fund. Team Member was to provide web links and additional information to R. Sauder.	Agreements
10/22/2014	Text Message-Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member sent a text message to R. Sauder and inquired about determining a time to discuss Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) related matters.	Agreements
10/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed R. Sauder to notify Penelakut First Nation (PEFN) that drilling on Burnaby Mountain had been rescheduled for November 4, 2014 and would take 10 days per borehole, and that there are two boreholes. Team Member mentioned that the drilling will be 24 hours a day, and welcomed PEFN to monitor the work as the site had been pre-assessed to have low archaeological potential.	Permitting
10/30/2014	Phone - Attempt	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member phoned R. Sauder and was informed by Reception that R. Sauder was out of office. Team Member provided contact information and requested that R. Sauder return the call on October 31, 2014. Team Member noted the call was to follow up on the July, 2014 Procurement Workshop.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
10/31/2014	Phone - Attempt	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member phoned R. Sauder and was advised by reception that R. Sauder was unavailable. Team Member requested a return call.	None
11/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed R. Sauder and provided notification of the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for Golden Ears, Brunette Ave, and North Road. Team Member proposed a work start date of November 18, 2014 and noted this date would depend upon receiving the appropriate permits to carry out the work. Team Member committed to following up with confirmed dates when dates became available.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Sauder to confirm the Procurement overview Meeting for November 14, 2014. Team Member requested R. Sauder respond to the meeting request and indicated a location had not been determined. Team Member attached a draft meeting Agenda for review.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Sauder and stated the next draft of the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) was sent to the legal counsel of Penelakut First Nation (PEFN). Team Member suggested a meeting or phone call to review MBA and discuss next steps.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/14/2014	In-Person	April Miller (TriCorp Developments Consultant), Bruce Huntley (General Manager TriCorp Developments), Curtis Lennox (Shop Foreman, Versatile Technologies), Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member met with R. Sauder and members of TriCorp Developments and Versatile Technologies to share information about Procurement Opportunities associated with the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) and to learn about Penelakut First Nation's (PEFN) economic interests and business capacity. Item Discussed: - TriCorp Developments past projects completed and types of work done - Background of Versatile Technologies work completed Action Items: - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to advise TriCorp of status of Health and Safety needs - KMC to arrange second meeting to pre-qualify the businesses and to discuss KMC's requirements around camps Next Meeting: - To be determined for some time in January 2015.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed R. Sauder and noted the Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) and Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) would be beginning archaeological work in Burnaby and working east. Team Member noted that the crews were tentatively scheduled to be in the Penelakut First Nation (PEFN) area from November 28, 2014 to December 4, 2014. Team Member inquired if PEFN would like to send a participant to the study.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Sauder and inquired about discussions and review of the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Team Member noted voice mail message from R. Sauder had been received and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) wished to acknowledge commitment to working with First Nation Communities through Procurement and Training approach already proposed. Team Member noted that it would be beneficial to set up a meeting date or two in the near future to address any outstanding matters.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
12/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member e-mailed R. Sauder and confirmed that Team Member would meet The Chief and Council on December 2, 2014.	None
12/2/2014	In-Person	Chief and Council Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member provided a Project overview presentation. In reviewing the proposal Penelakut First Nation (PEFN) expressed concern regarding community spill protection and insurance and environmental recovery in the event of an accident. Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) timing and community meetings were discussed.	Spill Response Environmental Recovery Cultural and Heritage protection
12/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed R. Sauder and provided notification that BGC Engineering had confirmed a work start date at Brunette Ave (Hole 02) for December 15, 2014. Team Member noted that this would be the last scheduled work for before the holiday season. Team Member inquired if Penelakut First Nation (PEFN) would like to send a participant to the study.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed R. Sauder and noted that the work for Brunette Ave commencing December 15, 2014 was now cancelled until sometime in the new year.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Sauder to confirm the January 12, 2014 Open House. Team Member advised that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Procurement, Skills, and Project Team Members were available for that date.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
12/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Band Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed R. Sauder and provided the proposed 2015 Geotechnical Borehole Program for review. Team Member noted the program included information on Brunette Ave and North Road with noted additions to Brunette Ave. Team Member stated that the propose start date of Brunette Ave was January 12, 2015 and a confirmed schedule along with maps would be provided early in the new year.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

APPENDIX A-5-12
SECHELT INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Garry Feschuk	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Feschuk and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Garry Feschuk	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Feschuk and requested Sechelt Indian Government District provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Garry Feschuk, Jessie August (Lands Director), Kate-Lynn Dixon (Lands Administrative Assistant)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief Feschuk and provided a copy of the September 30, 2014 regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/31/2014	Email-Incoming	Kim Wilkinson (Researcher)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	K. Wilkinson emailed Team Member and responded to the September 30, 2014 letter regarding Aquatic Offset Plan. K. Wilkinson indicated that the application would be reviewed through the Shíshálh Nation Lands and Resources Decision-Making Policy. K. Wilkinson noted that the policy was available online. K. Wilkinson requested that a decision not be made prior to receiving a response.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kim Wilkinson (Researcher), Jasmine Paul (National Rights & Title Director)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Wilkinson and noted the correspondence had been forwarded on to another Team Member for response.	None
11/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kim Wilkinson (Researcher)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Wilkinson and requested a phone call to discuss the Aquatics Offset Program	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kim Wilkinson (Researcher)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Wilkinson and explained the purpose and intent of the notification letter regarding the Conceptual Fish Habitat Offset Plan. Team Member stated the idea was to gather from Aboriginal Groups any high-level ideas for aquatic offset plans, information on aquatic offset plans currently in place, or information on aquatic offset plans that are currently being developed. Once all the information had been gathered and reviewed a meeting would be set to discuss. Team Member indicated that the date for response had been extended to November 30, 2014.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Kim Wilkinson (Researcher)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	K. Wilkinson emailed Team Member and requested more information regarding the Aquatics Offset Program in terms of location of the pipeline and associated impacts, and location of shipping lanes. K. Wilkinson suggested Team Member provide the information through the Shíshálh Nation Lands and Resources Decision-Making Policy available on the website and refrain from making a decision without prior response from Shíshálh Nation.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kim Wilkinson (Researcher)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Wilkinson and requested a phone call to discuss the intent of the Conceptual Aquatic Offset Project.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/25/2014	Email-Incoming	Kim Wilkinson (Researcher), Jasmine Paul (National Rights & Title Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	K. Wilkinson emailed Team Member and requested an email to clarify the intent of the Conceptual Aquatic Offset project. K. Wilkinson indicated that an email would make it easier to ensure this application was in the agenda for the upcoming Departmental Committee Meeting.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/26/2014	Email-Incoming	Kim Wilkinson (Researcher), Jasmine Paul (National Rights & Title Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	K. Wilkinson emailed Team Member and requested a map showing the location of the pipeline and where the shipping lanes would be.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kim Wilkinson (Researcher)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Wilkinson and noted that Trans Mountain does not have any Offset Plans in place. Team Member indicated that ideas for a conceptual offsetting plan were being collected and that the need for offsetting will not be known until a review of the potential for serious harm has been completed by National Energy Board (NEB) or Department of Fisheries and Oceans (DFO).	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
12/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kim Wilkinson (Researcher), Jasmine Paul (National Rights & Title Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Wilkinson and noted the investigation of potential aquatic offsets were for freshwater offset projects and not marine offsets. Team Member indicated there was no location information regarding the offsets as they were still in conceptual phase but would send along the mapping for the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP).	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
12/2/2014	Email-Incoming	Kim Wilkinson (Researcher)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	K. Wilkinson emailed Team Member and noted the capacity of A. Wilkinson's email for receiving attachments. K. Wilkinson noted that K. Wilkinson was expecting to receive the maps of the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP).	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
12/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kim Wilkinson (Researcher)	Jamie Andrews (KMC), Dmitry Ozerny (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Wilkinson and provided maps and a transmittal form.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
12/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Kim Wilkinson (Researcher)	Jamie Andrews (KMC), Dmitry Ozerny (KMC)	K. Wilkinson emailed Team Member and confirmed both attachments on previous email were received. K. Wilkinson noted that materials from attachments would be added to the agenda package for the Application Meeting.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-5-13
SNAW-NAW-AS (NANOOSE)

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief David Bob Jr.	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief D. Bob Jr. and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ - Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief David Bob Jr.	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief D. Bob Jr. and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ - Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/30/2014	Letter-Outgoing	Chief David Bob Jr.	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief D. Bob Jr. and requested Snaw'Naw'As Nation (SNAN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas regarding how fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions where the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief David Bob Jr.	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed Chief D. Bob Jr. and provided a copy of the September 30, 2014 letter regarding the development of an aquatics offset program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-5-14
SNUNEYMUXW FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief John Wesley	Michael Davies (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Wesley in response to the March 31, 2014 meeting of the Douglas Treaty Nation Chiefs, which Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Western Canada Marine Resource Corporation (WCMRC) had been in attendance. Team Member stated that the Project was committed to provide comprehensive information and to identifying the impacts of the Project on Snuneymuxw First Nation (SXFN) traditional rights. Team Member noted that KMC was committed to ensure that First Nations concerns are gathered, understood and addressed as the Project proceeds. Team Member noted that the Project strove to build the capacity of the existing spill response regime through an expansion of WCMRC resources. Team Member stated that Trans Mountain shared SXFN concerns with regards to risks and wished to ensure that the response capacity was based on the probability and consequence of a spill with particular concern for sensitive cultural and food gathering sites. Trans Mountain wished to maximize the benefit to First Nations and other communities along the transit route. Team Member stated that a follow-up from the engagement lead would be forthcoming.	None
5/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Raymond Lamont (Douglas Treaty Coordinator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	R. Lamont emailed Team Member and indicated that the proposed dates for the tour to Neah Bay were not convenient for Chief Wesley. R. Lamont reminded Team Member that Snuneymuxw First Nation (SXFN) Council Members were interested in information about economic opportunities associated with the development of Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). R. Lamont inquired if Team Member would be available to provide a Project presentation to Council on May 27, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
5/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Raymond Lamont (Douglas Treaty Coordinator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Lamont and confirmed attendance to the Council meeting on May 27, 2014. Team Member also informed R. Lamont that the question regarding economic opportunities was noted and there was a plan to establish and operate a marine spill base in Nanaimo.	None
5/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	L. Stewart emailed Team Member and asked if the presentation could be reduced in length as Chief and Council meetings normally allow 30 minutes for a presentation and 15 minutes for questions. Team Member emailed L. Stewart back and informed that the presentation would be reduced. L. Stewart emailed Team Member and thanked for the change.	None
5/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Raymond Lamont (Douglas Treaty Coordinator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Lamont to confirm the time and place for the presentation to Snuneymuxw First Nation (SXFN). R. Lamont emailed Team Member and informed that the meeting had been cancelled and inquired if a presentation to Chief and Council was possible on June 17, 2014. Team Member confirmed availability on June 17, 2014.	None
5/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Raymond Lamont, (Douglas Treaty Coordinator) Lorraine Stewart (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	R. Lamont emailed Team Member and introduced the Executive Assistant to Chief and Council. R. Lamont requested Team Member email L. Stewart and indicate the length of the presentation, Team Member's title, etc. R. Lamont also asked if Team Member would be using PowerPoint, and, if so, if Snuneymuxw First Nation (SXFN) could have a copy in advance. Team Member emailed R. Lamont and L. Stewart and informed that the presentation was about 45 minutes long and the questions/ answer period would take another 30 minutes. Team Member confirmed that it would be PowerPoint and a copy would be provided in advance.	None
5/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	L. Stewart emailed Team Member and asked if it would be possible for Team Member to be there for a late afternoon start and asked what was needed for presentation set up. L. Stewart asked that the presentation be sent by June 8, 2014 as all meeting information needed to be provided to Chief and Council prior to the meeting.	None
5/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Raymond Lamont, (Douglas Treaty Coordinator) Lorraine Stewart (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Stewart and provided the PowerPoint presentation and stated it should fit within the time frame.	None
5/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	L. Stewart emailed Team Member and requested Team Member's title and role was within the Project as L. Stewart would like the information to include in the briefing note. Team Member emailed L. Stewart and provided information on Team Member's title and role. Team Member also noted L. Stewart the presentation should take about 20 minutes.	None
6/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	L. Stewart emailed Team Member and noted that the beginning of the meeting had changed from 5 pm to 4 pm and wanted to confirm that the time change was alright. L. Stewart requested clarification of the relationship between Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Trans Mountain. Team Member emailed L. Stewart and explained that Trans Mountain owns the Pipeline System that transports petroleum products and was operated by KMC. Team Member provided additional Project information. L. Stewart emailed Team Member back and thanked for the explanation.	None
6/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Raymond Lamont (Douglas Treaty Coordinator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	R. Lamont emailed Team Member and requested an update on opportunities for Snuneymuxw First Nation (SXFN), including plans for a marine spill response base in Nanaimo, before the presentation with Chief and Council.	None
6/11/2014	Email-Incoming	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	L. Stewart emailed Team Member and asked if the June 17, 2014 meeting could be changed to June 24, 2014. Team Member confirmed that June 24, 2014 was available to change the meeting. Team Member inquired about the meeting start time.	None
6/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Raymond Lamont (Douglas Treaty Coordinator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Lamont and agreed to meet prior to the presentation as Team Member needed clarification on the plans for a spill response base in Nanaimo. Team Member inquired if R. Lamont was available that afternoon and asked for R. Lamont's phone number. R. Lamont provided a contact phone number.	None
6/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Raymond Lamont (Douglas Treaty Coordinator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Lamont and informed that the Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) liaison was starting in July and Team Member would follow up to provide the contact name. Team Member noted that a map that showed potential locations for spill response would be sent soon.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
6/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	L. Stewart emailed Team Member and inquired if the meeting could be scheduled back to June 17, 2014.	None
6/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Stewart and noted that Team Member was away from the desk and on the road but would check if Team Member was available to move the meeting back to June 17, 2014.	None
6/16/2014	Email-Incoming	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	L. Stewart emailed Team Member and noted the time that Team Member's presentation would begin on June 17, 2014. L. Stewart said for Team Member to enjoy the dinner upon arrival and provided a contact number if needed. Team Member emailed L. Stewart and thanked for the information.	None
6/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Stewart and inquired about the start time on June 17, 2014. Team Member indicated that there was no availability in the morning but was available in the afternoon. L. Stewart noted that the meeting would begin at two possible times and L. Stewart would confirm. L. Stewart inquired if Team Member was connecting a laptop for the presentation. Team Member emailed back and confirmed that a laptop would be brought and asked if Snuneymuxw First Nation (SXFN) had a projector.	None
6/16/2014	Email-Incoming	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	L. Stewart emailed Team Member and confirmed that Snuneymuxw First Nation (SXFN) had a projector.	None
6/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Stewart and noted that Team Member wanted to do an oral briefing and have the PowerPoint as background and asked if there was a preference on the presentation. L. Stewart inquired if a projector was required. Team Member confirmed the need for a projector for the presentation. Team Member requested the location of the meeting to be confirmed. L. Stewart provided the meeting address and directions.	None
6/17/2014	In-Person	Chief John Wesley, Sandra Good (Councillor), Emmy Manson (Councillor), James Seward (Councillor), Michael Wyse (Councillor), Lorraine Stewart (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member met with Snuneymuxw First Nation (SXFN) Chief and Council and conducted a presentation on the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Action Item: Team Member to invite SXFN to the July 31, 2014 Procurement Workshop.	None
6/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Stewart and said Team Member would check the calendar when back in the office and informed that the schedule was busy that day and June 19, 2014. L. Stewart inquired if there was availability on June 20, 2014 or June 24, 2014 and proposed that Snuneymuxw First Nation (SXFN) meet Team Member halfway. Team Member confirmed availability to meet on June 20, 2014 and proposed a meeting in Duncan. L. Stewart indicated that June 24, 2014 would be a better day for SXFN to meet and asked if this was available for Team Member.	None
6/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	L. Stewart emailed Team Member and inquired if there was availability to meet with C. Good and R. Lamont on June 18, 2014 or before June 20, 2014. L. Stewart asked to be informed of Team Member's schedule over the next two days.	None
6/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Stewart and proposed a meeting on June 24, 2014.	None
6/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Chris Good, Lorraine Stewart (Administrator), Raymond Lamont (Douglas Treaty Coordinator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	L. Stewart emailed Team Member and noted that June 24, 2014 was not good for C. Good and R. Lamont. L. Stewart inquired if Team Member had availability to meet on June 27, 2014. Team Member confirmed that June 27, 2014 would work. Team Member inquired about a potential meeting time. L. Stewart proposed an afternoon meeting and stated that the location would be confirmed on June 25, 2014.	None
6/26/2014	Email-Incoming	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	L. Stewart emailed Team Member and indicated that R. Lamont and another member of Snuneymuxw First Nation (SXFN) would be in Victoria the week of July 1, 2014 and would like a meeting with Team Member. L. Stewart noted a meeting invite would be sent out on June 27, 2014.	None
6/30/2014	Email-Incoming	Raymond Lamont (Douglas Treaty Coordinator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	R. Lamont emailed Team Member and inquired if Team Member was available July 3, 2014 for a meeting.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief John Wesley, Amy Wyse (Executive Assistant)	Gary Youngman (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Wesley and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief John Wesley	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Wesley and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	L. Stewart emailed Team Member and inquired if a meeting was still possible while R. Lamont was in Victoria. Team Member emailed back and noted that Team Member was only unavailable July 10, 2014.	None
7/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	L. Stewart emailed Team Member and informed that C. Good and R. Lamont were available to meet at Team Member's office that afternoon. L. Stewart inquired if that time was okay with Team Member.	None
7/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator), Raymond Lamont (Douglas Treaty Coordinator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Stewart and noted that Chief Wesley had received an invitation for the information workshop on procurement, training and employment opportunities along the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) pipeline. Team Member informed that the deadline to register was July 16, 2014 and provided an email address to register for the workshop through. L. Stewart responded to Team Member and informed that the invitation had been previously circulated and L. Stewart would follow up to see if there were any attendees.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Stewart and provided a link for ongoing opportunities to review and register for the Members unable to attend the workshop.	None
7/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator), Raymond Lamont (Douglas Treaty Coordinator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Stewart and R. Lamont and provided a copy of the invitation with the agenda, opportunities and registration process.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator), Raymond Lamont (Douglas Treaty Coordinator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	L. Stewart emailed Team Member and noted that three people were to be asked that evening to attend the workshop, including R. Lamont. L. Stewart advised that once known, Snuneymuxw First Nation (SXFN) would register.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/16/2014	Email-Incoming	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	L. Stewart emailed Team Member and registered R. Lamont and B.L. Kogstad for the Procurement Workshop. Team Member emailed L. Stewart and thanked for the notification.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Erralyn Thomas (Councillor)	Ian Anderson (KMC)	E. Thomas emailed Team Member and invited Team Member to a council meeting on October 21, 2014. E. Thomas requested Team Member advise of availability to attend.	None
9/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Erralyn Thomas (Councillor)	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Thomas and indicated that Team Member was unavailable to attend the October 21, 2014 Council meeting. Team Member inquired if there were alternative dates.	None
9/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Erralyn Thomas (Councillor)	Ian Anderson (KMC)	E. Thomas emailed Team Member and provided October 7, 2014 as a potential date for Team Member to attend a Council meeting.	None
9/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Erralyn Thomas (Councillor)	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Thomas and indicated that October 7, 2014 was available if the meeting took place in the afternoon. Team Member provided the name of the Team Member that may also be attending.	None
9/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Erralyn Thomas (Councillor)	Ian Anderson (KMC)	E. Thomas emailed Team Member and noted that E. Thomas would follow up on September 29, 2014 with the timing of the October 7, 2014 meeting.	None
9/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Erralyn Thomas (Councillor)	Trudy Nichols (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Thomas and noted that Team Member would look at flight information prior to securing a definite meeting time.	None
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Amy Wyse (Executive Assistant)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed A. Wyse and provided a copy of the September 30, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief John Wesley	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Wesley and requested Snuneymuxw First Nation (SXFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/2/2014	Phone - Attempt	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for L. Stewart regarding the October 7, 2014 meeting with Chief and Council.	None
10/2/2014	Email-Incoming	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator)	Trudy Nichols (KMC)	L. Stewart emailed Team Member and indicated that it would be preferential to have Team Member's presentation to Council rescheduled from October 7, 2014 to November 18, 2014. L. Stewart inquired if November 18, 2014 was available to meet.	None
10/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Stewart and noted that the voicemail Team Member had previously left could be disregarded as it pertained to the same meeting L. Stewart had mentioned in the October 2, 2014 email.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Stewart and confirmed attendance at the November 18, 2014 meeting with Chief and Council.	None
10/24/2014	Email-Incoming	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	L. Stewart emailed Team Member and requested Team Member provide confirmation that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would be attending the Chief and Council meeting on November 18, 2014.	None
10/30/2014	Email-Incoming	Raymond Lamont (Douglas Treaty Coordinator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	R. Lamont emailed Team Member and requested that Team Member provide Snuneymuxw First Nation (SXFN) with a copy of the presentation prior to the meeting with Chief and Council. R. Lamont requested Team Member indicate what had been discussed between E. Thomas and KMC President during their last meeting in September, 2014.	None
10/31/2014	Email-Outgoing	Raymond Lamont (Douglas Treaty Coordinator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Lamont and confirmed meeting date on November 18, 2014. Team Member indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would not be conducting a presentation at the meeting. Team Member inquired about the amount KMC would have on the agenda.	None
10/31/2014	Email-Incoming	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	L. Stewart emailed Team Member and indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would have half an hour on the agenda at the November 18, 2014 meeting.	None
10/31/2014	Email-Outgoing	Raymond Lamont (Douglas Treaty Coordinator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Lamont and indicated that Team Member would be working to arrange an introduction with K. Gardner of Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) prior to the meeting with KMC President on November 17, 2014. Team Member provided a web link to a video which outlined the Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) operations and a link to the homepage. Team Member provided a diagram of the proposed new spill base locations. Team Member noted that the diagram was for illustrative purposes and the exact locations had not been determined.	None
11/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator), Raymond Lamont (Douglas Treaty Coordinator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC) Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Stewart and R. Lamont and indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President had noted availability to visit Snuneymuxw First Nation (SXFN) at SXFN's earliest convenience. Team Member indicated that the President of Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) was available to meet with SXFN on November 19, 2014 or November 20, 2014. Team Member inquired if either of those dates were available.	None
11/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Lorraine Stewart (Administrator) Raymond Lamont (Douglas Treaty Coordinator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Stewart and inquired if meeting with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President and Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) President needed to be rescheduled.	None
12/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Raymond Lamont (Douglas Treaty Coordinator) Colin Doylend (Economic Development Advisor)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	R. Lamont emailed Team Member and provided the name of the new Economic Development Advisor for Snuneymuxw First Nation (SXFN). R. Lamont noted that the new Economic Development Advisor would be the lead for SXFN on the Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) file and would contact WCMRC to arrange a meeting in the New Year.	None
12/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Raymond Lamont (Douglas Treaty Coordinator) Colin Doylend (Economic Development Advisor)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Lamont and offered assistance introducing the new Snuneymuxw First Nation (SXFN) Economic Development Advisor to Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC).	None
12/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Colin Doylend (Economic Development Advisor) Raymond Lamont (Douglas Treaty Coordinator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	C. Doylend emailed Team Member and inquired on whom the best person at Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) was to contact.	None
12/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Colin Doylend (Economic Development Advisor) Raymond Lamont (Douglas Treaty Coordinator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Doylend and provided two contacts and information for Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC).	None
12/8/014	Email-Incoming	Colin Doylend (Economic Development Advisor) Raymond Lamont (Douglas Treaty Coordinator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	C. Doylend emailed Team Member and acknowledged receipt of two contacts provided for Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC).	None

APPENDIX A-5-15
SONGHEES NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Ron Sam	Michael Davies (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Sam in response to the March 31, 2014 meeting of the Douglas Treaty Nation Chiefs, which Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Western Canada Marine Resource Corporation (WCMRC) had been in attendance. Team Member stated that the Project was committed to provide comprehensive information and to identifying the impacts of the Project on Songhees First Nation (SSFN) traditional rights. Team Member noted that KMC was committed to ensure that First Nations concerns are gathered, understood and addressed as the Project proceeds. Team Member noted that the Project strove to build the capacity of the existing spill response regime through an expansion of WCMRC resources. Team Member stated that Trans Mountain shared SSFN concerns with regards to risks and wished to ensure that the response capacity was based on the probability and consequence of a spill with particular concern for sensitive cultural and food gathering sites. Trans Mountain wished to maximize the benefit to First Nations and other communities along the transit route. Team Member stated that a follow-up from the engagement lead would be forthcoming.	None

APPENDIX A-5-16

STZ'UMINUS FIRST NATION (CHEMAINUS)

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ronda Jordan (Administrator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Jordan and provided an updated term sheet.	Agreements
6/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ronda Jordan (Administrator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Jordan to follow up on discussions/decision made by Chief and Council on May 20, 2014 and agreements. Team Member requested feedback on next steps. Team Member noted that Team Member would be out of province for a week and emails would be checked periodically.	Agreements
6/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief John Elliot	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Elliot to invite Chemainus First Nation (CFN) to attend a workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ronda Jordan (Administrator)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Jordan and provided an invitation for Chemainus First Nation (CFN) and Chief Elliot to attend a workshop to review the current proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion. Team Member noted the workshop was scheduled July 28, 2014 or August 1, 2014 in Vancouver, BC.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ronda Jordan (Administrator)	Theresa Lane (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Jordan and provided notification regarding the Westridge Marine Terminal Geotechnical Investigation that took place during an 18 - 21 day period in July 2014. Team member outlined the proposed work which consisted of drilling 14 four to six inch diameter bore holes from a barge into the sea floor to gather subsurface soils information. Team Member provided contact details if further questions arose or additional information was required. Team Member requested the notification be provided to Chief Elliot.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief John Elliot, Ronda Jordan (Administrator)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Elliot and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ronda Jordan (Administrator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Jordan regarding agreements.	Agreements
7/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ronda Jordan (Administrator) Chief John Elliott	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Elliot and R. Jordan and indicated that Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) would be touring potential locations for future marine bases. Team Member inquired about the Chief's former proposal of a joint tour with the Mayor of Ladysmith. Team Member expressed interest in scheduling the tour in the coming weeks and requested next steps and potential dates	None
7/21/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Ronda Jordan (Administrator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member called R. Jordan and discussed the availability of the Chief and Mayor of Ladysmith to provide a tour of a proposed marina location on Stz'uminus lands, for Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) leadership potentially on July 22, 2014. R. Jordan would discuss potential availability for a short meeting and tour and confirm. R. Jordan called Team Member back and explored having the meeting the week of July 29, 2014. R. Jordan indicated that Chemainus First Nation (CFN) was interested and it would be coordinated between the Chief and Mayor's office.	None
7/28/2014	Phone - Incoming	Ronda Jordan (Administrator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	R. Jordan called Team Member and shared information regarding the timing of the Stz'uminus/ Ladysmith site tour on July 29, 2014 with Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) and logistics.	None
9/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief John Elliot	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Elliot and requested Chemainus First Nation (CFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ronda Jordan (Administrator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed R. Jordan and provided a copy of the September 30, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/9/2014	Phone – Outgoing	Chief John Elliot	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member phoned Chief Elliot and provided an update on Project scheduling and discussed agreements	Agreements
10/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief John Elliott Ronda Jordan (Administrator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Elliot and R. Jordan and provided information related to the Malahat Gala on October 16, 2014.	None
10/16/2014	Phone – Outgoing	Chief John Elliot	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member phoned Chief Elliot and inquired about Chief Elliot's availability to attend the Malahat Gala on October 16, 2014.	None
12/22/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief John Elliot	Gary Youngman (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief J. Elliot responding to evidence presented by Chemainus (Stz'uminus) First Nation (CFN) during the Aboriginal Oral Traditional Evidence Hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). The letter responded to the comments and concerns regarding the topics of Health of Aboriginal Peoples, Traditional Subsistence Lifestyle, Oil Spill in the Salish Sea, Health of Aquatic Resources, Water Quality in the Salish Sea, and Water Quality in the Fraser River, all of which were presented by CFN on November 27, 2014	Environmental – Marine – Spills Environmental – Marine – Water Quality/Quantity

APPENDIX A-5-17
T'SOU-KE FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/6/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Michelle Thut (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member phoned M. Thut to arrange a meeting with Chief Planes and the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Gordon Planes, Michelle Thut (Administrator)	Gary Youngman (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Planes and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Gordon Planes	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Planes and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Gordon Planes, Michelle Thut (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed and resent the initial invitation to the workshop on procurement, training and employment opportunities. Team Member noted the deadline for registration was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Michelle Thut (Administrator), Chief Gordon Planes	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Chief Planes emailed Team Member and indicated that T'Sou-ke First Nation (TUFN) would be in touch regarding a representative attending the workshop on July 31, 2014.	None
8/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Chief Gordon Planes	Ian Anderson (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Chief Planes emailed Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President and discussed a Letter of Understanding (LOU) agreement and discussions, consultation process, regional Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS), independent studies, and Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) Discussions. Chief Planes stated that the next step was for the President to sign the LOU and forward it back to TUFN.	Agreements
8/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Gordon Planes	Ian Anderson (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President emailed Chief Planes and agreed to the budget for T'Sou-ke First Nation (TUFN) to conduct a regional Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS) for the marine area in proximity to the coastal community and expressed understanding that TUFN was in conversations of support with Songhees and possibly Beecher Bay to regionalize the work product. KMC President informed that the paperwork would be drawn up immediately and that it was also understood that the funds would provide some capacity to initiate Mutual Benefit Agreement discussions.	Terrestrial – Traditional Marine Use
8/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Allan Planes (Councillor), Chief Gordon Planes, Michelle Thut (Administrator), Rose Dumont (Councillor)	Ian Anderson (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Chief Planes emailed the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President and informed that, to date, T'Sou-ke First Nation (TUFN) has the support of Songhees and Lower Elwa tribe. Chief Planes noted that it was important to understand how a spill would affect those living in the Northern Straits of the Salish Sea. Chief Planes also provided some teachings from the Elders.	Safety – Spill Response
9/2/2014	Phone - Incoming	Chief Gordon Planes	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Chief Planes called Team Member to provide information regarding the signing the Letter of Understanding (LOU). Chief Planes stated that the LOU would likely be signed on September 3, 2014. Team Member provided information about coordinating the engagement process with T'Sou-ke First Nation (TUFN). Chief Planes informed Team Member that going forward Chief Planes would be the main contact and that communications should be copied to M. Thut. Chief Planes provided information about TUFN including being an active fishing community as well as one of Canada's largest First Nation solar communities. Team Member provided information about West Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) and how Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was mitigating Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) impacts with WCMRC. Team Member informed Chief Planes that part of the LOU is a provision to meet with the President of WCMRC. Team Member provided information about coordinating such a meeting. Chief Planes requested Team Member coordinate this meeting. Action items from the call included: - Team Member to provide background information on WCMRC, a diagram of proposed new spill locations, background information on KMC plans in the marine environment and to contact WCMRC to advice of TUFN's interest. All actions items were completed by Team Member on September 2, 2014.	Agreements
9/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Gordon Planes, Michelle Thut (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Planes (cc'ing M. Thut) and inquired about the status of the Letter of Understanding (LOU) that had been sent out the previous week. Team Member indicated that Team Member was available to address any questions or concerns regarding the LOU or any engagement with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Team Member noted availability to meet September 10, 2014 - September 12, 2014. Team Member noted that M. Thut had stated if the LOU was signed M. Thut would contact Team Member. Team Member inquired if there was an update available. M. Thut indicated the Letter of Understanding was sent out to be reviewed. M. Thut indicated that Team Member would be contacted with any questions or concerns from the Council and once the letter is signed.	Agreements
9/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Gordon Planes	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Planes and indicated looking forward to meeting soon to go through the Letter of Understanding (LOU). Team Member indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) did not have a specific process for working communities and that engagement is tailored to the needs of the community. Team Member provided a link to a video overview of the Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) operations and to the WCMRC website. Team Member provided a diagram of the proposed new spill base locations. Team Member noted that the diagram is for illustrative purposes only and the actual locations will be dependent on a detailed assessment by WCMRC in late September/ early October, 2014. Team Member attached KMC's submission to the Tanker Safety Expert Panel last year. Team Member noted that the submission provides a summary of the work KMC is doing within the marine community. Team Member provided the table of contents with links to each section.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/2/2014	Email-Incoming	Chief Gordon Planes	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	<p>Chief Planes emailed Team Member and indicated that T'Sou-ke First Nation (TUFN) was interested in having a base location for Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) within the territory. Chief Planes noted that Chief Planes had previously completed the Incident Command System (ICS) Training while with Parks Canada. Chief Planes noted that during the training, the mock drills were scenarios surrounding oil spills.</p> <p>Chief Planes requested Team Member provide a time when Chief Planes can meet with WCMRC and show them around the territory to show how TUFN plays a vital role as stewards of the lands and waters.</p>	None
9/3/2014	Phone - Incoming	Chief Gordon Planes	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	<p>Chief Planes called Team Member and indicated that the signed Letter of Understanding (LOU) would be couriered to the office of the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President on September 4, 2014. Team Member provided information on the proposed meeting and arrangements with Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) on September 19, 2014. Team Member provided information to Chief Planes regarding a Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) with the T'Sou-ke First Nation (TUFN). Team Member provided information on the purpose and objective on the Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS). Team Member and Chief Planes discussed the consultation process and what each party wanted for results. The next steps for Team Member were to confirm meeting date with WCMRC for September 19, 2014 and to inquire with Esquimalt Nation regarding the Department of National Defense (DND) contact person knowledgeable about Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS) data that was collected in the 1970's. The data collected and housed with the Department of National Defense (DND) may provide a baseline for an updated Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS). Chief Planes noted that they will contact Team Member on September 4, 2014 to further discuss the Letter of Understanding (LOU).</p>	Agreements Terrestrial – Traditional Marine Use
9/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Gordon Planes	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	<p>Team Member emailed Chief Planes to indicate that Team Member has contacted Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) to request a meeting and to inform WCMRC of T'Sou-ke First Nation's (TUFN) interest in having a new base location with management within TUFN territory.</p> <p>Team Member noted that WCMRC will be interested in Chief Planes' completion of the Incident Command System training. Team Member noted that the training was applicable to any kind of emergency and that Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) was one of the early adopters.</p> <p>Team Member indicated Team Member would contact Chief Planes when WCMRC had determined an available date to meet.</p>	None
9/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Chief Gordon Planes	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	<p>Chief Planes emailed Team Member and indicated that Chief Planes had also been trained in speaking with the media. Chief Planes noted that the Federal Government would use the Chief in the event of a forest fire while working in Pacific-Rim. Chief Planes noted that it was great experience and would be great training for the T'Sou-ke community if the new base location goes forward. Chief Planes noted they would contact Team Member in regards to the Letter of Understanding shortly.</p>	Agreements
9/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Gordon Planes	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	<p>Team Member emailed Chief Planes to inquire if there would be availability to meet with Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) on September 19, 2014.</p> <p>Chief Planes replied to Team Member and confirmed the meeting date and time.</p> <p>Team Member indicated the meeting could take place at Chief Planes' office.</p>	None
9/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Gordon Planes	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	<p>Team Member emailed Chief Planes and provided a proposed agenda for the confirmed meeting on September 19, 2014.</p>	None
9/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Chief Gordon Planes	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	<p>Chief Planes emailed Team Member and noted that the proposed agenda for September 19, 2014 looks good. Chief Planes inquired as to whether it'd be okay if C. Burgess and S. Witt of the Castlemain Group contact Team Member regarding information about the Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS). Team Member replied to Chief Planes and confirmed that Chief Planes can forward contact information to C. Burgess and S. Witt. Team Member indicated they've contact Chief A. Thomas in regards to a Department of National Defense (DND) contact for the information gathered from Vancouver Island First Nations in the 1970's on traditional marine use. Team Member noted the information may help as a baseline for the Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS). Chief Planes indicated that Team Member's information has been passed along and that C. Burgess and S. Witt will be in touch in the near future.</p>	Terrestrial – Traditional Marine Use
9/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Chief Gordon Planes	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	<p>Chief Planes emailed Team Member and attached proposed revisions to the Letter of Understanding (LOU). Chief Planes indicated that T'Sou-ke First Nation (TUFN) would sign if the revisions are considered.</p>	Agreements
9/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Gordon Planes	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	<p>Team Member emailed Chief Planes to indicate the revisions to the Letter of Understanding (LOU) had been reviewed and that Team Member agreed the revisions provide clarity. Team Member informed Chief Planes that the proposed changes had been approved by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).</p> <p>Team Member noted looking forward to the next meeting and being able to meet with T'Sou-ke First Nation's (TUFN) Environmental Team to prepare the scope of work for the Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS).</p>	Agreements
9/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Sandra Sprinkling (Finance Manager)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	<p>S. Sprinkling emailed Team Member and provided a copy of the signed Letter of Understanding (LOU).</p>	Agreements
9/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Sandra Sprinkling (Finance Manager)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	<p>S. Sprinkling emailed Team Member to inquire about the address in which the original signed copy of the Letter of Understanding (LOU) should be sent.</p> <p>Team Member provided the mailing address.</p>	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Michelle Thut (Administrator), Chief Gordon Planes	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Thut (cc'ing Chief Planes) and indicated that the fully executed Letter of Understanding (LOU) has been received and payment had been arranged for delivery. Team Member requested a meeting to share information about Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) plans within the marine environment. Team Member noted that this information would assist T'Sou-ke First Nation (TUFN) environmental team with determining the scope of work for the Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS). Team Member provided available dates to meet.	Agreements Terrestrial – Traditional Marine Use
9/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Michelle Thut (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	M. Thut emailed Team Member in response to Team Member's email on September 9, 2014. M. Thut noted T'Sou-ke First Nation (TUFN) was not available to meet this week but had availability on September 17, 2014 or September 18, 2014. Team Member replied to M. Thut and indicated Team Member would prefer to meet September 18, 2014 prior to the September 19, 2014 meeting. Team Member indicated an open scheduled and inquired as to what time would work for M. Thut.	None
9/19/2014	In-Person	Chief Gordon Planes, Allan Planes (Councillor), Michelle Thut (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Members met with Chief Planes, A. Planes, M. Thut and representatives from Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC). Topics Discussed: - WCMRC presentation and overview - Documentation of culturally sensitive areas for Response Plans - New spill response potential base locations Action Items: - KMC to provide information regarding options for ICS training - WCMRC to connect with M. Thut to schedule a meeting for an introduction to WCMRC training - WCMRC to connect with T'Sou-ke First Nation to schedule a tour through Reserve and Traditional Territory	Safety – Emergency Response
9/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Michelle Thut (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Thut and provided a map of the Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS) boundary. Team Member provided the name of the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) environmental representative and noted availability for a conference call or meeting.	Terrestrial – Traditional Marine Use
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Michelle Thut (Administrator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed M. Thut and provided a copy of the September 30, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Gordon Planes	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Planes and requested T'Sou-ke First Nation (TUFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish –
10/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Michelle Thut (Administrator)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Thut to provide information regarding Incident Command System (ICS) training opportunities. Team Member noted that the training was broken into four levels. Team Member provided a web link to the course and the cost. Team Member included contact information for the ICS Coordinator.	Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Employment/Training
10/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed G. Pears and provided the proposed agenda for the October 31, 2014 meeting.	None
10/31/2014	Phone-Outgoing	Michelle Thut (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for M. Thut and sent regrets for having to cancel attendance at the October 31, 2014 meeting, due to illness. Team Member confirmed the attendance of two other Team Members as scheduled.	None
10/31/2014	In-Person	Michelle Thut (Administrator), Chief Gordon Planes, Rose Dumont (Councillor), Allan Planes (Councillor), Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC) Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member attended a meeting on October 31, 2014 with T'Sou-Ke First Nation. Topics Discussed: - Engagement Update - Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS) - Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) Next Steps/Action Items: - KMC to provide links to National Energy Board (NEB) technical studies	Terrestrial – Traditional Marine Use Agreements
11/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Michelle Thut (Administrator)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Thut and provided 38 working links to Marine Studies that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had completed and made public. Team Member noted that hard copies of these studies had been provided at previous meeting.	Environmental - Marine
11/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	G. Pears emailed Team Member and requested that all correspondence with T'sou-ke First Nation (TUFN) include G. Pears and T. Napoleon.	None
11/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed G. Pears and acknowledged receipt of request to include G. Pears and T. Napoleon on all T'sou-ke First Nation (TUFN) correspondence. Team Member noted that request had been passed on to another Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Team Member.	None
11/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Michelle Thut (Administrator), Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Thut and indicated, as part of the Letter of Understanding (LOU), there were procurement and contracting opportunities available with Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) if the Project is approved. Team Member requested a meeting to discuss the procurement and contracting opportunities.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel) Michelle Thut (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed G. Pears and M. Thut and confirmed all contacts which are to be copied on all correspondence between T'Sou-ke First Nation (TUFN) and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	None
11/21/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Gordon Planes	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member phoned Chief Planes and followed up to the meeting held October 31, 2014 in regards to an update on the Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS) and the engagement with the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) going forward. Chief Planes noted Chief Planes had little time to speak on the phone but would be meeting with legal counsel on November 21, 2014 to discuss next steps regarding TMEP. Chief Planes requested Team Member follow phone call up with an email outlining request for an update on the TMUS.	Marine – Traditional Use Engagement Process – Aboriginal Engagement Process – Aboriginal
11/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Gordon Planes	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief. G. Planes as per request following a phone conversation. Team Member noted an update was needed for the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA), Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS), and Procurement opportunities with the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) and contact with T'Sou-ke First Nation (TUFN).	Agreements Marine – Traditional Use Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/25/2014	Phone - Incoming	Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	G. Pears phoned Team Member and left a voicemail advising that T'Sou-ke First Nation (TUFN) would like to meet soon and requested a return phone call to arrange a date.	None
11/25/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member phoned G. Pears and left a voice mail advising that Team Member would like to meet with T'Sou-ke First Nation (TUFN). Team Member indicated that December 3, 2014 or December 5, 2014 were available dates.	None
11/27/2014	Phone - Incoming	Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	G. Pears phoned Team Member and advised that Chief Planes was requesting a meeting with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President. G. Pears indicated the agenda items would include dates for Chief to Chief meetings, funding to do a third party review of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP), extension of the Letter of Understanding (LOU) to the completion date of the Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS). Team Member advised that the request for a meeting with KMC President would be put forward. G. Pears and Team Member discussed in detail the Letter of Understanding (LOU) and the expectations from each party	Agreements Marine – Traditional Use
12/9/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Georgia Pears Legal Counsel)	Ian Anderson (KMC) Gary Youngman (KMC) Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President sent a letter to G. Pears in response to the T'Sou-ke First Nation (TUFN) letter sent November 27, 2014 requesting a meeting to discuss the Letter of Understand (LOU) and to discuss the request for additional funding to review marine studies. The letter noted that KMC President was happy to meet with TUFN and supportive of extending the LOU to March 31, 2015. KMC President encouraged TUFN to continue the completion of the work that has been agreed to under the existing LOU and noted the issue of further funding could be addressed once the results of the marine study work has been reviewed. KMC President summarized what was understood by KMC from previous meetings with TUFN held in August 2014 and October 2014, as well as the November 2014. KMC President noted findings from the TUFN Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS) would be awaited and the intention of KMC to explore interests in a partnership with TUFN as well as other key organizations. KMC President noted that KMC Team Member would be following up with TUFN to confirm that TUFN and KMC would continue to work together on the undertakings of the existing LOU.	Marine – Traditional Use Agreements
12/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Georgia Pears Legal Counsel) Chief Gordon Planes	Gary Youngman (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed G. Pears and provided a copy of Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President's letter to T'Sou-ke First Nation (TUFN). Team Member committed to a follow up next week regarding meeting arrangements.	None
12/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Georgia Pears Legal Counsel) Chief Gordon Planes	Gary Youngman (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	G. Pears emailed Team Member and noted a copy of the letter to T'Sou-ke First Nation (TUFN) had already been received on December 8, 2014. G. Pears noted that Chief Planes' availability to meet would be forwarded to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) President early next week.	None
12/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Michelle Thut (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Thut and confirmed that a meeting had been requested with G. Pears on the dates of December 17, 2014, December 18, 2014, and December 19, 2014 to discuss the Letter of Understanding (LOU).	Agreements
12/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel)	Georgia Dixon (KMC) Gary Youngman (KMC)	G. Pears emailed Team Member and suggested a meeting on December 18, 2014.	Agreements
12/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel) Michelle Thut (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC) Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member emailed G. Pears and confirmed availability to meet on December 18, 2014.	Agreements
12/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel) Michelle Thut (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC) Gary Youngman (KMC)	G. Pears emailed Team Member and requested an agenda for a meeting on December 18, 2014.	Agreements
12/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel) Michelle Thut (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC) Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member emailed G. Pears and confirmed an agenda would be forwarded for a meeting on December 18, 2014.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel) Michelle Thut (Administrator) Tamara Napoleon	Georgia Dixon (KMC) Gary Youngman (KMC)	G. Pear emailed Team Member and cancelled the meeting of December 18, 2014, as T. Napoleon was not available to join the meeting. G. Pears requested Team Member to address the Letter of Understanding (LOU) issues in writing, and noted that T'Sou-ke First Nation (TFN) was still awaiting delivery of the LOU with the date extended to March 31, 2015. G. Pears requested Team Member to include T. Napoleon on all correspondence and provided a contact email.	Agreements
12/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Georgia Pears (Legal Counsel) Michelle Thut (Administrator) Tamara Napoleon	Georgia Dixon (KMC) Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member emailed G. Pears and acknowledged receipt of the December 18, 2014, meeting cancellation. Team Member advised that Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would address the Letter of Understanding (LOU) issues in writing as requested; forward the agreed amendment to the LOU; and copy T. Napoleon on all communications.	Agreements
12/22/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Gordon Planes	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Planes and responded to evidence presented by T'Sou-ke First Nation (TUFN) during the Aboriginal Oral Traditional Evidence Hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). The letter responded to the comments and concerns regarding the topics of Access to Traditional Fishing Areas and Douglas Treaty Rights, both of which were presented by TUFN on November 27, 2014.	Access – Traditional Territory

APPENDIX A-5-18
TSARTLIP FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	K. Harry emailed Team Member and inquired if Team Member had availability to meet on May 14, 2014. Team Member emailed K. Harry back and requested K. Harry send emails to Team Member's Trans Mountain email. K. Harry emailed Team Member back and noted that May 14, 2014 was not available any longer nor was there availability the rest of the week. K. Harry sent a follow up email to Team Member and clarified that May 14, 2014 was not available for a meeting.	None
5/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Harry and inquired if there was availability for an afternoon meeting on May 14, 2014.	None
5/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Harry and provided a draft Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Team Member noted the draft was preliminary but would provide an idea of language and structure.	Agreements
5/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Harry and requested an update on the work plan for the three protocols. Team Member proposed scheduling a meeting to discuss further.	None
5/21/2014	Email-Incoming	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	K. Harry emailed Team Member and expressed interest in a meeting early the week of May 26, 2014 and inquired what days Team Member was available. Team Member emailed K. Harry and noted availability on May 26, 2014 and May 27, 2014. K. Harry emailed Team Member back and indicated that there was availability to meet in the morning on May 26, 2014.	None
5/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Harry and indicated that there was a planned trip to visit the Makah Tribe's spill response operation and organization. Team Member asked to be notified if the opportunity was of interest to Tsartlip First Nation (TRFN). K. Harry emailed Team Member back and inquired if there was an opportunity to meet the week of May 26, 2014.	None
5/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Harry and noted that Team Member was available all day May 25, 2014 and until early afternoon on May 26, 2014.	None
5/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Harry and inquired if K. Harry had available time on May 22, 2014. Team Member offered to clear the schedule on May 26, 2014 and May 28, 2014.	None
5/22/2014	Email-Incoming	Paul Sam (Councillor)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	P. Sam emailed Team Member and indicated that P. Sam had been notified of the trip to Makah Tribes. P. Sam requested additional information as P. Sam may be interested in attending. Team Member emailed P. Sam back and noted that C. Bowe chop of Makah Tribes had extended the invitation to Neah Bay. Team Member provided the dates and details of accommodations and agenda for the event.	None
5/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Harry and asked to confirm the morning meeting that day.	None
5/26/2014	In-Person	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member met with K. Harry to discuss the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). Team Member provided information regarding Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) approach to MBA discussions. Action Items: - Team Member to provide Tsartlip First Nation (TRFN) with a Term Sheet - Completed May 27, 2014 - Team Member to provide TRFN with MBA language - Completed May 27, 2014 - Team Member to provide a list of KMC producers - Completed May 29, 2014	Agreements
5/26/2014	Email-Incoming	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	K. Harry emailed Team Member and confirmed the morning meeting for that day.	None
5/26/2014	In-Person	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member met with K. Harry to discuss Project engagement. Items Discussed: - Visit to Neah Bay - Project engagement - Progress update on the Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS)	Terrestrial – Traditional Marine Use
5/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	K. Harry emailed Team Member and noted that Tsartlip First Nation (TRFN) was interested in the Neah Bay trip. Team Member inquired how many representatives TRFN had planned to send. Team Member noted the ability to accommodate up to three people.	None
5/27/2014	Phone - Attempt	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member phoned K. Harry and was informed by reception that K. Harry was unavailable. Team Member provided contact information for a return call.	None
5/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Harry and provided a copy of the Doug Eyford report for Tsartlip First Nation's (TRFN) files.	None
5/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	K. Harry emailed Team Member and confirmed two representatives from Tsartlip First Nation would attend the Neah Bay trip.	None
5/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Harry and provided a term sheet dated May 27, 2014. Team Member inquired if K. Harry had time during the week of May 27, 2014 for a phone call or meeting.	Agreements
5/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Harry and followed up on Tsartlip First Nation's information request for a list of customers that signed contracts with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Team Member provided the list of customers.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/30/2014	In-Person	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member met with K. Harry to discuss the visit to Neah Bay, the Project engagement, and the Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS). Neah Bay - K. Harry indicated that Council Member P. Sam would be the representative for Tsartlip First Nation (TRFN) - K. Harry noted that S. Smith may be a second representative Engagement - K. Harry indicated that the Lands Committee has a meeting on July 4, 2014 to discuss continuing engagement within the Project Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS) - K. Harry provided Team Member with the updated status of the Study Action Item - Team Member is to contact TRFN following the July 4, 2014 meeting for an update on the decision	Terrestrial – Traditional Marine Use
6/4/2014	Phone - Attempt	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member phoned K. Harry And was advised by reception that K. Harry was unavailable. Team Member provided contact information for a return call.	None
6/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Paul Sam (Councillor)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed P. Sam and indicated that further details for the Makah trip would be forthcoming. P. Sam noted that P. Sam would not attend but that K. Harry and S. Smith would be attending.	None
6/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Harry and indicated that Team Member was firming up reservations for the Makah trip and inquired who was attending from Tsartlip First Nation (TRFN) so that cabins and ferry reservations could be confirmed.	None
6/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Harry and requested an update on the Letter of Understanding (LOU) and three protocols.	Agreements
6/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Harry and provided an itinerary for the Neah Bay trip on June 18, 2014 and June 19, 2014 and asked for confirmation on the names of the representatives and the number of vehicles taken.	None
6/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Paul Sam, (Councillor) Karen Harry (Band Administrator), Simon Smith	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed P. Sam, K. Harry and S. Smith and provided the travel itinerary for the Neah Bay trip on June 18, 2014 and June 19, 2014. Team Member requested confirmation on the participant names and number of vehicles.	None
6/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	K. Harry emailed Team Member and confirmed that there would be one vehicle for K. Harry, P. Sam and S. Smith for the Neah Bay trip.	None
6/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Paul Sam (Councillor)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed representatives from Cowichan Tribes (CT), Malahat First Nation (MTFN), Tsartlip First Nation (TRFN) and Tsawout First Nation (TWFN) to inform of the recent passing of one of the Makah's Hereditary Chiefs and out of respect for the Chief and the family, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was asked to reschedule the visit to Neah Bay.	None
6/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Paul Sam (Councillor)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	P. Sam emailed Team Member and confirmed that S. Smith was attending the Neah Bay trip while P. Sam was attending with P. Sam's wife. P. Sam noted that K. Harry was unsure of the trip.	None
6/23/2014	Phone - Attempt	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member phoned K. Harry and was informed by reception that K. Harry was unavailable. Team Member provided contact information for a return call.	None
6/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Harry and indicated that the capacity agreement with Tsartlip First Nation (TRFN) was set to expire in June 2014. Team Member proposed a meeting on July 3, 2014 or July 4, 2014 to discuss outstanding items.	Agreements
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Don Tom, Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Gary Youngman (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Tom and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Don Tom	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Tom and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/7/2014	Phone - Attempt	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member phoned K. Harry and was informed by reception that K. Harry was unavailable. Team Member provided contact information for a return call.	None
7/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Harry and requested an update on the Letter of Understanding (LOU) deliverables. Team Member noted it was understood that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was to receive draft protocols by June 30, 2014 and that K. Harry had mentioned that Tsartlip First Nation (TRFN) was close to finished. K. Harry responded to Team Member's email and apologized for the delay and informed that the lands committee was meeting the week of July 9, 2014 and K. Harry would keep Team Member informed of how the meeting went.	Agreements
7/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed representatives from Tsawout First Nation (TWFN), Beecher Bay (SIB(BB)), Esquimalt Nation (EN), Cowichan Tribes (CT), Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) and Malahat First Nation (MTFN) to provide new dates to reschedule the trip to Neah Bay. Team Member asked to be advised of the dates that work best.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Harry and inquired if a Tsartlip First Nation (TRFN) representative was being sent to the information workshop on procurement, training and employment opportunities for the pipeline. Team Member provided an email to register and noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Harry and reminded that the deadline to register for the procurement, employment and training workshop on July 31, 2014 was on July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed representatives from Tsawout First Nation (TWFN), Esquimalt Nation (EN), Malahat First Nation (MTFN), Cowichan Tribes (CT), Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN), Tsartlip First Nation (TRFN) and Scia'new Indian Band (Beecher Bay) SIB(BB) and indicated that Makah Tribal Council had proposed a list of dates to reschedule the trip to Neah Bay and asked what dates would work for each community.	None
7/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Harry and requested an update on the Letter of Understanding (LOU).	Agreements
7/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	K. Harry emailed Team Member and indicated that discussions would be taking place regarding the release of any further information from Tsartlip First Nation (TRFN). K. Harry advised Team Member that after an upcoming lands committee meeting, K. Harry would contact Team Member.	None
7/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Harry and expressed thanks for providing Team Member an update.	None
8/14/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Eamon Murphy (Legal Counsel)	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to E. Murphy and notified Tsartlip First Nation (TRFN) of a clerical error with the Traditional Marine Resource Use Supplemental Technical Report with regards to TRFN and Ditidaht First Nation (DFN), as filed with the National Energy Board (NEB) in July 21, 2014. Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) acknowledged the error that was caused when information pertaining to DFN was inadvertently placed in the wrong location of the report, the section pertaining to TRFN. A corrected Appendix A Section 5.2 (DFN) and Section 5.12 (TRFN) had been provided and Team Member noted the error had been corrected with the NEB on August 13, 2014. Additionally, Team Member noted, in accordance to the concern raised regarding the statement "no mitigation was requested" that Aboriginal groups have the opportunity to provide mitigation requests when participating in TRMU studies. When no requests for mitigation are made, the statement above was included in the Supplemental Technical Report. This process was agreed upon and outlined in the work plan that exists between each Aboriginal group and TERA Environmental Consultants.	None
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Band Administration)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Harry and provided a copy of the September 30, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Don Tom	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Tom and requested Tsartlip First Nation (TRFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Harry and inquired if there had been an update regarding Tsartlip First Nation (TRFN) Council's position on engagement with KMC.	None
10/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	K. Harry emailed Team Member and indicated that it was Council's priority to table KMC discussions until further notice.	None
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Harry and indicated that the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) discussions had a deadline of November 30, 2014.	Agreements
12/22/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Don Tom	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Tom responding to evidence presented by Tsartlip First Nation (TRFN) during the Aboriginal Oral Traditional Evidence Hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). The letter responded to the comments and concerns regarding the topics of Tanker Routing, Increased Tanker Traffic, Tanker Safety, Protection of Orca Whales, Engagement, Douglas Treaty Rights, Oil Spill in the Marine Tanker Corridor, Destruction of Bays, Inlets, and Shores from an Accidental Spill, Human Error in Emergency Prevention and Response, Erosion of the Islands and the Location of Maddens, Contamination/Pollution of Water, Effect to Marine Aquatic Resources, Type of Product being Shipped through the Pipeline, Concern Over Spill Response Modeling, Accountability in the Marine Environment, Cumulative Effects, as well as Project Economics and Benefits, all of which were presented by TRFN on November 27, 2014	Marine – Tanker Traffic Marine – Tanker Safety Marine – Mammals Engagement Process – Aboriginal Marine – Spills – Environmental Impacts Safety – emergency Spill Response Environmental – Cumulative Effects

APPENDIX A-5-19
TSEYCUM FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/7/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Vern Jacks	Michael Davies (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief V. Jacks in response to the March 31, 2014 meeting of the Douglas Treaty Nation Chiefs, at which Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Western Canada Marine Resource Corporation (WCMRC) were in attendance. Team Member stated that the Project was committed to provide comprehensive information and to identifying the impacts of the Project on Tseycum First Nation (TCFN) traditional rights. Team Member noted that KMC was committed to ensure that First Nations concerns are gathered, understood and addressed as the Project proceeds. Team Member noted that the Project strove to build the capacity of the existing spill response regime through an expansion of WCMRC resources. Team Member stated that Trans Mountain shared TCFN concerns with regards to risks and wished to ensure that the response capacity was based on the probability and consequence of a spill with particular concern for sensitive cultural and food gathering sites. Trans Mountain wished to maximize the benefit to First Nations and other communities along the transit route. Team Member stated that a follow-up from the engagement lead would be forthcoming.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Vern Jacks	Gary Youngman (KMC) Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief V. Jacks and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Vern Jacks	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief V. Jacks and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Kristen Bill (Band Administrator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Bill and provided a copy of the September 30, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Vern Jacks	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief V. Jacks and requested Tseycum First Nation (TCFN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
12/22/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Kristen Bill (Band Manager), Chief Vern Jacks	Gary Youngman (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief V. Jacks responding to evidence presented by Tseycum First Nation (TCFN) during the Aboriginal Oral Traditional Evidence Hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). The letter responded to the comments and concerns regarding the topics of Oil Spill, Oil Spill as a Result of an Earthquake, Engagement, Douglas Treaty Rights, Effects of a spill on Marine Aquatic Resources, Pollution to Salish Sea, Destruction of Beachside Gravesites on Islands from Tanker Wakes, Tanker Safety, Species at Risk, and Economic Opportunities, all of which were presented by TCFN on November 27, 2014.	Terrestrial – Land Spills – Environmental Engagement Process – Aboriginal Marine – Spills – Environmental Impact Marine – Tanker Safety Socio. Econ – Terrestrial Procurement/Business Opportunities Safety – Earthquakes/Seismic Events

APPENDIX A-6

ABORIGINAL GROUPS – NON-BOUNDARY SPECIFIC

A-6-01: BC Métis Federation
A-6-02: Métis Nation of BC

APPENDIX A-6-01
BC MÉTIS FEDERATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and indicated that the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) had been executed by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Team Member hoped to have an update on timing for the next meeting on May 10, 2014. C. Kolada confirmed receipt of the email.	Agreements
5/9/2014	Text Message – Incoming	Keith Henry (President)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	K. Henry sent a text message to Team Member and stated that British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF) did not have legal counsel on record and that revisions to the agreement were still outstanding.	Agreements
5/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Henry (President)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Andre Auger (KMC)	K. Henry emailed Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and expressed thanks for attending the British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF) Industry Forum. K. Henry introduced S. Roberts and provided S. Robert's contact information in case Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) needed to use a travel agency.	None
5/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and notified the British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF) that an amendment letter was forthcoming. Team Member noted that next steps would be carried out upon receipt of a signed copy.	Agreements
5/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Henry (President)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	K. Henry emailed Team Member and provided a copy of the signed Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
5/16/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned C. Kolada and discussed: - Procurement and employment opportunities - Data collection and reporting - Aboriginal Procurement workshops - Sensitivity to unique position of Métis in the Constitution needed to be recognized more effectively - C. Kolada identified concern over diligence of Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Team Members in attendance of a May 1, 2014 session with British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF); Team Member noted there was uncertainty related to discussions regarding the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) - C. Kolada stated that a meeting with BCMF, following the meeting with KMC, was very supportive of the MBA signed earlier by BCMF.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training Agreements
5/22/2014	Phone - Attempt	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Kolada left a voicemail for Team Member and requested a return call.	None
6/11/2014	Phone - Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Kolada phoned Team Member and inquired about potential workshops on procurement for the Project. Team Member indicated that there was no information to share yet and that discussion of that would be happening soon. Team Member assured C. Kolada that information would be shared when it was made available.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
6/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would be working to organize a tour of one of the pump stations along the Trans Mountain Pipeline (TMP) route as requested. Team Member requested C. Kolada advise Team Member of availability.	None
6/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and responded to C. Kolada's request to tour one of the pump station facilities along the Trans Mountain Pipeline (TMP) route. Team Member inquired as to the timing of the tour and how many representatives were expected to attend.	None
6/25/2014	Email-Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst), Keith Henry (President)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	C. Kolada emailed Team Member and suggested the tour of the pump station take place in August, 2014. C. Kolada indicated there would be two to three community members attending.	None
6/26/2014	Phone - Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	C. Kolada phoned Team Member and indicated availability for pump station tour midweek through August, 2014. C. Kolada inquired about inviting additional attendees to represent other areas affected along the pipeline route.	None
6/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and followed up on the June 26, 2014 phone conversation. Team Member confirmed available dates between August 18, 2014 and August 26, 2014. Team Member requested C. Kolada provide Team Member with a preferred date so specific arrangements could be made. Team Member noted that additional attendees would be welcome to attend though costs would not be covered by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and proposed a tour of the Sumas Pump Station on August 26, 2014. Team Member provided a link to a map of the area.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (President)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/7/2014	Phone - Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	C. Kolada phoned Team Member and requested that the scheduled facilities tour be rescheduled for September 25, 2014 - September 26, 2014 prior to the Annual General Meeting (AGM). C. Kolada provided the names of two potential attendees.	None
7/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Kolada emailed Team Member and discussed the tour and stated that it should be the Community Leaders on the tour and noted two community members that should be in attendance. C. Kolada proposed September 25, 2014 or September 26, 2014 which would coordinate with the Annual General Meeting (AGM). C. Kolada noted that the goal of the tour was to provide communities an opportunity to trust in the system and give working knowledge of the pipeline systems and pump stations. C. Kolada advised Team Member that C. Kolada was available until 5 pm that day to discuss.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	C. Kolada emailed Team Member and requested that the correct corporate name be used, which is B.C. Metis Federation and not Metis Nation B.C. Team Member emailed C. Kolada and indicated that the correct name would be used going forward.	None
7/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and confirmed that late September would work for a tour. Team Member suggested September 26, 2014.	None
7/8/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member phoned C. Kolada and apologized for making an error in an email invitation for a pump tour. In the original email it mentioned "Metis Nation BC" instead of intended "BC Metis Federation." C. Kolada indicated that C. Kolada just wanted to make sure that the email had the correct wording. C. Kolada and Team Member discussed pump station tour planned for September 26, 2014. C. Kolada thanked Team Member for changing the date and organizing the pump tour so quickly.	None
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada with notice of Sumas Pump Station tour for September 26, 2014.	None
7/10/2014	Email-Incoming	E. Belcourt (BCMF Member)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member received an email from E. Belcourt accepting the Sumas pump station tour on September 26, 2014.	None
7/30/2014	Phone - Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Kolada phoned Team Member to discuss approach to British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF) Annual General Meeting (AGM) on September 27, 2014. During this meeting, engagement and the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) would be summarized with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC), but no Team Member would be present. C. Kolada and Team Member agreed that KMC has had considerable substantial and satisfactory engagement that a Team Member's attendance would not be required on September 27, 2014.	Agreements
7/30/2014	Email-Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Kolada emailed Team Member to discuss British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF) Annual General Meeting (AGM) on September 27, 2014 in North Vancouver. C. Kolada proposed that Team Member provide a 45 minute presentation regarding the status of the Project and what that translates into, on the ground, for Metis people. C. Kolada noted that the BCMF election was also that day, and would be a great opportunity to meet the new Board. C. Kolada requested a response as soon as possible, as an agenda was being sent out the second week of August, at the latest.	None
7/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and confirmed providing a presentation at the British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF) Annual General Meeting (AGM) on September 27, 2014. Team Member inquired if there would be interest, with the present trajectory and history of engagement.	None
7/31/2014	Email-Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Kolada emailed Team Member and agreed that a lot had been done regarding Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) consultation and perhaps Transport Canada (TC) and Enbridge should only present, as TC and Enbridge did not present last year.	None
7/31/2014	Email-Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Kolada emailed Team Member and indicated that discussion regarding Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) business directory, pump station tour, and British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF) next steps would remain on the agenda for BCMF's Annual General Meeting (AGM).	None
7/31/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and inquired if K. Henry and D. Piper were the only representatives for British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF) present at Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) Procurement workshop. C. Kolada emailed back and stated that C. Kolada thought T. St. Denis might have attended and requested a workshop schedule to confirm.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/31/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst), Keith Henry (President), Daryl Piper	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and indicated that K. Henry and P. Piper were present at the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Procurement workshops representing British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF).	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
8/5/2014	Phone - Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Kolada phoned Team Member and requested Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) representation at the British Columbia Metis Federation's (BCMF) Annual General Meeting (AGM) on September 27, 2014. A presentation on Procurement and existing Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) as well as KMC sponsorship of the AGM would be made.	Agreements
8/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Kolada emailed Team Member and noted that K. Henry had attended Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) Procurement Workshop on August 1, 2014. C. Kolada requested KMC to be represented at the British Columbia Metis Federation's (BCMF) Annual General Meeting (AGM), and was seeking sponsorship for the event. C. Kolada provided a sponsorship letter to KMC attached to the email.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
8/12/2014	Phone - Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Kolada phoned Team Member and indicated that after discussions with K. Henry, British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF) would be requesting Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) participation at the British Columbia Metis Federation's (BCMF) Annual General Meeting (AGM) in North Vancouver, BC on September 27, 2014. C. Kolada noted that BCMF was also seeking sponsorship for the event. Team Member followed up the phone conversation with an email to C. Kolada and indicated that KMC was able to provide sponsorship for the AGM. Team Member agreed to meet with C. Kolada prior to the AGM to refine KMC's presentation and timing to meet C. Kolada's expectations.	None
8/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Henry (President)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	K. Henry emailed Team Member and acknowledged as well as thanked Team Member for organizing Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) sponsorship of the British Columbia Metis Federation's (BCMF) Annual General Meeting (AGM). K Henry also noted that BCMF would ensure that KMC had the sponsorship acknowledged during the event.	None
8/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Kolada emailed Team Member and provided the original email along with a letter with the correct address listed.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
8/21/2014	Phone - Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	C. Kolada phoned Team Member and discussed the proposed pump station tour tentatively scheduled for September 26, 2014. C. Kolada indicated that feedback received was that the Sumas Pump Station did not adequately reflect other stations. C. Kolada requested the tour be conducted at a station closer to the water. C. Kolada indicated that a map of the facilities had been provided to leadership for feedback on a preferred location. C. Kolada committed to contacting Team Member with a response regarding location preference.	None
8/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and indicated that a request had been made to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Operations Liaison to switch the location of the September 26, 2014 tour in order to better meet the needs of the British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF). Team Member indicated that a possible location would be the Port Kells Pump Station and provided a link to a map of the area.	None
8/22/2014	Email-Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	C. Kolada emailed Team Member and indicated that the Vancouver Metis Cultural Society wanted to tour the Westridge and Burnaby stations on the same day. C. Kolada inquired if that was possible within the first two weeks of October, 2014. C. Kolada noted that September 26, 2014 was no longer an option. Team Member indicated that a response to the request would be forthcoming.	None
8/26/2014	Phone - Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	C. Kolada phoned Team Member and discussed the pump station tour planned for September 25, 2014. C. Kolada indicated that C. Kolada spoke to a number of constituents from British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF) after the community meetings, including the Nova Metis and the Vancouver Metis Cultural Society. C. Kolada indicated that the constituents were critical of the current plan to tour the Sumas pump station. C. Kolada indicated that the tour as planned did not meet the original objective of understanding emergency response shut-down procedures nearest the Fraser River. C. Kolada explained that members had done a Sumas Pump Station tour before, and had spoken to C. Kolada about being pleased with their relationship with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC), but disappointed with the Sumas tour. Team Member and C. Kolada discussed alternatives to the current pump station tour. Team Member indicated understanding that the tour needed to be in the Fraser Valley, but at a pump station closer to the Fraser River, with more of a focus on emergency and shut down procedures, which C. Kolada confirmed. Team Member suggested that she would look into alternative pump stations that meet the needs of BCMF, and get back to C. Kolada regarding suggested alternatives	Safety – Emergency Response
8/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and provided an update on the facilities tour set for early October 2014. Team Member indicated there would be a tour of Westridge and Burnaby facilities and that a request had been made for tour guides knowledgeable in emergency response.	Safety – Emergency Response
9/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Kolada emailed Team Member and provided the British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF) 2013-2014 Annual Report and a separate attachment for Appendix A, B and C on behalf of K. Henry. C. Kolada provided information on BCMF and its commitment to public disclosure, transparency and proper representation. C. Kolada noted that any questions were to be directed to K. Henry and included K. Henry's contact information.	None
9/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and indicated that there would not be tankers loading within the first two weeks of October 2014 so a Tanker tour was not possible within that time frame. Team Member noted that a facilities tour of both or either facility was still possible but if the group decides a tanker tour is important the tour would need to be coordinated with the loading schedule.	None
9/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and proposed October 8, 2014 as a date for the facilities tour. Team Member requested that C. Kolada inform Team Member if that date was available and how many were expected to attend. Team Member indicated that the general approach included an overview briefing before the participants are guided throughout the terminal. C. Kolada replied to Team Member and indicated that C. Kolada would confirm numbers as soon as possible.	None
9/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and indicated that Team Member had been looking into the tanker schedule for November 2014 and that the schedule was not known more than three weeks in advance. Team Member noted that this meant there were no tentative dates to be offered. Team Member indicated that Team Member could telephone C. Kolada to explain this in more detail.	None
9/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and inquired if the group was satisfied with the October 8, 2014 session without a tanker or if it was preferred to wait until a tanker is at the terminal.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/18/2014	In-Person	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC) Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	<p>Team Members met with C. Kolada to discuss procurement, the upcoming Annual General Meeting (AGM) and training.</p> <p>General Discussion</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - C. Kolada indicated that they had been advised members disagreed with the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) - C. Kolada indicated that there would be 27 people running for the British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF) board throughout the next election <p>Procurement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - C. Kolada indicated that BCMF was interested in work and had a venture company in mind for receiving contracts - Team Member indicated that there would be a better understanding of available work in Spring 2015 - Team Member noted that large contracts would be provided to commercial ventures that provided quality, timely and valuable work <p>Annual General Meeting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - C. Kolada noted that the AGM has been scheduled for September 27, 2014 - C. Kolada indicated that discussions regarding terms of the MBA may be brought up <p>Training</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Team Member indicated to C. Kolada that it would be valuable to begin an inventory of those that are trained and ready to work - Team Member's and C. Kolada discussed the planned facilities tour on October 8, 2014 - C. Kolada provided Team Member's with the numbers of those planning to attend <p>Action Items</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Provide an e-introduction between C. Kolada and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Procurement contact (Completed September 18, 2014) - Provide additional information to C. Kolada including spread maps, opportunities list and KMC's procurement policy (Completed September 18, 2014) - Provide an e-introduction between C. Kolada and KMC Training Lead (Completed September 18, 2014) 	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Agreements Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada to provide an e-introduction to C. Kolada and the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Training Lead. Team Member indicated that C. Kolada was interested employment and training opportunities for British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF) members.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and provided digital copies of the construction spread map and the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) contract opportunities list. Team Member noted that if C. Kolada required a particular spread area, Team Member could provide a more specific map. Team Member included a link to Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) aboriginal procurement policy.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
9/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada to provide an e-introduction to Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) Procurement contact. Team Member provided C. Kolada with the email contact information. Team Member indicated that the KMC contact would be the person to communication with regarding future Procurement Opportunities between British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF) and KMC.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
9/19/2014	Email-Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	C. Kolada emailed Team Member and phone conversation to discuss education and training opportunities for membership.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/19/2014	Email-Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	C. Kolada emailed Team Members to follow up from the meeting on September 18, 2014. C. Kolada indicated that C. Kolada was reviewing the documents that were sent via email by Team Members following the meeting. C. Kolada noted that C. Kolada would be connecting with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) in regards to securing procurement opportunities and education/training prior to the upcoming Annual General Meeting (AGM). C. Kolada noted hoping to move forward with developing a plan for the organization.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Kolada emailed Team Member to discuss the Annual General Meeting (AGM). C. Kolada indicated a discussion on the construction zones would go over well for the meeting. C. Kolada noted Team Member was scheduled for the afternoon. C. Kolada suggested that Team Member provide available dates to further discuss via the phone.	None
9/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and confirmed that 2:00 pm for Annual General Meeting (AGM) would stand unless informed otherwise. Team member indicated that Team Member was considering the future focus of the discussion and would take into consideration C. Kolada's suggestions. Team member provided a time for a phone call.	None
9/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and expressed thanks for the September 19, 2014 email. Team Member noted that the National Energy Board (NEB) had delayed its decision until January, 2016. Team Member indicated that, in the meantime, all information on the crew sizes, job information and summary of work could be provided. Team Member suggested that the size, availability and capacity in terms of skill of the work force available would be instrumental in identifying skill gaps and developing training plans. Team Member proposed contact be maintained to ensure British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF) was informed of employment opportunities.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/27/2014	In-Person	Keith Henry (President)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member attended and observed election speeches at the British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF) Annual General Meeting (AGM). Team Member gave a presentation and provided Canadian Energy Pipeline Association (CEPA) "about pipelines" Power Point Presentation and Maps of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) as well as contact information for registration of Businesses and individuals interested in opportunities presented by the TMEP.	None
9/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst), Keith Henry (President)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Kolada emailed Team Member on behalf of K. Henry and the Board of Directors of B.C. Metis Federation (BCMF) to express thanks for the attendance and support at the Annual General Meeting (AGM) on September 27, 2014. C. Koala expressed the Board's willingness to move forward in partnership on the upcoming pipeline initiatives. C. Kolada noted that Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) presentation and willingness to listen and address issues moving forward showed a positive direction for the Metis people and that such good will is instrumental in understanding the strong belief that the Metis need to be heard and their concerns addressed.	None
9/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	C. Kolada emailed Team Member and requested logistics details for the October 8, 2014 tour. Team Member replied with the logistics details. Team Member inquired as to whether C. Kolada had an updated number of attendees.	None
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and inquired about C. Kolada's availability for a phone discussion. Team Member requested that C. Kolada provide any questions regarding training and employment that were posed during the British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF) Annual General Meeting (AGM) prior to the phone discussion.	None
9/30/2014	Email-Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	C. Kolada emailed Team Member and inquired about Team Member's availability during the week of October 20, 2014 - October 24, 2014 to schedule a meeting to discuss employment and training.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/1/2014	Phone - Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Kolada phoned Team Member and requested the letter to Aboriginal Skills Employment and Training Services Organization from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Team Member committed to attempting to achieve the same for British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF).	None
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and proposed a meeting date for October 22, 2014. C. Kolada confirmed availability to meet on October 22, 2014.	None
10/1/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Henry (President)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	K. Henry emailed Team Member to propose that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) provides support for two Metis participants for the Aboriginal Management Program at the University of British Columbia (UBC) and the addition of resources for travel to future meetings and the site visit. K. Henry indicated there was an interest to support the Project as a partner and requested the proposed items be considered by KMC.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada to provide logistics details for the meeting on October 8, 2014. Team Member requested C. Kolada provide Team Member with a list of British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF) attendees.	None
10/2/2014	Email-Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	C. Kolada emailed Team Member and inquired about parking for the October 8, 2014 meeting. Team Member provided information on the process of arriving at the terminal. Team Member noted that if C. Kolada had any additional questions, to contact Team Member.	None
10/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (President)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry and requested that K. Henry provide additional information about the program at the University of British Columbia (UBC). Team Member noted that a decision regarding additional resources was unlikely prior to the site visit the following week. K. Henry provided the program for the course and the estimated costs associated. K. Henry indicated K. Henry would await a proposal and consideration.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/4/2014	Phone - Attempt	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	C. Kolada left a voicemail for Team Member and indicated that another Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Team Member had informed C. Kolada that an individual would be conducting a story regarding the facilities tour. C. Kolada indicated that K. Henry had not agreed to a story. C. Kolada indicated that unless terms provided to another Team Member were met, British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF) would be unable to move forward with the facilities tour.	None
10/4/2014	Phone - Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	C. Kolada phoned Team Member to indicate that the facilities tour would need to be canceled. .	None
10/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada regarding British Columbia Metis Federation's (BCMF) cancelation of the facilities tour. Team Member indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) made the commitment to have the facilities available for a tour and would be open to rescheduling in the future. Team Member provided a list of possible dates that would see a tanker being loaded at the facilities. Team Member clarified that the proposed media story would not be required for the tour and noted that proceeding with the tour as it was planned prior to the story being proposed would be preferable to cancelling the tour.	None
10/5/2014	Phone - Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	C. Kolada phoned Team Member in regards to canceling the October 8, 2014 facilities tour. C. Kolada indicated that C. Kolada had discussed the matter with all members of the Metis Federation Board and they were in agreement that the tour should not take place. C. Kolada indicated that K. Henry did not believe that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had communicated a strong enough commitment for the tour to take place. C. Kolada indicated there had been various points that were unable to be resolved including funding for travel costs to attend the meeting. Team Member discussed travel costs and funding. Team Member and C. Kolada discussed potential future dates for the facilities tour. C. Kolada indicated that the tanker loading window of November 8, 2014 - November 10, 2014 may work. C. Kolada requested an email outlining the next steps.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (President), Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry and C. Kolada and indicated that Team Member would be available for a discussion on October 6, 2014. Team Member indicated being concerned that the decision to cancel the facilities tour had been made due to misunderstandings that had not been communicated to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Team Member noted that KMC would like to continue building a relationship with British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF) in order to work towards meeting commitments that had been made.	None
10/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (President)	Margery Knorr (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry and provided a letter of support for British Columbia Metis Federation's (BCMF) effort to prepare for employment on the construction of the Project dated October 6, 2014. Team Member noted that the Project was currently in the application stage with the National Energy Board (NEB) and if approved, construction would begin in Spring, 2016. Team Member acknowledged the efforts made by BCMF to develop the skills of members needed to benefit from employment on the Project.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (President)	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Henry and provided a copy of the October 7, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/7/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Keith Henry (President)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to K. Henry and requested the British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/7/2014	Phone - Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Kolada called Team Member and expressed appreciation that a meeting was able to be scheduled to further understandings. C. Kolada apologized to Team Member in regards to language used by British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF) during October 3, 2014 - October 5, 2014. Team Member confirmed meeting time for October 8, 2014.	None
10/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and provided the meeting location for October 8, 2014.	None
10/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst), Keith Henry (President)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Kolada emailed Team Member and reassured both parties that the working relationship between British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF) and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was solid and apologized for any misunderstanding.	None
10/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and indicated that once Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had resolved the requests from K. Henry, Team Member would be able to begin coordinating the facilities tour.	None
10/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst), Keith Henry (President)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and K. Henry and thanked them for the continued support of the Project. Team Member expressed the willingness to work with British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF) to address their concerns and provided a preliminary response to their requests outlining potential resolutions to the matters of issue.	None
10/13/2014	Phone - Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Kolada phoned Team Member in response to email of October 10, 2014 re additional requests for funding and resources received from British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF). C. Kolada requested resources to defray the costs of travel and lost wages for BCMF Board Members. Team Member indicated that would be a possibility after October 20, 2014. C. Kolada indicated that the BCMF Board wished to proceed with Burnaby Terminal and Westridge loading facility tour on either November 8, 2014 or November 9, 2014. C. Kolada indicated they wanted to do a story about BCMF relations with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member indicated that the information regarding the Tour and a possible story about BCMF and TMEP would be relayed to other Team Member.	None
10/17/2014	Phone - Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	C. Kolada called Team Member in regards to rescheduling the November facilities tour. C. Kolada indicated that based on a new board and scheduling challenges, it would be preferable to organize the facilities tour in the New Year. Team Member noted that the tanker loading schedule would not be confirmed until a few weeks prior to a potential tour. C. Kolada indicated C. Kolada would speak with K. Henry and would confirm whether the facilities tour should be postponed.	None
10/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and inquired which phone number would be best to reach C. Kolada.	None
10/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (President), Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and K. Henry and proposed that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF) begin working on ideas for a story regarding good relations. Team Member noted this would prevent it from becoming an issue while scheduling the tour. Team Member indicated that decisions regarding when and if a story is published can be made in the future.	None
10/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and inquired if a decision had been made regarding the Tanker Tour for November 8, 2014 and November 9, 2014. Team Member inquired if the tour should be canceled to be rescheduled for the new year.	None
10/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	C. Kolada emailed Team Members and indicated that the British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF) had decided to postpone the tour until the next year. C. Kolada noted BCMF would be looking at possible dates within January or February, 2015. C. Kolada indicated that issues needed to be resolved prior to the tour to ensure it's a positive experience for both Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and BCMF.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and requested that the telephone call that had been set for October 22, 2014 be rescheduled.	None
10/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	C. Kolada emailed Team Member and proposed to reschedule the scheduled phone call for the afternoon or October 24, 2014. Team Member confirmed availability on October 24, 2014.	None
10/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada to follow up on telephone conversation of October 24, 2014. Team Member provided a list of the training requests and attached the Aboriginal Training Policy and the Training Fund Criteria document.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	C. Kolada emailed Team Member and indicated that discussions were still ongoing in regards to the funding for the Business Training Program for Chinook.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and listed the website and various training scholarships available from the BC Scholarship Society.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
11/1/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Henry (President),	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	K. Henry emailed Team Member and requested additional information regarding the legal claims against protestors in Burnaby, BC.	None
11/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (President)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry and provided the information requested by K. Henry on November 1, 2014.	None
11/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Henry (President)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	K. Henry emailed Team Member and requested permission to post the Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) legal action comments, on the website of the B.C. Metis Foundation (BCMF) as well as social media.	None
11/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (President)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Henry and confirmed that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was comfortable with B.C. Metis Foundation (BCMF) sharing the legal action statements publicly, but only as written.	None
11/26/2014	Email-Incoming	Keith Henry (President), Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	K. Henry emailed Team Member and confirmed that the British Columbia Metis Foundation (BCMF) was interested in a site visit and inquired whether December 2014 would work. K. Henry noted openness to a news story and indicated that the writer could contact K. Henry to get an understanding on how to work together. K. Henry also confirmed that a meeting with Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) Procurement Team could be arranged for December 2014. K. Henry stated that the request for training would be continued as the BCMF would like two participants for the Chinook Program.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training Agreements
11/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Kolada and indicated that the site visit and tour could be planned for December 2014 but if this was not feasible then a date in January of 2015 would be arranged.	None
11/27/2014	Phone-Attempt	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	C. Kolada left a voicemail for Team Member and requested a return call.	None
11/27/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member phoned C. Kolada to follow up on C. Kolada's phone attempt earlier in the day. C. Kolada confirmed that there would not be a possibility of conducting the facilities tour prior to January, 2015. C. Kolada noted that although the relationship with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was positive, it was believed that additional effort in consultation would challenge current perceptions. Team Member and C. Kolada discussed conducting an additional round of consultation with Project updates.	None
11/27/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member phoned C. Kolada and followed up on an email request from K. Henry to conduct a tanker tour in December 2014 and inquired if this timing would work. C. Kolada indicated that there were internal challenges and that January 2015 would still be preferred. C. Kolada noted that C. Kolada would be unavailable throughout the first part of January, 2014 and recommended planning a site and tanker tour after January 18, 2015.	None
11/27/2014	Phone - Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Kolada phoned Team Member and discussed a possible need for a further session with communities along the Project line. C. Kolada provided update in regards to the situation with Vancouver Metis Citizens Society (VMCS) and the British Columbia Metis Federation (BCMF) executive. C. Kolada noted they would be handling affairs on behalf of BCMF. C. Kolada also noted personal time away from the office and not return until January 2015. It was noted that the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) team would work on arrangements for a facilities tour in Burnaby, BC and Westridge. BC.	None
11/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Kolada phoned Team Member and discussed matters relating to Vancouver Metis Citizens Society (VMCS) request for meeting separate from B.C. Metis Foundation (BCMF). Team Member committed to keeping BCMF informed of developments and also committed to phoning K. Henry to discuss.	None
11/28/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Keith Henry (President)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned K. Henry and discussed the separate meetings between Vancouver Metis Citizens Society (VMCS) and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) K. Henry indicated that there were considerable internal issues, arising from the changes that occurred as a result of elections at the BC Metis Federation (BCMF) Annual General Meeting (AGM) this fall. VMCS may be looking for the BCMF to provide more direct funding to the VMCS. K Henry indicated that discussions would be welcome the following week on December 2, 2014 or December 3, 2014 for a preliminary phone conversation in regards to doing a story about BCMF and relations with KMC. K. Henry and Team Member agreed to plan a tour of Burnaby Tank Farm and Westridge Terminal for January 2015. K Henry inquired about the provision of honoraria for this tour.	None
12/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	C. Kolada emailed Team Members and requested the most up to date projected construction costs for the pipeline as well as the tanker schedule for January 2015 and February 2015. C. Kolada noted instruction had been given to organize a tour and that the BC Metis Federation (BCMF) would also talk to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) about doing a news story.	None

APPENDIX A-6-02
MÉTIS NATION OF BC

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Leona Shaw (Natural Resources Consultation Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Shaw and requested further instruction with regards to reporting on community engagement, as per the Letter of Understanding (LOU). Team Member requested that a report be made available May 23, 2014. L. Shaw confirmed that a report would be ready for May 23, 2014.	Agreements
5/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Leona Shaw (Natural Resources Consultation Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Shaw and requested that L. Shaw bring the handouts that Team Member had left with L. Shaw after the meeting in Merritt to the session in Victoria scheduled for next week. Team Member inquired if L. Shaw had enough handouts for the expected number of people.	None
5/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Glen Ohs (Regional Director)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	G. Ohs emailed Team Member and requested Team Member resend the Telus Account. G. Ohs inquired if G. Ohs would see Team Member in Osoyoos in September 2014. Team Member replied to G. Ohs and indicated that Team Member was still waiting for the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) that had been discussed several weeks prior.	Agreements
5/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Leona Shaw (Natural Resources Consultation Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	L. Shaw emailed Team Member and indicated that there were eighteen copies of the handouts and twelve people confirmed. L. Shaw inquired if there was anything else that L. Shaw could have provided, such as a projector and computer. Team Member emailed L. Shaw and requested a computer and projector for the presentation.	None
5/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Leona Shaw (Natural Resources Consultation Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Shaw and confirmed that the final Community Session agreed upon between Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Métis Nation of British Columbia (MNBC) was scheduled for May 13, 2014. Team Member notified MNBC that there were still outstanding reports from member communities and requested that L. Shaw follow-up with these groups to ensure all reports were received by May 23, 2014. Team Member stated that if this was still achievable, KMC requested a report from MNBC to be included in a future supplemental filing with the National Energy Board (NEB). L. Shaw indicated that the report would be completed May 23, 2014, as it was MNBC's intent to have it included in the submission to the NEB.	None
5/12/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Leona Shaw (Natural Resources Consultation Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member phoned L. Shaw to confirm the community session with Kinder Morgan (KMC), scheduled May 13, 2014. L. Shaw indicated the meeting was expected to go well and that Métis Nation of British Columbia (MNBC) would proceed with preparation of final report expeditiously after the final community session. Team Member inquired if L. Shaw had heard anything further from D. Drown or C. Hodgson with regards to the draft Economic Engagement agreement being prepared by MNBC. L. Shaw indicated a meeting with D. Drown was scheduled for May 12, 2014 and L. Shaw would inquire as to the status of the draft document.	Agreements
5/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Leona Shaw (Natural Resources Consultation Coordinator), Chris Gall (Acting Director of Natural Resources)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Shaw and C. Gall to schedule an opportunity to discuss the events that took place in Victoria, BC on May 13, 2014.	None
5/13/2014	In-Person	Community Members	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Members met with community members of Métis Nation of British Columbia (MNBC) and provided a Project overview presentation. Community members were provided the opportunity to direct questions to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) regarding the Project. Action items: - KMC to provide additional information to questions raised by community members - KMC to determine if a follow up meeting or a meeting with Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) was desired	Engagement Process - Aboriginal, Marine - Tanker safety, Marine - Spills - Safety, O&M - Abandonment and Decommissioning, Regulatory - New legislation and regulations, Routing - Existing Pipelines, Safety - Emergency Response, Safety - Emergency Spill Response, Safety - Risk Assessment, Terrestrial - Land Spills - Environmental Impact, Terrestrial - Land Spills - Safety, Marine - Tanker traffic, O&M - Construction
5/14/2014	Email-Incoming	Dale Drown (Chief Executive Officer)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	D. Drown emailed Team Member and proposed to meet on May 27, 2014. D. Drown noted that the 3rd stage content for the Protocol Agreement was forthcoming.	Agreements
5/14/2014	Email-Incoming	Dale Drown (Chief Executive Officer)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	D. Drown emailed Team Member and provided a secondary draft of the Protocol Agreement between Métis Nation of British Columbia (MNBC) and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). D. Drown outlined several key components of the attached version and noted that any additional content would be forwarded to Team Member May 15, 2014. D. Drown requested Team Member review the document and provide feedback as necessary.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Drown (Chief Executive Officer)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Drown and committed to reviewing the draft Protocol Agreement D. Drown had submitted May 14, 2014. Team Member suggested meeting the week of May 26, 2014, but noted that further exchange and review of documents will help mutual understanding of Métis Nation of British Columbia (MNBC) interests and concerns. D. Drown proposed meeting May 27, 2014 and noted that 3rd stage content would be available by May 16, 2014.	Agreements
5/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Drown (Chief Executive Officer)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Drown and noted that Team Member was unable to meet May 27, 2014. Team Member would confirm availability for May 28, 2014 - May 30, 2014.	None
5/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Dale Drown (Chief Executive Officer)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	D. Drown emailed Team Member and requested an updated schedule of availability for the May 28, 2014 - May 30, 2014 period. D. Drown provided a copy of the latest draft Protocol Agreement.	Agreements
5/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Drown (Chief Executive Officer)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Drown and confirmed availability to meet May 28, 2014 or May 29, 2014. D. Drown confirmed availability to meet May 29, 2014.	None
5/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Leona Shaw (Natural Resources Consultation Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Shaw in response to a May 23, 2014 email sent by L. Shaw. Team Member confirmed receipt of the community interests' document and confirmed that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) intended to file the report as part of a supplemental filing for the National Energy Board (NEB). Team Member also noted that Trans Mountain (TM) intended to respond to the questions and concerns posed in the Interests report. Team Member confirmed that discussions with Métis Nation of British Columbia (MNBC) representatives D. Drown, C. Hodgson and Chief Dumont have already been underway. Further discussion was expected to take place on May 29, 2014. Team Member stated that documents submitted by MNBC would be considered as they were made available, but earlier submission was preferred. Team Member confirmed availability to discuss any part of the process thus far with L. Shaw.	Regulatory – NEB Process
5/29/2014	In-Person	Bruce Dumont (President), Colleen Hodgson (Director of Industry Engagement, Partnerships and Education), Dale Drown (Chief Executive Officer)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member met with representatives of Métis Nation of British Columbia (MNBC) and discussed Minister Rickford's announcement regarding the Major Project Management Office West and the establishment of a three part group including industry, Government and Aboriginal groups and that MNBC informed they would have a seat at that table. Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and MNBC also discussed the goal of reaching an agreement on the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) before the end of July 2014 that included the need for a "legacy" that would continue the benefits after the present leadership moved on. MNBC participants expressed frustration regarding the last session in Vancouver with the Métis community and non-Métis that attended. Team Member apologized for not attending. D. Drown informed Team Member that there was interest in having sessions among Métis people in the Valemount area of the Project.	Agreements
6/6/2014	Phone - Attempt	Leona Shaw (Natural Resources Consultation Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for L. Shaw and requested a call back to discuss follow-up questions from the May 13, 2014 community meeting between Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and Métis Nation of British Columbia (MNBC).	None
6/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Leona Shaw (Natural Resources Consultation Coordinator)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Shaw as a follow up to the May 13, 2014 meeting. Team Member inquired if L. Shaw would require a list of the questions which were not addressed at the meeting. Team Member requested a list of attendees.	None
6/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Leona Shaw (Natural Resources Consultation Coordinator)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	L. Shaw emailed Team Member and requested a list of the questions and answers which were discussed at the May 13, 2014 meeting. L. Shaw noted that there were 26 people in attendance at the meeting.	None
6/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Leona Shaw (Natural Resources Consultation Coordinator)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Shaw and indicated that a list of questions and answers from the May 13, 2014 meeting would be forthcoming.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Bruce Dumont (President)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Dumont and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Leona Shaw (Natural Resources Consultation Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	L. Shaw emailed Team Member and requested information from the meeting on May 13, 2014. L. Shaw indicated the information would be used in an update to the community members.	None
7/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Leona Shaw (Natural Resources Consultation Coordinator), Chris Gall (Acting Director of Natural Resources)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	L. Shaw emailed Team Members and expressed thanks for the presentation at the community meeting in Victoria. L. Shaw inquired when Métis Nation of British Columbia (MNBC) could expect answers to the questions asked by community members from the Métis Nation of Greater Victoria (MNGV) as they were putting together a letter/ update for those who were unable to attend.	None
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Leona Shaw (Natural Resources Consultation Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Shaw and provided a document that provided the answers to the questions posed in May at the community meeting. L. Shaw responded to Team Member's email and thanked for the information. L. Shaw indicated that if Métis Nation of Greater Victoria (MNGV) had any questions, Team Member would be contacted.	None
7/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Leona Shaw (Natural Resources Consultation Coordinator)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	L. Shaw emailed Team Member and acknowledged receipt of the feedback from the community meeting in Victoria. L. Shaw indicated the information would be forwarded to the members of Métis Nation of British Columbia (MNBC).	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Leona Shaw (Natural Resources Consultation Coordinator)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Shaw and provided a document which outlined the questions and answers from the May 13, 2014 meeting.	None
8/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Colleen Hodgson (Director of Industry Engagement, Partnerships and Education)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Hodgson emailed Team Member and indicated availability on August 11, 2014. C. Hodgson requested the telephone number to contact for the meeting. Team Member emailed C. Hodgson and provided a mobile number. C. Hodgson emailed Team Member and noted that a colleague would be joining the meeting.	None
8/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Tracey Thornhill (Executive Assistant)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC)	T. Thornhill emailed Team Member and extended an invitation to celebrate and sponsor Métis Nation of British Columbia's (MNBC) 17th Annual General Meeting (AGM) in Richmond, BC on September 27, 2014. Team Member replied to T. Thornhill and thanked for the invitation and informed that once reviewed, Team Member would respond. T. Thornhill emailed Team Member and thanked for the prompt response and that MNBC would look forward to hearing back.	None
8/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Arlene Lambert, Leona Shaw (Natural Resources Consultation Coordinator), Chris Gall (Acting Director of Natural Resources)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed Métis Nation of British Columbia (MNBC) and provided an attachment that contained a memo and mapping regarding proposed route refinements as filed for Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) within MNBC's Traditional Territory as of August 1, 2014.	Routing
8/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Tracey Thornhill (Executive Assistant)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Thornhill and indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would be a Silver sponsor for Métis Nation of British Columbia's (MNBC) Annual General Meeting (AGM). Team Member noted that another Team Member would be in touch regarding registration and an information booth.	None
8/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Tracey Thornhill (Executive Assistant)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	T. Thornhill emailed Team Member and thanked Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) for the generous sponsorship and looked forward to the logistics to follow.	None
8/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Drown (Chief Executive Officer)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Drown regarding the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) proposal that had been sent to Team Member recently. D. Drown requested Team Member call D. Drown to discuss the proposal.	Agreements
8/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Drown (Chief Executive Officer)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Drown and requested a phone call to discuss the draft Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) proposal that Team Member had provided.	Agreements
8/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Colleen Hodgson (Director of Industry Engagement, Partnerships and Education)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Hodgson emailed Team Member and indicated that Métis Nation of British Columbia (MNBC) was available to speak with Team Member on August 29, 2014 regarding the draft Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA).	Agreements
8/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Colleen Hodgson (Director of Industry Engagement, Partnerships and Education)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Hodgson and Team Member exchanged emails to agree on a phone call the week of September 1, 2014.	None
8/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Colleen Hodgson (Director of Industry Engagement, Partnerships and Education)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Hodgson emailed Team Member and confirmed a response was forthcoming, but C. Hodgson was currently out of the office.	None
9/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Colleen Hodgson (Director of Industry Engagement, Partnerships and Education)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Hodgson and requested a phone call for September 4, 2014.	None
9/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Dale Drown (Chief Executive Officer)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	D. Drown emailed Team Member to determine availability for a teleconference on September 4, 2014 with C. Hodgson and D. Drown.	None
9/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Drown (Chief Executive Officer), Colleen Hodgson (Director of Industry Engagement, Partnerships and Education)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Drown (cc'ing C. Hodgson) to confirm availability for a teleconference. D. Drown confirmed that D. Drown would call Team Member and inquired which contact number would be best. Team Member replied with a contact number.	None
9/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Colleen Hodgson (Director of Industry Engagement, Partnerships and Education)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Hodgson emailed Team Member and confirmed a phone call for September 4, 2014.	None
9/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Colleen Hodgson (Director of Industry Engagement, Partnerships and Education)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Hodgson emailed Team Member and noted that C. Hodgson would like to reschedule the meeting regarding the draft Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). C. Hodgson requested the meeting be scheduled for the morning of September 23, 2014 at the Vancouver office. C. Hodgson requested that Team Member be in attendance.	Agreements
9/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Colleen Hodgson (Director of Industry Engagement, Partnerships and Education)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	C. Hodgson emailed Team Member and indicated that D. Drown had requested a meeting with Team Members to discuss the draft Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA).	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Colleen Hodgson (Director of Industry Engagement, Partnerships and Education)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Hodgson to indicate that Team Member and a colleague would be available to meet on September 24, 2014. Team Member noted that Team Member had a scheduling conflict on September 23, 2014. Team Member requested clarification regarding the proposed meeting location and requested C. Hodgson phone to discuss arrangements.	None
9/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Colleen Hodgson (Director of Industry Engagement, Partnerships and Education), Dale Drown (Chief Executive Officer), Bruce Dumont (President)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Hodgson (cc'ing D. Drown and B. Dumont) and confirmed availability for September 12, 2014 at 8 am. Team Member included the address for the meeting location and noted that the boardroom has been reserved for the morning.	None
9/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Colleen Hodgson (Director of Industry Engagement, Partnerships and Education), Dale Drown (Chief Executive Officer), Bruce Dumont (President)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Hodgson (cc'ing D. Drown and B. Dumont) and provided the meeting arrangements for September 12, 2014. Team Member noted that attendees must check in at reception upon arrival. Team Member provided the contact name and phone number.	None
9/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Dale Drown (Chief Executive Officer)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	D. Drown emailed Team Members as a follow up to the meeting on September 12, 2014. D. Drown indicated that Métis Nation of British Columbia (MNBC) was completing its due diligence in regards to the draft agreement. D. Drown clarified that MNBC has not filed an objection with the National Energy Board (NEB) and inquired whether Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had information that states otherwise. D. Drown requested information regarding whether or not KMC had signed an agreement with another Aboriginal Group that contains similar language proposed for MNBC.	Agreements
9/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Drown (Chief Executive Officer)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Drown in response to D. Drown's previous email. Team Member confirmed that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) recognized that Métis Nation of British Columbia (MNBC) had not filed objections to the National Energy Board (NEB). Team Member clarified the wording used within the Agreement. Team Member indicated that a Letter of Support filed to the NEB was a requirement in KMC's approach to agreements with all Aboriginal Groups. Team Member indicated that due to KMC's commitment to confidentiality KMC cannot disclose particulars of other agreements that may have been reached to date. Team Member indicated that Team Member was willing to work together to develop acceptable language within the agreement. Team Member welcomed D. Drown to call to further discussions.	Agreements
9/16/2014	Email-Incoming	Dale Drown (Chief Executive Officer)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	D. Drown emailed Team Member and indicated that Métis Nation of British Columbia (MNBC) was working on developing acceptable language that met MNBC's needs and obligations. D. Drown noted that a revised draft would be forthcoming.	Agreements
9/22/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Tracey Thornhill (Executive Assistant)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member called T. Thornhill regarding the Annual General Meeting (AGM) scheduled for September 27, 2014. Team Member discussed the logistics for setting up a table at the AGM. T. Thornhill indicated that set up would be in the Marriot ballroom with expected attendance of 200 people.	None
9/24/2014	Phone - Incoming	Dale Drown (Chief Executive Officer)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	D. Drown called Team Member and indicated that Team Member would be receiving a revised draft Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA). D. Drown requested that Team Member review the document and contact Métis Nation of British Columbia (MNBC) with feedback as soon as possible.	Agreements
9/24/2014	Email-Incoming	Dale Drown (Chief Executive Officer), Colleen Hodgson (Director of Industry Engagement, Partnerships and Education)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	D. Drown emailed Team Member indicating the proposed revisions to the draft Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Team Member emailed D. Drown and acknowledged receipt of revisions and indicated a prompt review of same.	Agreements
9/27/2014	In-Person	Bruce Dumont (President), Dale Drown (Chief Executive Officer)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Members attended the Métis Nation of British Columbia (MNBC) Annual General Meeting (AGM). Team Member provided a presentation during the opening remarks. Team Member focused on the economic and employment opportunities that may exist for Aboriginal businesses. Team Member and D. Drown discussed the progress towards a collaborative agreement regarding the Project. Team Members provided members with copies of the presentation, maps of the Project and hand outs from the Canadian Energy Pipeline Association (CEPA). Next steps: Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) is to progress from collaboration to the economic and training opportunities with MNBC and members.	None
9/30/2014	In-Person	Dale Drown (Chief Executive Officer), Colleen Hodgson (Director of Industry Engagement, Partnerships and Education)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Members met with D. Drown and C. Hodgson and discussed the draft Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Team Members, D. Drown and C. Hodgson discussed changes to various clauses within the present draft of the MBA. Team Member committed to considering all proposed changes and incorporating language into a full draft response. C. Hodgson noted that Métis Nation of British Columbia (MNBC) was requesting regular communication between Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and MNBC beyond what is portrayed in the media. C. Hodgson indicated that MNBC was interested in participating in regional information sessions relating to the Project.	Agreements
10/1/2014	Email-Incoming	Tracey Thornhill (Executive Assistant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	T. Thornhill emailed Team Member and provided a web link to the video photo album of the Métis Nation of British Columbia (MNBC) Annual General Meeting (AGM) on September 27, 2014.	None
10/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Drown (Chief Executive Officer), Colleen Hodgson (Director of Industry Engagement, Partnerships and Education)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Drown and C. Hodgson and provided an updated draft Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Team Member requested D. Drown and C. Hodgson review the document. Team Member noted that all suggestions from Métis Nation of British Columbia (MNBC) had been accepted and draft provisions had been made.	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/6/2014	Email-Incoming	Dale Drown (Chief Executive Officer)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	D. Drown emailed Team Member and confirmed receipt of the updated Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). D. Drown indicated that Métis Nation of British Columbia (MNBC) would be reviewing the draft and would contact Team Member following the review.	Agreements
10/7/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Bruce Dumont (President)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to B. Dumont and requested Métis Nation of British Columbia (MNBC) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Bruce Dumont (President)	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed B. Dumont and provided a copy of the October 7, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Colleen Hodgson (Director of Industry Engagement, Partnerships and Education), Dale Drown (Chief Executive Officer)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Hodgson and D. Drown and indicated that if Métis Nation of British Columbia (MNBC) wanted to schedule a meeting to discuss the latest draft of the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA), Team Member was available on October 17, 2014. D. Drown indicated that MNBC's internal review process was underway and would need to be completed prior to approval. D. Drown noted that if additional issues or questions were raised with the MBA, MNBC would be in contact at that time.	Agreements
10/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Drown (Chief Executive Officer), Colleen Hodgson (Director of Industry Engagement, Partnerships and Education)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Drown and C. Hodgson to follow-up on the internal review and process of the draft Agreement. Team Member requested Métis Nation of British Columbia (MNBC) provide expected timing and noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would like to conclude the process within the next week. D. Drown indicated that the MNBC Board would be reviewing the draft within the following week. Team Member requested that if the Board signs the document, to have two copies signed to provide to KMC. Team Member noted that the Letter of Support was to be on MNBC letterhead and filed with the National Energy Board (NEB).	Agreements
10/31/2014	Email-Incoming	Dale Drown (Chief Executive Officer)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	D. Drown emailed Team Member and indicated that the Board of Directors had provided approval for the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). D. Drown indicated that the MBA would be provided to the Métis Nation of British Columbia (MNBC) President to be signed and the signed agreement would be provided to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC).	Agreements
11/7/2014	Phone - Incoming	Dale Drown (Chief Executive Officer)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	D. Drown phoned Team Member and indicated that the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) would be prepared and signed by the Métis Nation of BC (MNBC) President on November 9, 2014. D. Drown noted that the documents would be provided to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) once signed.	Agreements
11/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Tracey Thornhill (Executive Assistant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	T. Thornhill emailed Team Member and provided a copy of a cover letter addressed to Senior Management that was enclosed with the Agreements. D. Brown, in the letter provided, wrote that the Board of Directors of MNBC/Métis Provincial Council of British Columbia (MPCBC) on October 29, 2014 approved the resolution that MNBC does hereby approve of the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) between Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Inc. and MNBC, and the President of MNBC was hereby authorized to sign on behalf of MNBC. D. Brown requested that KMC Senior Management sign and return a copy of the letter.	Agreements
11/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Dale Drown (Chief Executive Officer), Colleen Hodgson (Director of Industry Engagement, Partnerships and Education)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Drown (cc'ing C. Hodgson) and indicated that the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) had been executed by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Team Member noted that one original would be sent by courier to the Métis Nation of BC (MNBC) offices on November 14, 2014.	Agreements
11/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Colleen Hodgson (Director of Industry Engagement, Partnerships and Education)	Scott Simpson (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Hodgson on behalf of the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Communications Team. Team Member inquired if C. Hodgson was available for a phone discussion on November 20, 2014 or November 21, 2014. Team Member noted a list of questions would be provided with the hope that a Métis Nation of BC (MNBC) Representative could provide responses. Team Member indicated the responses would be utilized in a story on the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) website.	None
11/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Colleen Hodgson (Director of Industry Engagement, Partnerships and Education)	Scott Simpson (KMC)	C. Hodgson emailed Team Member and noted time away from the office until November 21, 2014. C. Hodgson also noted availability to connect with Team Member on November 24, 2014. C. Hodgson indicated that D. Drown was also available to speak with Team Member about the proposed story.	None
11/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Colleen Hodgson (Director of Industry Engagement, Partnerships and Education)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	C. Hodgson emailed Team Member and requested a list of Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Team Members that would be present at the meeting on November 28, 2014.	None
11/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Bruce Dumont (President)	Scott Simpson (KMC)	B. Dumont emailed Team Member and indicated that Team Member was able to contact B. Dumont by phone at any time on November 21, 2014 to discuss the proposed story.	None
11/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Colleen Hodgson (Director of Industry Engagement, Partnerships and Education)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Hodgson and indicated that only Team Member and one Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Team Member would be present at the November 28, 2014 meeting. Team Member requested feedback regarding the tentative draft agenda that had been sent with the meeting invite.	None
11/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Colleen Hodgson (Director of Industry Engagement, Partnerships and Education)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	C. Hodgson emailed Team Member and informed that the business Williams Scotsman Métis Camp Services would be introduced and added to the draft meeting agenda item.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Colleen Hodgson (Director of Industry Engagement, Partnerships and Education)	Margery Knorr (KMC)	C. Hodgson emailed Team Member and expressed an interest to meet and discuss employment and training on the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). C. Hodgson suggested a meeting time for early January 2015.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
12/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Colleen Hodgson (Director of Industry Engagement, Partnerships and Education)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Hodgson and inquired on availability of C. Hodgson and partner to meet during the December 10, 2014 - December 12, 2014 week. Team Member noted availability of Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Team Members.	None
12/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Colleen Hodgson (Director of Industry Engagement, Partnerships and Education)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	C. Hodgson emailed Team Member and suggested finding a date in January 2015 to meet. C. Hodgson noted that once a date was set, arrangements would be made for two of Métis Nation of British Columbia's (MNBC) sub-contractors to attend.	None

APPENDIX A-7**ASSOCIATIONS, COUNCILS AND TRIBES**

A-7-01: Cowichan Nation Alliance
A-7-02: Maa-Nulth First Nations
A-7-03: Nicola Tribal Association
A-7-04: Nuu-chah-nulth Tribal Council
A-7-05: Okanagan Nation Alliance
A-7-06: Sencot'en Alliance
A-7-07: Shuswap Nation Tribal Council
A-7-08: St'at'imc Chiefs Council
A-7-09: Stk'emlupsemc te Secwepemc Nation (SSN)
A-7-10: Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Management Limited (TTML)
A-7-11: Tsilhoqot'in National Government

APPENDIX A-7-01
COWICHAN NATION ALLIANCE

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/12/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Helen Reid	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to C. Gladstone, A. Grove, R. Jordan, R. Sauder and H. Reid in response to the July 31, 2013 letter sent by Cowichan Nation Alliance (CNA). Team Member provided information in response to questions raised in the July 31, 2013 letter. Noted topics included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Background Submissions • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the Environmental and Socio-economic Assessment (ESA): Weight Given to Marine Components • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the ESA: Conservative versus Precautionary Approach • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the ESA: Institutional Issues • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the ESA: Focus on Economic Efficiency • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the ESA: Persisting Nature of Socio-Economic Damages from a Major Spill • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the ESA: Cumulative Effects • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the ESA: Lack of Continued Oversight Transparency • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the ESA: Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites Process • Feedback on the Proposed Approach to the ESA: Outline for Volume II for ESA Marine Transportation • Recommendations 	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Chip Seymour	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Seymour and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator) Jack Smith(Advisor (Halalt)) Ruth Sauder (Band Administrator (Penelakut)) Ronda Jordan (Band Administrator (Stz'uminus))	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC)	Team Member emailed representatives of the Cowichan Nation Alliance (CNA) and indicated that the TERMPOL review committee had requested Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) submit to the National Energy Board (NEB) all documents and TERMPOL minutes from January 17, 2014 and any incoming and outgoing correspondence and engagement logs pertaining to First Nations engagement in the TERMPOL process.	TERMPOL
10/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jack Smith(Advisor (Halalt)) Ruth Sauder (Band Administrator (Penelakut)) Ronda Jordan (Band Administrator (Stz'uminus)) Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed representatives of the Cowichan Nation Alliance (CNA) and proposed scheduling a meeting with CNA technical members and legal counsel in preparation of the National Energy Board (NEB) Information Request (IR) process in January, 2015. Team Member indicated the purpose of the meeting would be to discuss potential IR questions, identify areas of interest for CNA and discuss any additional areas of technical project development.	None
10/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt and inquired if the Cowichan Nation Alliance had determined potential dates for a technical pre-Information Request (IR) meeting.	None
10/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	E. Gaunt emailed Team Member and indicated that potential dates for the Technical Pre-Information Request (IR) meeting with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was on the agenda for the next Cowichan Nation Alliance (CNA) Working Group meeting. Team Member inquired if E. Gaunt would like Team Member to call in to the Working Group meeting to discuss. E. Gaunt confirmed and noted the meeting was on October 30, 2014.	None
10/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	E. Gaunt emailed Team Member and indicated that the Cowichan Nation Alliance (CNA) Working Group meeting was on October 30, 2014. E. Gaunt requested Team Member provide contact information to be reached during the meeting.	None
10/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt and provided contact information as requested.	None
11/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Celina Albany (Treaty Communications Coordinator) Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Albany and E. Gaunt and requested a mutually open date for a meeting to discuss Cowichan Nation Alliance's (CNA) procurement interests and procurement opportunities related to Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member suggested the dates of December 3, 2014, December 4, 2014 or December 5, 2014, the week of December 8-12, 2014 or early January 2015.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/20/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member phoned Cowichan Nation Alliance (CNA) and spoke with the assistant to E. Gaunt regarding a possible meeting with CNA. Assistant advised the Chiefs meeting scheduled for earlier that day did not occur. Assistant indicated the E. Gaunt advised direction was needed from the CNA Groups to determine willingness to meet with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Procurement Team. Assistant indicated Team Member would be contacted with possible dates for meeting.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/24/2014	Email-Incoming	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	E. Gaunt phoned Team Member to follow up on phone attempts made by Team Member on November 19, 2014 and November 20, 2014. E. Gaunt clarified, speaking on behalf of Cowichan Tribes (CT) as part of the Cowichan Nation Alliance (CNA), CT works with Chemainus First Nation (CFN), Halalt First Nation (HFN) and Penelakut First Nation (PEFN), on Treaty issues only. E. Gaunt indicated that Procurement discussions would not be part of discussions with the Treaty Groups. E. Gaunt agreed to arrange a Procurement Meeting with CT and possibly CFN. E. Gaunt suggested the dates of December 3, 2014, December 4, 2014 or December 5, 2014 and would advise by end of day.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/26/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member phoned and spoke with E. Gaunt's Assistant. Team Member explained the reason for the phone call was to set up a procurement meeting with Cowichan Nation Alliance (CNA) and provided available dates to meet. Assistant committed to relaying message to E. Gaunt.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/26/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member phoned and spoke with E. Gaunt's assistant. Team Member inquired if Chemainus First Nation (CFN) was meant to be included in the meeting that was being organized. Assistant was unclear if this was the case and noted there had been changes at CFN such as Treaty Negotiator R. Jordan had recently moved over to look after the Forestry Department with no replacement found yet, the CFN Chief was filling in for R. Jordan until a replacement could be found, and E. Gaunt was helping the CFN Chief. Cowichan Tribes Assistant advised that E. Gaunt had returned to the office, but had not had an opportunity to discuss logistics of a possible meeting.	None
11/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator) Jack Smith(Advisor (Halalt)) Ruth Sauder (Band Administrator (Penelakut)) Ronda Jordan (Band Administrator (Stz'uminus))	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed the Cowichan Nation Alliance (CNA) Members as a follow up to the Information Request Workshop planned for December 8, 2014. Team Member requested a list of questions or topics of key interests for discussions at the workshop. Team Member advised the deadline for confirming participation would be December 1, 2014.	None
12/2/2014	Phone – Incoming	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Gaunt phoned and Team Member and requested the ability to confirm attendance at the workshop and list of questions by December 3, 2014.	None
12/2/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member phoned the Cowichan Nation Alliance (CNA) office and left a message for E. Gaunt. Team Member inquired if the procurement meeting set for December 4, 2014 was still going ahead and if it was possible to move meeting start time	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/2/2014	Email-Incoming	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	E. Gaunt emailed Team Member and indicated that the procurement meeting would have to be postponed.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed E. Gaunt and suggested the week of January 12, 2015 – January 16, 2015 as a starting point in setting up a procurement meeting.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/3/2014	Phone – Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	E. Gaunt advised that at this time it was not possible to develop the list of questions to prepare for the workshop for December 8.	None.

APPENDIX A-7-02
MAA-NULTH FIRST NATIONS

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	N/A	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member emailed Maa-Nulth First Nations (MNFN) and extended an invitation to attend the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training workshop on July 31, 2014. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide communities with an early opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ - Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	N/A	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Maa-Nulth First Nation (MNFN) and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training

APPENDIX A-7-03
NICOLA TRIBAL ASSOCIATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Beth Coutlee (Natural Resource Technician), Sharon Joe (Sr. Researcher and Administration)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed B. Coutlee and S. Joe and requested a phone call to schedule a meeting to discuss the Stage 2 Parks Boundary Adjustment Process.	None
5/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rick Yellow Horn (Executive Director)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Yellow Horn to arrange a meeting to discuss the status of the Agreement between Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) and Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) as well as the completion of the Traditional Land Use (TLU) study before the May 31, 2014 filing deadline.	Agreements Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
5/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rick Yellow Horn (Executive Director)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Yellow Horn to follow-up regarding setting up a meeting to discuss the status of the agreement and a recent meeting with Shackan Indian Band (SHIB). Team Member expressed concern regarding completing the Traditional Land Use (TLU) study in time to file with the National Energy Board (NEB) at the end of the month. Team Member invited R. Yellow Horn to respond by telephone. R. Yellow Horn emailed Team Member and confirmed availability to meet on May 8, 2014 or May 9, 2014.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
5/8/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Rick Yellow Horn (Executive Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member called R. Yellow Horn to discuss the status of the Capacity Funding agreement and explained that a Traditional Land Use (TLU) study report needed to be submitted to TERA by the end of May, 2014. R. Yellow Horn agreed to follow-up with Team Member with the status of both.	Agreement Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
5/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Joanne Trosky (Researcher)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Trosky the attached poster for an orientation/information session for an on-the-job training opportunity for a land surveyor assistant. Team Member requested J. Trosky to attend the orientation session and bring a current resume, if interested.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sharon Joe (Sr. Researcher and Administration)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Joe and notified Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) of Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) studies scheduled in the NTA Traditional Territories.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
5/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sharon Joe (Manager/Administrator)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Joe and provided notification of fieldwork for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Archaeology Impact Assessment (AIA).	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
5/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Jeanette McCauley (Administrative Assistant), Sharon Joe (Sr. Researcher and Administration), Geraldine Tom, Beth Coutlee (Natural Resource Technician), Rick Yellow Horn (Executive Director), Elizabeth Gilchrist (Executive Assistant)	Paul Van Velzen (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. McCauley to confirm the date of the meeting. Team Member inquired if a projector would be available for the meeting presentation.	None
5/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Sharon Joe (Manager/Administrator)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	S. Joe emailed Team Member and requested to know if the Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) work scheduled in Kamloops had Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) participants included on the study activities.	Permitting
5/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Rick Yellow Horn (Executive Director), Sharon Joe (Manager/Administrator)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	S. Joe emailed Team Member and inquired if the Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) were scheduled to go out on the Archaeology Impact Assessment (AIA) that was happening in Kamloops district. Team Member replied that NTA was scheduled for two upcoming AIA's as noted on the fieldwork provided. Team Member was not sure which one in Kamloops S. Joe was speaking about and indicated that a hardcopy of this information would be mailed out later today. Team Member also mentioned that these dates were subject to change and if occurred, would notify S. Joe.	Permitting
5/21/2014	In-Person	Rick Yellow Horn (Executive Director), Jeanette McCauley (Administrative Assistant)	Paul Van Velzen (TERA) Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Members met with R. Yellow Horn and J. McCauley. Items Discussed: - Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Process for Lac Du Bois Grasslands Park and Coquihalla Recreational Area. - Status update on the Traditional Land Use (TLU) study - Capacity Funding for Shackan Indian Band (SHIB) - Routing and re-routing concerns - Pipeline vibration impact on wildlife Action Item: - Team Member to provided a copy of the PowerPoint presentation	Permitting- Stage 2- Parks Boundary Adjustment Process
5/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sharon Joe (Manager/Administrator)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Joe and confirmed that the Archaeology Impact Assessment (AIA) fieldwork scheduled in Kamloops was noted in the preliminary study schedule provided May 15, 2014. Specifically the dates May 30, 2014 - June 10, 2014 in Kamloops South and June 23, 2014 - July 4, 2014 in Kamloops South. Team Member noted that all dates were subject to change and NTA would be notified upon confirmation of any future changes.	Permitting
5/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sharon Joe (Manager/Administrator)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Joe and indicated that for the Archaeology Impact Assessment (AIA) study, Crew 4 Cycle 2 out of Kamloops South had been cancelled until further notice.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
5/30/2014	Email-Incoming	Sharon Joe (Manager/Administrator)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	S. Joe emailed Team Member and confirmed participant for July 1, 2014 - July 11, 2014 but requested additional information regarding participant logistics. Team Member provided requested information.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
6/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rick Yellow Horn (Executive Director)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Yellow Horn and inquired if there was any progress on the review of the capacity funding provided to date. Team Member indicated R. Yellow Horn that a meeting with Shackan Indian Band (SHIB) would take place next week and needed a response for that meeting. Team Member inquired if R. Yellow Horn had a moment to call Team Member. R. Yellow Horn and Team Member discussed capacity funding.	Agreements
6/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sharon Joe (Manager/Administrator)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Joe and notified Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) of an Archaeology study scheduled in the NTA Traditional Territories. S. Joe requested confirmation that this schedule was confirmed as scheduled.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
6/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sharon Joe (Manager/Administrator)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Joe and stated that all studies were tentatively scheduled and subject to change with little notice, as weather and other conditions often played a deciding factor.	None
6/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sharon Joe (Manager/Administrator)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	S. Joe emailed Team Member and provided a copy of the signed Master Services Agreement (MSA). Team Member confirmed receipt of the agreement.	Agreements
6/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sharon Joe (Manager/Administrator)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Joe and indicated that the study scheduled July 1, 2014 - July 11, 2014 was delayed until July 12, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sharon Joe (Manager/Administrator)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Joe and attached the notification for the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program scheduled to commence July 2014, in accordance with Heritage Inspection Permit 2013-0165 issued July 3, 2013. Fieldwork tentatively scheduled.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sharon Joe (Manager/Administrator)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	S. Joe emailed Team Member and requested further information regarding the nature of the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program: sampling soil; digging; and/or monitoring.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rick Yellow Horn (Executive Director)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Yellow Horn and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sharon Joe (Manager/Administrator)	Dana Stromberg (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Joe and notified Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) of additional Geotechnical Pre-Drill Work scheduled in the NTA Traditional Territories.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sharon Joe (Manager/Administrator)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Joe and noted changes made to the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program, notably field work now scheduled July 18, 2014 - July 22, 2014 in Coldwater 1, RK 957.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sharon Joe (Manager/Administrator)	Maria Hoiss (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Joe and provided an executed copy of the Master Services Agreement (MSA).	Agreements
7/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	C. Holmes emailed Team Member and requested further details regarding the nature of the work.	None
7/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	C. Holmes emailed Team Member requested maps for the Thompson River (RK 846) and Nicola River (RK 928) proposed study areas. Team Member provided requested maps.	None
7/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	C. Holmes emailed Team Member and indicated being unable to access maps provided on July 2, 2014 for the Thompson River (RK 846) and Nicola River (RK 928) for the proposed field work. C. Holmes requested Team Member email copies of the maps or provide another link to access the maps.	None
7/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and inquired if the Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) representative would require hotel accommodations for the duration of the field work.	None
7/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	C. Holmes emailed Team Member and provided the name of the Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) representative that would participate in field activities on July 13, 2014 - July 16, 2014.	None
7/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	C. Holmes emailed Team Member and inquired what the field work would entail and if any equipment was required.	None
7/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes in response to a July 10, 2014 communication. Team Member confirmed that some of the work would require clearing and a monitor representative would be required for any ground disturbance work planned.	None
7/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and indicated that the Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) representative would be assisting with any clearing required and monitoring all ground disturbance work.	None
7/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	C. Holmes emailed Team Member and requested that the Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) representative be contacted and provided with relevant information required.	None
7/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Celina Waight (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and indicated that the fieldwork scheduled in Thompson River, originally presumed to take 3 days, was now believed to only need 1 day to complete. Team Member noted that once the Kamloops area was completed, the crew would mobilize onto Merritt and assess the Nicola River.	None
7/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Chanda Drebet (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and confirmed Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) participant scheduled for Geotechnical field work beginning July 17, 2014. Team Member confirmed logistical details for the participant.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Chanda Drebet (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and inquired if the Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) representative was available for the Nicola River Geotechnical Borehole Drilling work scheduled for July 17, 2014. Team Member provided meeting time and location.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Chanda Drebet (TERA)	C. Holmes emailed Team Member and confirmed the representative's availability for field work on July 17, 2014.	None
7/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Chanda Drebet (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes to update Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) on additional studies tentatively scheduled in the NTA Traditional Territories. Team Member noted that all Geotechnical drilling work was only tentatively scheduled as the work was based on crew progress, weather, fire danger, permits and possible permit exemptions. Team Member also stated that if during the pre-drill work, no issues were found with the drill sites, TERA would not be sending a crew to monitor the drilling.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Chanda Drebet (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and indicated that the field work would be postponed a day to allow for Upper Nicola Band's (UNB) contract for participation.	None
7/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Chanda Drebet (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and provided download links for the maps of the prospective study areas in Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) Traditional Territories.	None
7/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Chanda Drebet (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and confirmed mobilization for the study scheduled at the Nicola River Crossing would commence July 19, 2014.	None
7/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Chanda Drebet (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and notified Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) of updates made to the Pre-drill assessment studies.	Permitting
7/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Chanda Drebet (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and requested confirmation of the participant attending the Coldwater 1 study, scheduled to commence July 21, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Chanda Drebet (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and notified Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) that the Coldwater 1 and 4 sites for pre-assessment were completed. Team Member provided a brief overview of the results gathered and confirmed that drilling for Nicola River site, originally scheduled July 25, 2014, was now on hold until nest sweep was completed.	None
7/31/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and provided maps for RKs 841 - 1069.	None
8/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and notified Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) of field work scheduled August 12, 2014 - August 22, 2014 in regards to the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling program.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and requested a Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) participant to attend the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling program scheduled in Coldwater and Nicola River, August 13, 2014 - August 23, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Holmes emailed Team Member and confirmed that Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) did not have a participant available for Geotechnical Borehole Drilling scheduled August 13, 2014 - August 23, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
8/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Beth Coutlee (Natural Resource Technician), Rick Yellow Horn (Executive Director)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed B. Coutlee and R. Yellow Horn and provided a copy of a memorandum and map regarding the proposed route refinements as filed by the Project within AWN's Traditional Territory beginning August 1, 2014.	Routing
8/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Holmes emailed Team Member and requested maps of the prospective study areas. Team Member stated maps would be provided August 29, 2014.	None
8/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and notified Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) of studies tentatively scheduled in NTA Traditional Territories.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and provided maps for study areas, requested August 28, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Holmes emailed Team Member and confirmed Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) participation for archaeology work scheduled September 6, 2014 - September 15, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rick Yellowhorn (Executive Director)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Yellow Horn to provide a notification of BC Parks Application Filing. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) submitted a draft Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Detailed Proposal to the Province of BC for review. Team Member indicated that the four BC parks and protected areas addressed are Finn Creek Provincial Park, North Thompson River Provincial Park, Bridal Veil Provincial Park and Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team Member noted that BC Parks would be reviewing each location separately. Team Member included a link to information on the review process. Team Member included information on the Public Comment Period with a link for further details and dates. Team Member included information on KMC's Anchor Loop Project. Team Member provided contact details to request further information.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
9/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and requested confirmation of participation for the Nicola River Archaeological pre-assessment study scheduled September 6, 2014. C. Holmes requested additional information regarding the nature of the study and its fieldwork; Team Member provided requested information. C. Holmes confirmed Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) participant details.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rick Yellow Horn (Executive Director)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Yellow Horn to provide digital copies of letters sent September 8, 2014 regarding the Kingsvale Pump Station Transmission Line. Team Member attached copies of the letters and routing map that were sent to Coldwater Indian Band (CIB), Cook's Ferry Indian Band (CFIB), Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB), and Siska Indian Band (SAIB).	Routing - Power
9/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and provided a copy of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Archaeology Annual Report for Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) review.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and notified Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) that drilling permits were received and BGC Engineering would be on site starting with Coldwater 2 as early as September 12, 2014, upon completion of the pre-assessment for Nicola River. Team Member confirmed that TERA Archaeology had determined the site to have little-to-no Archaeology potential and Archaeology crews would not be present at the drilling. Upon completion of Coldwater 2, the drilling would commence at Coldwater 3 site, dates to be determined.	Permitting
9/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and indicated that TERA was still awaiting permit approval for the two drill holes. Team Member noted that TERA Archaeology had determined the archaeological potential of Thompson River and had decided not to conduct a pre-drilling assessment. Team Member noted a monitor would be required for drilling at this site.	Permitting
9/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and requested Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) participation on two upcoming studies.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/19/2014	Phone - Attempt	Rick Yellow Horn (Executive Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member attempted to call R. Yellow Horn and was notified that R. Yellow Horn was out of the office. Team Member was provided with the date in which R. Yellow Horn would be returning.	None
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rick Yellow Horn (Executive Director)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Yellow Horn in regards to the Work Force Profile that was to be completed with Nooaitch Indian Band (NHIB), Nicomen Indian Band (NIB) and Shackan Indian Band (SHIB). Team Member noted that work had been budgeted for within the Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) Capacity Agreement and never started. Team Member requested R. Yellow Horn call Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to discuss the possibility of having the work completed. Team Member proposed that one staff member from NTA work alongside one staff member from NHIB, NIB and SHIB to have the work completed within a month.	None
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Chanda Drebet (TERA)	C. Holmes emailed Team Member and confirmed that Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) would have a participant join the study scheduled September 29, 2014 - October 8, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Chanda Drebet (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and provided a map of the proposed study area for Archaeology field work scheduled in Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) Traditional Territories.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and notified Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) of an archaeology study scheduled October 17, 2014 - October 26, 2014. Team Member noted that one participant was requested.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/26/2014	Email-Incoming	Sharon Joe (Manager/Administrator)	Chanda Drebet (TERA)	D. Lawrence emailed Team Member and requested the TOR and site locations for the field studies sent to J. Sam on September 26, 2014.	None
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sharon Joe (Manager/Administrator), Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence, S. Joe and C. Holmes and provided a map of the study area for RKs 974 - 993. Team Member noted that, in accordance with the permit, 100 percent coverage of the Right of Way would be assessed.	Permitting
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sharon Joe (Manager/Administrator), Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Chanda Drebet (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Lawrence, S. Joe, B. Gould and C. Holmes and provided a map of the study area. Team Member noted that the permit allowed for 100% coverage of the Right of Way and the study crews intended to cover 2 -3 kilometers a day.	Permitting
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Rick Yellow Horn (Executive Director)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to R. Yellow Horn and requested Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/6/2014	Phone - Attempt	Rick Yellow Horn (Executive Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member attempted to call R. Yellow Horn. Team Member was advised that R. Yellow Horn was not in the office.	None
10/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	C. Moore emailed Team Member and inquired if Team Member would be available for a phone call. C. Moore noted that Team Member had indicated the possibility of having the Accountability Resource Management System offered to the Nicola Tribal Association (NTA).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/9/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Rick Yellow Horn (Executive Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member left a message for R. Yellow Horn and requested a call back.	None
10/10/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Rick Yellow Horn (Executive Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member called R. Yellow Horn to discuss the workforce profile. R. Yellow Horn noted that the Traditional Land Use Study contained information relating to the workforce profile. Team Member indicated that the information within the Traditional Land Use study would need to be repackaged as a workforce profile for each of the individual bands. Team Member noted that each of the bands would need to work with S. Joe to ensure accuracy. R. Yellow Horn indicated that the Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) Annual General Meeting (AGM) would be held the following week and that R. Yellow Horn's contract would be ending in January, 2015.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Moore and indicated that Team Member was available for a telephone call to discuss the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS). Team Member provided contact information. C. Moore indicated being unavailable for a phone call and proposed availability on October 15, 2014 and October 16, 2014. Team Member confirmed availability for October 16, 2014 to schedule the phone call.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rick Yellow Horn (Executive Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Yellow Horn and inquired if R. Yellow Horn had been able to discuss the workforce profile information with S. Joe.	None
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and provided an updated field schedule	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
10/22/2014	Phone - Attempt	Rick Yellow Horn (Executive Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member phoned R. Yellow Horn and was advised that R. Yellow Horn was unavailable. Team Member requested a call back.	None
10/22/2014	Phone - Incoming	Rick Yellow Horn (Executive Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	R. Yellow Horn returned Team Member's call. R. Yellow Horn indicated that there'd been some success in extracting information from the workforce profile. R. Yellow Horn noted that S. Joe was out of office and would be returning the following week to complete the work. Team Member indicated that Team Member would follow up upon S. Joe's return.	None
10/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and notified Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) that Archaeology Crew 4 Cycle 1 required extra time to complete the survey area north of Kamloops, which meant a potentially delayed start date for NTA participants. Team Member would confirm any further changes, as they occur.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
10/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Caroline Moore (Consultant)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Moore and provided a summary of the funding support for providing the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) to the Nicola Tribal Association. Team Member noted that the system may be arranged so that each organization only has access to their own membership information and the host organization would have access to all information for administrative purposes. Team Member proposed that C. Moore clarify with J. Clarkson during the training session.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and notified Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) that the crews working in survey area north of Kamloops would require still further time to complete the survey and anticipate completion to be delayed until October 31, 2014. Team Member noted that further updates would be provided as details were confirmed.	None
10/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rick Yellow Horn (Executive Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Yellow Horn and inquired if R. Yellow Horn had been able to extract the workforce profile information from the Traditional Land Use Study.	Terrestrial – Traditional Land Use
10/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and confirmed that the crews in the survey-area north of Kamloops would complete field work October 31, 2014.	None
11/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and confirmed that the Archaeology Study Crew 4 Cycle 2 would commence November 9, 2014 or November 10, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/5/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Rick Yellow Horn (Executive Director)	Gary Youngman (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to R. Yellow Horn regarding the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) BC Parks Application for a Land Use and Occupancy Resource Use Permit for the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area. The letter stated that on October 23, 2014 KMC submitted an application which sought the allowance of certain surface and other activities within the proposed corridor during the summer of 2017 and 2018. The letter also noted that BC Parks had advised that there would be an internal review and during this review affected First Nations would be consulted.	Permitting – Lands Occupancy Resource Use
11/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Holmes emailed Team Member and confirmed that Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) would like to have representatives monitor the work at both Moore Creek RK 892.8 and Thompson River RK 846.8. C. Holmes inquired if work would commence as scheduled.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and committed to following up with C. Holmes as more information became available regarding work start dates at Moore Creek and Thompson River. Team Member noted that Moore Creek would require more time to complete paperwork and would have a delayed start as a result.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and provided notification for work and proposed start dates for Moore Creek Seismic Drill (Hole 02), Moore Creek Tracked Rig (Hole 01), and Thompson River Heli Rig (Holes 02, 03). Team Member noted that Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) and Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) had made the recommendations for monitoring at all site and provided a copy of the recommendations for C. Holmes to review. Team Member also noted that at the current time paperwork allowing work at Moore Creek was still outstanding and should it not be finalized by November 19, 2014 Moore Creek would be removed from the schedule until further notice.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/14/2014	Email-Incoming	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Holmes emailed Team Member and expressed gratitude for the update. C. Holmes confirmed that Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) would be interested in participating in monitoring activities.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes as a follow up to the seismic drilling at Moore Creek and drilling at Thompson River. Team Member provided the name and contact information of the Tera Environmental Consultant (TERA) archaeologists that would be on each site. Team Member requested that information regarding the Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) participants be forwarded to Team Member and noted when the best time to meet the archaeologist would should orientation for the participant be required. Team Member also inquired if the NTA participant would require accommodations for Thompson River. It was also expressed that an Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) lead had yet to be determined for either site.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/21/2014	Email-Incoming	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Holmes emailed Team Member and confirmed who the Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) participant would be for the Moore Creek location. C. Holmes noted contact with field team would be made that day to determine which participant would be monitoring Thompson River.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and noted that the crew would be meeting at the Nicola Tribal Association parking lot and noted that a meeting time would be determined once BGC Engineering had confirmed a drill start time. Team Member requested C. Holmes have participant contact site facilitator the night before the drilling and provided contact information for the facilitator.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and confirmed the meeting time for the crews at the Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) parking lot on November 24, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/24/2014/	Email-Incoming	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Holmes emailed Team Member and inquired is Thompson River was still on schedule for November 28, 2014 – December 5, 2014. C. Holmes provided the name of the Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) participant that would be monitoring Thompson River and noted a follow up would be made with the Moore Creek participant as it was understood Moore Creek may run a couple of days longer than projected.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and noted that Thompson River work may be delayed by a day or so. Team Member noted here were no changes to the Moore Creek dates. Team Member requested the contact information for the Nicola Tribal Association participant for Thompson river and committed to following up with any updates as soon as updates were available.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/26/2014	Email-Incoming	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Holmes emailed Team Member and provided the names of the Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) participants for Thompson River and Moore Creek. C. Holmes indicated that the participant for Thompson River would require accommodations.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and noted that work at both Thompson River and Moore Creek would be delayed by a couple of days due to setbacks that occurred at previous sites. Team Member provided the names of the facilitators for both locations and requested that C. Holmes have the Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) participants contact the facilitators. Team Member committed to following up with updates when information became available.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and noted that Moore Creek had been removed from the schedule. Team Member committed to following up when a new date for Moore Creek was confirmed and when a start date for Thompson River was in place.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Holmes emailed Team Member and acknowledged receipt of the update provided regarding Moore Creek.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and provided an update regarding the Thompson River start date. Team Member noted accommodations would be made for the Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) participant and requested the participant's contact information to pass along to the site facilitator. Team Member requested C. Holmes have participant contact facilitator regarding a crew meeting.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/28/2014	Email-Incoming	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Holmes emailed Team Member and noted information regarding Thompson River had been passed along to the Nicola Tribal Association's (NTA) participant and provided contact information for the participant.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and noted that due to weather the drilling crew had been delayed at the site previous to Thompson River and as a result Thompson River could be delayed up to four days. Team Member noted that contact with participant could not be made and expressed if participant was already en route that participant should stay the night and drive home tomorrow for safety precautions. Team Member committed to providing an update the following day with a new start date for Thompson River.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Holmes emailed Team Member and inquired on if there were any updates pertaining to the borehole drilling program.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and provided an update regarding Thompson River. Team Member stated the BGC Engineering was estimating a start date at Thompson River on either December 6, 2014 or December 7, 2014. Team Member committed to keeping C. Holmes updated.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and confirmed a start date at Thompson River of December 6, 2014. Team Member noted accommodations for the Nicola Tribal Association participant would be made and that participant was required to meet the facilitator the morning of December 6, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Holmes emailed Team Member and confirmed who the participant from Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) would be at the Thompson River site. C. Holmes inquired is the duration of the work was expected to stay the same as originally projected or if timelines had changed.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and noted the BGC Engineering would now be flying in two Heli Rigs to work on at the same time and it was estimated that work would last approximately 4 days.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Holmes emailed Team Member and inquired if a second participant was needed for the monitoring of work on both holes at the same time or if the one participant could easily monitor work on both holes.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and noted that it had been recommended that it was only necessary to monitor the first 1-2m at each hole and if drill times were staggered than participant could monitor both locations. Team member inquired is Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) was okay with this recommendation.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Holmes emailed Team Member and noted that Nicola Tribal Association (NTA) was okay with the monitoring recommendations made.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and noted the time in which drilling would commence on December 6, 2014. Team Member requested that the Nicola Tribal Association (MTA) participant arrive 20 minute prior to drilling to gear up and attend a safety meeting. Team Member provided the contact information for the facilitator and noted it would be beneficial for participant to contact facilitator and confirm schedule prior to travelling as the schedule was constantly changing.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	C. Holmes emailed Team Member and noted that C. Holmes was informed that the Thompson River drilling may be extended with another possible extension occurring to conduct a post impact assessment. C. Holmes inquired if Team Member had been informed of the same.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and confirmed that the same information had been expressed to Team Member. Team Member noted that the work at Thompson River could be completed the following day or so. Team Member committed to keeping C. Holmes updated.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Joe and noted that the crew at Thompson River would be finished monitoring the following morning.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member received an out of office reply from C. Holmes. The reply noted that C. Holmes would be out of the office until December 15, 2014.	None
12/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sharon Joe (Manager/Administrator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Joe and noted that the crew at Thompson River would be finished monitoring the following morning.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Sharon Joe (Manager/Administrator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	S. Joe emailed Team member and inquired if the Thompson River work would be the last set of work for December.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sharon Joe (Manager/Administrator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Joe and confirmed that Thompson River would be the last work for December.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/10/2014	Email-Incoming	Sharon Joe (Manager/Administrator)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	S. Joe emailed Team Member and noted that the last Task Order was sent October 26, 2014 and requested that Team Member send Task Orders starting October 27, 2014 to the present work completion.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
12/10/2014	Email-Outgoing	Sharon Joe (Manager/Administrator) Casey Holmes (Senior Resource Analyst)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Holmes and S. Joe and noted that on December 11, 2014 the crews would be completing a post impact assessment at Thompson River once all equipment was removed from the site. Team Member indicated following the assessment all crews would travel home.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

APPENDIX A-7-04
NUU-CHAH-NULTH TRIBAL COUNCIL

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ken Watts (Vice President)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Watts and attached a letter which outlined three available dates for communities to meet with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) and learn about the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member requested that K. Watts forward the letter to Nuuchahnulth Tribal Council's (NCTC) 14 communities.	None
7/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Ken Watts (Vice President)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	K. Watts emailed Team Member and confirmed that the letter had been provided to Nuuchahnulth Tribal Council's (NCTC) communities.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Incoming	Clorissa Ginger (Executive Assistant)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	C. Ginger emailed Team Member and indicated that D. Foxcroft and K. Watts were available to meet with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) on July 21, 2014.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Clorissa Ginger (Executive Assistant)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Ginger and inquired if D. Foxcroft and K. Watts were flexible with the meeting time on July 21, 2014.	None
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Deb Foxcroft (President)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Foxcroft and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/21/2014	Phone – Outgoing	Clorissa Ginger (Executive Assistant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member phoned C. Ginger to confirm the meeting to take place that morning. C. Ginger indicated that C. Ginger had been unaware the meeting had been finalized. C. Ginger advised Team Member that both K. Watts and D. Foxcroft were unavailable.	None
7/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Clorissa Ginger (Executive Assistant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Ginger and followed up on Team Members earlier phone call. Team Member inquired if D. Foxcroft would be available for a meeting or early lunch on July 21, 2014. C. Ginger indicated that D. Foxcroft was not available for a meeting.	None
8/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rob Oldale (BladeRunners Coordinator)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Oldale and proposed scheduling a meeting on August 22, 2014. Team Member noted that if August 22, 2014 was unavailable, Team Member was available throughout the following week. R. Oldale confirmed August 22, 2014 for meeting between Team Member, R. Oldale and A. Callicum.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rob Oldale (BladeRunners Coordinator)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Oldale and indicated that a proposed meeting start time for August 22, 2014 would be forthcoming.	None
8/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rob Oldale (BladeRunners Coordinator)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Oldale and inquired about logistics details for August 22, 2014 meeting. R. Oldale provided requested information.	None
8/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rob Oldale (BladeRunners Coordinator)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Oldale and followed up on the meeting of August 22, 2014 regarding information on jobs associated with the proposed pipeline. Team Member suggested a meeting to discuss the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) and set up a time for an online demonstration.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Deb Foxcroft (President)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to D. Foxcroft and requested Nuuchahnulth Tribal Council (NCTC) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ken Watts (Vice President), Florence Wylie (Executive Director)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Watts, F. Wylie and D. Ginger and provided a copy of the September 30, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/13/2014	Email-Incoming	Chrissie John (Intake Coordinator)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	C. John emailed Team Member and inquired about information and opportunity to participate in the next training session for the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) enhancement.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chrissie John (Intake Coordinator)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. John and noted that Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) enhancement training should be incorporated by November 23, 2014. Team Member noted that another online demonstration may be scheduled for those who were not able to participate in the previous training.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
11/24/2014	Email-Incoming	Ken Watts (Vice President), Deb Foxcroft (President), Florence Wylie (Executive Director)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	K. Watts emailed Team Member and noted at a recent Nuuchahnulth Tribal Council (NCTC) board meeting it had been determined that NCTC and Kinder Morgan (KMC) should meet. K. Watts indicated that the Board of Directors of NCTC was meeting December 2, 2014 and the Board wanted to invite KMC to the meeting to present on the Project and answer questions. K. Watts requested Team Member respond with availability to attend.	None
11/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ken Watts (Vice President), Deb Foxcroft (President), Florence Wylie (Executive Director)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Watts and indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was appreciative of the invitation to attend the Board of Directors meeting of Nuuchahnulth Nations (NCTC). Team Member advised that a reply informing availability would be forthcoming.	None
11/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ken Watts (Vice President), Deb Foxcroft (President)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Watts noted that unfortunately there were no Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Team Members available to meet December 2, 2014. Team Member expressed that KMC would appreciate the opportunity to meet with Nuuchahnulth Tribal Council (NCTC) to further discuss the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member proposed a meeting in February, 2015 and noted that a colleague and C. Ginger could establish the logistics and specific topics for the proposed meeting.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Clorissa Ginger (Executive Assistant)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Ginger and requested a date be organized to have Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) provide Project information and answer questions at the Directors Meeting. Team Member noted mid to late February 2015 as a tentative date. Team Member requested C. Ginger provide ideas of what Nuu-chah-nulth Tribal Council (NCTC) would be most interested in receiving information about, to ensure subject area experts are available to answer questions.	None
12/3/2014	Email-Incoming	Clorissa Ginger (Executive Assistant)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	C. Ginger emailed Team Member and noted the next directors meetings were scheduled for January 27, 2015 and February 24, 2015. C. Ginger noted that executives were out of office but upon return, C. Ginger would inquire about beneficial questions to ask the experts.	None
12/3/2014	Email-Outgoing	Clorissa Ginger (Executive Assistant)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Ginger and indicated February 24, 2015 was the best date to meet. Team Member ensured that the appropriate Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Team Members would be available once the Executive indicated what they wanted to achieve from the meeting.	None
12/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Ken Watts (Vice President), Clorissa Ginger (Executive Assistant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	K. Watts emailed Team Member and indicated that scheduling the meeting would be left to Team Member and C. Ginger. K. Watts noted that the Board of Directors meetings are normally scheduled for the last Tuesday of every monthly.	None
12/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Ken Watts (Vice President), Clorissa Ginger (Executive Assistant)	Gary Youngman (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Watts and provided the names of the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) representatives that would be Nuu-chah-nulth Tribal Councils' (NCTC) key contacts in the new year.	None
12/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Ken Watts (Vice President), Clorissa Ginger (Executive Assistant)	Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Watts and confirmed that Team Member and C. Ginger had been in contact to discuss potential meeting dates. Team Member noted that Team Member and C. Ginger would work together to develop an agenda for the meeting.	None

APPENDIX A-7-05
OKANAGAN NATION ALLIANCE

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Pepper (Natural Resource Manager)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Pepper and attached a copy of the Archaeological Impact Assessment notification scheduled to commence June 4, 2014 in accordance with Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165 issued July 3, 2013.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
5/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Pepper (Natural Resource Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Pepper and notified Okanagan Nation Alliance (ONA) that Archaeology Crew 4 Cycle 2, expected to commence June 4, 2014 in Kamloops had been delayed until further notice. Team Member to contact ONA as new dates were confirmed.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Pepper (Natural Resource Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Pepper and attached a notification letter regarding the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program scheduled to commence July 2014, in accordance with Heritage Inspection Permit 2013-0165, issued July 3, 2014. Pre Drill Fieldwork scheduled July 16, 2014 - July 19, 2014 at RK 928 on the Nicola River.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
7/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Pepper (Natural Resource Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Pepper and notified Okanagan Nation Alliance (ONA) of upcoming Geotechnical Pre Drill Fieldwork scheduled from July 18, 2014 - July 22, 2014.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Pepper (Natural Resource Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Pepper and notified ONA that Geotechnical Pre-Drill Assessments were scheduled September 6, 2014 - September 7, 2014 at Nicola River; upon completion of Nicola River, crews would move to Coldwater 2 and 3, dates subject to the completion date of Nicola River.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Pepper (Natural Resource Manager)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Pepper and provided copies of letters sent September 8, 2014 regarding the Kingsvale Pump Station Transmission Line. Team Member provided copies of the letters and accompanying routing map that were sent to Lower Nicola Indian Band, Lower Similkameen Indian Band, Penticton Indian Band, Upper Nicola Band, and Upper Similkameen Indian Band.	Routing - Power
9/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Pepper (Natural Resource Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Pepper and indicated that approval for the permits had been received and BGC Engineering would be on site at Coldwater 2 and 3 to commence drilling as early as September 12, 2014. TERA Archaeology had determined the archaeological potential of the sites and chose not conduct a pre-assessment; an archaeological monitor from Okanagan Nation Alliance (ONA) was requested on site at Coldwater 2 and 3 for drill monitoring.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Pepper (Natural Resource Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Pepper and notified ONA of two upcoming Archaeological studies scheduled.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
10/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Pepper (Natural Resource Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Pepper and notified ONA of two upcoming Archaeological studies scheduled.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/5/2014	Letter - Outgoing	James Pepper (Natural Resource Manager)	Gary Youngman (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to J. Pepper regarding the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) BC Parks Application for a Land Use and Occupancy Resource Use Permit for the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area. The letter stated that on October 23, 2014 KMC submitted the application which sought the allowance of certain surface and other activities within the proposed corridor during the summer of 2017 and 2018. The letter also noted that BC Parks had advised that there would be an internal review and during this review affected First Nations would be consulted.	Permitting – Land Use and Occupancy Resource Use
11/7/2014	Letter - Outgoing		Wanda Lewis	Team Member sent a letter to Okanagan Nation Alliance (ONA) regarding Notification of Archaeological Assessment Fieldwork Associated with Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for the Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project (Application file No. 11200-30/12A0290; Permit 2013-0165). The purpose of the letter was to provide notification that archaeological investigation field work for the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program at Moore Creek would commence mid-November 2014. The letter also provided the permit number, listed who would be conducting the work, the type of work planned, the purposed of the assessment, as well as the recommendations of Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) and Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA), Provided with the letter was a map which highlighted the locations of the proposed work.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Pepper (Natural Resource Manager), Pauline Terbasket (Executive Director)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Pepper and provided the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for Moore Creek. Team Member noted that November 17, 2014 was the proposed start date.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection
11/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Pauline Terbasket (Executive Director)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member received an automatic out of office response from P. Terbasket.	None
11/8/2014	Email – Outgoing	James Pepper (Natural Resource Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Pepper and provided a copy of the Geotechnical Borehole Drilling Program for Moore Creek dated November 7, 2014. Team Member noted that proposed start date was November 7, 2014 but that was dependent upon receiving the appropriate permits allowing for the specific work. Team Member committed to following up when dates had been confirmed.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/14/2014	Email – Outgoing	James Pepper (Natural Resource Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Pepper and noted that BGC Engineering would like to schedule Moore Creek Seismic Drilling (Hole 02) for November 24, 201 and Moore Creek Tracked Rig Drilling (Hole 01) for November 29, 2014 – December 1, 2014. Team Member stated that Amec Forrester Wheeler (AMEC) and Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) would be on site and had made recommendations to monitor the duration of drilling. Team Member also noted that finalized paperwork which would allow for the Moore Creek work to occur still had not been received. Team Member inquired if J. Pepper was interested and available for monitoring. Team Member included in the email Coldwater 2, 3, and 4 recommendations from AMEC and TERA stating another Team Member would follow up with the drill schedule for Coldwater.	Permitting – Heritage Investigation
11/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Pepper (Natural Resource Manager), Pauline Terbasket (Executive Director)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Pepper and followed up on the seismic drilling at Moore Creek. Team Member noted the drilling would commence as scheduled on November 24, 2014. Team Member requested J. Pepper advise Team Member if Okanagan Nation Alliance (ONA) wanted to send a participant to monitor the drilling.	Permitting – Heritage Inspection

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Pepper (Natural Resource Manager), Pauline Terbasket (Executive Director)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Pepper and P. Terbasket and provided the Investigative Use Permit #9640292. Team Member indicated that geotechnical activities would commence at the Coldwater 3 site on November 30, 2014.	Permitting – Investigative Use
11/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	James Pepper (Natural Resource Manager), Pauline Terbasket (Executive Director)	Maliheh Rostami (TERA)	Team Member emailed J. Pepper and P. Terbasket and provided the Investigative Use Permit #9640312. Team Member indicated that geotechnical activities would commence at the Coldwater 2 site on November 29, 2014.	Permitting – Investigative Use
11/25/2014	Email – Outgoing	James Pepper (Natural Resource Manager)	Maliheh Rostami (Environmental Planner)	Team Member emailed J. Pepper and provided a copy of the Investigative Use Permit #9640292. Team Member noted that the Geotechnical activities at Coldwater 3 site was planned to commence on November 30, 2014. Team Member also provided a map of the Coldwater 3 site which highlight the work location	Permitting – Heritage Investigation

APPENDIX A-7-06
SENCOT'EN ALLIANCE

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	N/A	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member emailed Sencot'en Alliance and extended an invitation to attend the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training workshop on July 31, 2014. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide communities with an early opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ - Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
9/24/2014	Letter-Outgoing	N/A	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Sencot'en Alliance and requested input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-7-07
SHUSWAP NATION TRIBAL COUNCIL

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Clorinda Sasakamoose (Program Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Sasakamoose and noted that an orientation session for the Land Surveyor Assistant position would take place on May 14, 2014. Team Member inquired if Shuswap Nation Tribal Council (SNTC) would be able to host the session and, if so, Team Member resolved to provide an advertisement poster. C. Sasakamoose confirmed that SNTC would host the orientation session and provided session logistics. C. Sasakamoose provided the name of a contact that the advertisement was to be sent to.	Socio. Econ - Employment/Training
5/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Clorinda Sasakamoose (Program Manager), Linda Fritz (Essential Skills Instructor – ATEC)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Sasakamoose and L. Fritz and noted that a driver's license was required for the Land Surveyor Assistant position in order to drive all-terrain vehicles (ATVs) in British Columbia.	Socio. Econ - Employment/Training
5/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Clorinda Sasakamoose (Program Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Sasakamoose and provided the advertisement poster for the Land Surveyor Assistant position orientation taking place on May 14, 2014. Team Member requested that the document be reviewed by C. Sasakamoose and L. Fritz.	Socio. Econ - Employment/Training
5/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Linda Fritz (Essential Skills Instructor – ATEC)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	L. Fritz emailed Team Member and requested Team Member provide feedback on the Land Surveyor poster. L. Fritz noted that L. Fritz wanted to provide the poster to the appropriate contacts.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Linda Fritz (Essential Skills Instructor – ATEC)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed L. Fritz and indicated that the poster looked great. Team Member advised L. Fritz to provide the poster to L. Fritz's contacts.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Clorinda Sasakamoose (Program Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Sasakamoose, Chief H. McLeod and A. Celesta regarding a Pipeline Maintenance Technician job opening in Blue River, BC. Team Member provided the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) website to view job details. Team Member noted that the positions were posted internally and if no applications were received, external applicants would be considered.	Socio. Econ - Employment/Training
5/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cherlynn Billy (Director - ASETS), Clorinda Sasakamoose (Program Manager)	Margery Knorr (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Sasakamoose and expressed thanks for hosting the information/orientation session with Opus Stewart Weir (OSW). OSW was very pleased with the qualifications of people who attended so much so that they plan on hiring more than the 6 needed. Team Member indicated that once the candidates had been selected and completed the 3 month training program, pictures from the completion ceremony could be shared.	Socio. Econ - Employment/Training
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Debi Stewart (Program Development Worker)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Stewart and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Clorinda Sasakamoose (Program Manager)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Sasakamoose and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cherlynn Billy (Director - ASETS)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Billy and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/29/2014	In-Person	Cherlynn Billy (Director - ASETS), Clorinda Sasakamoose (Program Manager)	Gary Babich (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slauch (KMC)	Representatives attended a Procurement Workshop conducted by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Project Overview - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities - Skills Inventory	Socio. Econ - Employment/Training Socio. Econ - Procurement/Business Opportunities
9/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Clorinda Sasakamoose (Program Manager), Debi Stewart (Program Development Worker)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Sasakamoose and D. Stewart and provided information about available training seats in Salmon Arm for Office Admin and GIS Applications through Project Raven.	Socio. Econ - Employment/Training
9/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Clorinda Sasakamoose (Program Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Sasakamoose and provided an informational poster for the Britco Career Fair held September 26, 2014 – September 27, 2014.	None
10/2/2014	Email-Outgoing	Clorinda Sasakamoose (Program Manager)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Sasakamoose and provided a poster and related documents for Class 1 Truck Driver Training with Thompson Rivers University, stating that they have been funded for 18 LMA participants. Team Member provided contact information for R. Trenholm.	Socio. Econ - Employment/Training

APPENDIX A-7-08
ST'AT'IMC CHIEFS COUNCIL

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rod Louie (Director of Operations),	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed St'at'imc Chiefs Council and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Rod Louie (Director of Operations), Stacey Austinson (Governance Advisor), James MacArthur (Inter-Governmental Advisor)	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed R. Louie (cc'ing S. Austinson, and J. MacArthur) and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatic Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Letter – Outgoing	Rod Louie (Director of Operations), Stacey Austinson (Governance Advisor), James MacArthur (Inter-Governmental Advisor)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to St'at'imc Chiefs Council and requested input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX A-7-09

STK'EMLUPSEMC TE SECWPEMC NATION (SSN)

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/23/2014	Email-Outgoing	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Marr in response to a request for information on Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC) Park Use Permits. Team Member indicated that the permit had been approved on November 15, 2013 and required intrusive studies in five BC Parks. The studies include Archaeology, Soils, Aquatics, and Terrestrial Ecosystem Mapping. Team Member indicated that the five parks were Finn Creek Provincial, North Thompson River Provincial, Lac du Bois Grasslands Protected Area, Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area and Bridal Veil Falls Provincial.	Permitting – Park Use
6/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Marr and asked whether Stk'emlupsemc Te Secwepemc Nation (SSN) would be interested in scheduling a meeting with the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) team to receive a briefing on the BC Parks Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Application Process for the Lac du Bois Grasslands Protected area. Team Member indicated that some of the assessments that would be done include Watercourse Assessments, Wildlife Surveys, Terrestrial Ecosystem Mapping Surveys, Vegetation, Rare Plant and Rare Ecological Community Surveys, Wetland Surveys, Soils Surveys and Archaeological and Paleontological Surveys. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain intends to file the Stage 2 Detailed Proposal and Park Use Permit with BC Parks in late June 2014. Team Member invited SSN to meet with Team Members to discuss this process and plans.	Permitting
6/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Marr to extend an invitation to Stk'emlupsemc Te Secwepemc Nation (SSN) to meet and discuss with the Project team regarding the Lac du Bois Grasslands Protected Area. Team Member noted that Trans Mountain was committed to protecting various natural resources through conducting assessments and provided information on the filing of the Stage 2 Detailed Proposal and Park Use Permit with BC Parks.	Permitting
6/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Shane Gottfriedson Chief Ron Ignace	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief Ignace and Chief Gottfriedson as joint chairs of Stk'emlupsemc Te Secwepemc Nation (SSN) to provide information regarding the various permits associated with the Project. Team Member stated that in regards to all permitting matters, KMC proposed to work directly with Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) and Kamloops Indian Band (KIB). Team Member stated that should SNIB continue to utilize SSN as its coordinating body, KMC would seek clarification on the role of KIB.	Permitting
6/16/2014	Email-Incoming	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	T. Marr emailed Team Member and requested a digital copy of the Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Request detailed proposal for Lac Du Bois Grasslands Protected Area.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
6/17/2014	Email-Outgoing	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager)	Mike Horn (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Marr to provide an e-introduction between T. Marr and the Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) GIS/Mapping Lead. Team Member noted that the routing information had not changed from the meeting on March 18, 2014 or the Lac du Bois offset workshop on April 2, 2014.	Routing - Other
6/23/2014	Phone - Attempt	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member attempted to reach T. Marr by phone. T. Marr out of office, advised to contact via cell phone. Team Member left voicemail on T. Marr's cell phone. Team Member confirmed receipt of shape files. Team Member indicated that confirmation required from SSN regarding technical information for Lac du Bois Boundary Adjustment Permit. Team Member mentioned that SSN would be able to review completed field studies.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
6/23/2014	Phone - Attempt	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member called T. Marr and left a voicemail to confirm receipt of the route corridor shape files and inquired if Stk'emlupsemc Te Secwepemc Nation (SSN) required additional technical information on the Lac du Bois Boundary Adjustment Permit.	Routing Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
6/25/2014	Phone - Incoming	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	T. Marr called Team Member to return a previous call from Team Member.	None
6/25/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member called T. Marr and left a voicemail asking T. Marr to call back to discuss the Project and Ajax Mine.	Routing
6/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager)	Mike Horn (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Marr and provided ArcGIS shape files for the Project the Lac du Bois grass lands area.	Routing
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Chief Shane Gottfriedson	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief Gottfriedson and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager)	Gary Youngman (KMC)	T. Marr emailed Team Member and requested that Stk'emlupsemc Te Secwepemc Nation (SSN) be provided with digital copies of letters, maps and construction drawings contained within the Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC package dated July 3, 2014. T. Marr inquired about the pre-consultation for a notification received from TERA regarding geotechnical borehole drilling taking place on July 13, 2014.	Terrestrial - Terrain Geotechnical
7/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager), Renzo Caron (Executive Director), Don Ryan (Negotiator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Marr, R. Caron, A. Avila and N. Horseman and introduced the parties. Team Member noted that the BC Oil and Gas Commission (OGC) had the opportunity to participate in the July 31, 2014 SSN Agenda in Kamloops and that T. Marr would follow-up and exchange information.	Permitting
7/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager), Renzo Caron (Executive Director)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member provided a mass e-introduction between Stk'emlupsemc Te Secwepemc Nation (SSN) and the BC Oil and Gas Commission to advance relationship building and technical permit consultations. Team Member provided a breakdown of the names and titles for contacts from SSN, Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB), Kamloops Indian Band (KIB) and the BC Oil and Gas Commission. Team Member noted the opportunity for the BC Oil and Gas Commission to participate in the July 31, 2014 meeting.	Permitting

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/29/2014	In-Person	Victor Tom (Economic Development Manager)	Gary Babich (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slauch (KMC)	Representatives attended a Procurement Workshop conducted by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Project Overview - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities - Skills Inventory	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
7/30/2014	In-Person	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager),	Ellen Frisch (KMC), David Fowles (KMC), Lindsay Carnes (KMC)	Team Members met with representatives from Stk'emlupsemc Te Secwepemc (SSN) and Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB). SNIB informed Team Members that benefit opportunities would only be discussed with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) through SSN.	Agreements
8/7/2014	Email-Outgoing	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager), Renzo Caron (Executive Director)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Marr and followed up on potential archaeology and field study work in the Stk'emlupsemc Te Secwepemc (SSN) territory for SSN and Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB). Team Member reminded T. Marr that Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) had a new corridor planned for the twinned line. Team Member noted that the Mutual Benefit Agreement (MBA) meeting on August 21, 2014 had been rescheduled but that Team Member would like to meet on August 21, 2014 to review the map and discuss the field study and archaeology work.	Routing Agreements
8/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager), Renzo Caron (Executive Director)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), David Harper (Consultant), Steven Bunney (TERA)	Team Member emailed T. Marr, R. Caron, D. Draney, M. Anderson, J. Jules and J. McGrath and proposed a meeting on August 20, 2014 to discuss the alternative routing requirement at the Ajax Mine site.	Routing
8/21/2014	In Person	Travis Marr	Ellen Frisch (KMC) Dave Harper (KMC)	Team Members provided information regarding a routing alternative being filed with the National Energy Board (NEB) within the Ajax Mine footprint. The Ajax project will be separate from the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) since the line must be moved to meet the mine development timeline. The expansion line will be placed in this footprint. Environmental studies are underway and more are planned. Stk'emlupsemc Te Secwepemc (SSN) will be invited to take part in the studies. Impacts on wildlife in the proposed forested area were identified together with consultation and accommodation of SSN interests and impacts. Kinder Morgan Canada noted that SSN has been working with KGHM International (KGHM) on work within the mine footprint where a majority of the new line is proposed. Team Members will continue to talk with SSN and will ensure they are invited to participate in all future field studies, including archeology. SSN wanted a 12 month cultural and heritage study. KMC noted that it was preparing to fund such a study through SSN member, Tk'emlups te Secwepemc.	Routing Wildlife Culture and Heritage
8/21/2014	Phone - Attempt	Renzo Caron (Executive Director)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member called R. Caron and left a voicemail. Team Member wanted to discuss Stk'emlupsemc Enterprise Inc. (SEI) and the key contact for contracting with Kinder Morgan Canada through CH2M.	None
8/21/2014	Email-Outgoing	Renzo Caron (Executive Director)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Caron as a follow up to voicemail left at the Stk'emlupsemc Te Secwepemc Nation (SSN) office requesting information regarding Stk'emlupsemc Enterprise Inc. (SEI). Team Member indicated that future archeology and field study work for a new and separate routing matter near the Ajax Mine area could be done through SEI.	None
8/22/2014	Phone - Incoming	Renzo Caron (Executive Director)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	R. Caron called Team Member and indicated that R. Caron had passed Team Member's email from August 21, 2014 to another member of Stk'emlupsemc Te Secwepemc (SSN) who would follow up on Stk'emlupsemc Enterprise Inc. (SEI) contracting opportunities.	None
8/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	T. Marr emailed Team Member regarding the route update.	Routing
8/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), Reynold Hinger (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Marr and provided clarification on the alternative route for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) and the new relationship with KGHM regarding the Ajax Mine. Team Member also provided a brief summary of the discussions that occurred on August 21, 2014 regarding participation in field surveys by Stk'emlupsemc Te Secwepemc (SSN) and Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB).	Routing
9/2/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Renzo Caron (Executive Director)	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to R. Caron, to summarize discussions from the meeting on August 20, 2014 and to provide internal decisions and the proposed approach for next steps. Team Member provided background information on the Ajax Mine and the alternative routing corridor. Team Member provided an anticipated timeline for relocating the existing pipeline. Team Member indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) understands the importance of completing a 12 month Cultural and Heritage Study within the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) right-of-way in Stk'emlupsemc Te Secwepemc (SSN) territory. Team Member noted that KMC has committed to funding the study. Team Member provided information on field studies and archaeology. Team Member indicated that KMC would be pursuing options to amend an existing archaeology permit and that SSN, Tk'emlups and Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) would continue to be invited to be part of archaeological field work. Team Member noted that at the meeting, participants requested that KMC engage in a development agreement to define field activities, relationships and commitments. Team Member noted that a form of broader agreement would be a Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Team Member expressed willingness to develop productive relationships with the community and leadership throughout the Project.	Routing Permitting Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Marr and provided a notification of BC Parks Application Filing. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) submitted a draft Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Detailed Proposal to the Province of BC for review. Team Member indicated that the four BC parks and protected areas addressed are Finn Creek Provincial Park, North Thompson River Provincial Park, Bridal Veil Provincial Park and Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team Member noted that BC Parks would be reviewing each location separately. Team Member included a link to information on the review process. Team Member included information on the Public Comment Period with a link for further details and dates. Team Member included information on KMC's Anchor Loop Project. Team Member provided contact details to request further information.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
9/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Marr and provided a summary of correspondence. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had submitted the permit to BC Parks regarding the Parks Boundary Adjustment Permit. Team Member noted that Stk'emlupsemc Te Secwepemc (SSN) should have received correspondence from KMC and BC Parks and provided a web link to further information. Team Member provided information regarding BC Oil and Gas Commission permits. Team Member noted that KMC sent a letter to SSN and Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) outlining options for archaeology and field studies on Ajax lands. Team Member stated that permits to conduct field study work on Crown land would be sought in the near future. Team Member provided information regarding contracting with KMC and TERA.	Permitting
9/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Renzo Caron (Executive Director), Victor Tom (Economic Development Manager)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team Member emailed R. Caron and V. Tom to provide an e-introduction to a Team Member from CH2M. Team Member indicated that the CH2M contact was the lead for General Service Agreements with CH2M. Team Member noted that with upcoming field study work, a General Service Agreement would assist Stk'emlupsemc Te Secwepemc Nation (SSN) with contracting opportunities.	Agreements
9/23/2014	Email-Incoming	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	T. Marr emailed Team Member and requested clarification regarding an email sent to T. Marr by TERA on September 23, 2014 regarding wetland fieldwork. Team Member indicated that it was part of the environmental field survey work within the right-of-way. Team Member noted that Stk'emlupsemc Te Secwepemc Nation (SSN) had been invited to participate. T. Marr inquired regarding the agreement that had been put in place for the work.	Terrestrial - Wetlands, Environment
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager), Renzo Caron (Executive Director), Victor Tom (Economic Development Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Marr, R. Caron and V. Tom and indicated that a General Service Agreement (GSA) would be required between Stk'emlupsemc Te Secwepemc Nation (SSN) and CH2M in order for SSN to participate in wetland field studies in October 2014. Team Member provided the name of the CH2M contact.	Agreements
9/26/2014	Email-Incoming	Victor Tom (Economic Development Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	V. Tom emailed Team Member and confirmed the Stk'emlupsemc Te Secwepemc (SSN) staff changes and that V. Tom would remain the Economic contact. V. Tom noted that V. Tom had temporarily taken over as acting Chief Executive Officer (CEO). Team Member replied to inform V. Tom that CH2M would be sending a General Service Agreement (GSA).	Agreements
9/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Victor Tom (Economic Development Manager), Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Marr (cc'ing V. Tom) and requested confirmation that R. Caron was no longer a staff member and that V. Tom would continue to be the main contact for economic development and contracting for Stk'emlupsemc Te Secwepemc Nation (SSN).	None
9/29/2014	Email-Incoming	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	T. Marr emailed Team Member and inquired about the process of reaching agreement on an approach to consultation by Triton Environmental.	None
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager), Victor Tom (Economic Development Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Marr (cc'ing V. Tom) about contracting with Stk'emlupsemc Enterprises Inc. (SSN). Team Member explained that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was seeking to contract locally. Team Member explained that SSN has an opportunity to provide technical services but that it is not presently able to staff these positions. Team Member indicated that having a General Services Agreement in place may enable SSN to provide services.	Agreements
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Marr and indicated that Triton Environmental was a subcontractor through CH2M and KMC. Team Member noted that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) had provided direction to include local contracts and technical experts when possible. Team Member indicated that the General Services Agreement was intended to advance the contracting process and facilitate field participation by SSN.	None
9/30/2014	Email-Outgoing	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed T. Marr and provided a copy of the September 30, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to T. Marr and requested Stk'emlupsemc Te Secwepemc Nation (SSN) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas regarding how fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions where the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Marr and provided a copy of a letter which was sent on September 30, 2014 regarding the Aquatics Offset Program. Team Member suggested a telephone call if T. Marr wanted to discuss further.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager), Don Ryan (Negotiator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	T. Marr emailed Team Member and advised that the letter outlining the Aquatics Offset Program had been forwarded to Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) Chief and Council for discussion.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	T. Marr emailed Team Member and requested that Team Member provide an editable version of the Stage 2 detailed proposal request for boundary adjustment.	None
10/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	T. Marr emailed Team Member and requested an editable version of the Stage 2 detailed proposal request for boundary adjustment. T. Marr noted that the request had been made to another Team Member.	None
10/28/2014	Email-Outgoing	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed T. Marr and indicated that the PDF documents available online had been locked to protect the integrity of the documents. Team Member provided alternative solutions for extracting necessary information. Team Member indicated that the comment period had closed for BC Parks and inquired regarding whether SSN had planned to meet with BC Parks.	None
10/30/2014	Email-Incoming	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	T. Marr emailed Team Member and indicated that Stk'emlupsemc Te Secwepemc Nation (SSN) had raised the duty to consult and accommodate regarding the boundary adjustment with BC Parks.	Agreements
11/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. McGrath, M. Anderson, T. Marr, and C. Dan and proposed a technical meeting regarding the Ajax Mine Re-Route as there had been a lot of work completed following the September 2014 meeting. Team Member advised who from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would be attending the meeting and proposed December 1, 2014, December 2, 2014, December 3, 2014, December 8, 2014, or December 9, 2014 as a meeting date.	Permitting - Ajax Mine
11/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member sent an email invitation to M. Anderson and D. Draney of Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB), J. McGrath, C. Dan, and J. Jules of Tk'emlups Indian Band (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB), and T. Marr of Stkemlupsemc Te Secwepemc Nation (SSN) to attend a technical workshop to review the Ajax Re-Route field study results.	Permitting - Ajax Mine
12/3/2014	In-Person	Travis Marr (Information and Referral Manager)	Reynold Hinger (KMC) Ellen Frisch (KMC), Paul Van Velzen (TERA), Steven Bunney (TERA),	Team Members met with Members from Tk'emlups Indian Band (Kamloops Indian Band) (KIB), Stkemlupsemc Te Secwepemc Nation (SSN), and Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) for a review of the environmental field studies and archeological studies associated with the Ajax Mine Re-route project. Items discussed: - Project activities to date - Technical update of Project including placement of the pipeline, status of the crown land application, and archeology/cultural/heritage studies - Review of field studies including studies on wetlands, vegetation survey, forestry and soils, wildlife, and archeology; project impacts and proposed environmental mitigations Next steps: - SSN to work with the BC Oil and Gas Commission (BC OGC) on a Memorandum of Understanding - KIB and SSN will meet with KGHM regarding the Archaeology Assessment	Permitting - Ajax Mine

APPENDIX A-7-10

TS'ELXWEYEQW TRIBES MANAGEMENT LIMITED (TTML)

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/1/2014	Email-Incoming	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	K. Ardell emailed Team Member and indicated that The People of the River Referral Office (PRRO) would be a good source of information regarding Parks Permitting in Skwah First Nation. K. Ardell noted that K. Ardell had included B. Schmitz from PPRO for further assistance.	Permitting - Parks
5/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Matt Wealick (Chief Operating Officer)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Wealick and requested confirmation of M. Wealick's role as contact for Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Management Limited (TTML). Team Member inquired about scheduling a meeting to discuss the best way for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to approach TTML member communities . Wealick replied and set up a phone call for the afternoon of May 1, 2014.	None
5/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Brianna Severn (Administrator) Chief Angie Bailey, Chief David Jimmie, Chief Glenda Campbell, Chief Willy Hall, Matt Wealick (Chief Operating Officer), Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Peter Forrester (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	B. Severn emailed Team Member a letter from M. Wealick regarding Community Validation on the Integrated Cultural Assessment.	None
5/5/2014	Phone - Incoming	Carrie Oloriz (Human Environment Group)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	C. Oloriz phoned Team Member to discuss instructions for signing the letter that was to be attached to the Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Management Limited (TTML) Integrated Cultural Assessment Report. C. Oloriz inquired as to how Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was considering the information in the Integrated Cultural Assessment (ICA) and whether KMC would be accepting the recommendations in the ICA. C. Oloriz explained that there were many efforts put forth on behalf of TST to complete the ICA report and the communities are awaiting response to their concerns.	None
5/5/2014	Phone - Attempt	Carrie Oloriz (Human Environment Group)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for C. Oloriz and requested a return call.	None
5/5/2014	Phone - Attempt	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member left a voicemail for K. Ardell and requested a return call.	None
5/7/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member called K. Ardell regarding the of the Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Management Limited (TTML) Letter of Agreement (LOA).	Agreements
5/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	K. Ardell emailed Team Member and requested that Team Member provide the mailing address for Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Calgary office. Team Member provided K. Ardell with KMC's Calgary office mailing address and contact information.	None
5/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Ardell and indicated that Team Member had trouble getting a hold of the contact at People of the River Referral Office (PRRO) previously and inquired if K. Ardell had any suggestions. K. Ardell emailed Team Member and noted that K. Ardell had spoken to the PRRO office and indicated that PRRO would like to know more specifically what the request is in relation to in Skwah and requested more details. Team Member emailed K. Ardell and indicated that Team Member would like to extend an invitation to meet regarding the Parks Boundary Stage 2 Adjustment and that the invitation would go to Kwaw-Kwaw Aplit, Skwah, Soowahlie, Skawlahook through PRRO. Team Member inquired if the invitation should go to each individual nation or if a meeting was required with PRRO.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
5/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Ardell regarding the Parks permitting process as part of the Project. Team Member advised for K. Ardell to let Team Member know if Skwah First Nation (SHFN) was interested in meeting to receive a briefing on the BC Parks Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Applications Process in regards to the Coquihalla Summit Recreation Area. Team Member outlined various resources that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was committed to protecting and provided a list of assessments to be conducted in parks in 2014. Team Member advised that the information would be used in the socio-economic and environmental assessment and that Trans Mountain intends to file the Stage 2 Detailed Proposal and Park Use Permit with BC Parks in late June of 2014. Team Member offered to meet with SHFN at their earliest convenience to discuss the process and upcoming plans. Team Member provided a copy of the Provincial Protected Area Boundary Adjustment Policy, Process And Guidelines.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
5/13/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager), Carrie Oloriz (Human Environment Group)	Jamie Andrews (KMC), Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Oloriz and responded to C. Oloriz's inquiry regarding the Integrated Cultural Assessment.(ICA). Team Member indicated that Team Member did not intend to submit the ICA report as an independent document or appendix to the supplemental report. Information and recommendations would be incorporated into the supplemental filing which was expected to be in July, 2014. Team Member requested that the email be forwarded to M. Wealick as well.	None
5/16/2014	Email-Outgoing	Matt Wealick (Chief Operating Officer)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Wealick and provided a copy of the May 16, 2014 letter regarding the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
5/16/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Matt Wealick (Chief Operating Officer)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to M. Wealick to notify Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Management Limited (TTML) of an opportunity to develop a Human Resource Inventory, named Accountability Resource Management (ARMS) capable of storing and retrieving information for community members. Team Member noted the system would allow communities to provide referrals on behalf of community members who possess the qualifications and skill sets to access employment opportunities as the community was notified. Team Member provided an overview of the process for retrieving data and noted that Trans Mountain would only have access to aggregate data for reporting purposes; to compile information on numbers of community members referred for employment, members hired and numbers retained. This system would enable the Project to maintain accountability of the contractors to hiring requirements and report on the outcomes of the Training and Employment Policies established by Trans Mountain. Team Member noted the deadline for registration with this system was September 30, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
5/16/2014	Email-Incoming	Chief David Jimmie, Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager), Kevin Webber, Matt Wealick (Chief Operating Officer), Theresa Denton	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	M. Wealick emailed Team Member and indicated that Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Management Limited (TTML) was in the process of completing the annual submission for ISNetworld (ISN) and said that no scope of work had been received for the vegetation management work and were in holding as to what type of team needed to be put together. M. Wealick noted that questions had been asked about details of the job that M. Wealick was unable to answer and was questioning the value of an ISN submission when TTML had not seen a benefit in keeping the ISN submission up to date.	None
5/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Matt Wealick (Chief Operating Officer), Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager), Chief David Jimmie, Theresa Denton, Kevin Webber	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Wealick and indicated that another Team Member coordinating procurement opportunities had been asked to reconnect with Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Management Limited (TTML) and apologized that the more information had not been provided and hoped that a match could be found between TTMLs services and Kinder Morgan Canada`s (KMC) operations needs.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
5/20/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager), Carrie Oloriz (Human Environment Group)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Ardell and C. Oloriz to confirm that K. Ardell and C. Oloriz would be able to file the complete Integrated Cultural Assessment (ICA) document, however that there is an IR (Information Request) that was filed on behalf of the Sto:Lo Collective which requested that the ICA be filed in its complete form. Team Member advised that the Sto:Lo Collective includes First Nations that are not part of the ICA and wanted to confirm that this does not create any issues with the groups.	None
5/21/2014	Email-Incoming	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	K. Ardell emailed Team Member and confirmed receipts of Team Member's email regarding K. Ardell's inquiry about Integrated Cultural Assessment (ICA).	Agreements
5/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Ardell and expressed thanks for the information provided regarding the filing of the Integrated Cultural Assessment (ICA)..	None
5/22/2014	Email-Incoming	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager), Matt Wealick (Chief Operating Officer), Carrie Oloriz (Human Environment Group), Chief David Jimmie	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	K. Ardell emailed Team Member and noted that K. Ardell realizes the Sto:Lo Collective includes Integrated Cultural Assessment (ICA).. K. Ardell stated that the Sto:lo Collective would like the complete ICA filled except for the confidential CHOA.	None
6/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Ardell and requested an answer to a question put forward by TERA asking for clarification on a recommendation which states that if the National Energy Board (NEB) recommends approval of the Project, that Sto:lo people would require all of the mitigations listed to be included in a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity (CPCN) issued by the NEB for the Project, however there was no list of mitigations in the report and clarification is requested if the list refers to the list of recommendations (89) or other mitigation measures identified throughout the report itself.	Regulatory – NEB Process
6/9/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	K. Ardell emailed Team Member and indicated that K. Ardell had been referring to the 89 recommendations as well as the recommendations listed in table 5-6 in response to a question inquiring about what mitigations the Sto:lo people were referring to in a report. Team Member replied to K. Ardell and thanked them for the response.	None
6/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Matt Wealick (Chief Operating Officer)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Wealick to follow up on a letter dated May 16, 2014 regarding the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS). Team Member suggested a meeting to discuss the need for skills inventory and to provide information on the jobs associated with the construction of the pipeline and related facilities pending approval from the National Energy Board (NEB).	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/2/2014	Email-Incoming	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Max Nock (KMC)	K. Ardell emailed requesting Team Member to call in the afternoon on July 3, 2014 to discuss procurement related matters. Team Member replied and confirmed that the call was now scheduled for the time requested.	Agreements
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Matt Wealick (Chief Operating Officer)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Wealick and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/22/2014	Email-Incoming	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Theresa Lane (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	K. Ardell emailed Team Member and provided a correspondence in response to Kinder Morgan's invitation to the upcoming workshop to review Kinder Morgan's proposed plans for the Westridge Marine Terminal expansion.	None
7/23/2014	In-Person	Alisha Tushingham (Researcher), Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager), Matt Wealick (Chief Operating Officer)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Allan Doell (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC), Adam Neale (Hatch Mott McDonald), Bill Nooyen (KMC), Bob Cross (KMC), Rick Slaugh (KMC)	Representatives attended a Procurement Workshop which was held by Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Items Discussed: - Project Overview - Pipeline and Facility Construction - Procurement - Contracting and Safety - Employment Opportunities - Skills Inventory	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
7/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	K. Ardell emailed Team Member and provided a letter formalizing the Sto:lo Collective's response to the initial round of information requests.	None
7/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Ardell and thanked K. Ardell for informing Team Member that the Sto:Lo Collective Technical Working Group would be attending the workshop. Team Member requested K. Ardell provide the number of participants and noted the change of venue. K. Ardell emailed Team Member to advise that four people would be attending the workshop.	None
7/31/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member and K. Ardell exchanged emails so that Team Member could pass along workshop details to attendees for the Marine Workshop in Burnaby, BC on August 1, 2014.	None
8/5/2014	Email-Incoming	Alisha Tushingham (Researcher)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	A. Tushingham emailed Team Member and proposed a meeting be scheduled to discuss the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS) and Employment/Training opportunities for the Project. A. Tushingham requested Team Member provide available dates.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/6/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alisha Tushingham (Researcher)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Tushingham and indicated availability from August 18, 2014 onwards to schedule meeting proposed by A. Tushingham on August 5, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Alisha Tushingham (Researcher)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	A. Tushingham emailed Team Member and provided tentative dates of August 19, 2014 or August 21, 2014. A. Tushingham noted that Team Member would be informed once a date was confirmed with a third party organization that was to be in attendance. Team Member noted that August 21, 2014 would be preferred.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Ardell and provided a covering letter and response to the 89 recommendations included in the Integrated Cultural Assessment (ICA).	None
8/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alisha Tushingham (Researcher)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Tushingham to follow-up on the proposed meeting dates of August 19, 2014 and August 21, 2014. Team Member noted that August 19, 2014 was unavailable due to another scheduled commitment. Team Member requested A. Tushingham provide the name of the third party organization that had been invited to attend. A. Tushingham noted that August 21, 2014 was no longer available and proposed to forego meeting and communicate via email. A. Tushingham indicated that the information being requested by Ts'elxweyeqw Tribal Management Limited (TTML) included training requirements and post-secondary programs that relate to positions for the Project.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
8/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Ardell and provided a memo and mapping regarding proposed route refinements as filed for Kinder Morgan's proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project within Traditional Territory as of August 1, 2014.	None
8/14/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alisha Tushingham (Researcher)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Tushingham and provided the name of the Team Member that should be included on future correspondence.	None
8/26/2014	Email-Outgoing	Alisha Tushingham (Researcher)	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team Member emailed A. Tushingham to follow up on the plan to discuss the need for skills inventory and the possibility of using the Accountability Resource Management System (ARMS). Team Member suggested an introduction to the System by viewing an on-line demonstration.	Socio. Econ – Employment/Training

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
8/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Theresa Lane (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Ardell and provided a copy of the August 27, 2014 letter regarding upcoming field studies for The Project.	Permitting
8/27/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Carey Johannesson (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to K. Ardell and indicated that Trans Mountain would commence work within Burnaby. Team Member noted the studies would consist of two types of investigations, environmental field studies and geotechnical assessment. Team Member provided a description of the field studies.	Permitting
8/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Ardell and provided a draft Sto:lo Collective organizational chart for use on Project notifications and mail-outs. Team Member confirmed that K. Ardell and M. Wealick were the points of contact for the Collective going forward and committed to ensuring all communications were sent to these individuals.	None
8/29/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Scott Stoness (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to K. Ardell to provide Ts'elxweyeqw Tribal Management Limited (TTML) with a Supplemental Application to Participate Notification. The letter states that the Supplemental Application to Participate Notification has been enclosed and was issued by the National Energy Board (NEB). Team Member noted that correspondence in response should be directed to the National Energy Board (NEB) as specified. The attachment includes a Project description and information regarding the supplemental opportunity to participate in the NEB hearing. The attachment notes that supplemental application is for the new preferred corridor through Burnaby Mountain. Included is the navigation to the application on the NEB website.	Regulatory – NEB Process
8/29/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Ardell and provided an organizational chart for K. Ardell to review for accuracy. Team Member noted K. Ardell's previous confirmation that K. Ardell and M. Wealick would be the point of contact for communications going forward. Team Member welcomed K. Ardell to contact if K. Ardell would like to speak further.	None
9/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Ardell to forward message to Chief B. Henry and Chief R. Combes. Team Member noted that hard copies would be mailed. Team Member provided notification of BC Parks Application Filing. Team Member noted that KMC submitted a draft Stage 2 Boundary Adjustment Detailed Proposal to the Province of BC for review. Team Member indicated that the four BC parks and protected areas addressed are Finn Creek Provincial Park, North Thompson River Provincial Park, Bridal Veil Provincial Park and Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team Member noted that BC Parks would be reviewing each location separately. Team Member included a link to information on the review process. Team Member included information on the Public Comment Period with a link for further details and dates. Team Member included information on KMC's Anchor Loop Project. Team Member provided contact details to request further information.	Permitting – Parks Boundary Adjustment
9/11/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager), Shana Roberts, Matt Wealick (Chief Operating Officer)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Ardell (cc'ing S. Roberts and M. Wealick) to recognize that Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Management Limited (TTML) participation and input from the marine fisheries offset workshop was valuable to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) fisheries team for preparing a draft offset plan. Team Member indicated that the preliminary draft plan for the Westridge Marine Terminal was submitted to the National Energy Board (NEB) in August within Technical Update #2. Team Member provided a link to the document on the NEB website. Team Member noted that they would welcome the opportunity to meet in order to discuss the draft plan in greater detail. Team Member noted that more information regarding the plan is expected early 2015.	Marine – Fish Regulatory – NEB Process
9/17/2014	Email-Incoming	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	K. Ardell emailed Team Member in response to Team Member's email on August 29, 2014. K. Ardell indicated that K. Ardell had made changes to the organizational chart and attached the revised chart for Team Member. Team Member confirmed receipt of the revised chart.	None
9/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Matt Wealick (Chief Operating Officer)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Wealick and indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was drafting a response to questions and concerns posed in a letter dated August 29, 2014. Team Member requested clarification regarding the wording within the first table and provided the current interpretation of the wording. Team Member welcomed M. Wealick to contact Team Member if there were any questions.	None
9/24/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jacqueline Bousfield (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Ardell and provided a copy of the September 24, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
9/24/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Willy Hall	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief W. Hall and requested Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Management Limited (TTML) provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/9/2014	Email-Incoming	Carrie Oloriz (Human Environment Group)	Max Nock (KMC)	S. Roberts emailed Team Member and attached a letter from the Stó:lō Collective in response to the Overland Stream Flow maps that were filed with the National Energy Board (NEB). The letter stated that the overland stream flow maps show potential for multiple important Stó:lō sites to be impacted by the existing pipeline. The Stó:lō Collective are concerned no attempt was made to incorporate any of the local or Traditional Knowledge which was shared with Trans Mountain (TM). The Stó:lō requested a meeting to discuss the concerns of the Collective with regard to spills, flooding, impact on the Fraser River and other estuaries.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/14/2014	Email-Incoming	Carrie Oloriz (Human Environment Group), Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	S. Roberts emailed Team Member and provided a letter which outlined the Stó:lō Collective's response to the A4A4E5 Wetlands of Concern. The letter noted the Stó:lō Collective were concerned with the information presented in the Wetlands of Concern maps and reports. These concerns, identified by local traditional knowledge holders, are flood prevention, emergent marshes, open water ponds, protection of fish habitat, and transition zones such as wet meadows/prairies areas. The importance of the local traditional knowledge is instrumental in the assessment of the project construction, development, implementation and emergency prepared states of the project.	Wetlands
10/30/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Carrie Oloriz (Human Environment Group), Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Wealick and provided a letter from Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). Team Member responded to Stó:lō Collective's letter of October 14, 2014 and addressed the requests and concerns listed. Team Member noted that Wetland surveys were ongoing throughout 2014 and as a result the comprehensive list of wetlands crossed by the pipeline corridor will form part of the final Environmental Protection Plan and Environmental Alignment Sheets prior to pipeline construction.	Wetlands
11/3/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Matt Wealick (Chief Operating Officer)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member phoned M. Wealick and requested a brief conference call with C. Bonnington (Geo Marine Consulting) to discuss the Aquatic Offset Plan. Team Member requested that all of the aquatic information that Triton Aquatics completed be forwarded so that the information could be input into the Aquatic Offset Plan. Team Member indicated once all information from Aboriginal Groups had been collected and reviewed Trans Mountain Proposed Pipeline (TMPEP) would like to plan a meeting to discuss further. M. Wealick agreed to share a conference call on Wednesday November 12, 2014.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/7/2014	Email-Incoming	Shana Roberts (SRRMC) Carrie Oloriz (Human Environment Group)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	S. Roberts emailed Team Member and requested historical data on the existing line supplied to Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) from the contractor Scott Resources. S. Roberts indicated that the information, when compared to Stó:lō-based traditional knowledge would provide a basis of comparison and potentially a baseline from which measureable targets and offsets may be built.	None
11/12/2014	Email-Incoming	Matt Wealick (Chief Operating Officer), Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	M. Wealick emailed Team Member and noted the date for the conference call was incorrect. M. Wealick noted an effort would be made to try and reschedule.	None
11/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Matt Wealick (Chief Operating Officer)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Wealick. Team Member suggested a quick phone call that day and inquired as to the additional request put forward by M. Wealick's office, and if it related to the conceptual Aquatic Offset Plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/12/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager), Carrie Oloriz (Human Environment Group)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Roberts and attached a letter in response to the Stó:lō Collective's letter dated October 14, 2014. In the letter Team Member provided responses to concerns raised in Mr. Wealick's letter of October 14, 2014. The letter stated Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) appreciated the clarification regarding the Preliminary Marine Fish Habitat Offsetting Plan and had updated current information accordingly. The letter also expressed understanding in the difficulty for First Nations to provide input to the Preliminary Marine Fish Habitat Offsetting Plan during traditional fishing season. The letter noted in the future KMC would make the best efforts to provide further opportunity at a more convenient time. The letter also stated that in regards to the communications protocol KMC has updated the communication processes to meet these needs.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/12/2014	Email-Outgoing	Matt Wealick (Chief Operating Officer)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Wealick and noted there was no answer at the office and requested M. Wealick please return phone call to Team Member.	None
11/14/2014	Email-Incoming	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	K. Ardell emailed Team Member and requested Team Member's availability for a meeting on December 12, 2014 to formalize an engagement plan to address the recommendations in the Integrates Cultural Assessment.	None
11/18/2014	Phone - Attempt	Matt Wealick (Chief Operating Officer)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member attempted to phone M. Wealick to discuss setting up a Procurement Meeting. Team Member left a message requesting a meeting to discuss Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Management Limited (TTML) interests in Procurement on November 28th, 2014. Team Member requested a return phone call to confirm availability and also noted dates during the week of December 1, 2014 - December 5, 2014 were also available.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Ardell and stated a response to meeting invite would be forthcoming.	None
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Shana Roberts (SRRMC) Carrie Oloriz (Human Environment Group)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Roberts and requested clarification on what Stó:lō Collective (SNS) are intending to assess. Team Member indicated that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was working with Aboriginal groups to gather information and ideas for Aquatic Offset plans. Once the information was provided it would be reviewed and if deemed viable a meeting would be set to discuss further. Team Member indicated the response date had been extended to November 30, 2014.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/18/2014	Email-Outgoing	Matt Wealick (Chief Operating Officer), Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Wealick and K. Ardell as a follow up to the Aboriginal procurement workshop in July, 2014. Team Member proposed a meeting on November 28, 2014 to discuss Ts'elxweyeqw Tribal Management Limited's (TTML) interests and capability regarding Procurement in relation to the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMPEP). Team Member suggested an alternate date be put forward if the date proposed was not suitable.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Ardell and accepted meeting invite for December 12, 2014. Team Member requested K. Ardell identify specific areas of discussion in connection with developing an engagement plan. Team Member informed K. Ardell of topics that the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) team would like to discuss.	Engagement Process – Aboriginal
11/20/2014	Email-Incoming	Shana Roberts (SRRMC) Carrie Oloriz (Human Environment Group)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	S. Roberts emailed Team Member and indicated that Stó:lō Collective should have input into any project that has the potential to affect fish and fish habitat on the Lower Fraser River. S. Roberts suggested that there should be a meeting with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to discuss, with the Stó:lō Collective fisheries, a request for First Nations to provide Aquatic Offset plans and S. Roberts provided dates which would be suitable.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/20/2014	Phone - Attempt	Matt Wealick (Chief Operating Officer)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member attempted to phone M. Wealick. Team Member left message expressing an interest in meeting with Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Management Limited (TTML) to discuss interests in procurement related to the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). Team Member suggested a meeting date of November 28, 2014. Team Member also noted a phone attempt would be made to M. Wealick's other contact phone number.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/20/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Matt Wealick (Chief Operating Officer)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member phoned M. Wealick at an alternate contact phone number. Team Member noted the call was a follow up to the November 18, 2014 telephone message and email suggesting a meeting to discuss procurement interests. M. Wealick noted that meeting date of November 28, 2014 could not be confirmed at this time as the availability of others needed to be inquired about. Team Member requested M. Wealick provide another date in which Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Management Limited (TTML) would be available. M. Wealick noted that some of the TTML Member Bands did not get adequate advance notice to attend the Procurement workshop in July 2014, and did not have knowledge of the Procurement Opportunities. Team member suggested a Sto:lo procurement session could be arranged where the same information could be presented, on a date to be suggested by TTML. M. Wealick also noted that TTML would be working on a Protocol for process to work with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC). M. Wealick agreed to check with TTML members and respond regarding the November 18, 2014 meeting date.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
11/25/2014	Email-Outgoing	Shana Roberts (SRRMC) Carrie Oloriz (Human Environment Group)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Roberts and indicated there may be some confusion surrounding the Aquatics Off-set Project. Team Member explained that the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) does not have any offset plans in place but would be collecting ideas for a conceptual offset plan. Team Member indicated there was a tentative meeting set for December 12, 2014 and suggested S. Roberts attend.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
11/26/2014	Email-Incoming	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	K. Ardell emailed Team Member and noted that proposed time for meeting would work. K. Ardell noted that the National Energy Board (NEB) was not invited to this meeting and another meeting with the NEB had already been proposed. K. Ardell noted the Stó:lō Collective (TTML) would like to meet with Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to receive a general project update and to discuss how Integrated Cultural Assessment (ICA) recommendations would be implemented. K. Ardell noted a list of topics that TTML wanted to discuss with KMC and provided a draft meeting agenda.	None
11/27/2014	Phone - Outgoing	Matt Wealick (Chief Operating Officer)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member attempted to phone M. Wealick to confirm or cancel the meeting tentatively scheduled for November 28, 2014. Team Member left a voicemail message and noted that phone call was to follow up on discussion had last week regarding meeting tentatively set up for November 28, 2014. Team Member stated that TTML had advised they were not sure if the meeting would proceed or not, but would get back to Team member to advise. Team Member noted a response had not been received from TTML and requested a return phone call to confirm or cancel meeting.	None
11/27/2014	Email-Outgoing	Matt Wealick (Chief Operating Officer), Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Wealick and K. Ardell as a follow up to an email sent November 18, 2014 requesting a meeting with TTML on November 28, 2014. Team Member indicated a response was expected on November 21, 2014 confirming the meeting but there had been no communication to date. Team Member noted messages had been left at both the office and personal cellular phones. Team Member requested confirmation on the status of the meeting.	None
11/27/2014	Email-Incoming	Matt Wealick (Chief Operating Officer)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	M. Wealick emailed Team Member to request that engagement regarding procurement occur simultaneously with engagement on other Project-related matters'.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities
12/5/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Ardell and provided a draft agenda for the December 12, 2014 meeting. Team Member requested K. Ardell notify Team Member should any additions or edits need to be made to the draft meeting agenda.	None
12/8/2014	Email-Incoming	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	K. Ardell emailed Team Member and requested confirmation that on the draft agenda sent by Team Member item 2 included "Trans Mountain (TM) to review and confirm which Integrated Cultural Assessment (ICA) recommendations the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) will adopt as commitments and TM to explain how these commitments will be formalized."	Agreements

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/8/2014	In-Person	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager), Carrie Oloriz (Human Environment Group), Matt Wealick (Chief Operating Officer), David Schaepe (SRRMC)	Max Nock (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Members met with members of the Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Limited Partners to discuss a number of topics. Items Discussed: - Sto:Lo Collective update - Issues and concerns: Facility Application - Archaeology - Field crews and procurement - Communication protocol - Aquatic Offset Plan Action Items: - Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) to send detailed field schedule to M. Wealick and the Sto:Lo Collective Team - KMC to provide an answer regarding the outstanding archaeology work to be completed in Sto:Lo Area and the budgetary concerns - S. Roberts to send Team Member a list of dates that will work for the Sto:Lo Collective to meet regarding the Aquatic Offset Plan - KMC to send Osler's legal opinion regarding the T'silqoutin decision to the Sto:Lo Collective - KMC to send Sto:Lo Collective a list of the studies that are to be completed in 2015 - C. Oloriz to send KMC a list of the Sto:Lo Collectives concerns within the Facility Application and considerations that KMC is taking	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Permitting - Heritage Inspection Engagement Process – Aboriginal Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
12/8/2014	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Max Nock (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed K. Ardell and provided links to information on the National Energy Board (NEB) process. Team Member noted hope to review said information at the meeting on December 12, 2014.	None
12/15/2014	Email-Incoming	Matt Wealick (Chief Operating Officer)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	M. Wealick emailed Team Member and advised that Team Member may receive a call from R. Dunham, a consultant for Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Limited Partners (TTML). M. Wealick noted that R. Dunham was looking to purchase property that included a Trans Mountain right of way and wanted to discuss with a Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) Operations contact.	None
12/15/2014	Email-Outgoing	Matt Wealick (Chief Operating Officer)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed M. Wealick and confirmed an inquiry would be made to find a contact for the consultant looking to purchase land in the Chilliwack area.	None
12/18/2014	Email-Incoming	Shana Roberts (SRRMC)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	S. Roberts emailed Team member and inquired if the dates of January 7, 2015, January 8, 2015, or January 9, 2015 would work for the Fisheries Consultant from Triton to meet regarding Offsets planning. S. Roberts noted time availabilities of proposed dates.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
12/19/2014	Email-Incoming	Shana Roberts (SRRMC) Carrie Oloriz (Human Environment Group)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	S. Roberts emailed Team Member and requested an up-to-date version of the pipeline corridor map.	Routing - Other
12/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Oloriz (Human Environment Group), Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Oloriz and K. Ardell as a follow up to the meeting on December 12, 2014. Team Member provided a list of action items. Team Member requested the listed items be cross-referenced with the lists from C. Oloriz and K. Ardell.	Engagement Process - Aboriginal
12/19/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Oloriz (Human Environment Group)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed S. Roberts and confirmed a request had been made to the mapping department for an up-to-date map of the pipeline corridor.	Routing - Other
12/22/2014	Email-Incoming	Carrie Oloriz (Human Environment Group), Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	C. Oloriz emailed Team Member and provided an addition to the action items arising from the December 12, 2014 meeting. C. Oloriz noted that <u>Stó:lō Research and Resource Management Centre</u> (SRRMC) would be adding a budget for training and review of the draft Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA).	None
12/22/2014	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Oloriz (Human Environment Group), Keri Ardell (Economic Development & Project Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Oloriz and confirmed the action item would be added to the task list. Team Member indicated once the budget was received it would be sent to Tera Environmental Consultants (TERA) for consideration.	Engagement Process - Aboriginal

APPENDIX A-7-11
TSILHOQOT'IN NATIONAL GOVERNMENT

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
7/4/2014	Email-Outgoing	Cyrstal Verhaeghe (Executive Director)	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team Member emailed C. Verhaeghe and extended an invitation to attend an upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) Procurement, Employment and Training Workshop. Team Member noted the purpose of the workshop was to provide Aboriginal communities an opportunity to understand procurement, employment and training plans related to the Project. Team Member noted the deadline to register was July 16, 2014.	Socio. Econ – Procurement/Business Opportunities Socio. Econ – Employment/Training
10/1/2014	Email-Outgoing	Myanna Desaulniers (Communication Coordinator)	Sara Stepa (TERA)	Team Member emailed M. Desaulniers and provided a copy of the October 1, 2014 letter regarding the development of an Aquatics Offset Program.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish
10/1/2014	Letter - Outgoing	Crystal Verhaeghe (Executive Director)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to C. Verhaeghe and requested Tsilhoqot'in Nation Government provide input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offsetting program. Team Member indicated that Trans Mountain was interested in ideas about which fisheries related projects could be undertaken that may improve fisheries habitat within regions the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP) would be constructed. Team Member stated that after initial ideas had been collected, Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) would evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process which would be followed by ground-truthing in the field. Team Member requested the preliminary ideas be provided by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.	Terrestrial – Freshwater Fish

APPENDIX B
PROJECT ENGAGEMENT LETTERS

September 24, 2014

Dear Chief ,
Document Number: L-CHN-TERA-00006

**RE: Proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project –
Aquatics Offset Projects: Action by October 31, 2014**

We are writing in regard to the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (Project). Since submitting the Facilities Application for the Project to the National Energy Board (NEB) on December 16, 2013, Trans Mountain has continued ongoing engagement and communications with Aboriginal groups, government agencies and stakeholders. Trans Mountain is seeking your early input on the development of a fish and fish habitat offset program.

Trans Mountain's first priority when working in and around fish habitat is to avoid impact, or wherever possible, seek opportunities to mitigate it. However, there are occurrences, most often during construction phase, when avoidance and mitigation strategies alone may not prevent the potential for serious harm.

Offset opportunities for fish and fish habitat for any 'serious harm' that may result from construction of the proposed Project, is a key area where Trans Mountain is seeking your feedback. This is an initial process to collect offset ideas, followed by an evaluation and prioritization process, then field ground-truthing the concepts. This process has commenced with a final offsetting plan to be submitted to the NEB in mid-2015.



Offsetting is required when ‘Serious harm’ may result to fish and fish habitat. It is defined in the recently amended federal *Fisheries Act* as ‘the death of fish or any permanent alteration to, or destruction of, fish habitat.’ In the case of the Project, Trans Mountain anticipates this may only occur during construction. In particular, we are seeking your feedback on the Project’s Hargreaves to Burnaby Segment. In the event that potential for serious harm (as defined under the *Fisheries Act*) is identified for any watercourse crossings within the Hargreaves to Burnaby Segment, Trans Mountain will be required to provide a suitable offsetting plan to ensure the maintenance or improvement of the productivity of commercial, recreational or Aboriginal fisheries for consideration to the NEB (and/or Fisheries and Oceans Canada).

TERA, a CH2M Hill Company (TERA), along with GeoMarine Consulting, has been providing environmental consulting support to the Project and will be assisting Trans Mountain in developing and implementing an offsetting plan if required. TERA is currently identifying potential offsetting opportunities in the general area of the Project’s Hargreaves to Burnaby Segment. A similar, but separate, process is also underway for the Alberta segment.

The identification of potential offset opportunities in British Columbia is intended to include (but may not be limited to):

- the collection of potential offsetting opportunities resulting from observations made during recently completed aquatic assessments along the proposed route;
- a review of potential opportunities identified during desktop analysis;
- communication with Aboriginal community members and technical specialists;
- communications with other proponents in the area; and
- communications with various stakeholders.

Input from your organization will be key in this phase of the offset planning. After gathering initial ideas, we will evaluate the draft plan and complete a prioritization process followed by ground-truthing in the field. We would very much welcome a response from First Nation with any ideas of value to your organization that we could potentially incorporate into the offsetting plan.

If you have questions about the development of an offset plan or the Project or wish to meet in person to review any offsetting project ideas, please don’t hesitate to contact us. If you would like more information about the proposed Project and our application to the NEB, we encourage you to visit our project website at www.transmountain.com.



If the technical nature of this request is best addressed by others within your Community or affiliated organization, please forward this correspondence. **We seek to receive your preliminary ideas by October 31, 2014 for consideration in the draft plan.**

Thank you in advance for your consideration of this request. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Margaret Mears, M.Sc., P.Bio.
Environment Lead
Trans Mountain Expansion Project
Suite 2700, 300 - 5th Ave. SW Calgary, AB T2P 5J2
(Tel) 403-514-6400 | (Fax) 403-514-6427

cc Max Nock, Aboriginal Engagement Field Advisor

APPENDIX C

ORAL ABORIGINAL TRADITIONAL HEARINGS RESPONSE LETTERS

Trans Mountain Expansion Project

✉ **Email:** info@transmountain.com | ☎ **Phone:** 1.866.514.6700 | 🌐 **Website:** www.transmountain.com | 📱 @TransMtn

October 1, 2014

President Murleen Crossen
 Gunn Métis Local 55
 PO Box 2057
 Stony Plain, AB T7Z 1X5

Dear President Crossen:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Gunn Métis Local 55 (“Local 55”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (“Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from Local 55 during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Edmonton on August 27, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the questions, issues and requests regarding the Project presented by Local 55 during the hearing.

Local 55 Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
<p>Potential oil spills in Lake Wabamun</p> <p>Potential oil spills (in general)</p>	<p>Safety is a top priority and is at the core of Trans Mountain’s corporate philosophy. While no spill is acceptable, Trans Mountain acknowledges that accidents can happen. Through maintenance, inspection and awareness programs, Trans Mountain’s dedicated staff work to maintain the integrity of the pipeline.</p> <p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas, such as water bodies and riparian areas, are critical. This is why Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and drilled river crossings at some locations. Trans Mountain control centre operators monitor the pipeline 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year using a sophisticated leak detection system as well as pressure and flow alarms. Operators are prepared to shut the pipeline down immediately if there is any indication of a potential problem on the pipeline. In the event of an emergency, Trans Mountain will immediately mobilize all of the necessary resources to minimize effects on the public and the environment.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has comprehensive spill response plans in place for the Trans Mountain pipeline and facilities. These plans are updated constantly and are regularly practiced through deployment exercises. While the specific strategies used in response to a spill will vary depending on the circumstances, the primary objective in all cases is to ensure safety and to minimize environmental damage. To ensure there are sufficient funds to remediate in the event of a spill, Trans Mountain is covered by the insurance necessary to respond to all spills or releases from Trans Mountain’s pipelines and facilities. Trans Mountain monitors the insurance program continuously and makes annual adjustments to ensure adequate coverage. Accidents, malfunctions and large onshore oil spills are discussed in the Project Application, Volume 7, Risk Assessment & Management of Pipeline & Facility Spills.</p>



<p>Quality of the reclamation process</p>	<p>Trans Mountain will implement the Reclamation Management Plan (Project Application, Volume 6B, Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan, Appendix C) which includes construction reclamation measures to be implemented prior to, during and following pipeline installation in order to stabilize and revegetate affected lands. The reclamation measures are designed to achieve land productivity equivalent to adjacent land use along the right-of-way while ensuring the ability of the land to support various uses.</p> <p>Construction reclamation activities are measures conducted as part of the main construction program. The primary goal of reclamation measures is to reduce adverse effects of pipeline construction and return the affected lands to a stable, non-erosive condition that will promote the re-establishment of land productivity. This process involves measures such as topsoil and root zone material salvage, subsoil conditioning, grade and drainage re-establishment, topsoil and root zone material replacement, installation and maintenance of temporary and permanent erosion, sediment control measures and revegetation.</p> <p>During the 2012 and 2013 field seasons, a number of environmental and engineering field programs were conducted to assess existing conditions and types of land use in the Project area, as well as identify possible socio-economic effects. These programs occurred in both Alberta and BC, and involved the work of a number of teams across various disciplines.</p> <p>Timber harvesting, land clearing and debris disposal activities will be conducted according to Provincial legislation or applicable agreements. Where present in non-forested areas, topsoil and root zone material will be salvaged to ensure that soil productivity is maintained. The width and depth of topsoil or strippings salvage will depend on land use, soil conditions, microtopography, regulatory authority requests and grading requirements. Any salvaged topsoil or root zone material will be separated from spoil piles and stored along the construction right-of-way and at facility sites in low-profile berms or windrows. Equipment used during topsoil/root zone material handling activities will include bulldozers, graders and backhoes.</p> <p>Lands in Alberta, and lands outside the Agricultural Land Reserve in BC, will be reclaimed with native and non-native seed mixes developed for the Project. The seed mixes are selected based on vegetation field survey data and consultation with landowners/lessees or appropriate regulatory authorities. Discussions with the Agricultural Land Commission about the potential effects of the Project on Agricultural Land Reserve lands will take place on an ongoing basis. After construction is complete, restoration and monitoring activities will typically take place for a number of years to ensure that disturbed areas are satisfactorily restored.</p> <p>Further discussion on this topic is provided in Sections 5.9 and 7.2.9 of the Project Application. Mitigation measures for vegetation are outlined in the Pipeline and Facilities Environmental Protection Plan (Project Application, Volumes 6B and 6C).</p>
---	--



Boundaries of the Marlboro cemetery	<p>Trans Mountain conducted traditional land and resource use (“TLU”) studies with potentially affected Aboriginal communities to gather data for the environmental and socio-economic assessment (“ESA”). The ESA will consider the potential environmental and socio-economic effects of construction, operations and maintenance of the pipeline, the ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether, and mitigation and reclamation strategies that will further reduce these effects. Project-related effects on TLU are being addressed in the ESA.</p> <p>An environmental education program (Project Application, Volume 6A) will be developed and implemented to ensure that all personnel working to construct the Project are informed of the location of known sacred and burial sites. All sensitive resources identified on the Environmental Alignments Sheets (Project Application, Volume 6E) and environmental tables within the immediate vicinity of the right-of-way will be clearly marked before the start of clearing. In the event that previously unidentified sacred or burial sites are discovered during clearing or construction, the measures outlined in the Traditional Land Use Sites Discovery Contingency Plan (Project Application, Volume 6B, Appendix B) will be implemented.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided in the Project Application under Traditional Land and Resource Use in Section 7.2.2.</p>
Effects on lakes and streams that feed into Lac Ste. Anne	<p>As part of its commitment to environmental protection, Trans Mountain will minimize potential adverse effects to wetlands by taking steps to expedite construction in and around wetlands, restore wetlands to their original configurations and contours, segregate topsoil during excavation, permanently stabilize upland areas near wetlands as soon as possible after backfilling, inspect the right-of-way periodically during and after construction, and repair any erosion control or restoration features until permanent revegetation is successfully completed. Crossings of wetlands and watercourses will be planned during suitable ground and weather conditions and sensitive fish and wildlife timing windows will be taken into consideration. Additionally, water quality will be monitored during all instream activity. Each watercourse will be independently assessed to ensure that the cumulative effects of changes to each crossing and the surrounding watershed are limited.</p> <p>A summary of the watercourse crossings for the Project are provided in the Fisheries (Alberta) Technical Report and the Fisheries (BC) Technical Report (Project Application, Volume 5C). Further discussion is provided under Fish and Fish Habitat and Wetlands in Sections 5.7, 5.8, 7.2.7 and 7.2.8 of the Project Application. Mitigation measures for fish and fish habitat and wetlands are outlined in the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (Project Application, Volume 6B).</p>
Health and productivity of Wabamun Lake	
Quantity of available freshwater	
Over-development of Lac Ste. Anne	



<p>Impact on water crossings such as the Pembina River crossing</p>	<p>As discussed above, measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. Trans Mountain's multi-layered approach to pipeline safety includes measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and trenchless river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Crossing methods specific to each watercourse will be determined based on consultation with engineering and environmental specialists, and applicable regulatory authorities. Crossings of wetlands and watercourses will be planned during suitable ground and weather conditions, and sensitive fish and wildlife timing windows will be taken into consideration. Additionally, water quality will be monitored during all instream activity. Each watercourse will be independently assessed to ensure that the cumulative effects of changes to each crossing and the surrounding watershed are limited.</p> <p>A summary of the watercourse crossings for the Project are provided in the Fisheries (Alberta) Technical Report and the Fisheries (BC) Technical Report (Project Application, Volume 5C). Further discussion about the mitigation measures to be implemented at watercourse crossings are mentioned under Fish and Fish Habitat in Sections 5.7 and 7.2.7 of the Project Application and in the Pipeline Environmental Plan (Volume 6B).</p>
<p>Potential effects to birds</p>	<p>Trans Mountain will work with Environment Canada and comply with the <i>Migratory Birds Convention Act, 1999</i>, the <i>Migratory Bird Sanctuary Regulations</i> and any other provincial and territorial wildlife requirements related to the proposed Project.</p> <p>Clearing and preconstruction activities will be conducted outside the minimum migratory bird restricted activity period ("RAP") of May 1 to July 31, where practical. Clearing and mowing outside of the appropriate timing window or within the migratory bird RAP will only be allowed where: (i) nest surveys have been completed by a qualified Wildlife Resource Specialist within seven days of the commencement of clearing; and (ii) no nesting activity was observed within the applicable setback distance. In the event an active nest is found, a protective buffer will be established around the nest. The size of the buffer will be influenced by the status of the bird. The spatial boundaries of the survey will include at least 30 meters beyond the staked construction boundaries for migratory song birds, 50 meters in native grassland areas and 100 meters for raptors and waterfowl. If the active nest belongs to a bird with a species-specific buffer, then that buffer will apply.</p> <p>In the event a nest is discovered, an appropriate mitigation strategy will be selected by the Lead Environmental Inspector and Environmental Inspector(s) or Wildlife Resource Specialist from the Wildlife Species of Concern Discovery Contingency Plan (Project Application, Volume 6B, Appendix B).</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under Wildlife in Sections 5.10 and 7.2.10 of the Project Application. Mitigation measures for wildlife, including bird habitat, are outlined in the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (Volume 6B).</p>
<p>Potential effects to fur-bearing animals and potential loss of the muskrat</p>	<p>The three main components of habitat fragmentation are habitat loss, reduced habitat patch size and increased isolation of patches. Effects of habitat fragmentation will be reduced by alignment of the proposed route parallel to, and contiguous with, existing linear features, and by minimizing the Project footprint to the maximum extent feasible. A suite of mitigation measures will be implemented to reduce the potential effects of the Project on wildlife habitat, wildlife movement and mortality risk. Mitigation measures to reduce effects on habitat, limit barriers to movement, avoid attraction of wildlife to the work site, minimize sensory disturbance and protect site-specific habitat features of importance is discussed in the Section 7.2.10 of the Project Application and in the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (Volume 6B).</p> <p>Trans Mountain will facilitate wildlife movement during construction by ensuring</p>



	<p>that work is conducted expeditiously. By maintaining a tight construction spread, Trans Mountain will reduce both the duration of the open trench and potential barriers and hazards to wildlife.</p> <p>During construction, Trans Mountain will manage access (human and predator) at slope changes, crossings (<i>i.e.</i>, watercourse, road, pipeline right-of-way and railway) and bends. Measures will be implemented to reduce access along the pipeline right-of-way and will include the use of woody debris such as rollback, and planting trees or shrubs at select locations along the pipeline right-of-way. Where rollback and coarse woody debris are needed for access management, erosion control and habitat enhancement, the contractor will ensure that a sufficient supply is set aside for this purpose during final clean-up. Habitat connectivity will be restored by redistributing large-diameter slash (rollback) over select locations on the pipeline right-of-way (<i>i.e.</i>, where high levels of coarse woody debris occur prior to construction) to provide cover and facilitate movement of wildlife.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under Wildlife in Section 7.2.10 of the Project Application and in the Wildlife Technical Report (Volume 5C). Mitigation measures for wildlife are outlined in the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (Volume 6B).</p>
Potential change of vegetation	<p>Trans Mountain is conducting environmental studies along the proposed pipeline corridor to gather data for the environmental assessment. This assessment will consider the potential environmental effects of the construction, operations and maintenance of the pipeline, the ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether, and mitigation and reclamation strategies that will further reduce these effects. Overall, Project-related effects on TLU are being addressed in the environmental site assessment. An environmental education program will be developed and implemented to ensure that all personnel working on the construction of the Project are informed of the location of known TLU sites.</p> <p>All sensitive resources identified on the Environmental Alignments Sheets (Project Application, Volume 6E) and environmental tables within the immediate vicinity or the right-of-way will be clearly marked before clearing commences. Trans Mountain commits to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • providing Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and proposed pipeline corridor maps a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities; • installing signage notifying the public of construction activities in the area; and • working with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members. <p>In the event that additional TLU sites are identified during ongoing engagement with Aboriginal communities prior to construction for the Project, the sites will be assessed and appropriate mitigation measures will be determined. Where required, access will be managed along the Project right-of-way where new, temporary and permanent access is created for the construction and operation of the pipeline. Trans Mountain acknowledges that environmental effects associated with increased access could lead to higher concentrations of hunting and fishing activities at previously unattainable locations, increased predation of wildlife, disturbances to reclamation efforts on sensitive terrain, and other anthropogenic disturbances. To mitigate these effects, Trans Mountain will manage access by implementing mitigation measures during the pre-construction, construction and post-construction phases. Mitigation measures are provided in the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan (Project Application, Volume 6B, Appendix C).</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under Traditional Land and Resource Use in Section 7.2.2 of the Project Application</p>
Potential loss of Rat Root	
Potential loss of remaining hazelnut bushes	
Potential effects to berry picking	



<p>Potential effects to access to traditional land</p>	<p>The Traffic and Access Control Management Plan (Project Application, Volume 6B, Appendix C) addresses the management of pipeline construction traffic and access along the construction right-of-way and temporary access routes. This plan also addresses activities during pre-construction, construction (pipe installation) and the construction clean-up and reclamation phases of the Project. Guidelines are provided for vehicular use on the construction right-of-way and associated access roads, as well as blocking and/or controlling access to previously inaccessible portions of the right-of-way following construction and throughout the operation phase of the Project. The mitigation measures are intended to reduce disturbances caused by access, construction equipment and vehicle traffic, during and after the Project is constructed.</p> <p>The objectives of the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan will be accomplished by minimizing the development of access routes, controlling public access along the construction right-of-way, selecting appropriate access routes to minimize disturbance to high quality, sensitive wildlife habitat, managing traffic on these routes and determining appropriate construction reclamation. Trans Mountain will work with applicable resource managers and traditional land and resource users to define locations where access control is necessary and the types of access control that will be implemented.. Accordingly, Trans Mountain commits to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • providing Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and proposed pipeline corridor maps a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities; • installing signage notifying of construction activities in the area; and • working with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members. <p>Where required, access will be managed along the Project right-of-way where new, temporary and permanent access is created for the construction and operation of the pipeline. Trans Mountain acknowledges that environmental effects associated with increased access could lead to higher concentrations of hunting and fishing activities at previously unattainable locations, increased predation of wildlife, disturbances to reclamation efforts on sensitive terrain, and other anthropogenic disturbances. To mitigate these effects, Trans Mountain will manage access by implementing mitigation measures during the pre-construction, construction and post-construction phases.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under Traditional Land and Resource Use in Section 7.2.2 of the Project Application. Mitigation measures are provided in the Environmental Protection Plans (Volumes 6B and 6C).</p>
--	--



<p>Potential effects of construction on traditional camping areas located along the Pembina River</p>	<p>Upon Footprint finalization, applicable mitigation options listed below for previously identified habitation sites within the proposed pipeline corridor will be confirmed based on the following criteria: the location of the site with respect to the proposed area of development, the relative importance of the site to the community, and the potential for an alternative mitigation strategy to reduce or avoid sensory disturbance.</p> <p>Avoid disturbance of built features during final route selection, to the extent practical.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduce the amount of land disturbed by using previously disturbed areas for stockpiles, staging areas and camps where possible. • Narrow the construction right-of-way at key locations to avoid valued built or natural features, to the extent practical. • Should additional habitation sites be identified during ongoing engagement with Aboriginal communities, implement the TLU Sites Contingency Plan. <p>Mitigation may include one or more of the following measures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – detailed mapping, photographic recording and avoidance of the location by the development; – should avoidance of a site not be feasible, mitigation measures consisting of detailed recording and controlled excavations may be implemented; and/or – alternative site-specific mitigation strategies recommended by participating Aboriginal communities. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See Section 7.2.6 Acoustic Environment of Volume 5A for additional mitigation measures. • Implement appropriate measures identified in the Heritage Resource Discovery Contingency Plan. • Implement applicable mitigation measures listed above during maintenance activities (e.g., integrity digs).
<p>Lack of opportunity to assess ground-truth findings</p>	<p>Since April 2012, Trans Mountain has engaged with Aboriginal communities that may be affected by the Project based on assertions related to TLU.</p> <p>Trans Mountain respects the Aboriginal and treaty rights, culture, diversity, languages and traditions of Aboriginal peoples. Trans Mountain acknowledges the importance of teaching, the significance of culture and language, and the considerable traditional knowledge that has been passed on for generations. As such, Trans Mountain is committed to continued listening, learning and working with Aboriginal peoples to ensure that their knowledge and advice is considered and incorporated, where applicable to the Project. The Aboriginal Engagement Program is based on mutual respect, timeliness, accountability and transparency in order to build positive and productive relationships for the long-term.</p> <p>Trans Mountain is committed to continued engagement with Local 55 and anticipates receiving the final copy of Local 55's TLU Report in Q4, 2014 for inclusion in Trans Mountain's Q1, 2015 filing with the National Energy Board.</p>



<p>Concern regarding potential effects of construction on big game hunting near the McLeod River</p>	<p>Trans Mountain commits to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • providing Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and proposed pipeline corridor maps a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities; • installing signage that notifies stakeholders of construction activities in the area; and • working with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members. <p>If additional habitation sites are identified during ongoing engagement with Aboriginal communities, the TLU Sites Contingency Plan will be implemented. In such circumstances, mitigation may include implementation of one or more of the following measures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – adhering to species-specific timing constraints to the extent feasible; – leaving breaks in the pipeline trench to allow animals to cross; – limiting the use of chemical applications; – alternative site-specific mitigation strategies recommended by participating Aboriginal communities; and-mitigation measures listed above that relate to maintenance activities (<i>i.e.</i>, integrity digs). <p>Further discussion on mitigation measures is provided in Section 7.2.6, Acoustic Environment and Volume 5A of the Project Application. For mitigation relevant to sensory disturbance, loss or alternation of wildlife habitat, injury and mortality, refer to Section 7.2.10 Wildlife and Volume 5A, Wildlife Habitat.</p>
<p>Potential disruption of beavers and beaver lodge construction</p>	<p>As part of its commitment to environmental protection, Trans Mountain will minimize potential adverse effects to wetlands by taking steps to expedite construction in and around wetlands, restore wetlands to their original configurations and contours, segregate topsoil during excavation, permanently stabilize upland areas near wetlands as soon as possible after backfilling, inspect the right-of-way periodically during and after construction, and repair any erosion control or restoration features until permanent revegetation is successfully completed.</p> <p>In the event that beaver dams or lodges are disturbed in Alberta, Trans Mountain will ensure that notification is provided and provincial permits are obtained before it commences construction activity. The Department of Fisheries and Oceans (DFO) will be notified 14 days prior to beaver dam removal and removals will be conducted in accordance with the conditions of DFO's Alberta Operational Statement for Beaver Dam Removal.</p> <p>If beaver dams or lodges are disturbed in BC, notification will be submitted to the appropriate regional Habitat Officer of the Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations at least 45 days prior to beaver dam removal, pursuant to Section 40 of the <i>Water Regulation</i>. Following this notification, a Ministry of Natural Resource Operations Wildlife Sundry Permit will be obtained to remove the beaver dam. Standards and best practices for beaver dam removal are identified in the BC Standards and Best Practices for Instream Works.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under Wetlands and Wildlife in Sections 5.8, 5.10, 7.2.8 and 7.2.10 of the Project Application. Mitigation measures for wildlife and wetlands are outlined in the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (Volume 6B).</p>
<p>Information on route filings regarding proximity of the pipeline to Lac St. Anne</p>	<p>Corridor maps (1:15,000) associated with Routing Update #2 were filed with the National Energy Board on August 22, 2014. The National Energy Board filing IDs are A4A4A6 through A4A4D4.</p>
<p>Additional information regarding water used to clean the pipeline</p>	<p>Once in operation, at no time will the pipeline be cleaned with water.</p>



Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with Local 55. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by email at gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Jeff Smith, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project
Jamie Andrews, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project
Jenny Biem, Legal Council, Woodward & Company LLP

September 25, 2014

Chief Gilbert Goerz
 Michel First Nation
 Box 3086
 Spruce Grove, AB T7X 1X5

Dear Chief Goerz:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Michel First Nation (“Michel”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (“Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from Michel during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Edmonton on September 3, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the questions, issues and requests regarding the Project presented by Michel during the hearing.

Michel Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
Protection of the environment	<p>Trans Mountain is committed to environmental stewardship in all aspects of its operations.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided in Trans Mountain’s Environmental Protection Plans, located in Volumes 6B, 6C and 6D of the Project Application.</p>
The aquatic environment and fisheries at Wabamun Lake	<p>Measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. Trans Mountain’s multi-layered approach to pipeline safety includes measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and trenchless river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Crossing methods specific to each watercourse will be determined based on consultation with engineering and environmental specialists, and applicable regulatory authorities. Crossings of wetlands and watercourses will be planned during suitable ground and weather conditions and sensitive fish and wildlife timing windows will be taken into consideration. Additionally, water quality will be monitored during all instream activity. Each watercourse will be independently assessed to ensure that the cumulative effects of changes to each crossing and the surrounding watershed are limited.</p> <p>A summary of the watercourse crossings for the Project are provided in the Fisheries (Alberta) Technical Report and the Fisheries (BC) Technical Report (Project Application, Volume 5C). Further discussion about the mitigation measures to be implemented at watercourse crossings are mentioned under Fish and Fish Habitat in Sections 5.7 and 7.2.7 of the Project Application and in the Pipeline Environmental Plan (Volume 6).</p>



<p>Lack of consultation as a result of Michel not being considered a First Nation</p>	<p>Since April 2012, Trans Mountain has engaged with Aboriginal communities that may be affected by the Project based on assertions related to traditional land and resource use ("TLU").</p> <p>Trans Mountain respects the Aboriginal and treaty rights, culture, diversity, languages and traditions of Aboriginal peoples. Trans Mountain acknowledges the importance of teaching, the significance of culture and language, and the considerable traditional knowledge that has been passed on for generations. As such, Trans Mountain is committed to continued listening, learning and working with Aboriginal peoples to ensure that their knowledge and advice is considered and incorporated, where applicable to the Project. The Aboriginal Engagement Program is based on mutual respect, timeliness, accountability and transparency in order to build positive and productive relationships for the long-term.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has actively engaged with Michel since it first became aware of Michel's interest in the Project. Trans Mountain is committed to ongoing consultation with Michel.</p>
<p>Disturbance of grave sites along with the pipeline right-of-way</p>	<p>Trans Mountain conducted TLU studies with potentially affected Aboriginal communities to gather data for the environmental and socio-economic assessment ("ESA"). This assessment considered the potential environmental and socio-economic effects of the construction, operations and maintenance of the pipeline, the ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether, and mitigation and reclamation strategies that will further reduce these effects. Project-related effects on TLU are being addressed in the ESA.</p> <p>An environmental education program (Project Application, Volume 6A) will be developed and implemented to ensure that all personnel working to construct the Project are informed of the location of known sacred and burial sites. All sensitive resources identified on the Environmental Alignments Sheets (Project Application, Volume 6E) and environmental tables within the immediate vicinity of the right-of-way will be clearly marked before the start of clearing.</p>
<p>Notification in the event that grave sites, archaeological artifacts and ceremonial sites are encountered during construction</p>	<p>In the event that previously unidentified sacred or burial sites are discovered during clearing or construction, the measures outlined in the Traditional Land Use Sites Discovery Contingency Plan (Project Application, Appendix B of Volume 6B) will be implemented.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided in the Project Application under Traditional Land and Resource Use in Section 7.2.2.</p> <p>Trans Mountain received Michel's Aboriginal and Treaty Rights Study on May 28, 2014. In response, Trans Mountain requested additional information from Michel regarding the locations and descriptions of sites identified in the study. Once Trans Mountain receives the requested information, it will review and follow up with Michel regarding proximity to the proposed pipeline route.</p>



<p>Loss of biodiversity as a result of construction</p>	<p>Trans Mountain conducted TLU studies with potentially affected Aboriginal communities to gather data for the ESA. This assessment considered the potential environmental and socio-economic effects of the construction, operations and maintenance of the pipeline, the ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether, and mitigation and reclamation strategies that will further reduce these effects. Project-related effects on TLU are being addressed in the ESA.</p> <p>An environmental education program (Project Application, Volume 6A) will be developed and implemented to ensure that all personnel working to construct the Project are informed of the location of known sacred and burial sites. All sensitive resources identified on the Environmental Alignments Sheets (Project Application, Volume 6E) and environmental tables within the immediate vicinity of the right-of-way will be clearly marked before the start of clearing.</p> <p>Trans Mountain commits to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • providing Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and proposed pipeline corridor maps a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities; • installing signage notifying of construction activities in the area; and • working with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members. <p>In the event that additional TLU sites are identified during ongoing engagement with Aboriginal communities prior to construction for the Project, the sites will be assessed and appropriate mitigation measures will be determined.</p> <p>Where required, access will be managed along the Project right-of-way where new, temporary and permanent access is created for the construction and operation of the pipeline. Trans Mountain acknowledges that environmental effects associated with increased access could lead to higher concentrations of hunting and fishing activities at previously unattainable locations, increased predation of wildlife, disturbances to reclamation efforts on sensitive terrain, and other anthropogenic disturbances. To mitigate these effects, Trans Mountain will manage access by implementing mitigation measures during the pre-construction, construction and post-construction phases. Mitigation measures are provided in the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan (Project Application, Volume 6B, Appendix C).</p>
<p>Land disruption resulting in changes to traditional subsistence activities</p>	<p>Further discussion is provided under Traditional Land and Resource Use in Section 7.2.2 of the Project Application.</p>
<p>Lack of capacity funding</p>	<p>Trans Mountain is committed to ongoing, respectful and meaningful engagement. Trans Mountain provides funding, as appropriate, to Aboriginal communities and Aboriginal groups such as Michel who have an interest in the Project and who wish to engage in the Aboriginal Engagement Program. Ongoing TLU studies supported by the Project and any mutual benefit agreements established between Trans Mountain and Aboriginal communities may also contribute to and support broader Aboriginal community cultural objectives.</p>

Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with Michel. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by email at gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Jeff Smith, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Trans Mountain Expansion Project

✉ **Email:** info@transmountain.com | ☎ **Phone:** 1.866.514.6700 | 🌐 **Website:** www.transmountain.com | 📱 @TransMtn

October 10, 2014

Chief Darren Whitford
 O'Chiese First Nation
 PO Box 1570
 Rocky Mountain House, AB T4T 1B2

Dear Chief Whitford:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by O’Chiese First Nation (“O’Chiese”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (“Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from O’Chiese during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Edmonton on September 4, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the questions, issues and requests regarding the Project presented by O’Chiese during the hearing.

O’Chiese Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
<p>Land use by future generations with the current state of degradation in the land</p>	<p>Trans Mountain will implement the Reclamation Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B) that includes construction reclamation measures to be implemented prior to, during and following pipeline installation in order stabilize and revegetate affected lands that in time achieve land productivity along the right-of-way equivalent to the adjacent land use and ensuring the ability of the land to support various land uses.</p> <p>Construction reclamation activities are measures conducted as part of the main construction program. The primary goal of reclamation measures is to reduce adverse effects of pipeline construction and return the affected lands to a stable, non-erosive condition that will promote the re-establishment of land productivity. This process involves measures such as: topsoil and root zone material salvage; subsoil conditioning and grade and drainage re-establishment; topsoil and root zone material replacement; installation and maintenance of temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control measures; and revegetation.</p> <p>During the 2012 and 2013 field seasons, a number of environmental and engineering field programs were conducted to assess existing conditions and types of land use in the Project area, as well as identify possible socio-economic effects. These programs occurred in both Alberta and BC, and involved the work of a number of teams in various disciplines. Trees, stumps, brush and other vegetation will be cleared from the construction right-of-way; temporary work sites; and permanent facilities that are not located on existing TMPL previously cleared easements. Timber harvesting and/or land clearing and debris disposal activities will be coordinated according to Provincial legislation or agreements.</p>



Land use by future generations with the current state of degradation in the land - Continued	Where present in non-forested areas, topsoil/root zone material will be salvaged to ensure that soil productivity is maintained. The width and depth of topsoil or strippings salvage will depend on the land use, soil conditions, microtopography, regulatory authority requests and grading requirements. Any salvaged topsoil or root zone material will be separated from spoil piles and stored along the construction right-of-way and at facility sites in low-profile berms or windrows. Equipment used during topsoil/root zone material handling activities will include bulldozers, graders and backhoes. Lands in Alberta, and lands outside the Agricultural Land Reserve in BC, will be reclaimed with native and non-native seed mixes developed for the Project that are based on vegetation field survey data and will follow consultation with landowners/lessees or appropriate regulatory authorities. Discussions with the Agricultural Land Commission will be ongoing to discuss potential effects of the Project on Agricultural Land Reserve lands. Restoration and monitoring activities typically extend for a number of years following construction to ensure areas disturbed during construction are satisfactorily restored.
Herbs and medicine degradation and future growth	Further discussion is provided under vegetation in Sections 5.9 and 7.2.9. Mitigation measures for vegetation are outlined in the Pipeline and Facilities EPPs (Volumes 6B and 6C).
Disappearance of wildlife in asserted traditional territory	The three main components of habitat fragmentation are habitat loss, reduced habitat patch size and increased isolation of patches. Effects of habitat fragmentation will be reduced by alignment of the proposed route parallel to and contiguous with existing linear features, and minimizing the Project footprint to the maximum extent feasible. A suite of mitigation measures will be implemented to reduce the potential effects of the Project on wildlife habitat, movement and mortality risk. Mitigation to reduce effects on habitat, limit barriers to movement, avoid attraction of wildlife to the work site, minimize sensory disturbance and protect site-specific habitat features of importance is discussed in the Pipeline EPP (Volume 6B). Trans Mountain will facilitate wildlife movement during construction by ensuring the contractor conducts work expeditiously to maintain a tight construction spread to reduce the duration of the open trench and to reduce potential barriers and hazards to wildlife, and by placing gaps in the pipe.
Animal health	During construction, Trans Mountain will manage access (human and predator) at slope changes, crossings (i.e., watercourse, road, pipeline right-of-way and railway) and bends. Measures will be implemented to reduce access (human and predator) along the pipeline right-of-way and will include using woody debris as rollback, and planting trees and/or shrubs at select locations along the pipeline right-of-way. Where rollback and coarse woody debris are needed for access management, erosion control and habitat enhancement, the contractor will ensure that a sufficient supply is set aside for this purpose during final clean-up. Habitat connectivity will be restored by redistributing large-diameter slash (rollback) over select locations on the pipeline right-of-way (e.g., where high levels of coarse woody debris occur prior to construction), to provide cover and facilitate movement of wildlife. Further discussion is provided under wildlife in Section 7.2.10 and the Wildlife Technical Report of Volume 5C. Mitigation measures for wildlife are outlined in the Pipeline EPP (Volume 6B).



<p>Human health and wellness</p>	<p>Pipeline safety is a common interest and a value shared by Trans Mountain. Safety is a top priority and at the core of who Trans Mountain is as a company. Dedicated staff work to maintain the integrity of the pipeline through maintenance, inspection and awareness programs. While no spill is acceptable to Trans Mountain, accidents can happen.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has a comprehensive response plan that includes working with local regulatory authorities to make sure the public and the environment are kept safe. Where the pipeline runs near schools, Trans Mountain is open to working with individual schools or districts to fully support their safety efforts and ensure their emergency response plans and Trans Mountain's are coordinated.</p> <p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. This is why Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including taking measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and drilled river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has comprehensive spill response plans in place for the Trans Mountain pipeline and facilities. These plans are constantly being updated to keep them current and are regularly practiced through deployment exercises. While the specific strategies used in response to a spill will vary depending on the circumstances, the primary objectives in all cases are to ensure safety and to minimize environmental damage.</p> <p>To ensure there are sufficient funds to remediate a spill, Trans Mountain is covered by insurance necessary to respond to all spills or releases from Trans Mountain's pipelines and facilities. Trans Mountain monitors the insurance program continuously and makes annual adjustments, as necessary, to ensure adequate coverage. Mitigation measures are provided in the EPPs (Volumes 6B and 6C). Terrestrial spills are discussed in Volume 7.</p>
----------------------------------	--



<p>Lack of access to the land</p>	<p>The Traffic and Access Control Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B) addresses the management of pipeline construction traffic and access along the construction right-of-way and temporary access routes. This plan also addresses the activities during pre-construction, construction (pipe installation) and construction clean-up and reclamation phases of the Project and provides guidelines for vehicular use on the construction right-of-way and associated access roads, as well as blocking and/or controlling access to previously inaccessible portions of the right-of-way following construction and throughout the operation phase of the Project. The intent of the mitigation is to reduce disturbances caused by access, construction equipment and vehicle traffic, during and following pipeline construction.</p> <p>The objectives of the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan will be accomplished by minimizing the development of access routes, controlling public access along the construction right-of-way, selecting appropriate access routes that cause the least disturbance to high quality, sensitive wildlife habitat, managing traffic on these routes and determining appropriate construction reclamation. Trans Mountain will work with applicable resource managers, traditional land and resource users to define locations where access control is necessary, and what type(s) of access control will be implemented.</p> <p>Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and proposed pipeline corridor maps, a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities;• install signage notifying of construction activities in the area; and• work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members. <p>Access will be managed, where required, along the Project where new temporary and permanent access is created for the construction and operation of the pipeline. To mitigate environmental effects associated with increased access, which could further lead to increased concentrations of hunting and fishing activities at previously unattainable locations, increased predation of wildlife, disturb reclamation efforts on sensitive terrain, and other anthropogenic disturbances, Trans Mountain will manage access along portions of its right-of-way where new access is/was created by implementing one or more of the mitigation measures to manage access during the pre-construction, construction and post-construction phases.</p> <p>Mitigation measures are provided in the EPPs (Volumes 6B and 6C).</p>
-----------------------------------	---



<p>Oil spills and environmental effects</p>	<p>Safety is a top priority and is at the core of who Trans Mountain is as a company. Dedicated staff work to maintain the integrity of the pipeline through Trans Mountain's maintenance, inspection, and awareness programs. While no spill is acceptable to Trans Mountain, accidents can happen.</p> <p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. This is why Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including taking measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and drilled river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Trans Mountain control centre operators monitor the pipeline 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year using a sophisticated leak detection system as well as pressure and flow alarms. Operators are prepared to shut the pipeline down immediately if there is any indication of a potential problem on the pipeline. In the event of an emergency, Trans Mountain will immediately mobilize all of the necessary resources to minimize its effect on the public and the environment.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has comprehensive spill response plans in place for the Trans Mountain pipeline and facilities. These plans are constantly being updated to keep them current and are regularly practiced through deployment exercises. While the specific strategies used in response to a spill will vary depending on the circumstances, the primary objectives in all cases are to ensure safety and to minimize environmental damage. To ensure there are sufficient funds to remediate a spill, Trans Mountain is covered by insurance necessary to respond to all spills or releases from Trans Mountain's pipelines and facilities. Trans Mountain monitors the insurance program continuously, and makes annual adjustments as necessary to ensure adequate coverage. Accidents and malfunctions are discussed in Section 7.9. Large onshore oil spills are discussed in Volume 7.</p>
<p>Concern over contamination of water bodies and waterways</p>	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including adopting measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and trenchless river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Crossing methods specific to each watercourse will be determined in consultation with engineering and environmental specialists, as well as applicable regulatory authorities. Crossings of wetlands and watercourses will be planned during suitable ground and weather conditions with consideration for sensitive fish and wildlife timing windows. Additionally, water quality will be monitored during all instream activity. Each watercourse will be approached correctly so the cumulative effects of changes to all the crossings and the surrounding watershed will be limited.</p> <p>A summary of the watercourse crossings for the Project are provided in the Fisheries (Alberta) Technical Report and the Fisheries (BC) Technical Report in Volume 5C. Further discussion and mitigation measures to be implemented at watercourse crossings are mentioned under fish and fish habitat in Sections 5.7 and 7.2.7 and the Pipeline EPP (Volume 6B).</p>



<p>Use of asserted traditional territory for ceremony</p>	<p>Upon Footprint finalization, applicable mitigation options listed below for previously identified sacred and gathering places within the proposed pipeline corridor (Table 6.2) will be confirmed based on the following criteria: the location of the site with respect to the proposed area of development, the relative importance of the site to the community, and the potential for an alternative mitigation strategy to reduce or avoid sensory disturbance.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Avoid disturbance of known sacred and gathering places during right-of-way finalisation, to the greatest extent practical. • Narrow construction right-of-way at key locations to avoid known sacred and gathering places. Reduce the amount of land disturbed by using previously disturbed areas for stockpiles, staging areas and camps where possible. • Provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and pipeline route maps, a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities • Install signage notifying of construction activities in the area. • Work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members. • Should additional gathering places be identified during ongoing engagement with Aboriginal communities, implement the TLU Sites Contingency Plan. Mitigation may include one or more of the following measures: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – detailed recording, mapping and avoidance; – assess visual effect; and/or – additional mitigation measures will be refined and optimized through community discussions. • See Section 7.2.4 Air Emissions, Section 7.2.5 GHG Emissions and Section 7.2.6 Acoustic Environment of Volume 5A for measures pertaining to nuisance air and noise emissions, respectively. • Implement appropriate measures identified in the Heritage Resource Discovery Contingency Plan. • Implement applicable mitigation measures listed above during maintenance activities (e.g., integrity digs).
<p>Meaningful and respectful engagement</p>	<p>Trans Mountain is committed to continued engagement with O’Chiese First Nation and discussing the opportunity to walk the pipeline to identify traditional use sites.</p> <p>Since April 2012, Trans Mountain has engaged with Aboriginal communities that may be affected by the Project based on their assertion of traditional and cultural use of resources to maintain a traditional lifestyle. Trans Mountain respects the Aboriginal and treaty rights, unique culture, diversity, languages and traditions of Aboriginal people. Trans Mountain acknowledges the importance of teaching, the significance of culture and language and the considerable traditional knowledge that has been passed on for generations and as such is committed to continued listening, learning and working with Aboriginal people to ensure that knowledge and advice is considered and incorporated in the Project. The Aboriginal Engagement Program is based on mutual respect, timeliness, accountability and transparency in order to build positive and productive relationships for the long-term.</p>
<p>Traditional Land Use Studies</p>	<p>Trans Mountain is committed to meaningful engagement with O’Chiese and learning about the potential impacts of the Project on traditional land use. The results of the O’Chiese TLU study were shared with Trans Mountain in September 2013 and were included in the facility application, filed with the National Energy Board in December 2013.</p> <p>TERA Environmental has since followed up with O’Chiese to request further information in regard to the location of significant sites. If received, Trans Mountain commits to filing further information regarding TLU with the National Energy Board in Q1, 2015.</p>



<p>Location of gravesites</p>	<p>Trans Mountain has facilitated TLU studies with potentially affected Aboriginal communities to gather data for the environmental and socio-economic assessment. This assessment will consider: the potential environmental and socio-economic effects of the construction, operations and maintenance of the pipeline; ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether; and mitigation and reclamation strategies that will further reduce these effects. Overall, Project-related effects on traditional land and resource use are being addressed in the ESA.</p> <p>An environmental education program (Volume 6A) will be developed and implemented to ensure that all personnel working on the construction of the Project are informed of the location of known sacred sites and burial sites. All sensitive resources identified on the Environmental Alignments Sheets (Volume 6E) and environmental tables within the immediate vicinity or the right-of-way will be clearly marked before the start of clearing.</p> <p>In the event that previously unidentified sacred sites are discovered during clearing or construction measures outlined in the Traditional Land Use Sites Discovery Contingency Plan (Appendix B of Volume 6B) will be implemented. Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2 of Volume 5B.</p>
<p>Air pollution due to gas flares</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Restrict the duration that vehicles and equipment are allowed to sit and idle to less than one hour, unless air temperature is less than 0°C. • Ensure equipment is well-maintained during construction to minimize air emissions and unnecessary noise. • Use multi-passenger vehicles for the transportation of crews to and from the job sites, to the extent feasible.

Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with O’Chiese First Nation. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Jeff Smith, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project
Connie Tuharsky, General Counsel, O’Chiese First Nation

Trans Mountain Expansion Project

✉ Email: info@transmountain.com | ☎ Phone: 1.866.514.6700 | 🌐 Website: www.transmountain.com | 📱 @TransMtn

October 10, 2014

Chief Kurt Buffalo
 Samson Cree Nation
 PO Box 159
 Hobbema, AB T0C 1N0

Dear Chief Buffalo:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Samson Cree Nation (“Samson”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (“Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from Samson during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Edmonton on September 3, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the questions, issues and requests regarding the Project presented by Samson during the hearing.

Samson Comment or Concern	Trans Mountain Response
Oil spills	<p>Safety is a top priority and is at the core of who Trans Mountain is as a company. Dedicated staff work to maintain the integrity of the pipeline through Trans Mountain's maintenance, inspection, and awareness programs. While no spill is acceptable to Trans Mountain, accidents can happen.</p> <p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. This is why Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including taking measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and drilled river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Trans Mountain control centre operators monitor the pipeline 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year using a sophisticated leak detection system as well as pressure and flow alarms. Operators are prepared to shut the pipeline down immediately if there is any indication of a potential problem on the pipeline. In the event of an emergency, Trans Mountain will immediately mobilize all of the necessary resources to minimize its effect on the public and the environment.</p>
Quality of water, vegetation and soils as the result of an oil spill	
Health and wellness of wildlife affected by oil spills	
Health of moose, beavers and muskrat as a result of oil contamination	<p>Trans Mountain has comprehensive spill response plans in place for the Trans Mountain pipeline and facilities. These plans are constantly being updated to keep them current and are regularly practiced through deployment exercises. While the specific strategies used in response to a spill will vary depending on the circumstances, the primary objectives in all cases are to ensure safety and to minimize environmental damage. To ensure there are</p>
Slow response time to oil spills	



	<p>sufficient funds to remediate a spill, Trans Mountain is covered by insurance necessary to respond to all spills or releases from Trans Mountain's pipelines and facilities. Trans Mountain monitors the insurance program continuously, and makes annual adjustments as necessary to ensure adequate coverage. Accidents and malfunctions are discussed in Section 7.9. Large onshore oil spills are discussed in Volume 7.</p>
<p>Quality and quantity of fisheries and aquatic environments</p>	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including adopting measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and trenchless river crossings at some locations. Crossing methods specific to each watercourse will be determined in consultation with engineering and environmental specialists, as well as applicable regulatory authorities.</p>
<p>Health of fisheries due to heavy metal contamination</p>	<p>Crossings of wetlands and watercourses will be planned during suitable ground and weather conditions with consideration for sensitive fish and wildlife timing windows. Additionally, water quality will be monitored during all instream activity. Each watercourse will be approached correctly so the cumulative effects of changes to all the crossings and the surrounding watershed will be limited.</p>
<p>Quality and quantity of water bodies</p>	<p>A summary of the watercourse crossings for the Project are provided in the Fisheries (Alberta) Technical Report and the Fisheries (BC) Technical Report in Volume 5C. Further discussion and mitigation measures to be implemented at watercourse crossings are mentioned under fish and fish habitat in Sections 5.7 and 7.2.7 and the Pipeline EPP (Volume 6B).</p>
<p>Linear access for animals</p>	<p>The three main components of habitat fragmentation are habitat loss, reduced habitat patch size and increased isolation of patches. Effects of habitat fragmentation will be reduced by alignment of the proposed route parallel to and contiguous with existing linear features, and minimizing the Project footprint to the maximum extent feasible. A suite of mitigation measures will be implemented to reduce the potential effects of the Project on wildlife habitat, movement and mortality risk. Mitigation to reduce effects on habitat, limit barriers to movement, avoid attraction of wildlife to the work site, minimize sensory disturbance and protect site-specific habitat features of importance is discussed in the Section 7.2.10 and the Pipeline EPP (Volume 6B).</p> <p>Trans Mountain will facilitate wildlife movement during construction by ensuring the contractor conducts work expeditiously to maintain a tight construction spread to reduce the duration of the open trench and to reduce potential barriers and hazards to wildlife, and by placing gaps in the pipe.</p> <p>During construction, Trans Mountain will manage access (human and predator) at slope changes, crossings (i.e., watercourse, road, pipeline right-of-</p>



	<p>way and railway) and bends. Measures will be implemented to reduce access (human and predator) along the pipeline right-of-way and will include using woody debris as rollback, and planting trees and/or shrubs at select locations along the pipeline right-of-way. Where rollback and coarse woody debris are needed for access management, erosion control and habitat enhancement, the contractor will ensure that a sufficient supply is set aside for this purpose during final clean-up. Habitat connectivity will be restored by redistributing large-diameter slash (rollback) over select locations on the pipeline right-of-way (e.g., where high levels of coarse woody debris occur prior to construction), to provide cover and facilitate movement of wildlife. Further discussion is provided under wildlife in Section 7.2.10 and the Wildlife Technical Report of Volume 5C. Mitigation measures for wildlife are outlined in the Pipeline EPP (Volume 6B).</p>
<p>Land for use by future generations</p>	<p>Trans Mountain will implement the Reclamation Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B) that includes construction reclamation measures to be implemented prior to, during and following pipeline installation in order stabilize and revegetate affected lands that in time achieve land productivity along the right-of-way equivalent to the adjacent land use and ensuring the ability of the land to support various land uses.</p> <p>Construction reclamation activities are measures conducted as part of the main construction program. The primary goal of reclamation measures is to reduce adverse effects of pipeline construction and return the affected lands to a stable, non-erosive condition that will promote the re-establishment of land productivity. This process involves measures such as: topsoil and root zone material salvage; subsoil conditioning and grade and drainage re-establishment; topsoil and root zone material replacement; installation and maintenance of temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control measures; and revegetation.</p> <p>During the 2012 and 2013 field seasons, a number of environmental and engineering field programs were conducted to assess existing conditions and types of land use in the Project area, as well as identify possible socio-economic effects. These programs occurred in both Alberta and BC, and involved the work of a number of teams in various disciplines. Trees, stumps, brush and other vegetation will be cleared from the construction right-of-way; temporary work sites; and permanent facilities that are not located on existing TMPL previously cleared easements. Timber harvesting and/or land clearing and debris disposal activities will be coordinated according to Provincial legislation or agreements. Where present in non-forested areas, topsoil/root zone material will be salvaged to ensure that soil productivity is maintained. The width and depth of topsoil or strippings salvage will depend on the land use, soil conditions, microtopography, regulatory authority requests and grading requirements. Any</p>
<p>Destruction of traditional subsistence lands</p>	



	<p>salvaged topsoil or root zone material will be separated from spoil piles and stored along the construction right-of-way and at facility sites in low-profile berms or windrows. Equipment used during topsoil/root zone material handling activities will include bulldozers, graders and backhoes. Lands in Alberta, and lands outside the Agricultural Land Reserve in BC, will be reclaimed with native and non-native seed mixes developed for the Project that are based on vegetation field survey data and will follow consultation with landowners/lessees or appropriate regulatory authorities. Discussions with the Agricultural Land Commission will be ongoing to discuss potential effects of the Project on Agricultural Land Reserve lands. Restoration and monitoring activities typically extend for a number of years following construction to ensure areas disturbed during construction are satisfactorily restored. Further discussion is provided under vegetation in Sections 5.9 and 7.2.9. Mitigation measures for vegetation are outlined in the Pipeline and Facilities EPPs (Volumes 6B and 6C).</p>
Quantity of Saskatoon berries and raspberries	<p>Trans Mountain will implement the Reclamation Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B) that includes construction reclamation measures to be implemented prior to, during and following pipeline installation in order stabilize and revegetate affected lands that in time achieve land productivity along the right-of-way equivalent to the adjacent land use and ensuring the ability of the land to support various land uses.</p> <p>Construction reclamation activities are measures conducted as part of the main construction program. The primary goal of reclamation measures is to reduce adverse effects of pipeline construction and return the affected lands to a stable, non-erosive condition that will promote the re-establishment of land productivity. This process involves measures such as: topsoil and root zone material salvage; subsoil conditioning and grade and drainage re-establishment; topsoil and root zone material replacement; installation and maintenance of</p>



<p>Destruction of traditional vegetation</p>	<p>temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control measures; and revegetation.</p> <p>During the 2012 and 2013 field seasons, a number of environmental and engineering field programs were conducted to assess existing conditions and types of land use in the Project area, as well as identify possible socio-economic effects. These programs occurred in both Alberta and BC, and involved the work of a number of teams in various disciplines. Trees, stumps, brush and other vegetation will be cleared from the construction right-of-way; temporary work sites; and permanent facilities that are not located on existing TMPL previously cleared easements.</p> <p>Timber harvesting and/or land clearing and debris disposal activities will be coordinated according to Provincial legislation or agreements. Where present in non-forested areas, topsoil/root zone material will be salvaged to ensure that soil productivity is maintained. The width and depth of topsoil or strippings salvage will depend on the land use, soil conditions, microtopography, regulatory authority requests and grading requirements. Any salvaged topsoil or root zone material will be separated from spoil piles and stored along the construction right-of-way and at facility sites in low-profile berms or windrows. Equipment used during topsoil/root zone material handling activities will include bulldozers, graders and backhoes.</p> <p>Lands in Alberta, and lands outside the Agricultural Land Reserve in BC, will be reclaimed with native and non-native seed mixes developed for the Project that are based on vegetation field survey data and will follow consultation with landowners/lessees or appropriate regulatory authorities. Discussions with the Agricultural Land Commission will be ongoing to discuss potential effects of the Project on Agricultural Land Reserve lands. Restoration and monitoring activities typically extend for a number of years following construction to ensure areas disturbed during construction are satisfactorily restored. Further discussion is provided under vegetation in Sections 5.9 and 7.2.9. Mitigation measures for vegetation are outlined in the Pipeline and Facilities EPPs (Volumes 6B and 6C).</p>
<p>Health and safety of people who consume contaminated resources</p>	<p>Pipeline safety is a common interest and a value shared by Trans Mountain. Safety is a top priority and at the core of who Trans Mountain is as a company. Dedicated staff work to maintain the integrity of the pipeline through maintenance, inspection and awareness programs. While no spill is acceptable to Trans Mountain, accidents can happen.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has a comprehensive response plan that includes working with local regulatory authorities to make sure the public and the environment are kept safe. Where the pipeline runs near schools, Trans Mountain is open to working with individual schools or districts to fully support their safety efforts and ensure their emergency response plans and Trans</p>



	<p>Mountain's are coordinated.</p> <p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. This is why Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including taking measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and drilled river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has comprehensive spill response plans in place for the Trans Mountain pipeline and facilities. These plans are constantly being updated to keep them current and are regularly practiced through deployment exercises. While the specific strategies used in response to a spill will vary depending on the circumstances, the primary objectives in all cases are to ensure safety and to minimize environmental damage. To ensure there are sufficient funds to remediate a spill, Trans Mountain is covered by insurance necessary to respond to all spills or releases from Trans Mountain's pipelines and facilities. Trans Mountain monitors the insurance program continuously and makes annual adjustments, as necessary, to ensure adequate coverage.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under community health in Section 7.2.8. Mitigation measures are provided in the EPPs (Volumes 6B and 6C). Terrestrial spills are discussed in Volume 7.</p>
<p>Possession of cultural artifacts unearthed on asserted traditional territory</p>	<p>Trans Mountain is conducting studies along the proposed pipeline corridor to gather data for the environmental and socio-economic assessment. This assessment will consider: the potential environmental and socio-economic effects of the construction, operations and maintenance of the pipeline; ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether; and mitigation and reclamation strategies that will further reduce these effects. Overall, Project-related effects on heritage resources are being addressed in the ESA. This will include development of mitigation measures to reduce effects related to archaeological, palaeontological and historical sites. Trans Mountain will follow any conditions or recommendations identified in the permits for the HRIA for Alberta and AIA for BC. In the event archaeological, palaeontological or historical sites are discovered during construction, follow the contingency measures identified in the Heritage Resources Discovery Contingency Plan (Appendix B of Volume 6B). No work at that particular location shall continue until permission is granted by the appropriate regulatory authority.</p>



<p>Mitigation of potential gravesites along the pipeline right-of-way</p>	<p>Trans Mountain has facilitated TLU studies with potentially affected Aboriginal communities to gather data for the environmental and socio-economic assessment. This assessment will consider: the potential environmental and socio-economic effects of the construction, operations and maintenance of the pipeline; ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether; and mitigation and reclamation strategies that will further reduce these effects. Overall, Project-related effects on traditional land and resource use are being addressed in the ESA.</p>
<p>Sacred sites and traditional way of life</p>	<p>An environmental education program (Volume 6A) will be developed and implemented to ensure that all personnel working on the construction of the Project are informed of the location of known sacred sites and burial sites. All sensitive resources identified on the Environmental Alignments Sheets (Volume 6E) and environmental tables within the immediate vicinity or the right-of-way will be clearly marked before the start of clearing. In the event that previously unidentified sacred sites are discovered during clearing or construction measures outlined in the Traditional Land Use Sites Discovery Contingency Plan (Appendix B of Volume 6B) will be implemented.</p>
<p>Compensation for attending and conducting TLU studies</p>	<p>Trans Mountain is committed to ongoing respectful and meaningful engagement. Trans Mountain provides funding, as appropriate, to Aboriginal communities and Aboriginal groups who have an interest in the Project and who wish to engage in the Aboriginal Engagement Program. Ongoing TLU studies supported by the Project and any mutual benefit agreements established between Trans Mountain and Aboriginal communities may also contribute to and support broader Aboriginal community cultural objectives.</p>
<p>Capacity funding to travel to Project-related events and TLU studies</p>	
<p>Access to all traditional lands for traditional purposes</p>	<p>The Traffic and Access Control Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B) addresses the management of pipeline construction traffic and access along the construction right-of-way and temporary access routes. This plan also addresses the activities during pre-construction, construction (pipe installation) and construction clean-up and reclamation phases of the Project and provides guidelines for vehicular use on the construction right-of-way and associated access roads, as well as blocking and/or controlling access to previously inaccessible portions of the right-of-way following construction and throughout the operation phase of the Project. The intent of the mitigation is to reduce disturbances caused by access, construction equipment and vehicle traffic, during and following pipeline construction.</p> <p>The objectives of the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan will be accomplished by minimizing the development of access routes, controlling public access along the construction right-of-way, selecting appropriate access routes that cause the least disturbance to high quality, sensitive wildlife habitat, managing traffic on these routes and determining appropriate construction reclamation.</p>



	<p>Trans Mountain will work with applicable resource managers, traditional land and resource users to define locations where access control is necessary, and what type(s) of access control will be implemented. Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and proposed pipeline corridor maps, a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities; • install signage notifying of construction activities in the area; and • work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members. <p>Access will be managed, where required, along the Project where new temporary and permanent access is created for the construction and operation of the pipeline. To mitigate environmental effects associated with increased access, which could further lead to increased concentrations of hunting and fishing activities at previously unattainable locations, increased predation of wildlife, disturb reclamation efforts on sensitive terrain, and other anthropogenic disturbances, Trans Mountain will manage access along portions of its right-of-way where new access is/was created by implementing one or more of the mitigation measures to manage access during the pre-construction, construction and post-construction phases.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2. Mitigation measures are provided in the EPPs (Volumes 6B and 6C).</p>
<p>Air pollution as a result of gas flares</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Restrict the duration that vehicles and equipment are allowed to sit and idle to less than one hour, unless air temperature is less than 0°C. • Ensure equipment is well-maintained during construction to minimize air emissions and unnecessary noise. • Use multi-passenger vehicles for the transportation of crews to and from the job sites, to the extent feasible.
<p>Request for more TLU monitors out on site</p>	<p>Trans Mountain will continue to engage Aboriginal communities through all phases of the Project. The EPPs provide mitigation measures developed in response to issues identified during Project planning, stakeholder consultation, Aboriginal engagement and regulatory discussions.</p> <p>Aboriginal Monitors onsite through the construction to commissioning of the of the Project will work with environmental inspector to provide traditional knowledge to the construction program to ensure protection of the environment; to discuss upcoming traditional and western science elements with the environmental inspector to insure protection and monitoring; and to monitor mitigation success in protecting the environment.</p> <p>Aboriginal engagement is discussed in Volume 3B and the use of Aboriginal Monitors is discussed in Volume 6A. The Pipeline and Facilities EPPs can be</p>



	found in Volumes 6B and 6C, respectively.
Archaeological studies and buffering of sites on traditional territory	<p>Trans Mountain is committed to continued engagement with Samson and the provision of additional funding to support additional archeology studies. Upon completion, the results of the studies will be reviewed and filed with the National Energy Board in Q1, 2015.</p> <p>For existing results, maps were mailed to Samson with a request to provide location information for buffering. A request was also sent to Samson in regard to outstanding information required from Alberta Culture, Trans Mountain awaits a response from Samson Cree and is committed to continued engagement.</p>
Consultation process	<p>Trans Mountain is committed to meaningful engagement with Samson.</p> <p>As a result of information shared during the hearing, Trans Mountain requested additional information about the Treaty Impact Matrix from Samson for use in the engagement process. Trans Mountain is committed to discussing the principles enunciated in <i>Mikisew Cree First Nation vs. Canada</i> case with Samson.</p>

Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with Samson Cree Nation. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Jeff Smith, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project
Norine Saddleback, Consultation Coordinator, Samson Cree Nation
Amyn Laliji, Legal Counsel, Miller Thomson LLP

Trans Mountain Expansion Project

✉ **Email:** info@transmountain.com | ☎ **Phone:** 1.866.514.6700 | 🌐 **Website:** www.transmountain.com | 📱 @TransMtn

October 1, 2014

Chief Jonathan Frencheater
 Sunchild First Nation
 PO Box 747
 Rocky Mountain House, AB T4T 1A5

Dear Chief Jonathan Frencheater:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Sunchild First Nation (“Sunchild”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (“Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from Sunchild during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Edmonton on September 2, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the questions, issues and requests regarding the Project presented by Sunchild during the hearing.

Sunchild Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
Preservation and protection of vegetation	Upon receipt of Sunchild’s final Traditional Land and Resource Use (“TLU”) Report, Trans Mountain will review the report for inclusion in its Q1, 2015 filing with the National Energy Board. Trans Mountain is committed to ongoing consultation with Sunchild regarding both the preservation and protection of vegetation as well as other concerns outlined in this table.
Impacts on future generations and the land they will inherit from Sunchild	Accordingly, Trans Mountain commits to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • providing Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and proposed pipeline corridor maps a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities; • installing signage notifying of construction activities in the area; • working with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members; and • ensuring equipment arrives at construction sites clean and free of soil or vegetative debris. Inspect and identify equipment deemed to be acceptable with a suitable marker.
Potential effects on medicinal plants located along the pipeline right-of-way	<p>In the event that additional plant harvesting sites are identified during ongoing engagement with Aboriginal communities, Trans Mountain will implement the TLU Sites Contingency Plan. In such cases, mitigation may include one or more of the following measures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – limiting the use of chemical applications; – replacement of plant species during reclamation; and – alternative site-specific mitigation strategies recommended by participating Aboriginal communities. <p>The mitigation measures listed above may be implemented during maintenance activities (<i>i.e.</i>, integrity digs). Additionally, Trans Mountain has developed a Reclamation Management Plan (Project Application, Volume 6B, Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan, Appendix C) which includes construction reclamation measures to be relied on prior to, during and following pipeline installation in order to stabilize and revegetate affected lands. The reclamation measures are designed to achieve land productivity equivalent to adjacent land use along the right-of-way while ensuring the ability of the land to support various uses.</p>



	<p>Construction reclamation activities are measures conducted as part of the main construction program. The primary goal of reclamation measures is to reduce adverse effects of pipeline construction and return the affected lands to a stable, non-erosive condition that will promote the re-establishment of land productivity. This process involves measures such as topsoil and root zone material salvage, subsoil conditioning, grade and drainage re-establishment, topsoil and root zone material replacement, installation and maintenance of temporary and permanent erosion, sediment control measures and revegetation.</p> <p>During the 2012 and 2013 field seasons, a number of environmental and engineering field programs were conducted to assess existing conditions and types of land use in the Project area, and to identify possible socio-economic effects. These programs occurred in both Alberta and BC and involved the work of a number of teams across various disciplines. Timber harvesting, land clearing and debris disposal activities will be conducted according to Provincial legislation or applicable agreements. Where present in non-forested areas, topsoil and root zone material will be salvaged to ensure that soil productivity is maintained. The width and depth of topsoil or strippings salvage will depend on land use, soil conditions, microtopography, regulatory authority requests and grading requirements. Any salvaged topsoil or root zone material will be separated from spoil piles and stored along the construction right-of-way and at facility sites in low-profile berms or windrows. Equipment used during topsoil or root zone material handling activities will include bulldozers, graders and backhoes.</p> <p>Lands in Alberta, and lands outside the Agricultural Land Reserve in BC, will be reclaimed with native and non-native seed mixes developed for the Project. The seed mixes are selected based on vegetation field survey data and consultation with landowners, lessees and the appropriate regulatory authorities. Discussions with the Agricultural Land Commission about the potential effects of the Project on Agricultural Land Reserve lands will occur on an ongoing basis. After construction is complete, restoration and monitoring activities will typically take place for a number of years to ensure that disturbed areas are satisfactorily restored.</p> <p>Further discussion on this topic is provided in Sections 5.9 and 7.2.9 of the Project Application. Mitigation measures for vegetation are outlined in the Pipeline and Facilities Environmental Protection Plan (Project Application, Volumes 6B and 6C).</p>
<p>Preservation and protection of water bodies</p>	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas, such as water bodies and riparian areas, are critical. This is why Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and drilled river crossings at some locations. Crossing methods specific to each watercourse will be determined based on consultation with engineering and environmental specialists, and applicable regulatory authorities. Crossings of wetlands and watercourses will be planned during suitable ground and weather conditions, and sensitive fish and wildlife timing windows will be taken into consideration. Additionally, water quality will be monitored during all instream activity. Each watercourse will be independently assessed to ensure that the cumulative effects of changes to each crossing and the surrounding watershed are limited.</p>
<p>Preservation and protection of aquatic environments</p>	<p>A summary of the watercourse crossings for the Project are provided in the Fisheries (Alberta) Technical Report and the Fisheries (BC) Technical Report (Project Application, Volume 5C). Further discussion about the mitigation measures to be implemented at watercourse crossings are mentioned under Fish and Fish Habitat in Sections 5.7 and 7.2.7 of the Project Application and in the Pipeline Environmental Plan (Volume 6B).</p>
<p>Preservation and protection of wildlife</p>	<p>The three main components of habitat fragmentation are habitat loss, reduced habitat patch size and increased isolation of patches. Effects of habitat fragmentation will be reduced by alignment of the proposed route parallel to, and contiguous with, existing linear features, and by minimizing the Project footprint to the maximum extent feasible. A suite of mitigation measures will be implemented to reduce the potential effects of the Project on wildlife habitat, wildlife movement and mortality risk. Mitigation measures to reduce effects on habitat, limit barriers to movement, avoid attraction of wildlife to the work site, minimize sensory disturbance and protect site-specific habitat features of importance are discussed in Section 7.2.10 of the Project Application and in the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (Volume 6B).</p> <p>Trans Mountain will facilitate wildlife movement during construction by ensuring that work is conducted expeditiously. By maintaining a tight construction spread, Trans Mountain will reduce both the duration of the open trench and potential barriers and hazards to wildlife.</p>



	<p>During construction, Trans Mountain will manage access (human and predator) at slope changes, crossings (<i>i.e.</i>, watercourse, road, pipeline right-of-way and railway) and bends. Measures will be implemented to reduce access along the pipeline right-of-way and will include the use of woody debris such as rollback, and planting trees or shrubs at select locations along the pipeline right-of-way. Where rollback and coarse woody debris are needed for access management, erosion control and habitat enhancement, the contractor will ensure that a sufficient supply is set aside for this purpose during final clean-up. Habitat connectivity will be restored by redistributing large-diameter slash (rollback) over select locations on the pipeline right-of-way (<i>i.e.</i>, where high levels of coarse woody debris occur prior to construction) to provide cover and facilitate movement of wildlife.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under Wildlife in Section 7.2.10 of the Project Application and in the Wildlife Technical Report (Volume 5C). Mitigation measures for wildlife are outlined in the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (Volume 6B).</p>
<p>Potential impacts of oil spills</p>	<p>Safety is a top priority and is at the core of Trans Mountain's corporate philosophy. While no spill is acceptable, Trans Mountain acknowledges that accidents can happen. Through maintenance, inspection and awareness programs, Trans Mountain's dedicated staff work to maintain the integrity of the pipeline.</p> <p>Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and drilled river crossings at some locations. Trans Mountain control centre operators monitor the pipeline 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year using a sophisticated leak detection system as well as pressure and flow alarms. Operators are prepared to shut the pipeline down immediately if there is any indication of a potential problem on the pipeline. In the event of an emergency, Trans Mountain will immediately mobilize all of the necessary resources to minimize effects on the public and the environment.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has comprehensive spill response plans in place for the Trans Mountain pipeline and facilities. These plans are updated constantly and are regularly practiced through deployment exercises. While the specific strategies used in response to a spill will vary depending on the circumstances, the primary objective in all cases is to ensure safety and minimize environmental damage. To ensure there are sufficient funds to remediate in the event of a spill, Trans Mountain is covered by the insurance necessary to respond to all spills or releases from Trans Mountain's pipelines and facilities. Trans Mountain monitors the insurance program continuously and makes annual adjustments to ensure adequate coverage.</p> <p>Accidents, malfunctions and large onshore oil spills are discussed in the Project Application, Volume 7, Risk Assessment & Management of Pipeline & Facility Spills.</p>
<p>Air pollution</p>	<p>In order to reduce air pollution resulting from the Project, Trans Mountain commits to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • restricting the amount of time that vehicles and equipment are permitted to idle to less than one hour, unless air temperature is less than 0°C; • ensuring equipment is well-maintained during construction to minimize air emissions and unnecessary noise; and • using multi-passenger vehicles for the transportation of crews to and from job sites to the extent feasible.
<p>Human health</p>	<p>Safety is a top priority for Trans Mountain, and integral to Trans Mountain's corporate philosophy. Through maintenance, inspection and awareness programs, Trans Mountain's dedicated staff work to maintain the integrity of the pipeline. While no spill is acceptable, Trans Mountain acknowledges that accidents can happen.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has a comprehensive emergency response plan that includes working with local authorities to ensure protection of both the public and the environment. Where the pipeline route is within the vicinity of schools, Trans Mountain is open to working with individual schools or school districts to facilitate safety efforts and ensure that emergency response plans are coordinated.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under Community Health in Section 7.2.8 of the Project Application. Mitigation measures are provided in the Environmental Protection Plans (Volumes 6B and 6C) and terrestrial spills are discussed in Volume 7.</p>



<p>Consultation process</p>	<p>Since April 2012, Trans Mountain has engaged with Aboriginal communities that may be affected by the Project based on their assertion of traditional and cultural use of resources to maintain a traditional lifestyle.</p> <p>Trans Mountain respects the Aboriginal and treaty rights, culture, diversity, languages and traditions of Aboriginal peoples. Trans Mountain acknowledges the importance of teaching, the significance of culture and language, and the considerable traditional knowledge that has been passed on for generations. As such, Trans Mountain is committed to continued listening, learning and working with Aboriginal peoples to ensure that their knowledge and advice is considered and incorporated, where applicable to the Project. The Aboriginal Engagement Program is based on mutual respect, timeliness, accountability and transparency in order to build positive and productive relationships for the long-term.</p>
<p>Identification and preservation of traditional use and ceremonial activity sites from Spruce Grove to Hinton along Highway 16</p>	<p>Trans Mountain has actively engaged with Sunchild since it first became aware of Sunchild's interest in the Project. Trans Mountain is committed to ongoing consultation with Sunchild.</p>
<p>Inclusion of Sunchild's traditional ecological knowledge in Trans Mountain's December 2013 Facility Application</p>	<p>Trans Mountain included information relating to Sunchild in the Facility Application it filed in December 2013. The Facility Application is available on the National Energy Board website: https://docs.neb-one.gc.ca/ll-eng/llisapi.dll/fetch/2000/90464/90552/548311/956726/2392873/2451003/2392699/B5-26_-_V5B_ESA_01of16_SOCIOEC_-_A3S1R5.pdf?nodeid=2392986&vernum=-2.</p>

Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with Sunchild. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by email at gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Jeff Smith, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project
Councillor Edwin Frencheater, Sunchild First Nation
Amyr Laliji, Legal Counsel, Miller Thomson LLP

December 10, 2014

Chief Rocky Wilson
 Hwlitsum First Nation
 2928 River Road West
 Ladner, BC V4K 3N2

Dear Chief Wilson:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Hwlitsum First Nation (“Hwlitsum”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (“Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from Hwlitsum during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Chilliwack on October 24, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the comments and concerns raised regarding the Project, as presented by Hwlitsum during the hearing.

Hwlitsum Comment or Concern	Trans Mountain Response
Potential impacts to marine aquatic resources	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that the preservation of aquatic environments is critical and acknowledge the interests Hwlitsum has shared with Trans Mountain regarding the unique features of Canoe Pass and the geographic proximity of the fishery, the Pass and the Salish Sea in the event of a spill. Kinder Morgan has committed to invite Hwlitsum to participate in any future marine environmental planning processes in the Salish Sea. We appreciate Hwlitsum’s participation at the Westridge Terminal Aquatic Offset planning meeting this Summer and the interests shared with respect to protecting salmon species migrating up the Fraser River.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to Section 4.3.7 Marine Mammals of Volume 8A for key recommendations and mitigation relevant to sensory disturbance, wake waves, atmospheric and underwater noise and mammal injury or mortality. • Refer to Section 4.3.8 Marine Birds of Volume 8A for key recommendations and mitigation relevant to behavior alterations, sensory disturbance, wake waves, atmospheric and underwater noise and bird injury or mortality. • Refer to Section 4.3.3 Marine Air Emissions, Section 4.3.4 Marine Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions and Section 4.3.5 Marine Acoustic Environment of Volume 8A for measures pertaining to nuisance air and noise emissions, respectively. • Project tankers shall utilize the common shipping lanes, already used by all large commercial vessels for passage between the Pacific Ocean and Port Metro Vancouver.



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Trans Mountain will continue to provide information about Project-related shipping to other marine users. Specifically:<ul style="list-style-type: none">– provide regular updated information on Project-related marine vessel traffic to fishing industry organizations, Aboriginal communities and other affected stakeholders, where possible, through the Chamber of Shipping of BC; and– initiate a public outreach program prior to Project operations phase. Communicate any applicable information on Project-related timing and scheduling with fishing industry organizations, Aboriginal communities and other affected stakeholders. The Hwlitsum/Trans Mountain Implementation Committee is an important vehicle for continuing this dialogue.• Transport Canada requires all vessels, including tankers, to comply with the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea (with Canadian Modifications) and other major international maritime conventions.• Transport Canada requires compliance by all vessels with the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, Collision Regulations, the Navigation Safety Regulations pursuant to the Act and other applicable regulations and standards, except government or military vessels.• The Canadian Coast Guard (CCG) ensures that all large vessels, including Project-related tankers, register with MCTS for communications with port authorities and CCG, and employ Automatic Identification Systems.• The CCG requires compliance with the CCG fishing vessel advisory notice for commercial ships and fishing vessels using the inside passage waters of BC during the commercial fishing season. This notice refers to all inside marine waters of BC.• The Pacific Pilotage Authority (PPA) requires compliance with the Pacific Pilotage Authority Notice to Industry 07/2013 (PPA 2013). Pilots of the BCCP ensure compliance.• Port Metro Vancouver (PMV) ensures compliance with PMV's Movement Restriction Area (MRA) regulations, including "Clear Narrows" regulations (PMV 2010).• To enhance preventive measures currently in place through applicable legislation and regulations, implement May 2013 recommendations of Canadian Marine Pilot's Association Submission to the Tanker Safety Expert Panel.• Trans Mountain will ensure that an untethered tug accompanies the Project-related tankers through the Strait of Georgia and between Race Rocks and the 12 nautical mile limit in addition to tug requirements to assist with navigation. The tug can be tethered for extra navigational assistance if needed.• Trans Mountain will ensure that vessel owners and operators have appropriate processes in place to address vessel damage, gear loss or injury.• Transport Canada and the Transportation Safety Board carry out investigations at the appropriate level in case of a collision between vessels.
--	--



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to Section 4.3.13 Accidents and Malfunctions of Volume 8A.
Increase in tanker traffic	<p>The existing shipping lanes are used by marine vessel traffic for recreational, commercial, tourism and passenger transit on a daily basis. The expected increased Project related marine vessel traffic is not anticipated to pose a capacity problem for the internationally regulated shipping lanes.</p> <p>Every month, Port Metro Vancouver (PMV) currently handles 250 vessels of all types. At present, the Westridge Marine Terminal handles approximately eight vessels per month (five of which are tankers) — representing less than three per cent of the total traffic in PMV. Should the proposed expansion be approved, the number of vessels, including tankers and barges, being loaded at the Westridge Marine Terminal could increase to approximately 37 per month (34 of which could be tankers) in 2017, or about 14% of today's total PMV vessel traffic.</p>
Potential marine oil spill, response and remediation	<p>Trans Mountain is supportive of BC's 5 Conditions and the work of the Federal Tanker Safety Expert Panel that is assessing Canada's oil spill response regime.</p> <p>Kinder Morgan Canada Inc. has an existing spill response plan for the Westridge Marine Terminal that is exercised regularly. With respect to the Project, Trans Mountain believes it compares well against other terminal response plans available in Canada and other jurisdictions globally. The plan will be expanded in keeping with the terminal expansion and increased Project-related marine vessel traffic to the Westridge Marine Terminal.</p> <p>Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) is a federally certified oil spill response organization and is responsible for providing spill response to all marine commercial vessels and oil handling facilities along the BC Coast. Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) is undertaking a benchmarking exercise against other global spill response organizations as well as assessing any increased need for spill response as a result of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). If more resources are required either as a result of Western Canada Marine Response Corporation's (WCMRC's) recommendations or from the Federal Tanker Safety Expert Panel, they will be made available well in advance of the operation of the Project. If an oil spill occurs in the marine environment, multiple organizations quickly take coordinated action to mitigate public and environmental impacts.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has provided funding to Hwlitsum to participate in geographic spill response planning processes and build capacity to work with WCMRC. In doing so, we understand that Hwlitsum participated in a training exercise with WCMRC and engagement is continuing.</p>



<p>Potential effects to traditional subsistence gathering practices</p>	<p>Trans Mountain is conducting environmental studies along the proposed pipeline corridor to gather data for the environmental assessment. This assessment will consider the potential environmental effects of the construction, operations and maintenance of the pipeline; ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether; and mitigation and reclamation strategies that will further reduce these effects. Overall, Project-related effects on traditional land and resource use are being addressed in the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment (ESA).</p> <p>An environmental education program will be developed and implemented to ensure that all personnel working on the construction of the Project are informed of the location of known Traditional Land Use (TLU) sites.</p> <p>All sensitive resources identified on the Environmental Alignments Sheets (Volume 6E) and environmental tables within the immediate vicinity or the right-of-way will be clearly marked before the start of clearing. Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and proposed pipeline corridor maps, a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities;• install signage notifying of construction activities in the area; and• work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members. <p>In the event that additional Traditional Land Use (TLU) sites are identified during ongoing engagement with Aboriginal communities prior to construction for the Project, the sites will be assessed and appropriate mitigation measures will be determined.</p> <p>Access will be managed, where required, along the Project where new temporary and permanent access is created for the construction and operation of the pipeline. To mitigate environmental effects associated with increased access, which could further lead to increased concentrations of hunting and fishing activities at previously unattainable locations, increased predation of wildlife, disturb reclamation efforts on sensitive terrain, and other anthropogenic disturbances, Trans Mountain will manage access along portions of its right-of-way where new access is/was created by implementing one or more of the mitigation measures to manage access during the pre-construction, construction and post-construction phases.</p> <p>Mitigation measures are provided in the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B). Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2 of Volume 5B.</p>
---	---



Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with Hwlitsum First Nation. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Ellen Frisch, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

November 18, 2014

Chief Susan Miller
 Katzie First Nation
 10946 Katzie Road
 Pitt Meadows, BC V3Y 2G6

Dear Chief Miller:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Katzie First Nation (“Katzie”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (“Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from Katzie during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Chilliwack on October 22, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the comments and concerns regarding the Project, as presented by Katzie during the hearing.

Katzie Comment or Concern	Trans Mountain Response
Declining populations of fish (salmon, sturgeon, eulachon) in the Fraser River	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including adopting measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and trenchless river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Crossing methods specific to each watercourse will be determined in consultation with engineering and environmental specialists, as well as applicable regulatory authorities.</p> <p>Crossings of wetlands and watercourses will be planned during suitable ground and weather conditions with consideration for sensitive fish and wildlife timing windows. Additionally, water quality will be monitored during all instream activity. Each watercourse will be approached correctly so the cumulative effects of changes to all the crossings and the surrounding watershed will be limited.</p>
Potential contamination of aquatic resources	<p>A summary of the watercourse crossings for the Project are provided in the Fisheries (Alberta) Technical Report and the Fisheries (BC) Technical Report in Volume 5C.</p> <p>Further discussion and mitigation measures to be implemented at watercourse crossings are mentioned under fish and fish habitat in Sections 5.7 and 7.2.7 and the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p>
Cumulative development of the shoreline of the Fraser River	<p>An evaluation of the significance of the Project’s contribution to cumulative effects was conducted for each indicator determined to have a likely combined residual effect associated with the Project, as identified in Section 7.11 of Volume 5A for biophysical elements, and Section 7.10 of Volume 5B for socio-economic elements. Furthermore, an evaluation of the significance of the Project’s contribution to cumulative effects was also conducted for each element where more than one likely cumulative effect may act in combination.</p> <p>The cumulative effects of the proposed Project are discussed in Section 8.0 of Volumes 5A and 5B.</p>



<p>Earthquakes causing an oil spill</p>	<p>Section 2.9.3, Volume 4A of the Facilities Application briefly describes the principles to be used in the seismic design of the proposed new pipelines and facilities (including the terminals).</p> <p>Seismic design of earthen, concrete, and steel structures, including foundations and piles, containment berms, pipe racks, other support systems, and piping, will be in accordance with the latest editions of the National Building Code of Canada, the British Columbia Building Code, and other recognized standards and practices, as applicable to the structures and locations. Seismic design of storage tanks and their foundations, including consideration of sloshing and other effects, will be in accordance with the latest edition of the American Petroleum Institute (API) Standard 650, Welded Tanks for Oil Storage, Annex E, the recognized North American standard. Seismic design will be undertaken by experienced and competent professional engineers, registered in British Columbia. Fabrication of components, construction, and installation will be rigorously inspected to ensure that the prescribed designs are followed and structural integrity will be verified by testing, as applicable. General information on design and quality verification principles is included in Sections 2.1 through 2.7, Volume 4A and Sections 3.4.8 through 3.4.13, Volume 4B of the Facilities Application. Numerous other references to design principles and features and quality assurance methods exist throughout Volume 4A and 4B of the Facilities Application. Trans Mountain is highly confident that these approaches will ensure that the new pipelines and facilities will be able to withstand large earthquake scenarios with minimal damage or loss of integrity.</p> <p>In addition to accounting for the effects of earthquakes as part of seismic design, in the event of an earthquake, the Trans Mountain Control Centre Operator (CCO) would receive notification from either a SCADA alarm triggered by a seismic switch (there are three located on Trans Mountain's pipeline system at the Burnaby Terminal, Sumas Station, and Laurel Station in Washington State), or from other sources such as the USGS website. Upon notification, the CCO would immediately determine if any assets are located within the Potential Damage Radius using reports of the earthquake magnitude and location and the Geographic Information System (GIS). The Potential Damage Radius is a chart that has been created by Trans Mountain's geotechnical consultant using datasets of historic liquefaction, lateral spreading, landsliding and rockfalls as a result of seismic events worldwide for various levels of seismic activity. The chart provides a first indication of whether potentially damaging wave propagations or ground displacements are likely at the facility locations based solely on the size of earthquake and distance from the epicentre (typically the only information available within minutes of an event occurring) and conservatively assuming a shallow event. If any assets are located within the Potential Damage Radius, an immediate shutdown of all facilities and pipelines within that radius would occur. A plan would then be put into place to inspect each facility and pipeline within the impacted area, including a thorough damage and hazard assessment.</p> <p>Modern buried steel pipelines with welded joints are less susceptible to damage from seismic wave propagation than other pipeline types (including pre-1950s steel, cast iron, or concrete segmented lines). Permanent ground displacements along the pipeline alignment would be the main indicator of possible pipeline damage.</p> <p>The pipeline would not be restarted until all inspections confirmed that no permanent ground displacements had occurred on the pipeline route and no other damage was observed on the pipeline or within facilities. In the event that ground displacements are observed on the pipeline route, additional inspections and any necessary repairs would be carried out to confirm the integrity of the piping before returning it to service. Any required repairs to ensure facilities equipment is fit for service would be completed before allowing the facilities to be restarted. Trans Mountain would notify the Transportation Safety Board of Canada any time the pipeline was shut down for safety reasons. Restart of the pipeline would not be permitted until a process was completed to authorize the pipeline restart following a safety shutdown.</p>
<p>Disruption to subsistence hunting</p>	<p>Trans Mountain is conducting environmental studies along the proposed pipeline corridor to gather data for the environmental assessment. This assessment will consider the potential environmental effects of the construction, operations and maintenance of the pipeline; ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether; and mitigation and reclamation strategies that will further reduce these effects. Overall, Project-related effects on traditional land and resource use are being addressed in the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment (ESA).</p> <p>Since April 2012, Trans Mountain has engaged with Aboriginal communities that may be affected by the Project or that may have an interest in the Project based on the proximity of their community, and their</p>



<p>Disruption to subsistence gathering</p>	<p>assertion of Aboriginal rights and title governing traditional and cultural use of the land along the proposed pipeline corridor to maintain a traditional lifestyle (Volume 5A). The goals of engagement with Aboriginal communities are to share information to assist in their understanding of the Project, to provide opportunities to raise and understand any concerns and interests, and to discuss how these may be appropriately addressed by Trans Mountain. The National Energy Board included 'Potential impacts of the Project on Aboriginal interests' in its List of Issues for the Project.</p>
<p>Potential impacts to use of traditional territory and traditional activities</p>	<p>Accordingly, Trans Mountain has facilitated Traditional Land Use (TLU) studies, Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK) studies and Traditional Marine Resource Use (TMRU) studies with Aboriginal communities to assist in assessing the potential impacts of the Project on Aboriginal interests and generally inform the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment. The methodology used to assess potential adverse effects of the Project on valued components supporting the exercise of Aboriginal rights and interests can be found in Section 7.0 of Volumes 5A and 5B. This assessment considers: the potential environmental and socio-economic effects of the Project; ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether; and key mitigation strategies in place that will further reduce these effects.</p> <p>A desktop review consisting of: publicly available harvest data, ATK and TLU reports; environmental assessments for projects with a similar socio-cultural context or regulatory context; published reports from regulatory authorities involved in administering or regulating a specified area or resource (e.g., integrated resource plans, land and resource management plans, etc); and GIS tools to determine spatial relationships of source data to the Project, was conducted for Katzie.</p> <p>To date, Katzie has not presented any information to Trans Mountain regarding their current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes or the location of cultural sites near the Project.</p> <p>An environmental education program will be developed and implemented to ensure that all personnel working on the construction of the Project are informed of the location of known Traditional Land Use (TLU) sites. All sensitive resources identified on the Environmental Alignments Sheets (Volume 6E) and environmental tables within the immediate vicinity or the right-of-way will be clearly marked before the start of clearing. Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and proposed pipeline corridor maps, a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities; • install signage notifying of construction activities in the area; and • work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members. <p>Access will be managed, where required, along the Project where new temporary and permanent access is created for the construction and operation of the pipeline. To mitigate environmental effects associated with increased access, which could further lead to increased concentrations of hunting and fishing activities at previously unattainable locations, increased predation of wildlife, disturb reclamation efforts on sensitive terrain, and other anthropogenic disturbances, Trans Mountain will manage access along portions of its right-of-way where new access is/was created by implementing one or more of the mitigation measures to manage access during the pre-construction, construction and post-construction phases. Mitigation measures are provided in the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B).</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2 of Volume 5B.</p>
<p>Human Health</p>	<p>In support of the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment (ESA) for the Project, Trans Mountain has commissioned a Human Health Risk Assessment (HHRA), the principal aim of which is to identify and understand the potential short-term and longterm health risks, including carcinogenic risks, to people exposed to the chemicals that could be released to the environment from normal tanker operations or a marine spill.</p> <p>For more information, please refer to the Marine Transportation Human Health Risk Assessment Technical Report in Volume 8B-8.</p>



Emergency response management	<p>Safety is a top priority and is at the core of who Trans Mountain is as a company. Dedicated staff work to maintain the integrity of the pipeline through Trans Mountain’s maintenance, inspection, and awareness programs. While no spill is acceptable to Trans Mountain, accidents can happen.</p> <p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. This is why Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including taking measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and drilled river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Trans Mountain control centre operators monitor the pipeline 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year using a sophisticated leak detection system as well as pressure and flow alarms. Operators are prepared to shut the pipeline down immediately if there is any indication of a potential problem on the pipeline. In the event of an emergency, Trans Mountain will immediately mobilize all of the necessary resources to minimize its effect on the public and the environment.</p>
Potential effects of oil on the footings of bridges	<p>Trans Mountain has comprehensive spill response plans in place for the Trans Mountain pipeline and facilities. These plans are constantly being updated to keep them current and are regularly practiced through deployment exercises. While the specific strategies used in response to a spill will vary depending on the circumstances, the primary objectives in all cases are to ensure safety and to minimize environmental damage. To ensure there are sufficient funds to remediate a spill,</p> <p>Trans Mountain is covered by insurance necessary to respond to all spills or releases from Trans Mountain’s pipelines and facilities. Trans Mountain monitors the insurance program continuously, and makes annual adjustments as necessary to ensure adequate coverage.</p> <p>Accidents and malfunctions are discussed in Section 7.9 of Volume 7. Large onshore oil spills are discussed in Volume 7.</p>

Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with Katzie. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Max Nock, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project
Debbie Miller, Treaty Negotiator, Katzie First Nation

December 18, 2014

Chief Marilyn Gabriel
 Kwantlen First Nation
 23690 Gabriel Lane, PO Box 108
 Fort Langley, BC V1M 2R4

Dear Chief Gabriel:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Kwantlen First Nation (“Kwantlen”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (“Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from Kwantlen during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Chilliwack on October 17, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the comments and concerns regarding the Project, as presented by Kwantlen during the hearing.

Kwantlen Comment or Concern	Trans Mountain Response
Health of the aquatic environment and fisheries in the Fraser River	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including adopting measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and trenchless river crossings at some locations.</p>
Plant life (riparian zone) surrounding the Fraser River	<p>Crossing methods specific to each watercourse will be determined in consultation with engineering and environmental specialists, as well as applicable regulatory authorities.</p> <p>Crossings of wetlands and watercourses will be planned during suitable ground and weather conditions with consideration for sensitive fish and wildlife timing windows. Additionally, water quality will be monitored during all instream activity. Each watercourse will be approached correctly so the cumulative effects of changes to all the crossings and the surrounding watershed will be limited.</p> <p>A summary of the watercourse crossings for the Project are provided in the Fisheries (Alberta) Technical Report and the Fisheries (BC) Technical Report in Volume 5C.</p> <p>Further discussion and mitigation measures to be implemented at watercourse crossings are mentioned under fish and fish habitat in Sections 5.7 and 7.2.7 and the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p>



<p>Potential impact on traditional territory</p>	<p>Trans Mountain will implement the Reclamation Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B) that includes construction reclamation measures to be implemented prior to, during and following pipeline installation in order stabilize and revegetate affected lands that in time achieve land productivity along the right-of-way equivalent to the adjacent land use and ensuring the ability of the land to support various land uses.</p> <p>Construction reclamation activities are measures conducted as part of the main construction program. The primary goal of reclamation measures is to reduce adverse effects of pipeline construction and return the affected lands to a stable, non-erosive condition that will promote the re-establishment of land productivity. This process involves measures such as: topsoil and root zone material salvage; subsoil conditioning and grade and drainage re-establishment; topsoil and root zone material replacement; installation and maintenance of temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control measures; and revegetation.</p> <p>During the 2012 and 2013 field seasons, a number of environmental and engineering field programs were conducted to assess existing conditions and types of land use in the Project area, as well as identify possible socio-economic effects. These programs occurred in both Alberta and BC, and involved the work of a number of teams in various disciplines.</p> <p>Trees, stumps, brush and other vegetation will be cleared from the construction right-of-way; temporary work sites; and permanent facilities that are not located on existing Trans Mountain Pipeline (TMPL) previously cleared easements.</p> <p>Timber harvesting and/or land clearing and debris disposal activities will be coordinated according to Provincial legislation or agreements. Where present in non-forested areas, topsoil/root zone material will be salvaged to ensure that soil productivity is maintained. The width and depth of topsoil or strippings salvage will depend on the land use, soil conditions, microtopography, regulatory authority requests and grading requirements. Any salvaged topsoil or root zone material will be separated from spoil piles and stored along the construction right-of-way and at facility sites in low-profile berms or windrows. Equipment used during topsoil/root zone material handling activities will include bulldozers, graders and backhoes.</p> <p>Lands in Alberta, and lands outside the Agricultural Land Reserve in BC, will be reclaimed with native and non-native seed mixes developed for the Project that are based on vegetation field survey data and will follow consultation with landowners/lessees or appropriate regulatory authorities. Discussions with the Agricultural Land Commission will be ongoing to discuss potential effects of the Project on Agricultural Land Reserve lands.</p> <p>Restoration and monitoring activities typically extend for a number of years following construction to ensure areas disturbed during construction are satisfactorily restored.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under vegetation in Sections 5.9 and 7.2.9. Mitigation measures for vegetation are outlined in the Pipeline and Facilities Environmental Protection Plans (EPPs) (Volumes 6B and 6C).</p> <p>If wind or water erosion is evident during the construction phase of the Project, contractor equipment and personnel will be made available to control the erosion. During the construction phase, the Environmental Inspector, in consultation with Trans Mountain's environmental staff, will determine appropriate procedures to be implemented to control soil erosion and other soil handling problems that may be encountered. Similar procedures will be followed during the operational phase.</p> <p>A discussion of soils and the potential for erosion is provided under soil and soil productivity in Sections 5.2, 7.2.2 and 7.2.4. Mitigation measures for soil erosion are outlined in the Pipeline and Facilities Environmental Protection Plans (EPPs) (Volumes 6B and 6C).</p>
<p>Potential oil spill</p>	<p>Safety is a top priority and is at the core of who Trans Mountain is as a company. Dedicated staff work to maintain the integrity of the pipeline through Trans Mountain's maintenance, inspection, and awareness programs. While no spill is acceptable to Trans Mountain, accidents can happen.</p> <p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. This is why Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including taking measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and drilled river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Trans Mountain control centre operators monitor the pipeline 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 365 days a</p>



	<p>year using a sophisticated leak detection system as well as pressure and flow alarms. Operators are prepared to shut the pipeline down immediately if there is any indication of a potential problem on the pipeline. In the event of an emergency, Trans Mountain will immediately mobilize all of the necessary resources to minimize its effect on the public and the environment.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has comprehensive spill response plans in place for the Trans Mountain pipeline and facilities. These plans are constantly being updated to keep them current and are regularly practiced through deployment exercises. While the specific strategies used in response to a spill will vary depending on the circumstances, the primary objectives in all cases are to ensure safety and to minimize environmental damage. To ensure there are sufficient funds to remediate a spill, Trans Mountain is covered by insurance necessary to respond to all spills or releases from Trans Mountain’s pipelines and facilities. Trans Mountain monitors the insurance program continuously, and makes annual adjustments as necessary to ensure adequate coverage.</p> <p>Accidents and malfunctions are discussed in Section 7.9. Large onshore oil spills are discussed in Volume 7.</p>
Pollution	<p>All vessels calling Port Metro Vancouver (PMV) are required to comply with international and local regulations on the types of engines (both propulsion and generators) that they are fitted with. Engines are required to meet strict exhaust emission requirements set by the IMO and carry certificates from IMO to demonstrate compliance. Regular surveys and inspections are conducted by local authorities to verify compliance and that engines are maintained to ensure their continued adherence to IMO standards.</p> <p>There is an ongoing internationally mandated process underway to improve the type of fuel used by ships. Vancouver is within the North American Emissions Control Area (as are Seattle, San Francisco and Los Angeles) which applies stringent engine emission standards and fuel sulfur limits to all ships entering or plying within 200 miles of the BC coast. Mandated further improvement in fuel standards take effect in 2015 and 2020, which period straddles the Project’s 2018 coming into operation schedule.</p>
Air quality	<p>In addition, every ocean going commercial vessel is currently required by the IMO to have in place a Shipboard Energy Efficiency Management Plan. A Shipboard Energy Efficiency Management Plan is intended to improve a ship’s operational and energy efficiency to reduce fuel consumption and air emissions.</p> <p>All of the above factors help prevent degradation of air quality in the region caused by marine transport traffic. Trans Mountain, as part of pre-arrival checks shall only accept modern vessels that comply with all of the above international requirements to load at the Westridge Marine Terminal.</p>



<p>Disruption to wildlife in traditional territory</p>	<p>The three main components of habitat fragmentation are habitat loss, reduced habitat patch size and increased isolation of patches. Effects of habitat fragmentation will be reduced by alignment of the proposed route parallel to and contiguous with existing linear features, and minimizing the Project footprint to the maximum extent feasible. A suite of mitigation measures will be implemented to reduce the potential effects of the Project on wildlife habitat, movement and mortality risk. Mitigation to reduce effects on habitat, limit barriers to movement, avoid attraction of wildlife to the work site, minimize sensory disturbance and protect site-specific habitat features of importance is discussed in the Section 7.2.10 and the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p> <p>Trans Mountain will facilitate wildlife movement during construction by ensuring the contractor conducts work expeditiously to maintain a tight construction spread to reduce the duration of the open trench and to reduce potential barriers and hazards to wildlife, and by placing gaps in the pipe.</p> <p>During construction, Trans Mountain will manage access (human and predator) at slope changes, crossings (i.e., watercourse, road, pipeline right-of-way and railway) and bends. Measures will be implemented to reduce access (human and predator) along the pipeline right-of-way and will include using woody debris as rollback, and planting trees and/or shrubs at select locations along the pipeline right-of-way. Where rollback and coarse woody debris are needed for access management, erosion control and habitat enhancement, the contractor will ensure that a sufficient supply is set aside for this purpose during final clean-up.</p> <p>Habitat connectivity will be restored by redistributing large-diameter slash (rollback) over select locations on the pipeline right-of-way (e.g., where high levels of coarse woody debris occur prior to construction), to provide cover and facilitate movement of wildlife.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under wildlife in Section 7.2.10 and the Wildlife Technical Report of Volume 5C. Mitigation measures for wildlife are outlined in the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p>
<p>Meaningful engagement</p>	<p>Since April 2012, Trans Mountain has engaged with Aboriginal communities that may be affected by the Project based on their assertion of traditional and cultural use of resources to maintain a traditional lifestyle. Trans Mountain respects the Aboriginal and treaty rights, unique culture, diversity, languages and traditions of Aboriginal people. Trans Mountain acknowledges the importance of teaching, the significance of culture and language and the considerable traditional knowledge that has been passed on for generations and as such is committed to continued listening, learning and working with Aboriginal people to ensure that knowledge and advice is considered and incorporated in the Project. The Aboriginal Engagement Program is based on mutual respect, timeliness, accountability and transparency in order to build positive and productive relationships for the long-term.</p> <p>Trans Mountain is pleased to have been able to develop a Letter of Understanding (LOU) with Kwantlen. The LOU provides funding directly to Kwantlen to carry out a range of project related initiatives, including engagement between Trans Mountain and Chief and Council, and Band members. Trans Mountain is willing to engage with Kwantlen, per the LOU, at your convenience, and is committed to continued engagement with Kwantlen.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided in Section 3.0 of Volume 3B.</p>
<p>Cumulative effects</p>	<p>An evaluation of the significance of the Project's contribution to cumulative effects was conducted for each indicator determined to have a likely combined residual effect associated with the Project, as identified in Section 7.11 of Volume 5A for biophysical elements, and Section 7.10 of Volume 5B for socio-economic elements.</p> <p>Furthermore, an evaluation of the significance of the Project's contribution to cumulative effects was also conducted for each element where more than one likely cumulative effect may act in combination.</p> <p>The cumulative effects of the proposed Project are discussed in Section 8.0 of Volumes 5A and 5B.</p>



Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with Kwantlen First Nation. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Max Nock, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project
Councillor Tumia Knott, Director of Operations, Kwantlen First Nation

November 18, 2014

Chief Wayne Sparrow
 Musqueam Indian Band
 6735 Salish Drive
 Vancouver, BC V6N 4C4

Dear Chief Sparrow:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Musqueam Indian Band (“Musqueam”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (“Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from Musqueam during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Chilliwack on October 20, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the comments and concerns regarding the Project, as presented by Musqueam during the hearing.

Musqueam Comment or Concern	Trans Mountain Response
Continued use of traditional fishing territory	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that the preservation of aquatic environments is critical.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to Section 4.3.7 Marine Mammals of Volume 8A for key recommendations and mitigation relevant to sensory disturbance, wake waves, atmospheric and underwater noise and mammal injury or mortality. • Refer to Section 4.3.8 Marine Birds of Volume 8A for key recommendations and mitigation relevant to behavior alterations, sensory disturbance, wake waves, atmospheric and underwater noise and bird injury or mortality. • Refer to Section 4.3.3 Marine Air Emissions, Section 4.3.4 Marine Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions and Section 4.3.5 Marine Acoustic Environment of Volume 8A for measures pertaining to nuisance air and noise emissions, respectively. • Project tankers shall utilize the common shipping lanes, already used by all large commercial vessels for passage between the Pacific Ocean and Port Metro Vancouver. • Trans Mountain will continue to provide information about Project-related shipping to other marine users. Specifically: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – provide regular updated information on Project-related marine vessel traffic to fishing industry organizations, Aboriginal communities and other affected stakeholders, where possible, through the Chamber of Shipping of BC; and – initiate a public outreach program prior to Project operations phase. Communicate any applicable



	<p>information on Project-related timing and scheduling with fishing industry organisations, Aboriginal communities and other affected stakeholders.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport Canada requires all vessels, including tankers, to comply with the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea (with Canadian Modifications) and other major international maritime conventions. • Transport Canada requires compliance by all vessels with the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, Collision Regulations, the Navigation Safety Regulations pursuant to the Act and other applicable regulations and standards, except government or military vessels. • The CCG ensures that all large vessels, including Project-related tankers, register with MCTS for communications with port authorities and CCG, and employ Automatic Identification Systems. • The CCG requires compliance with the CCG fishing vessel advisory notice for commercial ships and fishing vessels using the inside passage waters of BC during the commercial fishing season. This notice refers to all inside marine waters of BC. • The PPA requires compliance with the Pacific Pilotage Authority Notice to Industry 07/2013 (PPA 2013). Pilots of the BCCP ensure compliance. • PMV ensures compliance with PMV's MRA regulations, including "Clear Narrows" regulations (PMV 2010). • To enhance preventive measures currently in place through applicable legislation and regulations, implement May 2013 recommendations of Canadian Marine Pilot's Association Submission to the Tanker Safety Expert Panel. • Trans Mountain will ensure an untethered tug accompanies the Project-related tankers through the Strait of Georgia and between Race Rocks and the 12 nautical mile limit in addition to tug requirements to assist with navigation. The tug can be tethered for extra navigational assistance if needed. • Trans Mountain will ensure vessel owners and operators have appropriate processes in place to address vessel damage, gear loss or injury. • Transport Canada and the Transportation Safety Board carry out investigations at the appropriate level in case of a collision between vessels. • Refer to Section 4.3.13 Accidents and Malfunctions of Volume 8A.
<p>Increase in tanker traffic</p>	<p>The existing shipping lanes are used by marine vessel traffic for recreational, commercial, tourism and passenger transit on a daily basis. The expected increased Project related marine vessel traffic is not anticipated to pose a capacity problem for the internationally regulated shipping lanes.</p> <p>Every month, PMV currently handles 250 vessels of all types. At present, the Westridge Marine Terminal handles approximately eight vessels per month (five of which are tankers) — representing less than three per cent of the total traffic in PMV. Should the proposed expansion be approved, the number of vessels, including tankers and barges, being loaded at the Westridge Marine Terminal could increase to approximately 37 per month (34 of which could be tankers) in 2017, or about 14% of today's total PMV vessel traffic.</p>



<p>Effects of a potential oil spill to marine aquatic resources</p>	<p>Trans Mountain is supportive of BC's 5 Conditions and the work of the Federal Tanker Safety Expert Panel that is assessing Canada's oil spill response regime.</p> <p>Kinder Morgan Canada Inc. has an existing spill response plan for the Westridge Marine Terminal that is exercised regularly. With respect to the Project, Trans Mountain believes it compares well against other terminal response plans available in Canada and other jurisdictions globally. The plan will be expanded in keeping with the terminal expansion and increased Project-related marine vessel traffic to the Westridge Marine Terminal.</p> <p>Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) is a federally certified oil spill response organization and is responsible for providing spill response to all marine commercial vessels and oil handling facilities along the BC Coast. Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) is undertaking a benchmarking exercise against other global spill response organizations as well as assessing any increased need for spill response as a result of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). If more resources are required either as a result of Western Canada Marine Response Corporation's (WCMRC's) recommendations or from the Federal Tanker Safety Expert Panel, they will be made available well in advance of the operation of the Project. If an oil spill occurs in the marine environment, multiple organizations quickly take co-ordinated action to mitigate public and environmental impacts.</p>
<p>Overland oil spill</p>	<p>Safety is a top priority and is at the core of who Trans Mountain is as a company. Dedicated staff work to maintain the integrity of the pipeline through Trans Mountain's maintenance, inspection, and awareness programs. While no spill is acceptable to Trans Mountain, accidents can happen.</p> <p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. This is why Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including taking measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and drilled river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Trans Mountain control centre operators monitor the pipeline 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year using a sophisticated leak detection system as well as pressure and flow alarms. Operators are prepared to shut the pipeline down immediately if there is any indication of a potential problem on the pipeline. In the event of an emergency, Trans Mountain will immediately mobilize all of the necessary resources to minimize its effect on the public and the environment.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has comprehensive spill response plans in place for the Trans Mountain pipeline and facilities. These plans are constantly being updated to keep them current and are regularly practiced through deployment exercises. While the specific strategies used in response to a spill will vary depending on the circumstances, the primary objectives in all cases are to ensure safety and to minimize environmental damage. To ensure there are sufficient funds to remediate a spill, Trans Mountain is covered by insurance necessary to respond to all spills or releases from Trans Mountain's pipelines and facilities. Trans Mountain monitors the insurance program continuously, and makes annual adjustments as necessary to ensure adequate coverage.</p> <p>Accidents and malfunctions are discussed in Section 7.9. Large onshore oil spills are discussed in Volume 7.</p>
<p>Pollution</p>	<p>In support of the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment (ESA) for the Project, Trans Mountain has commissioned a HHRA, the principal aim of which is to identify and understand the potential short-term and long term health risks, including carcinogenic risks, to people exposed to the chemicals that could be released to the environment from normal tanker operations or a marine spill.</p>
<p>Hunting</p>	<p>The three main components of habitat fragmentation are habitat loss, reduced habitat patch size and increased isolation of patches. Effects of habitat fragmentation will be reduced by alignment of the proposed route parallel to and contiguous with existing linear features, and minimizing the Project footprint to the maximum extent feasible.</p> <p>A suite of mitigation measures will be implemented to reduce the potential effects of the Project on wildlife habitat, movement and mortality risk. Mitigation to reduce effects on habitat, limit barriers to movement, avoid attraction of wildlife to the work site, minimize sensory disturbance and protect site-specific habitat features of importance is discussed in the Section 7.2.10 and the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p> <p>Trans Mountain will facilitate wildlife movement during construction by ensuring the contractor conducts work expeditiously to maintain a tight construction spread to reduce the duration of the open trench and to reduce potential barriers and hazards to wildlife, and by placing gaps in the pipe.</p>



	<p>During construction, Trans Mountain will manage access (human and predator) at slope changes, crossings (i.e., watercourse, road, pipeline right-of-way and railway) and bends. Measures will be implemented to reduce access (human and predator) along the pipeline right-of-way and will include using woody debris as rollback, and planting trees and/or shrubs at select locations along the pipeline right-of-way.</p> <p>Where rollback and coarse woody debris are needed for access management, erosion control and habitat enhancement, the contractor will ensure that a sufficient supply is set aside for this purpose during final clean-up. Habitat connectivity will be restored by redistributing large-diameter slash (rollback) over select locations on the pipeline right-of-way (e.g., where high levels of coarse woody debris occur prior to construction), to provide cover and facilitate movement of wildlife.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under wildlife in Section 7.2.10 and the Wildlife Technical Report of Volume 5C. Mitigation measures for wildlife are outlined in the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p>
<p>Tanker traffic routing</p>	<p>Upon arrival in Canadian waters, tankers must follow strict communications and guidance protocols:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The tanker is only allowed to travel into the Juan de Fuca Strait using the IMO approved traffic separation scheme, which is managed by the Joint Coordinating Group of the Cooperative Vessel Traffic Service (CVTS) between Canada and the US. Traffic Separation Schemes are used worldwide and have been proven to reduce the possibility of collision between vessels by regulating the flow of crossing traffic (Figure 1.3.1). • The CCG and USCG monitor ship traffic through the shipping lanes in the Salish Sea Region. Four traffic zones are monitored: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tofino traffic (entrance to Juan de Fuca Strait, CCG); - Seattle traffic (Juan de Fuca Strait, USCG); - Victoria traffic (Salish Sea, CCG); and - Vancouver traffic (Vancouver Harbour, CCG). • The tanker remains in communication with the CCG MCTS and the tanker's position is monitored throughout the transit. It is handed off between traffic zones as it moves from one to the other. A combination of radar, automatic information system and direct radio communication is used to coordinate safe conduct of the vessel with other masters and pilots. <p>Additional information can be found in Section 1.4.3 of Volume 8A.</p>
<p>Safety of fishermen</p>	<p>Trans Mountain will continue to provide information about Project-related shipping to other marine users. Specifically, Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - provide regular updated information on Project-related marine vessel traffic to fishing industry organizations, Aboriginal communities, and other affected stakeholders, where possible, through the Chamber of Shipping of BC (COSBC); and - initiate a public outreach program prior to Project operations phase to communicate any applicable information on Project-related timing and scheduling with fishing industry organizations, Aboriginal communities and other affected stakeholders. <p>Additionally:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Transport Canada requires all vessels, including tankers, to comply with the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea (with Canadian Modifications) and other major international maritime conventions. - Transport Canada requires compliance by all vessels with the Canadian Shipping Act, Collision Regulations, the Navigation Safety Regulations pursuant to the Act and other applicable regulations and standards, except Government or Military vessels. - The CCG ensures that all large vessels, including Project-related tankers, register with MCTS for communications with port authorities and CCG, and employ Automatic Identification Systems (AIS). - The CCG requires compliance with the CCG Fishing Vessel Advisory Notice for Commercial Ships and Fishing Vessels using the Inside Passage Waters of BC during the Commercial Fishing Season (CCG 2013a). - The PPA requires compliance with the Pacific Pilotage Authority Notice to Industry 07/2013 (PPA 2013). Pilots of the BCCP ensure compliance.



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - PMV ensures compliance with PMV's MRA regulations, including "Clear Narrows" regulations (PMV 2010). - To enhance preventive measures currently in place through applicable legislation and regulations, Trans Mountain will implement the May 2013 recommendations of the Canadian Marine Pilot's Association Submission to the Tanker Safety Expert Panel. - Trans Mountain will ensure an untethered tug accompanies the Project-related tankers through the Strait of Georgia and between Race Rocks and the 12 nautical mile limit in addition to tug requirements to assist with navigation. The tug can be tethered for extra navigational assistance if needed. - Trans Mountain will ensure shippers have appropriate processes in place to address vessel damage, gear loss or injury. - Transport Canada and the Transportation Safety Board carry out investigations at the appropriate level in case of a collision between vessels.
Cumulative effects	<p>An evaluation of the significance of the Project's contribution to cumulative effects was conducted for each indicator determined to have a likely combined residual effect associated with the Project, as identified in Section 7.11 of Volume 5A for biophysical elements, and Section 7.10 of Volume 5B for socio-economic elements. Furthermore, an evaluation of the significance of the Project's contribution to cumulative effects was also conducted for each element where more than one likely cumulative effect may act in combination.</p> <p>The cumulative effects of the proposed Project are discussed in Section 8.0 of Volumes 5A and 5B.</p>
Potential impacts to marine riparian habitat due to large wakes from tanker traffic	<p>Vessel wake associated with the transit of Project-related tankers and tugs has the potential to affect marine fish and fish habitat. The severity of this effect depends on a number of factors including: the height of the wake when it reaches the shoreline; the natural wave environment; and the type of habitat affected. Potential effects associated with vessel wake include: 1) the physical disturbance of fish habitat due to increased erosion of sediments or dislodging of structure-forming organisms along the shoreline (e.g., algae, sessile invertebrates); and 2) injury or mortality of marine fish due to the dislodging of fish eggs (roe) from shoreline substrates and/or the stranding of fish migrating or foraging along the shoreline.</p> <p>Based on a review of federal regulatory guidelines, industry best management practices and the experience of the assessment team, it was determined that no measures are necessary to mitigate the effects of vessel wake on marine fish and fish habitat.</p>
SARA listed species	<p>Restricted Activity Periods (RAPs) least risk work windows and setback distance guidelines will be considered under Alberta and BC frameworks to provide effective management for selected wildlife species. The contractor will notify the Canadian Wildlife Service (CWS) if clearing of complex habitat (e.g., forests) is scheduled to occur during the migratory bird nesting period; (May 7 to August 20 (wetlands April 20 to August 25) in Alberta; and March 15 to August 15 in BC.</p> <p>Additionally, Trans Mountain will discuss the timing of their activity with Alberta Environment and Sustainable Resource Development (AESRD) and BC regulatory authorities and maintain contact during the construction period to advise them of the construction progress and anticipated completion date within sensitive/key ecological areas. Construction, routine maintenance and operational activities will be scheduled outside the spring period for caribou (generally mid-March to mid-July), unless otherwise approved by Alberta Environment and Sustainable Resource Development (AESRD).</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under wildlife and species at risk in Sections 7.2.10 and 7.2.11.</p> <p>Mitigation measures for wildlife and species at risk are outlined in the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p>



<p>Environmental protection</p>	<p>The description of the environmental setting (current state of the environment) within the Project area (Sections 5.0 and 6.0 of Volumes 5A and 5B), is compared against the project description (Section 2.0 of Volumes 5A and 5B) to assess potential environmental effects that might be caused by the Project. The environmental effects assessment uses the information provided in the environmental setting and Project description to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • evaluate the environmental elements of importance in the Project area; • identify and evaluate potential Project effects associated with each environmental element of importance; and • develop appropriate technically and economically feasible site-specific mitigation. <p>In addition, the environmental effects assessment determines the significance of potential residual effects resulting from construction and operations activities after taking into consideration proposed mitigation measures. Trans Mountain has informed TERA that it will adopt the recommendations herein.</p> <p>The environmental effects assessment of the proposed project is discussed in Section 7.0 of Volumes 5A and 5B.</p>
<p>Protection of traditional territory</p>	<p>Trans Mountain is conducting environmental studies along the proposed pipeline corridor to gather data for the environmental assessment. This assessment will consider the potential environmental effects of the construction, operations and maintenance of the pipeline; ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether; and mitigation and reclamation strategies that will further reduce these effects. Overall, Project-related effects on traditional land and resource use are being addressed in the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment (ESA).</p> <p>Since April 2012, Trans Mountain has engaged with Aboriginal communities that may be affected by the Project or that may have an interest in the Project based on the proximity of their community, and their assertion of Aboriginal rights and title governing traditional and cultural use of the land along the proposed pipeline corridor to maintain a traditional lifestyle (Volume 5A). The goals of engagement with Aboriginal communities are to share information to assist in their understanding of the Project, to provide opportunities to raise and understand any concerns and interests, and to discuss how these may be appropriately addressed by Trans Mountain. The National Energy Board included 'Potential impacts of the Project on Aboriginal interests' in its List of Issues for the Project.</p> <p>Accordingly, Trans Mountain has facilitated Traditional Land Use (TLU) studies, Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK) studies and Traditional Marine Resource Use (TMRU) studies with Aboriginal communities to assist in assessing the potential impacts of the Project on Aboriginal interests and generally inform the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment. The methodology used to assess potential adverse effects of the Project on valued components supporting the exercise of Aboriginal rights and interests can be found in Section 7.0 of Volumes 5A and 5B. This assessment considers: the potential environmental and socio-economic effects of the Project; ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether; and key mitigation strategies in place that will further reduce these effects.</p> <p>A desktop review consisting of: publicly available harvest data, ATK and TLU reports; environmental assessments for projects with a similar socio-cultural context or regulatory context; published reports from regulatory authorities involved in administering or regulating a specified area or resource (e.g., integrated resource plans, land and resource management plans, etc); and GIS tools to determine spatial relationships of source data to the Project, was conducted for Musqueam.</p> <p>To date, Musqueam has not presented any information to Trans Mountain regarding their current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes or the location of cultural sites near the Project.</p> <p>An environmental education program will be developed and implemented to ensure that all personnel working on the construction of the Project are informed of the location of known Traditional Land Use (TLU) sites. All sensitive resources identified on the Environmental Alignments Sheets (Volume 6E) and environmental tables within the immediate vicinity or the right-of-way will be clearly marked before the start of clearing. Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and proposed pipeline corridor maps, a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their



	<p>respective communities;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• install signage notifying of construction activities in the area; and• work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members. <p>In the event that additional Traditional Land Use (TLU) sites are identified during ongoing engagement with Aboriginal communities prior to construction for the Project, the sites will be assessed and appropriate mitigation measures will be determined.</p> <p>Access will be managed, where required, along the Project where new temporary and permanent access is created for the construction and operation of the pipeline. To mitigate environmental effects associated with increased access, which could further lead to increased concentrations of hunting and fishing activities at previously unattainable locations, increased predation of wildlife, disturb reclamation efforts on sensitive terrain, and other anthropogenic disturbances, Trans Mountain will manage access along portions of its right-of-way where new access is/was created by implementing one or more of the mitigation measures to manage access during the pre-construction, construction and post-construction phases.</p> <p>Mitigation measures are provided in the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B). Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2.</p>
--	--

Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with Musqueam Indian Band. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Max Nock, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Trans Mountain Expansion Project

✉ **Email:** info@transmountain.com | ☎ **Phone:** 1.866.514.6700 | 🌐 **Website:** www.transmountain.com | 📱 @TransMtn

December 22, 2014

Chief Norma Webb
 Peters Band
 RR#2, 16870 Peters Road
 Hope, BC V0X 1L2

Dear Chief Webb:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Peters Band (“Peters”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (“Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from Peters during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Chilliwack on October 20, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the comments and concerns regarding the Project, as presented by Peters during the hearing.

Peters Band Comment or Concern	Trans Mountain Response
Increased access to reserve land	<p>Access will be managed, where required, along the Project where new temporary and permanent access is created for the construction and operation of the pipeline. To mitigate environmental effects associated with increased access, which could further lead to increased concentrations of hunting and fishing activities at previously unattainable locations, increased predation of wildlife, disturb reclamation efforts on sensitive terrain, and other anthropogenic disturbances, Trans Mountain will manage access along portions of its right-of-way where new access is/was created by implementing one or more of the mitigation measures to manage access during the pre-construction, construction and post-construction phases. Mitigation measures are provided in the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B).</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2.</p>
Linear access to animals	<p>The three main components of habitat fragmentation are habitat loss, reduced habitat patch size and increased isolation of patches. Effects of habitat fragmentation will be reduced by alignment of the proposed route parallel to and contiguous with existing linear features, and minimizing the Project footprint to the maximum extent feasible. A suite of mitigation measures will be implemented to reduce the potential effects of the Project on wildlife habitat, movement and mortality risk.</p> <p>Mitigation to reduce effects on habitat, limit barriers to movement, avoid attraction of wildlife to the work site, minimize sensory disturbance and protect site-specific habitat features of importance is discussed in the Section 7.2.10 of Volume 5A and the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p>



<p>Impacts to wildlife on reserve land</p>	<p>Trans Mountain will facilitate wildlife movement during construction by ensuring the contractor conducts work expeditiously to maintain a tight construction spread to reduce the duration of the open trench and to reduce potential barriers and hazards to wildlife, and by placing gaps in the pipe.</p> <p>During construction, Trans Mountain will manage access (human and predator) at slope changes, crossings (i.e., watercourse, road, pipeline right-of-way and railway) and bends. Measures will be implemented to reduce access (human and predator) along the pipeline right-of-way and will include using woody debris as rollback, and planting trees and/or shrubs at select locations along the pipeline right-of-way. Where rollback and coarse woody debris are needed for access management, erosion control and habitat enhancement, the contractor will ensure that a sufficient supply is set aside for this purpose during final clean-up.</p> <p>Habitat connectivity will be restored by redistributing large-diameter slash (rollback) over select locations on the pipeline right-of-way (e.g., where high levels of coarse woody debris occur prior to construction), to provide cover and facilitate movement of wildlife.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under wildlife in Section 7.2.10 of Volume 5B and the Wildlife Technical Report of Volume 5C. Mitigation measures for wildlife are outlined in the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p>
<p>Pollution</p>	<p>In support of the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment (ESA) for the Project, Trans Mountain has commissioned a HHRA, the principal aim of which is to identify and understand the potential short-term and long-term health risks, including carcinogenic risks, to people exposed to the chemicals that could be released to the environment from normal tanker operations or a marine spill.</p>
<p>Potential impacts to fish and aquatics resources</p>	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including adopting measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and trenchless river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Crossing methods specific to each watercourse will be determined in consultation with engineering and environmental specialists, as well as applicable regulatory authorities.</p> <p>Crossings of wetlands and watercourses will be planned during suitable ground and weather conditions with consideration for sensitive fish and wildlife timing windows. Additionally, water quality will be monitored during all instream activity. Each watercourse will be approached correctly so the cumulative effects of changes to all the crossings and the surrounding watershed will be limited.</p> <p>A summary of the watercourse crossings for the Project are provided in the Fisheries (Alberta) Technical Report and the Fisheries (BC) Technical Report in Volume 5C. Further discussion and mitigation measures to be implemented at watercourse crossings are mentioned under fish and fish habitat in Sections 5.7 and 7.2.7 and the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p>



<p>Preservation of traditional knowledge and culture</p>	<p>Trans Mountain is conducting environmental studies along the proposed pipeline corridor to gather data for the environmental assessment. This assessment will consider the potential environmental effects of the construction, operations and maintenance of the pipeline; ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether; and mitigation and reclamation strategies that will further reduce these effects. Overall, Project-related effects on traditional land and resource use are being addressed in the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment (ESA).</p> <p>An environmental education program will be developed and implemented to ensure that all personnel working on the construction of the Project are informed of the location of known Traditional Land Use (TLU) sites.</p> <p>All sensitive resources identified on the Environmental Alignments Sheets (Volume 6E) and environmental tables within the immediate vicinity or the right-of-way will be clearly marked before the start of clearing. Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and proposed pipeline corridor maps, a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities; • install signage notifying of construction activities in the area; and • work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members. <p>In the event that additional Traditional Land Use (TLU) sites are identified during ongoing engagement with Aboriginal communities prior to construction for the Project, the sites will be assessed and appropriate mitigation measures will be determined.</p> <p>Access will be managed, where required, along the Project where new temporary and permanent access is created for the construction and operation of the pipeline. To mitigate environmental effects associated with increased access, which could further lead to increased concentrations of hunting and fishing activities at previously unattainable locations, increased predation of wildlife, disturb reclamation efforts on sensitive terrain, and other anthropogenic disturbances, Trans Mountain will manage access along portions of its right-of-way where new access is/was created by implementing one or more of the mitigation measures to manage access during the pre-construction, construction and post-construction phases.</p> <p>Mitigation measures are provided in the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B). Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2.</p>
--	--

Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with Peters Band. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Norman Marcy, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project
Councillor Victoria Peters, Peters Band

December 22, 2014

Si:yam Council
 Attention: Alfred James, Community Development Coordinator
 Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation
 58700A St. Elmo Road
 Hope, BC V0X 1L2

Dear Si:yam Council:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (“Shxw'ow'hamel”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (“Project”).

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from Shxw'ow'hamel during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Chilliwack on October 16, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the comments and concerns raised regarding the Project, as presented by Shxw'ow'hamel during the hearing.

Shxw'ow'hamel Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
<p>Quantities of sturgeon in the Fraser River Quantities of salmon in the Fraser River</p> <p>Impacts on eulachon fisheries</p>	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including adopting measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and trenchless river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Crossing methods specific to each watercourse will be determined in consultation with engineering and environmental specialists, as well as applicable regulatory authorities. Crossings of wetlands and watercourses will be planned during suitable ground and weather conditions with consideration for sensitive fish and wildlife timing windows. Additionally, water quality will be monitored during all instream activity. Each watercourse will be approached correctly so the cumulative effects of changes to all the crossings and the surrounding watershed will be limited.</p> <p>A summary of the watercourse crossings for the Project are provided in the Fisheries (Alberta) Technical Report and the Fisheries (BC) Technical Report in Volume 5C. Further discussion and mitigation measures to be implemented at watercourse crossings are mentioned under fish and fish habitat in Sections 5.7 and 7.2.7 and the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p>
<p>Pithouses located on Old Channel or Lorenzatto Creek</p>	<p>Trans Mountain has facilitated Traditional Land Use (TLU) studies with potentially affected Aboriginal communities to gather data for the environmental and socio-economic assessment. This assessment will consider: the potential environmental and socio-economic effects of the construction, operations and maintenance of the pipeline; ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether; and mitigation and reclamation strategies that will further reduce these effects. Overall, Project-related effects on traditional land and resource use are being addressed in the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment (ESA).</p> <p>An environmental education program (Volume 6A) will be developed and implemented to ensure that all personnel working on the construction of the Project are informed of the location of known</p>



<p>Pithouses located on the south side of the right of way at the village</p> <p>Archeology studies</p>	<p>sacred sites and burial sites. All sensitive resources identified on the Environmental Alignments Sheets (Volume 6E) and environmental tables within the immediate vicinity or the right-of-way will be clearly marked before the start of clearing.</p> <p>In the event that previously unidentified sacred sites are discovered during clearing or construction measures outlined in the Traditional Land Use Sites Discovery Contingency Plan (Appendix B of Volume 6B) will be implemented.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2 of Volume 5B.</p> <p>Trans Mountain is committed to continued engagement with Shxw'owhamel to finalize Archeological studies. The results of these studies will be filed with the National Energy Board in Q1, 2015.</p>
<p>Potential oil spill</p>	<p>Safety is a top priority and is at the core of who Trans Mountain is as a company. Dedicated staff work to maintain the integrity of the pipeline through Trans Mountain's maintenance, inspection, and awareness programs. While no spill is acceptable to Trans Mountain, accidents can happen. Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. This is why Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including taking measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and drilled river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Trans Mountain control centre operators monitor the pipeline 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year using a sophisticated leak detection system as well as pressure and flow alarms. Operators are prepared to shut the pipeline down immediately if there is any indication of a potential problem on the pipeline. In the event of an emergency, Trans Mountain will immediately mobilize all of the necessary resources to minimize its effect on the public and the environment. Trans Mountain has comprehensive spill response plans in place for the Trans Mountain pipeline and facilities. These plans are constantly being updated to keep them current and are regularly practiced through deployment exercises. While the specific strategies used in response to a spill will vary depending on the circumstances, the primary objectives in all cases are to ensure safety and to minimize environmental damage. To ensure there are sufficient funds to remediate a spill, Trans Mountain is covered by insurance necessary to respond to all spills or releases from Trans Mountain's pipelines and facilities. Trans Mountain monitors the insurance program continuously, and makes annual adjustments as necessary to ensure adequate coverage.</p> <p>Accidents and malfunctions are discussed in Section 7.9. Large onshore oil spills are discussed in Volume 7.</p>
<p>Preservation of heritage artifacts</p>	<p>Trans Mountain is conducting studies along the proposed pipeline corridor to gather data for the environmental and socio-economic assessment. This assessment will consider: the potential environmental and socio-economic effects of the construction, operations and maintenance of the pipeline; ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether; and mitigation and reclamation strategies that will further reduce these effects. Overall, Project-related effects on heritage resources are being addressed in the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment (ESA). This will include development of mitigation measures to reduce effects related to archaeological, palaeontological and historical sites. Trans Mountain will follow any conditions or recommendations identified in the permits for Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) inBC.</p> <p>In the event archaeological, palaeontological or historical sites are discovered during construction, follow the contingency measures identified in the Heritage Resources Discovery Contingency Plan (Appendix B of Volume 6B). No work at that particular location shall continue until permission is granted by the appropriate regulatory authority.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under heritage resources in Section 7.2.1 of Volume 5B.</p>
<p>Sto:lo Nation Heritage Policy</p>	<p>Trans Mountain is committed to the adherence to the Sto:lo Nation Heritage Policy.</p>



<p>Impacts to traditional territory</p>	<p>Trans Mountain will implement the Reclamation Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B) that includes construction reclamation measures to be implemented prior to, during and following pipeline installation in order to stabilize and revegetate affected lands that in time achieve land productivity along the right-of-way equivalent to the adjacent land use and ensuring the ability of the land to support various land uses. Construction reclamation activities are measures conducted as part of the main construction program. The primary goal of reclamation measures is to reduce adverse effects of pipeline construction and return the affected lands to a stable, non-erosive condition that will promote the re-establishment of land productivity. This process involves measures such as: topsoil and root zone material salvage; subsoil conditioning and grade and drainage re-establishment; topsoil and root zone material replacement; installation and maintenance of temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control measures; and revegetation.</p> <p>During the 2012 and 2013 field seasons, a number of environmental and engineering field programs were conducted to assess existing conditions and types of land use in the Project area, as well as identifying possible socio-economic effects. These programs occurred in both Alberta and BC, and involved the work of a number of teams in various disciplines.</p> <p>Trees, stumps, brush and other vegetation will be cleared from the construction right-of-way; temporary work sites; and permanent facilities that are not located on existing Trans Mountain Pipeline (TMPL) previously cleared easements. Timber harvesting and/or land clearing and debris disposal activities will be coordinated according to Provincial legislation or agreements.</p> <p>Where present in non-forested areas, topsoil/root zone material will be salvaged to ensure that soil productivity is maintained. The width and depth of topsoil or strippings salvage will depend on the land use, soil conditions, microtopography, regulatory authority requests and grading requirements. Any salvaged topsoil or root zone material will be separated from spoil piles and stored along the construction right-of-way and at facility sites in low-profile berms or windrows. Equipment used during topsoil/root zone material handling activities will include bulldozers, graders and backhoes.</p> <p>Lands in Alberta, and lands outside the Agricultural Land Reserve in BC, will be reclaimed with native and non-native seed mixes developed for the Project that are based on vegetation field survey data and will follow consultation with landowners/lessees or appropriate regulatory authorities. Discussions with the Agricultural Land Commission will be ongoing to discuss potential effects of the Project on Agricultural Land Reserve lands. Restoration and monitoring activities typically extend for a number of years following construction to ensure areas disturbed during construction are satisfactorily restored.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under vegetation in Sections 5.9 and 7.2.9. Mitigation measures for vegetation are outlined in the Pipeline and Facilities Environmental Protection Plans (EPPs) (Volumes 6B and 6C).</p>
<p>Effects of development on traditional hunting</p>	<p>The three main components of habitat fragmentation are habitat loss, reduced habitat patch size and increased isolation of patches. Effects of habitat fragmentation will be reduced by alignment of the proposed route parallel to and contiguous with existing linear features, and minimizing the Project footprint to the maximum extent feasible. A suite of mitigation measures will be implemented to reduce the potential effects of the Project on wildlife habitat, movement and mortality risk.</p> <p>Mitigation to reduce effects on habitat, limit barriers to movement, avoid attraction of wildlife to the work site, minimize sensory disturbance and protect site-specific habitat features of importance is discussed in the Section 7.2.10 of Volume 5A and the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p> <p>Trans Mountain will facilitate wildlife movement during construction by ensuring the contractor</p>



<p>Potential loss of game (elk, mountain goat) for traditional and subsistence activities</p>	<p>conducts work expeditiously to maintain a tight construction spread to reduce the duration of the open trench and to reduce potential barriers and hazards to wildlife, and by placing gaps in the pipe.</p> <p>During construction, Trans Mountain will manage access (human and predator) at slope changes, crossings (i.e., watercourse, road, pipeline right-of-way and railway) and bends. Measures will be implemented to reduce access (human and predator) along the pipeline right-of-way and will include using woody debris as rollback, and planting trees and/or shrubs at select locations along the pipeline right-of-way. Where rollback and coarse woody debris are needed for access management, erosion control and habitat enhancement, the contractor will ensure that a sufficient supply is set aside for this purpose during final clean-up. Habitat connectivity will be restored by redistributing large-diameter slash (rollback) over select locations on the pipeline right-of-way (e.g., where high levels of coarse woody debris occur prior to construction), to provide cover and facilitate movement of wildlife.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under wildlife in Section 7.2.10 of Volume 5B and the Wildlife Technical Report of Volume 5C. Mitigation measures for wildlife are outlined in the Pipeline EPP (Volume 6B).</p>
---	---

Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with Shxw'owhamel. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Norman Marcy, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Trans Mountain Expansion Project

✉ **Email:** info@transmountain.com | ☎ **Phone:** 1.866.514.6700 | 🌐 **Website:** www.transmountain.com | 📱 @TransMtn

November 18, 2014

Chief Ian Campbell
 Squamish Nation
 Mosquito Creek Marina, 415 - West Esplanade
 North Vancouver, BC V7M 1A6

Dear Chief Campbell:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Squamish Nation (“Squamish”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (“Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from Squamish during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Chilliwack on October 24, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the comments and concerns regarding the Project, as presented by Squamish during the hearing.

Squamish Comment or Concern	Trans Mountain Response
<p>Protection of cemetery and graveyard sites</p>	<p>Since April 2012, Trans Mountain has engaged with Aboriginal communities that may be affected by the Project or that may have an interest in the Project based on the proximity of their community, and their assertion of Aboriginal rights and title governing traditional and cultural use of the land along the proposed pipeline corridor to maintain a traditional lifestyle (Volume 5A). The goals of engagement with Aboriginal communities are to share information to assist in their understanding of the Project, to provide opportunities to raise and understand any concerns and interests, and to discuss how these may be appropriately addressed by Trans Mountain. The National Energy Board included ‘Potential impacts of the Project on Aboriginal interests’ in its List of Issues for the Project.</p> <p>Accordingly, Trans Mountain has facilitated Traditional Land Use (TLU) studies, Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK) studies and Traditional Marine Resource Use (TMRU) studies with Aboriginal communities to assist in assessing the potential impacts of the Project on Aboriginal interests and generally inform the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment. The methodology used to assess potential adverse effects of the Project on valued components supporting the exercise of Aboriginal rights and interests can be found in Section 7.0 of Volumes 5A and 5B. This assessment considers: the potential environmental and socio-economic effects of the Project; ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether; and key mitigation strategies in place that will further reduce these effects.</p> <p>A desktop review consisting of: publicly available harvest data, ATK and TLU reports; environmental assessments for projects with a similar socio-cultural context or regulatory context; published reports from regulatory authorities involved in administering or regulating a specified area or resource (e.g., integrated resource plans, land and resource management plans, etc); and GIS tools to determine spatial relationships of source data to the Project, was conducted for Squamish.</p>



	<p>To date, Squamish has not presented any information to Trans Mountain regarding their current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes or the location of cultural sites near the Project.</p> <p>An environmental education program (Volume 6A) will be developed and implemented to ensure that all personnel working on the construction of the Project are informed of the location of known sacred sites and burial sites. All sensitive resources identified on the Environmental Alignments Sheets (Volume 6E) and environmental tables within the immediate vicinity or the right-of-way will be clearly marked before the start of clearing.</p> <p>In the event that previously unidentified sacred sites are discovered during clearing or construction measures outlined in the Traditional Land Use Sites Discovery Contingency Plan (Appendix B of Volume 6B) will be implemented.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2.</p>
<p>Potential effects to fish and fish habitat</p>	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including adopting measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and trenchless river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Crossing methods specific to each watercourse will be determined in consultation with engineering and environmental specialists, as well as applicable regulatory authorities.</p> <p>Crossings of wetlands and watercourses will be planned during suitable ground and weather conditions with consideration for sensitive fish and wildlife timing windows. Additionally, water quality will be monitored during all instream activity. Each watercourse will be approached correctly so the cumulative effects of changes to all the crossings and the surrounding watershed will be limited.</p> <p>A summary of the watercourse crossings for the Project are provided in the Fisheries (Alberta) Technical Report and the Fisheries (BC) Technical Report in Volume 5C. Further discussion and mitigation measures to be implemented at watercourse crossings are mentioned under fish and fish habitat in Sections 5.7 and 7.2.7 and the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p>
<p>Increase in tanker traffic</p>	<p>The existing shipping lanes are used by marine vessel traffic for recreational, commercial, tourism and passenger transit on a daily basis. The expected increased Project related marine vessel traffic is not anticipated to pose a capacity problem for the internationally regulated shipping lanes.</p> <p>Every month, PMV currently handles 250 vessels of all types. At present, the Westridge Marine Terminal handles approximately eight vessels per month (five of which are tankers) — representing less than three per cent of the total traffic in PMV. Should the proposed expansion be approved, the number of vessels, including tankers and barges, being loaded at the Westridge Marine Terminal could increase to approximately 37 per month (34 of which could be tankers) in 2017, or about 14% of today's total PMV vessel traffic.</p>



<p>Disruption of traditional subsistence activities</p>	<p>Trans Mountain is conducting environmental studies along the proposed pipeline corridor to gather data for the environmental assessment. This assessment will consider the potential environmental effects of the construction, operations and maintenance of the pipeline; ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether; and mitigation and reclamation strategies that will further reduce these effects. Overall, Project-related effects on traditional land and resource use are being addressed in the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment (ESA).</p> <p>An environmental education program will be developed and implemented to ensure that all personnel working on the construction of the Project are informed of the location of known Traditional Land Use (TLU) sites.</p> <p>All sensitive resources identified on the Environmental Alignments Sheets (Volume 6E) and environmental tables within the immediate vicinity or the right-of-way will be clearly marked before the start of clearing. Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and proposed pipeline corridor maps, a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities; • install signage notifying of construction activities in the area; and • work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members. <p>In the event that additional Traditional Land Use (TLU) sites are identified during ongoing engagement with Aboriginal communities prior to construction for the Project, the sites will be assessed and appropriate mitigation measures will be determined.</p> <p>Access will be managed, where required, along the Project where new temporary and permanent access is created for the construction and operation of the pipeline. To mitigate environmental effects associated with increased access, which could further lead to increased concentrations of hunting and fishing activities at previously unattainable locations, increased predation of wildlife, disturb reclamation efforts on sensitive terrain, and other anthropogenic disturbances, Trans Mountain will manage access along portions of its right-of-way where new access is/was created by implementing one or more of the mitigation measures to manage access during the pre-construction, construction and post-construction phases. Mitigation measures are provided in the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B).</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2.</p>
<p>Cumulative effects</p>	<p>An evaluation of the significance of the Project's contribution to cumulative effects was conducted for each indicator determined to have a likely combined residual effect associated with the Project, as identified in Section 7.11 of Volume 5A for biophysical elements, and Section 7.10 of Volume 5B for socio-economic elements. Furthermore, an evaluation of the significance of the Project's contribution to cumulative effects was also conducted for each element where more than one likely cumulative effect may act in combination.</p> <p>The cumulative effects of the proposed Project are discussed in Section 8.0 of Volumes 5A and 5B.</p>



<p>Marine oil spill and response</p>	<p>Trans Mountain is supportive of BC's 5 Conditions and the work of the Federal Tanker Safety Expert Panel that is assessing Canada's oil spill response regime.</p> <p>Kinder Morgan Canada Inc. has an existing spill response plan for the Westridge Marine Terminal that is exercised regularly. With respect to the Project, Trans Mountain believes it compares well against other terminal response plans available in Canada and other jurisdictions globally. The plan will be expanded in keeping with the terminal expansion and increased Project-related marine vessel traffic to the Westridge Marine Terminal.</p>
<p>Oil spill remediation plan</p>	<p>Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) is a federally certified oil spill response organization and is responsible for providing spill response to all marine commercial vessels and oil handling facilities along the BC Coast. Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) is undertaking a benchmarking exercise against other global spill response organizations as well as assessing any increased need for spill response as a result of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). If more resources are required either as a result of Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC's) recommendations or from the Federal Tanker Safety Expert Panel, they will be made available well in advance of the operation of the Project. If an oil spill occurs in the marine environment, multiple organizations quickly take co-ordinated action to mitigate public and environmental impacts.</p>
<p>Oil spill as a result of a seismic event in the marine environment</p>	<p>Seismic activity was not considered to have the potential to adversely affect the increased Project-related marine vessel traffic during operations. An earthquake, either on land or under the ocean, would not produce a mechanism by which Project-related marine traffic could become affected. The marine shipping lanes are not in close enough proximity to the shoreline that an earthquake-related tsunami would produce a noticeably large wave (see Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites [TERMPOL] 3.15 in Volume 8C [TR 8C-12] for more information).</p> <p>Trans Mountain will implement the following measures in the event of a seismic event:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Suspend work immediately in the event of a seismic event. Refer to Volume 4B, Section 5.4 for the Emergency Response Plan for further response measures to be taken in the event of seismic activity occurring during construction [Section 7.0] of Volume 8A. • Implement Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC's) Natural Hazards Management Program. • Further assessments will be conducted along the proposed pipeline corridor to assess site-specific seismic potential. • Pump stations will be equipped with vibration monitoring equipment.
<p>Residual effects</p>	<p>As defined in the National Energy Board (NEB) Filing Manual (NEB 2013a), residual effects are the environmental effects that are present after mitigation measures are applied. In many situations, the mitigation measures are predicted to eliminate the potential adverse effects while in other situations, the mitigation measures are predicted to lessen the effects, but do not entirely eliminate them. Elements for which no residual effects are predicted require no further analysis (i.e., significance evaluation).</p> <p>The residual effects of the proposed Project are discussed in Section 7.1.6 of Volumes 5A for biophysical elements and Section 7.1.6 of Volume 5B for socio-economic elements.</p>



Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with Squamish Nation. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "gary youngman".

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Max Nock, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project
Lisa Wilcox, Senior Executive Assistant, Squamish Nation

November 18, 2014

Chief Maureen Thomas
 Tsleil-Waututh Nation
 3075 Takaya Drive
 North Vancouver, BC V7H 3A8

Dear Chief Thomas:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Tsleil-Waututh Nation (“Tsleil-Waututh”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (“Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from Tsleil-Waututh during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Chilliwack on October 16, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the comments and concerns regarding the Project, presented by Tsleil-Waututh during the hearing.

Tsleil-Waututh Comment or Concern	Trans Mountain Response
Condition of winter village site and archaeological artifacts	<p>Since April 2012, Trans Mountain has engaged with Aboriginal communities that may be affected by the Project or that may have an interest in the Project based on the proximity of their community, and their assertion of Aboriginal rights and title governing traditional and cultural use of the land along the proposed pipeline corridor to maintain a traditional lifestyle (Volume 5A). The goals of engagement with Aboriginal communities are to share information to assist in their understanding of the Project, to provide opportunities to raise and understand any concerns and interests, and to discuss how these may be appropriately addressed by Trans Mountain. The National Energy Board included ‘Potential impacts of the Project on Aboriginal interests’ in its List of Issues for the Project.</p> <p>Accordingly, Trans Mountain has facilitated Traditional Land Use (TLU) studies, Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK) studies and Traditional Marine Resource Use (TMRU) studies with Aboriginal communities to assist in assessing the potential impacts of the Project on Aboriginal interests and generally inform the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment. The methodology used to assess potential adverse effects of the Project on valued components supporting the exercise of Aboriginal rights and interests can be found in Section 7.0 of Volumes 5A and 5B. This assessment considers: the potential environmental and socio-economic effects of the Project; ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether; and key mitigation strategies in place that will further reduce these effects.</p> <p>To date, Tsleil Waututh has not presented any information to Trans Mountain regarding their current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes near the Project or any interests they may have in the Project.</p> <p>An environmental education program (Volume 6A) will be developed and implemented to ensure that all personnel working on the construction of the Project are informed of the location of known sacred sites and burial sites. All sensitive resources identified on the Environmental Alignments Sheets (Volume 6E) and environmental tables within the immediate vicinity or the right-of-way will be clearly marked before the start of clearing.</p>



	<p>In the event that previously unidentified sacred sites are discovered during clearing or construction measures outlined in the Traditional Land Use Sites Discovery Contingency Plan (Appendix B of Volume 6B) will be implemented.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2 of Volume 5B.</p>
Potential impact to traditional territory	<p>Trans Mountain will implement the Reclamation Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B) that includes construction reclamation measures to be implemented prior to, during and following pipeline installation in order stabilize and revegetate affected lands that in time achieve land productivity along the right-of-way equivalent to the adjacent land use and ensuring the ability of the land to support various land uses.</p> <p>Construction reclamation activities are measures conducted as part of the main construction program. The primary goal of reclamation measures is to reduce adverse effects of pipeline construction and return the affected lands to a stable, non-erosive condition that will promote the re-establishment of land productivity. This process involves measures such as: topsoil and root zone material salvage; subsoil conditioning and grade and drainage re-establishment; topsoil and root zone material replacement; installation and maintenance of temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control measures; and revegetation.</p> <p>During the 2012 and 2013 field seasons, a number of environmental and engineering field programs were conducted to assess existing conditions and types of land use in the Project area, as well as identify possible socio-economic effects. These programs occurred in both Alberta and BC, and involved the work of a number of teams in various disciplines. Trees, stumps, brush and other vegetation will be cleared from the construction right-of-way; temporary work sites; and permanent facilities that are not located on existing Trans Mountain Pipeline (TMPL) previously cleared easements. Timber harvesting and/or land clearing and debris disposal activities will be coordinated according to Provincial legislation or agreements. Where present in non-forested areas, topsoil/root zone material will be salvaged to ensure that soil productivity is maintained. The width and depth of topsoil or strippings salvage will depend on the land use, soil conditions, microtopography, regulatory authority requests and grading requirements. Any salvaged topsoil or root zone material will be separated from spoil piles and stored along the construction right-of-way and at facility sites in low-profile berms or windrows. Equipment used during topsoil/root zone material handling activities will include bulldozers, graders and backhoes.</p> <p>Lands in Alberta, and lands outside the Agricultural Land Reserve in BC, will be reclaimed with native and non-native seed mixes developed for the Project that are based on vegetation field survey data and will follow consultation with landowners/lessees or appropriate regulatory authorities. Discussions with the Agricultural Land Commission will be ongoing to discuss potential effects of the Project on Agricultural Land Reserve lands. Restoration and monitoring activities typically extend for a number of years following construction to ensure areas disturbed during construction are satisfactorily restored.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under vegetation in Sections 5.9 and 7.2.9. Mitigation measures for vegetation are outlined in the Pipeline and Facilities Environmental Protection Plans (EPPs) (Volumes 6B and 6C).</p>
Human Health	<p>In support of the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment (ESA) for the Project, Trans Mountain has commissioned a HHRA, the principal aim of which is to identify and understand the potential short-term and longterm health risks, including carcinogenic risks, to people exposed to the chemicals that could be released to the environment from normal tanker operations or a marine spill.</p>



<p>Cultural heritage and traditional language</p>	<p>Trans Mountain is conducting environmental studies along the proposed pipeline corridor to gather data for the environmental assessment. This assessment will consider the potential environmental effects of the construction, operations and maintenance of the pipeline; ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether; and mitigation and reclamation strategies that will further reduce these effects. Overall, Project-related effects on traditional land and resource use are being addressed in the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment (ESA). An environmental education program will be developed and implemented to ensure that all personnel working on the construction of the Project are informed of the location of known Traditional Land Use (TLU) sites.</p> <p>All sensitive resources identified on the Environmental Alignments Sheets (Volume 6E) and environmental tables within the immediate vicinity or the right-of-way will be clearly marked before the start of clearing. Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and proposed pipeline corridor maps, a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities; • install signage notifying of construction activities in the area; and • work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members. <p>In the event that additional Traditional Land Use (TLU) sites are identified during ongoing engagement with Aboriginal communities prior to construction for the Project, the sites will be assessed and appropriate mitigation measures will be determined.</p> <p>Access will be managed, where required, along the Project where new temporary and permanent access is created for the construction and operation of the pipeline. To mitigate environmental effects associated with increased access, which could further lead to increased concentrations of hunting and fishing activities at previously unattainable locations, increased predation of wildlife, disturb reclamation efforts on sensitive terrain, and other anthropogenic disturbances, Trans Mountain will manage access along portions of its right-of-way where new access is/was created by implementing one or more of the mitigation measures to manage access during the pre-construction, construction and post-construction phases. Mitigation measures are provided in the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B).</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2 of Volume 7.</p>
---	---



<p>Potential impacts of oil spills and Emergency Response Management</p>	<p>Safety is a top priority and is at the core of who Trans Mountain is as a company. Dedicated staff work to maintain the integrity of the pipeline through Trans Mountain's maintenance, inspection, and awareness programs. While no spill is acceptable to Trans Mountain, accidents can happen.</p> <p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. This is why Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including taking measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and drilled river crossings at some locations. Trans Mountain control centre operators monitor the pipeline 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year using a sophisticated leak detection system as well as pressure and flow alarms. Operators are prepared to shut the pipeline down immediately if there is any indication of a potential problem on the pipeline. In the event of an emergency, Trans Mountain will immediately mobilize all of the necessary resources to minimize its effect on the public and the environment.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has comprehensive spill response plans in place for the Trans Mountain pipeline and facilities. These plans are constantly being updated to keep them current and are regularly practiced through deployment exercises. While the specific strategies used in response to a spill will vary depending on the circumstances, the primary objectives in all cases are to ensure safety and to minimize environmental damage. To ensure there are sufficient funds to remediate a spill, Trans Mountain is covered by insurance necessary to respond to all spills or releases from Trans Mountain's pipelines and facilities. Trans Mountain monitors the insurance program continuously, and makes annual adjustments as necessary to ensure adequate coverage.</p> <p>Accidents and malfunctions are discussed in Section 7.9. Large onshore oil spills are discussed in Volume 7.</p>
<p>Stewardship</p>	<p>Aboriginal monitors onsite through the construction of the Project will work with Environmental Inspectors to provide traditional knowledge to the construction program to ensure protection of the environment; to discuss upcoming traditional and western science elements with the Environmental Inspector to ensure protection and monitoring; and to monitor mitigation success in protecting the environment. Trans Mountain will continue to engage Aboriginal communities through all phases of the Project.</p>
<p>Preservation and protection of aquatic environments</p>	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that the preservation of aquatic environments is critical.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to Section 4.3.7 Marine Mammals of Volume 8A for key recommendations and mitigation relevant to sensory disturbance, wake waves, atmospheric and underwater noise and mammal injury or mortality. • Refer to Section 4.3.8 Marine Birds of Volume 8A for key recommendations and mitigation relevant to behavior alterations, sensory disturbance, wake waves, atmospheric and underwater noise and bird injury or mortality. • Refer to Section 4.3.3 Marine Air Emissions, Section 4.3.4 Marine Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions and Section 4.3.5 Marine Acoustic Environment of Volume 8A for measures



pertaining to nuisance air and noise emissions, respectively.

Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with Tseil-Waututh. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Max Nock, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project
Brenda Baptiste, Chief Administrative Officer, Tseil-Waututh Nation

Trans Mountain Expansion Project

✉ **Email:** info@transmountain.com | ☎ **Phone:** 1.866.514.6700 | 🌐 **Website:** www.transmountain.com | 📱 @TransMtn

November 18, 2014

Ms. Kristen Boyles and Mr. Jan Hasselman
 Swinomish, Tulalip, Suquamish, and Lummi Indian Nations
 c/o Earthjustice
 705 Second Avenue, Suite 203
 Seattle, WA 98104

Dear Ms. Boyles and Mr. Hasselman:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Swinomish, Tulalip, Suquamish, and Lummi Indian Nations (“US Tribes”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (“Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from the US Tribes during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Chilliwack on October 22-23, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the comments and concerns regarding the Project, as presented by the US Tribes during the hearing.

US Tribe (Member)	Comment or Concern	Trans Mountain Response
Swinomish Tulalip	Pollution	<p>In support of the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment (ESA) for the Project, Trans Mountain has commissioned a HHRA, the principal aim of which is to identify and understand the potential short-term and long term health risks, including carcinogenic risks, to people exposed to the chemicals that could be released to the environment from normal tanker operations or a marine spill.</p> <p>For more information, please refer to the Marine Transportation Human Health Risk Assessment Technical Report in Volume 8B-8.</p>



<p>Swinomish Suquamish Tulalip Lummi</p>	<p>Potential impacts to marine aquatic resources and fishing</p>	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that the preservation of aquatic environments is critical.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Refer to Section 4.3.7 Marine Mammals of Volume 8A for key recommendations and mitigation relevant to sensory disturbance, wake waves, atmospheric and underwater noise and mammal injury or mortality.• Refer to Section 4.3.8 Marine Birds of Volume 8A for key recommendations and mitigation relevant to behavior alterations, sensory disturbance, wake waves, atmospheric and underwater noise and bird injury or mortality.• Refer to Section 4.3.3 Marine Air Emissions, Section 4.3.4 Marine Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions and Section 4.3.5 Marine Acoustic Environment of Volume 8A for measures pertaining to nuisance air and noise emissions, respectively.• Project tankers shall utilize the common shipping lanes, already used by all large commercial vessels for passage between the Pacific Ocean and Port Metro Vancouver.• Trans Mountain will continue to provide information about Project-related shipping to other marine users. Specifically:<ul style="list-style-type: none">– provide regular updated information on Project-related marine vessel traffic to fishing industry organizations, Aboriginal communities and other affected stakeholders, where possible, through the Chamber of Shipping of BC; and– initiate a public outreach program prior to Project operations phase. Communicate any applicable information on Project-related timing and scheduling with fishing industry organisations, Aboriginal communities and other affected stakeholders.• Transport Canada requires all vessels, including tankers, to comply with the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea (with Canadian Modifications) and other major international maritime conventions.• Transport Canada requires compliance by all vessels with the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, Collision Regulations, the Navigation Safety Regulations pursuant to the Act and other applicable regulations and standards, except government or military vessels.• The CCG ensures that all large vessels, including Project-related
--	--	---



		<p>tankers, register with MCTS for communications with port authorities and CCG, and employ Automatic Identification Systems.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The CCG requires compliance with the CCG fishing vessel advisory notice for commercial ships and fishing vessels using the inside passage waters of BC during the commercial fishing season. This notice refers to all inside marine waters of BC. • The PPA requires compliance with the Pacific Pilotage Authority Notice to Industry 07/2013 (PPA 2013). Pilots of the BCCP ensure compliance. • PMV ensures compliance with PMV's MRA regulations, including "Clear Narrows" regulations (PMV 2010). • To enhance preventive measures currently in place through applicable legislation and regulations, implement May 2013 recommendations of Canadian Marine Pilot's Association Submission to the Tanker Safety Expert Panel. • Trans Mountain will ensure an untethered tug accompanies the Project-related tankers through the Strait of Georgia and between Race Rocks and the 12 nautical mile limit in addition to tug requirements to assist with navigation. The tug can be tethered for extra navigational assistance if needed. • Trans Mountain will ensure vessel owners and operators have appropriate processes in place to address vessel damage, gear loss or injury. • Transport Canada and the Transportation Safety Board carry out investigations at the appropriate level in case of a collision between vessels. <p>Refer to Section 4.3.13 Accidents and Malfunctions of Volume 8A.</p>
<p>Swinomish Suquamish Tulalip</p>	<p>Safety of fisherman</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project tankers shall utilize the common shipping lanes, already used by all large commercial vessels for passage between the Pacific Ocean and PMV. • Trans Mountain will continue to provide information about Project-related shipping to other marine users. Specifically, Trans Mountain will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - provide regular updated information on Project-related marine vessel traffic to fishing industry organizations, Aboriginal communities, and other affected stakeholders, where possible, through the Chamber of Shipping of BC (COSBC); and - initiate a public outreach program prior to Project operations phase to communicate any applicable information on Project-related timing and scheduling with fishing industry organisations, Aboriginal communities and other affected stakeholders. • Transport Canada requires all vessels, including tankers, to comply with the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea (with Canadian Modifications) and other major international maritime conventions. • Transport Canada requires compliance by all vessels with the Canadian Shipping Act, Collision Regulations, the Navigation Safety Regulations pursuant to the Act and other applicable regulations and standards, except Government or Military vessels.



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The CCG ensures that all large vessels, including Project-related tankers, register with MCTS for communications with port authorities and CCG, and employ Automatic Identification Systems (AIS). • The CCG requires compliance with the CCG Fishing Vessel Advisory Notice for Commercial Ships and Fishing Vessels using the Inside Passage Waters of BC during the Commercial Fishing Season (CCG 2013a). • The PPA requires compliance with the Pacific Pilotage Authority Notice to Industry 07/2013 (PPA 2013). Pilots of the BCCP ensure compliance. • PMV ensures compliance with PMV's MRA regulations, including "Clear Narrows" regulations (PMV 2010). • To enhance preventive measures currently in place through applicable legislation and regulations, Trans Mountain will implement the May 2013 recommendations of the Canadian Marine Pilot's Association Submission to the Tanker Safety Expert Panel. • Trans Mountain will ensure an untethered tug accompanies the Project-related tankers through the Strait of Georgia and between Race Rocks and the 12 nautical mile limit in addition to tug requirements to assist with navigation. The tug can be tethered for extra navigational assistance if needed. • Trans Mountain will ensure shippers have appropriate processes in place to address vessel damage, gear loss or injury. • Transport Canada and the Transportation Safety Board carry out investigations at the appropriate level in case of a collision between vessels. • Refer to Section 4.3.13 Accidents and Malfunctions in Volume 8A.
<p>Swinomish Suquamish Tulalip Lummi</p>	<p>Increase in tanker traffic</p>	<p>The existing shipping lanes are used by marine vessel traffic for recreational, commercial, tourism and passenger transit on a daily basis. The expected increased Project related marine vessel traffic is not anticipated to pose a capacity problem for the internationally regulated shipping lanes.</p> <p>Every month, PMV currently handles 250 vessels of all types. At present, the Westridge Marine Terminal handles approximately eight vessels per month (five of which are tankers) — representing less than three per cent of the total traffic in PMV. Should the proposed expansion be approved, the number of vessels, including tankers and barges, being loaded at the Westridge Marine Terminal could increase to approximately 37 per month (34 of which could be tankers) in 2017, or about 14% of today's total PMV vessel traffic.</p>
<p>Swinomish Suquamish Tulalip Lummi</p>	<p>Oil spill in the marine environment</p>	<p>Trans Mountain is supportive of BC's 5 Conditions and the work of the Federal Tanker Safety Expert Panel that is assessing Canada's oil spill response regime.</p> <p>Kinder Morgan Canada Inc. has an existing spill response plan for the Westridge Marine Terminal that is exercised regularly. With respect to the Project, Trans Mountain believes it compares well against other terminal response plans available in Canada and other jurisdictions globally. The plan will be expanded in keeping</p>



<p>Squamish Tulalip</p>	<p>Marine spill remediation</p>	<p>with the terminal expansion and increased Project-related marine vessel traffic to the Westridge Marine Terminal.</p> <p>Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) is a federally certified oil spill response organization and is responsible for providing spill response to all marine commercial vessels and oil handling facilities along the BC Coast. Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) is undertaking a benchmarking exercise against other global spill response organizations as well as assessing any increased need for spill response as a result of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). If more resources are required either as a result of Western Canada Marine Response Corporation's (WCMRC's) recommendations or from the Federal Tanker Safety Expert Panel, they will be made available well in advance of the operation of the Project. If an oil spill occurs in the marine environment, multiple organizations quickly take coordinated action to mitigate public and environmental impacts.</p>
<p>Tulalip</p>	<p>Cumulative effects</p>	<p>An evaluation of the significance of the Project's contribution to cumulative effects was conducted for each indicator determined to have a likely combined residual effect associated with the Project, as identified in Section 7.11 of Volume 5A for biophysical elements, and Section 7.10 of Volume 5B for socio-economic elements. Furthermore, an evaluation of the significance of the Project's contribution to cumulative effects was also conducted for each element where more than one likely cumulative effect may act in combination.</p> <p>The cumulative effects of the proposed Project are discussed in Section 8.0 of Volumes 5A and 5B.</p>
<p>Tulalip</p>	<p>Climate change</p>	<p>All vessels calling PMV are required to comply with international and local regulations on the types of engines (both propulsion and generators) that they are fitted with. Engines are required to meet strict exhaust emission requirements set by the IMO and carry certificates from IMO to demonstrate compliance. Regular surveys and inspections are conducted by local authorities to verify compliance and that engines are maintained to ensure their continued adherence to IMO standards.</p> <p>There is an ongoing internationally mandated process underway to improve the type of fuel used by ships. Vancouver is within the North American Emissions Control Area (as are Seattle, San Francisco and Los Angeles) which applies stringent engine emission standards and fuel sulfur limits to all ships entering or plying within 200 miles of the BC coast. Mandated further improvement in fuel standards take effect in 2015 and 2020, which period straddles the Project's 2018 coming into operation schedule.</p> <p>In addition, every ocean going commercial vessel is currently required by the IMO to have in place a Shipboard Energy Efficiency Management Plan. A Shipboard Energy Efficiency Management Plan is intended to improve a ship's operational and energy efficiency to reduce fuel consumption and air emissions. All of the above factors help prevent degradation of air quality in the region caused by marine transport traffic. Trans Mountain, as part of pre-arrival checks shall only accept modern vessels that comply with all of the above international requirements to load at the Westridge Marine Terminal.</p>



Tulalip	Effects to marine birds	<p>The increased Project-related marine vessel traffic and associated potential visual, acoustic and physical disturbances from large vessels may cause marine birds to flush from and avoid important open water or near shore feeding and rearing habitats. Individuals that become disoriented can subsequently strike or collide with vessels, particularly at night when vessels have work area and operating lights, or during fog or inclement weather conditions of low visibility. Project-related issues are identified as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sensory disturbance and subsequent behavioral alterations resulting from visual presence, wake waves, atmospheric and underwater noise from Project related marine vessels; and • potential injury or mortality from strikes or collisions with Project-related marine vessels. <p>Potential effects associated with the increased Project-related marine vessel traffic on marine bird indicators are listed in Table 4.3.8.2 of Volume 8A. The summary of recommended mitigation measures provided in Table 4.3.8.2 was principally developed in accordance with provincial regulatory guidelines including Develop with Care 2012.</p>
---------	-------------------------	--

Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with the US Tribes. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Georgia Dixon, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Trans Mountain Expansion Project

✉ Email: info@transmountain.com | ☎ Phone: 1.866.514.6700 | 🌐 Website: www.transmountain.com | 📱 @TransMtn

December 22, 2014

Chief Nelson Leon
 Adams Lake Indian Band
 PO Box 588, 6453 Hillcrest Road
 Chase, BC V0E 1M0

Dear Chief Leon:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Adams Lake Indian Band (“Adams Lake”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (the “Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from Adams Lake during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Kamloops on November 17, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the questions, issues and requests regarding the Project presented by Adams Lake during the hearing.

Adams Lake Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
Health of Aboriginal Peoples	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that the health of Aboriginal peoples is paramount. In support of the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment (ESA) for the Project, Trans Mountain has commissioned a Human Health Risk Assessment (HHRA), the principal aim of which is to identify and understand the potential short-term and long-term health risks, including carcinogenic risks, to people (such as the Adams Lake Indian Band) exposed to the chemicals that could be released to the environment from normal tanker operations or a marine spill.</p> <p>For more information, please refer to the Marine Transportation Human Health Risk Assessment Technical Report in Volume 8B-8.</p>
Oil spill	<p>Safety of the people of Adams Lake, as well as others, is a top priority and is at the core of who Trans Mountain is as a company. Dedicated staff work to maintain the integrity of the pipeline through Trans Mountain’s maintenance, inspection, and awareness programs. While no spill is acceptable to Trans Mountain, accidents can happen. Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. This is why Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including taking measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and drilled river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Trans Mountain control centre operators monitor the pipeline 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year using a sophisticated leak detection system as well as pressure and flow alarms. Operators are prepared to shut the pipeline down immediately if there is any indication of a potential problem on the pipeline. In the event of an emergency, Trans Mountain will immediately mobilize all of the necessary resources to minimize its effect on the public and the environment.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has comprehensive spill response plans in place for the Trans Mountain pipeline and facilities. These plans are constantly being updated to keep them current and are regularly practiced through deployment exercises. While the specific strategies used in response to a spill will vary depending on the circumstances, the primary objectives in all cases are to ensure safety and to minimize environmental damage. To ensure there are sufficient funds to remediate a spill, Trans Mountain is covered by insurance necessary to</p>

Trans Mountain Expansion Project

✉ **Email:** info@transmountain.com | ☎ **Phone:** 1.866.514.6700 | 🌐 **Website:** www.transmountain.com | 📱 @TransMtn

December 22, 2014

Chief Lee Spahan
 Coldwater Indian Band
 2249 Quilchena Avenue, PO Box 4600
 Merritt, BC V1K 1B8

Dear Chief Spahan:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Coldwater Indian Band (“Coldwater”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (“Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from Coldwater Indian Band during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Kamloops, B.C, on November 14, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the questions, issues and requests regarding the Project presented by Coldwater during the hearing.

Coldwater Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
<p>Disruption to the Coldwater River</p> <p>Water quality and quantity (impacts due to construction and operations)</p>	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas of importance to Coldwater, such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including adopting measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and trenchless river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Crossing methods specific to each watercourse will be determined in consultation with engineering and environmental specialists, as well as applicable regulatory authorities.</p> <p>Crossings of wetlands and watercourses will be planned during suitable ground and weather conditions with consideration for sensitive fish and wildlife timing windows. Additionally, water quality will be monitored during all instream activity. Each watercourse will be approached correctly so the cumulative effects of changes to all the crossings and the surrounding watershed will be limited.</p> <p>A summary of the watercourse crossings for the Project are provided in the Fisheries (Alberta) Technical Report and the Fisheries (BC) Technical Report in Volume 5C. Further discussion and mitigation measures to be implemented at watercourse crossings are mentioned under fish and fish habitat in Sections 5.7 and 7.2.7 and the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p>



Coldwater Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
<p>Potential effect of pipeline construction and operation on Aboriginal health due to potential pollution of subsistence resources</p>	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that the health of Aboriginal peoples is paramount. In support of the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment (ESA) for the Project, Trans Mountain has commissioned a Human Health Risk Assessment (HHRA), the principal aim of which is to identify and understand the potential short-term and long-term health risks, including carcinogenic risks, to people exposed to the chemicals that could be released to the environment from normal tanker operations or a marine spill.</p> <p>For more information, please refer to the Marine Transportation Human Health Risk Assessment Technical Report in Volume 8B-8.</p>
<p>Potential impact of pipeline construction and operation on the aquifer beneath Coldwater Indian Reserve No. 1</p>	<p>Trans Mountain acknowledges the importance that Coldwater places on the protection of the aquifer beneath Coldwater's reserve land. Trans Mountain has the following mitigation measures in place:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Utilize Best Management Practices for spill prevention outlined in the Pipeline EPP including in areas where higher vulnerability wells and aquifers are identified. • Ensure that during construction no fuel, lubricating fluids, hydraulic fluids, methanol, antifreeze, herbicides, biocides, or other chemicals are dumped on the ground or into waterbodies. In the event of a spill, implement the Spill Contingency Plan (see Appendix B) [Section 7.0]. • Re-establish or replace a potable water supply as required should a registered or known water well located within 30 m of the construction right-of-way be damaged (i.e., diminishment in quantity and/or quality) during pipeline installation (Section 7.0 of Volume 5A).
<p>Degradation to the vegetation on their traditional land and territory</p>	<p>In order to protect the plant species that Coldwater value, Trans Mountain will implement the Reclamation Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B) that includes construction reclamation measures to be implemented prior to, during and following pipeline installation in order stabilize and revegetate affected lands that in time achieve land productivity along the right-of-way equivalent to the adjacent land use and ensuring the ability of the land to support various land uses. Construction reclamation activities are measures conducted as part of the main construction program. The primary goal of reclamation measures is to reduce adverse effects of pipeline construction and return the affected lands to a stable, non-erosive condition that will promote the re-establishment of land productivity. This process involves measures such as: topsoil and root zone material salvage; subsoil conditioning and grade and drainage re-establishment; topsoil and root zone material replacement; installation and maintenance of temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control measures; and revegetation.</p> <p>During the 2012 and 2013 field seasons, a number of environmental and engineering field programs were conducted to assess existing conditions and types of land use in the Project area, as well as identify possible socio-economic effects. These programs occurred in both Alberta and BC, and involved the work of a number of teams in various disciplines. Trees, stumps, brush and other vegetation will be cleared from the construction right-of-way; temporary work sites; and permanent facilities that are not located on existing Trans Mountain Pipeline (TMPL) previously cleared easements. Timber harvesting and/or land clearing and debris disposal activities will be coordinated according to Provincial legislation or agreements.</p> <p>Where present in non-forested areas, topsoil/root zone material will be salvaged to ensure that soil productivity is maintained. The width and depth of topsoil or strippings salvage will depend on the land use, soil conditions, microtopography, regulatory authority requests and grading requirements. Any salvaged topsoil or root zone material will be separated from spoil piles and stored along the construction right-of-way and at facility sites in low-profile berms or windrows. Equipment used during topsoil/root zone material handling activities will include bulldozers, graders and backhoes.</p> <p>Lands in Alberta, and lands outside the Agricultural Land Reserve in BC, will be reclaimed with native and non-native seed mixes developed for the Project that are based on vegetation field survey data and will follow consultation with landowners/lessees or</p>



Coldwater Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
	<p>appropriate regulatory authorities. Discussions with the Agricultural Land Commission will be ongoing to discuss potential effects of the Project on Agricultural Land Reserve lands. Restoration and monitoring activities typically extend for a number of years following construction to ensure areas disturbed during construction are satisfactorily restored.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under vegetation in Sections 5.9 and 7.2.9. Mitigation measures for vegetation are outlined in the Pipeline and Facilities Environmental Protection Plans (EPPs) (Volumes 6B and 6C).</p>
Engagement	<p>Since April 2012, Trans Mountain has engaged with Aboriginal communities, including Coldwater, that may be affected by the Project based on their assertion of title and rights, including traditional and cultural use of resources to maintain a traditional lifestyle. Trans Mountain respects the Aboriginal and treaty rights, unique culture, diversity, languages and traditions of Aboriginal people. Trans Mountain acknowledges the importance of teaching, the significance of culture and language and the considerable traditional knowledge that has been passed on for generations and is committed to continued listening, learning and working with Aboriginal people to ensure that knowledge and advice is considered in a meaningful way and incorporated in the Project. The Aboriginal Engagement Program is based on mutual respect, timeliness, accountability and transparency in order to build positive and productive relationships for the long-term.</p> <p>Transmountain acknowledges and appreciates the engagement agreement in place with Coldwater and looks forward to continued engagement through construction and operation of the project. Additionally, Trans Mountain looks forward to receiving the results of Coldwater's joint third-party Traditional Land Use study for review and application with the Project and future discussions related to proposed routing both on and off-Reserve. .</p> <p>Further discussion is provided in Section 3.0 of Volume 3B.</p>
Effects to wildlife	<p>The three main components of habitat fragmentation that could affect Coldwater are habitat loss, reduced habitat patch size and increased isolation of patches. Effects of habitat fragmentation will be reduced by alignment of the proposed route parallel to and contiguous with existing linear features, and minimizing the Project footprint to the maximum extent feasible. A suite of mitigation measures will be implemented to reduce the potential effects of the Project on wildlife habitat, movement and mortality risk. Mitigation to reduce effects on habitat, limit barriers to movement, avoid attraction of wildlife to the work site, minimize sensory disturbance and protect site-specific habitat features of importance is discussed in the Section 7.2.10 of Volume 5A and the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p> <p>Trans Mountain will facilitate wildlife movement during construction by ensuring the contractor conducts work expeditiously to maintain a tight construction spread to reduce the duration of the open trench and to reduce potential barriers and hazards to wildlife, and by placing gaps in the pipe.</p> <p>During construction, Trans Mountain will manage access (human and predator) at slope changes, crossings (i.e., watercourse, road, pipeline right-of-way and railway) and bends.</p> <p>Measures will be implemented to reduce access (human and predator) along the pipeline right-of-way and will include using woody debris as rollback, and planting trees and/or shrubs at select locations along the pipeline right-of-way. Where rollback and coarse woody debris are needed for access management, erosion control and habitat enhancement, the contractor will ensure that a sufficient supply is set aside for this purpose during final clean-up. Habitat connectivity will be restored by redistributing large-diameter slash (rollback) over select locations on the pipeline right-of-way (e.g., where high levels of coarse woody debris occur prior to construction), to provide cover and facilitate movement of wildlife.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under wildlife in Section 7.2.10 of Volume 5B and the Wildlife Technical Report of Volume 5C. Mitigation measures for wildlife are outlined in the</p>



Coldwater Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
<p>Loss of access to traditional territory</p> <p>Protection of burial sites</p>	<p>In order to minimize disturbance to access to Coldwater 's traditional lands, the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B) addresses the management of pipeline construction traffic and access along the construction right-of-way and temporary access routes. This plan also addresses the activities during pre-construction, construction (pipe installation) and construction clean-up and reclamation phases of the Project and provides guidelines for vehicular use on the construction right-of-way and associated access roads, as well as blocking and/or controlling access to previously inaccessible portions of the right-of-way following construction and throughout the operation phase of the Project. The intent of the mitigation is to reduce disturbances caused by access, construction equipment and vehicle traffic, during and following pipeline construction.</p> <p>The objectives of the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan will be accomplished by minimizing the development of access routes, controlling public access along the construction right-of-way, selecting appropriate access routes that cause the least disturbance to high quality, sensitive wildlife habitat, managing traffic on these routes and determining appropriate construction reclamation. Trans Mountain will work with applicable resource managers, traditional land and resource users to define locations where access control is necessary, and what type(s) of access control will be implemented.</p> <p>Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and proposed pipeline corridor maps, a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities; • install signage notifying of construction activities in the area; and • work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members. <p>Access will be managed, where required, along the Project where new temporary and permanent access is created for the construction and operation of the pipeline. To mitigate environmental effects associated with increased access, which could further lead to increased concentrations of hunting and fishing activities at previously unattainable locations, increased predation of wildlife, disturb reclamation efforts on sensitive terrain, and other anthropogenic disturbances, Trans Mountain will manage access along portions of its right-of-way where new access is/was created by implementing one or more of the mitigation measures to manage access during the pre-construction, construction and post-construction phases.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2. Mitigation measures are provided in the EPPs (Volumes 6B and 6C).</p> <p>Additionally, Trans Mountain does not have permission to conduct studies on the Coldwater Reserve, so determining the exact effects of this concern is not possible at this time.</p>



Coldwater Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
	<p>Trans Mountain has facilitated TLU studies with potentially affected Aboriginal communities (including Coldwater) to gather data for the environmental and socio-economic assessment. This assessment will consider: the potential environmental and socio-economic effects of the construction, operations and maintenance of the pipeline; ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether; and mitigation and reclamation strategies that will further reduce these effects. Overall, Project-related effects on traditional land and resource use are being addressed in the ESA.</p> <p>An environmental education program (Volume 6A) will be developed and implemented to ensure that all personnel working on the construction of the Project are informed of the location of known sacred sites and burial sites. All sensitive resources identified on the Environmental Alignments Sheets (Volume 6E) and environmental tables within the immediate vicinity or the right-of-way will be clearly marked before the start of clearing.</p> <p>In the event that previously unidentified sacred sites are discovered during clearing or construction measures outlined in the Traditional Land Use Sites Discovery Contingency Plan (Appendix B of Volume 6B) will be implemented.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2</p>
Cumulative effects	<p>An evaluation of the significance of the Project's contribution to cumulative effects was conducted for each indicator determined to have a likely combined residual effect associated with the Project, as identified in Section 7.11 of Volume 5A for biophysical elements, and Section 7.10 of Volume 5B for socio-economic elements. Furthermore, an evaluation of the significance of the Project's contribution to cumulative effects was also conducted for each element where more than one likely cumulative effect may act in combination.</p> <p>The cumulative effects of the proposed Project are discussed in Section 8.0 of Volumes 5A and 5B.</p>

Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with Coldwater. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Regan Schlecker, Manager, Aboriginal Relations, Kinder Morgan Canada
Jeff Smith, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

December 22, 2014

Ms. Janice Antoine
 Box 2808
 Merritt, BC V1K 1B8

Dear Ms. Antoine:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Janice Antoine during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (the “Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to your evidence during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Kamloops, B.C. on November 13, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the questions, issues and requests regarding the Project presented by you during the hearing.

Ms. Janice Antoine Concern/Comment	Trans Mountain Response
Cumulative effects	<p>An evaluation of the significance of the Project’s contribution to cumulative effects was conducted for each indicator determined to have a likely combined residual effect associated with the Project, as identified in Section 7.11 of Volume 5A for biophysical elements, and Section 7.10 of Volume 5B for socio-economic elements. Furthermore, an evaluation of the significance of the Project’s contribution to cumulative effects was also conducted for each element where more than one likely cumulative effect may act in combination.</p> <p>The cumulative effects of the proposed Project are discussed in Section 8.0 of Volumes 5A and 5B.</p>
Climate change causing negative changes in the availability of traditional medicinal plants	<p>Trans Mountain understands the importance of limiting climate change causing emissions, and has the following mitigation measures in place:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Restrict the duration that vehicles and equipment are allowed to sit and idle to less than one hour, unless air temperature is less than 0°C [Section 7.0 of Volume 5A]. • Ensure equipment is well-maintained during construction to minimize air emissions and unnecessary noise [Section 7.0 of Volume 5A]. • Use multi-passenger vehicles for the transportation of crews to and from the job sites, to the extent feasible [Section 7.0 of Volume 5A].
Impacts to water quality in domestic well Impacts to fresh spring water	<p>Trans Mountain acknowledges the importance that Ms. Antoine places on the protection of the aquifer beneath her property. Trans Mountain has the following mitigation measures in place:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Utilize Best Management Practices for spill prevention outlined in the Pipeline EPP including in areas where higher vulnerability wells and aquifers are identified. • Ensure that during construction no fuel, lubricating fluids, hydraulic fluids, methanol, antifreeze, herbicides, biocides, or other chemicals are dumped on the ground or into water



Ms. Janice Antoine Concern/Comment	Trans Mountain Response
	<p>bodies. In the event of a spill, implement the Spill Contingency Plan (see Appendix B) [Section 7.0].</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Re-establish or replace a potable water supply as required should a registered or known water well located within 30 m of the construction right-of-way be damaged (i.e., diminishment in quantity and/or quality) during pipeline installation [Section 7.0 of Volume 5A]. <p>Trans Mountain also remains committed to working with Ms. Antoine, as a land owner along the existing Trans Mountain Pipeline right-of-way, to discuss historic issues of concern.</p>
<p>Impacts to fish and aquatic resources in the Coldwater River</p>	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas of importance to Ms. Antoine, such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including adopting measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and trenchless river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Crossing methods specific to each watercourse will be determined in consultation with engineering and environmental specialists, as well as applicable regulatory authorities.</p> <p>Crossings of wetlands and watercourses will be planned during suitable ground and weather conditions with consideration for sensitive fish and wildlife timing windows. Additionally, water quality will be monitored during all instream activity. Each watercourse will be approached correctly so the cumulative effects of changes to all the crossings and the surrounding watershed will be limited.</p> <p>A summary of the watercourse crossings for the Project are provided in the Fisheries (Alberta) Technical Report and the Fisheries (BC) Technical Report in Volume 5C. Further discussion and mitigation measures to be implemented at watercourse crossings are mentioned under fish and fish habitat in Sections 5.7 and 7.2.7 and the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p>

Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with you. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc Regan Schlecker, Manager, Aboriginal Relations, Kinder Morgan Canada
Jeff Smith, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Trans Mountain Expansion Project

✉ **Email:** info@transmountain.com | ☎ **Phone:** 1.866.514.6700 | 🌐 **Website:** www.transmountain.com | 📱 @TransMtn

December 22, 2014

Chief Dominic Frederick
 Lheidli T'enneh First Nation
 1041 Whenun Road
 Prince George, BC V2K 5X8

Dear Chief Frederick:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Lheidli-T’enneh First Nation (“Lheidli T’enneh”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (“Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from Lheidli T’enneh First Nation during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Kamloops on November 20, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the questions, issues and requests regarding the Project presented by Lheidli T’enneh during the hearing.

Lheidli T’enneh Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
<p>Fragmentation of traditional territory</p>	<p>The three main components of habitat fragmentation that could affect Lheidli T’enneh are habitat loss, reduced habitat patch size and increased isolation of patches. Effects of habitat fragmentation will be reduced by alignment of the proposed route parallel to and contiguous with existing linear features, and minimizing the Project footprint to the maximum extent feasible. A suite of mitigation measures will be implemented to reduce the potential effects of the Project on wildlife habitat, movement and mortality risk. Mitigation to reduce effects on habitat, limit barriers to movement, avoid attraction of wildlife to the work site, minimize sensory disturbance and protect site-specific habitat features of importance is discussed in the Section 7.2.10 of Volume 5A and the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p> <p>Trans Mountain will facilitate wildlife movement during construction by ensuring the contractor conducts work expeditiously to maintain a tight construction spread to reduce the duration of the open trench and to reduce potential barriers and hazards to wildlife, and by placing gaps in the pipe.</p> <p>During construction, Trans Mountain will manage access (human and predator) at slope changes, crossings (i.e., watercourse, road, pipeline right-of-way and railway) and bends.</p> <p>Measures will be implemented to reduce access (human and predator) along the pipeline right-of-way and will include using woody debris as rollback, and planting trees and/or shrubs at select locations along the pipeline right-of-way. Where rollback and coarse woody debris are needed for access management, erosion control and habitat enhancement, the contractor will ensure that a sufficient supply is set aside for this purpose during final clean-up. Habitat connectivity will be restored by redistributing large-diameter slash (rollback) over select locations on the pipeline right-of-way (e.g., where high levels of coarse woody debris occur prior to construction), to provide cover and facilitate movement of wildlife.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under wildlife in Section 7.2.10 of Volume 5B and the Wildlife Technical Report of Volume 5C. Mitigation measures for wildlife are outlined in the Pipeline EPP (Volume 6B).</p>



Lheidli T'enneh Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
<p>Alienation from traditional territory (loss of access)</p>	<p>In order to minimize disturbance to access to traditional territory, the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B) addresses the management of pipeline construction traffic and access along the construction right-of-way and temporary access routes. This plan also addresses the activities during pre-construction, construction (pipe installation) and construction clean-up and reclamation phases of the Project and provides guidelines for vehicular use on the construction right-of-way and associated access roads, as well as blocking and/or controlling access to previously inaccessible portions of the right-of-way following construction and throughout the operation phase of the Project. The intent of the mitigation is to reduce disturbances caused by access, construction equipment and vehicle traffic, during and following pipeline construction.</p> <p>The objectives of the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan will be accomplished by minimizing the development of access routes, controlling public access along the construction right-of-way, selecting appropriate access routes that cause the least disturbance to high quality, sensitive wildlife habitat, managing traffic on these routes and determining appropriate construction reclamation. Trans Mountain will work with applicable resource managers, traditional land and resource users to define locations where access control is necessary, and what type(s) of access control will be implemented.</p> <p>Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and proposed pipeline corridor maps, a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities; • install signage notifying of construction activities in the area; and • work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members. <p>Access will be managed, where required, along the Project where new temporary and permanent access is created for the construction and operation of the pipeline. To mitigate environmental effects associated with increased access, which could further lead to increased concentrations of hunting and fishing activities at previously unattainable locations, increased predation of wildlife, disturb reclamation efforts on sensitive terrain, and other anthropogenic disturbances, Trans Mountain will manage access along portions of its right-of-way where new access is/was created by implementing one or more of the mitigation measures to manage access during the pre-construction, construction and post-construction phases.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2. Mitigation measures are provided in the EPPs (Volumes 6B and 6C).</p>
<p>Effects to endangered white sturgeon</p>	<p>In order to minimize potential impacts to the endangered white sturgeon, vehicle and pipeline crossing methods have been selected to reduce Project-specific effects in consideration of presence and use by fish species of concern. The proposed pipeline crossing methods for watercourses with identified fish habitat are trenchless, and isolated (i.e., if water is present) or open cut crossings (i.e., if dry or frozen to bottom) as listed in the Watercourse Summary Table (Appendix A of the Fisheries [Alberta] and Fisheries [British Columbia] Technical Reports of Volume 5C).</p> <p>The residual effect of the construction of the pipeline on fish species of concern is considered to be reversible in the short-term and of low magnitude (Table 7.2-7.3, point 3[g] of Volume 5A).</p>
<p>Behaviour of bitumen in water</p>	<p>The behaviour of bitumen in water is discussed in Section 5.0 of Volume 7.</p>



Lheidli T'enneh Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
Project engagement	<p>Since April 2012, Trans Mountain has engaged with Aboriginal communities, including Lheidli T'enneh, that may be affected by the Project. Trans Mountain respects the Aboriginal and treaty rights, unique culture, diversity, languages and traditions of Aboriginal people. Trans Mountain acknowledges the importance of teaching, the significance of culture and language and the considerable traditional knowledge that has been passed on for generations and as such is committed to continued listening, learning and working with Aboriginal people to ensure that knowledge and advice is considered and incorporated in the Project. The Aboriginal Engagement Program is based on mutual respect, timeliness, accountability and transparency in order to build positive and productive relationships for the long-term.</p> <p>Trans Mountain acknowledges the engagement agreements that it has executed with Lheidli T'enneh and looks forward to continued engagement and the receipt of the final Traditional Land Use study in early 2015 for review and inclusion in a Q1, 2015 filing with the National Energy Board.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided in Section 3.0 of Volume 3B.</p>

Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with Lheidli T'enneh. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Norman Marcy, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project
Keith Henry, Economic Development Coordinator

Trans Mountain Expansion Project

✉ **Email:** info@transmountain.com | ☎ **Phone:** 1.866.514.6700 | 🌐 **Website:** www.transmountain.com | 📱 @TransMtn

December 22, 2014

Chief Aaron Sam
 Lower Nicola Band
 181 Nawishaskin Lane
 Merritt, BC V1K 0A7

Dear Chief Sam:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Lower Nicola Indian Band (“Lower Nicola”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (the “Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from Lower Nicola Band during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Kamloops, B.C. on November 14, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the questions, issues and requests regarding the Project presented by Lower Nicola during the hearing.

Lower Nicola Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Response
Effects to wildlife	<p>The three main components of habitat fragmentation that could affect Lower Nicola are habitat loss, reduced habitat patch size and increased isolation of patches. Effects of habitat fragmentation will be reduced by alignment of the proposed route parallel to and contiguous with existing linear features, and minimizing the Project footprint to the maximum extent feasible. A suite of mitigation measures will be implemented to reduce the potential effects of the Project on wildlife habitat, movement and mortality risk. Mitigation to reduce effects on habitat, limit barriers to movement, avoid attraction of wildlife to the work site, minimize sensory disturbance and protect site-specific habitat features of importance is discussed in the Section 7.2.10 of Volume 5A and the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p> <p>Trans Mountain will facilitate wildlife movement during construction by ensuring the contractor conducts work expeditiously to maintain a tight construction spread to reduce the duration of the open trench and to reduce potential barriers and hazards to wildlife, and by placing gaps in the pipe.</p> <p>During construction, Trans Mountain will manage access (human and predator) at slope changes, crossings (i.e., watercourse, road, pipeline right-of-way and railway) and bends. Measures will be implemented to reduce access (human and predator) along the pipeline right-of-way and will include using woody debris as rollback, and planting trees and/or shrubs at select locations along the pipeline right-of-way. Where rollback and coarse woody debris are needed for access management, erosion control and habitat enhancement, the contractor will ensure that a sufficient supply is set aside for this purpose during final clean-up. Habitat connectivity will be restored by redistributing large-diameter slash (rollback) over select locations on the pipeline right-of-way (e.g., where high levels of coarse woody debris occur prior to construction), to provide cover and facilitate movement of wildlife.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under wildlife in Section 7.2.10 of Volume 5B and the Wildlife Technical Report of Volume 5C. Mitigation measures for wildlife are outlined in the Pipeline EPP (Volume 6B).</p>



Lower Nicola Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Response
<p>Oil spill</p> <p>Spill response and remediation</p> <p>Safety features of the pipeline</p>	<p>Safety of the people of Lower Nicola , as well as others is a top priority and is at the core of who Trans Mountain is as a company. Dedicated staff work to maintain the integrity of the pipeline through Trans Mountain's maintenance, inspection, and awareness programs. While no spill is acceptable to Trans Mountain, accidents can happen.</p> <p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. This is why Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including taking measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and drilled river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Trans Mountain control centre operators monitor the pipeline 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year using a sophisticated leak detection system as well as pressure and flow alarms. Operators are prepared to shut the pipeline down immediately if there is any indication of a potential problem on the pipeline. In the event of an emergency, Trans Mountain will immediately mobilize all of the necessary resources to minimize its effect on the public and the environment.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has comprehensive spill response plans in place for the Trans Mountain pipeline and facilities. These plans are constantly being updated to keep them current and are regularly practiced through deployment exercises. While the specific strategies used in response to a spill will vary depending on the circumstances, the primary objectives in all cases are to ensure safety and to minimize environmental damage. To ensure there are sufficient funds to remediate a spill, Trans Mountain is covered by insurance necessary to respond to all spills or releases from Trans Mountain's pipelines and facilities. Trans Mountain monitors the insurance program continuously, and makes annual adjustments as necessary to ensure adequate coverage.</p> <p>Accidents and malfunctions are discussed in Section 7.9. Large onshore oil spills are discussed in Volume 7.</p> <p>Additionally, the design and engineering of the pipeline is discussed in Volume 4A, the Project Design and Execution – Engineering Report.</p>
<p>Effects to fish (specifically salmon) and waterways</p>	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas of importance to Lower Nicola, such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including adopting measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and trenchless river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Crossing methods specific to each watercourse will be determined in consultation with engineering and environmental specialists, as well as applicable regulatory authorities. Crossings of wetlands and watercourses will be planned during suitable ground and weather conditions with consideration for sensitive fish and wildlife timing windows. Additionally, water quality will be monitored during all instream activity. Each watercourse will be approached correctly so the cumulative effects of changes to all the crossings and the surrounding watershed will be limited.</p> <p>A summary of the watercourse crossings for the Project are provided in the Fisheries (Alberta) Technical Report and the Fisheries (BC) Technical Report in Volume 5C. Further discussion and mitigation measures to be implemented at watercourse crossings are mentioned under fish and fish habitat in Sections 5.7 and 7.2.7 and the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p>
<p>Employment and training</p>	<p>One of the goals of the Trans Mountain Aboriginal Engagement Program is to work collaboratively with Lower Nicola to support access to economic development opportunities that will arise from the Project. These include employment and procurement opportunities and, where possible, education, training and community investments to maximize access to these opportunities. To identify procurement prospects, Project staff work with Aboriginal communities to identify Aboriginal businesses that are interested in contracting opportunities.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has developed, in partnership with Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC's) procurement team, an Aboriginal Procurement Policy to provide guidance and allowances for facilitating Aboriginal participation in the Project. With regard to employment, Trans Mountain recognizes that the fast growth rate of Aboriginal population will have a substantial effect on the available workforce in the future and there is a need for proactive program development in the areas of education and training to support employment opportunities. Through the Aboriginal</p>



Lower Nicola Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Response
	<p>Engagement Program, employment opportunities are being shared with each Aboriginal community and a capacity inventory for employment within the communities is being encouraged.</p> <p>The content will then be used for the realization of employment benefits with both Trans Mountain and prime contractors during the Project.</p> <p>The Trans Mountain Aboriginal Engagement Team continues to communicate with Aboriginal communities along the proposed pipeline corridor to identify education, training, employment and procurement opportunities.</p> <p>Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • maximize the hiring of on-reserve and off-reserve Aboriginal community members; • liaise with communities, appropriate resources and with contractors; • initiate an Aboriginal Employment and Training Program to support increased access to Aboriginal employment opportunities on the Project;• develop a mentorship program for Aboriginal workers to encourage work site integration and retention; • evaluate contractors' recruitment and selection processes to ensure opportunities will be available to Aboriginal workers; and• ensure contractors communicate upcoming employment opportunities directly to Project area employment offices, women's organizations and Aboriginal communities and organizations on a timely basis. <p>Trans Mountain will continue to collaborate with regional training providers to identify ongoing opportunities to facilitate, support or participate in delivery of training for Aboriginal communities. Information will be provided in a timely manner to educators and governments about the types of Project-related jobs that will be available, and the required skills and qualifications, to assist training providers in developing and implementing appropriate training.</p> <p>Trans Mountain will work with contractors and labour organizations to encourage contractors to provide training and apprenticeship opportunities related to the work they perform, including opportunities for on-the-job training on the Project.</p> <p>The Project will collaborate with training providers to provide job preparation and Project specific training to Aboriginal residents. All training programs that are supported by the Project will be mutually agreeable with particular training providers.</p> <p>Trans Mountain's Aboriginal Peoples' Training Policy is focused on creating initiatives that increase the long-term capability for Aboriginal people to participate in the economy and to share in the success of the Project. Community Investment, through the Aboriginal Engagement Program, takes the form of sponsorships, cultural events and festivals, cultural awareness workshops and other community development initiatives. Specific to the Project, Trans Mountain will work with Aboriginal communities to support areas of importance that will drive benefits to the community pre-construction, during and post-construction. Through the creation of partnerships and shared goals between Trans Mountain and Aboriginal communities, economic development will take place and all parties can work towards achieving mutually-beneficial Project-based or long-term goals.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided in Section 7.2.7 of Volume 5B Employment and Economy.</p>
<p>Increase in tanker traffic in the Salish Sea</p>	<p>The existing shipping lanes are used by marine vessel traffic for recreational, commercial, tourism and passenger transit on a daily basis. The expected increased Project related marine vessel traffic is not anticipated to pose a capacity problem for the internationally regulated shipping lanes.</p> <p>Every month, PMV currently handles 250 vessels of all types. At present, the Westridge Marine Terminal handles approximately eight vessels per month (five of which are tankers) — representing less than three per cent of the total traffic in PMV. Should the proposed expansion be approved, the number of vessels, including tankers and barges, being loaded at the Westridge Marine Terminal could increase to approximately 37 per month (34 of which could be tankers) in 2017, or about 14% of today's total PMV vessel traffic.</p>



Lower Nicola Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Response
<p>Effects to marine aquatic resources</p>	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that the preservation of marine aquatic environments is critical.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to Section 4.3.7 Marine Mammals of Volume 8A for key recommendations and mitigation relevant to sensory disturbance, wake waves, atmospheric and underwater noise and mammal injury or mortality. • Refer to Section 4.3.8 Marine Birds of Volume 8A for key recommendations and mitigation relevant to behavior alterations, sensory disturbance, wake waves, atmospheric and underwater noise and bird injury or mortality. • Refer to Section 4.3.3 Marine Air Emissions, Section 4.3.4 Marine Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions and Section 4.3.5 Marine Acoustic Environment of Volume 8A for measures pertaining to nuisance air and noise emissions, respectively. • Project tankers shall utilize the common shipping lanes, already used by all large commercial vessels for passage between the Pacific Ocean and Port Metro Vancouver. • Trans Mountain will continue to provide information about Project-related shipping to other marine users. <p>Specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - provide regular updated information on Project-related marine vessel traffic to fishing industry organizations, Aboriginal communities and other affected stakeholders, where possible, through the Chamber of Shipping of BC; and - initiate a public outreach program prior to Project operations phase. Communicate any applicable information on Project-related timing and scheduling with fishing industry organizations, Aboriginal communities and other affected stakeholders. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport Canada requires all vessels, including tankers, to comply with the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea (with Canadian Modifications) and other major international maritime conventions. • Transport Canada requires compliance by all vessels with the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, Collision Regulations, the Navigation Safety Regulations pursuant to the Act and other applicable regulations and standards, except government or military vessels. • The Canadian Coast Guard (CCG) ensures that all large vessels, including Project-related tankers, register with MCTS for communications with port authorities and CCG, and employ Automatic Identification Systems. • The CCG requires compliance with the CCG fishing vessel advisory notice for commercial ships and fishing vessels using the inside passage waters of BC during the commercial fishing season. This notice refers to all inside marine waters of BC. • The Pacific Pilotage Authority (PPA) requires compliance with the Pacific Pilotage Authority Notice to Industry 07/2013 (PPA 2013). Pilots of the BCCP ensure compliance. • Port Metro Vancouver (PMV) ensures compliance with PMV's Movement Restriction Area (MRA) regulations, including "Clear Narrows" regulations (PMV 2010). • To enhance preventive measures currently in place through applicable legislation and regulations, implement May 2013 recommendations of Canadian Marine Pilot's Association Submission to the Tanker Safety Expert Panel. • Trans Mountain will ensure an untethered tug accompanies the Project-related tankers through the Strait of Georgia and between Race Rocks and the 12 nautical mile limit in addition to tug requirements to assist with navigation. The tug can be tethered for extra navigational assistance if needed. • Trans Mountain will ensure vessel owners and operators have appropriate processes in place to address vessel damage, gear loss or injury. • Transport Canada and the Transportation Safety Board carry out investigations at the appropriate level in case of a collision between vessels. • Refer to Section 4.3.13 Accidents and Malfunctions of Volume 8A.



Lower Nicola Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Response
Emissions and climate change	<p>Trans Mountain understands the importance of limiting climate change causing emissions, and has the following mitigation measures in place:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Restrict the duration that vehicles and equipment are allowed to sit and idle to less than one hour, unless air temperature is less than 0°C [Section 7.0 of Volume 5A]. • Ensure equipment is well-maintained during construction to minimize air emissions and unnecessary noise [Section 7.0 of Volume 5A]. • Use multi-passenger vehicles for the transportation of crews to and from the job sites, to the extent feasible [Section 7.0 of Volume 5A].

Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with Lower Nicola. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Leesa Mike, Lands Manager, Lower Nicola Band
Jeff Smith, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project
Regan Schlecker, Manager, Aboriginal Relations, Kinder Morgan Canada

Trans Mountain Expansion Project

✉ **Email:** info@transmountain.com | ☎ **Phone:** 1.866.514.6700 | 🌐 **Website:** www.transmountain.com | 📱 @TransMtn

December 22, 2014

Chief Judy Ann Wilson
 Neskonlith Indian Band
 PO Box 318
 Chase, BC V0E 1M0

Dear Chief Wilson:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Neskonlith Indian Band (“Neskolinth”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (the “Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from Neskonlith Indian Band during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Kamloops on November 18, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the questions, issues and requests regarding the Project presented by Neskolinth during the hearing.

Neskonlith Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Response
Safety	<p>Safety of the people of Neskonlith, as well as others, is a top priority and is at the core of who Trans Mountain is as a company. Dedicated staff work to maintain the integrity of the pipeline through Trans Mountain’s maintenance, inspection, and awareness programs. While no spill is acceptable to Trans Mountain, accidents can happen. Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. This is why Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including taking measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and drilled river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Trans Mountain control centre operators monitor the pipeline 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year using a sophisticated leak detection system as well as pressure and flow alarms. Operators are prepared to shut the pipeline down immediately if there is any indication of a potential problem on the pipeline. In the event of an emergency, Trans Mountain will immediately mobilize all of the necessary resources to minimize its effect on the public and the environment.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has comprehensive spill response plans in place for the Trans Mountain pipeline and facilities. These plans are constantly being updated to keep them current and are regularly practiced through deployment exercises. While the specific strategies used in response to a spill will vary depending on the circumstances, the primary objectives in all cases are to ensure safety and to minimize environmental damage. To ensure there are sufficient funds to remediate a spill, Trans Mountain is covered by insurance necessary to respond to all spills or releases from Trans Mountain’s pipelines and facilities. Trans Mountain monitors the insurance program continuously, and makes annual adjustments as necessary to ensure adequate coverage.</p> <p>Accidents and malfunctions are discussed in Section 7.9. Large onshore oil spills are discussed in Volume 7. Pipeline engineering is discussed in Volume 4A, the Project Design and Execution – Engineering Report.</p>



<p>Potential impacts to traditional food, water, medicines included in traditional subsistence practices</p> <p>Effects to traditional subsistence lifestyle</p>	<p>Trans Mountain is conducting environmental studies along the proposed pipeline corridor within Neskonalith's traditional territory to gather data for the environmental assessment. This assessment will consider the potential environmental effects of the construction, operations and maintenance of the pipeline; ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether; and mitigation and reclamation strategies that will further reduce these effects. Overall, Project-related effects on traditional land and resource use are being addressed in the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment (ESA).</p> <p>An environmental education program will be developed and implemented to ensure that all personnel working on the construction of the Project are informed of the location of known Traditional Land Use (TLU) sites.</p> <p>All sensitive resources identified on the Environmental Alignments Sheets (Volume 6E) and environmental tables within the immediate vicinity or the right-of-way will be clearly marked before the start of clearing. Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and proposed pipeline corridor maps, a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities; • install signage notifying of construction activities in the area; and • work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members. <p>In the event that additional Traditional Land Use (TLU) sites are identified during ongoing engagement with Aboriginal communities prior to construction for the Project, the sites will be assessed and appropriate mitigation measures will be determined.</p> <p>Access will be managed, where required, along the Project where new temporary and permanent access is created for the construction and operation of the pipeline. To mitigate environmental effects associated with increased access, which could further lead to increased concentrations of hunting and fishing activities at previously unattainable locations, increased predation of wildlife, disturb reclamation efforts on sensitive terrain, and other anthropogenic disturbances, Trans Mountain will manage access along portions of its right-of-way where new access is/was created by implementing one or more of the mitigation measures to manage access during the pre-construction, construction and post-construction phases. Mitigation measures are provided in the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B).</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2.</p>
<p>Spill response and remediation plan in land and water.</p> <p>Impacts from a spill on land and in water</p>	<p>Trans Mountain has comprehensive spill response plans in place for the TMPL and associated facilities in order to protect Neskonalith's terrestrial and aquatic resources. These plans are constantly being updated to keep them current and are regularly practiced through deployment exercises. While the specific strategies used in response to a spill will vary depending on the circumstances, the primary objectives in all cases is to ensure safety and to minimize environmental damage. There are a range of strategies available to achieve these objectives including mechanical recovery (using skimmers), in situ burning (controlled burning of the oil), and dispersion (use of dispersing agents to dilute and disperse the oil reducing its concentration). To ensure there are sufficient funds to remediate a spill, Trans Mountain is covered by insurance necessary to respond to all spills or releases from Trans Mountain pipelines and facilities. KMC monitors the insurance program continuously, and makes annual adjustments as necessary to ensure adequate coverage. In the event of a release, and in addition to prevention measures, steps would be taken to minimize the consequence of a release by quickly shutting down and isolating the damaged section of the pipeline or facility. Trans Mountain has developed comprehensive emergency response procedures that control centre and local operators must follow. These procedures, together with aerial and ground patrols, calls from the public to Trans Mountain's toll-free emergency number, and continuous supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) monitoring and leak detection systems combine to form the first line of defense in reducing the consequences of a spill.</p> <p>The SCADA and leak detection systems continuously monitor the pipeline for changes in operating parameters that would indicate a possible leak. Trans Mountain owns, maintains and operates dedicated spill response equipment at strategic points along the TMPL system corridor. Oil spill containment and recovery (OSCAR) units are located at Trans Mountain facilities in Edmonton and Jasper, Alberta, and in Blue River, Kamloops, Hope and Burnaby, BC. Each OSCAR unit contains</p>



	<p>about 300m of oil recovery boom and support equipment, including a river jet boat for deployment. All equipment is helicopter transportable for delivery to remote locations not accessible by road. Specialized equipment has been developed in-house by Trans Mountain employees for intercepting and recovering oil, if required, from beneath the ice on frozen rivers and lakes. This equipment is stored in the Jasper and Edmonton OSCAR units.</p> <p>The potential impacts of the project on water quality is discussed in the environmental effects assessment in Section 7.0 of Volume 5A - including Tables 7.2.3-2 and Table 7.2.3-3</p>
<p>Traditional hunting and gathering activities</p> <p>Access to traditional territory</p>	<p>In order to minimize disturbance to access to Neskonlith's traditional lands, the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B) addresses the management of pipeline construction traffic and access along the construction right-of-way and temporary access routes. This plan also addresses the activities during pre-construction, construction (pipe installation) and construction clean-up and reclamation phases of the Project and provides guidelines for vehicular use on the construction right-of-way and associated access roads, as well as blocking and/or controlling access to previously inaccessible portions of the right-of-way following construction and throughout the operation phase of the Project. The intent of the mitigation is to reduce disturbances caused by access, construction equipment and vehicle traffic, during and following pipeline construction.</p> <p>The objectives of the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan will be accomplished by minimizing the development of access routes, controlling public access along the construction right-of-way, selecting appropriate access routes that cause the least disturbance to high quality, sensitive wildlife habitat, managing traffic on these routes and determining appropriate construction reclamation. Trans Mountain will work with applicable resource managers, traditional land and resource users to define locations where access control is necessary, and what type(s) of access control will be implemented.</p> <p>Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and proposed pipeline corridor maps, a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities; • install signage notifying of construction activities in the area; and • work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members. <p>Access will be managed, where required, along the Project where new temporary and permanent access is created for the construction and operation of the pipeline. To mitigate environmental effects associated with increased access, which could further lead to increased concentrations of hunting and fishing activities at previously unattainable locations, increased predation of wildlife, disturb reclamation efforts on sensitive terrain, and other anthropogenic disturbances, Trans Mountain will manage access along portions of its right-of-way where new access is/was created by implementing one or more of the mitigation measures to manage access during the pre-construction, construction and post-construction phases.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2. Mitigation measures are provided in the EPPs (Volumes 6B and 6C).</p>
<p>Proposed pipeline corridor</p>	<p>The proposed Project's route through Neskonlith's asserted traditional territory is discussed in Section 4.3 of Volume 5A. A detailed description of the pipeline corridor and selection process is provided in Section 2.8 of Volume 4A.</p>
<p>Cumulative effects of all resource extraction industries</p>	<p>An evaluation of the significance of the Project's contribution to cumulative effects was conducted for each indicator determined to have a likely combined residual effect associated with the Project, as identified in Section 7.11 of Volume 5A for biophysical elements, and Section 7.10 of Volume 5B for socio-economic elements. Furthermore, an evaluation of the significance of the Project's contribution to cumulative effects was also conducted for each element where more than one likely cumulative effect may act in combination.</p> <p>The cumulative effects of the proposed Project are discussed in Section 8.0 of Volumes 5A and 5B.</p>



<p>Impacts to Adams River salmon run</p>	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas of importance to Neskonalith Indian Band, such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including adopting measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and trenchless river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Crossing methods specific to each watercourse will be determined in consultation with engineering and environmental specialists, as well as applicable regulatory authorities.</p> <p>Crossings of wetlands and watercourses will be planned during suitable ground and weather conditions with consideration for sensitive fish and wildlife timing windows. Additionally, water quality will be monitored during all in-stream activity. Each watercourse will be approached correctly so the cumulative effects of changes to all the crossings and the surrounding watershed will be limited.</p> <p>A summary of the watercourse crossings for the Project are provided in the Fisheries (Alberta) Technical Report and the Fisheries (BC) Technical Report in Volume 5C. Further discussion and mitigation measures to be implemented at watercourse crossings are mentioned under fish and fish habitat in Sections 5.7 and 7.2.7 and the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p>
<p>Engagement</p>	<p>Since April 2012, Trans Mountain has engaged with Aboriginal communities, including Neskonalith Indian Band, that may be affected by the Project based on their assertion of traditional and cultural use of resources to maintain a traditional lifestyle. Trans Mountain respects the Aboriginal and treaty rights, unique culture, diversity, languages and traditions of Aboriginal people. Trans Mountain acknowledges the importance of teaching, the significance of culture and language and the considerable traditional knowledge that has been passed on for generations and as such is committed to continued listening, learning and working with Aboriginal people to ensure that knowledge and advice is considered and incorporated in the Project. The Aboriginal Engagement Program is based on mutual respect, timeliness, accountability and transparency in order to build positive and productive relationships for the long-term.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided in Section 3.0 of Volume 3B.</p>

Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with Neskonalith. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Georgia Dixon, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project
Nesa' White, Referrals Coordinator, Neskolinth Indian Band

Trans Mountain Expansion Project

✉ **Email:** info@transmountain.com | ☎ **Phone:** 1.866.514.6700 | 🌐 **Website:** www.transmountain.com | 📱 @TransMtn

December 22, 2014

Chief Joyce Sam
 Nooaitch Indian Band
 2954 Shackelly Road
 Merritt, BC V1K 1N9

Dear Chief Sam:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Nooaitch Indian Band (“Nooaitch”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (the “Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from Nooaitch Indian Band during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Kamloops on November 17, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the questions, issues and requests regarding the Project presented by Nooaitch during the hearing.

Nooaitch Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Response
Pipeline engineering Product for shipment	Trans Mountain recognizes that the engineering features of the Project are important to Nooaitch Indian Band. These engineering concerns are discussed in Volume 4A, the Project Design and Execution – Engineering Report. For general oil spill safety mitigation, please refer to Table 3.2-2 of Volume 5A
Oil spill	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that the protection of Nooaitch First Nation's terrestrial and aquatic resources is critical. As such, Trans Mountain has comprehensive spill response plans in place for the TMPL and associated facilities. These plans are constantly being updated to keep them current and are regularly practiced through deployment exercises. While the specific strategies used in response to a spill will vary depending on the circumstances, the primary objectives in all cases is to ensure safety and to minimize environmental damage. There are a range of strategies available to achieve these objectives including mechanical recovery (using skimmers), in situ burning (controlled burning of the oil), and dispersion (use of dispersing agents to dilute and disperse the oil reducing its concentration). To ensure there are sufficient funds to remediate a spill, Trans Mountain is covered by insurance necessary to respond to all spills or releases from Trans Mountain pipelines and facilities. KMC monitors the insurance program continuously, and makes annual adjustments as necessary to ensure adequate coverage.</p> <p>In the event of a release, and in addition to prevention measures, steps would be taken to minimize the consequence of a release by quickly shutting down and isolating the damaged section of the pipeline or facility. Trans Mountain has developed comprehensive emergency response procedures that control centre and local operators must follow. These procedures, together with aerial and ground patrols, calls from the public to Trans Mountain's toll-free emergency number, and continuous supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) monitoring and leak detection systems combine to form the first line of defense in reducing the consequences of a spill.</p> <p>The SCADA and leak detection systems continuously monitor the pipeline for changes in operating parameters that would indicate a possible leak. Trans Mountain owns, maintains and operates dedicated spill response equipment at strategic points along the TMPL system corridor. Oil spill containment and recovery (OSCAR) units are located at Trans Mountain</p>



Nooaitch Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Response
Contamination of water wells	<p>Trans Mountain acknowledges the importance that Nooaitch places on the protection of the aquifer beneath Nooaitch's traditional territory. Trans Mountain has the following mitigation measures in place:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Utilize Best Management Practices for spill prevention outlined in the Pipeline EPP including in areas where higher vulnerability wells and aquifers are identified. • Ensure that during construction no fuel, lubricating fluids, hydraulic fluids, methanol, antifreeze, herbicides, biocides, or other chemicals are dumped on the ground or into waterbodies. In the event of a spill, implement the Spill Contingency Plan (see Appendix B of Volume 5A) [Section 7.0 of Volume 5A]. • Re-establish or replace a potable water supply as required should a registered or known water well located within 30 m of the construction right-of-way be damaged (i.e., diminishment in quantity and/or quality) during pipeline installation [Section 7.0 of Volume 5A].
Air pollution	<p>Trans Mountain understands the importance of limiting climate change causing emissions to Nooaitch Indian Band, and has the following mitigation measures in place:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trans Mountain will consult with and inform landowners of the potential to be affected by emissions from construction activities prior to commencement of these activities in proximity to the respective landowners [Section 7.0 of Volume 5A]. • Restrict the duration that vehicles and equipment are allowed to sit and idle to less than one hour, unless air temperatures are less than 0°C [Section 7.0 of Volume 5A]. • Ensure equipment is well-maintained during construction to minimize air emissions [Section 7.0 of Volume 5A]. • Use multi-passenger vehicles for the transportation of crews to and from the job sites, where feasible [Section 7.0 of Volume 5A].

Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with Nooaitch. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Jeff Smith, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project
David Lawrence Bosnich, Lands Manager, Nooaitch Indian Band

Trans Mountain Expansion Project

✉ **Email:** info@transmountain.com | ☎ **Phone:** 1.866.514.6700 | 🌐 **Website:** www.transmountain.com | 📱 @TransMtn

December 22, 2014

Chief Percy Joe
 Shackan Indian Band
 2099 Granite Ave, PO Box 1360
 Merritt, BC V1K 1A3

Dear Chief Joe:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Shackan Indian Band (“Shackan”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (the “Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from Shackan during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Kamloops on November 13, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the questions, issues and requests regarding the Project presented by Shackan during the hearing.

Shackan Concerns and Comments	Trans Mountain Response
<p>Access to land</p>	<p>In order to minimize disturbance to access to Shackan Indian Band's traditional lands, the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B) addresses the management of pipeline construction traffic and access along the construction right-of-way and temporary access routes. This plan also addresses the activities during pre-construction, construction (pipe installation) and construction clean-up and reclamation phases of the Project and provides guidelines for vehicular use on the construction right-of-way and associated access roads, as well as blocking and/or controlling access to previously inaccessible portions of the right-of-way following construction and throughout the operation phase of the Project. The intent of the mitigation is to reduce disturbances caused by access, construction equipment and vehicle traffic, during and following pipeline construction.</p> <p>The objectives of the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan will be accomplished by minimizing the development of access routes, controlling public access along the construction right-of-way, selecting appropriate access routes that cause the least disturbance to high quality, sensitive wildlife habitat, managing traffic on these routes and determining appropriate construction reclamation. Trans Mountain will work with applicable resource managers, traditional land and resource users to define locations where access control is necessary, and what type(s) of access control will be implemented.</p> <p>Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and proposed pipeline corridor maps, a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities; • install signage notifying of construction activities in the area; and • work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members.



Shackan Concerns and Comments	Trans Mountain Response
	<p>Access will be managed, where required, along the Project where new temporary and permanent access is created for the construction and operation of the pipeline. To mitigate environmental effects associated with increased access, which could further lead to increased concentrations of hunting and fishing activities at previously unattainable locations, increased predation of wildlife, disturb reclamation efforts on sensitive terrain, and other anthropogenic disturbances, Trans Mountain will manage access along portions of its right-of-way where new access is/was created by implementing one or more of the mitigation measures to manage access during the pre-construction, construction and post-construction phases.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2. Mitigation measures are provided in the EPPs (Volumes 6B and 6C).</p>
<p>Protection of sensitive creeks, rivers and the aquatic resources within them</p>	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas of importance to Shackan Indian Band, such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including adopting measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and trenchless river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Crossing methods specific to each watercourse will be determined in consultation with engineering and environmental specialists, as well as applicable regulatory authorities.</p> <p>Crossings of wetlands and watercourses will be planned during suitable ground and weather conditions with consideration for sensitive fish and wildlife timing windows. Additionally, water quality will be monitored during all instream activity. Each watercourse will be approached correctly so the cumulative effects of changes to all the crossings and the surrounding watershed will be limited.</p> <p>A summary of the watercourse crossings for the Project are provided in the Fisheries (Alberta) Technical Report and the Fisheries (BC) Technical Report in Volume 5C. Further discussion and mitigation measures to be implemented at watercourse crossings are mentioned under fish and fish habitat in Sections 5.7 and 7.2.7 and the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p>



Shackan Concerns and Comments	Trans Mountain Response
<p>Impacts on vegetation</p>	<p>In order to protect the plant species that Shackan values, Trans Mountain will implement the Reclamation Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B) that includes construction reclamation measures to be implemented prior to, during and following pipeline installation in order to stabilize and re-vegetate affected lands that in time achieve land productivity along the right-of-way equivalent to the adjacent land use and ensuring the ability of the land to support various land uses. Construction reclamation activities are measures conducted as part of the main construction program. The primary goal of reclamation measures is to reduce adverse effects of pipeline construction and return the affected lands to a stable, non-erosive condition that will promote the re-establishment of land productivity. This process involves measures such as: topsoil and root zone material salvage; subsoil conditioning and grade and drainage re-establishment; topsoil and root zone material replacement; installation and maintenance of temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control measures; and re-vegetation</p> <p>During the 2012 and 2013 field seasons, a number of environmental and engineering field programs were conducted to assess existing conditions and types of land use in the Project area, as well as identify possible socio-economic effects. These programs occurred in both Alberta and BC, and involved the work of a number of teams in various disciplines. Trees, stumps, brush and other vegetation will be cleared from the construction right-of-way; temporary work sites; and permanent facilities that are not located on existing Trans Mountain Pipeline (TMPL) previously cleared easements. Timber harvesting and/or land clearing and debris disposal activities will be coordinated according to Provincial legislation or agreements.</p> <p>Where present in non-forested areas, topsoil/root zone material will be salvaged to ensure that soil productivity is maintained. The width and depth of topsoil or strippings salvage will depend on the land use, soil conditions, microtopography, regulatory authority requests and grading requirements. Any salvaged topsoil or root zone material will be separated from spoil piles and stored along the construction right-of-way and at facility sites in low-profile berms or windrows. Equipment used during topsoil/root zone material handling activities will include bulldozers, graders and backhoes.</p> <p>Lands in Alberta, and lands outside the Agricultural Land Reserve in BC, will be reclaimed with native and non-native seed mixes developed for the Project that are based on vegetation field survey data and will follow consultation with landowners/lessees or appropriate regulatory authorities. Discussions with the Agricultural Land Commission will be ongoing to discuss potential effects of the Project on Agricultural Land Reserve lands. Restoration and monitoring activities typically extend for a number of years following construction to ensure areas disturbed during construction are satisfactorily restored.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under vegetation in Sections 5.9 and 7.2.9. Mitigation measures for vegetation are outlined in the Pipeline and Facilities Environmental Protection Plans (EPPs) (Volumes 6B and 6C).</p>
<p>Spread of invasive plants</p>	<p>In order to stop the spread of invasive plants in Shack Indian Band's traditional territory, Trans Mountain will utilize an Integrated Vegetation Management (IVM) approach to carry out problem vegetation management practices for the Project and to meet the overall objectives of IVM for all Trans Mountain pipelines and facilities.</p> <p>Trans Mountain will ensure the contractor implements weed management (i.e., using proper application of chemical, mechanical or manual measures, or a combination of all) at locations identified within the pre-construction weed survey to a level that is consistent with weed management observed adjacent to the eventual construction right-of-way to reduce the potential for weed infestations following construction.</p> <p>The contractor will restrict all vehicular traffic to the approved and staked construction right-of-way, workspace and access roads. The contractor will also ensure equipment arrives at all construction sites clean and free of soil or vegetative debris. Inspect and identify equipment deemed to be acceptable with a suitable marker, such as a sticker. No equipment arriving in a dirty condition will be allowed on site until it has been cleaned.</p> <p>Trans Mountain will consult with the public, adjacent landowners and Aboriginal communities affected by the Project regarding problem vegetation management and methods of treatment.</p> <p>IVM is an adaptive management process involving the use of various methods in a cost</p>



Shackan Concerns and Comments	Trans Mountain Response
	<p>effective and responsible manner to reduce the use of herbicides, promote healthy ecosystems, provide measurable results and facilitate better management of problem vegetation. The Weed and Vegetation Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B) for the Project will address non-chemical, cultural and chemical techniques for problem vegetation management along the construction right-of-way through recommendations of vegetation management procedures, which include timing considerations; select methods and equipment; and specific vegetation management procedures based on prevention, identification, monitoring, treatment thresholds, vegetation management options and post-treatment evaluation considerations.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under vegetation in Sections 5.9 and 7.2.9. Mitigation measures for vegetation are outlined in the Pipeline and Facilities EPPs (Volumes 6B and 6C).</p>
Effects to wildlife	<p>The three main components of habitat fragmentation that could affect Shackan Indian Band are habitat loss, reduced habitat patch size and increased isolation of patches. Effects of habitat fragmentation will be reduced by alignment of the proposed route parallel to and contiguous with existing linear features, and minimizing the Project footprint to the maximum extent feasible. A suite of mitigation measures will be implemented to reduce the potential effects of the Project on wildlife habitat, movement and mortality risk. Mitigation to reduce effects on habitat, limit barriers to movement, avoid attraction of wildlife to the work site, minimize sensory disturbance and protect site-specific habitat features of importance is discussed in the Section 7.2.10 of Volume 5A and the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p> <p>Trans Mountain will facilitate wildlife movement during construction by ensuring the contractor conducts work expeditiously to maintain a tight construction spread to reduce the duration of the open trench and to reduce potential barriers and hazards to wildlife, and by placing gaps in the pipe.</p> <p>During construction, Trans Mountain will manage access (human and predator) at slope changes, crossings (i.e., watercourse, road, pipeline right-of-way and railway) and bends. Measures will be implemented to reduce access (human and predator) along the pipeline right-of-way and will include using woody debris as rollback, and planting trees and/or shrubs at select locations along the pipeline right-of-way. Where rollback and coarse woody debris are needed for access management, erosion control and habitat enhancement, the contractor will ensure that a sufficient supply is set aside for this purpose during final clean-up. Habitat connectivity will be restored by redistributing large-diameter slash (rollback) over select locations on the pipeline right-of-way (e.g., where high levels of coarse woody debris occur prior to construction), to provide cover and facilitate movement of wildlife.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under wildlife in Section 7.2.10 of Volume 5B and the Wildlife Technical Report of Volume 5C. Mitigation measures for wildlife are outlined in the Pipeline EPP (Volume 6B).</p>
Cumulative effects	<p>An evaluation of the significance of the Project's contribution to cumulative effects was conducted for each indicator determined to have a likely combined residual effect associated with the Project, as identified in Section 7.11 of Volume 5A for biophysical elements, and Section 7.10 of Volume 5B for socio-economic elements. Furthermore, an evaluation of the significance of the Project's contribution to cumulative effects was also conducted for each element where more than one likely cumulative effect may act in combination.</p> <p>The cumulative effects of the proposed Project are discussed in Section 8.0 of Volumes 5A and 5B.</p>
Preservation traditional way of life and traditional use areas	<p>Trans Mountain is conducting environmental studies along the proposed pipeline corridor within Shackan Indian Band's traditional territory to gather data for the environmental assessment. This assessment will consider the potential environmental effects of the construction, operations and maintenance of the pipeline; ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether; and mitigation and reclamation strategies that will further reduce these effects. Overall, Project-related effects on traditional land and resource use are being addressed in the ESA.</p> <p>Trans Mountain acknowledges the receipt of the Shackan Interests and Mitigation report in December 2014. The report is currently under review and contents will be included in</p>



Shackan Concerns and Comments	Trans Mountain Response
	<p>the Q1 2015 filing with the NEB.</p> <p>An environmental education program will be developed and implemented to ensure that all personnel working on the construction of the Project are informed of the location of known TLU sites.</p> <p>All sensitive resources identified on the Environmental Alignments Sheets (Volume 6E) and environmental tables within the immediate vicinity or the right-of-way will be clearly marked before the start of clearing. Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and proposed pipeline corridor maps, a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities; • install signage notifying of construction activities in the area; and • work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members. <p>In the event that additional TLU sites are identified during ongoing engagement with Aboriginal communities prior to construction for the Project, the sites will be assessed and appropriate mitigation measures will be determined.</p> <p>Access will be managed, where required, along the Project where new temporary and permanent access is created for the construction and operation of the pipeline. To mitigate environmental effects associated with increased access, which could further lead to increased concentrations of hunting and fishing activities at previously unattainable locations, increased predation of wildlife, disturb reclamation efforts on sensitive terrain, and other anthropogenic disturbances, Trans Mountain will manage access along portions of its right-of-way where new access is/was created by implementing one or more of the mitigation measures to manage access during the pre-construction, construction and post-construction phases. Mitigation measures are provided in the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B).</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2.</p>
<p>Employment and training</p>	<p>One of the goals of Aboriginal Engagement Program is to work collaboratively with Shackan Indian Band to support access to economic development opportunities that will arise from the Project. These include employment and procurement opportunities and, where possible, education, training and community investments to maximize access to these opportunities. To identify procurement prospects, Project staff work with Aboriginal communities to identify Aboriginal businesses that are interested in contracting opportunities.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has developed, in partnership with Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC's) procurement team, an Aboriginal Procurement Policy to provide guidance and allowances for facilitating Aboriginal participation in the Project. With regard to employment, Trans Mountain recognizes that the fast growth rate of Aboriginal population will have a substantial effect on the available workforce in the future and there is a need for proactive program development in the areas of education and training to support employment opportunities. Through the Aboriginal Engagement Program, employment opportunities are being shared with each Aboriginal community and a capacity inventory for employment within the communities is being encouraged. The content will then be used for the realization of employment benefits with both Trans Mountain and prime contractors during the Project.</p> <p>The Trans Mountain Aboriginal engagement team continues to communicate with Aboriginal communities along the proposed pipeline corridor to identify education, training, employment and procurement opportunities.</p> <p>Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • maximize the hiring of on-reserve and off-reserve Aboriginal community members; • liaise with communities, appropriate resources and with contractors; • initiate an Aboriginal Employment and Training Program to support increased access to Aboriginal employment opportunities on the Project; • develop a mentorship program for Aboriginal workers to encourage work site integration and retention; • evaluate contractors' recruitment and selection processes to ensure opportunities will be available to Aboriginal workers; and



Shackan Concerns and Comments	Trans Mountain Response
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ensure contractors communicate upcoming employment opportunities directly to Project area employment offices, women’s organizations and Aboriginal communities and organizations on a timely basis. <p>Trans Mountain will continue to collaborate with regional training providers to identify ongoing opportunities to facilitate, support or participate in delivery of training for Aboriginal communities.</p> <p>Information will be provided in a timely manner to educators and governments about the types of</p> <p>Project-related jobs that will be available, and the required skills and qualifications, to assist training providers in developing and implementing appropriate training.</p> <p>Trans Mountain will work with contractors and labour organizations to encourage contractors to provide training and apprenticeship opportunities related to the work they perform, including opportunities for on-the-job training on the Project.</p> <p>The Project will collaborate with training providers to provide job preparation and Project specific training to Aboriginal residents. All training programs that are supported by the Project will be mutually agreeable with particular training providers.</p> <p>Trans Mountain’s Aboriginal Peoples’ Training Policy is focused on creating initiatives that increase the long-term capability for Aboriginal people to participate in the economy and to share in the success of the Project. Community Investment, through the Aboriginal Engagement Program, takes the form of sponsorships, cultural events and festivals, cultural awareness workshops and other community development initiatives. Specific to the Project, Trans Mountain will work with Aboriginal communities to support areas of importance that will drive benefits to the community pre-construction, during and post-construction. Through the creation of partnerships and shared goals between Trans Mountain and Aboriginal communities, economic development will take place and all parties can work towards achieving mutually-beneficial Project-based or long-term goals.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided in Section 7.2.7 of Volume 5B Employment and Economy.</p>
<p>Protection of drinking water in the Merritt aquifer</p>	<p>Trans Mountain acknowledges the importance that Shackan Indian Band places on the protection of the aquifer beneath their traditional territory. Trans Mountain has the following mitigation measures in place:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Utilize Best Management Practices for spill prevention outlined in the Pipeline EPP including in areas where higher vulnerability wells and aquifers are identified. • Ensure that during construction no fuel, lubricating fluids, hydraulic fluids, methanol, antifreeze, herbicides, biocides, or other chemicals are dumped on the ground or into waterbodies. In the event of a spill, implement the Spill Contingency Plan (see Appendix B) [Section 7.0]. • Re-establish or replace a potable water supply as required should a registered or known water well located within 30 m of the construction right-of-way be damaged (i.e., diminishment in quantity and/or quality) during pipeline installation [Section 7.0 of Volume 5A].
<p>Oil spill</p>	<p>Safety of the people of Shackan Indian Band, as well as others is a top priority and is at the core of who Trans Mountain is as a company. Dedicated staff work to maintain the integrity of the pipeline through Trans Mountain’s maintenance, inspection, and awareness</p> <p>programs. While no spill is acceptable to Trans Mountain, accidents can happen.</p> <p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. This is why Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including taking measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and drilled river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Trans Mountain control centre operators monitor the pipeline 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year using a sophisticated leak detection system as well as pressure and flow alarms. Operators are prepared to shut the pipeline down immediately if there is any indication of a potential problem on the pipeline. In the event of an emergency, Trans Mountain will immediately mobilize all of the necessary resources to minimize its effect on the public and the environment.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has comprehensive spill response plans in place for the Trans Mountain pipeline and facilities. These plans are constantly being updated to keep them current</p>



Shackan Concerns and Comments	Trans Mountain Response
	<p>and are regularly practiced through deployment exercises. While the specific strategies used in response to a spill will vary depending on the circumstances, the primary objectives in all cases are to ensure safety and to minimize environmental damage. To ensure there are sufficient funds to remediate a spill,</p> <p>Trans Mountain is covered by insurance necessary to respond to all spills or releases from Trans Mountain's pipelines and facilities. Trans Mountain monitors the insurance program continuously, and makes annual adjustments as necessary to ensure adequate coverage.</p> <p>Accidents and malfunctions are discussed in Section 7.9 of Volume 7. Large onshore oil spills are discussed in Volume 7.</p>
Project engagement	<p>Since April 2012, Trans Mountain has engaged with Aboriginal communities, including Shackan Indian Band that may be affected by the Project based on their assertion of traditional and cultural use of resources to maintain a traditional lifestyle. Trans Mountain respects the Aboriginal and treaty rights, unique culture, diversity, languages and traditions of Aboriginal people.</p> <p>Trans Mountain acknowledges the importance of teaching, the significance of culture and language and the considerable traditional knowledge that has been passed on for generations and as such is committed to continued listening, learning and working with Aboriginal people to ensure that knowledge and advice is considered and incorporated in the Project. The Aboriginal Engagement Program is based on mutual respect, timeliness, accountability and transparency in order to build positive and productive relationships for the long-term.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided in Section 3.0 of Volume 3B.</p>
Creation of animal corridors	<p>The three main components of habitat fragmentation that could affect Shackan Indian Band are habitat loss, reduced habitat patch size and increased isolation of patches. Effects of habitat fragmentation will be reduced by alignment of the proposed route parallel to and contiguous with existing linear features, and minimizing the Project footprint to the maximum extent feasible. A suite of mitigation measures will be implemented to reduce the potential effects of the Project on wildlife habitat, movement and mortality risk. Mitigation to reduce effects on habitat, limit barriers to movement, avoid attraction of wildlife to the work site, minimize sensory disturbance and protect site-specific habitat features of importance is discussed in the Section 7.2.10 of Volume 5A and the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p> <p>Trans Mountain will facilitate wildlife movement during construction by ensuring the contractor conducts work expeditiously to maintain a tight construction spread to reduce the duration of the open trench and to reduce potential barriers and hazards to wildlife, and by placing gaps in the pipe.</p> <p>During construction, Trans Mountain will manage access (human and predator) at slope changes, crossings (i.e., watercourse, road, pipeline right-of-way and railway) and bends. Measures will be implemented to reduce access (human and predator) along the pipeline right-of-way and will include using woody debris as rollback, and planting trees and/or shrubs at select locations along the pipeline right-of-way. Where rollback and coarse woody debris are needed for access management, erosion control and habitat enhancement, the contractor will ensure that a sufficient supply is set aside for this purpose during final clean-up. Habitat connectivity will be restored by redistributing large-diameter slash (rollback) over select locations on the pipeline right-of-way (e.g., where high levels of coarse woody debris occur prior to construction), to provide cover and facilitate movement of wildlife.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under wildlife in Section 7.2.10 of Volume 5B and the Wildlife Technical Report of Volume 5C. Mitigation measures for wildlife are outlined in the Pipeline EPP (Volume 6B).</p>



Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with Shackan. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Jeff Smith, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

December 22, 2014

Chief Rita Matthew
 Simpcw Nation
 PO Box 220
 Barriere, BC V0E 1E0

Dear Chief Matthew:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Simpcw First Nation (“Simpcw”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (“Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from Simpcw during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Kamloops, B.C. on November 19, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the questions, issues and requests regarding the Project presented by Simpcw during the hearing.

Simpcw Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
Effects to wildlife and habitat	<p>The three main components of habitat fragmentation that could affect Simpcw are habitat loss, reduced habitat patch size and increased isolation of patches. Effects of habitat fragmentation will be reduced by alignment of the proposed route parallel to and contiguous with existing linear features, and minimizing the Project footprint to the maximum extent feasible. A suite of mitigation measures will be implemented to reduce the potential effects of the Project on wildlife habitat, movement and mortality risk. Mitigation to reduce effects on habitat, limit barriers to movement, avoid attraction of wildlife to the work site, minimize sensory disturbance and protect site-specific habitat features of importance is discussed in the Section 7.2.10 and the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p>
Increased predation as a result of increased access from right of ways	<p>Trans Mountain will facilitate wildlife movement during construction by ensuring the contractor conducts work expeditiously to maintain a tight construction spread to reduce the duration of the open trench and to reduce potential barriers and hazards to wildlife, and by placing gaps in the pipe.</p> <p>During construction, Trans Mountain will manage access (human and predator) at slope changes, crossings (i.e., watercourse, road, pipeline right-of-way and railway) and bends. Measures will be implemented to reduce access (human and predator) along the pipeline right-of-way and will include using woody debris as rollback, and planting trees and/or shrubs at select locations along the pipeline right-of-way. Where rollback and coarse woody debris are needed for access management, erosion control and habitat enhancement, the contractor will ensure that a sufficient supply is set aside for this purpose during final clean-up. Habitat connectivity will be restored by redistributing large-diameter slash (rollback) over select locations on the pipeline right-of-way (e.g., where high levels of coarse woody debris occur prior to construction), to provide cover and facilitate movement of wildlife.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under wildlife in Section 7.2.10 and the Wildlife Technical Report of Volume 5C. Mitigation measures for wildlife are outlined in the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p>



Simpcw Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
<p>Effects of an oil spill on land</p> <p>Effects of an oil spill on fish and aquatic resources</p>	<p>Safety of the people of Simpcw, as well as others, is a top priority and is at the core of who Trans Mountain is as a company. Dedicated staff work to maintain the integrity of the pipeline through Trans Mountain's maintenance, inspection, and awareness programs. While no spill is acceptable to Trans Mountain, accidents can happen.</p> <p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. This is why Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including taking measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and drilled river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Trans Mountain control centre operators monitor the pipeline 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year using a sophisticated leak detection system as well as pressure and flow alarms. Operators are prepared to shut the pipeline down immediately if there is any indication of a potential problem on the pipeline. In the event of an emergency, Trans Mountain will immediately mobilize all of the necessary resources to minimize its effect on the public and the environment.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has comprehensive spill response plans in place for the Trans Mountain pipeline and facilities. These plans are constantly being updated to keep them current and are regularly practiced through deployment exercises. While the specific strategies used in response to a spill will vary depending on the circumstances, the primary objectives in all cases are to ensure safety and to minimize environmental damage. To ensure there are sufficient funds to remediate a spill, Trans Mountain is covered by insurance necessary to respond to all spills or releases from Trans Mountain's pipelines and facilities. Trans Mountain monitors the insurance program continuously, and makes annual adjustments as necessary to ensure adequate coverage.</p> <p>Accidents and malfunctions are discussed in Section 7.9. Large onshore oil spills are discussed in Volume 7.</p>
<p>Effects of pesticides used on the right of ways</p>	<p>In order to minimize the effects of pesticides on local vegetation in Simpcw's traditional territory, Trans Mountain will utilize an Integrated Vegetation Management (IVM) approach to carry out problem vegetation management practices for the Project and to meet the overall objectives of IVM for all Trans Mountain pipelines and facilities. Trans Mountain will ensure the contractor implements weed management (i.e., using proper application of chemical, mechanical or manual measures, or a combination of all) at locations identified within the pre-construction weed survey to a level that is consistent with weed management observed adjacent to the eventual construction right-of-way to reduce the potential for weed infestations following construction.</p> <p>The contractor will restrict all vehicular traffic to the approved and staked construction right-of-way, workspace and access roads. The contractor will also ensure equipment arrives at all construction sites clean and free of soil or vegetative debris. Inspect and identify equipment deemed to be acceptable with a suitable marker, such as a sticker. No equipment arriving in a dirty condition will be allowed on site until it has been cleaned.</p> <p>Trans Mountain will consult with the public, adjacent landowners and Aboriginal communities affected by the Project regarding problem vegetation management and methods of treatment.</p> <p>IVM is an adaptive management process involving the use of various methods in a cost effective and responsible manner to reduce the use of herbicides, promote healthy ecosystems, provide measurable results and facilitate better management of problem vegetation. The Weed and Vegetation Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B) for the Project will address non-chemical, cultural and chemical techniques for problem vegetation management along the construction right-of-way through recommendations of vegetation management procedures, which include timing considerations; select methods and equipment; and specific vegetation management procedures based on prevention, identification, monitoring, treatment thresholds, vegetation management options and post-treatment evaluation considerations.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under vegetation in Sections 5.9 and 7.2.9. Mitigation measures for vegetation are outlined in the Pipeline and Facilities EPPs (Volumes 6B and 6C).</p>



Simpcw Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
Engagement	<p>Since April 2012, Trans Mountain has engaged with Aboriginal communities, including Simpcw First Nation, that may be affected by the Project based on their assertion of title and rights, including traditional and cultural use of resources to maintain a traditional lifestyle. Trans Mountain respects the Aboriginal and treaty rights, unique culture, diversity, languages and traditions of Aboriginal people. Trans Mountain acknowledges the importance of teaching, the significance of culture and language and the considerable traditional knowledge that has been passed on for generations and as such is committed to continued listening, learning and working with Aboriginal people to ensure that knowledge and advice is considered in a meaningful way and incorporated in the Project.</p> <p>The Aboriginal Engagement Program is based on mutual respect, timeliness, accountability and transparency in order to build positive and productive relationships for the long-term. Trans Mountain acknowledges the engagement agreement it currently has with Simpcw and also the receipt of the Traditional Land Use report, received in June 2014 which has been used to inform the Project.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided in Section 3.0 of Volume 3B.</p>
<p>Disruption of traditional land uses</p> <p>Impacts to traditional fishing</p> <p>Impacts to traditional hunting</p> <p>Impacts to traditional trapping</p> <p>Impacts to traditional gathering</p> <p>Impacts to burial sites</p> <p>Impacts to traditional gathering areas</p>	<p>Trans Mountain is conducting environmental studies along the proposed pipeline corridor within Simpcw's traditional territory to gather data for the environmental assessment. This assessment will consider the potential environmental effects of the construction, operations and maintenance of the pipeline; ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether; and mitigation and reclamation strategies that will further reduce these effects. Overall, Project-related effects on traditional land and resource use are being addressed in the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment (ESA).</p> <p>Trans Mountain acknowledges the receipt of the Simpcw Traditional Land Use report in June, 2014, the results of which were filed with the National Energy Board in August, 2014.</p> <p>An environmental education program will be developed and implemented to ensure that all personnel working on the construction of the Project are informed of the location of known Traditional Land Use (TLU) sites.</p> <p>All sensitive resources identified on the Environmental Alignments Sheets (Volume 6E) and environmental tables within the immediate vicinity or the right-of-way will be clearly marked before the start of clearing. Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and proposed pipeline corridor maps, a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities; • install signage notifying of construction activities in the area; and • work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members. <p>In the event that additional Traditional Land Use (TLU) sites are identified during ongoing engagement with Aboriginal communities prior to construction for the Project, the sites will be assessed and appropriate mitigation measures will be determined.</p> <p>Access will be managed, where required, along the Project where new temporary and permanent access is created for the construction and operation of the pipeline. To mitigate environmental effects associated with increased access, which could further lead to increased concentrations of hunting and fishing activities at previously unattainable locations, increased predation of wildlife, disturb reclamation efforts on sensitive terrain, and other anthropogenic disturbances, Trans Mountain will manage access along portions of its right-of-way where new access is/was created by implementing one or more of the mitigation measures to manage access during the pre-construction, construction and post-construction phases. Mitigation measures are provided in the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B).</p> <p>In the event that previously unidentified sacred sites are discovered during clearing or construction measures outlined in the Traditional Land Use Sites Discovery Contingency Plan (Appendix B of Volume 6B) will be implemented.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2.</p>



Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with Simpcw Nation. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Councillor Fred Fortier, Simpcw Nation
Keith Matthew, Negotiator, Simpcw Nation
Regan Schlecker, Manager, Aboriginal Relations, KMC
Jeff Smith, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Trans Mountain Expansion Project

✉ **Email:** info@transmountain.com | ☎ **Phone:** 1.866.514.6700 | 🌐 **Website:** www.transmountain.com | 📱 @TransMtn

January 20, 2014

Mr. Travis Marr
 Information and Referral Manager
 Stk'emlupsemc te Secwepemc Nation
 PO Box 188
 Savona, BC V0K 2J0

Dear Mr. Marr:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Chief Rob Ignace, Skeetchestn Indian Band on behalf of Stk'emlupsemc te Secwepemc Nation (“SSN”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (“Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from SSN Nation during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Kamloops on November 18, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the questions, issues and requests regarding the Project presented by SSN during the hearing.

SSN Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
Cultural importance of Jacko Lake	<p>Trans Mountain acknowledges the importance of Jacko Lake to the SSN. The existing Trans Mountain Pipeline is located in close proximity. As part of a secondary application, Trans Mountain will be decommissioning the existing line at Jacko Lake and moving it to a more distant location. Trans Mountain conducted environmental work in the area from September to November, 2014, which SSN was invited to participate in. Decommissioning the line and reconstructing in a new alignment is being planned in a manner to protect the environment and avoid harm to Jacko Lake and the surrounding previously disturbed corridor.</p> <p>Trans Mountain acknowledges that SSN has requested a Cultural Heritage Study to be conducted on the Project, and acknowledge that joint discussions have occurred with SSN member, TK'emlups te Secwepemc. Since 2013, Trans Mountain has committed to fund a study and expects the arrangements to be finalized in early 2015. Trans Mountain also understands that SSN has led a Cultural and Heritage Study funded by another proponent in the proximity of Jacko Lake, pertaining to a different proposed development.</p> <p>An environmental education program (Volume 6A) will be developed and implemented to ensure that all personnel working on the construction of the Project are informed of the location of known sacred sites and burial sites. All sensitive resources identified on the Environmental Alignments Sheets (Volume 6E) and environmental tables within the immediate vicinity or the right-of-way will be clearly marked before the start of clearing.</p> <p>In the event that previously unidentified sacred sites are discovered during clearing or construction, measures outlined in the Traditional Land Use Sites Discovery Contingency Plan (Appendix B of Volume 6B) will be implemented.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2.</p>



<p>Protection of aquifer under Jacko Lake</p>	<p>Trans Mountain acknowledges the importance that SSN places on the protection of the aquifer beneath SSN traditional territory. Trans Mountain has the following mitigation measures in place:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Utilize Best Management Practices for spill prevention outlined in the Pipeline EPP including in areas where higher vulnerability wells and aquifers are identified. • Ensure that during construction no fuel, lubricating fluids, hydraulic fluids, methanol, antifreeze, herbicides, biocides, or other chemicals are dumped on the ground or into water bodies. In the event of a spill, implement the Spill Contingency Plan (see Appendix B) [Section 7.0]. • Re-establish or replace a potable water supply as required should a registered or known water well located within 30 m of the construction right-of-way be damaged (i.e., diminishment in quantity and/or quality) during pipeline installation [Section 7.0 of Volume 5A]. • Environmental protections for the decommissioning, proposed in 2015 will be further refined through the environmental management planning process to protect the Jacko Lake aquifer. SSN will continue to be invited to be part of those discussions.
<p>Protection of grasslands</p>	<p>Trans Mountain acknowledges the importance of preserving and protecting sensitive ecosystems, such as the grasslands located in SSN's traditional territory. As such, the following mitigation has been implemented:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supplemental vegetation and rare plant surveys will be conducted prior to construction. See Section 9.0 of Volume 5A for details. These surveys occurred in 2014 within Lac du Bois Protected Area and surrounding grasslands with participation of SSN member community, Tk'emlups te Secwepemc. • Conduct a pre-construction weed survey and record problem vegetation (designated weeds) infestations on and immediately adjacent to the construction right-of-way [Section 6.0] [Section 14.0 of Appendix C]. • Avoid environmentally sensitive areas, such as areas likely to have rare ecological communities. Where avoidance is impractical, develop site-specific mitigation measures in accordance with the Rare Ecological Community and Rare Plant Population Management Plan [Section 6.0 of Appendix C]. • Avoid creating new disturbances and use of treed areas or native grasslands when selecting ancillary sites, to the extent feasible [Section 12.0]. • Consider employing appropriate salvage, propagation and transplant techniques for component species [Section 6.0 of Appendix C]. • Retain sod and the vegetation mat on all lands if a competent sod layer exists. In these areas, grade only where safety considerations dictate in order to reduce disturbance to sod and the vegetation mat. Grading of well-sodded lands will not be permitted on level terrain [Section 8.2]. • Reduce the topsoil/root zone material salvage width at localized sensitive areas as shown on the Environmental Alignment Sheets or as directed by the Lead Environmental Inspector and Environmental Inspector(s) [Section 8.2]. <p>See potential effect 1.1 of Table 6.1-1 in Volume 5C - Vegetation Technical Discipline Report for additional mitigation measure.</p>
<p>Protection of traditional plant food sources</p>	<p>Trans Mountain is conducting environmental studies along the proposed pipeline corridor within SSN's traditional territory to gather data for the environmental assessment. SSN member community, Tk'emlups te Secwepemc, has participated in most studies. This assessment will consider the potential environmental effects of the construction, operations and maintenance of the pipeline; ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether; and mitigation and reclamation strategies that will further reduce these effects. Overall, Project-related effects on traditional land and resource use are being addressed in the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment (ESA).</p> <p>An environmental education program will be developed and implemented to ensure that all personnel working on the construction of the Project are informed of the location of known Traditional Land Use (TLU) sites. These sites may be identified to Trans Mountain through the Cultural and Heritage Study Trans Mountain has committed to fund through SSN member, Tk'emlups te Secwepemc and which we anticipate getting underway in 2015.</p>



<p>Protection of traditional plant food sources</p> <p>Destruction of herbs and medicinal plants</p> <p>Disruption and loss of traditional practices</p> <p>Interference with SSN members' exercising Aboriginal rights and way of life, including hunting, fishing and harvesting in the area of the proposed pipeline route</p>	<p>All sensitive resources identified on the Environmental Alignments Sheets (Volume 6E) and environmental tables within the immediate vicinity or the right-of-way will be clearly marked before the start of clearing. Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and proposed pipeline corridor maps a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities; • install signage notifying of construction activities in the area; and • work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members. <p>In the event that additional Traditional Land Use (TLU) sites are identified during ongoing engagement with Aboriginal communities prior to construction for the Project, the sites will be assessed and appropriate mitigation measures will be determined.</p> <p>Access will be managed, where required, along the Project where new temporary and permanent access is created for the construction and operation of the pipeline. To mitigate environmental effects associated with increased access, which could further lead to increased concentrations of hunting and fishing activities at previously unattainable locations, increased predation of wildlife, disturb reclamation efforts on sensitive terrain, and other anthropogenic disturbances, Trans Mountain will manage access along portions of its right-of-way where new access is/was created by implementing one or more of the mitigation measures to manage access during the pre-construction, construction and post-construction phases. Mitigation measures are provided in the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B).</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2.</p>
<p>Restricted access to traditional land due to industry activities</p> <p>Loss of land</p> <p>Reduced privacy when conducting traditional practices and ceremonies</p>	<p>In order to minimize disturbance to access to traditional lands, the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B) addresses the management of pipeline construction traffic and access along the construction right-of-way and temporary access routes. This plan also addresses the activities during pre-construction, construction (pipe installation) and construction clean-up and reclamation phases of the Project and provides guidelines for vehicular use on the construction right-of-way and associated access roads, as well as blocking and/or controlling access to previously inaccessible portions of the right-of-way following construction and throughout the operation phase of the Project. The intent of the mitigation is to reduce disturbances caused by access, construction equipment and vehicle traffic, during and following pipeline construction.</p> <p>The objectives of the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan will be accomplished by minimizing the development of access routes, controlling public access along the construction right-of-way, selecting appropriate access routes that cause the least disturbance to high quality, sensitive wildlife habitat, managing traffic on these routes and determining appropriate construction reclamation. Trans Mountain will work with applicable resource managers, traditional land and resource users to define locations where access control is necessary, and what type(s) of access control will be implemented.</p> <p>Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and proposed pipeline corridor maps, a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities; • install signage notifying of construction activities in the area; and • work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members. <p>Access will be managed, where required, along the Project where new temporary and permanent access is created for the construction and operation of the pipeline. To mitigate environmental effects associated with increased access, which could further lead to increased concentrations of hunting and fishing activities at previously unattainable locations, increased predation of wildlife, disturb reclamation efforts on sensitive terrain, and other anthropogenic disturbances, Trans Mountain will manage access along portions of its right-of-way where new access is/was created by implementing one or more of the mitigation measures to manage access during the pre-construction, construction and post-construction phases.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2. Mitigation measures are provided in the EPPs (Volumes 6B and 6C).</p>



Cumulative effects	<p>An evaluation of the significance of the Project's contribution to cumulative effects was conducted for each indicator determined to have a likely combined residual effect associated with the Project, as identified in Section 7.11 of Volume 5A for biophysical elements, and Section 7.10 of Volume 5B for socio-economic elements. Furthermore, an evaluation of the significance of the Project's contribution to cumulative effects was also conducted for each element where more than one likely cumulative effect may act in combination.</p> <p>The cumulative effects of the proposed Project are discussed in Section 8.0 of Volumes 5A and 5B.</p>
Oil spill	<p>Safety of the people of SSN, as well as others, is a top priority and is at the core of who Trans Mountain is as a company. Dedicated staff work to maintain the integrity of the pipeline through Trans Mountain's maintenance, inspection, and awareness programs. While no spill is acceptable to Trans Mountain, accidents can happen.</p> <p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. This is why Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including taking measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and drilled river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Trans Mountain control centre operators monitor the pipeline 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year using a sophisticated leak detection system as well as pressure and flow alarms. Operators are prepared to shut the pipeline down immediately if there is any indication of a potential problem on the pipeline. In the event of an emergency, Trans Mountain will immediately mobilize all of the necessary resources to minimize its effect on the public and the environment.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has comprehensive spill response plans in place for the Trans Mountain pipeline and facilities. These plans are constantly being updated to keep them current and are regularly practiced through deployment exercises. While the specific strategies used in response to a spill will vary depending on the circumstances, the primary objectives in all cases are to ensure safety and to minimize environmental damage. To ensure there are sufficient funds to remediate a spill, Trans Mountain is covered by insurance necessary to respond to all spills or releases from Trans Mountain's pipelines and facilities. Trans Mountain monitors the insurance program continuously, and makes annual adjustments as necessary to ensure adequate coverage.</p> <p>Accidents and malfunctions are discussed in Section 7.9. Large onshore oil spills are discussed in Volume 7.</p>

Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with SSN. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Ellen Frisch, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project
Chief Ron Ignance, Skeetchestn Indian Band

December 22, 2014

Chief Harvey McLeod
 Upper Nicola Band
 PO Box 3700, 2225 Village Road
 Merritt, BC V1K 1B8

Dear Chief McLeod:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Upper Nicola Band (“Upper Nicola”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (the “Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from Upper Nicola Band during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Kamloops, B.C. on November 20, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the questions, issues and requests regarding the Project presented by Upper Nicola during the hearing.

Upper Nicola Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
Effects of spills on rivers and waterways	Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas of importance to Upper Nicola, such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including adopting measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and trenchless river crossings at some locations.
Spill response	Crossing methods specific to each watercourse will be determined in consultation with engineering and environmental specialists, as well as applicable regulatory authorities.
Spill reclamation	Crossings of wetlands and watercourses will be planned during suitable ground and weather conditions with consideration for sensitive fish and wildlife timing windows. Additionally, water quality will be monitored during all instream activity. Each watercourse will be approached correctly so the cumulative effects of changes to all the crossings and the surrounding watershed will be limited.
Detection of leaks	A summary of the watercourse crossings for the Project are provided in the Fisheries (Alberta) Technical Report and the Fisheries (BC) Technical Report in Volume 5C. Further discussion and mitigation measures to be implemented at watercourse crossings are mentioned under fish and fish habitat in Sections 5.7 and 7.2.7 and the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).
Technology in place to avoid spills	Safety of the people of Upper Nicola, as well as others, is a top priority and is at the core of who Trans Mountain is as a company. Dedicated staff work to maintain the integrity of the pipeline through Trans Mountain’s maintenance, inspection, and awareness programs. While no spill is acceptable to Trans Mountain, accidents can happen.
Lifespan of proposed Pipeline	Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. This is why Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including taking measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and drilled river crossings at some locations.
Maintenance of the proposed Pipeline	Trans Mountain control centre operators monitor the pipeline 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year using a sophisticated leak detection system as well as pressure and flow alarms.



Upper Nicola Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
Potential damages from pipeline spills	<p>Operators are prepared to shut the pipeline down immediately if there is any indication of a potential problem on the pipeline. In the event of an emergency, Trans Mountain will immediately mobilize all of the necessary resources to minimize its effect on the public and the environment.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has comprehensive spill response plans in place for the Trans Mountain pipeline and facilities. These plans are constantly being updated to keep them current and are regularly practiced through deployment exercises. While the specific strategies used in response to a spill will vary depending on the circumstances, the primary objectives in all cases are to ensure safety and to minimize environmental damage. To ensure there are sufficient funds to remediate a spill, Trans Mountain is covered by insurance necessary to respond to all spills or releases from Trans Mountain's pipelines and facilities. Trans Mountain monitors the insurance program continuously, and makes annual adjustments as necessary to ensure adequate coverage.</p> <p>Accidents and malfunctions are discussed in Section 7.9. Large onshore oil spills are discussed in Volume 7. Pipeline engineering is discussed in Volume 4A, the Project Design and Execution – Engineering Report.</p>
Effects to wildlife and vegetation	<p>The three main components of habitat fragmentation that could affect Upper Nicola Indian Band are habitat loss, reduced habitat patch size and increased isolation of patches. Effects of habitat fragmentation will be reduced by alignment of the proposed route parallel to and contiguous with existing linear features, and minimizing the Project footprint to the maximum extent feasible. A suite of mitigation measures will be implemented to reduce the potential effects of the Project on wildlife habitat, movement and mortality risk. Mitigation to reduce effects on habitat, limit barriers to movement, avoid attraction of wildlife to the work site, minimize sensory disturbance and protect site-specific habitat features of importance is discussed in the Section 7.2.10 of Volume 5A and the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p>
	<p>Trans Mountain will facilitate wildlife movement during construction by ensuring the contractor conducts work expeditiously to maintain a tight construction spread to reduce the duration of the open trench and to reduce potential barriers and hazards to wildlife, and by placing gaps in the pipe.</p> <p>During construction, Trans Mountain will manage access (human and predator) at slope changes, crossings (i.e., watercourse, road, pipeline right-of-way and railway) and bends. Measures will be implemented to reduce access (human and predator) along the pipeline right-of-way and will include using woody debris as rollback, and planting trees and/or shrubs at select locations along the pipeline right-of-way. Where rollback and coarse woody debris are needed for access management, erosion control and habitat enhancement, the contractor will ensure that a sufficient supply is set aside for this purpose during final clean-up. Habitat connectivity will be restored by redistributing large-diameter slash (rollback) over select locations on the pipeline right-of-way (e.g., where high levels of coarse woody debris occur prior to construction), to provide cover and facilitate movement of wildlife.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under wildlife in Section 7.2.10 of Volume 5B and the Wildlife Technical Report of Volume 5C. Mitigation measures for wildlife are outlined in the Pipeline EPP (Volume 6B).</p>
Project mitigation measures	<p>Trans Mountain has developed a detailed set of mitigation measures in the Environmental Protection Plans (EPPs) for each concern that was identified as a result of the proposed Project. These mitigation measures can be found in Sections 7.0 and 8.0 of Volumes 6B, 6C and 6D (Pipeline, Facilities and Marine Westridge Terminal Environmental Protection Plans [EPP]).</p>
Cumulative effects	<p>An evaluation of the significance of the Project's contribution to cumulative effects was conducted for each indicator determined to have a likely combined residual effect associated with the Project, as identified in Section 7.11 of Volume 5A for biophysical elements, and Section 7.10 of Volume 5B for socio-economic elements. Furthermore, an evaluation of the significance of the Project's contribution to cumulative effects was also conducted for each element where more than one likely cumulative effect may act in combination.</p> <p>The cumulative effects of the proposed Project are discussed in Section 8.0 of Volumes 5A and 5B.</p>



Upper Nicola Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
<p>Protection of sacred areas</p>	<p>Trans Mountain has facilitated TLU studies with potentially affected Aboriginal communities, including Upper Nicola to gather data for the environmental and socio-economic assessment. Trans Mountain acknowledges the receipt of the Upper Nicola TLU study in December 2014 which is under review; results will be filed with the NEB in Q1 2015.</p> <p>This assessment will consider: the potential environmental and socio-economic effects of the construction, operations and maintenance of the pipeline; ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether; and mitigation and reclamation strategies that will further reduce these effects. Overall, Project-related effects on traditional land and resource use are being addressed in the ESA.</p> <p>An environmental education program (Volume 6A) will be developed and implemented to ensure that all personnel working on the construction of the Project are informed of the location of known sacred sites and burial sites. All sensitive resources identified on the Environmental Alignments Sheets (Volume 6E) and environmental tables within the immediate vicinity or the right-of-way will be clearly marked before the start of clearing.</p> <p>In the event that previously unidentified sacred sites are discovered during clearing or construction measures outlined in the Traditional Land Use Sites Discovery Contingency Plan (Appendix B of Volume 6B) will be implemented.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2.</p>
<p>Loss of access to traditional lands</p>	<p>In order to minimize the disturbance to and loss of access of Upper Nicola's traditional lands, the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B) addresses the management of pipeline construction traffic and access along the construction right-of-way and temporary access routes. This plan also addresses the activities during pre-construction, construction (pipe installation) and construction clean-up and reclamation phases of the Project and provides guidelines for vehicular use on the construction right-of-way and associated access roads, as well as blocking and/or controlling access to previously inaccessible portions of the right-of-way following construction and throughout the operation phase of the Project. The intent of the mitigation is to reduce disturbances caused by access, construction equipment and vehicle traffic, during and following pipeline construction.</p> <p>The objectives of the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan will be accomplished by minimizing the development of access routes, controlling public access along the construction right-of-way, selecting appropriate access routes that cause the least disturbance to high quality, sensitive wildlife habitat, managing traffic on these routes and determining appropriate construction reclamation. Trans Mountain will work with applicable resource managers, traditional land and resource users to define locations where access control is necessary, and what type(s) of access control will be implemented.</p> <p>Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and proposed pipeline corridor maps, a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities; • install signage notifying of construction activities in the area; and • work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members. <p>Access will be managed, where required, along the Project where new temporary and permanent access is created for the construction and operation of the pipeline. To mitigate environmental effects associated with increased access, which could further lead to increased concentrations of hunting and fishing activities at previously unattainable locations, increased predation of wildlife, disturb reclamation efforts on sensitive terrain, and other anthropogenic disturbances, Trans Mountain will manage access along portions of its right-of-way where new access is/was created by implementing one or more of the mitigation measures to manage access during the pre-construction, construction and post-construction phases.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2. Mitigation measures are provided in the EPPs (Volumes 6B and 6C).</p>



Upper Nicola Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
Contamination of aquifers	<p>Trans Mountain acknowledges the importance that Upper Nicola places on the protection of the aquifer beneath their traditional territory. Trans Mountain has the following mitigation measures in place:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Utilize Best Management Practices for spill prevention outlined in the Pipeline EPP including in areas where higher vulnerability wells and aquifers are identified. • Ensure that during construction no fuel, lubricating fluids, hydraulic fluids, methanol, antifreeze, herbicides, biocides, or other chemicals are dumped on the ground or into waterbodies. In the event of a spill, implement the Spill Contingency Plan (see Appendix B) [Section 7.0]. • Re-establish or replace a potable water supply as required should a registered or known water well located within 30 m of the construction right-of-way be damaged (i.e., diminishment in quantity and/or quality) during pipeline installation [Section 7.0 of Volume 5A].
Impacts to wetlands	<p>As part of Trans Mountain’s commitment to the environmental protection of Upper Nicola’s wetlands, Trans Mountain will minimize potential adverse effects to wetlands by expediting construction in and around wetlands, by restoring wetlands to their original configurations and contours, by segregating topsoil during excavation, by permanently stabilizing upland areas near wetlands as soon as possible after backfilling, by inspecting the right-of-way periodically during and after construction, and by repairing any erosion control or restoration features until permanent re-vegetation is successful.</p> <p>Crossings of wetlands and watercourses will be planned during suitable ground and weather conditions with consideration for sensitive fish and wildlife timing windows. Additionally, water quality will be monitored during all instream activity. Each watercourse will be approached correctly so the cumulative effects of changes to all the crossings and the surrounding watershed will be limited.</p> <p>A summary of the watercourse crossings for the Project are provided in the Fisheries (Alberta) Technical Report and the Fisheries (BC) Technical Report in Volume 5C. Further discussion is provided under fish and fish habitat and wetlands in Sections 5.7, 5.8, 7.2.7 and 7.2.8. Mitigation measures for fish and fish habitat and wetlands are outlined in the Pipeline EPP (Volume 6B).</p>

Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with Upper Nicola. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Peter Hilton, Executive Director, Upper Nicola Band
Regan Shlecker, Manager, Aboriginal Relations, Kinder Morgan Canada
Dave Fowles, Senior Negotiator, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

December 22, 2014

Mr. Adam Olsen
 953 Stelly's X Road
 Brentwood Bay, BC V8M 1J7

Dear Mr. Olsen:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Adam Olsen during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (“Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from you during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Victoria on November 25, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the comments and concerns raised regarding the Project, as presented by you during the hearing.

Adam Olsen Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Response
Engagement	<p>Since April 2012, Trans Mountain has engaged with Aboriginal communities, including the Tsartlip First Nation, which may be affected by the Project based on their assertion of traditional and cultural use of resources to maintain a traditional lifestyle. Trans Mountain respects the Aboriginal and treaty rights, unique culture, diversity, languages and traditions of Aboriginal people. Trans Mountain acknowledges the importance of teaching, the significance of culture and language and the considerable traditional knowledge that has been passed on for generations and as such is committed to continued listening, learning and working with Aboriginal people to ensure that knowledge and advice is considered and incorporated in the Project. The Aboriginal Engagement Program is based on mutual respect, timeliness, accountability and transparency in order to build positive and productive relationships for the long-term.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided in Section 3.0 of Volume 3B.</p>
Oil spill	<p>Safety of Mr. Olsen, members of Tsartlip First Nation, and all people is a top priority and is at the core of who Trans Mountain is as a company. Dedicated staff work to maintain the integrity of the pipeline through Trans Mountain's maintenance, inspection, and awareness programs. While no spill is acceptable to Trans Mountain, accidents can happen.</p> <p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. This is why Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including taking measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and drilled river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Trans Mountain control centre operators monitor the pipeline 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year using a sophisticated leak detection system as well as pressure and flow alarms. Operators are prepared to shut the pipeline down immediately if there is any indication of a potential problem on the pipeline. In the event of an emergency, Trans Mountain will immediately mobilize all of the necessary resources to minimize its effect on the public and the environment.</p>



Adam Olsen Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Response
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport Canada requires all vessels, including tankers, to comply with the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea (with Canadian Modifications) and other major international maritime conventions. • Transport Canada requires compliance by all vessels with the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, Collision Regulations, the Navigation Safety Regulations pursuant to the Act and other applicable regulations and standards, except government or military vessels. • The Canadian Coast Guard (CCG) ensures that all large vessels, including Project-related tankers, register with Marine Communications and Traffic Services (MCTS) for communications with port authorities and CCG, and employ Automatic Identification Systems. • The CCG requires compliance with the CCG fishing vessel advisory notice for commercial ships and fishing vessels using the inside passage waters of BC during the commercial fishing season. This notice refers to all inside marine waters of BC. • The Pacific Pilotage Authority (PPA) requires compliance with the Pacific Pilotage Authority Notice to Industry 07/2013 (PPA 2013). Pilots of the BC Coast Pilots (BCCP) ensure compliance. • Port Metro Vancouver (PMV) ensures compliance with PMV's Movement Restricted Area (MRA) regulations, including "Clear Narrows" regulations (PMV 2010). • To enhance preventive measures currently in place through applicable legislation and regulations, implement May 2013 recommendations of Canadian Marine Pilot's Association Submission to the Tanker Safety Expert Panel. • Trans Mountain will ensure an untethered tug accompanies the Project-related tankers through the Strait of Georgia and between Race Rocks and the 12 nautical mile limit in addition to tug requirements to assist with navigation. The tug can be tethered for extra navigational assistance if needed. • Trans Mountain will ensure vessel owners and operators have appropriate processes in place to address vessel damage, gear loss or injury. • Transport Canada and the Transportation Safety Board carry out investigations at the appropriate level in case of a collision between vessels. <p>Refer to Section 4.3.13 Accidents and Malfunctions of Volume 8A.</p> <p>The environmental effects assessment for the proposed Project can be found in Section 7.0 of Volume 5A. The social and economic effects assessment for the proposed Project can be found in Section 7.0 of Volume 5B.</p>
<p>Preservation of traditional subsistence lifestyle</p>	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that the preservation of aquatic environments is critical for the maintenance of fishing rights, as well as safety when doing so.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to Section 4.3.7 Marine Mammals of Volume 8A for key recommendations and mitigation relevant to sensory disturbance, wake waves, atmospheric and underwater noise and mammal injury or mortality. • Refer to Section 4.3.8 Marine Birds of Volume 8A for key recommendations and mitigation relevant to behavior alterations, sensory disturbance, wake waves, atmospheric and underwater noise and bird injury or mortality. • Refer to Section 4.3.3 Marine Air Emissions, Section 4.3.4 Marine Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions and Section 4.3.5 Marine Acoustic Environment of Volume 8A for measures pertaining to nuisance air and noise emissions, respectively. • Project tankers shall utilize the common shipping lanes, already used by all large commercial vessels for passage between the Pacific Ocean and Port Metro Vancouver. • Trans Mountain will continue to provide information about Project-related shipping to other marine users.



Adam Olsen Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Response
	<p>Specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - provide regular updated information on Project-related marine vessel traffic to fishing industry organizations, Aboriginal communities and other affected stakeholders, where possible, through the Chamber of Shipping of BC; and - initiate a public outreach program prior to Project operations phase. Communicate any applicable information on Project-related timing and scheduling with fishing industry organizations, Aboriginal communities and other affected stakeholders. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport Canada requires all vessels, including tankers, to comply with the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea (with Canadian Modifications) and other major international maritime conventions. • Transport Canada requires compliance by all vessels with the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, Collision Regulations, the Navigation Safety Regulations pursuant to the Act and other applicable regulations and standards, except government or military vessels. • The Canadian Coast Guard (CCG) ensures that all large vessels, including Project-related tankers, register with Marine Communications and Traffic Services (MCTS) for communication with port authorities and CCG, and employ Automatic Identification Systems. • The CCG requires compliance with the CCG fishing vessel advisory notice for commercial ships and fishing vessels using the inside passage waters of BC during the commercial fishing season. This notice refers to all inside marine waters of BC. • The Pacific Pilotage Authority (PPA) requires compliance with the Pacific Pilotage Authority Notice to Industry 07/2013 (PPA 2013). Pilots of the BC Coast Pilots (BCCP) ensure compliance. • Port Metro Vancouver (PMV) ensures compliance with PMV's Movement Restricted Area (MRA) regulations, including "Clear Narrows" regulations (PMV 2010). • To enhance preventive measures currently in place through applicable legislation and regulations, implement May 2013 recommendations of Canadian Marine Pilot's Association Submission to the Tanker Safety Expert Panel. • Trans Mountain will ensure an untethered tug accompanies the Project-related tankers through the Strait of Georgia and between Race Rocks and the 12 nautical mile limit in addition to tug requirements to assist with navigation. The tug can be tethered for extra navigational assistance if needed. • Trans Mountain will ensure vessel owners and operators have appropriate processes in place to address vessel damage, gear loss or injury. • Transport Canada and the Transportation Safety Board carry out investigations at the appropriate level in case of a collision between vessels. • Refer to Section 4.3.13 Accidents and Malfunctions of Volume 8A.
Douglas Treaty Rights	<p>Trans Mountain acknowledges that Tsartlip First Nation entered into the Douglas Treaty on February 6, 1852, which treaty included Tsartlip First Nation's continued right to hunt and fish and reserve lands. Concern that the Project may adversely impact these rights, particularly as they relate to use of the marine environment was expressed by Mr. Olsen.</p> <p>Since April 2012, Trans Mountain has engaged with Aboriginal communities that may be affected by the Project based on their assertion of traditional and cultural use of resources to maintain a traditional lifestyle. Trans Mountain respects the Aboriginal and treaty rights, unique culture, diversity, languages and traditions of Aboriginal people. Trans Mountain acknowledges the importance of teaching, the significance of culture and language and the considerable traditional knowledge that has been passed on for generations and as such is committed to continued listening, learning and working with Aboriginal people to ensure that knowledge and advice is considered and incorporated in the Project. The Aboriginal Engagement Program is based on mutual respect, timeliness, accountability and</p>



Adam Olsen Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Response
	transparency in order to build positive and productive relationships for the long-term. Further discussion is provided in Section 3.0 of Volume 3B.

Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with you. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Georgia Dixon, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

December 22, 2014

Chief Eugene Horseman
 Horse Lake First Nation
 PO Box 303
 Hythe, AB T0H 2C0

Dear Chief Horseman:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Horse Lake First Nation (“Horse Lake”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (the “Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from Horse Lake during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Victoria on November 27, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the comments and concerns raised regarding the Project, as presented by Horse Lake during the hearing.

Horse Lake Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
Monitoring	<p>Trans Mountain will continue to engage Horse Lake First Nation through all phases of the Project. The Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) provides mitigation measures developed in response to issues identified during Project planning, stakeholder consultation, Aboriginal engagement and regulatory discussions.</p> <p>Aboriginal Monitors who are onsite through the construction to commissioning of the of the Project will work with environmental inspector to provide traditional knowledge to the construction program to ensure protection of the environment; to discuss upcoming traditional and western science elements with the environmental inspector to insure protection and monitoring; and to monitor mitigation success in protecting the environment. Trans Mountain welcomes the opportunity to discuss employment opportunities regarding monitoring with Horse Lake.</p> <p>Aboriginal engagement is discussed in Volume 3B and the use of Aboriginal Monitors is discussed in Volume 6A. The Pipeline and Facilities EPPs can be found in Volumes 6B and 6C, respectively.</p>
Environmental studies Potential effects to traditional subsistence lifestyle	<p>Trans Mountain is conducting environmental studies along the proposed pipeline corridor to gather data for the environmental assessment. This assessment will consider the potential environmental effects of the construction, operations and maintenance of the pipeline; ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether; and mitigation and reclamation strategies that will further reduce these effects. Overall, Project-related effects on traditional land and resource use are being addressed in the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment (ESA).</p> <p>An environmental education program will be developed and implemented to ensure that all personnel working on the construction of the Project are informed of the location of known Traditional Land Use (TLU) sites. All sensitive resources identified on the Environmental Alignments Sheets (Volume 6E) and environmental tables within the immediate vicinity or the right-of-way will be clearly marked before the start of clearing.</p> <p>Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and proposed pipeline



Horse Lake Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
	<p>corridor maps, a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • install signage notifying of construction activities in the area; and • work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members. <p>In the event that additional Traditional Land Use (TLU) sites are identified during ongoing engagement with Aboriginal communities prior to construction for the Project, the sites will be assessed and appropriate mitigation measures will be determined.</p> <p>Access will be managed, where required, along the Project where new temporary and permanent access is created for the construction and operation of the pipeline. To mitigate environmental effects associated with increased access, which could further lead to increased concentrations of hunting and fishing activities at previously unattainable locations, increased predation of wildlife, disturb reclamation efforts on sensitive terrain, and other anthropogenic disturbances, Trans Mountain will manage access along portions of its right-of-way where new access is/was created by implementing one or more of the mitigation measures to manage access during the pre-construction, construction and post-construction phases. Mitigation measures are provided in the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B).</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2</p>
<p>Potential effects to traditional medicines</p>	<p>In order to protect the plant species that Horse Lake First Nation values, Trans Mountain will implement the Reclamation Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B) that includes construction reclamation measures to be implemented prior to, during and following pipeline installation in order stabilize and revegetate affected lands that in time achieve land productivity along the right-of-way equivalent to the adjacent land use and ensuring the ability of the land to support various land uses. Construction reclamation activities are measures conducted as part of the main construction program. The primary goal of reclamation measures is to reduce adverse effects of pipeline construction and return the affected lands to a stable, non-erosive condition that will promote the re-establishment of land productivity. This process involves measures such as: topsoil and root zone material salvage; subsoil conditioning and grade and drainage re-establishment; topsoil and root zone material replacement; installation and maintenance of temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control measures; and revegetation</p> <p>During the 2012 and 2013 field seasons, a number of environmental and engineering field programs were conducted to assess existing conditions and types of land use in the Project area, as well as identify possible socio-economic effects. These programs occurred in both Alberta and BC, and involved the work of a number of teams in various disciplines. Trees, stumps, brush and other vegetation will be cleared from the construction right-of-way; temporary work sites; and permanent facilities that are not located on existing Trans Mountain Pipeline (TMPL) previously cleared easements. Timber harvesting and/or land clearing and debris disposal activities will be coordinated according to Provincial legislation or agreements.</p> <p>Where present in non-forested areas, topsoil/root zone material will be salvaged to ensure that soil productivity is maintained. The width and depth of topsoil or strippings salvage will depend on the land use, soil conditions, microtopography, regulatory authority requests and grading requirements. Any salvaged topsoil or root zone material will be separated from spoil piles and stored along the construction right-of-way and at facility sites in low-profile berms or windrows. Equipment used during topsoil/root zone material handling activities will include bulldozers, graders and backhoes.</p> <p>Lands in Alberta, and lands outside the Agricultural Land Reserve in BC, will be reclaimed with native and non-native seed mixes developed for the Project that are based on vegetation field survey data and will follow consultation with landowners/lessees or appropriate regulatory authorities. Discussions with the Agricultural Land Commission will be ongoing to discuss potential effects of the Project on Agricultural Land Reserve lands. Restoration and monitoring activities typically extend for a number of years following construction to ensure areas disturbed during construction are satisfactorily restored. Further discussion is provided under vegetation in Sections 5.9 and 7.2.9. Mitigation measures for vegetation are outlined in the Pipeline and Facilities Environmental Protection Plans (EPPs) (Volumes 6B and 6C).</p>



Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with Horse Lake. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Gary Youngman".

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Jeff Smith, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Trans Mountain Expansion Project

✉ Email: info@transmountain.com | ☎ Phone: 1.866.514.6700 | 🌐 Website: www.transmountain.com | 📱 @TransMtn

December 22, 2014

Ms. Joni Olsen
 952 Stelly's X Road
 Brentwood Bay, BC V8M 1J7

Dear Ms. Olsen:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Joni Olsen during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (the “Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from you during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Victoria on November 24, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the comments and concerns raised regarding the Project, as presented by you during the hearing.

Joni Olsen Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Response
<p>Effects of an oil spill on traditional ways of life</p>	<p>Dedicated staff work to maintain the integrity of the pipeline through Trans Mountain’s maintenance, inspection, and awareness programs. While no spill is acceptable to Trans Mountain, accidents can happen.</p> <p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. This is why Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including taking measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and drilled river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Trans Mountain control centre operators monitor the pipeline 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year using a sophisticated leak detection system as well as pressure and flow alarms. Operators are prepared to shut the pipeline down immediately if there is any indication of a potential problem on the pipeline. In the event of an emergency, Trans Mountain will immediately mobilize all of the necessary resources to minimize its effect on the public and the environment.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has comprehensive spill response plans in place for the Trans Mountain pipeline and facilities. These plans are constantly being updated to keep them current and are regularly practiced through deployment exercises. While the specific strategies used in response to a spill will vary depending on the circumstances, the primary objectives in all cases are to ensure safety and to minimize environmental damage. To ensure there are sufficient funds to remediate a spill, Trans Mountain is covered by insurance necessary to respond to all spills or releases from Trans Mountain’s pipelines and facilities. Trans Mountain monitors the insurance program continuously, and makes annual adjustments as necessary to ensure adequate coverage.</p> <p>Trans Mountain is supportive of BC’s 5 Conditions and the work of the Federal Tanker Safety Expert Panel that is assessing Canada’s oil spill response regime.</p> <p>Kinder Morgan Canada Inc. has an existing spill response plan for the Westridge Marine Terminal that is exercised regularly. With respect to the Project, Trans Mountain believes it compares well against other terminal response plans available in Canada and other jurisdictions globally. The plan will be expanded in keeping with the terminal expansion and</p>



Joni Olsen Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Response
	<p>increased Project-related marine vessel traffic to the Westridge Marine Terminal.</p> <p>Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) is a federally certified oil spill response organization and is responsible for providing spill response to all marine commercial vessels and oil handling facilities along the BC Coast. WCMRC is undertaking a benchmarking exercise against other global spill response organizations as well as assessing any increased need for spill response as a result of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). If more resources are required either as a result of WCMRC's recommendations or from the Federal Tanker Safety Expert Panel, they will be made available well in advance of the operation of the Project. If an oil spill occurs in the marine environment, multiple organizations quickly take coordinated action to mitigate public and environmental impacts.</p> <p>Accidents and malfunctions are discussed in Section 7.9. Large onshore oil spills are discussed in Volume 7. Additionally, the Effects Assessment of the proposed Project is discussed in Section 7.0 of Volumes 5A and 5B, as well as in Section 4.0 of Volume 8A.</p>
Probability of an oil spill	<p>The probability of a credible worse-case (CWC) oil spill (85% of the tanker's capacity) in 2018 without any project and current navigational safety measures is 1 in 3,093 years. The probability of a mean-case oil spill (smaller oil spill) in 2018 without any project and current navigational safety measures is 1 in 619 years. The probability of any oil spill without any project and current navigation safety measures in 2018 is 1 in 309 years.</p> <p>The probability of a credible worse-case (CWC) oil spill (85% of the tanker's capacity) from a project-related tanker without any additional navigational safety measures is 1 in 456 years. The probability of a mean-case oil spill (smaller oil spill) from a project-related tanker without any additional navigational safety measures is 1 in 91 years. The probability of any oil spill from a project-related tanker without additional navigation safety measures is 1 in 46 years.</p> <p>The probability of a credible worse-case (CWC) oil spill (85% of the tanker's capacity) from a project-related tanker with additional navigational safety measures is 1 in 2,366 years. The probability of a mean-case oil spill (smaller oil spill) from a project-related tanker with additional navigational safety measures is 1 in 473 years. The probability of any oil spill from a project-related tanker with additional navigation safety measures is 1 in 237 years.</p> <p>For more information, please refer to Section 5.2.5 of Volume 8A. For the complete Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites (TERMPOL) Reports, which describes the calculation of these probabilities in detail, refer to Volume 8C.</p>
Douglas Treaty Rights	<p>Trans Mountain acknowledges that Tsartlip First Nation entered into the Douglas Treaty on February 6, 1852, which treaty included Tsartlip First Nation's continued right to hunt and fish and reserve lands. Concern that the Project may adversely impact these rights, particularly as they relate to use of the marine environment was expressed by Ms. Olsen.</p> <p>Since April 2012, Trans Mountain has engaged with Aboriginal communities that may be affected by the Project based on their assertion of traditional and cultural use of resources to maintain a traditional lifestyle. Trans Mountain respects the Aboriginal and treaty rights, unique culture, diversity, languages and traditions of Aboriginal people. Trans Mountain acknowledges the importance of teaching, the significance of culture and language and the considerable traditional knowledge that has been passed on for generations and as such is committed to continued listening, learning and working with Aboriginal people to ensure that knowledge and advice is considered and incorporated in the Project. The Aboriginal Engagement Program is based on mutual respect, timeliness, accountability and transparency in order to build positive and productive relationships for the long-term.</p> <p>Trans Mountain welcomes further engagement with Ms. Olsen. Further discussion is provided in Section 3.0 of Volume 3B.</p>



If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at:
gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Georgia Dixon, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

December 22, 2014

Chief Richard Thomas
 Lyackson First Nation
 7973A Chemainus Road
 Chemainus, BC V0R 1K5

Dear Chief Thomas:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Lyackson First Nation (“Lyackson”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (“Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from Lyackson during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Victoria on November 26, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the comments and concerns raised regarding the Project, as presented by Lyackson during the hearing.

Lyackson Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Response
Protection of ancestral remains and sacred sites	<p>Trans Mountain has facilitated TLU studies with potentially affected Aboriginal communities (including Lyackson First Nation) to gather data for the environmental and socio-economic assessment. Trans Mountain acknowledges and thanks Lyackson for the submission of the Lyackson Use and Occupancy Study in November, 2014.</p> <p>This assessment will consider: the potential environmental and socio-economic effects of the construction, operations and maintenance of the pipeline; ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether; and mitigation and reclamation strategies that will further reduce these effects. Overall, Project-related effects on traditional land and resource use are being addressed in the ESA.</p> <p>This will include development of mitigation measures to reduce effects related to archaeological, paleontological and historical sites. Trans Mountain will follow any conditions or recommendations identified in the permits for the Historical Resources Impact Assessment (HRIA) for Alberta and Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) for BC.</p> <p>In the event archaeological, paleontological or historical sites are discovered during construction, follow the contingency measures identified in the Heritage Resources Discovery Contingency Plan (Appendix B of Volume 6B). No work at that particular location shall continue until permission is granted by the appropriate regulatory authority.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under heritage resources in Section 7.2.1 of Volume 5B.</p> <p>Additionally, an environmental education program (Volume 6A) will be developed and implemented to ensure that all personnel working on the construction of the Project are informed of the location of known sacred sites and burial sites. All sensitive resources identified on the Environmental Alignments Sheets (Volume 6E) and environmental tables within the immediate vicinity or the right-of-way will be clearly marked before the start of clearing.</p> <p>In the event that previously unidentified sacred sites are discovered during clearing or construction measures outlined in the Traditional Land Use Sites Discovery Contingency Plan (Appendix B of Volume 6B) will be implemented.</p>



	<p>Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2.</p>
<p>Traditional subsistence lifestyle - hunting and fishing</p>	<p>Trans Mountain is conducting environmental studies along the proposed pipeline and marine corridor to gather data for the environmental assessment. This assessment will consider the potential environmental effects of the construction, operations and maintenance of the pipeline; ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether; and mitigation and reclamation strategies that will further reduce these effects. Overall, Project-related effects on traditional land and resource use are being addressed in the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment (ESA) and as mentioned above, the results of Lyackson's study will be incorporated.</p> <p>An environmental education program will be developed and implemented to ensure that all personnel working on the construction of the Project are informed of the location of known Traditional Land Use (TLU) sites.</p> <p>All sensitive resources identified on the Environmental Alignments Sheets (Volume 6E) and environmental tables within the immediate vicinity or the right-of-way will be clearly marked before the start of clearing. Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and proposed pipeline corridor maps, a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities; • install signage notifying of construction activities in the area; and • work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members. <p>In the event that additional Traditional Land Use (TLU) sites are identified during ongoing engagement with Aboriginal communities prior to construction for the Project, the sites will be assessed and appropriate mitigation measures will be determined.</p> <p>Access will be managed, where required, along the Project where new temporary and permanent access is created for the construction and operation of the pipeline. To mitigate environmental effects associated with increased access, which could further lead to increased concentrations of hunting and fishing activities at previously unattainable locations, increased predation of wildlife, disturb reclamation efforts on sensitive terrain, and other anthropogenic disturbances, Trans Mountain will manage access along portions of its right-of-way where new access is/was created by implementing one or more of the mitigation measures to manage access during the pre-construction, construction and post-construction phases. Mitigation measures are provided in the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B).</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2</p>
<p>Effects to marine aquatic resources</p>	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that the preservation of Lyackson First Nation's aquatic environment is critical.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to Section 4.3.7 Marine Mammals of Volume 8A for key recommendations and mitigation relevant to sensory disturbance, wake waves, atmospheric and underwater noise and mammal injury or mortality. • Refer to Section 4.3.8 Marine Birds of Volume 8A for key recommendations and mitigation relevant to behavior alterations, sensory disturbance, wake waves, atmospheric and underwater noise and bird injury or mortality. • Refer to Section 4.3.3 Marine Air Emissions, Section 4.3.4 Marine Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions and Section 4.3.5 Marine Acoustic Environment of Volume 8A for measures pertaining to nuisance air and noise emissions, respectively. • Project tankers shall utilize the common shipping lanes, already used by all large commercial vessels for passage between the Pacific Ocean and Port Metro Vancouver. • Trans Mountain will continue to provide information about Project-related shipping to other marine users.



Availability of food fish	<p>Specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - provide regular updated information on Project-related marine vessel traffic to fishing industry organizations, Aboriginal communities and other affected stakeholders, where possible, through the Chamber of Shipping of BC; and - initiate a public outreach program prior to Project operations phase. Communicate any applicable information on Project-related timing and scheduling with fishing industry organisations, Aboriginal communities and other affected stakeholders. • Transport Canada requires all vessels, including tankers, to comply with the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea (with Canadian Modifications) and other major international maritime conventions. • Transport Canada requires compliance by all vessels with the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, Collision Regulations, the Navigation Safety Regulations pursuant to the Act and other applicable regulations and standards, except government or military vessels. • The CCG ensures that all large vessels, including Project-related tankers, register with MCTS for communications with port authorities and CCG, and employ Automatic Identification Systems. • The CCG requires compliance with the CCG fishing vessel advisory notice for commercial ships and fishing vessels using the inside passage waters of BC during the commercial fishing season. This notice refers to all inside marine waters of BC. • The PPA requires compliance with the Pacific Pilotage Authority Notice to Industry 07/2013 (PPA 2013). Pilots of the BCCP ensure compliance. • PMV ensures compliance with PMV's MRA regulations, including "Clear Narrows" regulations (PMV 2010). • To enhance preventive measures currently in place through applicable legislation and regulations, implement May 2013 recommendations of Canadian Marine Pilot's Association Submission to the Tanker Safety Expert Panel. • Trans Mountain will ensure an untethered tug accompanies the Project-related tankers through the Strait of Georgia and between Race Rocks and the 12 nautical mile limit in addition to tug requirements to assist with navigation. The tug can be tethered for extra navigational assistance if needed. • Trans Mountain will ensure vessel owners and operators have appropriate processes in place to address vessel damage, gear loss or injury. • Transport Canada and the Transportation Safety Board carry out investigations at the appropriate level in case of a collision between vessels. • Refer to Section 4.3.13 Accidents and Malfunctions of Volume 8A.
Pollution of Salish Sea	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that the protection of Lyackson First Nation's sensitive aquatic environments is critical.</p> <p>In order to manage potential effects from air, greenhouse gas (GHG), noise (including underwater noise) and bilge discharge related pollution, Trans Mountain has implemented the following mitigation measures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All Project-related tankers are required to adhere to federal standards that may reduce air emissions, including standards for bunker fuel. • All Project-related tankers are required to adhere to federal standards that may reduce GHG emissions, including standards for bunker fuel. • All Project-related marine vessels will be fitted with exhaust silencers similar to those already in use through industry standards.



<p>Pollution of the Salish Sea</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project-related marine vessels are owned and operated by a third party. Marine transportation in Canadian waters is authorized and regulated through the Canada Shipping Act and related legislation and regulations are administered by Transport Canada and the Canadian Coast Guard (CCG). • Trans Mountain would be interested in supporting and participating in a joint industry-government advisory group that would be charged with determining and/or developing effective mitigation measures to reduce potential effects of underwater noise on marine mammals in the region. • Transport Canada will ensure all tankers will comply with the pollution prevention provisions of the Canada Shipping Act, 2001 and the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL). • Trans Mountain will provide reception facilities at the Westridge Marine Terminal as necessary to service the needs of the Project-related marine vessels. • Trans Mountain will screen the tankers nominated to call on the Westridge Marine Terminal to check that they do not have any malfunctions to pollution prevention equipment or history of non-adherence to provisions of the Canada Shipping Act, 2001 and the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL). • Trans Mountain will require all tankers to process and empty their bilges prior to arrival and to have the discharge valve of the bilge water locked while in Canadian waters.
<p>Oil spill</p>	<p>Safety of the members of Lyackson First Nation is a top priority and is at the core of who Trans Mountain is as a company. Dedicated staff work to maintain the integrity of the pipeline through Trans Mountain's maintenance, inspection, and awareness programs. While no spill is acceptable to Trans Mountain, accidents can happen.</p> <p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. This is why Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including taking measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and drilled river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Trans Mountain control centre operators monitor the pipeline 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year using a sophisticated leak detection system as well as pressure and flow alarms. Operators are prepared to shut the pipeline down immediately if there is any indication of a potential problem on the pipeline. In the event of an emergency, Trans Mountain will immediately mobilize all of the necessary resources to minimize its effect on the public and the environment.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has comprehensive spill response plans in place for the Trans Mountain pipeline and facilities. These plans are constantly being updated to keep them current and are regularly practiced through deployment exercises. While the specific strategies used in response to a spill will vary depending on the circumstances, the primary objectives in all cases are to ensure safety and to minimize environmental damage. To ensure there are sufficient funds to remediate a spill, Trans Mountain is covered by insurance necessary to respond to all spills or releases from Trans Mountain's pipelines and facilities. Trans Mountain monitors the insurance program continuously, and makes annual adjustments as necessary to ensure adequate coverage.</p> <p>Trans Mountain is supportive of BC's 5 Conditions and the work of the Federal Tanker Safety Expert Panel that is assessing Canada's oil spill response regime.</p> <p>Kinder Morgan Canada Inc. has an existing spill response plan for the Westridge Marine Terminal that is exercised regularly. With respect to the Project, Trans Mountain believes it compares well against other terminal response plans available in Canada and other jurisdictions globally. The plan will be expanded in keeping with the terminal expansion and increased Project-related marine vessel traffic to the Westridge Marine Terminal.</p> <p>Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) is a federally certified oil spill response organization and is responsible for providing spill response to all marine commercial vessels and oil handling facilities along the BC Coast. Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) is undertaking a benchmarking exercise against other global spill response organizations as well as assessing any increased need for spill response as a result of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). If more resources are required either as a result of Western Canada Marine Response Corporation's (WCMRC's) recommendations or from the Federal Tanker Safety Expert Panel, they will be made available well in advance of the operation of the Project. If an oil spill occurs in the marine environment, multiple organizations quickly take coordinated action to mitigate public and environmental impacts.</p> <p>Accidents and malfunctions are discussed in Section 7.9. Large onshore oil spills are discussed in Volume 7.</p>



	<p>Additionally, the Effects Assessment of the proposed Project is discussed in Section 7.0 of Volumes 5A and 5B, as well as in Section 4.0 of Volume 8A.</p>
<p>Probability of an oil spill</p>	<p>The probability of a credible worse-case (CWC) oil spill (85% of the tanker's capacity) in 2018 without any project and current navigational safety measures is 1 in 3,093 years. The probability of a mean-case oil spill (smaller oil spill) in 2018 without any project and current navigational safety measures is 1 in 619 years. The probability of any oil spill without any project and current navigation safety measures in 2018 is 1 in 309 years.</p> <p>The probability of a credible worse-case (CWC) oil spill (85% of the tanker's capacity) from a project-related tanker without any additional navigational safety measures is 1 in 456 years. The probability of a mean-case oil spill (smaller oil spill) from a project-related tanker without any additional navigational safety measures is 1 in 91 years. The probability of any oil spill for a project-related tanker without additional navigation safety measures is 1 in 46 years.</p> <p>The probability of a credible worse-case (CWC) oil spill (85% of the tanker's capacity) from a project-related tanker with additional navigational safety measures is 1 in 2,366 years. The probability of a mean-case oil spill (smaller oil spill) from a project-related tanker with additional navigational safety measures is 1 in 473 years. The probability of any oil spill for a project-related tanker with additional navigation safety measures is 1 in 237 years.</p> <p>For more information, please refer to Section 5.2.5 of Volume 8A. For the complete Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites (TERMPOL) Reports, which describes the calculation of these probabilities in detail, refer to Volume 8C.</p>
<p>Oil spill as the result of an earthquake</p> <p>Combination of oil (from a spill) and silt via liquefaction (as the result of an earthquake) in the Fraser River Delta</p>	<p>Section 2.9.3, Volume 4A of the Facilities Application briefly describes the principles to be used in the seismic design of the proposed new pipelines and facilities (including the terminals).</p> <p>Seismic design of earthen, concrete, and steel structures, including foundations and piles, containment berms, pipe racks, other support systems, and piping, will be in accordance with the latest editions of the National Building Code of Canada, the British Columbia Building Code, and other recognized standards and practices, as applicable to the structures and locations. Seismic design of storage tanks and their foundations, including consideration of sloshing and other effects, will be in accordance with the latest edition of the American Petroleum Institute (API) Standard 650, Welded Tanks for Oil Storage, Annex E, the recognized North American standard. Seismic design will be undertaken by experienced and competent professional engineers, registered in British Columbia. Fabrication of components, construction, and installation will be rigorously inspected to ensure that the prescribed designs are followed and structural integrity will be verified by testing, as applicable. General information on design and quality verification principles is included in Sections 2.1 through 2.7, Volume 4A and Sections 3.4.8 through 3.4.13, Volume 4B of the Facilities Application. Numerous other references to design principles and features and quality assurance methods exist throughout Volume 4A and 4B of the Facilities Application. Trans Mountain is highly confident that these approaches will ensure that the new pipelines and facilities will be able to withstand large earthquake scenarios with minimal damage or loss of integrity.</p> <p>In addition to accounting for the effects of earthquakes as part of seismic design, in the event of an earthquake, the Trans Mountain Control Centre Operator (CCO) would receive notification from either a SCADA alarm triggered by a seismic switch (there are three located on Trans Mountain's pipeline system at the Burnaby Terminal, Sumas Station, and Laurel Station in Washington State), or from other sources such as the USGS website. Upon notification, the CCO would immediately determine if any assets are located within the Potential Damage Radius using reports of the earthquake magnitude and location and the Geographic Information System (GIS). The Potential Damage Radius is a chart that has been created by Trans Mountain's geotechnical consultant using datasets of historic liquefaction, lateral spreading, landsliding and rockfalls as a result of seismic events worldwide for various levels of seismic activity. The chart provides a first indication of whether potentially damaging wave propagations or ground displacements are likely at the facility locations based solely on the size of earthquake and distance from the epicentre (typically the only information available within minutes of an event occurring) and conservatively assuming a shallow event. If any assets are located within the Potential Damage Radius, an immediate shutdown of all facilities and pipelines within that radius would occur. A plan would then be put into place to inspect each facility and pipeline within the impacted area, including a thorough damage and hazard assessment.</p> <p>Modern buried steel pipelines with welded joints are less susceptible to damage from seismic wave propagation than other pipeline types (including pre-1950s steel, cast iron, or concrete segmented lines). Permanent ground displacements along the pipeline alignment would be the main indicator of possible pipeline damage.</p> <p>The pipeline would not be restarted until all inspections confirmed that no permanent ground displacements had occurred on the pipeline route and no other damage was observed on the pipeline or</p>



	<p>within facilities. In the event that ground displacements are observed on the pipeline route, additional inspections and any necessary repairs would be carried out to confirm the integrity of the piping before returning it to service. Any required repairs to ensure facilities equipment is fit for service would be completed before allowing the facilities to be restarted. Trans Mountain would notify the Transportation Safety Board of Canada any time the pipeline was shut down for safety reasons. Restart of the pipeline would not be permitted until a process was completed to authorize the pipeline restart following a safety shutdown.</p>
<p>Economic benefits</p>	<p>One of the goals of Aboriginal Engagement Program is to work collaboratively with Lyackson First Nation to support access to economic development opportunities that will arise from the Project. These include employment and procurement opportunities and, where possible, education, training and community investments to maximize access to these opportunities. To identify procurement prospects, Project staff work with Aboriginal communities to identify Aboriginal businesses that are interested in contracting opportunities.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has developed, in partnership with Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC's) procurement team, an Aboriginal Procurement Policy to provide guidance and allowances for facilitating Aboriginal participation in the Project. With regard to employment, Trans Mountain recognizes that the fast growth rate of Aboriginal population will have a substantial effect on the available workforce in the future and there is a need for proactive program development in the areas of education and training to support employment opportunities. Through the Aboriginal Engagement Program, employment opportunities are being shared with each Aboriginal community and a capacity inventory for employment within the communities is being encouraged. The content will then be used for the realization of employment benefits with both Trans Mountain and prime contractors during the Project.</p> <p>The Trans Mountain Aboriginal engagement team continues to communicate with Aboriginal communities along the proposed pipeline corridor to identify education, training, employment and procurement opportunities.</p> <p>Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • maximize the hiring of on-reserve and off-reserve Aboriginal community members; • liaise with communities, appropriate resources and with contractors; • initiate an Aboriginal Employment and Training Program to support increased access to Aboriginal employment opportunities on the Project; • develop a mentorship program for Aboriginal workers to encourage work site integration and retention; • evaluate contractors' recruitment and selection processes to ensure opportunities will be available to Aboriginal workers; and • ensure contractors communicate upcoming employment opportunities directly to Project area employment offices, women's organizations and Aboriginal communities and organizations on a timely basis. <p>Trans Mountain will continue to collaborate with regional training providers to identify ongoing opportunities to facilitate, support or participate in delivery of training for Aboriginal communities.</p> <p>Information will be provided in a timely manner to educators and governments about the types of Project-related jobs that will be available, and the required skills and qualifications, to assist training providers in developing and implementing appropriate training.</p> <p>Trans Mountain will work with contractors and labour organizations to encourage contractors to provide training and apprenticeship opportunities related to the work they perform, including opportunities for on-the-job training on the Project.</p> <p>The Project will collaborate with training providers to provide job preparation and Project specific training to Aboriginal residents. All training programs that are supported by the Project will be mutually agreeable with particular training providers.</p> <p>Trans Mountain's Aboriginal Peoples' Training Policy is focused on creating initiatives that increase the long-term capability for Aboriginal people to participate in the economy and to share in the success of the Project. Community Investment, through the Aboriginal Engagement Program, takes the form of sponsorships, cultural events and festivals, cultural awareness workshops and other community development initiatives. Specific to the Project, Trans Mountain will work with Aboriginal communities to support areas of importance that will drive benefits to the community pre-construction, during and post-construction. Through the creation of partnerships and shared goals between Trans Mountain and Aboriginal communities, economic development will take place and all parties can work towards achieving mutually-beneficial Project-based or long-term goals.</p>



	Further discussion is provided in Section 7.2.7 of Volume 5B Employment and Economy.
Light pollution	Noise, dust and other disturbances will be mitigated to avoid the effects on people near the construction. Every effort is made to minimize effects to landowners and neighbours from surveying and staking the right-of-way to final clean-up. In areas where there may be a concern regarding the safety of the public, restricted areas are established. During the construction phase, Trans Mountain will schedule work for daylight hours, where feasible. The Environmental Inspector(s), in consultation with Trans Mountain's environmental staff, will determine appropriate procedures to be implemented to limit light pollution during the dark hours during construction, such as directing the lighting for all construction activities downward and, where feasible, positioning lighting to avoid or reduce effects to nearby residents. Similar procedures will be followed during the operational phase. Guidelines have been established in the Pipeline EPP (Volume 6B).
Effects of the vibration (under water)/ sound pollution	In order to reduce sound pollution from operations, All Project-related marine vessels will be fitted with exhaust silencers similar to those already in use through industry standards. For more details on the effects assessment of sound, please see Section 4.3.5 of Volume 8A. Additionally, a detailed assessment of noise and vibrations associated with the project can be found in the Terrestrial Noise and Vibration Technical Report of Volume 5C-3. Mitigation measures are discussed in Section 7 of Volume 5C-3
Cumulative effects	An evaluation of the significance of the Project's contribution to cumulative effects was conducted for each indicator determined to have a likely combined residual effect associated with the Project, as identified in Section 7.11 of Volume 5A for biophysical elements, and Section 7.10 of Volume 5B for socio-economic elements. Furthermore, an evaluation of the significance of the Project's contribution to cumulative effects was also conducted for each element where more than one likely cumulative effect may act in combination. The cumulative effects of the proposed Project are discussed in Section 8.0 of Volumes 5A and 5B.
Tanker design	The design of the tankers that will be used are discussed in the Technical Review Process of Marine Ten Systems and Transshipment Sites (TERMPOL) Technical Report Volume BC-7 – Ship Specifications.

Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with Lyackson. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Ellen Frisch, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project
Kathleen Johnnie, Lands and Resources Coordinator, Lyackson First Nation

Trans Mountain Expansion Project

✉ Email: info@transmountain.com | ☎ Phone: 1.866.514.6700 | 🌐 Website: www.transmountain.com | 📱 @TransMtn

December 22, 2014

Chief Arliss Daniels
 Pacheedaht First Nation
 95 Tataxawo, General Delivery
 Port Renfrew, BC V0S 1K0

Dear Chief Daniels:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Pacheedaht First Nation (“Pacheedaht”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (the “Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from Pacheedaht during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Victoria on November 27, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the comments and concerns raised regarding the Project, as presented by Pacheedaht during the hearing.

Pacheedaht Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Responses
Increase in tanker traffic	<p>The existing shipping lanes are used by marine vessel traffic for recreational, commercial, tourism and passenger transit on a daily basis. The expected increased Project related marine vessel traffic is not anticipated to pose a capacity problem for the internationally regulated shipping lanes.</p> <p>Every month, PMV currently handles 250 vessels of all types. At present, the Westridge Marine Terminal handles approximately eight vessels per month (five of which are tankers) — representing less than three per cent of the total traffic in PMV. Should the proposed expansion be approved, the number of vessels, including tankers and barges, being loaded at the Westridge Marine Terminal could increase to approximately 37 per month (34 of which could be tankers) in 2017, or about 14% of today’s total PMV vessel traffic.</p>
Tanker traffic routing /safety and safety of fisherman	<p>Upon arrival in Canadian waters (including Pacheedaht's traditional marine use areas), tankers must follow strict communications and guidance protocols:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The tanker is only allowed to travel into the Juan de Fuca Strait using the IMO approved traffic separation scheme, which is managed by the Joint Coordinating Group of the Cooperative Vessel Traffic Service (CVTS) between Canada and the US. Traffic Separation Schemes are used worldwide and have been proven to reduce the possibility of collision between vessels by regulating the flow of crossing traffic (Figure 1.3.1). • The CCG and USCG monitor ship traffic through the shipping lanes in the Salish Sea Region. Four traffic zones are monitored: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tofino traffic (entrance to Juan de Fuca Strait, CCG); - Seattle traffic (Juan de Fuca Strait, USCG); - Victoria traffic (Salish Sea, CCG); and - Vancouver traffic (Vancouver Harbour, CCG). • The tanker remains in communication with the CCG MCTS and the tanker's position is monitored throughout the transit. It is handed off between traffic zones as it moves from one to the other. A combination of radar, automatic information system and direct radio communication is used to



Pacheedaht Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Responses
	<p>coordinate safe conduct of the vessel with other masters and pilots. Additional information can be found in Section 1.4.3 of Volume 8A.</p> <p>In order to ensure the safety of Pacheedaht First Nation's fishermen, the below mitigation measures will be implemented:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project tankers shall utilize the common shipping lanes, already used by all large commercial vessels for passage between the Pacific Ocean and PMV. • Trans Mountain will continue to provide information about Project-related shipping to other marine users. <p>Specifically, Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - provide regular updated information on Project-related marine vessel traffic to fishing industry organizations, Aboriginal communities, and other affected stakeholders, where possible, through the Chamber of Shipping of BC (COSBC); and - initiate a public outreach program prior to Project operations phase to communicate any applicable information on Project-related timing and scheduling with fishing industry organisations, Aboriginal communities and other affected stakeholders. 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport Canada requires all vessels, including tankers, to comply with the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea (with Canadian Modifications) and other major international maritime conventions. • Transport Canada requires compliance by all vessels with the Canadian Shipping Act, Collision Regulations, the Navigation Safety Regulations pursuant to the Act and other applicable regulations and standards, except Government or Military vessels. • The CCG ensures that all large vessels, including Project-related tankers, register with MCTS for communications with port authorities and CCG, and employ Automatic Identification Systems (AIS). • The CCG requires compliance with the CCG Fishing Vessel Advisory Notice for Commercial Ships and Fishing Vessels using the Inside Passage Waters of BC during the Commercial Fishing Season (CCG 2013a). • The PPA requires compliance with the Pacific Pilotage Authority Notice to Industry 07/2013 (PPA 2013). Pilots of the BCCP ensure compliance. • PMV ensures compliance with PMV's MRA regulations, including "Clear Narrows" regulations (PMV 2010). • To enhance preventive measures currently in place through applicable legislation and regulations, Trans Mountain will implement the May 2013 recommendations of the Canadian Marine Pilot's Association Submission to the Tanker Safety Expert Panel. • Trans Mountain will ensure an untethered tug accompanies the Project-related tankers through the Strait of Georgia and between Race Rocks and the 12 nautical mile limit in addition to tug requirements to assist with navigation. The tug can be tethered for extra navigational assistance if needed. • Trans Mountain will ensure shippers have appropriate processes in place to address vessel damage, gear loss or injury. • Transport Canada and the Transportation Safety Board carry out investigations at the appropriate level in case of a collision between vessels. • Refer to Section 4.3.13 Accidents and Malfunctions in Volume 8A.



Pacheedaht Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Responses
Oil spill	<p>Safety of the members of Pacheedaht First Nation is a top priority and is at the core of who Trans Mountain is as a company. Dedicated staff work to maintain the integrity of the pipeline through Trans Mountain's maintenance, inspection, and awareness programs. While no spill is acceptable to Trans Mountain, accidents can happen.</p> <p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. This is why Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including taking measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and drilled river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Trans Mountain control centre operators monitor the pipeline 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year using a sophisticated leak detection system as well as pressure and flow alarms. Operators are prepared to shut the pipeline down immediately if there is any indication of a potential problem on the pipeline. In the event of an emergency, Trans Mountain will immediately mobilize all of the necessary resources to minimize its effect on the public and the environment.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has comprehensive spill response plans in place for the Trans Mountain pipeline and facilities. These plans are constantly being updated to keep them current and are regularly practiced through deployment exercises. While the specific strategies used in response to a spill will vary depending on the circumstances, the primary objectives in all cases are to ensure safety and to minimize environmental damage. To ensure there are sufficient funds to remediate a spill, Trans Mountain is covered by insurance necessary to respond to all spills or releases from Trans Mountain's pipelines and facilities. Trans Mountain monitors the insurance program continuously, and makes annual adjustments as necessary to ensure adequate coverage.</p> <p>Trans Mountain is supportive of BC's 5 Conditions and the work of the Federal Tanker Safety Expert Panel that is assessing Canada's oil spill response regime.</p> <p>Kinder Morgan Canada Inc. has an existing spill response plan for the Westridge Marine Terminal that is exercised regularly. With respect to the Project, Trans Mountain believes it compares well against other terminal response plans available in Canada and other jurisdictions globally. The plan will be expanded in keeping with the terminal expansion and increased Project-related marine vessel traffic to the Westridge Marine Terminal.</p> <p>Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) is a federally certified oil spill response organization and is responsible for providing spill response to all marine commercial vessels and oil handling facilities along the BC Coast. Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) is undertaking a benchmarking exercise against other global spill response organizations as well as assessing any increased need for spill response as a result of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). If more resources are required either as a result of Western Canada Marine Response Corporation's (WCMRC's) recommendations or from the Federal Tanker Safety Expert Panel, they will be made available well in advance of the operation of the Project. If an oil spill occurs in the marine environment, multiple organizations quickly take coordinated action to mitigate public and environmental impacts.</p> <p>Accidents and malfunctions are discussed in Section 7.9. Large onshore oil spills are discussed in Volume 7.</p>
Pollution and water quality in the ocean	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that the protection of Pacheedaht First Nation's sensitive aquatic environments is critical.</p> <p>In order to manage potential effects from air, greenhouse gas (GHG), noise (including underwater noise) and bilge discharge related pollution, Trans Mountain has implemented the following mitigation measures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All Project-related tankers are required to adhere to federal standards that may reduce air emissions, including standards for bunker fuel. • All Project-related tankers are required to adhere to federal standards that may reduce GHG emissions, including standards for bunker fuel. • All Project-related marine vessels will be fitted with exhaust silencers similar to those already in use through industry standards. • Project-related marine vessels are owned and operated by a third party. Marine transportation in Canadian waters is authorized and regulated through the Canada Shipping Act and related legislation and regulations are administered by Transport Canada and the Canadian Coast Guard (CCG). • Trans Mountain would be interested in supporting and participating in a joint industry-government



Pacheedaht Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Responses
	<p>advisory group that would be charged with determining and/or developing effective mitigation measures to reduce potential effects of underwater noise on marine mammals in the region.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport Canada will ensure all tankers will comply with the pollution prevention provisions of the Canada Shipping Act, 2001 and the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL). • Trans Mountain will provide reception facilities at the Westridge Marine Terminal as necessary to service the needs of the Project-related marine vessels. • Trans Mountain will screen the tankers nominated to call on the Westridge Marine Terminal to check that they do not have any malfunctions to pollution prevention equipment or history of non-adherence to provisions of the Canada Shipping Act, 2001 and the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL). • Trans Mountain will require all tankers to process and empty their bilges prior to arrival and to have the discharge valve of the bilge water locked while in Canadian waters.
Impact of tanker traffic on Swiftsure shoreline	<p>Shoreline erosion from vessel wake may result from high-speed vessels, such as high-speed passenger ferries, or deep-draft vessels operating in sheltered to semi-sheltered estuaries and river environments (Garel et al. 2008, Soomere et al. 2009, Velegrakis et al. 2007). However, these effects are unlikely from vessels moving at conventional speeds (e.g., 12 to 15 knots) in the marine environment. Shoreline erosion from vessel wake typically only occurs in cases where the heights of vessel wake waves are different from those of natural waves (Velegrakis et al. 2007).</p> <p>Disturbance to intertidal habitat due to vessel wake will not be detectable from existing conditions and, consequently, is considered to be of negligible magnitude. See Table 4.3.6.3, point 1[a] for more information</p>
Oil spill risk assessment	<p>The probability of a credible worse-case (CWC) oil spill (85% of the tanker's capacity) in 2018 without any project and current navigational safety measures is 1 in 3,093 years. The probability of a mean-case oil spill (smaller oil spill) in 2018 without any project and current navigational safety measures is 1 in 619 years. The probability of any oil spill without any project and current navigation safety measures in 2018 is 1 in 309 years.</p> <p>The probability of a credible worse-case (CWC) oil spill (85% of the tanker's capacity) from a project-related tanker without any additional navigational safety measures is 1 in 456 years. The probability of a mean-case oil spill (smaller oil spill) from a project-related tanker without any additional navigational safety measures is 1 in 91 years. The probability of any oil spill for a project-related tanker without additional navigation safety measures is 1 in 46 years.</p> <p>The probability of a credible worse-case (CWC) oil spill (85% of the tanker's capacity) from a project-related tanker with additional navigational safety measures is 1 in 2,366 years. The probability of a mean-case oil spill (smaller oil spill) from a project-related tanker with additional navigational safety measures is 1 in 473 years. The probability of any oil spill for a project-related tanker with additional navigation safety measures is 1 in 237 years.</p> <p>For more information, please refer to Section 5.2.5 of Volume 8A. For the complete Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites (TERMPOL) Reports, which describes the calculation of these probabilities in detail, refer to Volume 8C.</p>
Liability	<p>Vessels calling at Westridge terminal will typically be hired or chartered by the owner of the oil, either the oil producers or the purchasers. Trans Mountain will neither own nor charter vessels.</p> <p>There are two methods to charter a vessel for transporting goods:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Voyage or spot charter is an agreement in which the charterer (oil owner) leases a vessel and crew to transport cargo between specified loading and discharge ports. The charterer pays the vessel proprietor freight on a per-ton or lump-sum basis, which pays for all operating expenses. 2. Time charter is an agreement in which the charterer (oil owner) leases a vessel for a specified duration of time (e.g. 3 months to more than 10 years). The charterer pays a daily rate, as well as all extra shipping expenses. <p>Under both agreements the ship owner has the sole responsibility for the safety of the vessel and the charterer retains title of the cargo. Both parties will provide their own insurance in the case of a loss of cargo or oil spill. The vessel is insured by the vessel owner. The owner also carries Third Party liability insurance, which is obtained from one of the Protection and Indemnity Clubs, a mutual insurance arrangement typical in the shipping industry.</p>



Pacheedaht Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Responses
Economic benefits	<p>One of the goals of Aboriginal Engagement Program is to work collaboratively with Pacheedaht First Nation to support access to economic development opportunities that will arise from the Project. These include employment and procurement opportunities and, where possible, education, training and community investments to maximize access to these opportunities. To identify procurement prospects, Project staff work with Aboriginal communities to identify Aboriginal businesses that are interested in contracting opportunities.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has developed, in partnership with Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC's) procurement team, an Aboriginal Procurement Policy to provide guidance and allowances for facilitating Aboriginal participation in the Project. With regard to employment, Trans Mountain recognizes that the fast growth rate of Aboriginal population will have a substantial effect on the available workforce in the future and there is a need for proactive program development in the areas of education and training to support employment opportunities. Through the Aboriginal Engagement Program, employment opportunities are being shared with each Aboriginal community and a capacity inventory for employment within the communities is being encouraged. The content will then be used for the realization of employment benefits with both Trans Mountain and prime contractors during the Project.</p> <p>The Trans Mountain Aboriginal engagement team continues to communicate with Aboriginal communities along the proposed pipeline corridor to identify education, training, employment and procurement opportunities.</p> <p>Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • maximize the hiring of on-reserve and off-reserve Aboriginal community members; • liaise with communities, appropriate resources and with contractors; • initiate an Aboriginal Employment and Training Program to support increased access to Aboriginal employment opportunities on the Project; • develop a mentorship program for Aboriginal workers to encourage work site integration and retention; • evaluate contractors' recruitment and selection processes to ensure opportunities will be available to Aboriginal workers; and • ensure contractors communicate upcoming employment opportunities directly to Project area employment offices, women's organizations and Aboriginal communities and organizations on a timely basis. <p>Trans Mountain will continue to collaborate with regional training providers to identify ongoing opportunities to facilitate, support or participate in delivery of training for Aboriginal communities. Information will be provided in a timely manner to educators and governments about the types of Project-related jobs that will be available, and the required skills and qualifications, to assist training providers in developing and implementing appropriate training.</p> <p>Trans Mountain will work with contractors and labour organizations to encourage contractors to provide training and apprenticeship opportunities related to the work they perform, including opportunities for on-the-job training on the Project.</p> <p>The Project will collaborate with training providers to provide job preparation and Project specific training to Aboriginal residents. All training programs that are supported by the Project will be mutually agreeable with particular training providers.</p> <p>Trans Mountain's Aboriginal Peoples' Training Policy is focused on creating initiatives that increase the long-term capability for Aboriginal people to participate in the economy and to share in the success of the Project. Community Investment, through the Aboriginal Engagement Program, takes the form of sponsorships, cultural events and festivals, cultural awareness workshops and other community development initiatives. Specific to the Project, Trans Mountain will work with Aboriginal communities to support areas of importance that will drive benefits to the community pre-construction, during and post-construction. Through the creation of partnerships and shared goals between Trans Mountain and Aboriginal communities, economic development will take place and all parties can work towards achieving mutually-beneficial Project-based or long-term goals.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided in Section 7.2.7 of Volume 5B Employment and Economy.</p>



Pacheedaht Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Responses
<p>Disruption to traditional subsistence lifestyle</p> <p>Disruption to traditional trading/bartering with neighbouring First Nations</p>	<p>Trans Mountain is conducting environmental studies along the proposed pipeline corridor within Pacheedaht First Nation's traditional territory to gather data for the environmental assessment. This assessment will consider the potential environmental effects of the construction, operations and maintenance of the pipeline; ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether; and mitigation and reclamation strategies that will further reduce these effects. Overall, Project-related effects on traditional land and resource use are being addressed in the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment (ESA). Trans Mountain acknowledges and thanks Pacheedaht for the submission of its TMRU in June, 2014, the results were viewed and filed with the NEB in July, 2014.</p> <p>An environmental education program will be developed and implemented to ensure that all personnel working on the construction of the Project are informed of the location of known Traditional Land Use (TLU) sites.</p> <p>All sensitive resources identified on the Environmental Alignments Sheets (Volume 6E) and environmental tables within the immediate vicinity or the right-of-way will be clearly marked before the start of clearing. Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and proposed pipeline corridor maps, a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities; • install signage notifying of construction activities in the area; and • work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members. <p>In the event that additional Traditional Land Use (TLU) sites are identified during ongoing engagement with Aboriginal communities prior to construction for the Project, the sites will be assessed and appropriate mitigation measures will be determined.</p> <p>Access will be managed, where required, along the Project where new temporary and permanent access is created for the construction and operation of the pipeline. To mitigate environmental effects associated with increased access, which could further lead to increased concentrations of hunting and fishing activities at previously unattainable locations, increased predation of wildlife, disturb reclamation efforts on sensitive terrain, and other anthropogenic disturbances, Trans Mountain will manage access along portions of its right-of-way where new access is/was created by implementing one or more of the mitigation measures to manage access during the pre-construction, construction and post-construction phases. Mitigation measures are provided in the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B).</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2</p>
<p>Health and quantity of food fish</p> <p>Effects of increase in tanker traffic on marine mammals</p>	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that the preservation of Pacheedaht First Nation's traditional aquatic environments is critical.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to Section 4.3.7 Marine Mammals of Volume 8A for key recommendations and mitigation relevant to sensory disturbance, wake waves, atmospheric and underwater noise and mammal injury or mortality. • Refer to Section 4.3.8 Marine Birds of Volume 8A for key recommendations and mitigation relevant to behavior alterations, sensory disturbance, wake waves, atmospheric and underwater noise and bird injury or mortality. • Refer to Section 4.3.3 Marine Air Emissions, Section 4.3.4 Marine Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions and Section 4.3.5 Marine Acoustic Environment of Volume 8A for measures pertaining to nuisance air and noise emissions, respectively. • Project tankers shall utilize the common shipping lanes, already used by all large commercial vessels for passage between the Pacific Ocean and Port Metro Vancouver. • Trans Mountain will continue to provide information about Project-related shipping to other marine users. <p>Specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - provide regular updated information on Project-related marine vessel traffic to fishing industry organizations, Aboriginal communities and other affected stakeholders, where possible, through the Chamber of Shipping of BC; and - initiate a public outreach program prior to Project operations phase. Communicate any applicable information on Project-related timing and scheduling with fishing industry organisations, Aboriginal communities and other affected stakeholders. • Transport Canada requires all vessels, including tankers, to comply with the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea (with Canadian Modifications) and other major international maritime



Pacheedaht Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Responses
Protection of marine aquatic resources	<p>conventions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport Canada requires compliance by all vessels with the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, Collision Regulations, the Navigation Safety Regulations pursuant to the Act and other applicable regulations and standards, except government or military vessels. • The CCG ensures that all large vessels, including Project-related tankers, register with MCTS for communications with port authorities and CCG, and employ Automatic Identification Systems. • The CCG requires compliance with the CCG fishing vessel advisory notice for commercial ships and fishing vessels using the inside passage waters of BC during the commercial fishing season. This notice refers to all inside marine waters of BC. • The PPA requires compliance with the Pacific Pilotage Authority Notice to Industry 07/2013 (PPA 2013). Pilots of the BCCP ensure compliance. • PMV ensures compliance with PMV’s MRA regulations, including “Clear Narrows” regulations (PMV 2010). • To enhance preventive measures currently in place through applicable legislation and regulations, implement May 2013 recommendations of Canadian Marine Pilot’s Association Submission to the Tanker Safety Expert Panel. • Trans Mountain will ensure an untethered tug accompanies the Project-related tankers through the Strait of Georgia and between Race Rocks and the 12 nautical mile limit in addition to tug requirements to assist with navigation. The tug can be tethered for extra navigational assistance if needed. • Trans Mountain will ensure vessel owners and operators have appropriate processes in place to address vessel damage, gear loss or injury. • Transport Canada and the Transportation Safety Board carry out investigations at the appropriate level in case of a collision between vessels. • Refer to Section 4.3.13 Accidents and Malfunctions of Volume 8A.
Cumulative effects	<p>An evaluation of the significance of the Project’s contribution to cumulative effects was conducted for each indicator determined to have a likely combined residual effect associated with the Project, as identified in Section 7.11 of Volume 5A for biophysical elements, and Section 7.10 of Volume 5B for socio-economic elements. Furthermore, an evaluation of the significance of the Project’s contribution to cumulative effects was also conducted for each element where more than one likely cumulative effect may act in combination.</p> <p>The cumulative effects of the proposed Project are discussed in Section 8.0 of Volumes 5A and 5B.</p>
<p>Impacts to rivers</p> <p>Protection of Gordon River watershed and San Juan River</p>	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas of importance to Pacheedaht First Nation such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including adopting measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and trenchless river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Crossing methods specific to each watercourse will be determined in consultation with engineering and environmental specialists, as well as applicable regulatory authorities.</p> <p>Crossings of wetlands and watercourses will be planned during suitable ground and weather conditions with consideration for sensitive fish and wildlife timing windows. Additionally, water quality will be monitored during all instream activity. Each watercourse will be approached correctly so the cumulative effects of changes to all the crossings and the surrounding watershed will be limited.</p> <p>A summary of the watercourse crossings for the Project are provided in the Fisheries (Alberta) Technical Report and the Fisheries (BC) Technical Report in Volume 5C. Further discussion and mitigation measures to be implemented at watercourse crossings are mentioned under fish and fish habitat in Sections 5.7 and 7.2.7 and the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p>



Pacheedaht Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Responses
Impacts to wildlife	<p>The three main components of habitat fragmentation are habitat loss, reduced habitat patch size and increased isolation of patches. Effects of habitat fragmentation will be reduced by alignment of the proposed route parallel to and contiguous with existing linear features, and minimizing the Project footprint to the maximum extent feasible. A suite of mitigation measures will be implemented to reduce the potential effects of the Project on wildlife habitat, movement and mortality risk. Mitigation to reduce effects on habitat, limit barriers to movement, avoid attraction of wildlife to the work site, minimize sensory disturbance and protect site-specific habitat features of importance is discussed in the Section 7.2.10 of Volume 5A and the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p> <p>Trans Mountain will facilitate wildlife movement during construction by ensuring the contractor conducts work expeditiously to maintain a tight construction spread to reduce the duration of the open trench and to reduce potential barriers and hazards to wildlife, and by placing gaps in the pipe.</p> <p>During construction, Trans Mountain will manage access (human and predator) at slope changes, crossings (i.e., watercourse, road, pipeline right-of-way and railway) and bends. Measures will be implemented to reduce access (human and predator) along the pipeline right-of-way and will include using woody debris as rollback, and planting trees and/or shrubs at select locations along the pipeline right-of-way. Where rollback and coarse woody debris are needed for access management, erosion control and habitat enhancement, the contractor will ensure that a sufficient supply is set aside for this purpose during final clean-up. Habitat connectivity will be restored by redistributing large-diameter slash (rollback) over select locations on the pipeline right-of-way (e.g., where high levels of coarse woody debris occur prior to construction), to provide cover and facilitate movement of wildlife.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under wildlife in Section 7.2.10 of Volume 5B and the Wildlife Technical Report of Volume 5C. Mitigation measures for wildlife are outlined in the Pipeline EPP (Volume 6B).</p>

Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with Pacheedaht. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Ellen Frisch, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

December 22, 2014

Chief John Elliot
 Stz'uminus First Nation
 12611-A Trans Canada Highway
 Ladysmith, BC V9G 1M5

Dear Chief Elliot:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Stz’uminus First Nation (“Stz’uminus”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (the “Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from Stz'uminus during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Victoria on November 25, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the comments and concerns raised regarding the Project, as presented by Stz'uminus during the hearing.

Stz'uminus Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
Health of Aboriginal Peoples	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that the health of Aboriginal peoples (including Stz'uminus First Nation) is paramount. In support of the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment (ESA) for the Project, Trans Mountain has commissioned a Human Health Risk Assessment (HHRA), the principal aim of which is to identify and understand the potential short-term and long-term health risks, including carcinogenic risks, to people exposed to the chemicals that could be released to the environment from normal tanker operations or a marine spill.</p> <p>For more information, please refer to the Marine Transportation Human Health Risk Assessment Technical Report in Volume 8B-8.</p>
Traditional subsistence lifestyle	<p>Trans Mountain is conducting environmental studies along the proposed pipeline corridor and marine RSA within Stz'uminus First Nation's traditional territory to gather data for the environmental assessment. This assessment will consider the potential environmental effects of the construction, operations and maintenance of the pipeline; ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether; and mitigation and reclamation strategies that will further reduce these effects. Overall, Project-related effects on traditional land and resource use are being addressed in the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment (ESA).</p> <p>Trans Mountain acknowledges the receipt of the Stz'uminus TMRU report in December 2013 which</p>



Stz'uminus Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
<p>Traditional subsistence lifestyle cont'd</p>	<p>was reviewed and filed with the National Energy Board in July, 2014.</p> <p>An environmental education program will be developed and implemented to ensure that all personnel working on the construction of the Project are informed of the location of known Traditional Land Use (TLU) sites.</p> <p>All sensitive resources identified on the Environmental Alignments Sheets (Volume 6E) and environmental tables within the immediate vicinity or the right-of-way will be clearly marked before the start of clearing. Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and proposed pipeline corridor maps, a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities; • install signage notifying of construction activities in the area; and • work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members. <p>In the event that additional Traditional Land Use (TLU) sites are identified during ongoing engagement with Aboriginal communities prior to construction for the Project, the sites will be assessed and appropriate mitigation measures will be determined.</p> <p>Access will be managed, where required, along the Project where new temporary and permanent access is created for the construction and operation of the pipeline. To mitigate environmental effects associated with increased access, which could further lead to increased concentrations of hunting and fishing activities at previously unattainable locations, increased predation of wildlife, disturb reclamation efforts on sensitive terrain, and other anthropogenic disturbances, Trans Mountain will manage access along portions of its right-of-way where new access is/was created by implementing one or more of the mitigation measures to manage access during the pre-construction, construction and post-construction phases. Mitigation measures are provided in the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B).</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2</p>
<p>Oil spill in the Salish Sea</p>	<p>Safety of the members of Stz'uminus First Nation is a top priority and is at the core of who Trans Mountain is as a company. Dedicated staff work to maintain the integrity of the pipeline through Trans Mountain's maintenance, inspection, and awareness programs. While no spill is acceptable to Trans Mountain, accidents can happen.</p> <p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. This is why Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including taking measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and drilled river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Trans Mountain control centre operators monitor the pipeline 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year using a sophisticated leak detection system as well as pressure and flow alarms. Operators are prepared to shut the pipeline down immediately if there is any indication of a potential problem on the pipeline. In the event of an emergency, Trans Mountain will immediately mobilize all of the necessary resources to minimize its effect on the public and the environment.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has comprehensive spill response plans in place for the Trans Mountain pipeline and facilities. These plans are constantly being updated to keep them current and are regularly practiced through deployment exercises. While the specific strategies used in response to a spill will vary depending on the circumstances, the primary objectives in all cases are to ensure safety and to minimize environmental damage. To ensure there are sufficient funds to remediate a spill, Trans Mountain is covered by insurance necessary to respond to all spills or releases from Trans Mountain's pipelines and facilities. Trans Mountain monitors the insurance program continuously, and makes annual adjustments as necessary to ensure adequate coverage.</p> <p>Trans Mountain is supportive of BC's 5 Conditions and the work of the Federal Tanker Safety Expert Panel that is assessing Canada's oil spill response regime.</p> <p>Kinder Morgan Canada Inc. has an existing spill response plan for the Westridge Marine Terminal that is exercised regularly. With respect to the Project, Trans Mountain believes it compares well</p>



Stz'uminus Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
	<p>against other terminal response plans available in Canada and other jurisdictions globally. The plan will be expanded in keeping with the terminal expansion and increased Project-related marine vessel traffic to the Westridge Marine Terminal.</p> <p>Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) is a federally certified oil spill response organization and is responsible for providing spill response to all marine commercial vessels and oil handling facilities along the BC Coast. Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) is undertaking a benchmarking exercise against other global spill response organizations as well as assessing any increased need for spill response as a result of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). If more resources are required either as a result of Western Canada Marine Response Corporation's (WCMRC's) recommendations or from the Federal Tanker Safety Expert Panel, they will be made available well in advance of the operation of the Project. If an oil spill occurs in the marine environment, multiple organizations quickly take coordinated action to mitigate public and environmental impacts.</p> <p>Accidents and malfunctions are discussed in Section 7.9. Large onshore oil spills are discussed in Volume 7.</p>
<p>Health of aquatic resources</p>	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that the preservation of Stz'uminus First Nation's aquatic environment is critical.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to Section 4.3.7 Marine Mammals of Volume 8A for key recommendations and mitigation relevant to sensory disturbance, wake waves, atmospheric and underwater noise and mammal injury or mortality. • Refer to Section 4.3.8 Marine Birds of Volume 8A for key recommendations and mitigation relevant to behavior alterations, sensory disturbance, wake waves, atmospheric and underwater noise and bird injury or mortality. • Refer to Section 4.3.3 Marine Air Emissions, Section 4.3.4 Marine Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions and Section 4.3.5 Marine Acoustic Environment of Volume 8A for measures pertaining to nuisance air and noise emissions, respectively. • Project tankers shall utilize the common shipping lanes, already used by all large commercial vessels for passage between the Pacific Ocean and Port Metro Vancouver. • Trans Mountain will continue to provide information about Project-related shipping to other marine users. <p>Specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – provide regular updated information on Project-related marine vessel traffic to fishing industry organizations, Aboriginal communities and other affected stakeholders, where possible, through the Chamber of Shipping of BC; and – initiate a public outreach program prior to Project operations phase. Communicate any applicable information on Project-related timing and scheduling with fishing industry organisations, Aboriginal communities and other affected stakeholders. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport Canada requires all vessels, including tankers, to comply with the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea (with Canadian Modifications) and other major international maritime conventions. • Transport Canada requires compliance by all vessels with the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, Collision Regulations, the Navigation Safety Regulations pursuant to the Act and other applicable regulations and standards, except government or military vessels. • The CCG ensures that all large vessels, including Project-related tankers, register with MCTS for communications with port authorities and CCG, and employ Automatic Identification Systems. • The CCG requires compliance with the CCG fishing vessel advisory notice for commercial ships and fishing vessels using the inside passage waters of BC during the commercial fishing season. This notice refers to all inside marine waters of BC. • The PPA requires compliance with the Pacific Pilotage Authority Notice to Industry 07/2013 (PPA 2013). Pilots of the BCCP ensure compliance. • PMV ensures compliance with PMV's MRA regulations, including "Clear Narrows" regulations



Stz'uminus Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
	<p>(PMV 2010).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enhance preventive measures currently in place through applicable legislation and regulations, implement May 2013 recommendations of Canadian Marine Pilot's Association Submission to the Tanker Safety Expert Panel. • Trans Mountain will ensure an untethered tug accompanies the Project-related tankers through the Strait of Georgia and between Race Rocks and the 12 nautical mile limit in addition to tug requirements to assist with navigation. The tug can be tethered for extra navigational assistance if needed. • Trans Mountain will ensure vessel owners and operators have appropriate processes in place to address vessel damage, gear loss or injury. • Transport Canada and the Transportation Safety Board carry out investigations at the appropriate level in case of a collision between vessels. • Refer to Section 4.3.13 Accidents and Malfunctions of Volume 8A.
<p>Water quality in the Salish Sea</p>	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that the protection of sensitive aquatic environments is critical.</p> <p>In order to manage potential effects from air, greenhouse gas (GHG), noise (including underwater noise) and bilge discharge related pollution, Trans Mountain has implemented the following mitigation measures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All Project-related tankers are required to adhere to federal standards that may reduce air emissions, including standards for bunker fuel. • All Project-related tankers are required to adhere to federal standards that may reduce GHG emissions, including standards for bunker fuel. • All Project-related marine vessels will be fitted with exhaust silencers similar to those already in use through industry standards. • Project-related marine vessels are owned and operated by a third party. Marine transportation in Canadian waters is authorized and regulated through the Canada Shipping Act and related legislation and regulations are administered by Transport Canada and the Canadian Coast Guard (CCG). • Trans Mountain would be interested in supporting and participating in a joint industry-government advisory group that would be charged with determining and/or developing effective mitigation measures to reduce potential effects of underwater noise on marine mammals in the region. • Transport Canada will ensure all tankers will comply with the pollution prevention provisions of the Canada Shipping Act, 2001 and the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL). • Trans Mountain will provide reception facilities at the Westridge Marine Terminal as necessary to service the needs of the Project-related marine vessels. • Trans Mountain will screen the tankers nominated to call on the Westridge Marine Terminal to check that they do not have any malfunctions to pollution prevention equipment or history of non-adherence to provisions of the Canada Shipping Act, 2001 and the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL). • Trans Mountain will require all tankers to process and empty their bilges prior to arrival and to have the discharge valve of the bilge water locked while in Canadian waters.



Stz'uminus Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
Water quality in the Fraser River	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas of importance such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including adopting measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and trenchless river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Crossing methods specific to each watercourse will be determined in consultation with engineering and environmental specialists, as well as applicable regulatory authorities.</p> <p>Crossings of wetlands and watercourses will be planned during suitable ground and weather conditions with consideration for sensitive fish and wildlife timing windows. Additionally, water quality will be monitored during all instream activity. Each watercourse will be approached correctly so the cumulative effects of changes to all the crossings and the surrounding watershed will be limited.</p> <p>A summary of the watercourse crossings for the Project are provided in the Fisheries (Alberta) Technical Report and the Fisheries (BC) Technical Report in Volume 5C. Further discussion and mitigation measures to be implemented at watercourse crossings are mentioned under fish and fish habitat in Sections 5.7 and 7.2.7 and the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p>

Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with Stz'uminus. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Ellen Frisch, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

December 22, 2014

Chief Don Tom
 Tsartlip First Nation
 #1 Boat Ramp Road
 Brentwood Bay, BC V8M 1M9

Dear Chief Tom:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Tsartlip First Nation (“Tsartlip”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (the “Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from Tsartlip during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Victoria on November 24, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the comments and concerns raised regarding the Project, as presented by Tsartlip during the hearing.

Tsartlip Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
Tanker routing	<p>Upon arrival in Canadian waters, tankers must follow strict communications and guidance protocols:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The tanker is only allowed to travel into the Juan de Fuca Strait using the International Marine Organization (IMO) approved traffic separation scheme, which is managed by the Joint Coordinating Group of the Cooperative Vessel Traffic Service (CVTS) between Canada and the US. Traffic Separation Schemes are used worldwide and have been proven to reduce the possibility of collision between vessels by regulating the flow of crossing traffic (Figure 1.3.1). • The Canadian Coast Guard (CCG) and United States Coast Guard (USCG) monitor ship traffic through the shipping lanes in the Salish Sea Region. Four traffic zones are monitored: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tofino traffic (entrance to Juan de Fuca Strait, CCG); - Seattle traffic (Juan de Fuca Strait, USCG); - Victoria traffic (Salish Sea, CCG); and - Vancouver traffic (Vancouver Harbor, CCG). • The tanker remains in communication with the CCG Marine Communication and Traffic Services (MCTS), and the tanker's position is monitored throughout the transit. It is handed off between traffic zones as it moves from one to the other. A combination of radar, automatic information system and direct radio communication is used to coordinate safe conduct of the vessel with other masters and pilots. Additional information can be found in Section 1.4.3 of Volume 8A.



Tsartlip Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
Increased tanker traffic	<p>The existing shipping lanes are used by marine vessel traffic for recreational, commercial, tourism and passenger transit on a daily basis. The expected increased Project-related marine vessel traffic is not anticipated to pose a capacity problem for the internationally regulated shipping lanes.</p> <p>Every month, Port Metro Vancouver (PMV) currently handles 250 vessels of all types. At present, the Westridge Marine Terminal handles approximately eight vessels per month (five of which are tankers) representing less than three per cent of the total traffic in PMV. Should the proposed expansion be approved, the number of vessels, including tankers and barges, being loaded at the Westridge Marine Terminal could increase to approximately 37 per month (34 of which could be tankers) in 2017, or about 14% of today's total PMV vessel traffic.</p>
Tanker safety	<p>The design of tankers that will be used are discussed in the Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites (TERMPOL) Technical Report Volume 8C-7 - Ship Specifications.</p>
Protection of Orca Whales	<p>Marine mammals in the Marine Regional Study Area (RSA) and in many similarly urbanized marine waterways in North America and throughout the world's oceans face a variety of anthropogenic threats and stressors. These vary in intensity and relative importance for individual species and broadly speaking, include: chemical contamination from both legacy contaminants and current inputs; reductions in prey abundance or quality; physical disturbance; acoustic disturbance or injury from both acute and chronic sources; risk of collisions; risk of entanglements; and, climate change.</p> <p>These effects and the mitigation measures are discussed in detail in Section 4.3.7.4 of Volume 8A.</p>
<p>Engagement</p> <p>Douglas Treaty Rights</p>	<p>Since April 2012, Trans Mountain has engaged with Aboriginal communities that may be affected by the Project based on their assertion of traditional and cultural use of resources to maintain a traditional lifestyle. Trans Mountain respects the Aboriginal and treaty rights, unique culture, diversity, languages and traditions of Aboriginal people. Trans Mountain acknowledges the importance of teaching, the significance of culture and language and the considerable traditional knowledge that has been passed on for generations and as such is committed to continued listening, learning and working with Aboriginal people to ensure that knowledge and advice is considered and incorporated in the Project. The Aboriginal Engagement Program is based on mutual respect, timeliness, accountability and transparency in order to build positive and productive relationships for the long-term.</p> <p>Trans Mountain acknowledges that Tsartlip First Nation entered into the Douglas Treaty on February 6, 1852, which treaty included Tsartlip First Nation's continued right to hunt and fish and reserve lands. Concern that the Project may adversely impact these rights, particularly as they relate to use of the marine environment was expressed by Tsartlip.</p> <p>Trans Mountain acknowledges the engagement agreement it held with Tsartlip and looks forward to continued engagement into the future.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided in Section 3.0 of Volume 3B.</p>
<p>Oil spill in the marine tanker corridor</p> <p>Destruction of bays, inlets and shores from an accidental spill</p>	<p>Safety of the members of Tsartlip First Nation is a top priority and is at the core of who Trans Mountain is as a company. Dedicated staff works to maintain the integrity of the pipeline through Trans Mountain's maintenance, inspection, and awareness programs. While no spill is acceptable to Trans Mountain, accidents can happen.</p> <p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. This is why Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including taking measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and drilled river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Trans Mountain control center operators monitor the pipeline 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year using a sophisticated leak detection system as well as pressure and flow alarms. Operators are prepared to shut the pipeline down immediately if there is any indication of a potential problem on the pipeline. In the event of an emergency, Trans Mountain will immediately mobilize all of the necessary resources to minimize its effect on the public and the environment. Trans Mountain has comprehensive spill response plans in place for the Trans Mountain pipeline and facilities. These plans are constantly being updated to keep them current and are regularly</p>



Tsartlip Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
Human error in emergency prevention and response	<p>practiced through deployment exercises. While the specific strategies used in response to a spill will vary depending on the circumstances, the primary objectives in all cases are to ensure safety and to minimize environmental damage. To ensure there are sufficient funds to remediate a spill, Trans Mountain is covered by insurance necessary to respond to all spills or releases from Trans Mountain's pipelines and facilities. Trans Mountain monitors the insurance program continuously, and makes annual adjustments as necessary to ensure adequate coverage.</p> <p>Trans Mountain is supportive of BC's 5 Conditions and the work of the Federal Tanker Safety Expert Panel that is assessing Canada's oil spill response regime.</p> <p>Kinder Morgan Canada Inc. has an existing spill response plan for the Westridge Marine Terminal that is exercised regularly. With respect to the Project, Trans Mountain believes it compares well against other terminal response plans available in Canada and other jurisdictions globally. The plan will be expanded in keeping with the terminal expansion and increased Project-related marine vessel traffic to the West ridge Marine Terminal.</p> <p>Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) is a federally certified oil spill response organization and is responsible for providing spill response to all marine commercial vessels and oil handling facilities along the BC Coast.</p> <p>WCMRC is undertaking a benchmarking exercise against other global spill response organizations as well as assessing any increased need for spill response as a result of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). If more resources are required either as a result of WCMRC's recommendations or from the Federal Tanker Safety Expert Panel, they will be made available well in advance of the operation of the Project. If an oil spill occurs in the marine environment, multiple organizations quickly take coordinated action to mitigate public and environmental impacts.</p> <p>Accidents and malfunctions are discussed in Section 7.9. Large onshore oil spills are discussed in Volume 7.</p>
Erosion of the islands and the location of maddens	<p>Shoreline erosion from vessel wake may result from high-speed vessels, such as high-speed passenger ferries, or deep-draft vessels operating in sheltered to semi-sheltered estuaries and river environments (Garel et al. 2008, Soomere et al. 2009, Velegrakis et al. 2007). However, these effects are unlikely from vessels moving at conventional speeds (e.g., 12 to 15 knots) in the marine environment. Shoreline erosion from vessel wake typically only occurs in cases where the heights of vessel wake waves are different from those of natural waves (Velegrakis et al. 2007).</p> <p>Disturbance to intertidal habitat due to vessel wake will not be detectable from existing conditions and, consequently, is considered to be of negligible magnitude. See Table 4.3.6.3, point 1[a] for more information.</p>
Contamination / pollution of water Effects to marine aquatic resources	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that the protection of Tsartlip First Nation's sensitive aquatic environments is critical. In order to manage potential effects from air, greenhouse gas (GHG), noise (including underwater noise) and bilge discharge related pollution, Trans Mountain has implemented the following mitigation measures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All Project-related tankers are required to adhere to federal standards that may reduce air emissions, including standards for bunker fuel. • All Project-related tankers are required to adhere to federal standards that may reduce GHG emissions, including standards for bunker fuel. • All Project-related marine vessels will be fitted with exhaust silencers similar to those already in use through industry standards. • Project-related marine vessels are owned and operated by a third party. Marine transportation in Canadian waters is authorized and regulated through the Canada Shipping Act and related legislation and regulations are administered by Transport Canada and the Canadian Coast Guard (CCG). • Trans Mountain would be interested in supporting and participating in a joint industry-government



Tsartlip Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
	<p>advisory group that would be charged with determining and/or developing effective mitigation measures to reduce potential effects of underwater noise on marine mammals in the region.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport Canada will ensure all tankers will comply with the pollution prevention provisions of the Canada Shipping Act, 2001 and the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL). • Trans Mountain will provide reception facilities at the Westridge Marine Terminal as necessary to service the needs of the Project-related marine vessels. • Trans Mountain will screen the tankers nominated to call on the Westridge Marine Terminal to check that they do not have any malfunctions to pollution prevention equipment or history of non-adherence to provisions of the Canada Shipping Act, 2001 and the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL). • Trans Mountain will require all tankers to process and empty their bilges prior to arrival and to have the discharge valve of the bilge water locked while in Canadian waters.
Type of product being shipped through the pipeline	The proposed Project will be delivering and shipping crude oil, primarily diluted bitumen. Of the 141,500 m ³ /d (890,000 bbl/d) capacity of the expanded system, up to 100,200 m ³ /d (630,000 bbl/d) may be delivered to the Westridge Marine Terminal for shipment. Please refer to Section 2.6 of Volume 2 for more detailed information.
Concern over spill response modelling	Please refer to Section 7.0 of Volume 7 for four in-depth assessments of pipeline credible worst case oil spill scenarios to supplement the qualitative evaluation of pipeline and facility spill effects provided in Section 6.0.
Accountability in the marine environment	<p>Vessels calling at Westridge terminal will typically be hired or chartered by the owner of the oil, either the oil producers or the purchasers. Trans Mountain will neither own nor charter vessels.</p> <p>There are two methods to charter a vessel for transporting goods:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Voyage or spot charter is an agreement in which the charterer (oil owner) leases a vessel and crew to transport cargo between specified loading and discharge ports. The charterer pays the vessel proprietor freight on a per-ton or lump-sum basis, which pays for all operating expenses. 2. Time charter is an agreement in which the charterer (oil owner) leases a vessel for a specified duration of time (e.g. 3 months to more than 10 years). The charterer pays a daily rate, as well as all extra shipping expenses. <p>Under both agreements the ship owner has the sole responsibility for the safety of the vessel and the charterer retains title of the cargo. Both parties will provide their own insurance in the case of a loss of cargo or oil spill. The vessel is insured by the vessel owner. The owner also carries Third Party liability insurance, which is obtained from one of the Protection and Indemnity Clubs, a mutual insurance arrangement typical in the shipping industry.</p>
Cumulative effects	<p>An evaluation of the significance of the Project's contribution to cumulative effects was conducted for each indicator determined to have a likely combined residual effect associated with the Project, as identified in Section 7.11 of Volume 5A for biophysical elements, and Section 7.10 of Volume 5B for socio-economic elements. Furthermore, an evaluation of the significance of the Project's contribution to cumulative effects was also conducted for each element where more than one likely cumulative effect may act in combination.</p> <p>The cumulative effects of the proposed Project are discussed in Section 8.0 of Volumes 5A and 5B.</p>
Project economics and benefits	One of the goals of the Aboriginal Engagement Program is to work collaboratively with Tsartlip First Nation to support access to economic development opportunities that will arise from the Project. These include employment and procurement opportunities and, where possible, education, training and community investments to maximize access to these opportunities. To identify procurement prospects, Project staff work with Aboriginal communities to identify Aboriginal businesses that are interested in contracting opportunities.



Tsartlip Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
	<p>Trans Mountain has developed, in partnership with Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC's) procurement team, an Aboriginal Procurement Policy to provide guidance and allowances for facilitating Aboriginal participation in the Project. With regard to employment, Trans Mountain recognizes that the fast growth rate of Aboriginal population will have a substantial effect on the available workforce in the future and there is a need for proactive program development in the areas of education and training to support employment opportunities. Through the Aboriginal Engagement Program, employment opportunities are being shared with each Aboriginal community and a capacity inventory for employment within the communities is being encouraged. The content will then be used for the realization of employment benefits with both Trans Mountain and prime contractors during the Project.</p> <p>The Trans Mountain Aboriginal engagement team continues to communicate with Aboriginal communities along the proposed pipeline corridor to identify education, training, employment and procurement opportunities.</p> <p>Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • maximize the hiring of on-reserve and off-reserve Aboriginal community members; • liaise with communities, appropriate resources and with contractors; • initiate an Aboriginal Employment and Training Program to support increased access to Aboriginal employment opportunities on the Project; • develop a mentorship program for Aboriginal workers to encourage work site integration and retention; • evaluate contractors' recruitment and selection processes to ensure opportunities will be available to Aboriginal workers; and • ensure contractors communicate upcoming employment opportunities directly to Project area employment offices, women's organizations and Aboriginal communities and organizations on a timely basis. <p>Trans Mountain will continue to collaborate with regional training providers to identify ongoing opportunities to facilitate, support or participate in delivery of training for Aboriginal communities. Information will be provided in a timely manner to educators and governments about the types of Project-related jobs that will be available, and the required skills and qualifications, to assist training providers in developing and implementing appropriate training.</p> <p>Trans Mountain will work with contractors and labour organizations to encourage contractors to provide training and apprenticeship opportunities related to the work they perform, including opportunities for on-the-job training on the Project.</p> <p>The Project will collaborate with training providers to provide job preparation and Project specific training to Aboriginal residents. All training programs that are supported by the Project will be mutually agreeable with particular training providers.</p> <p>Trans Mountain's Aboriginal Peoples' Training Policy is focused on creating initiatives that increase the long-term capability for Aboriginal people to participate in the economy and to share in the success of the Project. Community Investment, through the Aboriginal Engagement Program, takes the form of sponsorships, cultural events and festivals, cultural awareness workshops and other community development initiatives. Specific to the Project, Trans Mountain will work with Aboriginal communities to support areas of importance that will drive benefits to the community pre-construction, during and post-construction. Through the creation of partnerships and shared goals between Trans Mountain and Aboriginal communities, economic development will take place and all parties can work towards achieving mutually-beneficial Project-based or long-term goals.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided in Section 7.2.7 of Volume 5B Employment and Economy.</p>



Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with Tsartlip First Nation. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Georgia Dixon, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

December 22, 2014

Chief Harvey Underwood
 Tsawout First Nation
 7728 Tetayut Road
 Saanichton, BC V8M 2E4

Dear Chief Underwood:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Tsawout First Nation (“Tsawout”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (the “Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from Tsawout during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Victoria on November 28, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the comments and concerns raised regarding the Project, as presented by Tsawout during the hearing.

Tsawout Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Response
<p>Disturbance to distribution, health, abundance and long term sustainability of fishery and aquatic resources, birds, mammals, vegetation, threatened and endangered species, benthic communities and other resources;</p> <p>Effects to eelgrass as a result of an oil spill</p> <p>Protection of salmon and other marine aquatic resources</p> <p>Protection of Race Rocks Marine Protected Area</p>	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that the preservation of aquatic environments of importance to Tsawout First Nation is critical.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to Section 4.3.7 Marine Mammals of Volume 8A for key recommendations and mitigation relevant to sensory disturbance, wake waves, atmospheric and underwater noise and mammal injury or mortality. • Refer to Section 4.3.8 Marine Birds of Volume 8A for key recommendations and mitigation relevant to behavior alterations, sensory disturbance, wake waves, atmospheric and underwater noise and bird injury or mortality. • Refer to Section 4.3.3 Marine Air Emissions, Section 4.3.4 Marine Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions and Section 4.3.5 Marine Acoustic Environment of Volume 8A for measures pertaining to nuisance air and noise emissions, respectively. <p>• Project tankers shall utilize the common shipping lanes, already used by all large commercial vessels for passage between the Pacific Ocean and Port Metro Vancouver.</p> <p>Trans Mountain will continue to provide information about Project-related shipping to other marine users. Specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – provide regular updated information on Project-related marine vessel traffic to fishing industry organizations, Aboriginal communities and other affected stakeholders, where possible, through the Chamber of Shipping of BC; and – initiate a public outreach program prior to Project operations phase. Communicate any applicable information on Project-related timing and scheduling with fishing industry organizations, Aboriginal communities and other affected stakeholders. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport Canada requires all vessels, including tankers, to comply with the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea (with Canadian Modifications) and other major



Tsawout Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Response
<p>Disruption to way of life</p> <p>Impacts to reef net fishery</p> <p>Access to marine aquatic resources</p> <p>Disruption to food gathering locations, and fishing, harvesting aquatic resources, plant gathering and hunting;</p>	<p>international maritime conventions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport Canada requires compliance by all vessels with the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, Collision Regulations, the Navigation Safety Regulations pursuant to the Act and other applicable regulations and standards, except government or military vessels. • The Canadian Coast Guard (CCG) ensures that all large vessels, including Project-related tankers, register with Marine Communications and Traffic Services (MCTS) for communications with port authorities and CCG, and employ Automatic Identification Systems. • The CCG requires compliance with the CCG fishing vessel advisory notice for commercial ships and fishing vessels using the inside passage waters of BC during the commercial fishing season. This notice refers to all inside marine waters of BC. • The Pacific Pilotage Authority (PPA) requires compliance with the Pacific Pilotage Authority Notice to Industry 07/2013 (PPA 2013). Pilots of the BC Coast Pilots (BCCP) ensure compliance. • Port Metro Vancouver (PMV) ensures compliance with PMV's Movement Restricted Area (MRA) regulations, including "Clear Narrows" regulations (PMV 2010). • To enhance preventive measures currently in place through applicable legislation and regulations, implement May 2013 recommendations of Canadian Marine Pilot's Association Submission to the Tanker Safety Expert Panel. • Trans Mountain will ensure an untethered tug accompanies the Project-related tankers through the Strait of Georgia and between Race Rocks and the 12 nautical mile limit in addition to tug requirements to assist with navigation. The tug can be tethered for extra navigational assistance if needed. • Trans Mountain will ensure vessel owners and operators have appropriate processes in place to address vessel damage, gear loss or injury. • Transport Canada and the Transportation Safety Board carry out investigations at the appropriate level in case of a collision between vessels. • Refer to Section 4.3.13 Accidents and Malfunctions of Volume 8A.
<p>Disruption to marine ecosystems from wake, noise air emissions and lights</p> <p>Wave action from wakes of tanker traffic</p>	<p>Shoreline erosion from vessel wake may result from high-speed vessels, such as high-speed passenger ferries, or deep-draft vessels operating in sheltered to semi-sheltered estuaries and river environments (Garel et al. 2008, Soomere et al. 2009, Velegrakis et al. 2007). However, these effects are unlikely from vessels moving at conventional speeds (e.g., 12 to 15 knots) in the marine environment. Shoreline erosion from vessel wake typically only occurs in cases where the heights of vessel wake waves are different from those of natural waves (Velegrakis et al. 2007).</p> <p>Disturbance to intertidal habitat due to vessel wake will not be detectable from existing conditions and, consequently, is considered to be of negligible magnitude. See Table 4.3.6.3, point 1[a] for more information.</p> <p>Additionally, all vessels calling Port Metro Vancouver (PMV) are required to comply with international and local regulations on the types of engines (both propulsion and generators) that they are fitted with. Engines are required to meet strict exhaust emission requirements set by the International Marine Organization (IMO) and carry certificates from IMO to demonstrate compliance. Regular surveys and inspections are conducted by local authorities to verify compliance and that engines are maintained to ensure their continued adherence to IMO standards.</p> <p>There is an ongoing internationally mandated process underway to improve the type of fuel used by ships. Vancouver is within the North American Emissions Control Area (as are Seattle, San Francisco and Los Angeles) which applies stringent engine emission standards and fuel sulfur limits to all ships entering or plying within 200 miles of the BC coast. Mandated further improvement in fuel standards take effect in 2015 and 2020, which period straddles the Project's 2018 coming into operation schedule.</p> <p>In addition, every ocean going commercial vessel is currently required by the IMO to have in</p>



Tsawout Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Response
	<p>place a Shipboard Energy Efficiency Management Plan. A Shipboard Energy Efficiency Management Plan is intended to improve a ship's operational and energy efficiency to reduce fuel consumption and air emissions.</p> <p>All of the above factors help prevent degradation of air quality in the region caused by marine transport traffic. Trans Mountain, as part of pre-arrival checks shall only accept modern vessels that comply with all of the above international requirements to load at the Westridge Marine Terminal.</p>
Effects of vibrations on underwater species	<p>In order to reduce sound pollution from operations, all Project-related marine vessels will be fitted with exhaust silencers similar to those already in use through industry standards. For more details on the effects assessment of sound, please see Section 4.3.5 of Volume 8A.</p> <p>Additionally, a detailed assessment of noise and vibrations associated with the project can be found in the Terrestrial Noise and Vibration Technical Report of Volume 5C-3. Mitigation measures are discussed in Section 7 of Volume 5C-3</p>
<p>Disturbance to burial sites, other spiritual and cultural sites;</p> <p>Protection of ancestral remains on several islands</p>	<p>Trans Mountain has facilitated TLU studies with potentially affected Aboriginal communities (including Tsawout First Nation) to gather data for the environmental and socio-economic assessment. This assessment will consider: the potential environmental and socio-economic effects of the construction, operations and maintenance of the pipeline; ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether; and mitigation and reclamation strategies that will further reduce these effects. Overall, Project-related effects on traditional land and resource use are being addressed in the Environmental and Socio-economic Assessment (ESA).</p> <p>This will include development of mitigation measures to reduce effects related to archaeological, paleontological and historical sites. Trans Mountain will follow any conditions or recommendations identified in the permits for the Historical Resources Impact Assessment (HRIA) for Alberta and Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) for BC.</p> <p>In the event archaeological, paleontological or historical sites are discovered during construction, follow the contingency measures identified in the Heritage Resources Discovery Contingency Plan (Appendix B of Volume 6B). No work at that particular location shall continue until permission is granted by the appropriate regulatory authority.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under heritage resources in Section 7.2.1 of Volume 5B.</p> <p>Additionally, an environmental education program (Volume 6A) will be developed and implemented to ensure that all personnel working on the construction of the Project are informed of the location of known sacred sites and burial sites. All sensitive resources identified on the Environmental Alignments Sheets (Volume 6E) and environmental tables within the immediate vicinity or the right-of-way will be clearly marked before the start of clearing.</p> <p>In the event that previously unidentified sacred sites are discovered during clearing or construction measures outlined in the Traditional Land Use Sites Discovery Contingency Plan (Appendix B of Volume 6B) will be implemented.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under traditional land and resource use in Section 7.2.2.</p>
<p>Disruption to historic, modern and future marine travel ways and marine access</p> <p>Increased tanker traffic in the shipping lanes</p>	<p>The existing shipping lanes are used by marine vessel traffic for recreational, commercial, tourism and passenger transit on a daily basis. The expected increased Project related marine vessel traffic is not anticipated to pose a capacity problem for the internationally regulated shipping lanes.</p> <p>Every month, Port Metro Vancouver (PMV) currently handles 250 vessels of all types. At present, the Westridge Marine Terminal handles approximately eight vessels per month (five of which are tankers) — representing less than three per cent of the total traffic in PMV. Should the proposed expansion be approved, the number of vessels, including tankers and barges, being loaded at the Westridge Marine Terminal could increase to approximately 37 per month (34 of which could be tankers) in 2017, or about 14% of today's total PMV vessel traffic.</p>



Tsawout Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Response
<p>Decreased water quality and increased pollution, including introduction of non-native invasive species;</p> <p>Marine water quality</p>	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that the protection of Tsawout First Nation's sensitive aquatic environments is critical. In order to manage potential effects from air, greenhouse gas (GHG), noise (including underwater noise) and bilge discharge related pollution, Trans Mountain has implemented the following mitigation measures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All Project-related tankers are required to adhere to federal standards that may reduce air emissions, including standards for bunker fuel. • All Project-related tankers are required to adhere to federal standards that may reduce GHG emissions, including standards for bunker fuel. • All Project-related marine vessels will be fitted with exhaust silencers similar to those already in use through industry standards. • Project-related marine vessels are owned and operated by a third party. Marine transportation in Canadian waters is authorized and regulated through the Canada Shipping Act and related legislation and regulations are administered by Transport Canada and the Canadian Coast Guard (CCG). • Trans Mountain would be interested in supporting and participating in a joint industry-government advisory group that would be charged with determining and/or developing effective mitigation measures to reduce potential effects of underwater noise on marine mammals in the region. • Transport Canada will ensure all tankers will comply with the pollution prevention provisions of the Canada Shipping Act, 2001 and the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL). • Trans Mountain will provide reception facilities at the Westridge Marine Terminal as necessary to service the needs of the Project-related marine vessels. • Trans Mountain will screen the tankers nominated to call on the Westridge Marine Terminal to check that they do not have any malfunctions to pollution prevention equipment or history of non-adherence to provisions of the Canada Shipping Act, 2001 and the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL). • Trans Mountain will require all tankers to process and empty their bilges prior to arrival and to have the discharge valve of the bilge water locked while in Canadian waters.
<p>Protection of freshwater streams and rivers</p>	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas of concern to Tsawout First Nation, such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including adopting measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and trenchless river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Crossing methods specific to each watercourse will be determined in consultation with engineering and environmental specialists, as well as applicable regulatory authorities.</p> <p>Crossings of wetlands and watercourses will be planned during suitable ground and weather conditions with consideration for sensitive fish and wildlife timing windows. Additionally, water quality will be monitored during all in-stream activity. Each watercourse will be approached correctly so the cumulative effects of changes to all the crossings and the surrounding watershed will be limited.</p> <p>A summary of the watercourse crossings for the Project are provided in the Fisheries (Alberta) Technical Report and the Fisheries (BC) Technical Report in Volume 5C. Further discussion and mitigation measures to be implemented at watercourse crossings are mentioned under fish and fish habitat in Sections 5.7 and 7.2.7 and the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p>



Tsawout Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Response
<p>Increased risk of collision and accidents</p>	<p>The probability of a credible worse-case (CWC) oil spill (85% of the tanker's capacity) in 2018 without any project and current navigational safety measures is 1 in 3,093 years. The probability of a mean-case oil spill (smaller oil spill) in 2018 without any project and current navigational safety measures is 1 in 619 years. The probability of any oil spill without any project and current navigation safety measures in 2018 is 1 in 309 years.</p> <p>The probability of a credible worse-case (CWC) oil spill (85% of the tanker's capacity) from a project-related tanker without any additional navigational safety measures is 1 in 456 years. The probability of a mean-case oil spill (smaller oil spill) from a project-related tanker without any additional navigational safety measures is 1 in 91 years. The probability of any oil spill from a project-related tanker without additional navigation safety measures is 1 in 46 years.</p> <p>The probability of a credible worse-case (CWC) oil spill (85% of the tanker's capacity) from a project-related tanker with additional navigational safety measures is 1 in 2,366 years. The probability of a mean-case oil spill (smaller oil spill) from a project-related tanker with additional navigational safety measures is 1 in 473 years. The probability of any oil spill from a project-related tanker with additional navigation safety measures is 1 in 237 years.</p> <p>For more information, please refer to Section 5.2.5 of Volume 8A. For the complete Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites (TERMPOL) Reports, which describes the calculation of these probabilities in detail, refer to Volume 8C.</p> <p>All vessels are required to carry insurance in order to be employed. Different types of insurance policies will provide coverage to the vessel's owner and operators against the loss or damage of the vessel or her equipment as well as third party loss or damage and compensation. The vessel's hull and machinery are insured under a Hull Policy whereas Third Party insurance is commonly provided by a Protection and Indemnity Club.</p>
<p>Increased risk of impacts in the marine environment</p>	<p>Trans Mountain has comprehensive spill response plans in place for the TMPL and associated facilities in order to protect Tsawout First Nation's aquatic resources. These plans are constantly being updated to keep them current and are regularly practiced through deployment exercises. While the specific strategies used in response to a spill will vary depending on the circumstances, the primary objectives in all cases is to ensure safety and to minimize environmental damage.</p> <p>There are a range of strategies available to achieve these objectives including mechanical recovery (using skimmers), in situ burning (controlled burning of the oil), and dispersion (use of dispersing agents to dilute and disperse the oil reducing its concentration).</p> <p>To ensure there are sufficient funds to remediate a spill, Trans Mountain is covered by insurance necessary to respond to all spills or releases from Trans Mountain pipelines and facilities. KMC monitors the insurance program continuously, and makes annual adjustments as necessary to ensure adequate coverage. In the event of a release, and in addition to prevention measures, steps would be taken to minimize the consequence of a release by quickly shutting down and isolating the damaged section of the pipeline or facility.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has developed comprehensive emergency response procedures that control centre and local operators must follow. These procedures, together with aerial and ground patrols, calls from the public to Trans Mountain's toll-free emergency number, and continuous Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) monitoring and leak detection systems combine to form the first line of defense in reducing the consequences of a spill.</p> <p>The SCADA and leak detection systems continuously monitor the pipeline for changes in operating parameters that would indicate a possible leak. Trans Mountain owns, maintains and operates dedicated spill response equipment at strategic points along the TMPL system corridor. Oil spill containment and recovery (OSCAR) units are located at Trans Mountain facilities in Edmonton and Jasper, Alberta, and in Blue River, Kamloops, Hope and Burnaby, BC.</p> <p>Each OSCAR unit contains about 300m of oil recovery boom and support equipment, including a river jet boat for deployment. All equipment is helicopter transportable for delivery to remote locations not accessible by road. Specialized equipment has been developed in-house by Trans Mountain employees for intercepting and recovering oil, if required, from beneath the ice on frozen rivers and lakes. This equipment is stored in the Jasper and Edmonton OSCAR units.</p> <p>The potential impacts of the project on water quality is discussed in the environmental effects</p>



Tsawout Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Response
	assessment in Section 7.0 of Volume 5A - including Tables 7.2.3-2 and Table 7.2.3-3
Continued and cumulative effects throughout the traditional territory	<p>An evaluation of the significance of the Project's contribution to cumulative effects was conducted for each indicator determined to have a likely combined residual effect associated with the Project, as identified in Section 7.11 of Volume 5A for biophysical elements, and Section 7.10 of Volume 5B for socio-economic elements. Furthermore, an evaluation of the significance of the Project's contribution to cumulative effects was also conducted for each element where more than one likely cumulative effect may act in combination.</p> <p>The cumulative effects of the proposed Project are discussed in Section 8.0 of Volumes 5A and 5B.</p>
Oil spill	<p>Trans Mountain acknowledges Tsawout First Nation's concern with an oil spill within their traditional marine territory. Trans Mountain is supportive of BC's 5 Conditions and the work of the Federal Tanker Safety Expert Panel that is assessing Canada's oil spill response regime.</p> <p>Kinder Morgan Canada Inc. has an existing spill response plan for the Westridge Marine Terminal that is exercised regularly. With respect to the Project, Trans Mountain believes it compares well against other terminal response plans available in Canada and other jurisdictions globally. The plan will be expanded in keeping with the terminal expansion and increased Project-related marine vessel traffic to the Westridge Marine Terminal.</p> <p>Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) is a federally certified oil spill response organization and is responsible for providing spill response to all marine commercial vessels and oil handling facilities along the BC Coast. WCMRC is undertaking a benchmarking exercise against other global spill response organizations as well as assessing any increased need for spill response as a result of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). If more resources are required either as a result of WCMRC's recommendations or from the Federal Tanker Safety Expert Panel, they will be made available well in advance of the operation of the Project. If an oil spill occurs in the marine environment, multiple organizations quickly take coordinated action to mitigate public and environmental impacts.</p>
Douglas Treaty Rights	<p>Trans Mountain acknowledges that Tsawout First Nation entered into the Douglas Treaty on February 6, 1852, which treaty included Tsawout First Nation's continued right to hunt and fish and reserve lands. Concern that the Project may adversely impact these rights, particularly as they relate to use of the marine environment was expressed by Tsawout.</p> <p>Since April 2012, Trans Mountain has engaged with Aboriginal communities that may be affected by the Project based on their assertion of traditional and cultural use of resources to maintain a traditional lifestyle. Trans Mountain respects the Aboriginal and treaty rights, unique culture, diversity, languages and traditions of Aboriginal people. Trans Mountain acknowledges the importance of teaching, the significance of culture and language and the considerable traditional knowledge that has been passed on for generations and as such is committed to continued listening, learning and working with Aboriginal people to ensure that knowledge and advice is considered and incorporated in the Project. The Aboriginal Engagement Program is based on mutual respect, timeliness, accountability and transparency in order to build positive and productive relationships for the long-term.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided in Section 3.0 of Volume 3B.</p>
Health of Aboriginal peoples	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that the health of Aboriginal peoples (including Tsawout First Nation) is paramount. In support of the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment (ESA) for the Project, Trans Mountain has commissioned a Human Health Risk Assessment (HHRA), the principal aim of which is to identify and understand the potential short-term and long-term health risks, including carcinogenic risks, to people exposed to the chemicals that could be released to the environment from normal tanker operations or a marine spill.</p> <p>For more information, please refer to the Marine Transportation Human Health Risk Assessment Technical Report in Volume 8B-8.</p>



Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with Tsawout. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Georgia Dixon, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project
Gwen Underwood, Director of Lands, Tsawout First Nation

December 22, 2014

Chief Vern Jacks
 Tseycum First Nation
 1210 Totem Lane
 North Saanich, BC V8L 5S4

Dear Chief Jacks:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by Tseycum First Nation (“Tseycum”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (the “Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from Tseycum during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Victoria on November 26, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the comments and concerns raised regarding the Project, as presented by Tseycum during the hearing.

Tseycum First Nation Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
Oil spill	<p>Safety of the other members of Tseycum First Nation is a top priority and is at the core of who Trans Mountain is as a company. Dedicated staff work to maintain the integrity of the pipeline through Trans Mountain’s maintenance, inspection, and awareness programs. While no spill is acceptable to Trans Mountain, accidents can happen.</p> <p>Trans Mountain agrees that measures to protect sensitive environmental areas such as water bodies and riparian areas are critical. This is why Trans Mountain takes a multi-layered approach to pipeline safety, including taking measures such as strategically placed pipeline valves near waterways and drilled river crossings at some locations.</p> <p>Trans Mountain control centre operators monitor the pipeline 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year using a sophisticated leak detection system as well as pressure and flow alarms. Operators are prepared to shut the pipeline down immediately if there is any indication of a potential problem on the pipeline. In the event of an emergency, Trans Mountain will immediately mobilize all of the necessary resources to minimize its effect on the public and the environment.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has comprehensive spill response plans in place for the Trans Mountain pipeline and facilities. These plans are constantly being updated to keep them current and are regularly practiced through deployment exercises. While the specific strategies used in response to a spill will vary depending on the circumstances, the primary objectives in all cases are to ensure safety and to minimize environmental damage. To ensure there are sufficient funds to remediate a spill, Trans Mountain is covered by insurance necessary to respond to all spills or releases from Trans Mountain’s pipelines and facilities. Trans Mountain monitors the insurance program continuously, and makes annual adjustments as necessary to ensure adequate coverage.</p> <p>Trans Mountain is supportive of BC’s 5 Conditions and the work of the Federal Tanker Safety Expert Panel that is assessing Canada’s oil spill response regime.</p>



Tseycum First Nation Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
	<p>Kinder Morgan Canada Inc. has an existing spill response plan for the Westridge Marine Terminal that is exercised regularly. With respect to the Project, Trans Mountain believes it compares well against other terminal response plans available in Canada and other jurisdictions globally. The plan will be expanded in keeping with the terminal expansion and increased Project-related marine vessel traffic to the Westridge Marine Terminal.</p> <p>Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) is a federally certified oil spill response organization and is responsible for providing spill response to all marine commercial vessels and oil handling facilities along the BC Coast. WCMRC is undertaking a benchmarking exercise against other global spill response organizations as well as assessing any increased need for spill response as a result of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). If more resources are required either as a result of WCMRC's recommendations or from the Federal Tanker Safety Expert Panel, they will be made available well in advance of the operation of the Project. If an oil spill occurs in the marine environment, multiple organizations quickly take coordinated action to mitigate public and environmental impacts.</p> <p>Accidents and malfunctions are discussed in Section 7.9. Large onshore oil spills are discussed in Volume 7.</p>
<p>Oil spill as a result of an earthquake</p>	<p>Section 2.9.3, Volume 4A of the Facilities Application briefly describes the principles to be used in the seismic design of the proposed new pipelines and facilities (including the terminals).</p> <p>Seismic design of earthen, concrete, and steel structures, including foundations and piles, containment berms, pipe racks, other support systems, and piping, will be in accordance with the latest editions of the National Building Code of Canada, the British Columbia Building Code, and other recognized standards and practices, as applicable to the structures and locations. Seismic design of storage tanks and their foundations, including consideration of sloshing and other effects, will be in accordance with the latest edition of the American Petroleum Institute (API) Standard 650, Welded Tanks for Oil Storage, Annex E, the recognized North American standard. Seismic design will be undertaken by experienced and competent professional engineers, registered in British Columbia. Fabrication of components, construction, and installation will be rigorously inspected to ensure that the prescribed designs are followed and structural integrity will be verified by testing, as applicable. General information on design and quality verification principles is included in Sections 2.1 through 2.7, Volume 4A and Sections 3.4.8 through 3.4.13, Volume 4B of the Facilities Application. Numerous other references to design principles and features and quality assurance methods exist throughout Volume 4A and 4B of the Facilities Application. Trans Mountain is highly confident that these approaches will ensure that the new pipelines and facilities will be able to withstand large earthquake scenarios with minimal damage or loss of integrity.</p> <p>In addition to accounting for the effects of earthquakes as part of seismic design, in the event of an earthquake, the Trans Mountain Control Centre Operator (CCO) would receive notification from either a Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system alarm triggered by a seismic switch (there are three located on Trans Mountain's pipeline system at the Burnaby Terminal, Sumas Station, and Laurel Station in Washington State), or from other sources such as the USGS website. Upon notification, the CCO would immediately determine if any assets are located within the Potential Damage Radius using reports of the earthquake magnitude and location and the Geographic Information System (GIS). The Potential Damage Radius is a chart that has been created by Trans Mountain's geotechnical consultant using datasets of historic liquefaction, lateral spreading, land sliding and rock falls as a result of seismic events worldwide for various levels of seismic activity.</p>



Tseycum First Nation Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
	<p>The chart provides a first indication of whether potentially damaging wave propagations or ground displacements are likely at the facility locations based solely on the size of earthquake and distance from the epicentre (typically the only information available within minutes of an event occurring) and conservatively assuming a shallow event. If any assets are located within the Potential Damage Radius, an immediate shutdown of all facilities and pipelines within that radius would occur. A plan would then be put into place to inspect each facility and pipeline within the impacted area, including a thorough damage and hazard assessment.</p> <p>Modern buried steel pipelines with welded joints are less susceptible to damage from seismic wave propagation than other pipeline types (including pre-1950s steel, cast iron, or concrete segmented lines). Permanent ground displacements along the pipeline alignment would be the main indicator of possible pipeline damage.</p> <p>The pipeline would not be restarted until all inspections confirmed that no permanent ground displacements had occurred on the pipeline route and no other damage was observed on the pipeline or within facilities. In the event that ground displacements are observed on the pipeline route, additional inspections and any necessary repairs would be carried out to confirm the integrity of the piping before returning it to service. Any required repairs to ensure facilities equipment is fit for service would be completed before allowing the facilities to be restarted. Trans Mountain would notify the Transportation Safety Board of Canada any time the pipeline was shut down for safety reasons. Restart of the pipeline would not be permitted until a process was completed to authorize the pipeline restart following a safety shutdown.</p>
<p>Engagement</p> <p>Douglas Treaty Rights</p>	<p>Since April 2012, Trans Mountain has engaged with Aboriginal communities that may be affected by the Project based on their assertion of traditional and cultural use of resources to maintain a traditional lifestyle. Trans Mountain respects the Aboriginal and treaty rights, unique culture, diversity, languages and traditions of Aboriginal people. Trans Mountain acknowledges the importance of teaching, the significance of culture and language and the considerable traditional knowledge that has been passed on for generations and as such is committed to continued listening, learning and working with Aboriginal people to ensure that knowledge and advice is considered and incorporated in the Project. The Aboriginal Engagement Program is based on mutual respect, timeliness, accountability and transparency in order to build positive and productive relationships for the long-term.</p> <p>Trans Mountain acknowledges that Tseycum First Nation entered into the Douglas Treaty on February 6, 1852, which treaty included Tseycum First Nation's continued right to hunt and fish and reserve lands. Concern that the Project may adversely impact these rights, particularly as they relate to use of the marine environment was expressed by Tseycum.</p> <p>Trans Mountain acknowledges the importance of meaningful engagement with Tseycum and looks forward to the opportunity to meet in the future to discuss the project further.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided in Volume 3B.</p>
<p>Effects of a spill on marine aquatic resources</p> <p>Pollution to Salish sea</p>	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that the preservation of Tseycum First Nation's valued aquatic environments is critical.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to Section 4.3.7 Marine Mammals of Volume 8A for key recommendations and mitigation relevant to sensory disturbance, wake waves, atmospheric and underwater noise and mammal injury or mortality. • Refer to Section 4.3.8 Marine Birds of Volume 8A for key recommendations and mitigation relevant to behavior alterations, sensory disturbance, wake waves, atmospheric and underwater noise and bird injury or mortality. • Refer to Section 4.3.3 Marine Air Emissions, Section 4.3.4 Marine Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions and Section 4.3.5 Marine Acoustic Environment of Volume 8A for measures pertaining to nuisance air and noise emissions, respectively. • Project tankers shall utilize the common shipping lanes, already used by all large commercial vessels for passage between the Pacific Ocean and Port Metro Vancouver. • Trans Mountain will continue to provide information about Project-related shipping to other marine users.



Tseycum First Nation Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
	<p>Specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - provide regular updated information on Project-related marine vessel traffic to fishing industry organizations, Aboriginal communities and other affected stakeholders, where possible, through the Chamber of Shipping of BC; and - initiate a public outreach program prior to Project operations phase. Communicate any applicable information on Project-related timing and scheduling with fishing industry organizations, Aboriginal communities and other affected stakeholders. • Transport Canada requires all vessels, including tankers, to comply with the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea (with Canadian Modifications) and other major international maritime conventions. • Transport Canada requires compliance by all vessels with the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, Collision Regulations, the Navigation Safety Regulations pursuant to the Act and other applicable regulations and standards, except government or military vessels. • The Canadian Coast Guard (CCG) ensures that all large vessels, including Project-related tankers, register with Marine Communications and Traffic Services (MCTS) for communications with port authorities and CCG, and employ Automatic Identification Systems. • The CCG requires compliance with the CCG fishing vessel advisory notice for commercial ships and fishing vessels using the inside passage waters of BC during the commercial fishing season. This notice refers to all inside marine waters of BC. • The Pacific Pilotage Authority (PPA) requires compliance with the Pacific Pilotage Authority Notice to Industry 07/2013 (PPA 2013). Pilots of the BCCP ensure compliance. • Port Metro Vancouver (PMV) ensures compliance with PMV's Movement Restricted Area (MRA) regulations, including "Clear Narrows" regulations (PMV 2010). • To enhance preventive measures currently in place through applicable legislation and regulations, implement May 2013 recommendations of Canadian Marine Pilot's Association Submission to the Tanker Safety Expert Panel. • Trans Mountain will ensure an untethered tug accompanies the Project-related tankers through the Strait of Georgia and between Race Rocks and the 12 nautical mile limit in addition to tug requirements to assist with navigation. The tug can be tethered for extra navigational assistance if needed. • Trans Mountain will ensure vessel owners and operators have appropriate processes in place to address vessel damage, gear loss or injury. • Transport Canada and the Transportation Safety Board carry out investigations at the appropriate level in case of a collision between vessels. • Refer to Section 4.3.13 Accidents and Malfunctions of Volume 8A.
<p>Destruction of beach-side gravesites on islands from tanker wakes</p>	<p>Shoreline erosion from vessel wake may result from high-speed vessels, such as high-speed passenger ferries, or deep-draft vessels operating in sheltered to semi-sheltered estuaries and river environments (Garel et al. 2008, Soomere et al. 2009, Velegrakis et al. 2007). However, these effects are unlikely from vessels moving at conventional speeds (e.g., 12 to 15 knots) in the marine environment. Shoreline erosion from vessel wake typically only occurs in cases where the heights of vessel wake waves are different from those of natural waves (Velegrakis et al. 2007).</p> <p>Disturbance to intertidal habitat due to vessel wake will not be detectable from existing conditions and, consequently, is considered to be of negligible magnitude. See Table 4.3.6.3, point 1[a] for more information.</p>
<p>Tanker safety</p>	<p>The design of the tankers (including their safety features) that will be used are discussed in the Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites (TERMPOL) Technical Report Volume 8C-7 - Ship Specifications.</p>



Tseycum First Nation Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
Species at risk	<p>Restricted Activity Periods (RAPs), least risk work windows and setback distance guidelines will be considered under Alberta and BC frameworks to provide effective management for selected wildlife species. The contractor will notify the CWS if clearing of complex habitat (e.g., forests) is scheduled to occur during the migratory bird nesting period; (May 7 to August 20 ([wetlands April 20 to August 25]) in Alberta; and March 15 to August 15 in BC.</p> <p>Additionally, Trans Mountain will discuss the timing of their activity with Alberta Environment and Sustainable Resource Development (AESRD) and BC regulatory authorities and maintain contact during the construction period to advise them of the construction progress and anticipated completion date within sensitive/key ecological areas. Construction, routine maintenance and operational activities will be scheduled outside the spring period for caribou (generally mid-March to mid-July), unless otherwise approved by AESRD.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided under wildlife and species at risk in Sections 7.2.10 and 7.2.11. Mitigation measures for wildlife and species at risk are outlined in the Pipeline Environmental Protection Plans (EPP) (Volume 6B).</p>
Economic opportunities	<p>One of the goals of Aboriginal Engagement Program is to work collaboratively with Tseycum First Nation to support access to economic development opportunities that will arise from the Project. These include employment and procurement opportunities and, where possible, education, training and community investments to maximize access to these opportunities. To identify procurement prospects, Project staff work with Aboriginal communities to identify Aboriginal businesses that are interested in contracting opportunities.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has developed, in partnership with Kinder Morgan Canada's (KMC's) procurement team, an Aboriginal Procurement Policy to provide guidance and allowances for facilitating Aboriginal participation in the Project. With regard to employment, Trans Mountain recognizes that the fast growth rate of Aboriginal population will have a substantial effect on the available workforce in the future and there is a need for proactive program development in the areas of education and training to support employment opportunities. Through the Aboriginal Engagement Program, employment opportunities are being shared with each Aboriginal community and a capacity inventory for employment within the communities is being encouraged. The content will then be used for the realization of employment benefits with both Trans Mountain and prime contractors during the Project.</p> <p>The Trans Mountain Aboriginal engagement team continues to communicate with Aboriginal communities along the proposed pipeline corridor to identify education, training, employment and procurement opportunities.</p> <p>Trans Mountain will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • maximize the hiring of on-reserve and off-reserve Aboriginal community members; • liaise with communities, appropriate resources and with contractors; • initiate an Aboriginal Employment and Training Program to support increased access to Aboriginal employment opportunities on the Project; • develop a mentorship program for Aboriginal workers to encourage work site integration and retention; • evaluate contractors' recruitment and selection processes to ensure opportunities will be available to Aboriginal workers; and • ensure contractors communicate upcoming employment opportunities directly to Project area employment offices, women's organizations and Aboriginal communities and organizations on a timely basis. <p>Trans Mountain will continue to collaborate with regional training providers to identify ongoing opportunities to facilitate, support or participate in delivery of training for Aboriginal communities.</p> <p>Information will be provided in a timely manner to educators and governments about the types of Project-related jobs that will be available, and the required skills and qualifications, to assist training providers in developing and implementing appropriate training.</p> <p>Trans Mountain will work with contractors and labour organizations to encourage contractors to provide training and apprenticeship opportunities related to the work they perform, including opportunities for on-</p>



Tseycum First Nation Concern or Comment	Trans Mountain Response
	<p>the-job training on the Project.</p> <p>The Project will collaborate with training providers to provide job preparation and Project specific training to Aboriginal residents. All training programs that are supported by the Project will be mutually agreeable with particular training providers.</p> <p>Trans Mountain's Aboriginal Peoples' Training Policy is focused on creating initiatives that increase the long-term capability for Aboriginal people to participate in the economy and to share in the success of the Project. Community Investment, through the Aboriginal Engagement Program, takes the form of sponsorships, cultural events and festivals, cultural awareness workshops and other community development initiatives. Specific to the Project, Trans Mountain will work with Aboriginal communities to support areas of importance that will drive benefits to the community pre-construction, during and post-construction. Through the creation of partnerships and shared goals between Trans Mountain and Aboriginal communities, economic development will take place and all parties can work towards achieving mutually-beneficial Project-based or long-term goals.</p> <p>Further discussion is provided in Section 7.2.7 of Volume 5B Employment and Economy.</p>

Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with Tseycum. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Georgia Dixon, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project
Kristin Bill, Adminstrator, Tseycum First Nation

December 22, 2014

Chief Gordon Planes
 T'Sou-ke First Nation
 PO Box 307, 2154 Lazzar Road
 Sooke, BC V9Z 1G1

Dear Chief Planes:

Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (“Trans Mountain”) response to evidence presented by T'Sou-ke First Nation (“T'Sou-ke”) during the Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (the “Project”)

Trans Mountain appreciates the opportunity it had to listen to evidence from T'Sou-ke during the National Energy Board Aboriginal oral traditional evidence hearings in Victoria on November 24, 2014.

The following summary has been prepared by Trans Mountain in response to the comments and concerns raised regarding the Project, as presented by T'Sou-ke during the hearing.

T'Souke Concerns or Comments	Trans Mountain Response
Access to traditional fishing areas	<p>Trans Mountain agrees that the preservation of aquatic environments is critical for the maintenance of T'Souke Nation's fishing rights, as well as their safety when conducting these rights.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to Section 4.3.7 Marine Mammals of Volume 8A for key recommendations and mitigation relevant to sensory disturbance, wake waves, atmospheric and underwater noise and mammal injury or mortality. • Refer to Section 4.3.8 Marine Birds of Volume 8A for key recommendations and mitigation relevant to behavior alterations, sensory disturbance, wake waves, atmospheric and underwater noise and bird injury or mortality. • Refer to Section 4.3.3 Marine Air Emissions, Section 4.3.4 Marine Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions and Section 4.3.5 Marine Acoustic Environment of Volume 8A for measures pertaining to nuisance air and noise emissions, respectively. • Project tankers shall utilize the common shipping lanes, already used by all large commercial vessels for passage between the Pacific Ocean and Port Metro Vancouver. • Trans Mountain will continue to provide information about Project-related shipping to other marine users. <p>Specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – provide regular updated information on Project-related marine vessel traffic to fishing industry organizations, Aboriginal communities and other affected stakeholders, where possible, through the Chamber of Shipping of BC; and – initiate a public outreach program prior to Project operations phase. Communicate any applicable information on Project-related timing and scheduling with fishing industry organisations, Aboriginal communities and other affected stakeholders. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport Canada requires all vessels, including tankers, to comply with the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea (with Canadian Modifications) and other major international maritime



<p>Access to traditional fishing areas</p>	<p>conventions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport Canada requires compliance by all vessels with the Canada Shipping Act, 2001, Collision Regulations, the Navigation Safety Regulations pursuant to the Act and other applicable regulations and standards, except government or military vessels. • The Canadian Coast Guard (CCG) ensures that all large vessels, including Project-related tankers, register with Marine Communications and Traffic Services (MCTS) for communications with port authorities and CCG, and employ Automatic Identification Systems. • The CCG requires compliance with the CCG fishing vessel advisory notice for commercial ships and fishing vessels using the inside passage waters of BC during the commercial fishing season. This notice refers to all inside marine waters of BC. • The Pacific Pilotage Association (PPA) requires compliance with the Pacific Pilotage Authority Notice to Industry 07/2013 (PPA 2013). Pilots of the BCCP ensure compliance. • PMV ensures compliance with PMV’s Movement Restricted Area (MRA) regulations, including “Clear Narrows” regulations (PMV 2010). • To enhance preventive measures currently in place through applicable legislation and regulations, implement May 2013 recommendations of Canadian Marine Pilot’s Association Submission to the Tanker Safety Expert Panel. • Trans Mountain will ensure an untethered tug accompanies the Project-related tankers through the Strait of Georgia and between Race Rocks and the 12 nautical mile limit in addition to tug requirements to assist with navigation. The tug can be tethered for extra navigational assistance if needed. • Trans Mountain will ensure vessel owners and operators have appropriate processes in place to address vessel damage, gear loss or injury. • Transport Canada and the Transportation Safety Board carry out investigations at the appropriate level in case of a collision between vessels. • Refer to Section 4.3.13 Accidents and Malfunctions of Volume 8A.
<p>Douglas Treaty Rights</p>	<p>Trans Mountain acknowledges that T’Sou-ke First Nation entered into the Douglas Treaty on May 1, 1850, which treaty included T’Sou-ke First Nation’s continued right to hunt and fish and reserve lands. Concern that the Project may adversely impact these rights, particularly as they relate to use of the marine environment was expressed by T’Sou-ke</p> <p>Since April 2012, Trans Mountain has engaged with Aboriginal communities that may be affected by the Project based on their assertion of traditional and cultural use of resources to maintain a traditional lifestyle. Trans Mountain respects the Aboriginal and treaty rights, unique culture, diversity, languages and traditions of Aboriginal people. Trans Mountain acknowledges the importance of teaching, the significance of culture and language and the considerable traditional knowledge that has been passed on for generations and as such is committed to continued listening, learning and working with Aboriginal people to ensure that knowledge and advice is considered and incorporated in the Project. The Aboriginal Engagement Program is based on mutual respect, timeliness, accountability and transparency in order to build positive and productive relationships for the long-term.</p> <p>Trans Mountain welcomes further engagement with T-Sou-ke. Further discussion is provided in Section 3.0 of Volume 3B.</p>

Trans Mountain looks forward to its continued engagement with T’Sou-ke First Nation. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me by e-mail at: gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman
Lead, Aboriginal Engagement, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

Cc: Georgia Dixon, Aboriginal Engagement Advisor, Trans Mountain Expansion Project

APPENDIX D
LETTERS OF SUPPORT



MALAHAT NATION

110 Thunder Rd., Mill Bay BC V0R 2P4
P: 250.743.3231 F: 250.743.3251
E: mfnadmin@shaw.ca
W: www.malahatnation.com

July 17, 2014

National Energy Board
444 – 7th Avenue SW
Calgary, AB, T2P 0X8

Attention: Ms. Sheri Young, Secretary of the Board

Dear Ms. Young:

**Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC Trans Mountain Expansion Project
Application Board File OF-Fac-Oil-T260-2013-03 01**

I am writing on behalf of the Malahat First Nation to advise the National Energy Board (“NEB”) that Malahat First Nation formally withdraws any objection to, and hereby consents to, and expresses its support for, Trans Mountain’s Pipeline ULC’s (“Trans Mountain”) application for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity (“CPCN”) before the NEB and all other required approvals in respect of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (“Expansion” or “Project”).

The people of the Malahat First Nation have lived on the Reserve/Traditional Territory since time immemorial and assert Treaty rights and/or un-extinguished Aboriginal rights, including title to the land, on the Reserve/Traditional Territory. The Malahat First Nation understands that some of the Project would be near/located to/within the Reserve/Traditional Territory. The Malahat First Nation acknowledges and agrees that it is satisfied with the mitigation measures provided by Trans Mountain in respect of the Expansion and further agrees that there has been adequate consultation for the Project.

The Malahat First Nation is of the view that there will be positive effects as a result of the Project.

Sincerely,


**Malahat First Nation
Chief Michael Harry**

Popkum Indian Band

PO Box 2, RR 1
Rosedale, BC V0X 1X0

August 7, 2014

National Energy Board
444 — 7th Avenue S W
Calgary, AB, T2P 0X8

Attention: Ms. Sheri Young, Secretary of the Board

Dear Ms. Young:

**Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC Trans Mountain Expansion Project Application
Board File OF-Fac-Oil-T260-2013-03 01**

I am writing on behalf of the Popkum First Nation to advise the National Energy Board ("NEB") that Popkum First Nation formally withdraws any objection to, and hereby consents to, and expresses its support for, Trans Mountain's Pipeline ULC's ("Trans Mountain") application for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity ("CPCN") before the NEB and all other required approvals in respect of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project ("Expansion" or "Project").

The people of the Popkum First Nation have lived in the Traditional Territory since time immemorial and assert un-extinguished Aboriginal rights, including Aboriginal title to the Traditional Territory. The Popkum First Nation understands that some of the Project would be located within Popkum Reserves and within the Traditional Territory. The Popkum First Nation acknowledges and agrees that it is satisfied with the mitigation measures provided by Trans Mountain in respect of the Expansion and further agrees that there has been adequate consultation with KMC for the Project.

The Popkum First Nation is of the view that there will be positive effects for the Popkum First Nation as a result of the Project.

We request that the NEB keep this letter confidential to the extent possible.

Sincerely,



POPKUM FIRST NATION
Chief James Murphy

c.c. Kinder Morgan Canada Inc. / Trans Mountain Pipeline L.P.
Suite 2700, Stock Exchange Tower
300 — 5th Avenue S.W.
Calgary, AB T2P SJ2

ATTENTION: Mr. Peter J. Forrester
Senior Director, Aboriginal Affairs & Law



Canim Lake Band

BOX 1030
100 MILE HOUSE, B.C.
CANADA V0K 2E0

TEL: (250) 397-2227
FAX: (250) 397-2769

TREATY OFFICE
(250) 397-2002

October 20, 2014

National Energy Board
444 – 7th Avenue SW
Calgary, AB, T2P 0X8

Attention: Ms. Sheri Young, Secretary of the Board

Dear Ms. Young:

**Re: Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC Trans Mountain Expansion Project Application
Board File OF-Fac-Oil-T260-2013-03 01**

I am writing on behalf of the Canim Lake Band (Tsq'escen') to advise the National Energy Board ("NEB") that the Canim Lake Band (Tsq'escen') formally withdraws any objection to, and hereby consents to, and expresses its support for, Trans Mountain's Pipeline ULC's ("Trans Mountain") application for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity ("CPCN") before the NEB and all other required approvals in respect of the Trans Mountain Expansion Project ("Expansion" or "Project").

The people of the Canim Lake Band (Tsq'escen') have lived on the Traditional Territory since time immemorial and assert un-extinguished Aboriginal rights, including title to the land, on the Traditional Territory. The Canim Lake Band (Tsq'escen') understand that some of the Project is within our Traditional Territory. The Canim Lake Band (Tsq'escen') acknowledges and agrees that it is satisfied with the current mitigation measures provided by Trans Mountain in respect of the Expansion and further agrees that there has been adequate consultation for the Project on the understanding the Band is still exploring adequate accommodation measures with government. We understand that Trans Mountain Pipeline and Kinder Morgan will contact us immediately should any environmental, archaeological, or other issues that require mitigation occur, so that we can work collaboratively to mitigate the effects.

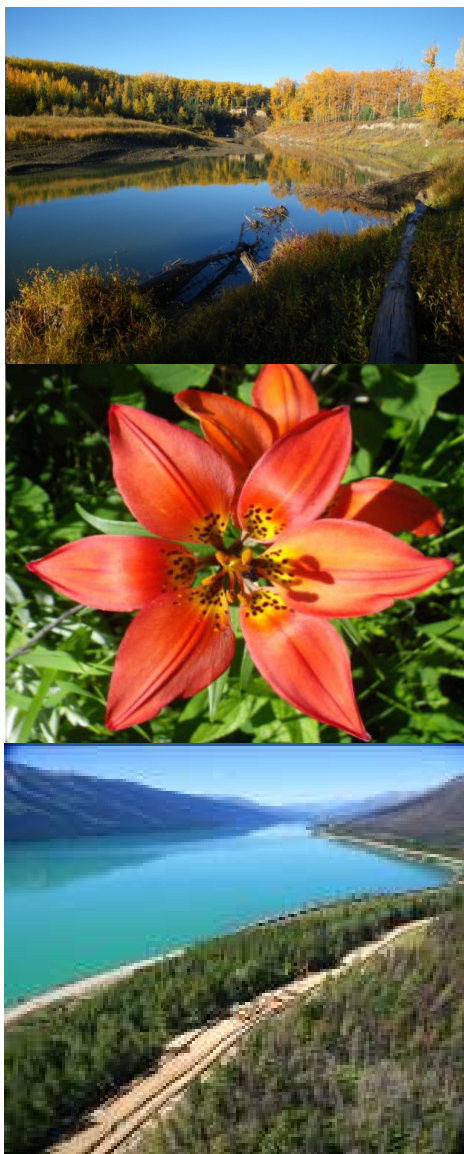
The Canim Lake Band (Tsq'escen') believe that there will be positive effects as a result of the Project, and that Trans Mountain Pipeline and Kinder Morgan will continue to work and consult with us to ensure that it is an environmentally sound project within our Traditional Territory.

Sincerely,

Canim Lake Band (Tsq'escen')

Chief Michael Archie

APPENDIX E
TRADITIONAL LAND USE REPORT



**SUPPLEMENTAL
TRADITIONAL LAND AND RESOURCE USE
TECHNICAL REPORT NO. 3
FOR THE
TRANS MOUNTAIN PIPELINE ULC
TRANS MOUNTAIN EXPANSION PROJECT**

February 2015

SREP-NEB-TERA-00039

Prepared for:

Prepared by:



TRANSMOUNTAIN

Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC

Kinder Morgan Canada Inc.
Suite 2700, 300 – 5th Avenue S.W. Calgary, Alberta T2P 5J2
Ph: 403-514-6400



A CH2M HILL Company

CH2M HILL Energy Canada, Ltd.
Suite 1100, 815 - 8th Avenue S.W. Calgary, Alberta T2P 3P2
Ph: 403-265-2885

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

An Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment was completed by TERA, a CH2M HILL Company and was submitted as part of the Application to the National Energy Board (NEB) in December 2013 for the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (referred to as TMEP or the Project). The NEB will conduct a detailed review and hold a Public Hearing to determine if it is in the public interest to recommend a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity for construction and operations of the Project. Subject to the outcome of the NEB hearing process, Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC plans to begin construction in 2016 and go into service in 2018.

Trans Mountain will continue to engage Aboriginal communities through all phases of the Project. Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) information received from participating communities will be reviewed in order to confirm literature results and mitigation measures. Additional issues of concern, TLRU sites or features identified through ongoing engagement with Aboriginal communities will be considered for incorporation into Project planning under the guidance of existing NEB regulations and mitigation recommendations. Further information is provided in Technical Report 5D-1 (Filing IDs A3S2G8 to A3S2H1) of the Application.

DEFINITIONS AND ACRONYM LIST

Definition/Acronym	Full Name
Aboriginal	Includes the Indian, Inuit and Métis peoples of Canada
AIA	Archaeological Impact Assessment
AIMR	Aboriginal Interests and Mitigation Report
AK	Alternate Kilometre
avoidance	A means to prevent a potential adverse effect through routing/siting of the project, changes to project design or construction timing.
BC	British Columbia
CCOs	Control Centre Operators
element	A technical discipline or discrete component of the biophysical or human environment identified in the NEB <i>Filing Manual</i> .
EPP	Environmental Protection Plan
ESA	Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment
Firelight	Firelight Group Research Cooperative
GHG	Greenhouse Gas
HRIA	Heritage Resources Impact Assessment
HORU	Human Occupancy and Resource Use
ICA	Integrated Cultural Assessment
indicator	A biophysical, social or economic property or variable that society considers to be important and is assessed to predict Project-related changes and focus the effects assessment on key issues. One or more indicators are selected to describe the present and predicted future condition of an element. Societal views are understood by the assessment team through published information such as management plans and engagement with regulators, public, Aboriginal and other interested groups.
I.R.	Indian Reserve
IVM	Integrated Vegetation Management
Kinder Morgan	Kinder Morgan Canada Inc.
LSA	Local Study Area - the zone of influence or area where the element and associated indicators are most likely to be affected by Project construction and operation. This generally represents a buffer from the centre of the proposed pipeline corridor.
measurement endpoint	One or more measurement endpoints are identified for each indicator to allow quantitative or qualitative measurement of potential Project effects. The degree of change in these measurable parameters is used to characterize and evaluate the magnitude of Project-related environmental and socio-economic effects. Measurement endpoints are also the key variables for study in monitoring and follow-up programs.
mitigation measures	Mean measures for the elimination, reduction or control of a project's adverse environmental effects, including restitution for any damage to the environment caused by such effects through replacement, restoration, compensation or any other means.
NEB	National Energy Board
NPS	nominal pipe size
O.D.	outside diameter
post-construction monitoring	A type of monitoring program that may be used to verify that mitigation measures effectively mitigated the predicted adverse environmental effects.
proposed pipeline corridor	Generally a 150 m wide corridor encompassing the pipeline construction right-of-way and temporary workspace.
RAP	restricted activity period
RK	Reference Kilometre
RSA	Regional Study Area - the area extending beyond the LSA boundary where the direct and indirect influence of other activities could overlap with project-specific effects and cause cumulative effects on the environmental or socio-economic indicator.
SCADA	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition
SEMP	Socio-Economic Management Plan {SEMP}
the Project	Trans Mountain Expansion Project
TLMRU	Traditional Land and Marine Resource Use
TLRU	Traditional Land and Resource Use
TLU	Traditional Land Use
TMEP	Trans Mountain Expansion Project
TMPL	Trans Mountain Pipeline
TMRU	Traditional Marine Resource Use
Trans Mountain	Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC
TUS	Traditional Use Study

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	i
DEFINITIONS AND ACRONYM LIST	ii
1.0 INTRODUCTION.....	1-1
1.1 Project Details	1-1
1.2 Purpose of the Report	1-1
2.0 CONSULTATION AND ENGAGEMENT	2-1
2.1 Public Consultation, Aboriginal Engagement and Landowner Relations.....	2-1
3.0 METHODS	3-1
3.1 Project Interactions and Identification of Potential Effects.....	3-1
3.2 Assessment Indicators and Measurement Endpoints.....	3-1
3.3 Study Area Boundaries	3-1
3.4 Existing Conditions.....	3-1
3.5 Desktop Analysis and Literature Review	3-1
3.6 Field Data Collection	3-1
3.6.1 Community Engagement and Scoping	3-1
4.0 RESULTS OF SUPPLEMENTAL TRADITIONAL LAND AND RESOURCE USE STUDIES.....	4-1
4.1 Edmonton to Hinton Segment.....	4-1
4.1.1 Montana First Nation.....	4-1
4.1.2 Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation.....	4-5
4.2 Hargreaves to Airfield Segment.....	4-10
4.2.1 Lhtako Dene Nation	4-10
4.3 Black Pines to Hope Segment	4-15
4.3.1 Shackan Indian Band.....	4-15
4.4 Burnaby to Westridge Segment.....	4-20
4.4.1 Semiahmoo First Nation	4-20
5.0 DISCUSSION AND MITIGATION RECOMMENDATIONS	5-1
5.1 Recommended Mitigation	5-8
6.0 SUMMARY.....	6-1
7.0 REFERENCES.....	7-1
7.1 Literature Cited.....	7-1

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A	Updated Socio-Economic Aboriginal Community Overviews for the Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC Trans Mountain Expansion Project.....	A-1
------------	--	-----

LIST OF TABLES

Table 3.6-1	Time Table of TLRU Studies for Each Participating Community.....	3-2
Table 4.1-1	Habitation Sites Identified by Montana First Nation.....	4-2
Table 4.1-2	Plants Used by Montana First Nation	4-2
Table 4.1-3	Hunting Sites Identified by Montana First Nation.....	4-3
Table 4.1-4	Fishing Sites Identified by Montana First Nation	4-3
Table 4.1-5	Trapping Sites Identified by Montana First Nation.....	4-4
Table 4.1-6	Gathering Places Identified by Montana First Nation	4-4
Table 4.1-7	Sacred Areas Identified by Montana First Nation	4-5
Table 4.1-8	Plants and Trees Identified by Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation.....	4-7

Table 4.1-9	Hunting Sites Identified by Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation.....	4-7
Table 4.1-10	Trapping Sites Identified by Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation.....	4-8
Table 4.1-11	Gathering Places Identified by Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation	4-9
Table 4.1.12	Sacred Areas Identified by Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation	4-9
Table 4.2-1	Trails and Travelways Identified by Lhtako Dene Nation.....	4-11
Table 4.2-2	Habitation Sites Identified by Lhtako Dene Nation	4-12
Table 4.2-3	Plants Used by Lhtako Dene Nation	4-12
Table 4.2-4	Hunting Sites Identified by Lhtako Dene Nation	4-13
Table 4.2-5	Fishing Sites Identified by Lhtako Dene Nation	4-13
Table 4.2-6	Gathering Places Identified by Lhtako Dene Nation	4-14
Table 4.2-7	Sacred Areas Identified by Lhtako Dene Nation	4-15
Table 4.3-1	Plants Used by the Shackan Indian Band	4-17
Table 4.3-2	Hunting Sites Identified by Shackan Indian Band	4-18
Table 4.3-3	Fishing Sites Identified by Shackan Indian Band.....	4-18
Table 4.3-4	Gathering Places Identified by Shackan Indian Band.....	4-19
Table 4.3-5	Sacred Areas Identified by Shackan Indian Band	4-19
Table 4.4-1	Plants Used by Semiahmoo First Nation	4-20
Table 4.4-2	Fishing Sites Identified by Semiahmoo First Nation	4-21
Table 4.4-3	Fishing Sites Identified by Semiahmoo First Nation	4-22
Table 5.0-1	Issues or Concerns Identified by Aboriginal Communities Included in Supplemental Technical Report 3.....	5-1
Table 5.1-1	Potential Effects and Mitigation Measures - TLRU - Project Construction and Operations.....	5-9

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Project Details

Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (Trans Mountain) is a Canadian corporation with its head office located in Calgary, Alberta. Trans Mountain is a general partner of Trans Mountain Pipeline L.P., which is operated by Kinder Morgan Canada Inc. (Kinder Morgan), and is fully owned by Kinder Morgan Energy Partners, L.P. Trans Mountain is the holder of the National Energy Board (NEB) certificates for the Trans Mountain Pipeline (TMPL) system.

The TMPL system commenced operations 60 years ago and now transports a range of crude oil and petroleum products from Western Canada to locations in central and southwestern British Columbia (BC), Washington state and offshore. The TMPL system currently supplies much of the crude oil and refined products used in BC. The TMPL system is operated and maintained by staff located at Trans Mountain's regional and local offices in Alberta (Edmonton, Edson and Jasper) and BC (Clearwater, Kamloops, Hope, Abbotsford and Burnaby).

Trans Mountain submitted an application to the NEB in December 2013 for the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project (the Project or TMEP) (Filing ID A56004). On July 21, 2014 Trans Mountain submitted supplemental Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) and Traditional Marine Resource Use (TMRU) reports to the NEB (Filing IDs A61882 and A61882). On December 1, 2014, Trans Mountain submitted a second supplemental TLRU report and TMRU report to the NEB (Filing IDs A4F5D1 and A4F5D2). The proposed expansion will be comprised of the following:

- pipeline segments that complete a twinning (or looping) of the pipeline in Alberta and BC with about 987 km of new buried pipeline;
- new and modified facilities, including pump stations and tanks; and
- three new berths at the Westridge Marine Terminal in Burnaby, BC, each capable of handling Aframax class vessels.

The complete Project description is provided in the Project Overview, Economics and General Information in Volume 2 (Filing IDs A3S0Q8 to A3S0R0) and in Project Design and Execution in Volumes 4A, B and C of the Trans Mountain Application (Filing IDs A3S048 to A3S0L1). Pending regulatory approval, Trans Mountain plans to begin construction in 2016 and go into service in 2018.

1.2 Purpose of the Report

The purpose of this supplemental technical report is to provide additional information describing the existing characteristics of TLRU assessed for the development of the Project for the pipeline component of the Project. The Aboriginal communities identified as having an interest in the Project or having interests potentially affected by the Project are listed in Section 1.0 of Technical Report 5D-1 of Volume 5D, Traditional Land and Resource Use Technical Report (Filing ID A3S2G8) and Part 3 of Consultation Update No. 1 (Filing ID A59348) of the Application.

This supplemental technical report contains the results of the TLRU studies conducted by potentially affected Aboriginal communities for the Project and completed from November 15, to December 31, 2014. Approval to treat collected TLRU within this report as public knowledge was received by the participating Aboriginal communities listed herein.

Additional Socio-economic information pertaining to potentially affected Aboriginal communities is provided in Appendix A.

2.0 CONSULTATION AND ENGAGEMENT

Trans Mountain and its consultants continue to conduct a number of consultative and engagement activities to inform Aboriginal communities, stakeholders, the public and regulatory authorities about the approach to assessing potential environmental and socio-economic effects of the Project, and to seek input throughout the Project planning process.

2.1 Public Consultation, Aboriginal Engagement and Landowner Relations

Section 2.0 of Technical Report 5D-1 of Volume 5D (Filing ID A3S2G8) of the Trans Mountain Application provides a summary of the outcomes of the consultations and engagement activities conducted during the development of the TLRU Technical Report related to baseline survey methods as well as the assessment procedure, methods and mitigation recommendations. Since no new survey methods were implemented during the supplemental TLRU work, nor any new mitigation measures recommended that did not form part of the Application (Volumes 5A [Filing IDs A3S1L2 to A3S1R3]-5B [Filing IDs A3S1R4 to A3S1T0] or Environmental Protection Plans [EPPs] in Volumes 6B [Filing IDs A3S2S3 to A3S2S4] and 6C [Filing IDs A3S2S6 to A3S2S7]), no additional regulatory consultation was deemed necessary.

The full description of the public consultation, Aboriginal engagement and landowner relations programs are located in Volumes 3A, 3B and 3C (Filing ID A55987) of the Application, respectively. Consultation Update No. 2 was provided to the NEB as part of Technical Update No. 1 and Consultation Update No. 2 was filed with the NEB on August 1, 2014 (Filing IDs A3Z8J2 to A3Z8Q2). All TLRU issues and concerns associated with Consultation Update No. 1 and Errata were previously addressed in the Application - submitted to the NEB in December 2013. After consideration by technical experts, it was determined that no new mitigation is required beyond that provided in the Application. The significance conclusions presented in Section 7.10.2 of Volume 5B of the Application (Filing ID A3S2S9) did not change as a result of these consultation and engagement activities from August 1, 2013 to April 30, 2014.

Part 3 of Consultation Update No. 1 (Filing ID A59348) provides information the 2013 Aboriginal Engagement Program for the pipeline and marine corridors from October 1, to December 31, 2013. The Update outlines engagement activity during the period and summarizes the comprehensive information provided as well as feedback received during the 3 month reporting period following the submission of the Application to the NEB pursuant to Section 52 of the *NEB Act* for the Project.

Part 6 of Consultation Update No. 2 (Filing IDs A3Z8Q1 and A3Z8Q2) provides information the Project Aboriginal Engagement Program for the pipeline and marine corridors from January 1 to April 30, 2014. This Update outlines engagement activity during the period and summarizes the comprehensive information provided as well as feedback received during the 4 month reporting period following the submission of the Application to the NEB pursuant to Section 52 of the *NEB Act* for the Project.

3.0 METHODS

3.1 Project Interactions and Identification of Potential Effects

A description of Project interactions and identification of potential effects considered in this supplemental technical report is provided in Section 3.0 of Technical Report 5D-1 of Volume 5D (Filing ID A3S2G8) of the Application.

3.2 Assessment Indicators and Measurement Endpoints

The indicators and measurement endpoints used in the assessment of Project-related effects and cumulative effects on TLRU are the same as those used in Technical Report 5D-1 (Filing ID A3S1T3) of Volume 5D and in the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment (ESA) Technical Reports of Volume 5A and 5B of the Trans Mountain Application. Further information the selection and development of these indicators and measurement endpoints are provided in Technical Report 5D-1 of Volume 5D (Filing IDs A3S2G8 to A3S2H1) of the Application.

3.3 Study Area Boundaries

A description of study area boundaries (e.g., TLRU Local Study Area [LSA] and TLRU Regional Study Area [RSA]) considered in this supplemental report is provided in Section 3.0 of Technical Report 5D-1 (Filing ID A3S2G8) of Volume 5D of the Application.

3.4 Existing Conditions

A description of existing conditions considered in this supplemental report is provided in Technical Report 5D-1 of Volume 5D (Filing ID A3S2G8) of the Application.

3.5 Desktop Analysis and Literature Review

A description of the collection and verification of background TLRU data considered in this supplemental report is provided in Section 3.0 in Technical Report 5D-1 (Filing ID A3S2G8) of Volume 5D of the Application.

3.6 Field Data Collection

A description of the methodology used to collect field data considered in this supplemental report is provided in Section 3.0 in Technical Report 5D-1 (Filing ID A3S2G8) of Volume 5D of the Application.

3.6.1 Community Engagement and Scoping

Following Project initiation, TERA, a CH2M HILL Company (TERA) on behalf of Trans Mountain, facilitated the TLRU studies conducted by interested Aboriginal communities for the Project (Table 3.6-1). The Project scope, timetable and location were discussed. Project information packages, which included a Project description, facts on the nature, timing, scope and location of the Project and relevant contact information for communication with Trans Mountain and TERA, were sent to each community and meetings were subsequently scheduled. Communities were also provided with copies of the proposed TLRU study methods and a draft outline of TERA's TLRU study work plan. Participation in the TLRU studies, either as TERA-facilitated or community-directed using a third-party consultant, was discussed with Aboriginal communities based on an indicated interest in participating in these studies.

TABLE 3.6-1

TIME TABLE OF TLRU STUDIES FOR EACH PARTICIPATING COMMUNITY

Community	Map Review	Interviews	Overflight	Ground Reconnaissance	Results Review/ Mitigation Meetings
Saddle Lake Cree Nation	Independent, third-party TLRU study complete. Final report received on January 23, 2014.				
Enoch Cree Nation	June 7, 2013	August 29 to 30, 2013	September 7, 2013	September 18 to 26, 2013	Interim results review memo sent November 28, 2013.
Alexander First Nation	October 4, 2012	October 18, 2012	October 30, 2012	October 30 to November 1, 2012	N/A
	Alexander First Nation elected to conduct an additional, independent third-party TLRU study).				
Samson Cree Nation	September 20, 2012	September 20, 2012	March 22 to 23, 2013	November 6 to 9, 2012 September 26 to October 3, 2013	December 18, 2013
Métis Nation of Alberta (Region 4)	Independent, third-party engagement report.				
O'Chiese First Nation	Independent, third-party TLRU study. Final report was received on September 25, 2013.				
Ermieskin Cree Nation	September 4, 2012	September 4, 2012	September 7, 2012	September 5 and 6, 2012	October 31, 2013
Montana First Nation	August 7 to 8, 2013	August 7 to 8, 2013	N/A	November 18 to 21, 2014	TBD. Report sent out January 23, 2015.
Louis Bull Tribe	TLRU study not requested by Louis Bull Tribe.				
Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation	Independent, third-party Traditional Use Study (TUS) complete. Final report was received on December 15, 2014.				
Foothills Ojibway Society	Declined TLRU study participation; preliminary interests letter received June 5, 2013.				
Paul First Nation	November 14, 2012	November 14, 2012	December 3, 2012	December 3, 2012	November 8, 2013
Nakowinewak Nation of Canada	September 19, 2013	September 20, 2013	N/A	September 21 to 26, 2013 November 5 to 6, 2013	November 25, 2013
Sunchild First Nation	Independent, third-party TLRU study. Preliminary interests letter received December 2, 2013.				
Michel First Nation	Independent, third-party Treaty Rights study complete. Final report was received on May 28, 2013.				
Gunn Métis Local 55 (Lac Ste. Anne Métis)	Draft independent, third-party engagement report received on August 27, 2014.				
Aserniwuche Winewak Nation	Independent, third-party TLRU study complete. Final report was received on November 18, 2013.				
Lheidli T'enneh	Independent, third-party TLRU study (underway). Interim report received on November 20, 2013.				
Simpco First Nation	Independent, third-party TLRU study complete. Final report was received on June 2, 2014.				
Lhtako Dene Nation	November 12 to 14, 2014	November 12 to 14, 2014	N/A	N/A	Report sent out January 23, 2015.
Canim Lake Band	May 1, 2013	October 9, 2013	October 9, 2013	October 10, 2013	November 5, 2013
Métis Nation BC	Independent, third-party engagement report complete. Final report was received on May 23, 2014.				
BC Métis Federation	Independent third-party engagement report. Final report was received on April 24, 2014.				
Tk'emlúps te Secwepemc	Joint third-party cultural heritage study with Skeetchestn Indian Band.				
Skeetchestn Indian Band	Joint third-party cultural heritage study with Tk'emlúps te Secwepemc.				
Penticton Indian Band	TLRU study not requested by Penticton Indian Band.				
Upper Nicola Band	Upper Nicola Band has requested confidentiality in its engagement in the Project.				
Lower Similkameen Indian Band	TLRU study not requested by Lower Similkameen Indian Band.				
Upper Similkameen Indian Band	TLRU study not requested by Upper Similkameen Indian Band.				

TABLE 3.6-1 Cont'd

Community	Map Review	Interviews	Overflight	Ground Reconnaissance	Results Review/ Mitigation Meetings
Lower Nicola Indian Band	Lower Nicola Indian Band has requested confidentiality in its engagement with the Project.				
Coldwater Indian Band	Joint independent, third-party TLRU with Siska Indian Band, Boston Bar First Nation and Cooks Ferry Indian Band.				
Siska Indian Band	Joint independent, third-party TLRU with Coldwater Indian Band, Boston Bar First Nation and Cooks Ferry Indian Band.				
Boston Bar First Nation	Joint independent, third-party TLRU with Siska Indian Band, Coldwater Indian Band and Cooks Ferry Indian Band.				
Shackan Indian Band	Joint TLRU study with Nicomen Indian Band and Nooaitch Indian Band led by Nicola Tribal Association. Interim report received on February 17, 2014. Final report was received on July 2014. Additional independent, third-party Aboriginal Interests and Mitigation Report (AIMR) received on December 16, 2014.				
Nicomen Indian Band	Joint third-party TLRU study with Shackan Indian Band and Nooaitch Indian Band led by Nicola Tribal Association. Interim report received on February 17, 2014. Final report was received on July 15, 2014.				
Nooaitch Indian Band	Joint third-party TLRU study with Nicomen Indian Band and Shackan Indian Band led by Nicola Tribal Association. Interim report received on February 17, 2014. Final report was received on July 15, 2014.				
Yale First Nation	Independent, third-party Traditional Knowledge study complete. Interim report received May, 2014. Final report was received on September 1, 2014.				
Union Bar First Nations	TLRU study not requested by Union Bar First Nations.				
Chawathil First Nation	Joint third-party TLRU study with Cheam First Nation. Interim report received on February 27, 2014.				
Shxw'ówhámél First Nation	May 28, 2013	Independent, third-party TLRU study (underway). Preliminary interests received on March 7, 2014.			
Cheam First Nation	Joint third-party Integrated Cultural Assessment (ICA) with Sumas First Nation, Aitchelitz First Nation, Kwaw Kwaw Apilt First Nation, Shxwha:y Village, Skowkale First Nation, Skwah First Nation, Soowahlie First Nation, Squiala First Nation, Tzeachten First Nation and Yakweakwoose First Nation led by Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Management Limited. Draft indicator report received on November 15, 2013. Final report was received on March 26, 2014. Cultural Use Assessment draft provided February 2014. Additional joint, third-party TLRU study with Chawathil First Nation.				
Sumas First Nation	Joint third-party ICA with Cheam First Nation, Aitchelitz First Nation, Kwaw Kwaw Apilt First Nation, Shxwha:y Village, Skowkale First Nation, Skwah First Nation, Soowahlie First Nation, Squiala First Nation, Tzeachten First Nation and Yakweakwoose First Nation led by Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Management Limited. Draft indicator report received on November 15, 2013. Final report was received on March 26, 2014.				
Peters Band	Independent, third-party TLRU study.				
Seabird Island Band	Independent third-party TLRU study.				
Popkum First Nation	April 24, 2013	April 24, 2013	N/A	November 13 to 14, 2013	November 28, 2013
Scowlitz First Nation	May 16, 2013	TLRU study not requested by Scowlitz First Nation.			
Skowkale First Nation	Joint third-party ICA with Sumas First Nation, Aitchelitz First Nation, Kwaw Kwaw Apilt First Nation, Shxwha:y Village, Cheam First Nation, Skwah First Nation, Soowahlie First Nation, Squiala First Nation, Tzeachten First Nation and Yakweakwoose First Nation led by Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Management Limited. Draft indicator report received on November 15, 2013. Final report was received on March 26, 2014.				
Yakweakwoose First Nation	Joint third-party ICA with Sumas First Nation, Aitchelitz First Nation, Kwaw Kwaw Apilt First Nation, Shxwha:y Village, Cheam First Nation, Skwah First Nation, Soowahlie First Nation, Squiala First Nation, Tzeachten First Nation and Skowkale First Nation led by Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Management Limited. Draft indicator report received on November 15, 2013. Final report was received on March 26, 2014.				
Aitchelitz First Nation	Joint third-party ICA with Sumas First Nation, Yakweakwoose First Nation, Kwaw Kwaw Apilt First Nation, Shxwha:y Village, Cheam First Nation, Skwah First Nation, Soowahlie First Nation, Squiala First Nation, Tzeachten First Nation and Skowkale First Nation led by Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Management Limited. Draft indicator report received on November 15, 2013. Final report was received on March 26, 2014.				
Skwah First Nation	Joint third-party ICA with Sumas First Nation, Yakweakwoose First Nation, Kwaw Kwaw Apilt First Nation, Shxwha:y Village, Cheam First Nation, Aitchelitz First Nation, Soowahlie First Nation, Squiala First Nation, Tzeachten First Nation and Skowkale First Nation led by Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Management Limited. Draft indicator report received on November 15, 2013. Final report was received on March 26, 2014.				
Kwaw Kwaw Apilt First Nation	Joint third-party ICA with Sumas First Nation, Yakweakwoose First Nation, Skwah First Nation, Shxwha:y Village, Cheam First Nation, Aitchelitz First Nation, Soowahlie First Nation, Squiala First Nation, Tzeachten First Nation and Skowkale First Nation led by Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Management Limited. Draft indicator report received on November 15, 2013. Final report was received on March 26, 2014.				

TABLE 3.6-1 Cont'd

Community	Map Review	Interviews	Overflight	Ground Reconnaissance	Results Review/ Mitigation Meetings
Soowahlie First Nation	Joint third-party ICA with Sumas First Nation, Yakweakwioose First Nation, Skwah First Nation, Shxwha:y Village, Cheam First Nation, Aitchelitz First Nation, Kwaw Kwaw Apilt First Nation, Squiala First Nation, Tzeachten First Nation and Skowkale First Nation led by Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Management Limited (underway). Draft indicator report received on November 15, 2015. Final report was received on March 26, 2014.				
Shxwha:y Village	Joint third-party ICA with Sumas First Nation, Yakweakwioose First Nation, Skwah First Nation, Soowahlie First Nation, Cheam First Nation, Aitchelitz First Nation, Kwaw Kwaw Apilt First Nation, Squiala First Nation, Tzeachten First Nation and Skowkale First Nation led by Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Management Limited. Draft indicator report received on November 15, 2013. Final report was received on March 26, 2014.				
Tzeachten First Nation	Joint third-party ICA with Sumas First Nation, Yakweakwioose First Nation, Skwah First Nation, Soowahlie First Nation, Cheam First Nation, Aitchelitz First Nation, Kwaw Kwaw Apilt First Nation, Squiala First Nation, Shxwha:y Village and Skowkale First Nation led by Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Management Limited. Draft indicator report received on November 15, 2013. Final report was received on March 26, 2014.				
Squiala First Nation	Joint third-party ICA with Sumas First Nation, Yakweakwioose First Nation, Skwah First Nation, Soowahlie First Nation, Cheam First Nation, Aitchelitz First Nation, Kwaw Kwaw Apilt First Nation, Tzeachten First Nation, Shxwha:y Village and Skowkale First Nation led by Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Management Limited. Draft indicator report received on November 15, 2013. Final report was received on March 26, 2014.				
Leq'á:mel: First Nation	April 23, 2013	April 23, 2013	September 11, 2013	September 11 to 13, 2013	November 8, 2013
Semiahmoo First Nation	Independent, third-party TLRU/TMRU study. Interim report received December 4, 2014.				
Matsqui First Nation	Matsqui First Nation has requested confidentiality in its engagement with the Project.				
Kwantlen First Nation	Independent third-party TLRU study complete. Final study results received on November 17, 2014.				
Katzie First Nation	Funding for a TLRU study has been discussed, but the parties have been unable to reach agreement.				
Kwikwetlem First Nation	Independent third-party TLRU study complete. Final report received on September 29, 2014.				
Qayqayt First Nation	TLRU study not requested by Qayqayt First Nation.				
Squamish Nation	TLRU study not requested by Squamish Nation.				
Tsleil-Waututh Nation	TLRU study not requested by Tsleil-Waututh Nation.				
Musqueam Indian Band	TLRU study not requested by Musqueam Indian Band.				
Tsawwassen First Nation	TLRU/TMRU study not requested by Tsawwassen First Nation.				

4.0 RESULTS OF SUPPLEMENTAL TRADITIONAL LAND AND RESOURCE USE STUDIES

This section provides supplemental publicly available regional and traditional local resource use information for multiple Aboriginal communities based on information received from November 14 to December 31, 2014.

Qualitative descriptions of locations potentially requiring mitigation have been noted. Discrete site-specific locations have not been incorporated into mapping resources due to an absence of transferable quantitative spatial data. This section provides qualitative descriptions associated with mitigation measures, as requested.

4.1 Edmonton to Hinton Segment

4.1.1 *Montana First Nation*

TERA facilitated a community-led study for Montana First Nation that was initiated in May 2013, focusing on the community's current use of land for traditional activities. The TLU study spanned 2013 and 2014, and consisted of a map review, community interviews and field reconnaissance with Montana First Nation. This report documents the results of the TLU study conducted for that portion of Montana First Nation's asserted traditional territory potentially affected by the Project. The TLU study was sent to Montana First Nation on January 23, 2015 and a results review meeting is currently pending.

4.1.1.1 *Community Participants*

- **Chief:** Chief Darrell Strongman Sr.
- **Elders:** Eugene Buffalo, Marylis Buffalo, Alice Currie, Roseanna Cattleman, Betty Currie, Lucy Kammer, Harley Jones Lewis, Harley Louis, JoAnna Louis, Esther Mackinaw, Rose Pipestem, Melvin Potts, Phyllis Potts, Emma Rabbit, Joanne Rabbit, Maraya Rabbit, Maria Rabbit, Mary Rabbit, Melvin Rabbit, Morrice Rabbit Rema Rabbit, Shirley Rabbit, Rodney Roasting, Darlene Smallface, Bernadette Standing on the Road, Laurence Standing on the Road, Leonard Standing on the Road, Patrick Charles Star, Charles Starr and Henry Arnold Strawhat.
- **Community Members:** Jason Currie, Henry Rabbit, Lance Rabbit Sr. and Violet Roasting.

4.1.1.2 *Results*

The map review did not reveal TLU sites within the proposed pipeline corridor requiring mitigation as requested by Montana First Nation. The issues identified by Montana First Nation during the TLU study are summarized below.

Concerns expressed in the TLU report include:

- dust from gravel roads affecting the environment;
- the decline of traditional activities in the community;
- disturbance to sacred sites and gravesites, including an unmarked cemetery on the east side of Pigeon Lake. Elders are concerned about erosion and collapse of graves;
- the contamination of traditional use sites;
- the decline of berries and the effects of development on traditional plant sources;
- the decline of wildlife and effects of contamination of the land and water on wildlife;
- effects of a potential spill on water systems along the pipelines; and

- potential effects of a spill on Pigeon Lake and Lac Ste. Anne.

Trails and Travelways

Montana First Nation identified one travelway during the TLU study for the Project.

The North Saskatchewan River, which is crossed by the Project at RK 33.6 and RK 33.8, was used extensively for travel in the past. The river was used to trade furs and other goods for hundreds of years. People would travel up and down this river at all times of year, by snowshoe when it was frozen and by canoe when it was thawed.

Montana First Nation identified the North Saskatchewan River as a travelway that is crossed by the proposed pipeline corridor. Montana First Nation requested no site-specific mitigation for trails and travelways during the TLU study.

Habitation Sites

Montana First Nation identified several habitation sites during the TLU study for the Project, detailed in Table 4.1-1.

A cabin at Pigeon Lake was discussed as a summer habitation site in the past where community members would harvest berries and fish.

TABLE 4.1-1

HABITATION SITES IDENTIFIED BY MONTANA FIRST NATION

Approximate Distance and Direction from Project Area	Site Description	Current/Past Use	Requested Mitigation
45 km south of RK 123	Mackinaw Village, Buck Lake	Current	None
61.9 km south of RK 62	Cabin at Pigeon Lake	Historic	None

No habitation sites were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor during the TLU study and no mitigation was requested for habitation sites by Montana First Nation.

Plant Gathering

Montana First Nation identified several plant gathering sites during the TLU study for the Project.

Community members harvested roots, berries and other plants seasonally for a variety of purposes including subsistence. Specific uses and locations of plant harvesting are proprietary to the community.

Plants used by Montana First Nation are listed in Table 4.1-2.

TABLE 4.1-2

PLANTS USED BY MONTANA FIRST NATION

Balsam fir	Bluebell	Blueberries
Chokecherry	Cranberry	Frog pants
Gooseberry	Huckleberry	Kinnikinnick
Lily pad	Muskeg tea	Peppermint tea
Pin cherry	Pine	Poplar sap
Raspberry	Rat root	Red willow
Saskatoon berry	Sneezing root	Spruce gum
Spruce sap	Sweetgrass	Tiger lily
Willow fungus		

Montana First Nation community members expressed concern about the decline of berries and the effects of development on traditional plant sources.

No plant gathering sites were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor during the TLU study and no mitigation was requested for plant gathering sites by Montana First Nation.

Hunting

Montana First Nation identified several hunting sites during the TLU study, detailed in Table 4.1-3. Montana First Nation report that they hunt bear, elk, squirrel, beaver, moose, deer and muskrat.

Montana First Nation expressed concern about the decline of wildlife and effects of contamination of the land and water on wildlife.

**TABLE 4.1-3
 HUNTING SITES IDENTIFIED BY MONTANA FIRST NATION**

Approximate Distance and Direction from Project Area	Site Description	Current/Past Use	Requested Mitigation
10 km south of RK 0	Hunting in the Edmonton region – moose, deer and bear	Current	None
53 km south of RK 73.5	Hunting at Pigeon Lake	Current and historic	None
66 km south of RK 78	Hunting at Battle Lake	Historic	None
102 km south of RK 82	Hunting at Rimbey	Current	None
197 km south of RK 105	Hunting in Sunde region – moose and elk	Current	None
63 km south of RK 121.5	Hunting at northwest end of Buck Lake	Current	None
135 km south of RK 131	Hunting at Rocky Mountain House	Current	None
164 km south of Alternate Kilometre (AK) 146	Hunting in Swan Lake region – moose and elk	Current	None
55 km south of RK 157	Hunting at Lodgepole	Current	None
3.2 km north of RK 320.8	Hunting around in the Hinton region – moose, deer and bear	Current	None

No hunting sites were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor during the TLU study and no mitigation was requested for hunting sites by Montana First Nation.

Fishing

Montana First Nation identified five fishing sites during the TLU study for the Project, detailed in Table 4.1-4.

Most community members use Buck Lake to fish for white fish in the summer and ice fish for white fish in the winter. White fish, jackfish and trout are present in Buck Lake. White fish, jackfish and suckers are fished from Pigeon Lake in the summer by community members. Trout is also fished.

Montana First Nation expressed concern about effects of a spill on water systems from the proposed pipeline. Specifically, concern was expressed about the effects of a potential spill in Pigeon Lake.

**TABLE 4.1-4
 FISHING SITES IDENTIFIED BY MONTANA FIRST NATION**

Approximate Distance and Direction from Project Area	Site Description	Current/Past Use	Requested Mitigation
75 km south of RK 20	Fishing site	Current	None
68 km south of RK 74	Fishing along the Battle River	Current	None
53 km south of RK 73.5	Fishing at Pigeon Lake	Current	None
63 km south of RK 121.5	Fishing at Buck Lake	Current	None
1.3 km south of RK 95.7	Fishing at Wabamun Lake	Historic	None

No fishing sites were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor during the TLU study and no mitigation was requested for fishing sites by Montana First Nation.

Trapping

Montana First Nation identified three trapping sites during the TLU study for the Project, detailed in Table 4.1-5.

Montana First Nation traps for marten, fisher, beaver, muskrat, lynx, skunk and mink. Animals are used by community members for fur as well as for medicinal and cultural purposes. Trapping is less common these days as it does not fetch as much money as it used to.

TABLE 4.1-5

TRAPPING SITES IDENTIFIED BY MONTANA FIRST NATION

Approximate Distance and Direction from Project Area	Site Description	Current/ Past Use	Requested Mitigation
113 km northwest of RK 335	Trapping near Grande Cache	Historic	None
Intersects route from RK 33.6 to RK 33.8, then heads southwest before dipping straight south approx. 60.8 km south of Project	Trapping along the North Saskatchewan River	Historic	None
56 km south of RK 156	Trap line near Lodgepole	Historic	None

No trapping sites were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor during the TLU study and no mitigation was requested for trapping sites by Montana First Nation.

Gathering Places

Montana First Nation identified nine gathering places during the TLU study for the Project, detailed in Table 4.1-6.

Families would travel by wagon to Pigeon Lake in the summer for recreation and to camp. Historically, Pigeon Lake was used year-round as a gathering place. Many gathering places, including Buck, Medicine and Pigeon Lakes, were visited during the summer months.

TABLE 4.1-6

GATHERING PLACES IDENTIFIED BY MONTANA FIRST NATION

Approximate Distance and Direction from Project Area	Site Description	Current/ Past Use	Requested Mitigation
40 km southeast of RK 20	Gathering site and old festival grounds southwest of Duhamel at the edge of Camrose County.	Historic	None
87 km south of AK 31	Gathering place – Sharphead	Historic	None
53 km south of RK 73.5	Camping and berry picking at Pigeon Lake	Historic	None
102 km south of RK 82	Camping and berry picking around Rimbey	Historic	None
13.5 km north of RK 95	Camping and harvesting at Lac Ste. Anne	Current	None
13.5 km north of RK 95	Lac Ste. Anne pilgrimage site	Current	None
2.6 km south of AK 95.5	Gathering place – Kapasiwin	Historic	None
92 km south of RK 115	Gathering place - Medicine Lake	Historic	None
63 km south of RK 121.5	Gathering place - Buck Lake	Current and historic	None

No gathering places were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor during the TLU study and no mitigation was requested for gathering places by Montana First Nation.

Sacred Areas

Montana First Nation identified four sacred areas during the TLU study for the Project, detailed in Table 4.1-7.

Historically, Montana First Nation community members have been buried on the shores of Pigeon Lake; however, some graves have recently been relocated due to bank erosion. Sharphead is a burial site where many First Nations people who were killed by poisoned food rations in the late 19th and early 20th centuries from the government have been laid to rest; the land at Sharphead was purchased by the Alberta Government for this purpose.

Montana First Nation community members expressed concern that sacred sites and grave sites will be disturbed by the Project. Specifically, Montana First Nation is concerned about an unmarked cemetery on the east side of Pigeon Lake. Concern was also expressed about erosion and collapse of graves.

TABLE 4.1-7

SACRED AREAS IDENTIFIED BY MONTANA FIRST NATION

Approximate Distance and Direction from Project Area	Site Description	Current/Past Use	Requested Mitigation
85 km south of RK 25	Burial site on the southwest corner of the Montana Indian Reserve (IR) 139	Historic	Avoidance
96 km south of RK 46	Sharphead burial site near Battle River	Current	Avoidance
53 km south of RK 73.5	Unmarked cemetery on east side of Pigeon Lake	Historic	Avoidance
13.5 km north of RK 95	Pilgrimage site at Lac Ste. Anne	Current	Avoidance

No sacred areas were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor during the TLU study. However, Montana First Nation requested the avoidance of four sacred areas. The sacred areas listed above in Table 4.1-7 will be avoided with the current alignment of the proposed pipeline corridor.

4.1.2 Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation

Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation elected to conduct an independent, third-party TUS for the Project. Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation conducted community interviews and field reconnaissance with Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation Elders and other community knowledge holders during June 2014 and submitted their Kinder Morgan TUS June 2014 Study – Trans Mountain Expansion Project report to Trans Mountain on December 15, 2014.

4.1.2.1 Community Participants

Field reconnaissance and interviews were conducted with 24 Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation community members.

4.1.2.2 Results

The TUS provided information regarding the subsistence and cultural activities that are practiced throughout Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation traditional territory. The results of the Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation’s TUS received on December 15, 2014 are summarized below.

Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation identified one trail/travelway, habitation sites, plant gathering sites, hunting sites, trapping sites, gathering places and sacred areas within the proposed pipeline corridor (Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation 2014).

Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation’s concerns included in their TUS are summarized below:

- pollution and contamination of watersheds (including creeks, ponds, swamps, muskeg and natural springs) along the proposed pipeline corridor from Edmonton to Hinton Pump Station;

- potential adverse effects from Project-related activities to wildlife habitat and concern about the reclamation of vegetation, especially with respect to grizzly bear, wolf and waterfowl;
- potential adverse effects to potential unidentified burial sites. Alexis Nakota Sioux would like potential burial sites protected;
- access to locations used for hunting, gathering and trapping; and
- safety of Project areas with respect to monitoring of vegetation, water, air, fish, birds and wildlife as well as reporting on results (monthly, quarterly and annually) to Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation so that it can inform its members (Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation 2014).

Trails and Travelways

Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation identified one trail during the TUS for the Project. The trail is located near the Pembina River, 52.7 km South of RK 165 (Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation 2014).

No trails and travelways were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor and no site-specific mitigation was requested for trails and travelways by Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation (Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation 2014).

Habitation Sites

Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation identified one habitation site during the TUS for the Project. The habitation site is a campground near the Pembina River, 31.1 km South of RK 156 (Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation 2014).

No habitation sites were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor and no site-specific mitigation was requested for habitation sites by Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation (Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation 2014).

Plant Gathering

Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation identified five plant gathering sites during the TUS for the Project. However, the locations and uses of plants are the proprietary information of Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation.

Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation gathers plants, trees and berries for subsistence, medicinal and other cultural purposes. A list of berries, plants and trees identified by Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation in its TUS is provided in Table 4.1-8.

TABLE 4.1-8

PLANTS AND TREES IDENTIFIED BY ALEXIS NAKOTA SIOUX NATION

Horsetail	Strawberry	Tiger lily
Saskatoon berry	Gooseberry	White spruce
Loganberry	Blueberry	Western blue flax
Pine	White willow	Juniper
Kinnikinnick	Fireweed	Blackberry
Common evening primrose	Black poplar	Red caron
Black caron	Alder	White poplar
Aspen	Indian paintbrush	Dandelion
Bluebell	Clover	Birch
Lodgepole pine	Swamp spruce	Lavender tea
Red Willow	Moss	Tamarack
Black diamond willow	Wild mint	Raspberry
Black spruce	Balsam	Jack pine
Buttercup	Purple violet	Purple daisy
Chobachichehen	Sweetgrass	Wild daisy
Huckleberry	Yellow rose	High bush cranberry
Mushrooms	Bearberry	Labrador tea
Coltsfoot	Valerian root	Wild rose
Blue violet	Blue spruce	Stinkweed
Mountain grass	Yellow elephant's head	Chanuni
Indian shampoo	Mustard seed	Sunflower
Low bush cranberry	Purple aster	Rabbit candy
Yellow lady slipper	Fern	Chokecherry
Mountain ash	Mooseberry	Alberta wild rose
Black willow	Moose ears	Vetch
Purple vetch	Lavender	--

Source: Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation 2014

Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation requested that medicinal plants be collected along the proposed pipeline corridor prior to development (Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation 2014).

Hunting

Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation identified 24 hunting sites during the TUS, as detailed in Table 4.1-9.

Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation identified hunting sites as well as birds' nests, animal dens, mineral licks and beaver dams and lodges (Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation 2014).

TABLE 4.1-9

HUNTING SITES IDENTIFIED BY ALEXIS NAKOTA SIOUX NATION

Approximate Distance and Direction from Project Area	Site Description	Current/Past Use	Requested Mitigation
290 m northeast of RK 321.9	Eagle nest	Current	No
At RK 273.2	Animal den and bird nests	Current	No
At RK 273.3	Fox den	Current	No
80 m southeast of RK 274.9	Fox den	Current	No
30 m north of RK 261.2	Moose lick	Current	No
3 km north of RK 269.9	Beaver lodge	Current	No
At RK 274.2	Hawk nest	Current	No
100 m north of RK 270.1	Beaver dam	Current	No
At RK 276.1	Animal den	Current	No
780 m north of RK 277.2	Moose lick	Current	No

TABLE 4.1-9 Cont'd

Approximate Distance and Direction from Project Area	Site Description	Current/Past Use	Requested Mitigation
30 m south of RK 278.8	Moose lick	Current	No
30 m south of RK 278.7	Bird nest	Current	No
60 m north of RK 275.7	Eagle nest	Current	No
40 m southeast of RK 275.9	Beaver dam	Current	No
40 m northeast of RK 285.1	Moose lick	Current	No
10 m northwest of RK 306.5	Wildlife kill site	Current	No
640 m southwest of RK 263.6	Mineral/moose lick	Current	No
At RK 272.5	Annual hunting and gathering site	Current	No
50 m west of RK 252.2	Hunting site and trap line	Current	No
130 m north of RK 270.9	Hunting and gathering site	Current	No
60 m northeast of RK 284.3	Hunting and trapping site	Current	No
120 m northeast of RK 284.3	Annual hunting and gathering site	Current	No
30 m northwest of RK 292.8	Annual hunting and gathering site	Current	No
110 m north of RK 271.1	Hunting and gathering site	Current	No

Source: Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation 2014

Alexis Nakota Nation identified 22 hunting sites within the proposed pipeline corridor. However, no site-specific mitigation was requested for hunting sites by Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation (Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation 2014).

Fishing

Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation did not identify any fishing sites during the TUS for the Project.

No fishing sites were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor and no site-specific mitigation was requested for fishing sites by Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation (Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation 2014).

Trapping

Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation community members identified four trap lines during the TUS, detailed in Table 4.1-10.

TABLE 4.1-10

TRAPPING SITES IDENTIFIED BY ALEXIS NAKOTA SIOUX NATION

Approximate Distance and Direction from Project Area	Site Description	Current/Past Use	Requested Mitigation
280 m southeast of RK 133.9	Trap line	Current	No
90 m southeast of RK 275	Trap line	Current	No
60 m northeast of RK 284.3	Hunting site and trap line	Current	No
50 m north of RK 252.2	Trap line	Current	No

Source: Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation 2014

Four trapping sites were identified in the proposed pipeline corridor. However, no site-specific mitigation was requested for trapping sites by Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation (Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation 2014).

Gathering Places

Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation community members identified six gathering places during the TUS, detailed in Table 4.1-11.

TABLE 4.1-11

GATHERING PLACES IDENTIFIED BY ALEXIS NAKOTA SIOUX NATION

Approximate Distance and Direction from Project Area	Site Description	Current/ Past Use	Requested Mitigation
1.19 km north of RK 13.47	Campground near trail by the Pembina River	Current	No
At RK 272.5	Annual hunting and gathering site	Current	No
130 m north of RK 270.9	Hunting and gathering site	Current	No
120 m northeast of RK 284.3	Annual hunting and gathering site	Current	No
30 m northwest of RK 292.9	Annual hunting and gathering site	Current	No
110 m north of RK 271.1	Hunting and gathering site	Current	No

Source: Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation 2014

Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation identified two gathering places were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor. However, no site-specific mitigation was requested for gathering places by Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation (Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation 2014).

Sacred Areas

Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation community members identified 20 sacred areas during the TUS for the Project as detailed in Table 4.1.12.

Most of the sacred areas identified by Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation are natural springs. The springs are considered sacred and invaluable to the health of the surrounding ecosystems. Ceremonial flags on trees and potential burial sites were also identified as sacred areas.

Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation requested that potential burial sites be protected. Community members also requested that a location along the Pembina River be reassessed due to the potential for burial sites at this location (Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation 2014).

TABLE 4.1.12

SACRED AREAS IDENTIFIED BY ALEXIS NAKOTA SIOUX NATION

Approximate Distance and Direction from Project Area	Site Description	Current/Past Use	Requested Mitigation
1.2 km north of RK 135	Spring and potential burial site by trail near the Pembina River	Current	Yes – protection/avoidance of potential burial site
150 m south of RK 162.3	Spring	Current	No
4 km northwest of RK 327.4	Spring	Current	No
4 km northwest of RK 327.4	Spring	Current	No
3.6 km northwest of RK 328.8	Spring	Current	No
70 m southeast of RK 334.3	Ceremonial flagging on poplar trees on right-of-way, possible burial sites	Current	Yes – protection/avoidance of potential burial site
30 m northwest of RK 320.5	Ceremonial flagging	Current	No
1 km south of RK 258.4	Old spring or potential burial site	Current	Yes
50 m west of RK 252.2	Spring	Current	No
20 m north of RK 260.9	Spring	Current	No
780 m north of RK 277.2	Spring	Current	No
At RK 275.5	Spring	Current	No
10 m southeast of RK 275.8	Spring	Current	No
60 m southeast of RK 275.9	Spring	Current	No
40 m north of RK 289.2	Spring	Current	No
60 m northeast of RK 285.1	Spring	Current	No
40 m northwest of RK 301.7	Spring	Current	No
3.64 km northwest of RK 328.8	Spring run-off into marshy region	Current	No
20 m northwest of RK 307.4	Spring run-off	Current	No

TABLE 4.1.12 Cont'd

Approximate Distance and Direction from Project Area	Site Description	Current/Past Use	Requested Mitigation
90 m northeast of RK 284.8	Spring run-off	Current	No

Source: Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation 2014

Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation identified 12 sacred areas within the proposed pipeline corridor. Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation requested avoidance and protection of two potential burial sites along the proposed pipeline corridor (Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation 2014).

4.2 Hargreaves to Airfield Segment

4.2.1 Lhtako Dene Nation

Lhtako Dene Nation elected to conduct a TERA-facilitated community TLRU study for the Project.

The TLRU study conducted with Lhtako Dene Nation in 2014 consisted of a map review and interviews. The issues identified by Lhtako Dene Nation during the TLRU study are summarized below. The TLRU study was sent to Lhtako Dene Nation for review and comment on January 23, 2015.

The results of the Lhtako Dene Nation TLRU are summarized below.

4.2.1.1 Community Participants

- **Chief:** Terry Boucher.
- **Elders:** Sandy Boucher, Maureen Boyd, Terri Boyd, Larine Chambers, Beatrice Lebrun, Jean Louis Lebrune, Wally Patrick, Bryant Paul, Douglas Paul, Eileen Paul, Doreen Peters, Ellie Peters, Stan Peters and Buck Twan.
- **Community Members:** Ray Aldred, Wanda Aldred, Karissa Alphonse (Youth), Kelvin Alphonse, Korilee Alphonse (Youth), Tanisha Alphonse (Youth), Anna Boucher, Francis Boucher (Youth), Frank Boucher, Nicole Boucher, Sarah Boucher, Sharon Boucher, Trevor Boucher, Chris Bowens, Anastasia Boyd, Davina Boyd, Deanna Boyd, Kristen Boyd, Stacey Boyd, Terrina Boyd (Youth), Tia Bunnah, Carla Burns, Megan Burns, Tammy Burns, Ty Cahoose, Rebecca Champagne, Orlanda Clement, Alicia Evan, Gordie George, Michelle Irwin, Shaylee Jack (Youth), Mike Jennen, Kevin Klapativk, James Lebrun, Connelly Longe (Youth), Craig Longe, George Longe, Kevin Longe (Youth), Laverne Meyer, Shelley Meyer, Taylor Meyer, Cherish Michell, Tim Michell, Jessica Murray, Carol Paul, Cheyenne Paul, Denise Paul, Joey Paul, Joely Paul (Youth), Jonara Paul (Youth), Terry Paul, Terry Paul Sr., Jeannie Quance, Geronimo Squinas, Makalva Squinas, Tyrone Squinas and Milton Thomas.

4.2.1.2 Results

The review of Lhtako Dene Nation's TLRU did not reveal TLU sites within the TLRU RSA requiring mitigation as requested by Lhtako Dene Nation.

Concerns expressed in the TLRU report include:

- adverse effects of a potential oil spill or leak on traditional medicinal plant gathering sites;
- potential adverse effects on wildlife from leaks and/or breaks in the proposed pipeline;
- potential oil spills on the coast;
- existing leaks and breaks in the existing pipeline causing effluent to enter streams and adversely affect wildlife;

- potential disturbance to wildlife due to construction activities;
- potential adverse effects on moose from chemicals; and
- potential adverse effects to swans from the Project.

Trails and Travelways

Lhtako Dene Nation identified five trails and travelways during the TLRU study, detailed in Table 4.2-1.

In the past, trails and travelways extended as far south as the United States border, as far west as Bella Coola and as far east as White Mountain.

Lhtako Dene Nation used to travel the main Grease Trail to trade with Bella Coola tribes. The Bella Coola Grease Trail is used by community members to travel to the annual gathering at the village of Ulkatcho. The Pinnacles trail led to Puntchesakut Lake and the Narosli River and passes by Home Ranch. There are many campsites along this trail and many communities hunted and trapped in these regions.

Community members ride horses recreationally on trails in the Robson Valley region. Community members mentioned an old trail to Puntchesakut Lake; however, where the start or end points of the trail could not be identified. An old trail from Baker Creek to Puntchesakut Lake is still used as recreational trail. There was also a trail that went towards Beavermouth via French Road near Green Mountain that was used to camp, hunt, fish and gather in the region. However, community members reported that they can no longer find this trail as a result of disturbances from logging. There is another trail to Wells along the old Blackwater Road that community members used to gather obsidian for arrowheads. There is also a trail from Baron Lakes south to Mitchell Lake that is likely still actively used by hunters and trappers. There was a map made in 1902 of all the trails in the region, except for eastern trails due to a smallpox outbreak.

Many trails and travelways were used by interior and coastal First Nations to travel through the Itcha (Itchie) Mountains for trade purposes. Lhtako Dene would trade primarily for obsidian and eulachon oil. Some of the trails are used currently for snowmobiling.

TABLE 4.2-1

TRAILS AND TRAVELWAYS IDENTIFIED BY LHTAKO DENE NATION

Approximate Distance and Direction from Project	Site Description	Current/Past Use	Requested Mitigation
101 km northwest of RK 505	Highway 16 to Quesnel	Current	No
260 m west of RK 524.1	Trails and travelways in the Valemount region	Current	No
243 km northwest of RK 742	Trail/travelway west of Quesnel	Current	No
152 km west of RK 742	Chilcotin River – travelway	Current	No
56 km northwest of RK 726	Trail/travelway southeast of Quesnel	Current	No

No trails or travelways were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor during the TLRU study and no mitigation was requested for trails and travelways by Lhtako Dene Nation.

Habitation Sites

Lhtako Dene Nation identified ten habitation sites during the TLRU study for the Project as detailed in Table 4.2-2.

Historically, Lhtako Dene Nation primarily lived in villages along the Fraser River around Quesnel. Families were allocated village locations based on their status in the community. Lhtako Dene Nation peoples historically lived in satellite villages and defended their traditional territory from a number of other First Nations (*i.e.*, the Blackfoot, Cree and Shuswap). During the gold rush in the late 19th century smallpox was introduced and the satellite villages were decimated.

Fort Alexandria used to be the main trading post for Lhtako Dene Nation and community members used to camp at Trout Lake to pick berries and dry meat.

TABLE 4.2-2

HABITATION SITES IDENTIFIED BY LHTAKO DENE NATION

Approximate Distance and Direction from Project	Site Description	Current/Past Use	Requested Mitigation
92 km northwest of RK 507	Pithouses west of McBride	Historic	No
132 km west of RK 507	Campsite on south side of Bowron Lake	Current	No
94.6 km west of RK 507	Pithouse at Ghost Lake	Historic	No
260 m east of RK 524.2	Trails and travelways in the Valemout region	Current	No
214 km northwest of RK 742	Pithouses at Tzenzaicut Lake	Historic	No
112 km west of RK 507	Habitation site at Sandy Lake	Current/ Historic	No
194 km west of RK 507	Camping and old campsite at Genevieve Lake	Current/ Historic	No
181 km west of RK 507	Pithouses and campsite at Ahbau Lake	Current/ Historic	No
235 km west of RK 507	Old campsite in Puntchesakut Lake Provincial Park	Historic	No
134.4 km northwest of RK 507	Old pithouses and campsites along Road 2400	Historic	Yes – protection and avoidance

No habitation sites were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor during the TLRU study. Lhtako Dene Nation requested avoidance of old pithouses and campsites along Road 2400.

Plant Gathering

Lhtako Dene Nation identified a number of plant gathering sites during the TLRU study for the Project however, the locations and uses of plants are proprietary to the community.

Lhtako Dene Nation uses traditional plants gathered throughout their traditional territory for subsistence, medicinal and other purposes. Plants used by Lhtako Dene Nation are listed in table 4.2-3.

TABLE 4.2-3

PLANTS USED BY LHTAKO DENE NATION

Blueberry	Balsam	Ginger
Labrador tea	Devil's club	Rosehip
Mint	Red willow	Huckleberry
Choke cherry	Wild rhubarb	Soapberry
Saskatoon berry	Spruce	Pine
Various types of roots	Strawberry root	Dandelion root
Red willow	Hazelnut	Chaga (a fungus found on birch trees)
Nettle	Yellow cedar	--

Lhtako Dene Nation expressed concern that an oil spill or leak could have adverse effects on traditional medicinal plant gathering sites. Community members also shared that they currently have to travel further to pick berries as a result of the loss of berry patches.

No plant gathering sites were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor during the TLRU study and no mitigation was requested for plant gathering sites by Lhtako Dene Nation.

Hunting

Lhtako Dene Nation identified nine hunting sites during the TLRU study for the Project as detailed in Table 4.2-4.

Traditional knowledge is important when selecting which moose, elk and deer to hunt. For example, one should not shoot a pregnant moose or a bull moose considered a good breeder.

Community members have to travel further and further to hunt large game. The decline of moose and deer near the community is attributed to logging activities that began in the 1950s and 1960s. Changes in moose (such as bubbles in their livers) have been noted over the past 20 years and is believed to be caused by chemicals used in logging activities, and possibly from spills and leaks from machinery. There were more caribou in the past as well. It was speculated that an increase in moose, increased access for predators and logging activities may have caused caribou to move away from locations where community members hunted them in the past.

Community members expressed concerns about potential adverse effects on wildlife from leaks and/or breaks in the pipeline, potential disturbance to wildlife due to construction activities, adverse effects on moose from chemicals and potential adverse effects to swans from the Project.

TABLE 4.2-4

HUNTING SITES IDENTIFIED BY LHTAKO DENE NATION

Approximate Distance and Direction from Project	Site Description	Current/Past Use	Requested Mitigation
2.1 km southwest from RK 506.9 to RK 510.7	Sheep and elk along southwest side of the Fraser River north of Rearguard	Current	No
440 m south from RK 489.6 to RK 503	Elk hunting east of Rearguard	Current	No
99.5 km west of RK 507	Moose hunting north of Quesnel Lake	Current	No
260 m east of RK 524.1	Hunting in the Valemount region	Current	No
121 km northwest of RK 726	Hunting southwest of Quesnel Lake	Current	No
158 km west of RK 507	Hunting at Dragon Mountain	Current	No
243 km northwest of RK 742	Hunting location west of Quesnel	Current	No
200 km northwest of RK 742	Hunting location north of White Pelican Provincial Park	Current	No
216 km west of RK 507	Elk hunting north of Quesnel	Current	No

No hunting sites were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor during the TLRU study. No mitigation was requested for hunting sites by Lhtako Dene Nation.

Fishing

Lhtako Dene Nation identified several fishing sites during the TLRU study for the Project, detailed in Table 4.2-5.

The Quesnel River was a popular fishing location before the dam was constructed in the 1950s. A fishing location the Fraser River near Wells has not been used since last year due to the Mount Polley spill. Lhtako Dene, Shuswap and Chilcotin community members currently fish in shared territory in Farewell Canyon.

Concern was expressed about potential adverse effects on fish from holding and storage tanks on the Fraser River. There was also concern that salmon numbers are much lower than in the past.

Community members also expressed concern about a break in the pipeline near the headwaters of the Fraser River leaks and potential disturbance to fish movement patterns due to construction activities.

TABLE 4.2-5

FISHING SITES IDENTIFIED BY LHTAKO DENE NATION

Approximate Distance and Direction from Project	Site Description	Current/Past Use	Requested Mitigation
202 km west of RK 507	Fishing at Dragon Lake	Current	No
210 km west of RK 507	Fish camp along Fraser River on west side of Quesnel	Current	No
214 km northwest of RK 742	Fishing at Tzenzaicut Lake	Current	No

TABLE 4.2-5 Cont'd

Approximate Distance and Direction from Project	Site Description	Current/Past Use	Requested Mitigation
171 km west of RK 507	Fishing at a lake north of Maud Lake	Current	No
177 km west of RK 507	Fishing at Nyland Lake	Current	No
209 km northwest of RK 742	Fishing at Webster Lake	Current	No
164 km west of RK 742	Fishing at Farewell Canyon	Current	No

No fishing sites were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor during the TLRU study and no mitigation was requested for fishing sites by Lhtako Dene Nation.

Trapping

Lhtako Dene Nation identified several trapping locations during the TLRU study for the Project.

Animals trapped historically by Lhtako Dene Nation include bear, lynx, weasel and beaver. Some community members currently trap muskrat, groundhog, squirrel, beaver and lynx. Currently there is only one large trap line that is owned collectively by Lhtako Dene Nation which is little used today. The trap line extends from Baker Creek watershed to Narcosli Creek to the Fraser River, across the Fraser River to Dragon Mountain and then back again across the Fraser River. The trap line is approximately 217 km west of RK 530 and is currently leased out.

No trapping locations were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor during the TLRU study and no mitigation was requested for trapping locations by Lhtako Dene Nation.

Gathering Places

Lhtako Dene Nation identified several gathering places during the TLRU study for the Project as detailed in Table 4.2-6.

Historically each family had its own territory and three or four families gathered together to hunt and trap. Community members also had close relations with other communities and helped each other when food and resources were scarce. There is a gathering place at Punchesakut Lake where different tribes gathered every year or every other year. Community members use the Bella Coola Grease Trail to travel to the annual gathering at the Village of Ulkatcho.

TABLE 4.2-6

GATHERING PLACES IDENTIFIED BY LHTAKO DENE NATION

Approximate Distance and Direction from Project	Site Description	Age	Requested Mitigation
210 km west of RK 507	Traditional Gathering Place northwest of Quesnel	Current	No
181 km northwest of RK 726	Gathering Place at Beaver Creek	Current	No
132 km west of RK 507	Campsite on south side of Bowron Lake	Current	No
181 km west of RK 507	Pithouses and campsite at Ahbau Lake	Current/Past	No
235 km west of RK 507	Old campsite in Punchesakut Lake Provincial Park	Past	No
260 m east of RK 524	Hunting in the Valemount region	Current	No
134.4 km northwest of RK 507	Old pithouses and campsites along Road 2400	Past	Protection/ Avoidance

No gathering places were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor during the TLRU study. Lhtako Dene Nation requested avoidance of the old pithouses and campsites along Road 2400.

Sacred Areas

Lhtako Dene Nation identified several sacred areas during the TLRU study for the Project, detailed in Table 4.2-7.

Baron Lakes is a spiritual and sacred area where right-of-passage ceremonies that required young men to survive in the wilderness for a minimum of 4 days were held. There are bones hung in a tree around Two Sisters Mountain. There are also historic burials near Alexandria, where four Cree were killed and buried. There are Lhtako Dene warriors buried in Barkerville.

There are graves between Quesnel and Two Mile Flat, north of the Quesnel River and the Fraser River and near Dragon Lake. Most of these burial sites are unmarked graves likely dug during a smallpox outbreak.

TABLE 4.2-7

SACRED AREAS IDENTIFIED BY LHTAKO DENE NATION

Approximate Distance and Direction from Project	Site Description	Age	Requested Mitigation
207 km west of RK 507	Church and burial grounds at Red Bluff	Current	No
209 km west of RK 507	Burial grounds on Quesnel I.R. No. 2	Current	No

No gathering places were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor during the TLRU study and no mitigation was requested for gathering places by Lhtako Dene Nation.

4.3 Black Pines to Hope Segment

4.3.1 Shackan Indian Band

Shackan Indian Band conducted an independent, third-party AIMR with assistance from the Firelight Group Research Cooperative (Firelight). The purpose of this report was to provide a summary of information relating to Shackan Indian Band’s traditional knowledge, values and potential impacts and mitigation in relation to the Project. No field studies or interviews specific to the Project were conducted in the completion of this report.

The results of the Shackan Indian Band’s AIMR are summarized below.

4.3.1.1 Community Participants

- **Project Directors:** Heather Fader and Caroline Moore.
- **Shackan Indian Band Elders:** Chief Percy Joe and Lennard Joe.
- **Report Authors:** Rachel Olson, Molly Malone, Adrienne Gilbride, Tabitha Steager and David Thompson of Firelight.

4.3.1.2 Results

The review of Shackan Indian Band's study did not reveal TLU sites within the TLRU RSA requiring mitigation as requested by Shackan Indian Band.

Concerns expressed in the report include the following:

- risk of accidents and spills leading to the contamination of water and fish;
- dangers of contamination from a pipeline leak, spill or accident on the Nicola, Thompson and Fraser rivers;
- potential impacts on subsistence practices and resources including berries, food plants and medicinal plants;

- destruction of plant habitat due to increased access;
- habitat fragmentation as a result of increased traffic and access roads in Shackan Indian Band's asserted traditional territory;
- displacement of wildlife from their natural habitat due to increased traffic and access; particular concerns include, but are not limited to, species at risk including great horned owl, American badger, Lewis's woodpecker and Williamson's sapsucker;
- increase in non-Aboriginal hunters and fishers due to increased access, affecting Shackan Indian Band's connection with the land;
- reduced access and disturbance to lands that are used for cultural continuity and teaching;
- reduced opportunities for teaching as wildlife populations decrease and resources are contaminated;
- access to areas in the Project footprint and LSA impairing Shackan Indian Band's movement throughout their asserted traditional territory due to the presence of gates;
- cumulative effects of industrial activities on the displacement of Shackan Indian Band members from subsistence and cultural areas;
- cumulative effects of industrial activities on access to clean water, healthy plants and animals;
- cumulative effects of industrial activities on the overall decrease in water quality;
- cumulative effects of industrial activities on loss of access to traditional lands and waters due to gates and other limitations;
- cumulative effects of industrial activities on displacement of wildlife;
- cumulative effects of industrial activities on the general increase in traffic;
- cumulative effects of industrial activities on over-hunting;
- cumulative effects of industrial activities on changing the traditional landscape and creating unfamiliar territory;
- cumulative effects of industrial activities on the contamination of plants; and
- cumulative effects of industrial activities increasing invasive plant species and reducing native plant populations.

Trails and Travelways

Shackan Indian Band did not identify any specific trails and travelways during the AIMR for the Project.

While there were no sites identified, Shackan Indian Band members have stated that all the major roads and highways in their territory were originally traditional trails and travelways. Shackan Indian Band expressed concern about the potential effects to cultural and spiritual values, which includes trails and travelways used for transportation as a valued component. These trails are largely within the Coquihalla and Styoma areas, and were mostly used to cross through their territory (Firelight 2014).

No trails and travelways were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor and no site-specific mitigation was requested for trails and travelways by Shackan Indian Band (Firelight 2014).

Habitation Sites

Shackan Indian Band did not identify any habitation sites during the AIMR for the Project.

Shackan Indian Band expressed concern about the potential effects to cultural and spiritual values, which includes habitation sites.

No habitation sites were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor and no site-specific mitigation was requested for habitation sites by Shackan Indian Band (Firelight 2014).

Plant Gathering Sites

Shackan Indian Band identified two plant gathering sites during their study for the Project. However, the locations and specific uses of plants are proprietary to the community.

Shackan Indian Band harvests the following plants from their traditional territory.

**TABLE 4.3-1
 PLANTS USED BY THE SHACKAN INDIAN BAND**

Alder	Asparagus	Bitter root
Blueberries	Buffalo sage	Bull rush
Cactus	Cow parsnip	Dandelion
Devil's club	Fern	Douglas fir
False box	Green willow	Hawthorn
Horsetail	Huckleberry	Indian celery
Indian hemp	Indian tea	Jackpine moss
Juniper	Kinnikinnick	Larch
Lodgepole pine	Mint	Mullen
Penstemon	Pineapple weed	Ponderosa pine
Raspberry	Red willow	Rose
Soapberry	Showy milkweed	Silver willow
Stinging nettle	Sagebrush	Strawberry
Sunflower tamarack	Tiger lily	Trembling aspen
Cattail	Water hemlock	Watercress
Western cedar	Wild onion	Wild potato
Wolf willow	Yarrow	Yellow cedar

Source: Firelight 2014

Shackan Indian Band expressed concern about impacts of an accident or spill and construction to vegetation, including medicinal plants, subsistence plants, the introduction of invasive plant species and loss of access to important berry picking areas (Firelight 2014).

No plant gathering sites were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor and no site-specific mitigation was requested for plant gathering sites by Shackan Indian Band (Firelight 2014).

Hunting

Shackan Indian Band identified two hunting sites during the AIMR for the Project, detailed in Table 4.3-2.

Mammals hunted in the Project area include bear, beaver, big horn sheep, elk, groundhog, moose, mountain goat, mule deer, muskrat, rabbit, squirrel and white-tailed deer. Birds hunted in the Project area include blue grouse, chukar partridge, duck, fool hen, geese, pheasant, prairie chicken, spruce grouse and willow grouse. Shackan Indian Band also collects eggs from migrating birds (Firelight 2014).

Shackan Indian Band expressed concern about potential effects and alterations to wildlife habitat due to an accident or spill, increased pressure on wildlife due to increased access to hunting, habitat fragmentation, reductions in wildlife populations and displacement of wildlife (Firelight 2014).

TABLE 4.3-2

HUNTING SITES IDENTIFIED BY SHACKAN INDIAN BAND

Approximate Distance and Direction from Project Area	Site Description	Current/Past Use	Requested Mitigation
29.1 km west of RK 858	Subsistence hunting at Tunkwa Lake	Current/historic	None
29.1 km west of RK 857	Subsistence hunting at Leighton Lake	Current/historic	None

Source: Firelight 2014

No hunting sites were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor and no site-specific mitigation was requested for hunting sites by Shackan Indian Band (Firelight 2014).

Fishing

Shackan Indian Band community members identified 25 fishing sites during the AIMR for the Project, detailed in Table 4.3-3.

A high value is placed on water in Shackan Indian Band territory, as it provides subsistence in the forms of fish and waterfowl. Elders refer to their traditional watersheds as a “*treasure chest*” of resources. Fish species harvested by Shackan Indian Band include Chinook salmon, chum salmon, Coho salmon, Dolly Varden, Kokanee salmon, ling cod, silver trout, rainbow trout, sockeye salmon, spring salmon, steelhead, sturgeon, sucker and white fish.

Shackan Indian Band expressed concern about the risk of an accident causing contamination of fishing areas (Firelight 2014).

TABLE 4.3-3

FISHING SITES IDENTIFIED BY SHACKAN INDIAN BAND

Approximate Distance and Direction from Project Area	Site Description	Current/Past Use	Requested Mitigation
6.8 km south of RK 905.5	Trout fishing at Nicola Lake	Current	None
Crossed by Project at RK 928	Sockeye fishing in the Nicola River	Current and historic	None
35.3 km west of RK 886	Trout fishing for Chataway Lake	Current	None
Crossed by the Project at RK 846.8	Salmon fishing in the Thompson River	Current	None
25.6 km northwest of RK 917	Fishing in Antler Lake	Current	None
50.8 km west of RK 879	Fishing in Little Ok Lakes	Current	None
35.4 km west of RK 886	Fishing in Billy Lake	Current	None
582 m east of RK 968.1	Fishing in Brook Creek	Current	None
50 km west of RK 880.5	Fishing in Calling Lake	Current	None
33.8 km west of RK 890	Rainbow Trout fishing in Chataway Lake	Current and historic	None
53.6 km west of RK 635	Fishing in Cougar Lake	Current	None
98.8 km east of RK 974	Fishing in the Divide Lakes	Current	None
31.8 km west of RK 890	Fishing in Dot Lake	Current	None
32.7 km east of RK 920.5	Kokanee fishing in Douglas Lake	Current and historic	None
10.6 km west of RK 925.7	Fishing in Guichon Creek	Current	None
30.0 km west of RK 892	Fishing in Gypsum Lake	Current	None
29.4 km west of RK 859	Fishing in Leighton Lake	Current	None
33.0 km west of RK 885.5	Fishing in Leroy Lake	Current	None
26.9 km west of RK 888	Fishing in Mamit Lake	Current	None
6.4 km south of RK 905.5	Fishing in Nicola Lake	Current	None
47.8 km west of RK 886.9	Fishing in Pimainus Lake	Current	None
38.2 km west of RK 887	Fishing in Roscoe Lake	Current	None
49.0 km west of RK 875	Fishing in Twenty-four Mile Lake	Current	None
30.2 km southwest of RK 859	Fishing in Tunkwa Lake	Current	None

TABLE 4.3-3 Cont'd

Approximate Distance and Direction from Project Area	Site Description	Current/Past Use	Requested Mitigation
33.1 km west of RK 876	Fishing in Witch's Brook	Current	None

Source: Firelight 2014

No fishing sites were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor and no site-specific mitigation was requested for fishing sites by Shackan Indian Band (Firelight 2014).

Trapping

Shackan Indian Band community members did not identify any trapping sites during the AIMR for the Project. No trapping sites were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor and no site-specific mitigation was requested by Shackan Indian Band (Firelight 2014).

Gathering Places

Shackan Indian Band community members identified two gathering places during the AIMR for the Project, detailed in Table 4.3-4.

Shackan Indian Band members shared that all the major roads and highways in their territory were originally routes used to access gathering places.

Shackan Indian Band expressed concerns about an increase in traffic in their gathering places, which would allow more non-Aboriginal hunters and fishers into their traditional territory and have a negative impact on cultural uses of the land (Firelight 2014).

TABLE 4.3-4

GATHERING PLACES IDENTIFIED BY SHACKAN INDIAN BAND

Approximate Distance and Direction from Project Area	Site Description	Current/Past Use	Requested Mitigation
33 km southwest of RK 859	Fish drying at Tunkwa Lake	Current	None
29.4 km west of RK 859	Fish drying at Leighton Lake	Current	None

Source: Firelight 2014

No gathering places were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor and no site-specific mitigation was requested for gathering areas by Shackan Indian Band (Firelight 2014).

Sacred Areas

Shackan Indian Band community members identified two sacred areas during the TLU study for the Project, detailed in Table 4.3-5.

Shackan Indian Band expressed concerns about impacts to cultural and spiritual values and way of life, including habitation sites and transportation routes, and loss of access to areas important for transmission of cultural knowledge, oral history and ceremony (Firelight 2014).

TABLE 4.3-5

SACRED AREAS IDENTIFIED BY SHACKAN INDIAN BAND

Approximate Distance and Direction from Project Area	Site Description	Current/Past Use	Requested Mitigation
717 m east of RK 993.8	Land and water ceremonies, as well as coming of age ceremonies, at the headwaters of the Coquihalla River	Current/historic	None

TABLE 4.3-5 Cont'd

Approximate Distance and Direction from Project Area	Site Description	Current/Past Use	Requested Mitigation
45.6 km west of RK 887	Land and water ceremonies, as well as coming of age ceremonies at the headwaters of the Pemanis River	Current/historic	None

Source: Firelight 2014

No sacred areas were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor and no site-specific mitigation was requested for sacred areas by Shackan Indian Band (Firelight 2014).

4.4 Burnaby to Westridge Segment

4.4.1 Semiahmoo First Nation

Semiahmoo First Nation elected to conduct an independent, third-party Traditional Land and Marine Resource Use (TLMRU) study for the Project.

A community open house regarding the Project was held in May 2014. Approximately 10 to fifteen community members participated in this preliminary discussion. A comprehensive archaeological history was included. Several interviews have been conducted with community members already and additional interviews are currently underway. Several interviews conducted for the 1998 Georgia Strait Crossing Project were also utilized.

Additional issues of concern, traditional use sites or features identified through ongoing engagement with Semiahmoo First Nation will be considered for incorporation into Project planning under the guidance of existing marine transport regulations and mitigation recommendations made to date.

4.4.1.1 Community Participants

None listed.

4.4.1.2 Results

The TLMRU study did not reveal any TMRU sites within the Marine RSA or TLRU sites within the proposed pipeline corridor requiring mitigation as requested by Semiahmoo First Nation.

Travelways

Semiahmoo First Nation did not identify any trails or travelways during the TMLRU study for the Project. No mitigation was requested for travelways by Semiahmoo First Nation (Semiahmoo First Nation 2014).

Plant Gathering

Semiahmoo First Nation did not identify any specific plant gathering sites during the TLMRU study for the Project.

Plants used by Semiahmoo First Nation are listed in Table 4.4-1.

TABLE 4.4-1

PLANTS USED BY SEMIAHMOO FIRST NATION

Fir	Bulrush	Red cedar
Bitter cherry	Tule rush	Strawberry
Saskatoon wood	Camus lily	Raspberry
Huckleberry	Dewberry	Gooseberry
Thimbleberry	--	--

No plant gathering sites were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor or the marine RSA during the TLMRU study and no mitigation was requested for plant gathering sites by Semiahmoo First Nation (Semiahmoo First Nation 2014).

Hunting

Semiahmoo First Nation did not identify any specific hunting sites during the TLMRU study for the Project.

Semiahmoo First Nation hunted elk in the prairies close to forested areas. Black bear were hunted in the fall. Duck, geese, crane, swan and other migratory birds were hunted. Mountain goat and beaver were also hunted. The down from waterfowl abundant in the area was used to make clothing. The hide, wool and horn of mountain goat was also used.

No hunting sites were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor during the TMLRU study for the Project and no mitigation was requested for hunting sites by Semiahmoo First Nation (Semiahmoo First Nation 2014).

Trapping

No trapping specific trapping sites were identified by Semiahmoo First Nation during the TLMRU study for the Project. No mitigation was requested for trapping sites by Semiahmoo First Nation (Semiahmoo First Nation 2014).

Fishing

Semiahmoo First Nation identified nine fishing and seafood gathering sites during the TLMRU study, detailed in Table 4.4-2.

Semiahmoo First Nation fished in the ocean using reef nets. Community members fish for chum salmon, sockeye salmon, herring, halibut, eulachon and sturgeon (in the fall) (Semiahmoo First Nation 2014).

TABLE 4.4-2

FISHING SITES IDENTIFIED BY SEMIAHMOO FIRST NATION

Approximate Distance and Direction from Project Area	Site Description	Current/Past Use	Requested Mitigation
30.8 km southwest of AK 1174	Point Roberts – salmon fishing	Current/historic	None
2.7 km southwest of AK 1158.6	Serpentine River – fishing	Current/historic	None
3.1 km southwest of RK 1147	Nicomekl River – fishing	Current/historic	None
12.3 km southwest of AK 1149	Campbell’s River – fishing	Current/historic	None
46.3 km northwest of AK 3 (mouth of river)	Dakota Creek – fishing	Current/historic	None
Unavailable	California Creek – fishing	Current/historic	None
Unavailable	Tyrell Creek – fishing	Current/historic	None
2.7 km southwest of AK 1158.6	Serpentine River – shellfish middens	Historic	None
3.1 km southwest of RK 1147	Nicomekl River– shellfish middens	Historic	None

Source: Semiahmoo First Nation 2014

No fishing sites were identified within the proposed pipeline corridor during the TLMRU study for the Project and no mitigation was requested for fishing sites by Semiahmoo First Nation (Semiahmoo First Nation 2014).

Gathering Places

Semiahmoo First Nation identified five gathering places within the Marine RSA as detailed in Table 4.4-3.

TABLE 4.4-3

FISHING SITES IDENTIFIED BY SEMIAHMOO FIRST NATION

Approximate Distance and Direction from Project Area	Site Description	Current/Past Use	Requested Mitigation
18.6 km southwest of AK 1159	White Rock (P'qals) - historic campsite	Current/historic	None
19.2 km south of AK 1158.6	Semiahmoo I.R. - historic village	Current/historic	None
14.2 km southwest of RK 1161	Mud Bay - historic village	Current/historic	None
12.3 km southwest of AK 1149 (closest point)	Campbell's River - historic village	Current/historic	None
22.4 km southwest of AK 1149	Semiahmoo Spit - historic village	Current/historic	None

Source: Semiahmoo First Nation 2014

Semiahmoo First Nation did not identify any gathering places within proposed pipeline corridor during the TLMRU study for the Project. No mitigation was requested for gathering places by Semiahmoo First Nation (Semiahmoo First Nation 2014).

Sacred Areas

Semiahmoo First Nation did not identify any sacred areas during the TLMRU study for the Project. No mitigation was requested for sacred areas by Semiahmoo First Nation (Semiahmoo First Nation 2014).

5.0 DISCUSSION AND MITIGATION RECOMMENDATIONS

This section presents an overview of the potential effects and associated mitigation measures related to TLRU. This overview considers the potential interactions discussed in Section 3.0 of Technical Report 5D-1 of Volume 5D (Filing ID A3S2G8) of in the context of the Project and the existing TLRU presented in previous sections.

The issues raised by participating Aboriginal communities through the identification of preliminary interests and TLRU studies for the Project are summarized below in Table 5.0-1.

Trans Mountain will continue to engage Aboriginal communities through all phases of the Project. Ongoing TLRU study work with participating Aboriginal communities is scheduled for completion prior to construction of the Project. Information gathered during ongoing TLRU studies will be considered for incorporation into Project planning including the final EPPs and the Environmental Alignment Sheets, as appropriate.

TABLE 5.0-1

ISSUES OR CONCERNS IDENTIFIED BY ABORIGINAL COMMUNITIES INCLUDED IN SUPPLEMENTAL TECHNICAL REPORT 3

Site Description/ Summary of Interest or Concern	Approximate Distance and Direction from Project	Aboriginal Communities That Expressed Interest or Concern	Response Summary
Potential disturbances to plant gathering sites	Project Footprint	Montana First Nation Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trans Mountain will implement the Reclamation Management Plan (Appendix C of Volume 6B of the Trans Mountain Application) (Filing ID A3S2S3) that includes construction reclamation measures to be implemented prior to, during and following pipeline installation in order stabilize and revegetate affected lands that, in time, achieve land productivity along the right-of-way equivalent to the adjacent land use, ensuring the ability of the land to support various land uses to the extent feasible for an operating pipeline.
Request for replanting of native species to a similar pre-disturbance state			
Adverse effects to vegetation	Project Footprint	Montana First Nation Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trans Mountain will work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to community members.
Use of herbicides and pesticides	Project Footprint	Montana First Nation Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trans Mountain will utilize an Integrated Vegetation Management (IVM) approach to carry out problem vegetation management practices for the Project and to meet the overall objectives of IVM for all TEMPLs and facilities. Trans Mountain will consult with the public, adjacent landowners and Aboriginal communities affected by the Project regarding problem vegetation management and methods of treatment. IVM is an adaptive management process involving the use of various methods in a cost-effective and responsible manner to reduce the use of herbicides, promote healthy ecosystems, provide measurable results and facilitate better management of problem vegetation. The Weed and Vegetation Management Plan will address non-chemical, cultural and chemical techniques for problem vegetation management along the construction right-of-way through recommendations of vegetation management procedures, which include: timing considerations; select methods and equipment; and specific vegetation management procedures based on prevention, identification, monitoring, treatment thresholds, vegetation management options and post-treatment evaluation considerations. Further discussion is provided under vegetation in Section 7.2.9 of Volume 5B of the Application (Filing ID A3S1S7). Mitigation measures for vegetation are outlined in the Pipeline EPP (Volume 6B of the Application [Filing IDs A3S2S3 to A3S2S4]).

TABLE 5.0-1 Cont'd

Site Description/ Summary of Interest or Concern	Approximate Distance and Direction from Project	Aboriginal Communities That Expressed Interest or Concern	Response Summary
Potential adverse effects on plant harvesting activities, including berries, edible plants and medicinal plants from an oil spill or leak	Project Footprint	Shackan Indian Band	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A discussion of the probability and consequences of a pipeline spill is provided in Section 3.0 of Volume 7 of the Application (Filing ID A3S4V5). The environmental effects of a large crude oil spill to agricultural or forested land would undoubtedly be substantial. However, unless there was a unique environmental feature such as critical habitat for an endangered mammal, bird or plant species present, the environmental effects would generally be localized, reversible through the spill response and clean-up process, and affect only a small area of land in the context of the larger ecoregion within which effects would occur. A summary of the potential effects of land based spills is provided in Section 3.5 of Technical Report 7-1 of Volume 7, Qualitative Risk Assessment of Pipeline Spills, of the Application (Filing ID A3S4W9).
Adverse effects on traditional medicinal plant gathering sites from a potential oil spill or leak in the pipeline	Project Footprint	Lhtako Dene Nation Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Additional spill modelling information is present in Part 1 Westridge Delivery Pipelines Routing Update and Part 2 NPS 42 Pipeline from Hargreaves to Blue River, BC of Project in Technical Update No. 4 (Part 1 Filing ID A4F5D5 and Part 2 Filing ID A4F5G2).
Potential adverse effects on wildlife from leaks and/or breaks in the proposed pipeline	Project Footprint	Lhtako Dene Nation Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Potential environmental effects from oil spills to the terrestrial environment are discussed in Section 3.0 of Technical Report 7-1 in Volume 7 (Filing ID A3S4W9). Further details regarding the controls that can be implemented or advisories that can be issued by the local, provincial and/or federal authorities are provided in Section 3.0 of the Qualitative Human Health Risk Assessment in Volume 7 of the Application (Filing ID A3S4V5) and in the Human Health Risk Assessment of Pipeline Spills filed with the NEB in June 2014 (Filing ID A3X6U1).
Current leaks and breaks in the existing pipeline causing effluent to enter streams and adversely affect wildlife	Project Footprint	Lhtako Dene Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the unlikely event of a pipeline or facility release to land, local, provincial and/or federal regulatory authorities can implement controls or issue advisories to protect public health under the authority vested in ordinances, acts and/or regulations under which the agencies operate. Examples of such controls include forced evacuation of neighbourhoods, restricted access to neighbourhoods, road closures and the issuance of food consumption advisories. These measures will act to reduce the potential opportunities for exposure of people to the chemicals released as a result of a spill. In addition, controls that limit the migration of a crude oil spill would be implemented where practical, followed by remediation and reclamation activities to restore impacted lands to equivalent ecological function prior to the release. Finally, sampling and monitoring may be required to confirm residual risks are below acceptable levels.
Dangers of contamination from a pipeline leak, spill or accident on the Fraser River	Fraser River	Lhtako Dene Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the unlikely event of a pipeline or facility release to a freshwater environment, local, provincial and/or federal authorities will implement controls or issue advisories to protect public health. Examples of such controls include closure of commercial and recreational fisheries, beach closures, forced evacuation of people offshore and/or onshore if public health and safety are threatened, and the issuance of fish. In this regard, once a spill has occurred, Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) is notified. DFO along with other regulatory authorities such as Environment Canada and the Canadian Food Inspection Agency will assess the spill and, based on its location, size and the potential opportunities for people to be exposed to the oil through different exposure pathways, will determine the types of added control measures, if any, that may be necessary. These measures will reduce the potential opportunities for exposure of people to the chemicals released during a spill through secondary pathways on a long-term basis.
Potential effects of a spill on Pigeon Lake and Lac Ste. Anne	Pigeon Lake and Lac Ste. Anne	Montana First Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Additional spill modelling information is present in Part 1 Westridge Delivery Pipelines Routing Update (Filing ID A4F5D5) and Part 2 NPS 42 Pipeline from Hargreaves to Blue River, BC (Filing ID A4F5G2) of the Project in Technical Update No. 4 (Part 1 Filing ID A4F5D5 and Part 2 Filing ID A4F5G2). Monitoring programs may be initiated to track both the movement of the oil slick itself as well as the presence of any spill-related chemical residues in different environmental media, including the water column, soils and/or sediment, and extending to fish and other possible food stuffs, if necessary, to protect public health. The results of the monitoring program(s) will be used, in part, to guide decision-making opposite the need for control measures such as fisheries closures, beach closures and/or food advisories. These controls will remain in place until the results of the monitoring program(s) indicate that public health and safety is no longer threatened. The implementation of the monitoring programs and introduction of such control measures will serve to reduce the opportunities for exposure of the public to the chemicals, especially any exposures that could be received through secondary pathways on a longer-term basis.

TABLE 5.0-1 Cont'd

Site Description/ Summary of Interest or Concern	Approximate Distance and Direction from Project	Aboriginal Communities That Expressed Interest or Concern	Response Summary
Safety of pipeline	Pigeon Lake Lac Ste. Anne	Montana First Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pipeline safety is Trans Mountain's top priority. With 60 years of operating experience, Trans Mountain employs rigorous safety standards. Dedicated staff work to maintain pipeline integrity through Trans Mountain's maintenance, inspection, and awareness programs. • The control centre for the pipeline is located at the Edmonton Terminal, the start of the TMPL system. Control Centre Operators (CCOs) remotely monitor all aspects of pipeline operations. Operating conditions are monitored 24 hours a day, 7 days a week by staff using a Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) computer system. This electronic surveillance system gathers and displays such data as pipeline pressures, volume and flow rates and the status of pumping equipment and valves. Alarms notify CCOs if parameters deviate from prescribed operating limits. Both automated and manual valves are strategically located along the pipeline system to enable the pipeline to be shut-down immediately and for sections to be isolated quickly, if necessary. In the event of a precautionary shut-down of the pipeline, there is a formal protocol which must be followed prior to restarting. This protocol includes analysis of SCADA and leak detection system data, aerial or foot patrols of the pipeline, as appropriate, completion of any inspections or repairs, notifications to regulators and development of a restart plan. The approval of two Operations Directors is required prior to the restart of the pipeline. • Operations staff trained to maintain the pipeline and respond in the event of a spill or other safety-related incidents are located in communities along the pipeline route. Through central BC in the communities of Blue River, Clearwater and Kamloops, an additional 40 operations personnel maintain the pipeline while in southern BC, 60 staff are located in Hope, Sumas (near Abbotsford) and Burnaby. • The pipeline right-of-way is regularly patrolled by both land and air. Any unauthorized activity or encroachment is reported and investigated. Trans Mountain has a public awareness program designed to: create awareness about pipelines; provide important safety information; increase knowledge of the regulations for working around pipelines; and educate first responders and the public on our emergency preparedness response activities. • The integrity of the pipeline is regularly monitored using electronic equipment called smart pigs. These devices inspect the pipeline from the inside and can identify potential anomalies or changes to the condition of the pipe. The collected data is analyzed to pinpoint locations where further investigation is required. If necessary, a section of the pipe is exposed and assessed by qualified technicians so that it can be repaired or replaced. • As a federally-regulated company, Trans Mountain is regularly audited by the NEB. Any concerns identified in these audits are addressed through a comprehensive Corrective Action Plan approved by the NEB that remains in place until all items are completed. • Trans Mountain is committed to continually improving pipeline and facility integrity to protect the safety of the public, the environment and company employees.
Effects of contamination of the land and water on wildlife	Project Footprint	Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation	<p>In the unlikely event of a pipeline or facility release to land, local, provincial and/or federal regulatory authorities can implement controls or issue advisories to protect public health under the authority vested in ordinances, acts and/or regulations under which the agencies operate. Examples of such controls include forced evacuation of neighbourhoods, restricted access to neighbourhoods, road closures and the issuance of food consumption advisories. These measures will act to reduce the potential opportunities for exposure of people to the chemicals released as a result of a spill. In addition, controls that limit the migration of a crude oil spill would be implemented where practical, followed by remediation and reclamation activities to restore impacted lands to equivalent ecological function prior to the release. Finally, sampling and monitoring may be required to confirm residual risks are below acceptable levels.</p>

TABLE 5.0-1 Cont'd

Site Description/ Summary of Interest or Concern	Approximate Distance and Direction from Project	Aboriginal Communities That Expressed Interest or Concern	Response Summary
Potential adverse effects on moose from chemicals	Project Footprint	Lhtako Dene Nation	A discussion on the probability and consequences of a pipeline spill is provided in Section 3.0 of Volume 7 in the Application (Filing ID A3S4V5). The environmental effects of a large crude oil spill to agricultural or forested land would undoubtedly be substantial. However, unless there was a unique environmental feature, such as critical habitat for an Endangered mammal, bird, or plant species present, the environmental effects would generally be localized, reversible through the spill response and clean-up process, and affect only a small area of land in the context of the larger ecoregion within which effects would occur. A summary of the potential effects of land-based spills is provided in Section 3.5 of Technical Report 7-1 Qualitative Risk Assessment of Pipeline Spills in Volume 7 of the Application (Filing ID A3S4W9).
Potential effects to, and potential contamination of, waterways and forests	Project Footprint	Lhtako Dene Nation	<p>Potential environmental effects from oil spills to the terrestrial environment are discussed in Section 3.0 Technical Report 7-1 Qualitative Ecological Risk Assessment for Pipeline Spills in Volume 7 of the Application (Filing ID A3S4W9). Further details regarding the controls that can be implemented or advisories that can be issued by the local, provincial and/or federal authorities are provided in Section 3.0 of Technical Report 7-3 Qualitative Human Health Risk Assessment in Volume 7 of the Application and in the Human Health Risk Assessment of Pipeline Spills filed with the NEB in June 2014 (Filing IDs A3Y1E9 to A3Y1F2).</p> <p>Trans Mountain has comprehensive spill response plans in place for the Trans Mountain pipeline and facilities. These plans are constantly being updated to keep them current and are regularly practiced through deployment exercises. While the specific strategies used in response to a spill will vary depending on the circumstances, the primary objectives in all cases are to ensure safety and to minimize environmental damage.</p> <p>Trans Mountain will adaptively manage potential residual effects associated with changing climate through the Natural Hazards Management Program. During operations of the Project, it is expected that Trans Mountain will be adaptive in their management of the pipeline and will schedule maintenance activities to accommodate local environmental conditions (e.g., conducting activity in riparian areas during periods of low flow and least risk) and implement the appropriate protection measures to suit local environmental conditions, thereby reducing the potential environmental effects.</p> <p>A comprehensive ESA has been completed for the Project. Over 30 types of environmental surveys, including aquatics and forests, have been completed by local and regional Biologists and Resource Specialists in support of the ESA.</p>
Cumulative effects of the pipeline, including climate change	Project Footprint	Montana First Nation Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Potential Project-related cumulative effects will be mitigated with implementation of the following design and construction measures.
Cumulative effects of industrial activities on access to clean water, healthy plants and animals	Project Footprint	Lhtako Dene Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Align the proposed pipeline corridor to follow existing linear features, such as pipelines and disturbed areas (e.g., facilities/clearings), to the extent practical. • Encourage rapid regeneration of natural vegetation, to the extent feasible, for an operating pipeline.
Cumulative effects of industrial activities on the displacement of Shackan Indian Band members from subsistence and cultural areas	Project Footprint	Shackan Indian Band	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Project's contribution to cumulative effects with reasonably foreseeable developments is assessed in Section 8.0 of Volumes 5A (Filing IDs A3S1R1 to A3S1R3) and 5B (Filing ID A3S1T0) of the Application.

TABLE 5.0-1 Cont'd

Site Description/ Summary of Interest or Concern	Approximate Distance and Direction from Project	Aboriginal Communities That Expressed Interest or Concern	Response Summary
Introduction of invasive plant species	Project Footprint Project Footprint	Shackan Indian Band Lhtako Dene Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that equipment arrives on-site in a clean condition. Equipment should also be cleaned after construction to ensure that it does not transfer soil, debris, invasive plants or aquatic pests (e.g., <i>Myxobolus cerebralis</i> - the parasite that causes whirling disease in fish) to other locations. • Clean fish salvage equipment (e.g., waders, boots and nets) of soil and disinfect with 100 mg/L chlorine bleach before using in any watercourse to prevent the spread of pathogens (e.g., whirling disease) and/or invasive plant species. Ensure that washed off soil is disposed of at a location that will prevent the reintroduction of these untreated materials into a watercourse. • Clean equipment following water crossing construction and bank reclamation work to ensure that the equipment does not transfer soil, debris, invasive plants or aquatic pests (e.g., <i>Myxobolus cerebralis</i> - the parasite that causes whirling disease in fish) to other watercourses. • Encourage rapid regeneration of natural vegetation, to the extent feasible, for an operating pipeline.
Concern about potential adverse effects to trumpeter swans due to Project-related activities	Project Footprint	Lhtako Dene Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the event that clearing or construction activities are scheduled during the migratory bird breeding season, follow measures for conducting migratory bird nest sweeps described below. • In simple habitat types where active nests are easier to locate (i.e., previously cleared areas and open areas with sparse vegetation and few trees), a nest sweep may be completed within 7 days of activity that is scheduled to occur within the migratory bird restricted activity period (RAP). Use non-intrusive methods to conduct an area search for evidence of nesting (e.g., presence of singing birds, territorial males, alarm calls and distraction displays). In the event that an active nest is found, it will be subject to site-specific mitigation measures (i.e., clearly marked protective buffer around the nest and/or non-intrusive monitoring). • In complex habitats where active nests are more difficult to find (e.g., forests), it is recommended that pre-clearing be conducted. If this is not feasible and activity is scheduled to occur within the migratory bird RAP, contact Environment Canada prior to activity to discuss the area to be cleared. Use non-intrusive methods to conduct an area search for evidence of nesting (e.g., presence of singing birds, territorial males, alarm calls and distraction displays). In the event that an active nest is found, it will be subject to site-specific mitigation measures (i.e., clearly marked protective buffer around the nest and/or non-intrusive monitoring). Conduct species-specific surveys to identify important wildlife features for species known to occur in the Important Bird Area (e.g., Douglas Lake Plateau: sharp-tailed grouse leks, burrowing owl burrows, Lewis's woodpecker or Williamson's sapsucker nest; and English Bay and Burrard Inlet: bald eagle nests or great blue heron colonies). In the event these are found, consult with BC Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resource Operations to discuss practical options and mitigation strategies.
Increase in non-Aboriginal hunters and fishers due to increased access, affecting Shackan Indian Band's connection with the land	Project Footprint	Shackan Indian Band	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Access will be managed, where required, along the Project where new temporary and permanent access is created for the construction and operation of the pipeline. To mitigate environmental effects associated with increased access, which could further lead to increased concentrations of hunting and fishing activities at previously unattainable locations, increased predation of wildlife, disturbed reclamation efforts on sensitive terrain and other anthropogenic disturbances, Trans Mountain will manage access along portions of its right-of-way where new access is/was created by implementing one or more of the mitigation measures to manage access during the pre-construction, construction and post-construction phases. • The proposed pipeline corridor will parallel the existing TMPL system right-of-way, to the greatest extent feasible, considering, among other factors, present land uses and terrain adjacent to the existing TMPL system right-of-way. To reduce the area of new disturbance, the proposed pipeline corridor will parallel other existing linear disturbances, where feasible. For the purposes of this ESA, existing linear disturbance includes electrical transmission lines, oil and gas pipelines, fibre optic lines, railways, highways and permanent roads.

TABLE 5.0-1 Cont'd

Site Description/ Summary of Interest or Concern	Approximate Distance and Direction from Project	Aboriginal Communities That Expressed Interest or Concern	Response Summary
Reduced access and disturbance to lands that are used for cultural continuity and teaching	Project Footprint	Shackan Indian Band Lhtako Dene Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See above.
Access to areas impairing Shackan Indian Band's movement throughout their asserted traditional territory due to the presence of gates	Shackan Indian Band's asserted traditional territory	Shackan Indian Band's	
Habitat fragmentation as a result of increased traffic and access roads in Shackan Indian Band's asserted traditional territory	Project Footprint	Shackan Indian Band	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The three main components of habitat fragmentation are habitat loss, reduced habitat patch size and increased isolation of patches. Effects of habitat fragmentation will be reduced by alignment of the proposed route parallel to and contiguous with existing linear features, and by minimizing the Project footprint to the maximum extent feasible. A suite of mitigation measures will be implemented to reduce the potential effects of the Project on wildlife habitat, movement and mortality risk.
Displacement of wildlife from their natural habitat due to increased traffic and access, particular concerns include, but are not limited to, species at risk including great horned owl, American badger, Lewis's woodpecker and Williamson's sapsucker	Project Footprint	Shackan Indian Band	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trans Mountain will facilitate wildlife movement during construction by ensuring the Contractor conducts work expeditiously to maintain a tight construction spread to reduce the duration of the open trench and to reduce potential barriers and hazards to wildlife, and by placing gaps in the pipe. During construction, Trans Mountain will manage access (human and predator) at slope changes, crossings (<i>i.e.</i>, watercourse, road, pipeline right-of-way and railway) and bends. Measures will be implemented to reduce access (human and predator) along the pipeline right-of-way and will include using woody debris as rollback, and planting trees and/or shrubs at select locations along the pipeline right-of-way. Where rollback and coarse, woody debris are needed for access management, erosion control and habitat enhancement, the Contractor will ensure that a sufficient supply is set aside for this purpose during final clean-up. Habitat connectivity will be restored by redistributing large-diameter slash (rollback) over select locations on the pipeline right-of-way (<i>e.g.</i>, where high levels of coarse, woody debris occur prior to construction), to provide cover and facilitate movement of wildlife. Wildlife is further discussed in Section 7.2.10 of Volume 5A (Filing ID A3S1Q9).
Concerns of potential effects to sacred sites and gravesites (erosion or collapse), including an unmarked cemetery on the east side of Pigeon Lake	East side of Pigeon Lake	Montana First Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mitigative measures for sacred areas may include detailed recording, mapping and avoidance, however, additional mitigative measures, if warranted, will be refined and optimized in the field and through community discussions. Follow any recommendations identified in the Heritage Resources Impact Assessment (HRIA) for Alberta and the Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) for BC. Determine if the approvals from the appropriate regulatory authority are necessary prior to commencing any construction activity located within 30 m of a monument, archaeological site or burial ground. Suspend work in proximity (<i>i.e.</i>, within 30 m) to archaeological sites (<i>e.g.</i>, arrow heads, modified bone, pottery fragments and fossils) discovered during construction. No work at that particular location shall continue until permission is granted by the appropriate regulatory authority. Follow the contingency measures identified in the Heritage Resources Discovery Contingency Plan (see Appendix B of Volume 6B). This will include development of mitigation measures to reduce effects related to archaeological, paleontological and historical sites. Trans Mountain will follow any conditions or recommendations identified in the permits for the HRIA for Alberta and the AIA for BC. In the event that archaeological, paleontological or historical sites are discovered during construction, follow the contingency measures identified in the Heritage Resources Discovery Contingency Plan (Appendix B of Volume 6B of Volume 6B) (Filing ID A3S2S3). No work at that particular location shall continue until permission is granted by the appropriate regulatory authority.

TABLE 5.0-1 Cont'd

Site Description/ Summary of Interest or Concern	Approximate Distance and Direction from Project	Aboriginal Communities That Expressed Interest or Concern	Response Summary
Concerns of potential effects to sacred sites and gravesites (erosion or collapse), including an unmarked cemetery on the east side of Pigeon Lake (cont'd)	See above	See above	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Further discussion is provided under heritage resources in Section 7.2.1 of Volume 5B of the Application (Filing ID A3S1S7). • Since April 2012, Trans Mountain has engaged with Aboriginal communities that may be affected by the Project based on their assertion of traditional and cultural use of resources to maintain a traditional lifestyle. Trans Mountain has facilitated TLU studies with potentially affected Aboriginal communities to gather data for: the environmental and socio-economic effects of the Project; ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether; and key mitigation strategies in place that will further reduce these effects.
Disturbance of unknown archaeological sites including human burials	Project Footprint	Shackan Indian Band	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An environmental education program will be developed and implemented to ensure that all personnel working on the construction of the Project are informed of the location of known TLU sites. All sensitive resources identified on the Environmental Alignments Sheets within the immediate vicinity of the right-of-way will be clearly marked before the start of clearing. Trans Mountain will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members; – provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and pipeline corridor maps, a minimum of 2 weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities; and – install signage notifying of construction activities in the area.
Concern about potential disturbance to old pithouses and campsites	Along Road 2400	Lhtako Dene Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members; – provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and pipeline corridor maps, a minimum of 2 weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities; and – install signage notifying of construction activities in the area. • Access will be managed, where required, along the Project where new temporary and permanent access is created for the construction and operation of the pipeline. To mitigate environmental effects associated with increased access, which could further lead to increased concentrations of hunting and fishing activities at previously unattainable locations, increased predation of wildlife, disturbed reclamation efforts on sensitive terrain and other anthropogenic disturbances, Trans Mountain will manage access along portions of its right-of-way where new access is/was created by implementing one or more of the mitigation measures to manage access during the pre-construction, construction and post-construction phases. • No work at that particular location shall continue until permission is granted by the appropriate regulatory authority. Follow the contingency measures identified in the Heritage Resources Discovery Contingency Plan (see Appendix B of Volume 6B).
Potential risks to both ecosystems and human health	Project Footprint	Montana First Nation Shackan Indian Band Lhtako Dene Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Potential environmental effects from oil spills to the terrestrial environment are discussed in Section 3.0 of Technical Report 7-1 in Volume 7 (Filing ID A3S4W9). Further details regarding the controls that can be implemented or advisories that can be issued by the local, provincial and/or federal authorities are provided in Section 3.0 of the Qualitative Human Health Risk Assessment in Volume 7 of the Application (Filing ID A3S4V5) and in the Human Health Risk Assessment of Pipeline Spills filed with the NEB in June 2014 (Filing ID A3X6U1). • Trans Mountain completed studies along the proposed pipeline corridor to gather data for the ESA. This assessment considered the potential environmental and socio-economic effects of the construction, operations and maintenance of the pipeline; ways in which these effects can be minimized or avoided altogether and mitigation and reclamation strategies to further reduce these effects.
Concern about potential adverse effects to the environment from earthquakes.	Project Footprint	Lhtako Dene Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the event of seismic hazards, KMC will suspend work immediately and implement KMC's Natural Hazards Management Program and the Emergency Response Plan (Section 5.4 of Volume 4B of the Application [Filing ID A3S1K6]). In the event of seismic activity occurring during construction, KMC will follow response measures to be taken, as detailed in Section 7.0. Further assessments will be conducted along the proposed pipeline corridor to assess site-specific potential, and pump stations will be equipped with vibration monitoring equipment.
Interest in post-construction monitoring	Project Footprint	Lhtako Dene Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aboriginal Monitors located on-site through the construction of the Project will work with Environmental Inspectors to provide traditional knowledge to the construction program to: ensure protection of the environment; discuss upcoming traditional and western science elements with the Environmental Inspector to ensure protection and monitoring; and monitor mitigation success in protecting the environment. Trans Mountain will continue to engage Aboriginal communities through all phases of the Project.

TABLE 5.0-1 Cont'd

Site Description/ Summary of Interest or Concern	Approximate Distance and Direction from Project	Aboriginal Communities That Expressed Interest or Concern	Response Summary
<p>Concern expressed about employment and opportunities for the involvement of local people on the proposed Project.</p>	<p>Project Footprint</p>	<p>Montana First Nation Lhatko Dene Nation</p>	<p>One of the goals of the Aboriginal Engagement Program is to work collaboratively with Aboriginal communities to support access to economic development opportunities that will arise from the Project. These include employment and procurement opportunities and, where possible, education, training and community investments to maximize access to these opportunities. To identify procurement prospects, Project staff work with Aboriginal communities to identify Aboriginal businesses that are interested in contracting opportunities.</p> <p>Trans Mountain has developed, in partnership with KMC's procurement team, an <i>Aboriginal Procurement Policy</i> to provide guidance and allowances for facilitating Aboriginal participation in the Project.</p> <p>With regard to employment, Trans Mountain recognizes that the fast growth rate of Aboriginal population will have a substantial effect on the available workforce in the future and there is a need for proactive program development in the areas of education and training to support employment opportunities. Through the Aboriginal Engagement Program, employment opportunities are being shared with each Aboriginal community and a capacity inventory for employment within the communities is being encouraged. The content will then be used for the realization of employment benefits with both Trans Mountain and Prime Contractors during the Project.</p> <p>The Trans Mountain Aboriginal engagement team continues to communicate with Aboriginal communities along the pipeline corridor to identify education, training, employment and procurement opportunities.</p>

5.1 Recommended Mitigation

Mitigation measures to reduce potential environmental and socio-economic effects on TLRU indicators associated with the construction and operations of the Project are provided in the EPPs prepared for this Project (see Volumes 6B [Filing IDs A3S2S2 to A3S2S4], 6C [Filing IDs A3S2S5 to A3S2S7] and 6D [Filing IDs A3S2S8 to A3S2S9] in the Application), in Table 6.3 of Technical Report 5D-1 of Volume 5D (Filing ID A3S2H1) and in Table 7.2.2-4 of Volume 5B of the Application (Filing ID A3S1S7).

Table 5.1-1 provides the potential effects and mitigation measures for TLRU.

TABLE 5.1-1

**POTENTIAL EFFECTS AND MITIGATION MEASURES -
 TLRU - PROJECT CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS**

Potential Effect	Project Component(s)	Spatial Boundary ¹	Key Recommendations/Mitigation Measures [EPP Reference] ²
1. TLRU Indicator – Subsistence Activities and Sites			
1.1 Disruption of use of trails and travelways	New pipeline segments Temporary facilities Black Pines Pump Station and power line Kingsvale Pump Station and power line	Footprint	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Upon footprint finalization, applicable mitigation options listed below for previously identified trails and travelways within the proposed pipeline corridor (Table 5.0-1) will be confirmed based on the following criteria: the location of the site with respect to the proposed area of development; the relative importance of the site to the community; and the potential for an alternative mitigation strategy to reduce or avoid sensory disturbance. Should additional trails and travelways be identified during ongoing engagement with Aboriginal communities, implement the TLRU Sites Contingency Plan [Appendix B of Volume 6B]. Mitigation may include one or more of the following measures: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> detailed recording and mapping to within 100 m on both sides of the pipeline right-of-way; in partnership with community representatives, a decision is then made about the relative importance of the trail and, if warranted, how best to maintain and control access; signage or scheduling construction during periods of least effect; and/or alternative site-specific mitigation strategies recommended by participating Aboriginal communities. Implement appropriate measures identified in the Heritage Resource Discovery Contingency Plan [Appendix B of Volume 6B]. Implement applicable mitigation measures listed above during maintenance activities (e.g., integrity digs).
	All components	RSA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and pipeline route maps, a minimum of 2 weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities [Section 4.0]. Install signage notifying of construction activities in the area [Section 4.0]. Work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to community members [Section 4.0]. See Section 7.2.6 of Navigation and Navigation Safety, Volume 5B (Filing ID A3S1S7) for measures regarding navigable watercourses. Implement applicable mitigation measures listed above during maintenance activities (e.g., integrity digs).
1.2 Loss of habitation sites or reduced use of habitation sites	New pipeline segments Temporary facilities Black Pines Pump Station and power line Kingsvale Pump Station and power line	Footprint	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Upon footprint finalization, applicable mitigation options listed below for previously identified habitation sites within the proposed pipeline corridor [Table 5] will be confirmed based on the following criteria: the location of the site with respect to the proposed area of development, the relative importance of the site to the community, and the potential for an alternative mitigation strategy to reduce or avoid sensory disturbance. Avoid disturbance of built features during final route selection, to the extent practical [Socio-Economic Management Plan {SEMP} Section 4.6]. Reduce the amount of land disturbed by using previously disturbed areas for stockpiles, staging areas and camps where feasible [SEMP Section 4.6]. Narrow the construction right-of-way at key locations to avoid valued built or natural features, to the extent practical [SEMP Section 4.6]. Should additional habitation sites be identified during ongoing engagement with Aboriginal communities, implement the TLRU Sites Contingency Plan [Appendix B of Volume 6B]. Mitigation may include one or more of the following measures: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> detailed mapping, photographic recording and avoidance of the location by the development; should avoidance of a site not be feasible, mitigation measures consisting of detailed recording and controlled excavations may be implemented; and/or alternative site-specific mitigation strategies recommended by participating Aboriginal communities. See Section 7.2.6 Acoustic Environment of Volume 5A for additional mitigation measures (Filing ID A3S1Q9). Implement appropriate measures identified in the Heritage Resource Discovery Contingency Plan [Appendix B of Volume 6B]. Implement applicable mitigation measures listed above during maintenance activities (e.g., integrity digs).

TABLE 5.1-1 Cont'd

Potential Effect	Project Component(s)	Spatial Boundary ¹	Key Recommendations/Mitigation Measures [EPP Reference] ²
1.2 Loss of habitation sites or reduced use of habitation sites (cont'd)	See above	See above	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and pipeline route maps, a minimum of 2 weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities [Section 4.0]. Install signage notifying of construction activities in the area [Section 4.0].
	All components	RSA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members [Section 4.0]. See Section 7.2.6 Acoustic Environment of Volume 5A for additional mitigation measures (Filing ID A3S1Q9). Implement applicable mitigation measures listed above during maintenance activities (e.g., integrity digs).
1.3 Alteration of plant harvesting sites	All components	LSA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and pipeline route maps, a minimum of 2 weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities [Section 4.0]. Install signage notifying of construction activities in the area [Section 4.0]. Work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to community members [Section 4.0]. Ensure equipment arrives at all construction sites clean and free of soil or vegetative debris. Inspect and identify equipment deemed to be acceptable with a suitable marker, such as a sticker. Do not allow any equipment arriving in a dirty condition-site until it has been cleaned [Section 7.0]. Should additional plant harvesting sites be identified during ongoing engagement with Aboriginal communities, implement the TLRU Sites Contingency Plan [Appendix B of Volume 6B]. Mitigation may include one or more of the following measures: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> limiting the use of chemical applications; replacement of plant species during reclamation; and/or alternative site-specific mitigation strategies recommended by participating Aboriginal communities. See Section 7.2.9 Vegetation of Volume 5A (Filing ID A3S1Q9) for additional mitigation measures.
1.4 Disruption of subsistence hunting activities	All components	LSA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and pipeline route maps, a minimum of 2 weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities [Section 4.0]. Install signage notifying of construction activities in the area [Section 4.0]. Work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to community members [Section 4.0]. See Section 7.2.10 Wildlife and Wildlife Habitat of Volume 5A (Filing ID A3S1Q9) for mitigation relevant to sensory disturbance, loss or alteration of wildlife habitat, injury and mortality. Should additional hunting sites be identified during ongoing engagement with Aboriginal communities, implement the TLRU Sites Contingency Plan [Appendix B of Volume 6B]. Mitigation may include one or more of the following measures: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> adhering to species-specific timing constraints to the extent feasible; leaving breaks in the pipeline trench to allow animals to cross; limiting the use of chemical applications; and/or alternative site-specific mitigation strategies recommended by participating Aboriginal communities. See Section 7.2.6 Acoustic Environment of Volume 5A (Filing ID A3S1Q9) for additional mitigation measures. Implement measures to reduce access (human and predator) along the right-of-way following construction. Measures may include but are not limited to planting tree seedlings and/or shrubs in select locations to facilitate rapid regeneration of natural vegetation, and blocking access entry points by mounding, rollback, boulder barriers, earth berms or locked gates. The locations of access control measures along the right-of-way will be determined in consideration of consultation with provincial regulatory authorities. Implement applicable mitigation measures listed above during maintenance activities (e.g., integrity digs).

TABLE 5.1-1 Cont'd

Potential Effect	Project Component(s)	Spatial Boundary ¹	Key Recommendations/Mitigation Measures [EPP Reference] ²
1.4 Disruption of subsistence hunting activities (cont'd)	All components	RSA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Apply appropriate measures (e.g., signs, boundary markers, gates, fences, etc.) to ensure that pipeline construction vehicles remain on the designated access road right-of-way. Adhere to measures provided in the Traffic and Access Control Management Plan [see Appendix C]. Block access to the public along new temporary roads located within sensitive areas with fences and locked gates. Where warranted, man the gates when hauling or construction activities are scheduled to occur during sensitive periods. Monitor road use and, where warranted, implement additional/alternative measures to ensure access is blocked. See Section 7.2.10 Wildlife and Wildlife Habitat of Volume 5A (Filing ID A3S1Q9) for mitigation relevant to sensory disturbance, loss or alteration of wildlife habitat, injury and mortality. See Section 7.2.6 Acoustic Environment of Volume 5A (Filing ID A3S1Q9) for additional mitigation measures. Implement applicable mitigation measures listed above during maintenance activities (e.g., integrity digs).
1.5 Disruption of subsistence fishing activities	All components	LSA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and pipeline route maps, a minimum of 2 weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities [Section 4.0]. Install signage notifying of construction activities in the area [Section 4.0]. Work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to community members [Section 4.0]. Prohibit recreational fishing by Project personnel on or in the vicinity of the construction right-of-way. The use of the construction right-of-way to access fishing sites is prohibited [Section 7.0]. Should additional fishing sites be identified during ongoing engagement with Aboriginal communities, implement the TLRU Sites Contingency Plan [Appendix B of Volume 6B]. Mitigation may include one or more of the following measures: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> recording and mapping of fishing locales; strict adherence to the regulations, standards and guidelines set by provincial and federal regulatory authorities for watercourse crossings; and/or alternative site-specific mitigation strategies recommended by participating Aboriginal communities. See Section 7.2.3 Water Quality and Quantity of Volume 5A (Filing ID A3S1Q9) for mitigation measures relevant to potential effects on water quality and quantity. See Section 7.2.7 Fish and Fish Habitat of Volume 5A for mitigation (Filing ID A3S1Q9) measures relevant to potential effects on fish and fish habitat. See Section 7.6.9 Marine Fish and Fish Habitat of Volume 5A of the Application (Filing ID A3S1R0) for mitigation measures relevant to potential effects on marine habitat, injury and mortality. Implement applicable mitigation measures listed above during maintenance activities (e.g., integrity digs).
	All components	RSA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and pipeline route maps, a minimum of 2 weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities [Section 4.0]. Install signage notifying of construction activities in the area [Section 4.0]. Work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to its members [Section 4.0]. Prohibit recreational fishing by Project personnel on or in the vicinity of the construction right-of-way. The use of the construction right-of-way to access fishing sites is prohibited [Section 7.0]. See Section 7.2.3 Water Quality and Quantity of Volume 5A (Filing ID A3S1Q9) for mitigation measures relevant to potential effects on water quality and quantity. See Section 7.2.7 Fish and Fish Habitat of Volume 5A (Filing ID A3S1Q9) for mitigation measures relevant to potential effects on fish and fish habitat. Implement applicable mitigation measures listed above during maintenance activities (e.g., integrity digs).

TABLE 5.1-1 Cont'd

Potential Effect	Project Component(s)	Spatial Boundary ¹	Key Recommendations/Mitigation Measures [EPP Reference] ²
1.6 Disruption of subsistence trapping activities	All components	LSA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and pipeline route maps, a minimum of 2 weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities [Section 4.0]. Install signage notifying of construction activities in the area [Section 4.0]. Work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to community members [Section 4.0]. Prohibit the vandalism or theft of trapper equipment or trapped animals if they are observed on the construction right-of-way or the construction site prior to clearing [Section 7.0]. See Section 7.2.4 Human Occupancy and Resource Use (HORU) (Filing ID A3S1S7) of Volume 5B (Filing ID A3S1S7) for measures regarding trapping activities. Should additional trapping sites or trap line equipment be identified during ongoing engagement with Aboriginal communities, implement the TLRU Sites Contingency Plan [Appendix B of Volume 6B]. Mitigation may include one or more of the following measures: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> maintaining access to the trap line; moving of trap line equipment by the trapper prior to construction; and/or alternative site-specific mitigation strategies recommended by participating Aboriginal communities. See Section 7.2.6 Acoustic Environment of Volume 5A (Filing ID A3S1Q9) for additional mitigation measures. See Section 7.2.10 Wildlife and Wildlife Habitat of Volume 5A (Filing ID A3S1Q9) for mitigation relevant to sensory disturbance, loss or alteration of wildlife habitat, and wildlife mortality.
	All components	RSA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and pipeline route maps, a minimum of 2 weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities [Section 4.0]. Install signage notifying of construction activities in the area [Section 4.0]. Work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to community members [Section 4.0]. Prohibit the vandalism or theft of trapper equipment or trapped animals if they are observed on the construction right-of-way or the construction site prior to clearing [Section 7.0]. See Section 7.2.4 HORU of Volume 5B (Filing ID A3S1S7) for measures regarding trapping activities. See Section 7.2.6 Acoustic Environment of Volume 5A (Filing ID A3S1Q9) for additional mitigation. See Section 7.2.10 Wildlife and Wildlife Habitat of Volume 5A (Filing ID A3S1Q9) for mitigation relevant to sensory disturbance, loss or alteration of wildlife habitat, and wildlife mortality. Implement applicable mitigation measures listed above during maintenance activities (e.g., integrity digs).
2. TLRU Indicator – Cultural Sites			
2.1 Disturbance of gathering places	New pipeline segments Temporary facilities Black Pines Pump Station and power line Kingsvale Pump Station and power line	Footprint	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Upon footprint finalization, applicable mitigation options listed below for previously identified gathering places within the proposed pipeline corridor (Table 5.0-1) will be confirmed based on the following criteria: the location of the site with respect to the proposed area of development; the relative importance of the site to the community; and the potential for an alternative mitigation strategy to reduce or avoid sensory disturbance. Avoid disturbance of known gathering places during right-of-way finalization, to the greatest extent practical. Narrow construction right-of-way at key locations to avoid known gathering places. Reduce the amount of land disturbed by using previously disturbed areas for stockpiles, staging areas and camps where feasible. Provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and pipeline route maps, a minimum of 2 weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities [Section 4.0]. Install signage notifying of construction activities in the area [Section 4.0]. Work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to community members [Section 4.0].

TABLE 5.1-1 Cont'd

Potential Effect	Project Component(s)	Spatial Boundary ¹	Key Recommendations/Mitigation Measures [EPP Reference] ²
2.1 Disturbance of gathering places (cont'd)	See above	See above	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Should additional gathering places be identified during ongoing engagement with Aboriginal communities, implement the TLRU Sites Contingency Plan [Appendix B of Volume 6B]. Mitigation may include one or more of the following measures: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> detailed recording, mapping and avoidance; assess visual effect; and/or additional mitigation measures will be refined and optimized through community discussions. See Section 7.2.4 Air Emissions, Section 7.2.5 Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions and Section 7.2.6 Acoustic Environment of Volume 5A (Filing ID A3S1Q9) for measures pertaining to nuisance air and noise emissions, respectively. Implement appropriate measures identified in the Heritage Resource Discovery Contingency Plan [Appendix B of Volume 6B]. Implement applicable mitigation measures listed above during maintenance activities (e.g., integrity digs).
	All components	RSA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and pipeline route maps, a minimum of 2 weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities [Section 4.0]. Install signage notifying of construction activities in the area [Section 4.0]. Work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to community members [Section 4.0]. See Section 7.2.4 Air Emissions, Section 7.2.5 GHG Emissions and Section 7.2.6 Acoustic Environment of Volume 5A (Filing ID A3S1Q9) for measures pertaining to nuisance air and noise emissions, respectively. Implement applicable mitigation measures listed above during maintenance activities (e.g., integrity digs).
2.2 Disturbance of sacred sites	New pipeline segments Temporary facilities Black Pines Pump Station and power line Kingsvale Pump Station and power line	Footprint	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Upon footprint finalization, applicable mitigation options listed below for previously identified sacred sites within the proposed pipeline corridor [Table 5.0-1] will be confirmed based on the following criteria: the location of the site with respect to the proposed area of development; the relative importance of the site to the community; and the potential for an alternative mitigation strategy to reduce or avoid sensory disturbance. Avoid disturbance of known sacred areas during right-of-way finalisation, to the greatest extent practical. Narrow construction right-of-way at key locations to avoid known sacred areas. Reduce the amount of land disturbed by using previously disturbed areas for stockpiles, staging areas and camps where feasible. Provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule and pipeline route maps, a minimum of 2 weeks prior to the start of construction in the vicinity of their respective communities [Section 4.0]. Install signage notifying of construction activities in the area [Section 4.0]. Work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to community members [Section 4.0]. Should additional sacred areas be identified during ongoing engagement with Aboriginal communities, implement the TLRU Sites Contingency Plan [Appendix B of Volume 6B]. Mitigation may include one or more of the following measures: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> detailed recording, mapping and avoidance; assess visual effect; and/or additional mitigation measures will be refined and optimized through community discussions. See Section 7.2.4 Air Emissions, Section 7.2.5 GHG Emissions and Section 7.2.6 Acoustic Environment of Volume 5A (Filing ID A3S1Q9) for measures pertaining to nuisance air and noise emissions, respectively. Implement appropriate measures identified in the TLRU Sites Discovery Contingency Plan in the event of discovery of sacred areas during construction activities [Appendix B of Volume 6B]. Implement appropriate measures identified in the Heritage Resource Discovery Contingency Plan [Appendix B of Volume 6B]. Implement applicable mitigation measures listed above during maintenance activities (e.g., integrity digs).

TABLE 5.1-1 Cont'd

Potential Effect	Project Component(s)	Spatial Boundary ¹	Key Recommendations/Mitigation Measures [EPP Reference] ²
3. TLRU Indicator – TMRU			
3.1 Disruption of subsistence activities	Westridge Marine Terminal	Marine TLRU RSA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule, a minimum of 2 weeks prior to the commencement of construction [Section 4.0]. • Install signage (e.g., Warning – Construction in the Vicinity) offshore and onshore, notifying of construction activities in the area [Section 4.0]. • Work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to community members [Section 4.0]. • Ensure equipment is well-maintained during construction to minimize air and noise emissions [Section 7.0]. • Noise abatement and construction scheduling will be considered during noise-sensitive times, to limit disruption to sensitive receptors (i.e., neighbouring landowners, wildlife migratory periods, nesting birds, etc.) [Section 7.0]. • Enclose noisy equipment and use baffles, where and when feasible, to limit the transmission of noise beyond the construction site [Section 7.0]. • Vessel operators will avoid rapid acceleration to control noise [Section 8.2]. • Direct the lighting for all construction activities downward and, where feasible, positioned to avoid or reduce effect to nearby residents [Section 7.0]. • Design lighting requirements at the Westridge Marine Terminal to meet the Canada Labour Code and Transport Canada - International Ship and Port Requirements [Section 7.0]. • Use low level and low intensity lighting and reduce night lighting, when feasible [Section 7.0]. • See all other noise, light and air emissions-related mitigation measures in the Westridge Marine Terminal EPP. • See Section 7.6.9 Marine Fish and Fish Habitat of Volume 5A (Filing ID A3S1R0) for mitigation measures relevant to potential effects on marine habitat, injury and mortality. • See Section 7.6.11 Marine Mammals of Volume 5A (Filing ID A3S1R0) for mitigation relevant to sensory disturbance and injury. • See Section 7.6.12 Marine Birds of Volume 5A (Filing ID A3S1R0) for mitigation relevant to sensory disturbance, change in habitat quality or availability, and wildlife mortality.
3.2 Disturbance of cultural sites	Westridge Marine Terminal	Marine TLRU RSA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide Aboriginal communities with the anticipated construction schedule, a minimum of 2 weeks prior to the commencement of construction [Section 4.0]. • Install signage (e.g., Warning – Construction in the Vicinity) offshore and onshore, notifying of construction activities in the area [Section 4.0]. • Work with Aboriginal communities to develop strategies to most effectively communicate the construction schedule and work areas to community members [Section 4.0]. • Ensure equipment is well-maintained during construction to minimize air and noise emissions [Section 7.0]. • Noise abatement and construction scheduling will be considered during noise-sensitive times, to limit disruption to sensitive receptors (i.e., neighbouring landowners, wildlife migratory periods, nesting birds, etc.) [Section 7.0]. • Enclose noisy equipment and use baffles, where and when feasible, to limit the transmission of noise beyond the construction site [Section 7.0]. • Vessel operators will avoid rapid acceleration to control noise [Section 8.2]. • Direct the lighting for all construction activities downward and, where feasible, positioned to avoid or reduce effect to nearby residents [Section 7.0]. • Design lighting requirements at the Westridge Marine Terminal to meet the Canada Labour Code and Transport Canada - International Ship and Port Requirements [Section 7.0]. • Use low level and low intensity lighting and reduce night lighting, when feasible [Section 7.0]. • See all other noise, light and air emissions-related mitigation measures in the Westridge Marine Terminal EPP (Filing ID A3S2S9).

Notes: 1 LSA = TLRU LSA; RSA = TLRU RSA.

2 Detailed mitigation measures are outlined in the Project-specific EPPs (Volumes 6B, 6C and 6D) (Filing IDs A3S2S2 to A3S2S9).

6.0 SUMMARY

The proposed expansion of the TMPL system will comprise of the following:

- pipeline segments that complete a twinning (or looping) of the pipeline in Alberta and BC with about 987 km of new buried pipeline;
- new and modified facilities, including pump stations and tanks; and
- three new berths at the Westridge Marine Terminal in Burnaby, BC, each capable of handling Aframax class vessels.

The results of the literature/desktop review, TLRU studies conducted and interests identified to date indicate that Aboriginal communities have historically used and use the TLRU RSA to maintain a traditional lifestyle and continue to use environmental resources throughout the TLRU RSA for a variety of purposes including hunting, trapping, fishing, trapping, plant gathering and spiritual/cultural pursuits.

The potential effects of Project on TLRU include: disruption of subsistence hunting, fishing, trapping and plant gathering activities; disruption of use of travelways and habitation sites; and the disturbance of gathering places and sacred areas.

Trans Mountain will continue to engage Aboriginal communities through all phases of the Project. Ongoing TLRU study work with participating Aboriginal communities is scheduled for completion prior to construction of the Project. Additional information gathered during ongoing TLRU studies will be considered for incorporation into Project planning including the final EPPs and the Environmental Alignment Sheets, as appropriate.

7.0 REFERENCES

7.1 Literature Cited

Firelight Group Research Cooperative. 2014. Shackan Indian Band Aboriginal Interests and Mitigation Report for the Proposed Kinder Morgan Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project. 39 pp + Appendix.

Semiahmoo First Nation. 2014. An Interim Report on the Traditional Land and Marine Resource Use (TLMRU) and Practices of the Semiahmoo First Nation for the Proposed Kinder Morgan Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project (TMEP) System, British Columbia. White Rock, BC. 68 pp.

APPENDIX A

UPDATED SOCIO-ECONOMIC ABORIGINAL COMMUNITY OVERVIEWS FOR THE TRANS MOUNTAIN PIPELINE ULC TRANS MOUNTAIN EXPANSION PROJECT



UPDATED SOCIO-ECONOMIC ABORIGINAL COMMUNITY OVERVIEWS FOR THE TRANS MOUNTAIN PIPELINE ULC TRANS MOUNTAIN EXPANSION PROJECT

February 2015
Document # SREP-NEB-TERA-00034

Prepared for:



TRANSMOUNTAIN

Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC

Kinder Morgan Canada Inc.
Suite 2700, 300 – 5th Avenue S.W.
Calgary, Alberta T2P 5J2
Ph: 403-514-6400

Prepared by:

Vista Strategy Corp.
Calgary, Alberta

In Association with:



A CH2M HILL Company

CH2M HILL Energy Canada, Ltd.
Suite 1100, 815 - 8th Avenue S.W.
Calgary, Alberta T2P 3P2
Ph: 403-265-2885

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
1.0 INTRODUCTION.....	1-1
2.0 MONTANA FIRST NATION.....	2-1
3.0 ALEXIS NAKOTA SIOUX NATION.....	3-1
4.0 LHTAKO DENE NATION.....	4-1
5.0 SHACKAN INDIAN BAND.....	5-1
6.0 SEMIAHMUO FIRST NATION.....	6-1
7.0 REFERENCES.....	7-1
7.1 Literature Cited.....	7-1

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.0-1	Montana First Nation – Overview.....	2-1
Table 2.0-2	Montana First Nation – Reserves.....	2-1
Table 3.0-1	Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation – Overview.....	3-1
Table 3.0-2	Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation – Reserves.....	3-1
Table 4.0-1	Lhtako Dene Nation – Overview.....	4-1
Table 4.0-2	Lhtako Dene Nation – Reserves.....	4-1
Table 5.0-1	Shackan Indian Band – Overview.....	5-1
Table 5.0-2	Shackan Indian Band – Reserves.....	5-1
Table 6.0-1	Semiahmoo First Nation – Overview.....	6-2
Table 6.0-2	Semiahmoo First Nation – Reserves.....	6-2

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This document provides updated socio-economic community overview information pertaining to Aboriginal communities for which Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) studies or independent third-party studies have been completed since the December 2014 Supplemental Traditional Land and Resource Use Technical Report (Filing ID A4F5D1) and where permission to share such reports has been granted.

Of the Aboriginal communities identified as having an interest in the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (the Project) or having interests potentially affected by the Project, a number of Aboriginal communities have completed and submitted additional TLRU information since the December 2014 supplemental filing. This information was reviewed to ascertain any new socio-economic information about those communities that could supplement the Aboriginal Community Overviews (the Overviews) that were presented in Technical Report 5D-2 in Volume 5D, Socio-Economic Technical Report of the Facilities Application (Filing ID A3S2I2). The Overviews in the Facilities Application were prepared in light of Aboriginal communities having unique relationships with land and water related to their traditions of hunting, trapping, fishing, gathering and other cultural practices, and also given that many members of Aboriginal communities reside in locations other than band Indian Reserves (IRs), and members may reside in IRs that are not located near the Project. All band members of potentially affected Aboriginal communities could, regardless of geography of residence, be interested in participating in the Project opportunities, or use land or resources in the vicinity of the Project for traditional purposes at times. In essence, the Aboriginal communities relevant to the Project are not tied to a particular geography in the same way non-Aboriginal communities are. As such, stand-alone Overviews were prepared for each Aboriginal community identified as potentially affected by the Project.

The Overviews discuss information pertaining to band population, labour force, traditional culture, economic and livelihood activities, as well as any infrastructure or services pertinent to IRs that are crossed by the proposed pipeline corridor. The Overviews also summarize key socio-cultural issues and interests that emerged during Project engagement or TLRU studies. In some instances, information about subsistence hunting, trapping, fishing and gathering resources are also noted. Detailed TLRU information is provided in the Technical Report 5D-1 in Volume 5D, Traditional Land and Resource Use Technical Report (Filing IDs A3S2G8 to A3S2H1), the July 2014 Supplement Traditional Land and Resource Use Technical Report (Filing ID A3Z4Z2), the December 2014 Supplemental Traditional Land and Resource Use Technical Report (Filing ID A4F5D1) and further TLRU information contained in this February 2015 supplemental filing, which should be read in conjunction with the Overviews. While specifics of the cultural or livelihood concerns associated with a particular resource may not have been articulated and, therefore, not noted in the Overviews, it is generally understood that traditional harvesting has a high cultural value and plays an important role in the economic, social, cultural, mental and physical well-being of many Aboriginal communities.

The Aboriginal communities for which additional TLRU information has been received since December 2014 are noted below:

- Montana First Nation;
- Alexis Nakota Sioux First Nation;
- Lhtako Dene Nation;
- Shackan Indian Band; and
- Semiahmoo First Nation.

Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation submitted a Traditional Use Study (TUS) that largely consisted of field notes. This study did not contain broader socio-economic information, but did contain Project-related issues and concerns, which have been added to the Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation Overview below.

The Overviews of the other four Aboriginal communities (Shackan Indian Band, Upper Nicola Band, Semiahmoo First Nation, Montana First Nation and Lhtako Dene Nation) have also been updated based on the completed TLRU/third-party reports (desktop data have not been further updated). This includes

updates to socio-economic information as well as Project-related issues and concerns. These four updated Overviews are also presented in this document.

The data contained within the Overviews were collected from both primary and secondary sources. As discussed in Section 3.0 of the Technical Report 5D-2 in Volume 5D of the Facilities Application (Filing ID A3S212), secondary or desktop research was first conducted to gather information from community, government and organization websites, as well as other available resources. Primary data were also gleaned from the results of a number of Project-related engagement and information gathering activities conducted by both TERA, a CH2M HILL Company (TERA) and Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC (Trans Mountain). These engagement activities included the following:

- Aboriginal community participation in biophysical studies for the Project;
- socio-economic interviews conducted with representatives of participating Aboriginal communities;
- meetings conducted with Aboriginal communities by TERA and/or Trans Mountain to introduce the Project or discuss procurement and other issues; and
- Project-specific TLRU studies.

2.0 MONTANA FIRST NATION

The Montana First Nation is a Cree band located 90 km south of the City of Edmonton, Alberta and is a signatory member of Treaty 6 (Montana First Nation 2002). As of 2013, the population of Montana First Nation was 972 people, of which 752 lived on IRs and 220 lived off IRs (Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada [AANDC] 2013). There are two Montana First Nation IRs (AANDC 2012).

The Cree language, cultural traditions and ceremonies are important to the Montana First Nation. The Cree language has seven dialects and the Montana First Nation speak the Plains Cree dialect. The Montana First Nation community has a strong sense of togetherness, and spirituality and ceremony are important practices for the community.

The asserted traditional territory of Montana First Nation spans a land base of 8,159 ha (Montana First Nation 2002). An overview of the Montana First Nation is provided in Table 2.0-1.

TABLE 2.0-1

MONTANA FIRST NATION – OVERVIEW

Band Population	Tribal Affiliation	Traditional Language	Traditional Cultural Practices	Economic Development Goals/ Business Capacity
Total: 972 On IRs: 752 Off IRs: 220	None	Cree (Plains Cree dialect)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medicinal plants • Hunting • Fishing • Gathering • Sacred ceremonies • Sun dance 	Band-owned businesses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trendwood (lumber supply) • Land acquisitions/development • Diamond Five Complex (rodeo, powwow, activity centre, cattle ranch, feedlot facility) • Akamihk Gas Bar • Agricultural and ranch leases

Sources: AANDC 2012, 2013, Montana First Nation 2002

Additional details on Montana First Nation IRs are provided in Table 2.0-2. The Montana First Nation IRs are not crossed by the proposed pipeline corridor (AANDC 2012).

TABLE 2.0-2

MONTANA FIRST NATION – RESERVES

IRs	IR Population	Size of Labour Force (No.)	Unemployment Rate (%)	Location in Relation to Project: Proposed Pipeline Corridor/ Socio-Economic RSA/ Outside Study Area
Montana 139	653	415	46.4%	Outside Study Area
Pigeon Lake 138A	485	305	29.4%	Outside Study Area

Sources: AANDC 2012, Statistics Canada 2012, 2013

Key economic activities of the Montana First Nation include the Akamihk Gas Bar, Trendwood lumber supply, land acquisition and developments, oil and gas developments both on and off the IRs, agricultural and ranch leases both on and off the IRs, and shared interest from the Pigeon Lake IR (Montana First Nation 2002). The Montana First Nation also owns the Diamond Five Complex, which hosts rodeo and powwow events, and includes a cattle ranch and feedlot facility (Montana First Nation 2002). Key training and educational priorities for the community, as indicated by members participating in socio-economic interviews, include improved education. Transferable skills and training that is applicable to multiple industries are needed, as well as programming to occupy youth. The younger generation has had to leave the IR to find work. The Band Office offers training courses such as a welding course. However, members who receive training have to leave the reserve to find employment as there is a lack of work in the community. The Band Office used to offer programs for job preparation, however, this is no longer offered due to a lack of funding. The lack of transportation options has also played a role in members not being able to find employment.

Records of socio-economic interviews conducted with band members indicate that traditional harvesting (*i.e.*, hunting, trapping, fishing, or gathering for subsistence purposes) continues to be an important element of livelihood and culture for Montana First Nation members.

The North Saskatchewan River is a travelway for the Montana First Nation and was extensively used for travel in the past. The Montana First Nation use their entire traditional territory to gather and harvest plants. A wide variety of plants grow in the area surrounding Montana IR No. 139, however, it is a challenge to harvest plants locally as there are fewer traditional plants and berries available, and some plants are no longer present on the reserve. Plants were gathered for medicinal purposes, however, medicinal knowledge was gifted by someone who possesses the knowledge, which is earned, taught and gifted. Medicine is best harvested during the summer months, from late June to September.

Montana First Nation members engage in hunting, fishing and trapping activities. Montana First Nation members hunted traditional species for food such as muskrat, beaver and squirrel. Currently, community members depend less on traditional food sources as many members go to the store to purchase meat. A loss of traditional hunting grounds has reduced hunting and members have to travel further away to hunt. Fishing sites for the Montana First Nation include Pigeon Lake, Buck Lake and Battle River. Trapping is no longer a common activity as it is not economical. However, skunk is harvested and used as medicine.

Gathering places for the Montana First Nation include west and south of Duhamel, Rimbey, Sharphead, Buck Lake, Medicine Lake, Lac Ste. Anne, the region around Kapasiwin, and Pigeon Lake. Community members would gather wherever there was an abundance of resources such as wildlife, plants, berries and fish.

Montana First Nation has a number of sacred areas and participate in sacred ceremonies. Sacred areas include Lac Ste. Anne, a cemetery on the shores of Pigeon Lake and a burial site at Sharphead. Sacred ceremonies include the vision quest, sun dance ceremony, sweat lodge ceremony, Chicken Dance, Tear Dance, Rain Dance, and wake ceremonies and inheritance.

Technical Report 5D-1 of Volume 5D, Traditional Land and Resource Use Technical Report (Filing IDs A3S2G8 to A3S2H1) provides further information on Montana First Nation's TLRU and cultural practices.

The following community services are provided by the Montana First Nation (2002):

- Mes Meskanahk Ka-Nipa-Wit School;
- Akamkispatinaw Ohpikihawasowin child care services;
- Youth Development Department;
- Headstart Department;
- Montana Housing Department for tribal housing construction;
- water plant;
- road maintenance;
- band vehicles;
- the Hobbema Police Service; and
- fire station.

The following social services are provided by the Montana First Nation (2002):

- early childhood development and prenatal care;
- preventative social services (drug and alcohol, children at risk, families at risk);

- youth life skills and mentoring programs;
- adult care;
- health clinic;
- treatment centre referrals;
- women's shelters;
- food bank;
- pre-vocational training; and
- assistance for applications to Assured Income for Severely Handicapped, pensions and unemployment income.

Key Project-related issues that have been raised by the Montana First Nation during Project-related engagement include:

- biophysical studies present an opportunity for the Band members to learn about Traditional Ecological Knowledge and land use from one another, and create connections between the members of different communities;
- concern that the Project may affect, or affect access to, sacred or ceremonial sites;
- the Project may provide an opportunity for industry support for the development of a cultural building to be used for meetings and ceremonies (something to demonstrate cooperation between industry and the Montana First Nation, and facilitate educating youth about Montana First Nation culture);
- the Project may provide benefits to youth in the form of training and work experience;
- concern about cumulative effects (Band members now need to travel to pick berries and hunt);
- concern that the Project could affect the ability of the Band members who harvest medicinal plants, specifically along the right-of-way;
- skepticism about the rigour of the Project application process;
- prioritization of workplace safety for individuals working on the pipeline;
- the risk of pipeline leaks and concern about the effects a leak would have on future generations; and
- concern that Project-related employment is short-term.

Other key Project-related issues raised by Montana First Nation in the Montana First Nation Traditional Use Study include:

- concern about dust from gravel roads affecting the environment;
- concern about the decline of traditional activities in the community;
- concern that sacred sites and gravesites will be disturbed by the proposed Project;
- concern about the contamination of traditional use sites;

- concern about the decline of berries and the effects of development on traditional plant sources;
- concern about the decline of wildlife, and effects of contamination of the land and water on wildlife;
- concern about the effects of a spill on water systems along the pipelines;
- concern about the potential effects of a spill in Pigeon Lake;
- concern about the potential effects of a spill in Lac Ste. Anne; and
- concern about employment and opportunities for the involvement of local people on the proposed Project.

3.0 ALEXIS NAKOTA SIOUX NATION

The Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation is a Sioux band located northwest of the City of Edmonton, Alberta and is a signatory member of Treaty 6 (Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation 2007). As of 2013, the total population of Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation was 1,828 people, of which 1,050 lived on IRs and 778 lived off IRs (AANDC 2013). There are four Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation IRs. The main IR and location of the Band headquarters is Alexis–Lac St. Anne IR 133 (Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation 2007).

The asserted traditional territory of Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation extends from the Cardinal River to the south, beyond Whitecourt to the north and east past Barrhead (Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation 2007).

An overview of the Alexis Nakota Sioux First Nation is provided in Table 3.0-1, while Table 3.0-2 provides an overview of labour and population data for Alexis Nakota Sioux First Nation IRs.

TABLE 3.0-1

ALEXIS NAKOTA SIOUX NATION – OVERVIEW

Band Population	Tribal Affiliation	Traditional Language	Traditional Cultural Practices	Economic Development Goals/Business Capacity
Total: 1,828 On-Reserve: 1,050 Off-Reserve 778	Yellowhead Tribal Development Foundation (YTDF)	Siouan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dream catchers • Powwows • Hunting, trapping, fishing, gathering • Traditional crafts 	Band-owned businesses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Great Plains Well Servicing Corp. • Nakota Forestry • Alexis Group of Companies • Willowgate Store, Eagle River Casino & Travel Plaza • Alexis Land Management Corporation (with businesses) • Backwoods/Eagle River Contracting • Clean Harbours (partnership for Camp and Catering)

Sources: AANDC 2012, 2013, Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation 2007, 2012, Kinder Morgan Canada Inc. (Kinder Morgan) 2013

Note: Certain information was sourced from Aboriginal community participation in Project-specific engagement.

More details on Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation IRs are provided in Table 3.0-2. None of the Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation IRs are crossed by the proposed pipeline corridor, however, Alexis–Lac St. Anne IR 133, Alexis Cardinal River 234 and Alexis Elk River 233 are located within the Socio-Economic Regional Study Area (RSA), as defined in Section 3.3 of Technical Report 5D-2 in Volume 5D, Socio-Economic Technical Report of the Facilities Application (Filing IDs A3S2H3, A3S2H4, A3S2H7, A3S2H9, A3S2I0 and A3S2I2).

TABLE 3.0-2

ALEXIS NAKOTA SIOUX NATION – RESERVES

IRs	IR Population	Size of Labour Force (No.)	Unemployment Rate (%)	Location in Relation to Project: Proposed Pipeline Corridor/ Socio-Economic RSA/ Outside Study Area
Alexis – Lac St. Anne IR 133	817	545	42.9%	Socio-Economic RSA
Alexis Cardinal River 234	n/a ¹	n/a ¹	n/a ¹	Socio-Economic RSA
Alexis Elk River 233	n/a ¹	n/a ¹	n/a ¹	Socio-Economic RSA
Alexis Whitecourt 232	n/a ¹	n/a ¹	n/a ¹	Outside Study Area

Sources: AANDC 2012, Statistics Canada 2012, 2013

Note: 1 Statistics Canada does not provide information for this community.

Key economic activities of the Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation include forestry, farm machinery, construction, and oil and gas operations. There are several member-owned companies, including Northern Nakota Well

Servicing, Nakota Forestry Ventures Inc., Alexis Morgan Construction and Environmental, Alexis White's Logging, First Nation's Alliance, Alexis Group of Companies Inc., Alexis Oil and Gas Corporation, Alexis Service Center Inc., Alexis Band Enterprise, Alexis Band Farm Equipment Operations Inc., and the Eagle River Casino and Resort (Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation 2007, 2012).

The Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation is affiliated with the Yellowhead Tribal College, and the Band has a Business Advisory Services and Employment Division. Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation is also affiliated with the YTDF and the Aboriginal Construction Careers organization (Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation 2012).

The results of Aboriginal engagement for the Project indicate that Backwoods/Eagle River Contracting is a primary employer for the Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation and provides the following services: tree planting; lease building; site clearing; logging; brushing; hand falling; seismic slashing; access construction; pipeline construction; integrity digs; security; mulching; pipe coating; and general pipeline and construction labour.

Traditional harvesting, such as hunting, trapping, fishing and gathering for subsistence purposes, continues to be an important element of livelihood and culture for Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation members. Plants, wildlife and fish are valued for economic reasons. Traditional economic activities often occur alongside some level of seasonal wage employment. Marten are trapped in the fall and winter, and pelts are sold. Skunks, moose and bear are also hunted. Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation members fish along the MacLeod, Cardinal and Maskuta rivers for species such as walleye, grayling, rainbow trout, sucker, whitefish, pike and catfish.

Technical Report 5D-1 of Volume 5D (Filing IDs A3S2G8 to A3S2H1) provides further information on Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation's TLRU and cultural practices.

Key Project-related issues that have been raised by the Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation during Project-related engagement include:

- concern that housing development is prohibited on land crossed by proposed pipeline corridor;
- potential for the Project to create employment and training opportunities, especially for youth;
- negative effects of the Project on water quality;
- concern that the Project (specifically use of pesticides) could affect availability of plants and animals used for subsistence purposes;
- offering Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation members monitoring opportunities during and post-construction; and
- concerns regarding the spill response plan.

Other Project-related issues raised by Alexis Nakota Sioux members identified in the Kinder Morgan TUS (Bull 2014) include:

- concerns regarding access to areas for hunting or gathering, trapping and the mitigation that will be used to address these concerns; and
- concerns regarding community updates on the safety of the surrounding area that is used by Alexis Nakota Sioux members, such as ongoing monitoring of air, water, fish, fowl, vegetation, and wildlife habitat for effects of environmental damage and pollution in order to avoid contact with contaminated plants, fish, and wildlife.

4.0 LHTAKO DENE NATION

The Lhtako Dene Nation is a Southern Carrier band located near the City of Quesnel in the interior of BC (Carrier Chilcotin Tribal Council [CCTC] 2013). The Lhtako Dene Nation is a member of the CCTC (AANDC 2012, CCTC 2013). As of 2013, the total population of Lhtako Dene Nation was 170 people, of which 75 lived on IRs and 95 lived off IRs (AANDC 2013). More recent community-based information indicates the total population is approximately 174, of which 85 live on reserve. There are only 8 to 10 Elders remaining in the community and most community members are under the age of 30. There are four Lhtako Dene Nation IRs (AANDC 2012). The main IR and location of the Band headquarters is Quesnel 1 (AANDC 2012).

The main language spoken by Lhtako Dene Nation members is Carrier, with some speaking Chilcotin. However, the use of these traditional languages is declining. Community members still rely on wild meat, fish and berries as part of their diet. The Lhtako Dene Nation used the potlatch system to make decisions and redistribute resources amongst members, and sharing food from animals hunted is still very important to community members.

The asserted traditional territory of Lhtako Dene Nation includes the Chilcotin, Blackwater, Dean and Quesnel river watersheds (CCTC 2013).

An overview of the Lhtako Dene Nation is provided in Table 4.0-1.

TABLE 4.0-1

LHTAKO DENE NATION – OVERVIEW

Band Population	Tribal Affiliation	Traditional Language	Traditional Cultural Practices	Economic Development Goals/Business Capacity
Total: 170 On IRs: 75 Off IRs: 95	CCTC	Carrier Chilcotin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plant gathering • Hunting • Fishing • Trapping • Gathering 	Unknown ¹

Sources: AANDC 2012, 2013, CCTC 2013, First Peoples' Language Map of BC 2013, Quesnel Child, Youth and Family Network 2007

Note: 1 Data could not be found in desktop research or field notes.

More details on Lhtako Dene Nation IRs are provided in Table 4.0-2. None of the Lhtako Dene Nation IRs are crossed by the proposed pipeline corridor; all are located outside of the study area.

TABLE 4.0-2

LHTAKO DENE NATION – RESERVES

IRs	IR Population	Size of Labour Force (No.)	Unemployment Rate (%)	Location in Relation to Project: Proposed Pipeline Corridor/Socio-Economic RSA/Outside Study Area
Dragon Lake 3	n/a ¹	n/a ¹	n/a ¹	Outside Study Area
Quesnel 1	73	70	n/a ²	Outside Study Area
Rich Bar 4	n/a ¹	n/a ¹	n/a ¹	Outside Study Area
Sinnce-tah-lah 2	n/a ¹	n/a ¹	n/a ¹	Outside Study Area

Sources: AANDC 2012, Statistics Canada 2012, 2013

Notes: 1 Statistics Canada does not provide information for this community.

2 Data for this area has been suppressed for data quality or confidentiality reasons and/or rounded to zero.

A number of trails were used in the past and continue to be used by the Lhtako Dene Nation for travel, trade purposes, to access hunting, fishing, trapping, gathering and camping areas, and for recreation.

In the past, community members lived in villages along the Fraser and Quesnel rivers, and defended their traditional territory from a number of other First Nation peoples. Fort Alexandria was the main trading post for Lhtako Dene Nation. A number of old campsites and pithouses are found throughout the Lhtako Dene Nation traditional territory and currently, community members camp at Farewell Canyon, Aboo Lake, Maud Lake, Nyland Lake, Tzenzaicut Lake, along the Fraser River in the Wells region, and along Nazko Highway.

Traditional cultural practices for the Lhtako Dene Nation include plant gathering, hunting, fishing and trapping. Traditional plants are gathered for medicinal and harvesting purposes. The Lhtako Dene Nation hunt wild game for food and fur. Community members have noticed a decline in the moose and deer population near the community, which has resulted in community members traveling further to hunt large game. Community members are also travelling further away to fish. However, fishing is still common in the area. Currently, there is only one trap line that is owned collectively by Lhtako Dene Nation, however, the trap line gets very little use.

Gathering and sacred areas are found on the traditional lands of the Lhtako Dene Nation. Burial and grave sites are located throughout the traditional territory, including on Lhtako Dene Nation's IR No. 1A, and these areas are considered sacred for the Lhtako Dene Nation.

A number of services are provided to the Lhtako Dene Nation community by the Quesnel Child, Youth and Family Network, including social services, health services, and education coordination (Quesnel Child, Youth and Family Network 2007).

Key Project-related issues raised by Lhtako Dene Nation in the Lhtako Dene Nation Traditional Use Study include:

- concern about potential disturbance to old pithouses and campsites;
- concern about potential adverse effects to medicinal plants from an oil spill/leak;
- concern about potential adverse effects to wildlife from an oil spill/leak;
- concern about the adverse effects of chemicals used during construction activities on wildlife;
- concern about potential adverse effects on marine and coastal environments in the event of an oil spill;
- concern about potential adverse effects to medicinal plant gathering sites from construction activities;
- concern about potential adverse effects to water quality due to activities of the proposed Project;
- concern about potential adverse effects on wildlife due to disturbance from Project-related activities;
- concern about potential adverse effects to trumpeter swans due to Project-related activities;
- concern about potential adverse effects to fish movement patterns due to Project-related activities;
- concern about potential adverse effects to fish from spills/leaks from holding and storage tanks along the Fraser River;
- concern about cumulative effects on locations perceived to be contaminated from existing projects;
- concern about potential adverse effects to the environment from earthquakes; and
- interest in post-construction monitoring.

5.0 SHACKAN INDIAN BAND

Shackan Indian Band is a Scw'exmx (Nicola) band located in the Nicola Valley of BC, approximately 20 km east of Spences Bridge and 40 km west of the City of Merritt on Highway 8 (Shackan Indian Band 2012). As of 2013, the total population of Shackan Indian Band was 131 people, of which 82 lived on IRs and 49 lived off IRs (AANDC 2013). There are three Shackan Indian Band IRs (AANDC 2012). The main IR and location of the Band headquarters is Shackan 11 (AANDC 2012, Shackan Indian Band 2012). This IR has a total land base of 2,595 ha.

The asserted traditional territory of Shackan Indian Band and all Nkaka'pamux First Nations includes land from within Washington State to the south, extending north to Ashcroft, and east and west to Douglas Lake and Lillooet, respectively (Shackan Indian Band 2012). The total area of all three Shackan IRs is approximately 3,873 ha (Shackan Indian Band 2012).

Shackan Indian Band places high value on water in their territory, especially since the Band uses many of these water sources for subsistence and traditional fishing practices. Similarly, the Shackan Indian Band relies on hunting, trapping, and gathering of mammals, birds and plants on their territory for subsistence and medicinal purposes. Lands and waters within the Band's territory also serve as a foundation for Shackan ceremonial and spiritual practices, such as rites of passage, funerary customs and sweat lodge cleanses (The Firelight Group Research Cooperative 2014).

An overview of the Shackan Indian Band is provided in Table 5.0-1.

TABLE 5.0-1

SHACKAN INDIAN BAND – OVERVIEW

Band Population	Tribal Affiliation	Traditional Language	Traditional Cultural Practices	Economic Development Goals/ Business Capacity
Total: 131 On IRs: 82 Off IRs: 49	Nicola Tribal Council	Nle?kepmxcin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fishing Subsistence harvesting of mammals, birds and plants for food Tobacco offerings, rites of passage, and sweat lodge cleansing ceremonies 	Economic activities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> haying; ranching; and small woodlot licences. Band-owned partnerships: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stuwix Resource Joint Venture (General Contracting)

Sources: AANDC 2012, 2013, Kinder Morgan 2013, Scw'exmx Child & Family Services Society (SCHSS) 2011

More details on Shackan Indian Band IRs are provided in Table 5.0-2. All Shackan Indian Band IRs are located outside the Socio-Economic RSA.

TABLE 5.0-2

SHACKAN INDIAN BAND – RESERVES

IRs	IR Population	Size of Labour Force (No.)	Unemployment Rate (%)	Location in Relation to Project: Proposed Pipeline Corridor/ Socio-Economic RSA/ Outside Study Area
Papsilqua 13	n/a ¹	n/a ¹	n/a ¹	Outside Study Area
Shackan 11	55	50	40.0%	Outside Study Area
Soldatquo 12	n/a ¹	n/a ¹	n/a ¹	Outside Study Area

Sources: AANDC 2012, Statistics Canada 2012, 2013

Note: 1 Statistics Canada does not provide information for this community.

Key economic activities of Shackan Indian Band include haying, ranching and a small wood lot licences (SCHSS 2011).

The SCHSS provides health services to three First Nations: Coldwater; Nooaitch; and Shackan (SCHSS 2011). Services offered by the SCHSS include non-insured health benefits, community health services, mental health services, home and community care, and youth services (SCHSS 2011). Non-insured health benefits and community health services provided (SCHSS 2011) include:

- BC Medical Insurance premiums (BC Care Cards);
- dental care benefits;
- medical equipment and supplies;
- medical transportation assistance;
- prescription medications;
- short-term crisis intervention; and
- vision care.

Community health services provided by SCHSS (2011) include:

- health promotion;
- immunizations;
- pre/post-natal health;
- preventative education;
- mental health services;
- home care and youth services;
- Aboriginal diabetes program; and
- school health.

Key Project-related issues raised by Shackan Indian Band members and identified in the Shackan Indian Band Aboriginal Interests and Mitigation Report (The Firelight Group Research Cooperative 2014) include:

- concerns about accidents and spills that could lead to the contamination of Shackan fishing areas, wildlife habitat and plant gathering areas;
- concerns over an increase in traffic in Shackan territory;
- concerns about increased pressure on wildlife from hunting;
- concerns about habitat fragmentation and destruction leading to loss of wildlife, berries, food and medicinal plants;
- concerns about the direct disturbance of and reduced access to lands that are used for cultural activities or teaching;
- concerns about changes in the character of the landscape due to disturbance, and increased pressure from traffic and non-Aboriginal hunters, reducing the connection Shackan Indian Band members have with the land;
- concerns about reduced opportunities for cultural teachings due to reduced wildlife populations or contamination, or perceived contamination of resources; and
- concerns over restricted access in the Shackan Indian Band territory.

6.0 SEMIAHMOO FIRST NATION

The Semiahmoo First Nation, which means “the place the people came down to feed,” is a Coast Salish band located in the City of Surrey, BC, and is affiliated with the Sencoten Alliance of First Nations (Metro Vancouver 2012, Semiahmoo First Nation White Rock BC Canada 2014).

The Semiahmoo traditional territory includes portions of the Lower Mainland of BC, southern Gulf Islands and the Salish Sea, including the mouth and western portion of the Fraser River. The traditional territory's western boundary is situated along the eastern coast of southern Vancouver Island and the southern Gulf Islands, including Salt Spring Island and Pender Island. The eastern boundary includes Abbotsford, Mission, and the southern areas of the Stave and Alouette lakes. The traditional territory is crossed by the proposed pipeline corridor in the Burnaby to Westridge segment (Semiahmoo First Nation White Rock BC Canada 2014). Semiahmoo First Nation is not involved in treaty negotiations (Metro Vancouver 2012).

The first historically recorded contact between Europeans and the Semiahmoo First Nation was in 1791. In 1856, the discovery of gold brought fortune seekers on Semiahmoo land. The joint United States and British survey of the boundary began in 1856, and during this time the treaty at Mukilteo was negotiated. The treaty formed the Lummi reservation and housed the Lummi, Samish, Nooksack and Semiahmoo nations. However, the Nooksack refused to live with their traditional enemies. The northern branch of the Semiahmoo First Nation moved to Semiahmoo Bay beside Campbell River, which is the current location of the Canadian Semiahmoo First Nation reserve. The Semiahmoo reserve lost part of its land as a result of being included in the railway belt by the federal government, and as a result of the building of Highway 99 and the customs complex (Semiahmoo First Nation White Rock BC Canada 2014).

The Semiahmoo speak the North Straights or Sencot'en language. Another language is spoken by river fishers who are found north of the speakers of the Straights language, and consists of three dialects, upriver (or *Halq'eméylem*), downriver and island (or *Halq'umi'num*) (Semiahmoo First Nation White Rock BC Canada 2014).

The physical geography of the Semiahmoo territory includes numerous inlets and sheltered areas. There are few large rivers with salmon runs. The area has a dry and warm climate compared to surrounding areas, the Gulf Islands Biome with a garry oak and arbutus dominant the environment, and camus lilies are common throughout the territory. Bogs and prairies on the mainland territory provide different ecologies and resources (Semiahmoo First Nation White Rock BC Canada 2014).

Society was broken up into a three class system: upper class; commoners; and a smaller class of slaves. Class lines were not fixed and one could move into a different class. Marriages were arranged by the families and were between partners of equal rank (Semiahmoo First Nation White Rock BC Canada 2014).

Economic activity for the Semiahmoo focused on fishing, beach foods, hunting and gathering. The common fish species was salmon. Beach foods consisted of clams, mussels, sea urchins, sea cucumbers and sea weeds. Species hunted included elk, deer, bear, beaver, mountain goat, ducks, geese, swans, cranes, other migratory birds and seal. Plants gathered included salmon berries, huckleberries, dew berries, thimble berries, Saskatoon berries, blueberries, cranberries, strawberries, gooseberries and raspberries. A variety of trees and shrubs were also gathered. Dogs were neither hunted nor gathered but their wool was important, especially in areas where mountain goats were not found (Semiahmoo First Nation White Rock BC Canada 2014).

The Semiahmoo had a strong relationship to the land as it was used to gather raw material, it had spiritual power, it was a sacred place or church and a history book (Semiahmoo First Nation White Rock BC Canada 2014).

As of 2013, the total population of Semiahmoo was 87 people, of which 56 lived on IRs and 31 lived off IRs (AANDC 2013). There is one Semiahmoo IR (AANDC 2012).

An overview of Semiahmoo First Nation is provided in Table 6.0-1.

TABLE 6.0-1

SEMAIHM00 FIRST NATION – OVERVIEW

Band Population	Tribal or Treaty Affiliation	Traditional Language	Traditional Cultural Practices	Economic Development Goals/Business Capacity
87	Sencoten Alliance of First Nations	North Straights or Sencot'en Language	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fishing • Hunting • Gathering 	Unknown ¹

Sources: AANDC 2013, Metro Vancouver 2012, Semiahmoo First Nation White Rock BC Canada 2014

Note: 1 Data could not be found in desktop research or field notes.

More details on Semiahmoo First Nation's IR are provided in Table 6.0-2. The Semiahmoo IR is not crossed by the proposed pipeline corridor, however, it is located in the Socio-Economic RSA (AANDC 2012).

TABLE 6.0-2

SEMAIHM00 FIRST NATION – RESERVES

IR	IR Population	Size of Labour Force (No.)	Unemployment Rate (%)	Location in Relation to Project: Proposed Pipeline Corridor/ Socio-Economic RSA/ Outside Study Area
Semiahmoo	108	100	n/a ¹	Socio-Economic RSA

Sources: AANDC 2012, Statistics Canada 2012, 2013

Note: 1 Data for this area has been suppressed for data quality or confidentiality reasons and/or rounded to zero.

Key Project-related issues raised by Semiahmoo First Nation members, identified in the Interim Report on the Traditional Land and Marine Resource Use and Practices of the Semiahmoo First Nation (Semiahmoo First Nation White Rock BC Canada 2014) include:

- concerns about infringing on the ability for Semiahmoo First Nation community members to exercise their Aboriginal rights within their territory;
- concerns about continued loss of key habitat areas;
- concerns about restrictions on the ability to practice traditional ways;
- concerns about restricted access; and
- concerns about the declining reliable resources.

Technical Report 5D-1 of Volume 5D (Filing IDs A3S2G8 to A3S2H1) provides further information on Semiahmoo First Nation's TLRU and cultural practices.

7.0 REFERENCES

7.1 Literature Cited

- Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada. 2012. Community Profiles. Website: <http://pse5-esd5.ainc-inac.gc.ca/fnp/Main/index.aspx?lang=eng>. Accessed: January 2013.
- Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada. 2013. Registered Population. Website: http://pse5-esd5.ainc-inac.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNRegPopulation.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=462&lang=eng. Accessed: November 2013.
- Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation. 2007. Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation Community Profile. 18 pp.
- Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation. 2012. Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation. Website: <http://www.alexisnakotasioux.com/default.aspx?ID=0-6> Accessed: November 2012.
- Bull, B. 2014. Kinder Morgan TUS. Prepared for Alexis Nakota Sioux First Nation. 88 pp.
- Carrier Chilcotin Tribal Council. 2013. Carrier Chilcotin Tribal Council. Website: <http://www.carrierchilcotin.org/index.html>. Accessed: March 2013.
- First Peoples' Language Map of British Columbia. 2013. First Peoples' Heritage, Language and Culture Council. Website: <http://maps.fphlcc.ca/>. Accessed: January 2013.
- Kinder Morgan Canada Inc. 2013. Kinder Morgan Canada First Nation Database. Accessed: August 2013.
- Metro Vancouver. 2012. A Profile of First Nations, Tribal Councils, Treaty Groups and Associations with Interests within Metro Vancouver and Member Municipalities. Website: <http://www.metrovancouver.org/region/aboriginal/Pages/default.aspx>. Accessed: March 2013.
- Ministry of Aboriginal Relations and Reconciliation. 2013. Ministry of Aboriginal Relations and Reconciliation. Website: <http://www.gov.bc.ca/arr/>. Accessed: January 2013.
- Montana First Nation. 2002. Montana First Nation. Website: <http://www.montanafirstnation.com/>. Accessed: January 2013.
- Quesnel Child, Youth and Family Network. 2007. Lhtako Dene Nation (Red Bluff Indian Band). Website: http://www.quesnelnetwork.com/education_services.aspx?ID=82. Accessed: January 2013.
- Scw'exmx Community Health Services Society. 2011. Healthy Citizens. Website: <http://www.schss.com>. Accessed: April 2013.
- Semiahmoo First Nation White Rock BC Canada. 2014. An Interim Report on the Traditional Land and Marine Resource Use and Practices of the Semiahmoo First Nation for the Proposed Kinder-Morgan Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project (TMPEP) System, British Columbia.
- Shackan Indian Band. 2012. Shackan Indian Band. Website: <http://shackan.com/news>. Accessed: March 2013.
- Statistics Canada. 2012. Census Profiles. 2011 Census. Website: <http://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>. Accessed: August 2013.
- Statistics Canada. 2013. National Household Survey Profiles. 2011 National Household Survey. Website: <http://www12.statcan.gc.ca/nhs-enm/2011/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>. Accessed: July 2013.
- The Firelight Group Research Cooperative. 2014. The Shackan Indian Band Aboriginal Interests and Mitigation Report for the Proposed Kinder Morgan Trans Mountain Pipeline Expansion Project. Prepared for the Shackan Indian Band. 39 pp.